



Diamond[®]

EDGE™ SERIES

SPECIFICATION GUIDE

AUGUST 2019

An electronic version of this book will be kept updated with all revisions at

www.mbc1touch.com

(ANY REVISIONS TO THIS DOCUMENT WILL NOT BE PRINTED.)

©2019 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc. All rights reserved.

Diamond[®]

EDGE™ SERIES

Customer Service
Phone: 800.730.0171
Fax: 877.333.7122

Account Information

Account Code: _____

Designer ID: _____

Sales Rep Name: _____

Sales Rep Phone Number: _____

Sales Rep E-mail: _____

Sales Rep Fax: _____

General Customer Service Inquiries
edgecs@masterbrand.com

Order Submission
edgeorders@masterbrand.com

Notes

Table of Contents

Index	A•2-A•16
Design Checklist & NKBA Guidelines	B•1-B•3
Characteristics of Wood	C•1
Door Styles	D•1-D•15
Finishes	E•1-E•12
Specifications & Dimensions	F•1-F•19
Modifications	G•1-G•54
Specialty Doors	H•1-H•30
Logix® Reference Chart	I•1-I•2
Wall Cabinets	J•1-J•104
Wood Hoods & Hearths	K•1-K•23
Base Cabinets	L•1-L•108
Tall Cabinets	M•1-M•37
Microwave & Oven Cabinets	N•1-N•53
Office & Furniture Cabinets	O•1-O•40
Vanity Cabinets	P•1-P•67
Fillers & Panels	Q•1-Q•33
Mouldings & Embellishments	R•1-R•66
Kits & Hardware	S•1-S•18
Lighting	T•1-T•3
Specialty Collections	U•1-U•10
Policies & Forms	V•1-V•9

Description Index

How to Use Diamond Edge Product Codes

Prefix letters:

Prefix letters are abbreviations for the type of cabinet or other unit being described. For example, **B** designates a **Base** cabinet (such as a **B12 L** or **R**) and **W** designates a **Wall** cabinet (as in a **W1230 L** or **R**).

Product code numbers:

Numbers in a product code describe cabinet dimensions in inches.

For wall, oven, and tall cabinets, the first two digits indicate width, while the last two digits indicate height. That is, a **W1230 L** or **R** is 12" wide and 30" high.

For base and vanity cabinets, digits indicate width only. For instance, a **B12 L** or **R** is a base cabinet that is 12" wide.

Suffix letters:

Suffix letters in a product code designate standard options. For example, a **B15BB L** or **R** indicates a **Bread Board** option.

See the Modifications section of this catalog for a complete list of Diamond Edge option suffixes and their meanings.

Contents By Description

Description	Code	Page Number	Description	Code	Page Number
135° Corner Inside Base	BFH..CIA	I●87	Arch Valance	AV	R●18
135° Corner Inside Wall	.W..CIA	J●88	Art Corbel	.CORBELART	R●25
135° Corner Outside Base	BFH..COA	I●86	Arts & Crafts Corbel	.CORBELART	R●25
135° Corner Outside Wall	.W..COA	J●87	Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	.CORBELARTO	R●25
30" SuperCabinet	BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	I●20	Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	.BER	I●68
36" SuperCabinet	BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	I●21	Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corner	.ER	J●63-J●64
4 Zone Dimming Receiver	4ZONEDIMREC	T●1	Attach Toekick Modification	.ATTK	G●29
4 Zone Wall Controller	4ZONECON	T●1	Authentic Flush End Modification	.AUTH	G●25
Abbey Column Insert - Bar	ABBEYCOLINST	R●49	Authentic Panels	.DAAUTHENTIC	Q●27
Abbey Column Insert - Island	ABBEYCOLINS	R●49	Automatic Opening Mechanism Activation Switch	.AOMACTSWITCH	S●12
Abbey Corbel Insert - Large	ABBEYCORINSL	R●27	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Clip	.AOMCABLECLIP	S●12
Abbey Corbel Insert - Medium	ABBEYCORINSM	R●27	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Connector	.AOMCABLECONN	S●12
Abbey Corbel Insert - Small	ABBEYCORINSS	R●27	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable End Protector	.AOMCABLEPROT	S●12
Abbey Crown Insert	ABBEYINS	R●6	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems Modification	.AOMD	G●13
Abbey Light Rail Insert	ABBEYINSS	R●6	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets Modification	.AOMBWB	G●13
Acanthus Decorative Onlays/Overlays	.ACOVLY	R●20	Automatic Opening Mechanism Universal Cable	.AOMCABLE	S●12
Acanthus Decorative Ornaments	.ACO	R●20	Band All Edges Modification	.BND.ALL	G●8
Acanthus Foot	.ACANFOOT	R●29	Banding Location Modification	.BND.FRT	G●8
Acanthus Leg	.ACANTHUSLEG	R●41	Bar Leg	.SBARLEG	R●35
Acanthus Rosette	.ROSETTEACA	R●16	Bar Leg, Square	.SQBARLEG	R●35
Accessory Nail	.ACCNAIL	R●16	Baroque Bracket	.BRACKETBAROQUE	R●23
Add Drawer Below Wall Unit Modification	.ADRW	G●19	Baroque Column	.BARISLCOLUMN	R●45
Add Exterior Cool Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	.EXT.BTM.LGTC	T●3	Baroque Valance	.BARV	R●18
Add Exterior Warm Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	.EXT.BTM.LGTW	T●3	Base	.B	I●3
Add Interior Light to All Openings of Cabinet	.INT.ALL.LGT	T●2	Base Angled Cabinet	.BAC	I●85
Add Interior Light to Bottom Opening of Cabinet	.INT.BTM.LGT	T●3	Base Bottle Storage Kit	.BBSKIT18	S●2
Add Interior Light to Middle and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	.INT.MID.BTM.LGT	T●3	Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	.BBCPO..OL	I●90
Add Interior Light to Middle Opening of Cabinet	.INT.MID.LGT	T●2	Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	.BBCPO	I●89
Add Interior Light to Single Opening Wall Cabinet or Corner Base Cabinet	.INT.LGT	T●2	Base Buffet	.B..B	I●4
Add Interior Light to Top and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	.INT.TOP.BTM.LGT	T●3	Base Buffet w/Roll Trays	.B..RTB	I●20
Add Interior Light to Top and Middle Openings of Cabinet	.INT.TOP.MID.LGT	T●3	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	.BBMWD	N●13
Add Interior Light to Top Opening of Cabinet	.INT.TOP.LGT	T●2	Base Can Storage Kit	.BPPKIT.PG	S●2
Add Shelf Modification	.ADD..SHLF	G●36	Base Combination Drawer Cabinet	.BCD	I●36
Add Toekick Modification	.ADDTK	G●29	Base Container Organization Pantry	.BCOPP	I●93
Aluminum Door Modification	.AF	G●14	Base Cooking Center w/Bread Board	.BCC..BB	I●37
Angled Base End Panel	.BEP	Q●14	Base Corner	.BC	I●59
Angled Corner Sink Base	.ACS	I●53	Base Corner Full Width	.BCFW	I●60
Angled Corner Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	.ACS..ST	I●54	Base Corner Full Width Peninsula	.BCFW..P	I●66
Angled Corner Sink Front	.ACSF	I●55	Base Corner Full Width Pull-out	.BCFW..PO	I●62
Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom	.ACSF..B	I●52	Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	.BCFW..CPO	I●63
Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door	.AEW	J●79, J●83	Base Corner Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-out	.BCFW..SP	I●63
Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	.AEWFFD	J●80, J●84	Base Corner Peninsula	.BCP	I●81
Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door	.AEW	J●77, J●81	Base Corner Pull-out	.BC..PO	I●61
Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	.AEWFFD	J●78, J●82	Base Dishwasher Cabinet	.BDW	I●51
Angled Fillers	.FB, FO, FU, FV, FW	Q●12	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers	.B4D	I●18-I●19
Angled Soffit Trim Moulding	.ASTM	R●4	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Tray	.B4D..RT	I●18
Angled Tall End Panels	.TEP	Q●14	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Trays	.B4D..RT	I●19
Angled Wall End Panel	.WEP	Q●14	Base, Drop-in Range	.B..DR	I●56
Apex Leg	.APEXLEG	R●41	Base Easy Access Storage	.BEAS	I●15
			Base Easy Reach	.BER	I●69

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Easy Reach w/Lazy Susan	.BER..S	1072
Base Easy Reach w/Reduced Shelf	.BER..RS	1070
Base End Cabinet	.BEC	1084
Base End Panel	.BEPF..WD, BEPWD	013
Base Fillers	.FB	02
Base Fluted Fillers	.FFB	04
Base Half Round End Shelf	.BHRES	101
Base Lazy Susan	.BLS	067
Base Message Center	.BMC	108
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	.BMWD..DD	014
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	.BMWD	013
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Roll Tray(s)	.BMW..RT	012
Base Open Basket Kits	.BASKET	S2
Base Open Basket w/Arched Valance	.BOB..AV	089
Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	.BOCB	106
Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back & Drawer	.BODB	107
Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	.BOCP	106
Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back & Drawer	.BODP	107
Base Oven Cabinet	.BO..AC	016
Base Oven Cabinet w/Lower Drawer	.BO..LD	017
Base Oven Trimmable Cabinet	.BO	
Base Overlay Fillers	.OFB	09
Base Pans Storage	.BPS..KIT	S3
Base Pantry Can Storage	.BPCS	107
Base Pantry Pull-out	.BPP	090
Base Peninsula	.B..P	079
Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	.BPPP	035
Base Pots & Pans Storage	.BPS	035
Base Quarter Round End Shelf	.BQRES	101
Base Recycling Center	.TRBD	099
Base Rotating Deep Bin	.BRDB	076
Base Shoe Moulding	.BSM	R9
Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet	.B..SDI	078
Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet w/Sliding Desk	.B..SDIDSK	078
Base Spice Drawer	.BSD	100
Base Spice Pull-out	.BSP..PG	091
Base SuperCabinet Gourmet	.BSCG	122
Base Transition Cabinet	.BTC	083
Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out	.BTDDP	092
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	.BUPP	091
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	.BUPPKB	092
Base Wastebasket	.BWB	094
Base Wastebasket Full Height	.BWB..FH	095
Base Wastebasket Full Height w/Roll Tray	.BWB..FHRT2	096
Base Wastebasket Lid	.BWBFLID, BWBLID	S12
Base Wastebasket w/Bread Board	.BWB..BB	096
Base Wastebasket w/Charging Drawer	.BWB..CHGDRW	098
Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	.BWB..WTCD	097
Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	.BWB..KCUP	097
Base Wine Cubby	.BWC	099
Base w/Bottle Storage	.BBS	100
Base w/Bread Board	.B..BB	04
Base w/Charging Drawer	.B..CHGDRW	05
Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	.B..CIW	09
Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers & Roll Trays	.B..RTCIW	010
Base w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	.B..RTLO	036
Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer	.B..FSCO	011
Base w/Mixer Shelf	.B..FHMIXSC	088
Base w/Plastic Storage Bins	.B..PSB	088
Base w/Reduced Depth Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	.B..RTDR	057
Base w/Roll Trays	.B..RT	06
Base w/Roll Trays & Charging Drawer	.B..CHGDRWRT	057
Base w/Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	.B..RTDR	057
Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider	.B..TDRO	083
Base w/Spice Drawer	.B..SD	093
Base w/Tray Divider	.TD	082
Base w/Two Split Drawers	.B2D	016
Base w/Two Split Drawers & Roll Tray	.B2D..RT	017
Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	.B..WTCD	07
Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider & Roll Trays	.B..RTWTCD	08
Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	.B..KCUP	010

Description	Code	Page Number
Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer & Roll Trays	.B..KCUPRT	101
Baseboard Moulding Sculpted	.BBMSC	R09
Baseboard Moulding Shaker	.BBMSH	R09
Basilica Column Insert - Bar	.BASILCOLINST	R49
Basilica Column Insert - Island	.BASILCOLINS	R49
Basilica Corbel Insert - Large	.BASILCORINSL	R27
Basilica Corbel Insert - Medium	.BASILCORINSM	R28
Basilica Corbel Insert - Small	.BASILCORINSS	R28
Basilica Crown Insert	.BASILINS	R06
Basilica Light Rail Insert	.BASILINSS	R07
Bath Base Cabinet	.BCB..NTK	P53
Bath Channel Wall Mirror	.BCCWM	P66
Bath Drawer Sink Base	.BCDB	P59
Bath Drawer Sink Vanity	.BCDRW	P60
Bath Drawer Sink Vanity Platform	.BCPLATFORM	P60
Bath Drop Tray Sink Base	.BCBDT..NTK	P60
Bath Feet	.FOOTMETAL	P67
Bath Framed Wall Mirror	.BCFWM	P66
Bath Glass Shelf	.GSK	S07
Bath Grooming Pull-out Kit	.GPOKIT	P67
Bath Hamper Kit	.HAMPERKIT	P66
Bath Hamper Sink Base	.BCBH..D	P56
Bath Mirror Wall Pull-out	.VMP	P66
Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Doors	.BCBCD	P55
Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Shelf	.BCBCO	P54
Bath Sink Wall Tower	.BCWT	P53
Bath Storage Tower	.BCST	P61
Bath Storage Tower Double Drawer	.BCSTDRW	P64
Bath Storage Tower Single Drawer	.BCSTDRW	P62-P63
Bath Tank Topper	.BCTT	P65
Bath Tank Topper Open Shelf	.BCTTOS	P65
Bath Two Drawer Sink Base	.BC2DB	P59
Bath Wall Hung Sink Console	.BCWCW	P52
Bath Wall Hung Sink Drawer Base	.BCWHDDB	P56-P57
Bath Wall Hung Sink w/Grooming Pull-out	.BCWHDDBPO..D	P58
Beaded Inset Door Modification	.BEADED	G12
Beveled Edge Moulding	.TCM	R07
Bijou Bun Foot	.BIJBUNFOOT	R32
Bottom Valance Rail Modification	.BVR	G19
Box Column Fillers, Base	.B..BCFP	Q11
Box Column Fillers, Office	.O..BCFP	Q11
Box Column Fillers, Tall	.T..BCFP	Q11
Box Column Fillers, Vanity	.V..BCFP	Q11
Box Column Fillers, Wall	.W..BCFP	Q10
Braided Moulding	.BRAIDM	R05
Bread Board	.BBOARDKIT	S03
Built-in Oven Microwave Cabinet	.OMC..AC	N023-N027
Built-in Double Oven Cabinet	.OCD..AC	N048-N051
Built-in Single Oven Cabinet	.OCS..AC	N040-N043
Built-in Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	.OCSD..AC	N032-N035
Bunn Foot	.RDBUNNFOOT	R28
Cabinet Box Only Modification	.CBO	G20
Cabinet Case Only Modification	.CCO	G20
Cabinet False Panel Modification	.CFP	G30
Cabinet Frame Only Modification	.CFRMO	G21
Cabinet Front Only Modification	.CFNTO	G21
Cabinet No Door Modification	.CND	G21
Cabinet Panel Edge	.CPE	R09
CabMat	.CABMAT	S13
CabMat Modification	.CMAT	G36
CabMat Vanity	.CABMATV	S13
Cap Moulding	.CAPM	R04
Car Siding	.CSDG	Q21
Car Siding Back Modification	.CSDGBK	G36
Car Siding Flush Panel End Modification	.CSFPE	G25
Celtic Bracket	.BRACKETCELTIC	R23
Celtic Corbel	.CORBELCELTIC	R24, R25
Celtic Foot	.CELTICFOOT	R30
Center Beaded Moulding	.CBEADM	R05
Charging Drawer	.CHGDRW	S06
Charging Drawer Modification	.CHGDRW	G37

Description Index

Description	Code	Page Number
Charleston Bead Column w/Foot	WFOOTCHARLESTON	R•48
Charleston Bead Column, Double Square	DBLSQCHARLESTON	R•48
Charleston Pedestal	CHARLESSEPED	R•44
Chrome Hamper	HAMPERKIT	S•12
Classic Bun Foot	CLBUNNFOOT	R•28
Classic Revival Corbel	CORBELCLREV	R•24
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	R•2
Clipped Corner Modification	CLIP	G•21
Clipped Corner Wood Tops Modification	WTCLIP	G•34
Concave Light Rail Moulding	CNVLRAIL	R•5
Contemporary Cap	CONCAP	R•48
Contemporary Light Rail Moulding	JINSERTLRC	R•5
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUD	S•4
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	S•3
Corner End Panels	BEP, TCEP, WEP	Q•23
Corner Sink Base without Shelf	CS	L•67
Corner Strap	APEXSTRP	R•23
Corner Tall Moulding	DCM	Q•23
Cornice Tall Crown Moulding	COTCROWN	R•2
Cosmo Foot	COSFOOT	R•30
Countertop Support	SBS	R•22
Country Sink Base Cabinet	CNTYSB	L•48
Country Sink Base w/CabMat	CNTYSB..CM	L•49
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	R•2
CPU Base	CPU	O•25
Craftsman Bun Foot	CRFTSMNBUNFOOT	R•31
Craftsman Corbel	CORBELCRAFT	R•23, R•24
Craftsman Corbel Open	CORBELCRAFTO	R•23
Craftsman Door Modification	CCG, CCP	G•14
Craftsman Foot	CRFTSMNFOOT	R•31
Craftsman Foot, Corner	CRFTSMNFOOTC	R•31
Craftsman Valance	CRFTSMNV	R•18
Create-A-Crown Insert	INSERTFRM	R•4
Criss Cross Wine Rack Material	WNRMAT	Q•20
Crown Moulding	SWCRM	R•2
Cut-for-glass Modification	CG	G•15
Cutlery Divider	CIW	S•5
Deco Baseboard Moulding	DECOBBM	R•9
Deco Bun Foot	DECOBUNFOOT	R•32
Deco Valance	DECOV	R•18
Decorative Baseboard Moulding	BBM	R•9
Decorative Pulls & Knobs	KNOB, PULL	S•17-S•18
Deep Roll Tray Kit	DDGK..FXSRTPG, DRT..SP	S•9
Deep Roll Trays Modification	DRT	G•31
Dentil Moulding	DE8	R•6
Desk Door Drawer Base	DDO	O•22
Desk Drawer Base	DDR	O•24
Desk File Drawer Base	DF3D	O•24
Desk File Drawer Base	DFD	L•101, L•102
Desk Office Base w/Full Height Doors	DO..FH	O•23
Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan	DAB..S	L•72
Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	L•74
Diagonal Base w/Full Shelf	DAB..FS	L•69
Diagonal Corner Sink Base without Shelf	DAB	L•68
Diagonal Wall	DW, DW..D	J•65
Diagonal Wall Peninsula	DW..P	J•72
Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage & Lazy Susan Open Bottom	DW..DS	J•69
Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage Open Bottom	DW..D	J•68
Diagonal Wall w/Full Height Door	DW..FH	J•66
Diagonal Wall w/Lazy Susan	DW..DS, DW..S	J•69
Diagonal Wall w/Vertical-Lift	DW..AG	J•70
Diagonal Wall w/Vertical-Lift & Lazy Susan	DW..AGS	J•71
Dishwasher Panel	DWPWD	Q•19
Door Only	DOORONLY	H•1
Door Rail Material	CGRAIL, DRRAILCROSS, DRRRAILEND, DRWRAILCROSS, DRWRRAILEND, MUNTIN	Q•22
Double Hook Black	EEHDB	O•8
Double Hook Nickel	EEHDN	O•8
Double Outlet Cover	DOC	R•51
Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet	OCD	N•36-O•0

Description	Code	Page Number
Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	OCD..DD	N•52-N•53
Double Rocker Plate	DRP	R•50
Double Switch Plate	DSP	R•50
Double Vanity Sink Base	VSBD	P•37
Double Vanity Sink Base w/Four Drawers	AVSD	P•37-P•38
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset Modification	DF5PCINS	G•10
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Modification	DF5PC	G•9
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	DF5PCSLBT	G•10
Drawer Front Only	DRWFRONLY	H•1
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset Modification	DFR5PCINS	G•11
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Modification	DFR5PC	G•10
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	DFR5PCSLBT	G•10
Drawer Front Slab Modification	DFSLB	G•11
Drawer Front Slab Top Modification	DFSLBT	G•11
Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION, FILTER	K•12
Easy Reach Wall Corner	ER	J•63
Edgebanding	BANDVEN	S•14
End Extended Back Modification	EXBK	G•25
End Panels - Full Overlay	BEPOF..WD, TEP..OF3WD, WEPOF..WD	Q•15
English Country Car Siding Paneling	BP..VG	Q•19
English Country Car Siding Skins	BEPS..VG, TEPS..VG, WEPS..VG	Q•18
English Country Island Column	ENGISLCOLUMN	R•44
English Country Island Quartered Column	ENGISLQTRCOL	R•44
English Country Leg	ENGCNTYLEG	R•37
Entertainment Base	EB	O•12
Entertainment Base, No Toekick	EB..NTK	O•12
Entertainment Base w/Drawers	EBDB	O•14
Entertainment Box Column Filler	EBCF	O•15
Entertainment Open Drawer	EOD	O•12
Entertainment Platform	EP	O•16
Entertainment Stacked Wall	ESTW	O•13
Entertainment Topper	ET	O•15
Entertainment Wall	EW	O•13
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	1TWT..BE, 2TWT..BE, 3TWT..BE	O•16
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	1TWT..OG, 2TWT..OG, 3TWT..OG	O•17
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	1TWT..RO, 2TWT..RO, 3TWT..RO	O•17
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	1TWT..SE, 2TWT..SE, 3TWT..SE	O•18
Entry Ensemble Drawer Base	EEDB	O•3
Entry Ensemble Open Base	EEOB	O•4
Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall	EESTW	O•6
Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Message	EESTWM	O•7
Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	EESTWO	O•5
Entry Ensemble Tall	EET	O•3
Estate Leg	ESTATE	R•38
Estate Mullion Door Modification	ESMD	G•15
Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	EXBOL, EXLOL, EXROL	G•21
Extended Stiles Modification	EX	G•22
Face Frame and Door on End Modification	FFD	G•26
Faux Hinge Strap	HINGEFH	S•16
Faux Hinges	HINGEFH	S•16
Finish Kit	FINKIT	E•12
Finished Blind Modification	FBF	G•22
Finished Bottom Modification	PFINBTMB	G•8
Finished Edges - All Modification	FALL	G•8
Finished Edges Modification	F.FRT	G•8
Finished Ends Modification	FL, FR	G•8
Floating Shelf	FS, SHELFIND	J•90, R•21
Flower Rosette	ROSETTEFLW	R•16
Flush Panel End Modification	FPE	G•26
Flush Toekick - Arch Modification	FTKAV	G•22
Flush Toekick Modification	FTK	G•22
Flute Leg	FLUTELEG	R•41
Fluted Island Leg	DISLEGFL	R•34
Fluting Modification	FLUT	G•37
Fluting on Fillers Modification	FLUT	G•37
Food Storage Container Organizer Kit	FSCO..KIT	S•2
Four Drawer Base	4DB	L•24
Four Drawer Base w/Bread Board	4DB..BB	L•25
Four Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	4DB..CHGDRW	L•27
Four Drawer Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	4DB..CIW	L•26
Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	4DB..WTCD	L•25

Description	Code	Page Number
Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	4DB..KCUP	1026
Four Drawer Entertainment Base	4EDB	013
Four Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	4EDB..NTK	014
Frame Rail Material	FFRAIL	022
French Country Foot	FRNCNTYFOOT	R30
French Country Leg	FRNCNTYLEG	R38, R39
French Country Reeded Leg	FRNCNTYRDLEG	R39
French Country Square Leg	FRNCNTYSQLEG	R39
Full Depth Shelf Modification	FD	G38
Full Extension Drawer & Roll Tray Slides	DGK..FXSPG	S14
Full Height Base	B..FH	L12, L13
Full Height Base Angled Cabinet	BAC..FH	L85
Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	BCFWFH..CPO	L84
Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	BCFWFH..CRVPO	L65
Full Height Base Peninsula	B..FHP	L80
Full Height Base w/Roll Trays	B..FHRT	L14, L15
Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	L82
Full Overlay Crown Moulding	FOLCROWN	R3
Furniture Drawer	FD	L102, L103
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	L104
Gaelic Leg	GAELICLEG	R41
Gallery Mullion Door Modification	GAMD	G15
Glass Shelf Kits	GSK	S7
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN	F12
Grape Decorative Onlays/Overlays	GROVLY	R20
Grape Rosette	GRO	R16
Grommet	EEGRM	08
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Center	HAMPPEDFOOTCTR	R31
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Corner	HAMPPEDFOOTC	R30
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Left	HAMPPEDFOOTL	R30
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Right	HAMPPEDFOOTR	R30
Hearth Door Front Configurations	H..DF	K21, K22
Hearth Liner	HL	K23
Hearth Mantel	HM	K20
Hearth Overlay Fillers	HOF	K23
Hearth Pier	HP	K19
Hearth Pier Pull-out	HPP	K20
Hearth Shelf	HS	K22
Hearth Tower Pull-out Kit	HPPKIT	S8
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	HINGERESCLIP	S15
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip Inset	HINGERESCLIPIN	S15
Hinge Plates	HINGEISCLPT	S15
Hinge Restriction Clip	WTH..CLIP	S15
Hinge Spacers	HNGSPACER	S14
Hinges	HINGE	S15
Horizon Door Modification	HCG, HCP	G15
Hutch Base	HB	L105
Hutch End Panel	HE	019
Increased Depths Modification	ID	G38
Increased Height Plus Drawer Modification	IH+DRW	G39
Increased Heights Modification	IH	G40
Increased Widths Modification	IW	G46, G48
Industrial Bracket, Loop	BRACKETIND	R22
Industrial Bracket, Straight	STBRACKETIND	R22
Industrial Foot	INDFOOT	R32
Industrial Leg	INDLEG	R43
Industrial Shelf	SHELFIND	R21
Insert Crown Moulding	SWVCRM	R3
Insert Panel Crown	INSCROWN	R4
Inset Appliance Panels	JAPPLIANCE	029
Inset Door Modification	NOBEAD	G12
Inset Finial Hinges Modification	IF	G12
Inset Magnetic Catches	MAGCATCHINSET	S14
Inset Panel Ends Modification	IPE	G27
Inside Corner Moulding	ICM	R8
Inside Corner Moulding (#2)	ICMA	R8
Installation Hardware Parts	BRKOFFSCREW, BUMPERPADS	S16
Integral End Modification	INTGE	G28
Integrated Panels	DAINTEGRATEDDF, DAINTEGRATEDDR	030
Inverted Frame Modification	INVFRM	G22
Island Leg	SISLLEG	R36

Description	Code	Page Number
Island Leg, Square	SQISLLEG	R36
Jumper Cables	BRIDGECABLE	T1
Kensington Foot	KENSFOOT	R31
Kensington Leg	KENSINGLEG	R39
Keyboard Tray	KBT	025
Kit Components for BCOPP	BCOPPKIT	S2
Kit Components for BTDPP	BTDPKKIT	S2
Kit Components for BUPP	BUPPKIT	S2
Kit Components for BUPPKB	BUPPKBKIT	S2
Kitchen Island Leg	DISLLEG	R34
Lacquer Spray Can	SSC	E12
Large Batten Moulding	SM..LG	R8
Large Bijou Corbel	CORBELBIJL	R26
Large Crown Moulding	SWLCRM	R3
Large Diamond Weaved Island Column	WEAVELEGL	R46
Large Grape Shelf Support	LGGRPSUPPORT	R21
Large Insert Crown	LRCROWN	R3
Large Outside Corner	LOSC	R9
Large Scribe Moulding	LSM	R7
Large Shaker Crown Moulding	LSHAKER	R3
Large Shelf Support	LGCORBEL	R21
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	LSACROWN	R3
Large Weaved Corbel	CORBELWEAVEL	R26
Lazy Susan Base Panel	BLSBEPWD	019
Lazy Susan Kit	BER..SKIT, BLSKIT, BRDB..KIT, DAB..KIT, DWLKIT, SLS..KIT, SLSKR..KIT	S8
Lazy Susan Pole Kit	LSPOLEKIT	S8
Lazy Susan Pull-out	LSP	L77
Leveler	LEVELER	R33
Lexington Island Pedestal Kit	LEXISLKIT	R43
Lexington Shelf Strap	LEXSHLFSTRP	R23
Lexington Table Pedestal Kit	LEXTBLKIT	R43
L-shaped Organizer	VLSO	G50
Lid Organizer	LO	S8
Lid Pull-out Kit	LH..KIT	S12
Light Baffle	LB	R5
Light Rail Moulding	LRM	R5
Lille Fluted Foot	LIFLUTFOOT	R28
Lille Foot	LIFOOT	R28
Linen Closet	LC	P50
Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	LCRH	P51
Linen Storage Cabinet	LT	P51
Madeline Bun Foot	MADDEFoot	R30
Madeline Post, Large	MADLINEPOSTL	R37
Madison Foot	MADFOOT	R31
Matching Interior Modification	MIP	G9
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	MSACROWN	R3
Metro Bar Column	METBARCOLUMN	R45
Metro Island Column	METISLCOLUMN	R45
Metropolitan Foot	METROFOOT	R31
Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	OMC	N28-N29
Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	OMC..DD	N30-N31
Mid-Century Bracket	TRIBRKT	R22
Mid-Century Foot, Medium	MCFOOTM	R32
Mid-Century Foot, Short	MCFOOTS	R32
Mid-Century Foot, Tall	MCFOOTT	R32
Mid-Century Island Column	MCISLCOLUMN	R47
Mid-Century Leg	MCLEG	R43
Mid-Century Metal Foot	MCMFOOT	R33
Mid-Century Table Leg	MCLEG	R42
Mid-Century Vanity Column	MCVANCOLUMN	R48
Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	K23, R27
Mission Door Modification	MCG, MCP	G16
Mission Leg	DLEGMISSION	R35
Mission Rosette	ROSETTEMIS	R16
Mixer Shelf w/Pop-Up Shelf	MIXKIT	S8
Modern Corner Shelf	MDCCRNSHLF	R20
Modern Floating Corner Shelf	MDFLCRNSHLF	R20
Modified Full Overlay Modification	MFO	G13
Moulding Location Modification	MLDG	G35
Mullion Door Clips	MDCLIPS	S14

Description Index

Description	Code	Page Number	Description	Code	Page Number
Mullion Doors Modification	.MD	.G●16	Queen Anne Foot	.QAFOOT	.R●31
Natural Material	.NAT	.Q●20	Queen Anne Leg	.FRNLG	.R●40
Natural Veneer	.NATVEN	.Q●20	Queen Anne Scroll Foot	.QASCRULLFOOT	.R●32
Nickel Towel Bar Modification	.TBN	.G●24	Raised Panel Valance	.RPV	.R●18
No Hinge Cut Modification	.NHC	.G●16	Range Hood Stainless Steel Square	.RHSS	.K●10
Notched Mid-Century Foot, Medium	.NMCFOOTM	.R●32	Range Hood Stainless Steel Tapered	.RHST	.K●10
Notched Mid-Century Foot, Tall	.NMCFT	.R●32	Range Panel	.DRP	.1●58
Notched Mid-Century Island Column	.NMCILSCOLUMN	.R●47	Range Platform w/Drawers	.R..PD	.1●58
Notched Mid-Century Vanity Column	.NMCVANCOLUMN	.R●48	Recessed Panel Valance	.RCPV	.R●18
Office & Vanity Fillers	.CFB, FBCO, FBCV	.Q●03	Recessed Toekick Front Modification	.RECTKFRNT	.G●23
Office & Vanity Overlay Fillers	.OFO, OFV	.Q●09	Recessed Toekick Modification	.RECTK	.G●29
Office Fillers	.FO	.Q●02	Recessed Vanity Wall Modification	.REC	.G●23
Office Fluted Fillers	.FFO	.Q●05	Reduced Depths Modification	.RD	.G●38
Ogee Moulding	.OGEEM	.R●06	Reduced Heights Modification	.RH	.G●40
Old World Bracket	.BRACKETOWD	.R●23	Reduced Widths Modification	.RW	.G●49
Old World Corbel	.CORBELOWD	.K●23, R●27	Reed Leg	.RDLEG	.R●34
Old World Corbel w/Strap	.CORBELOWDSTR	.K●23, R●27	Refrigerator Panel	.TEP	.Q●16-Q●17
Open Bottom Rail Base Modification	.OBRB	.G●22	Retainer Clips	.RETAINER	.S●14
Outside 135° Corner Moulding	.OC	.R●08	Roll Tray Bottom w/Full Depth Shelf Modification	.FDSRTBTM	.G●31
Outside Corner Moulding	.OCM	.R●08	Roll Tray Bumper Pads	.BUMPERTT	.S●14
Oven Microwave Trimmable Cabinet	.TBMWB	.N●21-N●22	Roll Tray Kit	.DGK..FXSRTPG, RT..SP	.S●09
Overlay Fillers	.OFBC	.Q●10	Roll Trays Modification	.RT	.G●31
Overlay Panels	.DAOVERLAY	.Q●32	Rope Island Leg	.DISLEGRP	.R●35
Overlay Valance	.OSV	.R●19	Rope Leg	.ROPELEG	.R●40
Pacific Rim Create A Column	.PRCCOLUMN	.R●47	Rope Moulding	.RPM	.R●06
Pacific Rim Island Column	.PRISLCOLUMN	.R●47	Rose Fluting Modification	.ROSFLOT	.G●50
Pacific Rim Leg	.PRLEG	.R●42	Rose Fluting on Fillers Modification	.ROSFLOT	.G●50
Palladian Corbel	.CORBELPALLA	.R●24	Round Base	.ROUNDBASE	.R●44
Paneling	.BP, WP	.Q●19	Round Countertop Moulding	.RTM	.R●07
Pantry Unit	.PY	.M●25-M●26	Rustic Corner Shelf	.RSTCCRNSHLF	.R●20
Peaked Large Rosette	.ROSETTELGPK	.R●16	Rustic Floating Corner Shelf	.RSTCFLTCRNSHLF	.R●20
Peaked Small Rosette	.ROSETTESMPK	.R●16	Scooped Drawers Modification	.SCPDWR	.G●32
Pedestal Foot - Corner	.PEDFOOTC	.R●29	Scroll Corbel	.CORBELSCR6	.R●27
Pedestal Foot - No Return Left	.PEDFOOTL	.R●29	Shaker Corbel	.CORBELSHKR	.R●25, R●26
Pedestal Foot - No Return Right	.PEDFOOTR	.R●29	Shaker Crown Moulding	.SHKRCRM	.R●03
Pedestal Foot - Return Left	.PEDFOOTRETL	.R●29	Shaker Mullion Door Modification	.SHMD	.G●17
Pedestal Foot - Return Right	.PEDFOOTRETR	.R●29	Shelving Material	.SHELF	.Q●22
Pegged Dish Organizer	.PDO, PDOPOSTS	.S●08	Shoe Convex Inside Corner Moulding	.SHM	.R●09
Petite Acanthus Corbel	.CORBELACANS	.R●26	Simplicity Crown	.SIMCROWN	.R●02
Pilasters	.PIL	.Q●23, Q●24	Single Bead Edge	.SBE	.R●06
Pinnacle Corbel	.CORBELPINN	.R●25	Single Bead Moulding	.SBM	.R●06
Pinnacle Rosette	.ROSETTEPINN	.R●20	Single Hook Black	.EEHSB	.Q●08
Pinnacle Valance	.PINNV	.R●18	Single Hook Nickel	.EEHSN	.Q●08
Plain Nouveau Bar Column	.NOULEGT	.R●45	Single Outlet Cover	.SOC	.R●51
Plain Nouveau Island Column	.NOULEG	.R●45	Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	.OCSD	.N●38-N●39
Plain Nouveau Large Corbel	.CORBELNOUL	.R●26	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	.OCS	.N●44-N●45
Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel	.CORBELNOUM	.R●26	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	.OCS..DD	.N●46-N●47
Plain Nouveau Small Corbel	.CORBELNOUS	.R●26	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Drawers	.OCSD	.N●38-N●39
Plastic Shelf Clips	.SHELFPEDGS	.S●14	Single Rocker Plate	.SRP	.R●50
Plastic Storage Bins	.PSBKIT	.S●08	Single Switch Plate	.SSP	.R●50
Position Bridge on Bottom of Wall Cabinet	.BRIDGE.BTM	.T●02	Sink Base	.SB	.1●38, 1●43
Position Bridge on Top of Wall Cabinet	.BRIDGE.TOP	.T●02	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	.SBCADDY, SBCADDYSM	.S●13
Pots & Pans Pull-out Kit	.PPH..KIT, PPP..KIT	.S●09, S●13	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Modification	.SBCADDY	.G●51
Power Bridge	.3ZONEPWRBRDG	.T●01	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Modification	.SBCADDYSM	.G●51
Power Pod	.PWRPOD	.S●10	Sink Base Double Door w/CabMat	.SB..CM	.1●39
Power Strip	.EEPWR	.Q●08	Sink Base Double Door w/Caddy	.SB..CDY	.1●39
Prairie Mullion Doors Modification	.PRMD	.G●17	Sink Base SuperCabinet	.SB..S	.1●45
Premium Door Mechanism	.PDM	.S●15	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/CabMat	.SB..SCM	.1●46
Profile Edge Moulding	.SHAPE	.R●07	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Caddy	.SB..SCDY	.1●45
Profiled and Finished Edges - All Modification	.PRO.ALL	.G●09	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray	.SB..STS	.1●46
Profiled and Finished Edges Modification	.PRO	.G●09	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	.SB..STSCDY	.1●47
Push-to-Open Wastebasket Modification	.PTOWB	.G●13	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	.SB..STSCM	.1●47
Quart of Glaze	.GLAZEQUART	.E●12	Sink Base w/Drawer Below	.SB..D	.1●50
Quart of Paint	.PAINTQUART	.E●12	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	.SB..ST	.1●40-1●41, 1●44
Quart of Stain	.STAINQUART	.E●12	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	.SB..STCDY	.1●42
Quart of Toner	.TONERQUART	.E●12	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	.SB..STCM	.1●42
Quarter Round Moulding	.QRM	.R●08	Sink Front	.SF	.1●51, 1●52
Queen Anne Buffet Column	.QALEGT	.R●46	Sink Front Bottom	.SFB	.1●52
Queen Anne Corner Acanthus Leg	.QACRNACALEG	.R●40	Six Drawer Base	.6DB	.1●24
Queen Anne Corner Fluted Leg	.QACRNFLUTLEG	.R●40	Six Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	.6EDB	.Q●14
Queen Anne Corner Leg	.QACRNLEG	.R●40	Skins	.BEPS, TEPS, VEPS, WEPS	.Q●18

Description	Code	Page Number
Sliding Towel Bar	STR	S09
Small Acanthus Corbel	CORBELACAN	R026
Small Batten Moulding	SM	R08
Small Bijou Corbel	CORBELBIJS	R026
Small Cove Crown Moulding	SMCOVECROWN	R02
Small Gaelic Rosette	ROSETTEGAE	R016
Small Grape Shelf Support	SMGRPSUPPORT	R021
Small Light Rail Moulding	SMLR	R05
Small Scribe Moulding	SSM	R07
Small Shelf Support	SMCORBEL	R022
Small Weaved Corbel	CORBELWEAVES	R027
Soffit Filler Moulding	SFM	R02
Soffit Scribe Crown Moulding	SCM	R03
Soffit Trim Moulding	STM, TSTM	R04
Solid Wood	SOLID	Q021
Solid Wood Tall Crown Moulding	SWTCRM	R04
Spice Drawer	SD	S09
Spice Pull-out	SPICE..PG	S010
Split Doors Modification	SPLITDR	G014
Split Drawers Modification	SPLITDRWS	G014
Split Turning Acanthus	3SPTRINGACA	R017
Split Turning Block	3SPTRINGBLK	R017
Split Turning Capital	3SPTRINGCAP	R017
Split Turning Center	3SPTRINGCTR	R016
Split Turning Spindle	3SPTRINGSPNDL	R017
Split Turning Systems End	SPTRINGEND	R017
Split Turning Systems Reed	SPTRINGREED	R017
Split Turning Systems Rope	SPTRINGROPE	R017
Split Turning Systems Spool	SPTRINGSPOOL	R017
Split Turning Weaved	3SPTRINGWV	R017
Spool Leg	SPLEG	R034
Square Foot	SMSQFOOT	Q015, R029
Square Island Leg	DISLEGSQ	R035
Square Leg w/ Sleeve	SQLEG	R042, R043
Stack Moulding Kits	STRKMLD	R010-R015
Stacked Wall	STW	J028-J035
Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights Modification	STW	G023
Stacked Wall End Cabinet Double Door	STWEC..D	J041
Stacked Wall End Cabinet Single Door	STWEC	J042
Stacked Wall Transition Cabinet	STWTC	J043, J044
Stacked Wall w/Appliance Garage	STWDAG	J024-J027
Stacked Wall w/Vertical Hift	STWAG	J036-J039
Stainless Hood Air Deviators	RHSS-DEV, RHST-DEV	K011
Stainless Hood Filter	KF	K011
Standard Drivers	STAND	T01
Starter Moulding	STR	R02
Starter Shaker Moulding	STRS	R02
Stem Bumper Pads	BUMPERSTEM	S014
Stem Glass Holder	WGH	S010
Storage Open Rail Base Modification	STORB	G023
Straight Angle Crown Moulding	SACROWN	R03
Straight Valance	VV	R019
Stretcher Material	STRETCHERMAT	Q022
Summit Foot	SUMFOOT	R030
Summit Mullion Door Modification	SUMD	G017
Sumter Island Column, Double Square	DBLSQSUMTER	R048
Sumter Table Column, Double Square	DBLSQTBL	R048
Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	L073
Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail	SLSCR	L075
Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Corner Drawer	SLSCR..CD	L076
Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Reduced Shelf	SLSCR..RS	L071
Tablet Holder	TABLETHLDR	S011
Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	T..BCAV	Q029-Q031
Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	TD..BCAV	Q032-Q034
Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	TDO..BCAV	Q038-Q040
Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	TDV..BCAV	Q035-Q037
Tall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	OCM..AC	N018-N020
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN, TCROWN, TLCROWN	R04
Tall Fluted Fillers	FTF, TF	Q05
Tall Pantry Pull-out	TPP	M022-M024
Tapered 4-Sided Leg	T4SLEG	R030

Description	Code	Page Number
Tapered Leg	TAPLG, TLEG	R030
Tapered Vanity End Panel	VOL2130WD	Q019
Tapered Wood Hood	TWH	R010
Three Corner Drawer Base	3CDB	L077
Three Drawer Base	3DB	L027-L028
Three Drawer Base Buffet	3DBB	L028
Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer	3DBBDD	L031
Three Drawer Base, Warming Drawer	3DB..WD	N011
Three Drawer Base w/Bread Board	3DB..BB	L030
Three Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	3DB..CHGDRW	L031
Three Drawer Base w/Deep Drawer	3DBDD	L029
Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	3DB..WTC	L029
Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	3DB..KCUP	L030
Tilt-out Tray(s) Stainless Steel	TOTSSS	S06
Toe Board Trim	TB8WD	Q018
Toekick Caps	TKC	Q019
Toekick Drawer Modification	DRWTK	G030
Toekick Pedestal Modification	TKP	G030
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	R029
Top Valance Rail Modification	TVR	G024
Touch-up Kit	TUK	E012
Traditional Batten Moulding	TBATM	R08
Traditional Light Rail	TLR	R05
Traditional Light Rail Moulding	JINSERLRT	R05
Traditional Open Corbel	CORBELTRADO	R025
Traditional Rosette	TROSETTE	R016
Traditional Window Casing	WCT	R09
Transom Doors Modification	TCG, TCP	G018
Tray Divider	TDKIT	S010
Tray Divider Modification	TD	G052
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO, TDROHDWONLY	S010
Triad Corbel	CORBELTRIAD	R025
Triad Rosette	ROSETTRIAD	R020
Trim Moulding	TM	R04
Triple Bead Moulding	TBEM	R06
Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	TV	P06
Tudor Column Insert - Bar	TUDORCOLINST	R049
Tudor Column Insert - Island	TUDORCOLINS	R049
Tudor Corbel Insert - Large	TUDORCORINSL	R028
Tudor Corbel Insert - Medium	TUDORCORINSM	R028
Tudor Corbel Insert - Small	TUDORCORINSS	R028
Tudor Crown Insert	TUDORINS	R07
Tudor Light Rail Insert	TUDORINSS	R07
Tulip Foot	TLFOOT	R029
Tulip Foot Square	FOOTTULIPSQ	R029
Turnbuckles for False Drawer Fronts	FALSEPANELCLIP	S014
Two Drawer Base	2DB	L032, L034
Two Drawer Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	BCFW2D..CRVPO	L065
Two Drawer Base w/Pegged Dish Organizer	2DB..PDO	L032
Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range	2DB..RDR	L056
Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer	2DB..RTPDO	L033
Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays	2DB..RT	L033
Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range	2DB..DR	L055
Under Counter Drawer	UCD	P046
Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable	UCD..T	P046
Urban Foot	URBANFT	R033
Urban Island Column	URBISLCOLUMN	R046, R047
Urban Leg	URBANLEG	R043
U-shaped Deep Roll Tray Kit	UDRT..SP	S07
U-shaped Drawer Box Modification	..UBDX	G032
U-shaped Roll Tray Kit	URT..SP	S07
U-shaped Roll Tray Modification	URT	G033
Utility	U	M03-M011
Utility Fillers	UF	Q03
Utility Inverted	UI	M016-M017
Utility Organizer Cabinet	UOC	M027-M034
Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet	UOCDZ	M035-M036
Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet w/Authentic End	UOCDZ..AE	M037
Utility Overlay Fillers	OL	Q09
Utility w/Four Drawers	U4D	M014, M015
Utility w/Roll Trays	U..RT	M018-M021

Description Index

Description	Code	Page Number	Description	Code	Page Number
Utility w/Three Drawers	.U3D	M•12, M•13	Wall Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	.WOCB	J•50
Valley Forge Moulding	.VFR	R•5	Wall Organizer	.WORG	J•90
Vanity Angled Corner Sink Front	.VACSF	P•45	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf	.WOBBS	J•91
Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer	.VB	P•8	Wall Overlay Fillers	.OL	Q•8
Vanity Base Pull-out	.VBP	P•13	Wall Peninsula	.W.P	J•73-J•76
Vanity Base Pull-out Kit	.VBPKIT	S•10	Wall Quarter Round End Shelf	.WQRES	J•97-J•100
Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer	.VB	P•7	Wall Refrigerator	.W	J•45-J•48
Vanity Base Single Door w/Shelf	.V.S	P•9	Wall Refrigerator Pull-out Cabinet	.W.PO	J•49
Vanity Base Single Door without Shelf	.V	P•11	Wall Spice Drawer Horizontal	.WSD	J•96
Vanity Base w/Shelf	.V.S	P•10	Wall Spice Drawer Vertical	.WSDV	J•96
Vanity Base without Shelf	.MV, V	P•12, P•13	Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinet	.WSP	J•100
Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	.4VCDB..D	P•29	Wall Spice Pull-out Kit	.WSPKIT	S•10
Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Three Drawers	.VCDB..D	P•28	Wall Spice Rack Cabinet	.WSRC	J•101
Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers	.4-6VCDB	P•30, P•31	Wall Top Hinge w/Bifold	.WTH..BF	J•15
Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	.6VCDB	P•30, P•31	Wall Top Hinge w/Stay Lift	.WTH..SL	J•9
Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers & Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer	.6VSDB..WTV	P•36	Wall Top Hinge w/Vertical-Lift & Stay Lift	.WVL	J•5-J•6
Vanity Fillers	.FV	Q•2	Wall Transition Cabinet	.WTC	J•40
Vanity Fluted Fillers	.FFV	Q•5	Wall Wine Rack	.WNR	J•92
Vanity Four Drawer Base	.4VDB	P•44-P•45	Wall Wine Storage Cabinet	.WSC	J•93
Vanity Hamper Base Cabinet	.VH..FH	P•38	Wall w/Three Drawers	.W3D	J•22-J•23
Vanity Mirror	.VM	P•5	Wall w/Two Drawers	.W2D	J•20-J•21
Vanity Recessed Cabinet	.VWR	P•4	Wastebasket Assembly	.BWB..FHKIT, BWB..KIT	S•11, S•11
Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base	.VSHDB..D	P•39	Wastebasket Only	.WASTEBIN	S•11, S•12
Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	.4VSHDB..D	P•40	Water Closet	.WCT	P•6
Vanity Sink & Two Drawer Base w/Extended Stiles	.2VSD..FP	P•20	Weaved Bar Column	.WEAVELEGT	R•46
Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays	.VSSB..ST	P•18	Weaved Bun Foot	.WEAVEBUNFOOT	R•32
Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	.VSB	P•14-P•17	Weaved Island Column	.WEAVELEG	R•46
Vanity Sink Base w/Three Drawers	.VSSD	P•25	Wide Scribe Moulding	.WSCRIBE	R•8
Vanity Sink Base w/U-shaped Roll Trays	.VSB..U	P•17	Wide Stiles Modification	.WS	G•24
Vanity Sink Drawer Base	.2VSD, 2VSD..FP	P•19	Wide Top Rail Modification	.WTR	G•24
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers & False Panel	.8VSD..FP	P•34-P•35	Wine Cube Horizontal	.W	J•95
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/False Panel	.VSD..FP	P•21-P•22	Wine Cube Vertical	.WCV	J•95
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Four Drawers & False Panel	.4VSD..FPD	P•26-P•27	Wood Hood Arch	.WHA	K•3
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	.6VSD..FP	P•32-P•33	Wood Hood Artisan Straight	.WHAS	K•9
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Three Drawers & False Panel	.VCSD..FP	P•23-P•24	Wood Hood Blower	.BLOWER	K•11, K•12
Vanity Sink Front	.VSF	P•41	Wood Hood Blower Unit	.TWHBLOWER	K•12
Vanity Three Drawer Base	.VDB	P•42-P•43	Wood Hood Canopy Arched	.WHCA	K•4
Vanity Utility	.UV	P•47-P•49	Wood Hood Canopy Square	.WHCS	K•5
Vanity Utility w/Drawers	.VUD	P•50	Wood Hood Chimney	.WHC	K•3
Vanity Wall	.W	P•3, P•4	Wood Hood Island Arch	.JWHIA	K•8
Vanity Wall Recessed Cabinet	.VWR	P•5	Wood Hood Island Straight	.JWHIS	K•9
Vanity Wastebasket Container	.VWB	G•52	Wood Hood Linear	.JWHL	K•9
Veneer	.VEN	Q•21	Wood Hood Nantucket Arch	.WHNA	K•6
Victorian Countertop Support	.VSBS	R•22	Wood Hood Nantucket Chimney	.WHNC	K•6
Void Toe Kick Modification	.VTK	G•30	Wood Hood Nantucket Straight	.WHNS	K•6
Wainscoting	.WAIN	Q•26	Wood Hood Shiplap Straight	.JWHSHPSTR	K•7
Wall	.W	J•3-J•19	Wood Hood Shiplap Straight w/Corbel	.JWHSHPSTRCB	K•7
Wall & Base Fillers	.FB, FW	Q•3	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered	.JWHSIPT	K•7
Wall Base	.WB	L•23	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered Chimney	.JWHSIPCH	K•8
Wall, Base, Office, & Vanity 135° Overlay Fillers	.135OF	Q•10	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered w/Corbel	.JWHSIPTCB	K•8
Wall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	.W.BCAV	Q•26-Q•28	Wood Hood Square	.WHS	K•3
Wall Box Column Pull-out w/K-Cup	.WBCPOKUP	J•104	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Modification	.WTCB	G•52
Wall Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	.WBCPO..OL	J•103	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer w/Installation Hardware	.WTCB	S•5
Wall Box Column Pull-out, Plain	.WBCPO	J•102	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Modification	.WTKCUP	G•53
Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	.WBMW, WBMW..AC	N•5-N•10	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer w/Installation Hardware	.KUCP	S•6
Wall Cabinet w/Wine Rack	.WWR	J•91	Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer Kit	.WTVD	S•6
Wall China Display	.WCD	J•94	Wood Top, Four Sided	.4TWT	Q•7
Wall Corner Double Door	.WC	J•54-J•62	Wood Top, One Sided	.1TWT	Q•6
Wall Corner Single Door	.WC	J•52-J•61	Wood Top, Three Sided	.3TWT	Q•6
Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinet	.WEAS	J•13	Wood Tops	.WOODTOP	Q•6
Wall End and Back Extended Down Modification	.EXDN	G•29	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Beveled Edge	.WTOPBAC..BE	Q•7
Wall End Cabinet Double Door	.WEC..D	J•85	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Ogee Edge	.WTOPBAC..OG	Q•7
Wall End Cabinet Single Door	.WEC	J•86	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Round Over	.WTOPBAC..RO	Q•8
Wall End Panel	.WEPF	Q•13	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Square Edge	.WTOPBAC..SE	Q•8
Wall Fillers	.F	Q•2	X-End Panel	.XEND	R•50
Wall Fluted Fillers	.FF	Q•4			
Wall Message Center	.WMC	J•89			
Wall Microwave Cabinet	.MW	N•3			
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	.MW	N•4-N•8			
Wall Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	.WOCB	J•51			

Contents By Code

Code	Description	Page Number	Code	Description	Page Number
1350F	Wall, Base, Office, & Vanity 135° Overlay Fillers	Q•10	ABBEYCORINSS	Abbey Corbel Insert - Small	R•27
1TWT	Wood Top, One Sided	Q•6	ABBEYINS	Abbey Crown Insert	R•6
1TWT.BE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	Q•16	ABBEYINSS	Abbey Light Rail Insert	R•6
1TWT.OG	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	Q•17	ACANFOOT	Acanthus Foot	R•29
1TWT.RO	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	Q•17	ACANTHUSLEG	Acanthus Leg	R•41
1TWT.SE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	Q•18	ACCNAIL	Accessory Nail	R•16
2DB	Two Drawer Base	L•32, L•34	ACO	Acanthus Decorative Ornaments	R•20
2DB.DR	Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range	L•55	ACOVLY	Acanthus Decorative Onlays/Overlays	R•20
2DB.PDO	Two Drawer Base w/Pegged Dish Organizer	L•32	ACS	Angled Corner Sink Base	L•53
2DB.RDR	Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range	L•56	ACS.ST	Angled Corner Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	L•54
2DB.RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays	L•33	ACSF	Angled Corner Sink Front	L•55
2DB.RTPDO	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer	L•33	ACSF.B	Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom	L•52
2TWT.BE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	Q•16	ADD.SHLF	Add Shelf Modification	G•36
2TWT.OG	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	Q•17	ADDTK	Add Toekick Modification	G•29
2TWT.RO	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	Q•17	ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit Modification	G•19
2TWT.SE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	Q•18	AEW	Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door	J•79, J•83
2VSD	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	P•19	AEW	Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door	J•77, J•81
2VSD.FP	Vanity Sink & Two Drawer Base w/Extended Stiles	P•20	AEWFFD	Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	J•80, J•84
2VSD.FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	P•19	AEWFFD	Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	J•78, J•82
3CDB	Three Corner Drawer Base	L•77	AF	Aluminum Door Modification	G•14
3DB	Three Drawer Base	L•27-L•28	AOMACTSWITCH	Automatic Opening Mechanism Activation Switch	S•12
3DB.BB	Three Drawer Base w/Bread Board	L•30	AOMBWB	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets Modification	G•13
3DB.CHGDRW	Three Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	L•31	AOMCABLE	Automatic Opening Mechanism Universal Cable	S•12
3DB.KCUP	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•30	AOMCABLECLIP	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Clip	S•12
3DB.WD	Three Drawer Base, Warming Drawer	N•11	AOMCABLECONN	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Connector	S•12
3DB.WTCD	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•29	AOMCABLEPROT	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable End Protector	S•12
3DBB	Three Drawer Base Buffet	L•28	AOMD	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems Modification	G•13
3DBBDD	Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer	L•31	APEXLEG	Apex Leg	R•41
3DBDD	Three Drawer Base w/Deep Drawer	L•29	APEXSTRP	Corner Strap	R•23
3SPTRINGACA	Split Turning Acanthus	R•17	ASTM	Angled Soffit Trim Moulding	R•4
3SPTRINGBLK	Split Turning Block	R•17	ATTK	Attach Toekick Modification	G•29
3SPTRINGCAP	Split Turning Capital	R•17	AUTH	Authentic Flush End Modification	G•25
3SPTRINGCTR	Split Turning Center	R•16	AV	Arch Valance	R•18
3SPTRINGSPNDL	Split Turning Spindle	R•17	B	Base	L•3
3SPTRINGWV	Split Turning Weaved	R•17	B.B	Base Buffet	L•4
3TWT	Wood Top, Three Sided	Q•6	B.BB	Base w/Bread Board	L•4
3TWT.BE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	Q•16	B.BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Base	Q•11
3TWT.OG	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	Q•17	B.CHGDRW	Base w/Charging Drawer	L•5
3TWT.RO	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	Q•17	B.CHGDRWRT	Base w/Roll Trays & Charging Drawer	L•7
3TWT.SE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	Q•18	B.CIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	L•9
3ZONEPWRBRDG	Power Bridge	T•1	B.DR	Base, Drop-in Range	L•56
4-6VCDB	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers	P•30, P•31	B.FH	Full Height Base	L•12-L•13
4DB	Four Drawer Base	L•24	B.FHMIXSC	Base w/Mixer Shelf	L•88
4DB.BB	Four Drawer Base w/Bread Board	L•25	B.FHP	Full Height Base Peninsula	L•80
4DB.CHGDRW	Four Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	L•27	B.FHRT	Full Height Base w/Roll Trays	L•4-L•15
4DB.CIW	Four Drawer Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	L•26	B.FSCO	Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer	L•11
4DB.KCUP	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•26	B.KCUP	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•10
4DB.WTCD	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•25	B.KCUPRT	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer & Roll Trays	L•11
4EDB	Four Drawer Entertainment Base	Q•13	B.P	Base Peninsula	L•79
4EDB.NTK	Four Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	Q•14	B.PSB	Base w/Plastic Storage Bins	L•88
4TWT	Wood Top, Four Sided	Q•7	B.RRTDR	Base w/Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	L•57
4VCDB.D	Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	P•29	B.RT	Base w/Roll Trays	L•6
4VDB	Vanity Four Drawer Base	P•44-P•45	B.RTB	Base Buffet w/Roll Trays	L•20
4VSD	Double Vanity Sink Base w/Four Drawers	P•37-P•38	B.RTCIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers & Roll Trays	L•10
4VSD.FPD	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Four Drawers & False Panel	P•26-P•27	B.RTDR	Base w/Reduced Depth Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	L•57
4VSHDB.D	Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	P•40	B.RTLO	Base w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	L•36
4ZONECON	4 Zone Wall Controller	T•1	B.RTWCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider & Roll Trays	L•8
4ZONEDIMREC	4 Zone Dimming Receiver	T•1	B.SD	Base w/Spice Drawer	L•93
6DB	Six Drawer Base	L•24	B.SDI	Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet	L•78
6EDB	Six Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	Q•14	B.SDIDSK	Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet w/Sliding Desk	L•78
6VCDB	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	P•30, P•31	B.TDRO	Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider	L•83
6VSD.FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	P•32-P•33	B.WTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•7
6VSD.B.WTV	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers & Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer	P•36	B2D	Base w/Two Split Drawers	L•16
8VSD.FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers & False Panel	P•34-P•35	B2D.RT	Base w/Two Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•17
ABBEYCOLINS	Abbey Column Insert - Island	R•49	B4D	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers	L•18-L•19
ABBEYCOLINST	Abbey Column Insert - Bar	R•49	B4D.RT	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•18
ABBEYCORINSL	Abbey Corbel Insert - Large	R•27	B4D.RT	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Trays	L•19
ABBEYCORINSM	Abbey Corbel Insert - Medium	R•27	BAC	Base Angled Cabinet	L•85

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number	Code	Description	Page Number
BAC..FH	Full Height Base Angled Cabinet	L●85	BER..SKIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S●8
BANDVEN	Edgebanding	S●14	BFH..CIA	135° Corner Inside Base	L●87
BARISLCOLUMN	Baroque Column	R●45	BFH..COA	135° Corner Outside Base	L●86
BARV	Baroque Valance	R●18	BHRES	Base Half Round End Shelf	L●101
BASILCOLINS	Basilica Column Insert - Island	R●49	BIJBUNFOOT	Bijou Bun Foot	R●32
BASILCOLINST	Basilica Column Insert - Bar	R●49	BLOWER	Wood Hood Blower	K●11, K●12
BASILCORINSL	Basilica Corbel Insert - Large	R●27	BLS	Base Lazy Susan	L●67
BASILCORINSM	Basilica Corbel Insert - Medium	R●28	BLSBEPWD	Lazy Susan Base Panel	Q●19
BASILCORINSS	Basilica Corbel Insert - Small	R●28	BLSKIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S●8
BASILINS	Basilica Crown Insert	R●6	BMC	Base Message Center	L●108
BASILINSS	Basilica Light Rail Insert	R●7	BMW..RT	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Roll Tray(s)	N●12
BASKET	Base Open Basket Kits	S●2	BMWD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N●13
BBCPO	Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	L●89	BMWDD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N●14
BBCPO..OL	Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	L●90	BND.ALL	Band All Edges Modification	G●8
BBM	Decorative Baseboard Moulding	R●9	BND.FRT	Banding Location Modification	G●8
BBMSC	Baseboard Moulding Sculpted	R●9	BO	Base Oven Trimmable Cabinet	
BBMSH	Baseboard Moulding Shaker	R●9	BO..AC	Base Oven Cabinet	N●16
BBMWD	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N●13	BO..LD	Base Oven Cabinet w/Lower Drawer	N●17
BBOARDKIT	Bread Board	S●3	BOB..AV	Base Open Basket w/Arched Valance	L●89
BBS	Base w/Bottle Storage	L●100	BOCB	Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	L●106
BBSKIT18	Base Bottle Storage Kit	S●2	BOCP	Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	L●106
BC	Base Corner	L●59	BODB	Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back & Drawer	L●107
BC..PO	Base Corner Pull-out	L●61	BODP	Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back & Drawer	L●107
BC2DB	Bath Two Drawer Sink Base	P●59	BP	Paneling	Q●19
BCB..NTK	Bath Base Cabinet	P●53	BP..VG	English Country Car Siding Paneling	Q●19
BCBCD	Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Doors	P●55	BPCS	Base Pantry Can Storage	L●37
BCBCO	Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Shelf	P●54	BPP	Base Pantry Pull-out	L●90
BCBDT..NTK	Bath Drop Tray Sink Base	P●60	BPPKIT..PG	Base Can Storage Kit	S●2
BCBH..D	Bath Hamper Sink Base	P●56	BPPP	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	L●35
BCC..BB	Base Cooking Center w/Bread Board	L●37	BPS	Base Pots & Pans Storage	L●35
BCCWM	Bath Channel Wall Mirror	P●66	BPS..KIT	Base Pans Storage	S●3
BCD	Base Combination Drawer Cabinet	L●36	BQRES	Base Quarter Round End Shelf	L●101
BCDB	Bath Drawer Sink Base	P●59	BRACKETBAROQUE	Baroque Bracket	R●23
BCDRW	Bath Drawer Sink Vanity	P●60	BRACKETCELTIC	Celtic Bracket	R●23
BCFW	Base Corner Full Width	L●60	BRACKETIND	Industrial Bracket, Loop	R●22
BCFW..CPO	Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	L●63	BRACKETOWD	Old World Bracket	R●23
BCFW..P	Base Corner Full Width Peninsula	L●66	BRAIDM	Braided Moulding	R●5
BCFW..PO	Base Corner Full Width Pull-out	L●62	BRDB	Base Rotating Deep Bin	L●76
BCFW..SP	Base Corner Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-out	L●63	BRDB..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S●8
BCFW2D..CRVPO	Two Drawer Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	L●65	BRIDGE.BTM	Position Bridge on Bottom of Wall Cabinet	T●2
BCFWFH..CPO	Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	L●64	BRIDGE.TOP	Position Bridge on Top of Wall Cabinet	T●2
BCFWFH..CRVPO	Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	L●65	BRIDGECABLE	Jumper Cables	T●1
BCFWM	Bath Framed Wall Mirror	P●66	BRKOFFSCREW	Installation Hardware Parts	S●16
BCOPP	Base Container Organization Pantry	L●93	BSC3OPR, R, RP, RS, SR	30" SuperCabinet	L●20
BCOPPKIT	Kit Components for BCOPP	S●2	BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	36" SuperCabinet	L●21
BCP	Base Corner Peninsula	L●81	BSCG	Base SuperCabinet Gourmet	L●22
BCPLATFORM	Bath Drawer Sink Vanity Platform	P●60	BSD	Base Spice Drawer	L●100
BCST	Bath Storage Tower	P●61	BSM	Base Shoe Moulding	R●9
BCSTDRW	Bath Storage Tower Double Drawer	P●64	BSP..PG	Base Spice Pull-out	L●91
BCSTDRW	Bath Storage Tower Single Drawer	P●62-P●63	BTC	Base Transition Cabinet	L●83
BCTT	Bath Tank Topper	P●65	BTDPP	Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out	L●92
BCTTOS	Bath Tank Topper Open Shelf	P●65	BTDPPKIT	Kit Components for BTDPP	S●2
BCWHC	Bath Wall Hung Sink Console	P●52	BUMPERPADS	Installation Hardware Parts	S●16
BCWHDB	Bath Wall Hung Sink Drawer Base	P●56-P●57	BUMPERRT	Roll Tray Bumper Pads	S●14
BCWHDBPO..D	Bath Wall Hung Sink w/Grooming Pull-out	P●58	BUMPERSTEM	Stem Bumper Pads	S●14
BCWT	Bath Sink Wall Tower	P●53	BUPP	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	L●91
BDW	Base Dishwasher Cabinet	L●51	BUPPKB	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	L●92
BEADED	Beaded Inset Door Modification	G●12	BUPPKBIT	Kit Components for BUPPKB	S●2
BEAS	Base Easy Access Storage	L●15	BUPPKIT	Kit Components for BUPP	S●2
BEC	Base End Cabinet	L●84	BVR	Bottom Valance Rail Modification	G●19
BEP	Angled Base End Panel	Q●14	BWB	Base Wastebasket	L●94
BEP	Corner End Panels	Q●23	BWB..BB	Base Wastebasket w/Bread Board	L●96
BEPE..WD	Base End Panel	Q●13	BWB..CHGDRW	Base Wastebasket w/Charging Drawer	L●98
BEPOF..WD	End Panels - Full Overlay	Q●15	BWB..FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height	L●95
BEPS	Skins	Q●18	BWB..FHKIT	Wastebasket Assembly	S●11, S●11
BEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q●18	BWB..FHRT2	Base Wastebasket Full Height w/Roll Tray	L●96
BEPWD	Base End Panel	Q●13	BWB..KCUUP	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L●97
BER	Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	L●68	BWB..KIT	Wastebasket Assembly	S●11, S●11
BER	Base Easy Reach	L●69	BWB..WTCU	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L●97
BER..RS	Base Easy Reach w/Reduced Shelf	L●70	BWBFLID	Base Wastebasket Lid	S●12
BER..S	Base Easy Reach w/Lazy Susan	L●72	BWBLLID	Base Wastebasket Lid	S●12

Code	Description	Page Number	Code	Description	Page Number
BWC	Base Wine Cubby	L●99	DAB	Diagonal Corner Sink Base without Shelf	L●68
CABMAT	CabMat	S●13	DAB..FS	Diagonal Base w/Full Shelf	L●69
CABMATV	CabMat Vanity	S●13	DAB..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S●8
CAPM	Cap Moulding	R●4	DAB..S	Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan	L●72
CBEADM	Center Beaded Moulding	R●5	DAB..SLS	Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	L●74
CBO	Cabinet Box Only Modification	G●20	DAINTEGRATEDDF	Integrated Panels	Q●30
CCG	Craftsman Door Modification	G●14	DAINTEGRATEDDR	Integrated Panels	Q●30
CCO	Cabinet Case Only Modification	G●20	DAOVERLAY	Overlay Panels	Q●32
CCP	Craftsman Door Modification	G●14	DBLSQCHARLESTON	Charleston Bead Column, Double Square	R●48
CELTICFOOT	Celtic Foot	R●30	DBLSQSUMTER	Sumter Island Column, Double Square	R●48
CFB	Office & Vanity Fillers	Q●3	DBLSQTBL	Sumter Table Column, Double Square	R●48
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only Modification	G●21	DCM	Corner Tall Moulding	Q●23
CFP	Cabinet False Panel Modification	G●30	DDGK..FXSRTPG	Deep Roll Tray Kit	S●9
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only Modification	G●21	DDO	Desk Door Drawer Base	Q●22
CG	Cut-for-glass Modification	G●15	DDR	Desk Drawer Base	Q●24
CGRAIL	Door Rail Material	Q●22	DE8	Dentil Moulding	R●6
CHARLESESPED	Charleston Pedestal	R●44	DECOBBM	Deco Baseboard Moulding	R●9
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	S●6	DECOBUNFOOT	Deco Bun Foot	R●32
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer Modification	G●37	DECOV	Deco Valance	R●18
CIW	Cutlery Divider	S●5	DF3D	Desk File Drawer Base	Q●24
CLBUNNFOOT	Classic Bun Foot	R●28	DFD	Desk File Drawer Base	L●101, L●102
CLIP	Clipped Corner Modification	G●21	DFFSPC	Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Modification	G●9
CLTCROWN	Classic Tall Crown Moulding	R●2	DFFSPCINS	Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset Modification	G●10
CMAT	CabMat Modification	G●36	DFFSPCSLBT	Drawer Front Flat 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	G●10
CND	Cabinet No Door Modification	G●21	DFRSPC	Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Modification	G●10
CNTYSB	Country Sink Base Cabinet	L●48	DFRSPCINS	Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset Modification	G●11
CNTYSB..CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat	L●49	DFRSPCSLBT	Drawer Front Raised 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	G●10
CNVLRAIL	Concave Light Rail Moulding	R●5	DFSLB	Drawer Front Slab Modification	G●11
CONCAP	Contemporary Cap	R●48	DFSLBT	Drawer Front Slab Top Modification	G●11
CONVERSION	Ductless Conversion Kit	K●12	DGK..FXSPG	Full Extension Drawer & Roll Tray Slides	S●14
CORBELACAN	Small Acanthus Corbel	R●26	DGK..FXSRTPG	Roll Tray Kit	S●9
CORBELACANS	Petite Acanthus Corbel	R●26	DISLEGFL	Fluted Island Leg	R●34
CORBELART	Art Corbel	R●25	DISLEGRP	Rope Island Leg	R●35
CORBELART	Arts & Crafts Corbel	R●25	DISLEGSQ	Square Island Leg	R●35
CORBELARTO	Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	R●25	DISLLEG	Kitchen Island Leg	R●34
CORBELBIJL	Large Bijou Corbel	R●26	DLEMISSION	Mission Leg	R●35
CORBELBIJS	Small Bijou Corbel	R●26	DO..FH	Desk Office Base w/Full Height Doors	Q●23
CORBELCELTIC	Celtic Corbel	R●24, R●25	DOC	Double Outlet Cover	R●51
CORBELCLREV	Classic Revival Corbel	R●24	DOORONLY	Door Only	H●1
CORBELCRAFT	Craftsman Corbel	R●23, R●24	DRP	Double Rocker Plate	R●50
CORBELCRAFTO	Craftsman Corbel Open	R●23	DRP	Range Panel	L●58
CORBELMIS	Mission Corbel	K●23, R●27	DRRAILCROSS	Door Rail Material	Q●22
CORBELNOUL	Plain Nouveau Large Corbel	R●26	DRRAILEND	Door Rail Material	Q●22
CORBELNOUM	Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel	R●26	DRT	Deep Roll Trays Modification	G●31
CORBELNOUS	Plain Nouveau Small Corbel	R●26	DRT..SP	Deep Roll Tray Kit	S●9
CORBELOWD	Old World Corbel	K●23, R●27	DRWFRONLY	Drawer Front Only	H●1
CORBELOWDSTR	Old World Corbel w/Strap	K●23, R●27	DRWRAILCROSS	Door Rail Material	Q●22
CORBELPALLA	Palladian Corbel	R●24	DRWRAILEND	Door Rail Material	Q●22
CORBELPINN	Pinnacle Corbel	R●25	DRWTK	Toekick Drawer Modification	G●30
CORBELSCR6	Scroll Corbel	R●27	DSP	Double Switch Plate	R●50
CORBELSHKR	Shaker Corbel	R●25, R●26	DW	Diagonal Wall	J●65
CORBELTRADO	Traditional Open Corbel	R●25	DW..AG	Diagonal Wall w/Vertical-lift	J●70
CORBELTRIAD	Triad Corbel	R●25	DW..AGS	Diagonal Wall w/Vertical-lift & Lazy Susan	J●71
CORBELWEAVEL	Large Weaved Corbel	R●26	DW..D	Diagonal Wall	J●65
CORBELWEAVES	Small Weaved Corbel	R●27	DW..D	Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage Open Bottom	J●68
COSFOOT	Cosmo Foot	R●30	DW..DS	Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage & Lazy Susan Open Bottom	J●69
COTCROWN	Cornice Tall Crown Moulding	R●2	DW..DS	Diagonal Wall w/Lazy Susan	J●69
COVECROWN	Cove Crown Moulding	R●2	DW..FH	Diagonal Wall w/Full Height Door	J●66
CPE	Cabinet Panel Edge	R●9	DW..P	Diagonal Wall Peninsula	J●72
CPU	CPU Base	Q●25	DW..S	Diagonal Wall w/Lazy Susan	J●69
CRFTSMNBUNFOOT	Craftsman Bun Foot	R●31	DWLKIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S●8
CRFTSMNFOOT	Craftsman Foot	R●31	DWPWD	Dishwasher Panel	Q●19
CRFTSMNFOOTC	Craftsman Foot, Corner	R●31	EB	Entertainment Base	Q●12
CRFTSMNV	Craftsman Valance	R●18	EB..NTK	Entertainment Base, No Toekick	Q●12
CS	Corner Sink Base without Shelf	L●67	EBCF	Entertainment Box Column Filler	Q●15
CSDG	Car Siding	Q●21	EBDB	Entertainment Base w/Drawers	Q●14
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back Modification	G●36	EEDB	Entry Ensemble Drawer Base	Q●3
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End Modification	G●25	EGRM	Grommet	Q●8
CUD	Cooking Utensil Divider	S●4	EEHDB	Double Hook Black	Q●8
CUDD	Cooking Utensil Divider	S●3	EEHDN	Double Hook Nickel	Q●8
DAAUTHENTIC	Authentic Panels	Q●27	EEHSB	Single Hook Black	Q●8

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
EEHSN	Single Hook Nickel	.Q08
EEOB	Entry Ensemble Open Base	.Q04
EEPWR	Power Strip	.Q08
EESTW	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall	.Q06
EESTWM	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Message	.Q07
EESTWO	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	.Q05
EET	Entry Ensemble Tall	.Q03
ENGCNTYLEG	English Country Leg	R037
ENGISLCOLUMN	English Country Island Column	R044
ENGISLQTRCOL	English Country Island Quartered Column	R044
EOD	Entertainment Open Drawer	.Q12
EP	Entertainment Platform	.Q16
ER	Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corner	J063-J064
ER	Easy Reach Wall Corner	J063
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door Modification	G015
ESTATE	Estate Leg	R038
ESTW	Entertainment Stacked Wall	.Q13
ET	Entertainment Topper	.Q15
EW	Entertainment Wall	.Q13
EX	Extended Stiles Modification	G022
EXBK	End Extended Back Modification	G025
EXBOL	Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	G021
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down Modification	G029
EXLOL	Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	G021
EXROL	Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	G021
EXT.BTM.LGT.C	Add Exterior Cool Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	T03
EXT.BTM.LGT.W	Add Exterior Warm Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	T03
F	Wall Fillers	.Q02
F.ALL	Finished Edges - All Modification	G08
F.FRT	Finished Edges Modification	G08
FALSEPANELCLIP	Turnbuckles for False Drawer Fronts	S014
FB	Angled Fillers	.Q12
FB	Base Fillers	.Q02
FB	Wall & Base Fillers	.Q03
FBCO	Office & Vanity Fillers	.Q03
FBCV	Office & Vanity Fillers	.Q03
FBF	Finished Blind Modification	G022
FD	Full Depth Shelf Modification	G038
FD	Furniture Drawer	L102, L103
FDSRTBTM	Roll Tray Bottom w/Full Depth Shelf Modification	G031
FDWB	Furniture Drawer Window Bench	L104
FF	Wall Fluted Fillers	.Q04
FFB	Base Fluted Fillers	.Q04
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End Modification	G026
FFO	Office Fluted Fillers	.Q05
FFRAIL	Frame Rail Material	Q022
FFV	Vanity Fluted Fillers	.Q05
FILTER	Ductless Conversion Kit	K012
FINKIT	Finish Kit	E012
FL	Finished Ends Modification	G08
FLUT	Fluting Modification	G037
FLUT	Fluting on Fillers Modification	G037
FLUTELEG	Flute Leg	R041
FO	Angled Fillers	.Q12
FO	Office Fillers	.Q02
FOLCROWN	Full Overlay Crown Moulding	R03
FOOTMETAL	Bath Feet	P067
FOOTULIPSQ	Tulip Foot Square	R029
FPE	Flush Panel End Modification	G026
FR	Finished Ends Modification	G08
FRNCNTYFOOT	French Country Foot	R030
FRNCNTYLEG	French Country Leg	R038, R039
FRNCNTYRDLEG	French Country Reeded Leg	R039
FRNCNTYSQLEG	French Country Square Leg	R039
FRNLG	Queen Anne Leg	R040
FS	Floating Shelf	J090, R021
FSCO..KIT	Food Storage Container Organizer Kit	S02
FTF	Tall Fluted Fillers	.Q05
FTK	Flush Toekick Modification	G022
FTKAV	Flush Toekick - Arch Modification	G022
FU	Angled Fillers	.Q12

Code	Description	Page Number
FV	Angled Fillers	.Q12
FV	Vanity Fillers	.Q02
FW	Angled Fillers	.Q12
FW	Wall & Base Fillers	.Q03
GAELICLEG	Gaelic Leg	R041
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door Modification	G015
GLAZEPEN	Glaze Pen	E012
GLAZEQUART	Quart of Glaze	E012
GPOKIT	Bath Grooming Pull-out Kit	P067
GRO	Grape Rosette	R016
GROVLY	Grape Decorative Onlays/Overlays	R020
GSK	Bath Glass Shelf	S07
GSK	Glass Shelf Kits	S07
H..DF	Hearth Door Front Configurations	K021, K022
HAMPERKIT	Bath Hamper Kit	P066
HAMPERKIT	Chrome Hamper	S012
HAMPPEDFOOTC	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Corner	R030
HAMPPEDFOOTCTR	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Center	R031
HAMPPEDFOOTL	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Left	R030
HAMPPEDFOOTR	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Right	R030
HB	Hutch Base	L105
HCG	Horizon Door Modification	G015
HCP	Horizon Door Modification	G015
HE	Hutch End Panel	Q019
HINGE	Hinges	S015
HINGEFH	Faux Hinge Strap	S016
HINGEFH	Faux Hinges	S016
HINGESCPLT	Hinge Plates	S015
HINGERESCLIP	Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	S015
HINGERESCLIPIN	Hinge Angle Restriction Clip Inset	S015
HL	Hearth Liner	K023
HM	Hearth Mantel	K020
HNGSPACER	Hinge Spacers	S014
HOF	Hearth Overlay Fillers	K023
HP	Hearth Pier	K019
HPP	Hearth Pier Pull-out	K020
HPPKIT	Hearth Tower Pull-out Kit	S08
HS	Hearth Shelf	K022
IAPPLIANCE	Inset Appliance Panels	Q029
ICM	Inside Corner Moulding	R08
ICMA	Inside Corner Moulding (#2)	R08
ID	Increased Depths Modification	G038
IF	Inset Finial Hinges Modification	G012
IH	Increased Heights Modification	G040
IH+DRW	Increased Height Plus Drawer Modification	G039
INDFOOT	Industrial Foot	R032
INDLEG	Industrial Leg	R043
INSCROWN	Insert Panel Crown	R04
INSERTFRM	Create-A-Crown Insert	R04
INT.ALL.LGT	Add Interior Light to All Openings of Cabinet	T02
INT.BTM.LGT	Add Interior Light to Bottom Opening of Cabinet	T03
INT.LGT	Add Interior Light to Single Opening Wall Cabinet or Corner Base Cabinet	T02
INT.MID.BTM.LGT	Add Interior Light to Middle and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	T03
INT.MID.LGT	Add Interior Light to Middle Opening of Cabinet	T02
INT.TOP.BTM.LGT	Add Interior Light to Top and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	T03
INT.TOP.LGT	Add Interior Light to Top Opening of Cabinet	T02
INT.TOP.MID.LGT	Add Interior Light to Top and Middle Openings of Cabinet	T03
INTGE	Integral End Modification	G028
INVERM	Inverted Frame Modification	G022
IPE	Inset Panel Ends Modification	G027
IW	Increased Widths Modification	G046, G048
JINSERTLRC	Contemporary Light Rail Moulding	R05
JINSERTLRT	Traditional Light Rail Moulding	R05
JWHIA	Wood Hood Island Arch	K08
JWHIS	Wood Hood Island Straight	K09
JWHL	Wood Hood Linear	K09
JWHSHIPCH	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered Chimney	K08
JWHSHIPSTR	Wood Hood Shiplap Straight	K07
JWHSHIPSTRCB	Wood Hood Shiplap Straight w/Corbel	K07
JWHSHIPST	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered	K07
JWHSHIPTCB	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered w/Corbel	K08

Code	Description	Page Number	Code	Description	Page Number
KBT	Keyboard Tray	Q025	OC	Outside 135° Corner Moulding	R08
KCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer w/Installation Hardware	S06	OCD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N036-Q00
KENSFOOT	Kensington Foot	R031	OCD.AC	Built-in Double Oven Cabinet	N048-N051
KENSINGLEG	Kensington Leg	R039	OCD.DD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N052-N053
KF	Stainless Hood Filter	K011	OCM	Outside Corner Moulding	R08
KNOB	Decorative Pulls & Knobs	S017-S018	OCM.AC	Tall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	N018-N020
LB	Light Baffle	R05	OCS	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N044-N045
LC	Linen Closet	P050	OCS.AC	Built-in Single Oven Cabinet	N040-N043
LCRH	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	P051	OCS.DD	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N046-N047
LEVELER	Leveler	R033	OCS.D	Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	N038-N039
LEXISLKIT	Lexington Island Pedestal Kit	R043	OCS.D	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Drawers	N038-N039
LEXSHLFSTRP	Lexington Shelf Strap	R023	OCS.D.AC	Built-in Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	N032-N035
LEXTBLKIT	Lexington Table Pedestal Kit	R043	OFB	Base Overlay Fillers	Q09
LGCORBEL	Large Shelf Support	R021	OFBC	Overlay Fillers	Q010
LGGRRPSUPPORT	Large Grape Shelf Support	R021	OFO	Office & Vanity Overlay Fillers	Q09
LH..KIT	Lid Pull-out Kit	S012	OFV	Office & Vanity Overlay Fillers	Q09
LIFLUTFOOT	Lille Fluted Foot	R028	OGEM	Ogee Moulding	R06
LIFOOT	Lille Foot	R028	OL	Utility Overlay Fillers	Q09
LO	Lid Organizer	S08	OL	Wall Overlay Fillers	Q08
LOSC	Large Outside Corner	R09	OMC	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N028-N029
LRCROWN	Large Inset Crown	R03	OMC.AC	Built-in Oven Microwave Cabinet	N023-N027
LRM	Light Rail Moulding	R05	OMC.DD	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N030-N031
LSACROWN	Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	R03	OSV	Overlay Valance	R019
LSHAKER	Large Shaker Crown Moulding	R03	PAINTQUART	Quart of Paint	E012
LSM	Large Scribe Moulding	R07	PDM	Premium Door Mechanism	S015
LSP	Lazy Susan Pull-out	L077	PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer	S08
LSPOLEKIT	Lazy Susan Pole Kit	S08	PDOPOSTS	Pegged Dish Organizer	S08
LT	Linen Storage Cabinet	P051	PEDFOOTC	Pedestal Foot - Corner	R029
MADEFOOT	Madeline Bun Foot	R030	PEDFOOTL	Pedestal Foot - No Return Left	R029
MADLINEPOSTL	Madeline Post, Large	R037	PEDFOOTR	Pedestal Foot - No Return Right	R029
MADFOOT	Madison Foot	R031	PEDFOOTRETL	Pedestal Foot - Return Left	R029
MAGCATCHINSET	Inset Magnetic Catches	S014	PEDFOOTRETR	Pedestal Foot - Return Right	R029
MCFOOTM	Mid-Century Foot, Medium	R032	PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom Modification	G08
MCFOOTS	Mid-Century Foot, Short	R032	PIL	Pilasters	Q023, Q024
MCFOOTT	Mid-Century Foot, Tall	R032	PINNV	Pinnacle Valance	R018
MCG	Mission Door Modification	G016	PPH..KIT	Pots & Pans Pull-out Kit	S09, S013
MCISLCOLUMN	Mid-Century Island Column	R047	PPP..KIT	Pots & Pans Pull-out Kit	S09, S013
MCLEG	Mid-Century Leg	R043	PRCCOLUMN	Pacific Rim Create A Column	R047
MCLEG	Mid-Century Table Leg	R042	PRISLCOLUMN	Pacific Rim Island Column	R047
MCMFOOT	Mid-Century Metal Foot	R033	PRLEG	Pacific Rim Leg	R042
MCP	Mission Door Modification	G016	PRMD	Prairie Mullion Doors Modification	G017
MCVANCOLUMN	Mid-Century Vanity Column	R048	PRO	Profiled and Finished Edges Modification	G09
MD	Mullion Doors Modification	G016	PRO.ALL	Profiled and Finished Edges - All Modification	G09
MDCCRNSHLF	Modern Corner Shelf	R020	PSBKIT	Plastic Storage Bins	S08
MDCLIPS	Mullion Door Clips	S014	PTOWB	Push-to-Open Wastebasket Modification	G013
MDFLCRNSHLF	Modern Floating Corner Shelf	R020	PULL	Decorative Pulls & Knobs	S017-S018
METBARCOLUMN	Metro Bar Column	R045	PWRPOD	Power Pod	S010
METISLCOLUMN	Metro Island Column	R045	PY	Pantry Unit	M025-M026
METROFOOT	Metropolitan Foot	R031	QACRNRACALEG	Queen Anne Corner Acanthus Leg	R040
MFO	Modified Full Overlay Modification	G013	QACRNRFLUTLEG	Queen Anne Corner Fluted Leg	R040
MIP	Matching Interior Modification	G09	QACRNRLEG	Queen Anne Corner Leg	R040
MIXKIT	Mixer Shelf w/Pop-Up Shelf	S08	QAFOOT	Queen Anne Foot	R031
MLDG	Moulding Location Modification	G035	QALEGT	Queen Anne Buffet Column	R046
MSACROWN	Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	R03	QASCROLLFOOT	Queen Anne Scroll Foot	R032
MTCROWN	Tall Crown Moulding	R04	QRM	Quarter Round Moulding	R08
MUNTIN	Door Rail Material	Q022	R..PD	Range Platform w/Drawers	L058
MV	Vanity Base without Shelf	P013	RCPV	Recessed Panel Valance	R018
MW	Wall Microwave Cabinet	N03	RCTM	Round Countertop Moulding	R07
MW	Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N04-N08	RD	Reduced Depths Modification	G038
NAT	Natural Material	Q020	RDBUNNFOOT	Bunn Foot	R028
NATVEN	Natural Veneer	Q020	RDLG	Reed Leg	R034
NHC	No Hinge Cut Modification	G016	REC	Recessed Vanity Wall Modification	G023
NMCFOOTM	Notched Mid-Century Foot, Medium	R032	RECTK	Recessed Toekick Modification	G029
NMCF	Notched Mid-Century Foot, Tall	R032	RECTKFRT	Recessed Toekick Front Modification	G023
NMCISLCOLUMN	Notched Mid-Century Island Column	R047	RETAINER	Retainer Clips	S014
NMCVANCOLUMN	Notched Mid-Century Vanity Column	R048	RH	Reduced Heights Modification	G040
NOBEAD	Inset Door Modification	G012	RHSS	Range Hood Stainless Steel Square	K010
NOULEG	Plain Nouveau Island Column	R045	RHSS-DEV	Stainless Hood Air Deviators	K011
NOULEGT	Plain Nouveau Bar Column	R045	RHST	Range Hood Stainless Steel Tapered	K010
O..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Office	Q011	RHST-DEV	Stainless Hood Air Deviators	K011
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base Modification	G022	ROPELEG	Rope Leg	R040

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
ROSETTEACA	Acanthus Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEFLW	Flower Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEGAE	Small Gaelic Rosette	R•16
ROSETTELGPK	Peaked Large Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEMIS	Mission Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEPINN	Pinnacle Rosette	R•20
ROSETTESMPK	Peaked Small Rosette	R•16
ROSETTETRIAD	Triad Rosette	R•20
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting Modification	G•50
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting on Fillers Modification	G•50
ROUNDBASE	Round Base	R•44
RPM	Rope Moulding	R•6
RPV	Raised Panel Valance	R•18
RSTCCRNHLF	Rustic Corner Shelf	R•20
RSTCFLTRNSHLF	Rustic Floating Corner Shelf	R•20
RT	Roll Trays Modification	G•31
RT..SP	Roll Tray Kit	S•9
RW	Reduced Widths Modification	G•49
SACROWN	Straight Angle Crown Moulding	R•3
SB	Sink Base	L•38, L•43
SB..CDY	Sink Base Double Door w/Caddy	L•39
SB..CM	Sink Base Double Door w/CabMat	L•39
SB..D	Sink Base w/Drawer Below	L•50
SB..S	Sink Base SuperCabinet	L•45
SB..SCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Caddy	L•45
SB..SCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/CabMat	L•46
SB..ST	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	L•40-L•41, L•44
SB..STCDY	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	L•42
SB..STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	L•42
SB..STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray	L•46
SB..STSCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	L•47
SB..STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	L•47
SBARLEG	Bar Leg	R•35
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	S•13
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Modification	G•51
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	S•13
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Modification	G•51
SBE	Single Bead Edge	R•6
SBM	Single Bead Moulding	R•6
SBS	Countertop Support	R•22
SCM	Soffit Scribe Crown Moulding	R•3
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawers Modification	G•32
SD	Spice Drawer	S•9
SF	Sink Front	L•51, L•52
SFB	Sink Front Bottom	L•52
SFM	Soffit Filler Moulding	R•2
SHAPE	Profile Edge Moulding	R•7
SHELF	Shelving Material	Q•22
SHELFIND	Floating Shelf	R•21
SHELFIND	Industrial Shelf	R•21
SHELFPEGS	Plastic Shelf Clips	S•14
SHKRCRM	Shaker Crown Moulding	R•3
SHM	Shoe Convex Inside Corner Moulding	R•9
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door Modification	G•17
SIMCROWN	Simplicity Crown	R•2
SISLLEG	Island Leg	R•36
SLS..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
SLSCR	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail	L•75
SLSCR..CD	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Corner Drawer	L•76
SLSCR..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
SLSCR..RS	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Reduced Shelf	L•71
SLSW	Super Lazy Susan	L•73
SM	Small Batten Moulding	R•8
SM..LG	Large Batten Moulding	R•8
SMCORBEL	Small Shelf Support	R•22
SMCOVECROWN	Small Cove Crown Moulding	R•2
SMGRPSUPPORT	Small Grape Shelf Support	R•21
SMLR	Small Light Rail Moulding	R•5
SMSQFOOT	Square Foot	Q•15, R•29
SOC	Single Outlet Cover	R•51
SOLID	Solid Wood	Q•21

Code	Description	Page Number
SPICE..PG	Spice Pull-out	S•10
SPLEG	Spool Leg	R•34
SPLITDR	Split Doors Modification	G•14
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers Modification	G•14
SPTRINGEND	Split Turning Systems End	R•17
SPTRINGREED	Split Turning Systems Reed	R•17
SPTRINGROPE	Split Turning Systems Rope	R•17
SPTRINGSPOOL	Split Turning Systems Spool	R•17
SQBARLEG	Bar Leg, Square	R•35
SQISLLEG	Island Leg, Square	R•36
SQLEG	Square Leg w/Sleeve	R•42, R•43
SRP	Single Rocker Plate	R•50
SSC	Lacquer Spray Can	F•12
SSM	Small Scribe Moulding	R•7
SSP	Single Switch Plate	R•50
STAINQUART	Quart of Stain	F•12
STAND	Standard Drivers	T•1
STBRACKETIND	Industrial Bracket, Straight	R•22
STKMLD	Stack Moulding Kits	R•10-R•15
STM	Soffit Trim Moulding	R•4
STORB	Storage Open Rail Base Modification	G•23
STR	Sliding Towel Bar	S•9
STR	Starter Moulding	R•2
STRETCHERMAT	Stretcher Material	Q•22
STRS	Starter Shaker Moulding	R•2
STW	Stacked Wall	J•28-J•35
STW	Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights Modification	G•23
STWAG	Stacked Wall w/VerticalHift	J•36-J•39
STWDAG	Stacked Wall w/Appliance Garage	J•24-J•27
STWEC	Stacked Wall End Cabinet Single Door	J•42
STWEC..D	Stacked Wall End Cabinet Double Door	J•41
STWTC	Stacked Wall Transition Cabinet	J•43, J•44
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door Modification	G•17
SUMFOOT	Summit Foot	R•30
SWCRM	Crown Moulding	R•2
SWLCRM	Large Crown Moulding	R•3
SWTCRM	Solid Wood Tall Crown Moulding	R•4
SWVCRM	Insert Crown Moulding	R•3
T..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	Q•29-Q•31
T..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Tall	Q•11
T4SLEG	Tapered 4-Sided Leg	R•30
TABLEHLDR	Tablet Holder	S•11
TAPLG	Tapered Leg	R•30
TB8WD	Toe Board Trim	Q•18
TBATM	Traditional Batten Moulding	R•8
TBEM	Triple Bead Moulding	R•6
TBMWB	Oven Microwave Trimmable Cabinet	N•21-N•22
TBN	Nickel Towel Bar Modification	G•24
TCEP	Corner End Panels	Q•23
TCG	Transom Doors Modification	G•18
TCM	Beveled Edge Moulding	R•7
TCP	Transom Doors Modification	G•18
TCROWN	Tall Crown Moulding	R•4
TD	Base w/Tray Divider	L•82
TD	Tray Divider Modification	G•52
TD..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	Q•32-Q•34
TD..FH	Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	L•82
TDKIT	Tray Divider	S•10
TD0..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	Q•38-Q•40
TDRO	Tray Divider Roll-out	S•10
TDROHDONLY	Tray Divider Roll-out	S•10
TDV..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	Q•35-Q•37
TEP	Angled Tall End Panels	Q•14
TEP	Refrigerator Panel	Q•16-Q•17
TEP..OF3WD	End Panels - Full Overlay	Q•15
TEPS	Skins	Q•18
TEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18
TF	Tall Fluted Fillers	Q•5
TF	Utility Fillers	Q•3
TKC	Toekick Caps	Q•19
TKP	Toekick Pedestal Modification	G•30

Code	Description	Page Number	Code	Description	Page Number
TKTLFOOT	Toekick Tulip Foot	R•29	VSF	Vanity Sink Front	P•41
TLCROWN	Tall Crown Moulding	R•4	VSHDB..D	Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base	P•39
TLEG	Tapered Leg	R•30	VSSB..ST	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays	P•18
TLFOOT	Tulip Foot	R•29	VTK	Void Toekick Modification	G•30
TLR	Traditional Light Rail	R•5	VUD	Vanity Utility w/Drawers	P•50
TM	Trim Moulding	R•4	VV	Straight Valance	R•19
TONERQUART	Quart of Toner	F•12	VWB	Vanity Wastebasket Container	G•52
TOTSSS	Tilt-out Tray(s) Stainless Steel	S•6	VWR	Vanity Recessed Cabinet	P•4
TPP	Tall Pantry Pull-out	M•22-M•24	VWR	Vanity Wall Recessed Cabinet	P•5
TRBD	Base Recycling Center	L•99	W	Vanity Wall	P•3, P•4
TRBRKT	Mid-Century Bracket	R•22	W	Wall	J•3-J•19
TROSETTE	Traditional Rosette	R•16	W	Wall Refrigerator	J•45-J•48
TSTM	Soffit Trim Moulding	R•4	W	Wine Cube Horizontal	J•95
TUDORCOLINS	Tudor Column Insert - Island	R•49	W..BCAV	Wall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O•26-O•28
TUDORCOLINST.	Tudor Column Insert - Bar	R•49	W..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Wall	Q•10
TUDORCORINS	Tudor Corbel Insert - Large	R•28	W..CIA	135° Corner Inside Wall	J•88
TUDORCORINSM	Tudor Corbel Insert - Medium	R•28	W..COA	135° Corner Outside Wall	J•87
TUDORCORINSS	Tudor Corbel Insert - Small	R•28	W..P	Wall Peninsula	J•73-J•76
TUDORINS	Tudor Crown Insert	R•7	W..PO	Wall Refrigerator Pull-out Cabinet	J•49
TUDORINSS	Tudor Light Rail Insert	R•7	W2D	Wall w/Two Drawers	J•20-J•21
TUK	Touch-Up Kit	F•12	W3D	Wall w/Three Drawers	J•22-J•23
TV	Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	P•6	WAIN	Wainscoting	Q•26
TVR	Top Valance Rail Modification	G•24	WASTEBIN	Wastebasket Only	S•11, S•12
TWH	Tapered Wood Hood	K•10	WB	Wall Base	L•23
TWHBLOWER	Wood Hood Blower Unit	K•12	WBCPO	Wall Box Column Pull-out, Plain	J•102
U	Utility	M•3-M•11	WBCPO..OL	Wall Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	J•103
U..RT	Utility w/Roll Trays	M•18-M•21	WBCPOKUP	Wall Box Column Pull-out w/K-Cup	J•104
U3D	Utility w/Three Drawers	M•12, M•13	WBMW	Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•5-N•10
U4D	Utility w/Four Drawers	M•14, M•15	WBMW..AC	Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•5-N•10
UCD	Under Counter Drawer	P•46	WC	Wall Corner Double Door	J•54-J•62
UCD..T	Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable	P•46	WC	Wall Corner Single Door	J•52-J•61
UDBX	U-shaped Drawer Box Modification	G•32	WCD	Wall China Display	J•94
UDRT..SP	U-shaped Deep Roll Tray Kit	S•7	WCT	Traditional Window Casing	R•9
UI	Utility Inverted	M•16-M•17	WCT	Water Closet	P•6
UOC	Utility Organizer Cabinet	M•27-M•34	WCV	Wine Cube Vertical	J•95
UOCDZ	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet	M•35-M•36	WEAS	Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinet	J•13
UOCDZ..AE	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet w/Authentic End	M•37	WEAVEBUNFOOT	Weaved Bun Foot	R•32
URBANFT	Urban Foot	R•33	WEAVELEG	Weaved Island Column	R•46
URBANLEG	Urban Leg	R•43	WEAVELEG..L	Large Diamond Weaved Island Column	R•46
URBISLCOLUMN	Urban Island Column	R•46, R•47	WEAVELEGT	Weaved Bar Column	R•46
URT	U-shaped Roll Tray Modification	G•33	WEC	Wall End Cabinet Single Door	J•86
URT..SP	U-shaped Roll Tray Kit	S•7	WEC..D	Wall End Cabinet Double Door	J•85
UV	Vanity Utility	P•47-P•49	WEP	Angled Wall End Panel	Q•14
V	Vanity Base Single Door without Shelf	P•11	WEP	Corner End Panels	Q•23
V	Vanity Base without Shelf	P•12	WEPF	Wall End Panel	Q•13
V..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Vanity	Q•11	WEPOF..WD	End Panels - Full Overlay	Q•15
V..S	Vanity Base Single Door w/Shelf	P•9	WEPS	Skins	Q•18
V..S	Vanity Base w/Shelf	P•10	WEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18
VACSF	Vanity Angled Corner Sink Front	P•45	WFOOTCHARLESTON	Charleston Bead Column w/Foot	R•48
VB	Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer	P•8	WGH	Stem Glass Holder	S•10
VB	Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer	P•7	WHA	Wood Hood Arch	K•3
VBP	Vanity Base Pull-out	P•13	WHAS	Wood Hood Artisan Straight	K•9
VBPKIT	Vanity Base Pull-out Kit	S•10	WHC	Wood Hood Chimney	K•3
VCDB..D	Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Three Drawers	P•28	WHCA	Wood Hood Canopy Arched	K•4
VCD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Three Drawers & False Panel	P•23-P•24	WHCS	Wood Hood Canopy Square	K•5
VDB	Vanity Three Drawer Base	P•42-P•43	WHNA	Wood Hood Nantucket Arch	K•6
VDL2130WD	Tapered Vanity End Panel	Q•19	WHNC	Wood Hood Nantucket Chimney	K•6
VEN	Veneer	Q•21	WHNS	Wood Hood Nantucket Straight	K•6
VEPS	Skins	Q•18	WHS	Wood Hood Square	K•3
VEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18	WMC	Wall Message Center	J•89
VFR	Valley Forge Moulding	R•5	WNR	Wall Wine Rack	J•92
VH..FH	Vanity Hamper Base Cabinet	P•38	WNRMAT	Criss Cross Wine Rack Material	Q•20
VLSO	L-shaped Organizer	G•50	WOB	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf	J•91
VM	Vanity Mirror	P•5	WOCB	Wall Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	J•51
VMP	Bath Mirror Wall Pull-out	P•66	WOC	Wall Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	J•50
VS3D	Vanity Sink Base w/Three Drawers	P•25	WOODTOP	Wood Tops	Q•6
VS	Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	P•14-P•17	WORG	Wall Organizer	J•90
VS..U	Vanity Sink Base w/U-shaped Roll Trays	P•17	WP	Paneling	Q•19
VSBD	Double Vanity Sink Base	P•37	WQRES	Wall Quarter Round End Shelf	J•97-J•100
VSBS	Victorian Countertop Support	R•22	WS	Wide Shelves Modification	G•24
VSD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/False Panel	P•21-P•22	WSC	Wall Wine Storage Cabinet	J•93

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
WSCRIBE	.Wide Scribe Moulding	.R●8
WSD	.Wall Spice Drawer Horizontal	J●96
WSDV	.Wall Spice Drawer Vertical	J●96
WSP	.Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinet	J●100
WSPKIT	.Wall Spice Pull-out Kit	S●10
WSRC	.Wall Spice Rack Cabinet	J●101
WTC	.Wall Transition Cabinet	J●40
WTCB	.Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Modification	G●52
WTCB	.Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer w/Installation Hardware	S●5
WTCUP	.Clipped Corner Wood Tops Modification	G●34
WTH..BF.	.Wall Top Hinge w/Bifold	J●15
WTH..CLIP.	.Hinge Restriction Clip	S●15
WTH..SL.	.Wall Top Hinge w/Stay Lift	J●9
WTKCUP	.Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Modification	G●53
WTOPBAC..BE	.Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Beveled Edge	.Q●7
WTOPBAC..OG	.Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Ogee Edge	.Q●7
WTOPBAC..RO	.Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Round Over	.Q●8
WTOPBAC..SE	.Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Square Edge	.Q●8
WTR	.Wide Top Rail Modification	G●24
WTVB	.Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer Kit	S●6
WVL	.Wall Top Hinge w/Vertical-Lift & Stay Lift	J●5-J●6
WWR	.Wall Cabinet w/Wine Rack	J●91
XEND	.X-End Panel	R●50

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- Adding a veneer finished end (FL or FR) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- Apply Flush End (FPEL/FPER). This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR/AUTHB) Modification.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Alder).
- Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple. Use light rail or PFINBTMB to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets. For cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets, specify PFINBTMB modification. See page G•8 for more details.

LOGIX®

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See chart on pages I•1-I•2 for more Logix®.

- Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Base Rotating Deep Bin
 - Pegged Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- Clean-up Center:
 - Base Wastebasket

CLEARANCES

- Add fillers or extended stiles between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will fill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages H•4-H•14 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- Use light rail and PFINBTMB to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- Order rosettes in beaded or fluted styles to match fillers.
- Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider base peninsula cabinets (B_P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non B_P cabinets with B_P cabinets.
- Use recess toe on sides and back or BBM8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

NKBA Guidelines

kitchen planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

(cont'd)

kitchen planning guidelines (cont'd)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

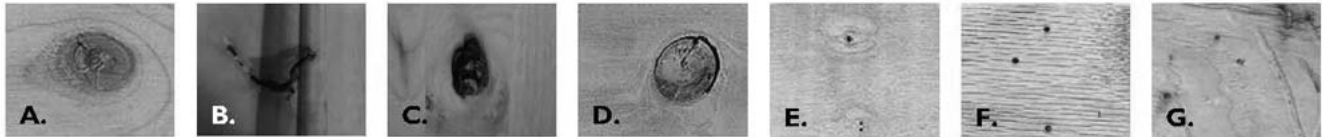
To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

Wood Specifications

When choosing a finish, one needs to consider the substrate or material that is to be used in the cabinet construction. The substrate material is the first characteristic to affect finish. Since no two trees produce the same type of grain pattern or mineral characteristic, the wood grain is unique to a tree (i.e., fingerprints). The amount of allowable mineral and natural variation is outlined by the NHLA (National Hardwood Lumber Association). The type and color of mineral and grain are greatly dependent on the location of where the tree grew in the United States, type of soil and location in the forest. Diamond Edge does not sort product for certain color, grain or mineral variation. Unique characteristics of wood enhance the beauty of every kitchen. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty. Neither Diamond Edge nor your Diamond Edge dealer can be responsible for the type or degree of variations which may actually characterize your cabinetry.

- Alder has a straight fine textured grain similar to Cherry and Maple. Although classified as a hardwood, it is moderately light in weight and considerably softer than other species. Therefore, care must be taken as it will dent and mar easily. Alder may exhibit grain and color variations, sapwood can be distinguishable from the heartwood, tight pin knots are sometimes present.
- Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks.



- A. Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3” diameter.
B. Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.
C. Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter. Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.
D. Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.
E. Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.
F. Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4” diameter.
G. Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

NOTE: Certain components will be Alder species but will not feature Rustic characteristics.

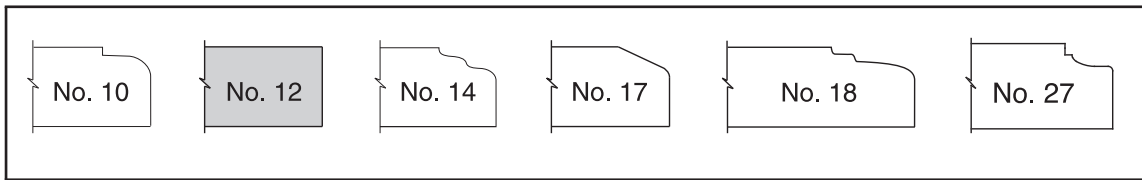
✍️ Signed agreement required with Rustic Alder wood type; see page V●6.

- Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. This color variation can occur in a single door panel. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.
- Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird’s eye dots and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple’s natural beauty.
- Quartersawn Oak features a tight grain or “comb grain”. This grain will reveal a fairly straight pattern that can range from very close together to quite far apart, displaying a slight curve in the grain on the verge of creating a cathedral pattern similar to that of flat cut Oak. Medullary rays, sometimes called “tiger striping” or “flecking” may occur. These rays are a common characteristic of Oak and are evident as shiny patches or scars which cut across the grain of the wood. They reflect light differently than the general grain, especially when finished. They are not usually seen in standard Oak. These medullary rays will occur at random and are not considered a defect.

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

Notes

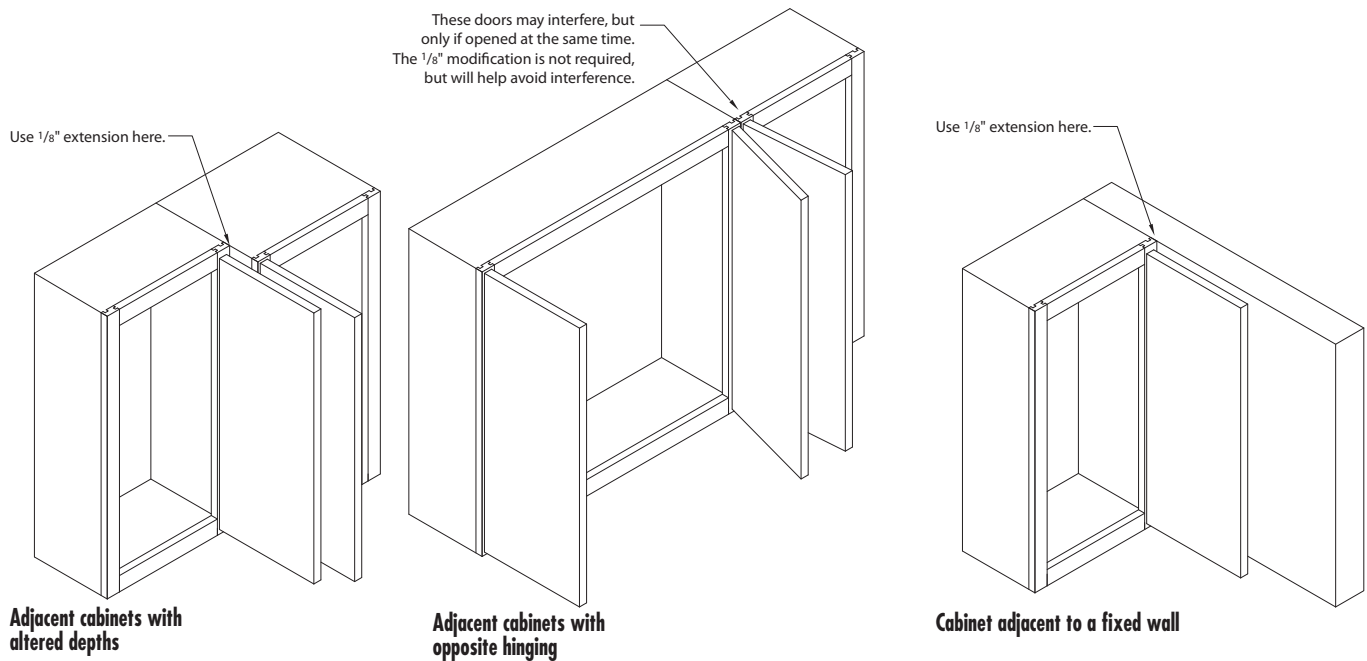
Profile Selection



#12 Profile Design Tip

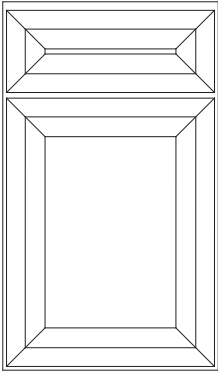
It is not required to specify 1/8" EXL and/or EXR on cabinets with the #12 profile unless it meets the criteria as shown below.

For full function and access, always use 1/8" EXL and/or EXR in the following design applications:

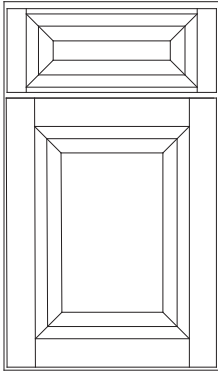


Other applications may require the 1/8" EXL/EXR modification. For example, when cabinets are installed adjacent to a wall.

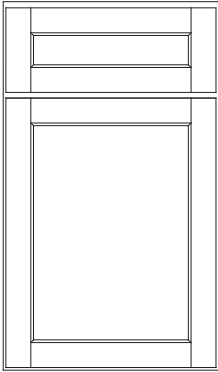
Full Overlay Styles



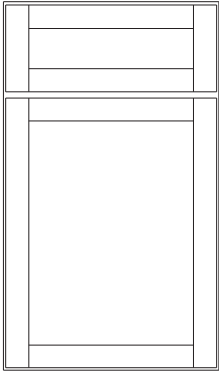
Brooks



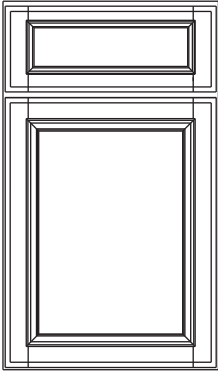
Daxton



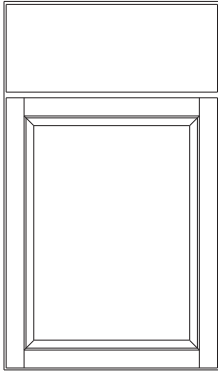
Gunther



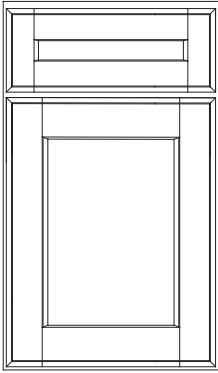
Karis



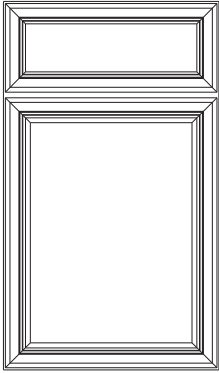
Langley



Shona



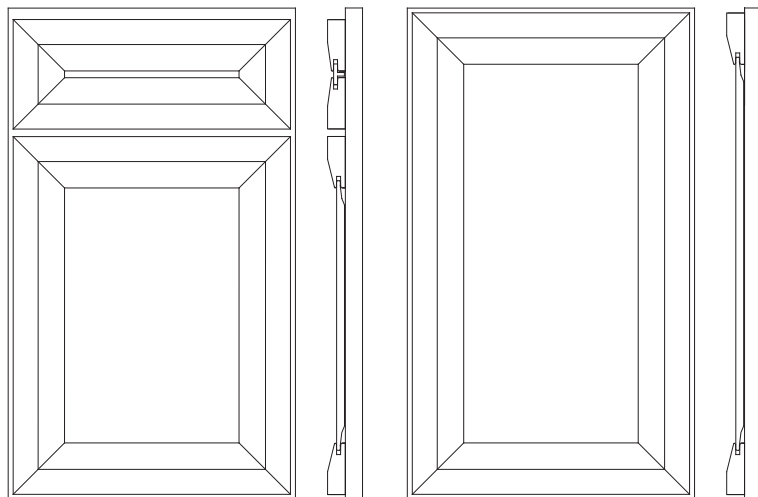
Tackett



Vesta

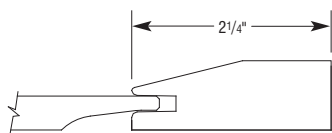
Brooks Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

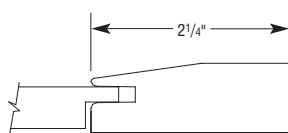


Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

Special Notes

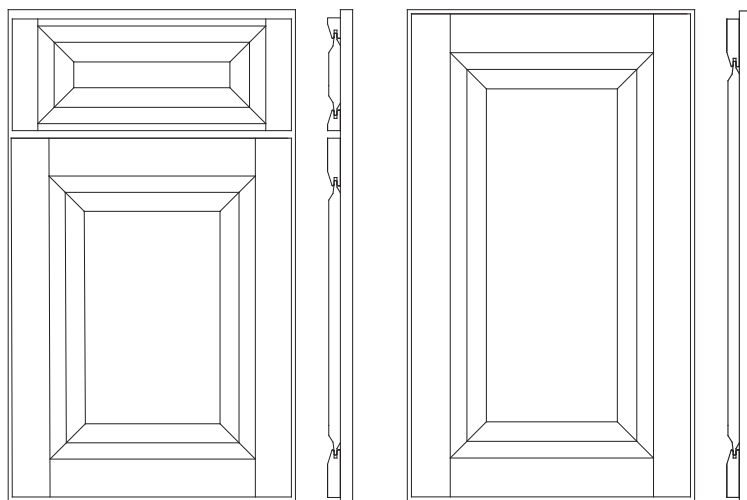
- 5-piece mitered drawer front with flat center panel
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front
- 5-piece mitered solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

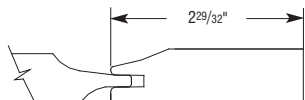
Daxton Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

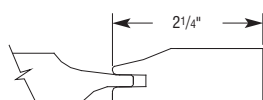


Square Base Cabinet

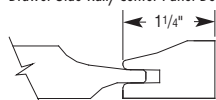
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

Special Notes

- 5-piece raised center panel drawer front
- Drawer end rails are 2 1/4" and crossrails are 1 1/4" (finished width). This rule will apply on all 4 1/4" and 4 1/2" high drawer openings.
- Any drawer openings larger than 4 1/2" high will utilize 2 1/4" end rails and crossrails
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front
- Solid double raised center panel door

Design Notes

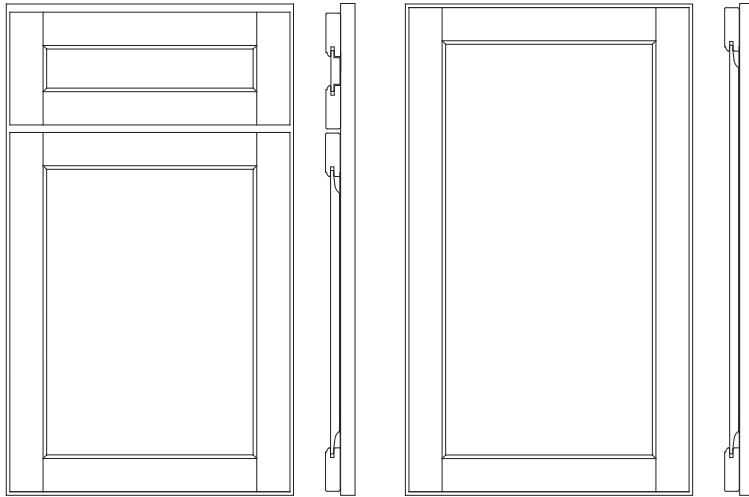
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Door Styles

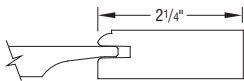
Gunther Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

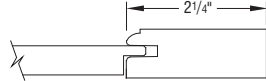


Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

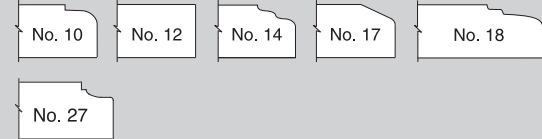


Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

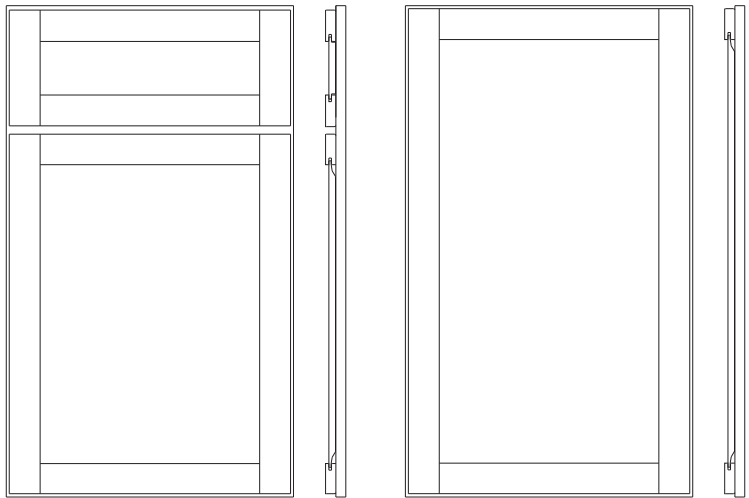
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

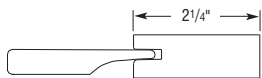
Karis Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

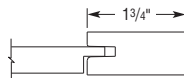


Square Base Cabinet

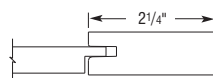
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail

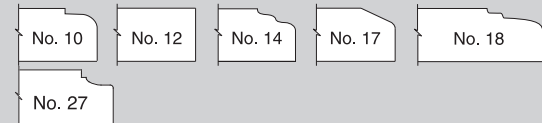


Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 1/2" high will have slab front
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front will utilize a 1 3/4" wide top and bottom rail
- Solid reverse raised panel door

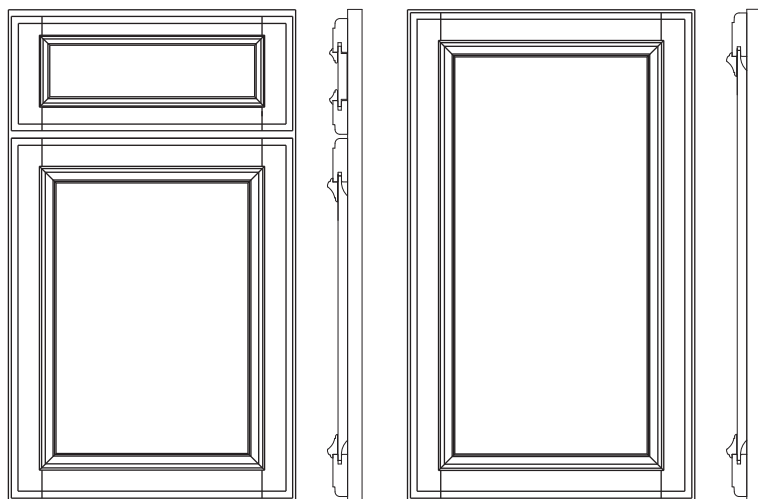
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

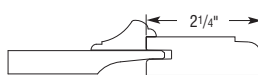
Langley Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

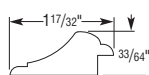


Square Base Cabinet

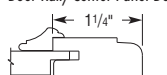
Square Wall Cabinet



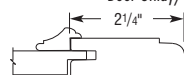
Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



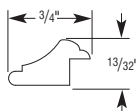
Door Onlay/Moulding Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

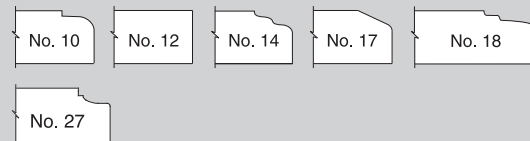


Drawer Onlay/
Moulding Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 10 shown

Special Notes

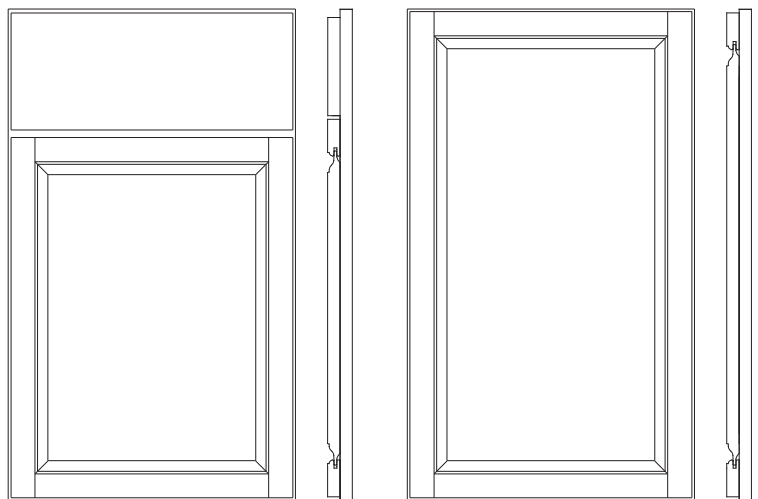
- Bold onlay moulding applied to door; larger than drawer
- 9-piece flat center panel drawer front with onlay moulding
- 9-piece solid reverse raised panel door
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high or drop front applications will have slab front

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFS LB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFS LBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

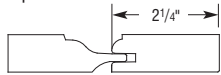
Shona Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

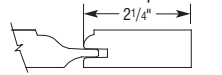


Square Base Cabinet

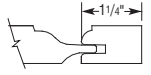
Square Wall Cabinet



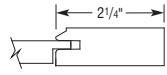
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PC Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PC Drawer Top/
Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PC Drawer Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid double raised panel door

Design Notes

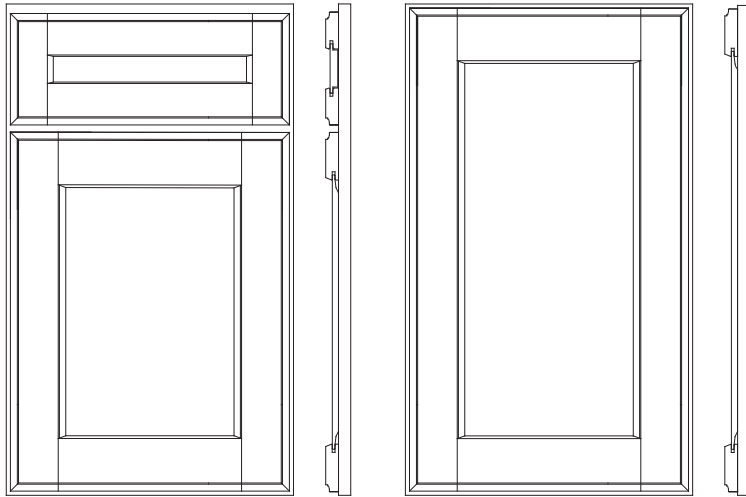
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (DFF5PC) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•9 for details.
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front with slab top (DFF5PCSLBT) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- 5-piece double raised panel drawer front (DFR5PC) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- 5-piece double raised panel drawer front with slab top (DFR5PCSLBT) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Door Styles

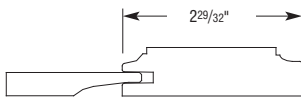
Tackett Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

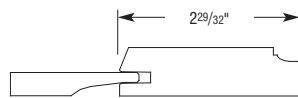


Square Base Cabinet

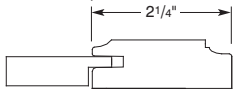
Square Wall Cabinet



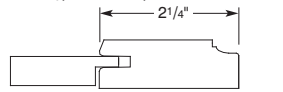
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Door Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

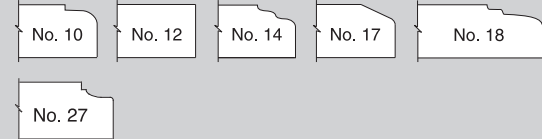


Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

- Alder
- Cherry
- Maple
- Quartersawn Oak
- Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 27 shown

Special Notes

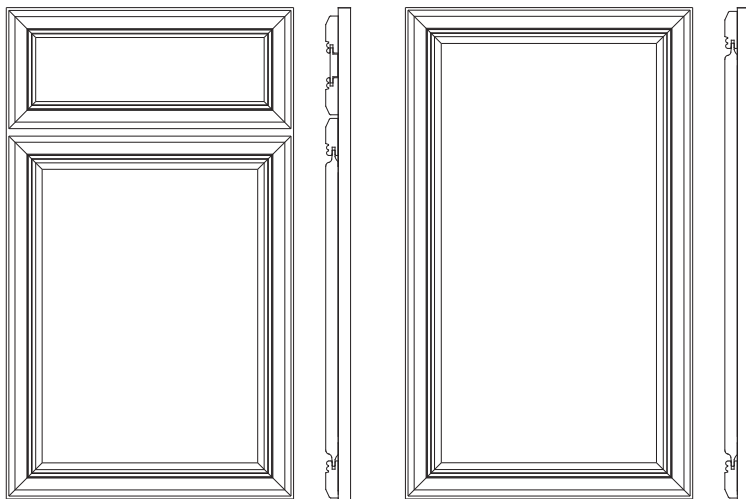
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

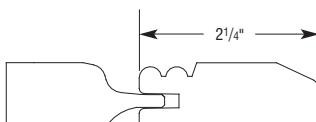
Vesta Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

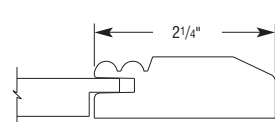


Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

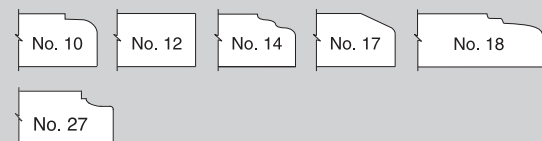


Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

- Alder
- Cherry
- Maple
- Quartersawn Oak
- Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 17 shown

Special Notes

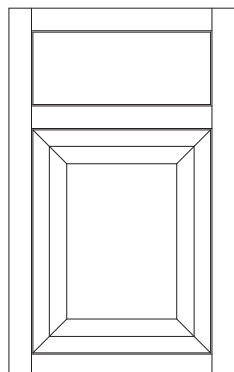
- Double bead door and drawer rails
- 5-piece mitered drawer front with flat center panel
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front
- 5-piece mitered door with solid double raised center panel

Design Notes

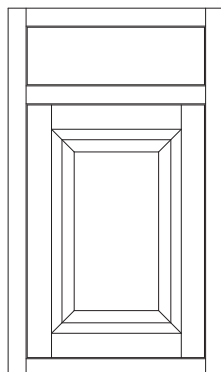
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

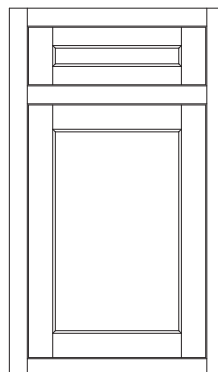
Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles



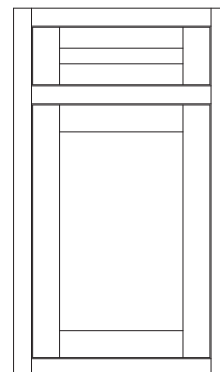
Brooks
Inset



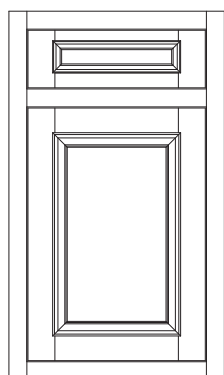
Daxton
Inset



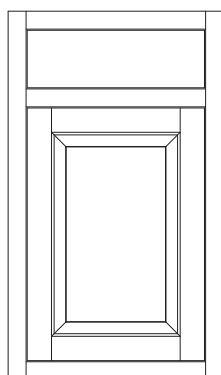
Gunther
Inset



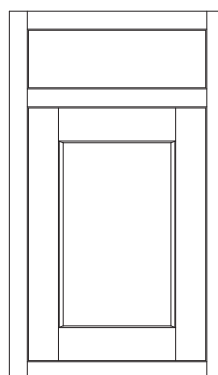
Karis
Inset



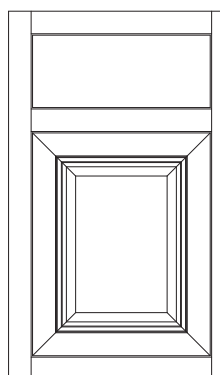
Langley
Inset



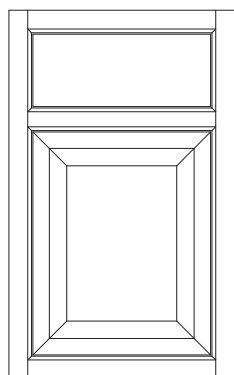
Shona
Inset



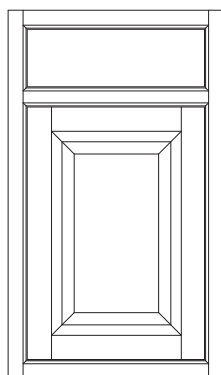
Tackett
Inset



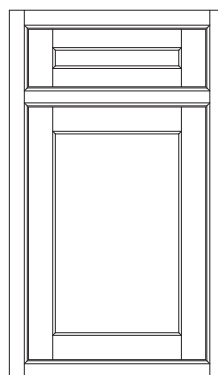
Vesta
Inset



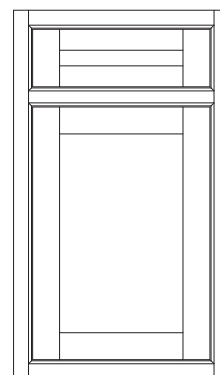
Brooks
Beaded Inset



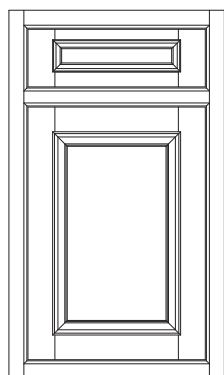
Daxton
Beaded Inset



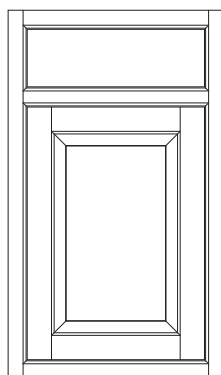
Gunther
Beaded Inset



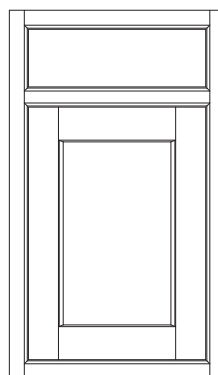
Karis
Beaded Inset



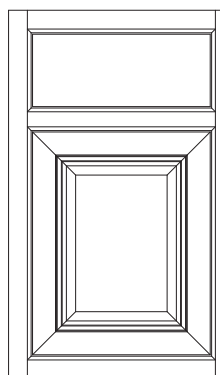
Langley
Beaded Inset



Shona
Beaded Inset



Tackett
Beaded Inset

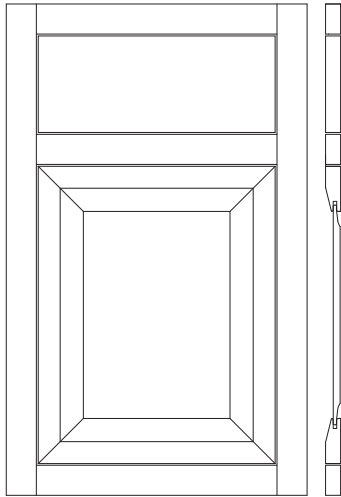


Vesta
Beaded Inset

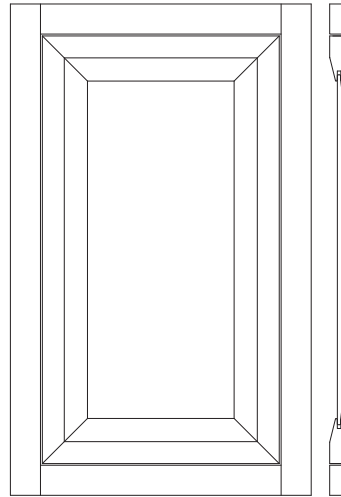
Door Styles

Brooks Collection

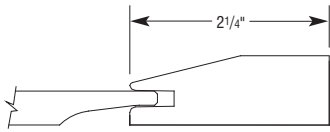
Inset Door Styles*



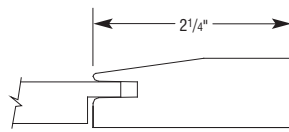
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

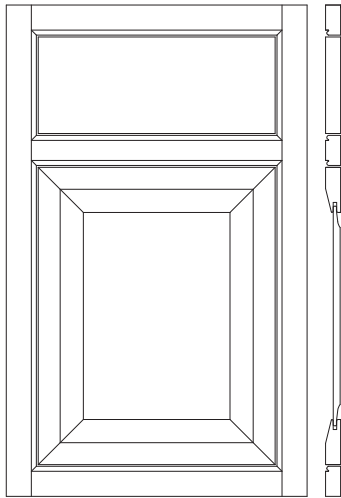
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid reverse raised center panel door

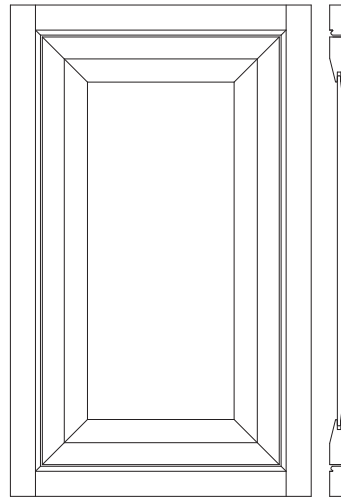
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

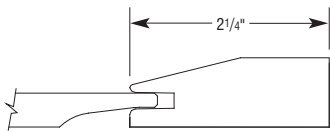
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



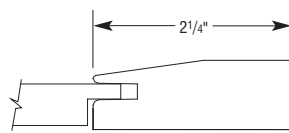
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid reverse raised center panel door

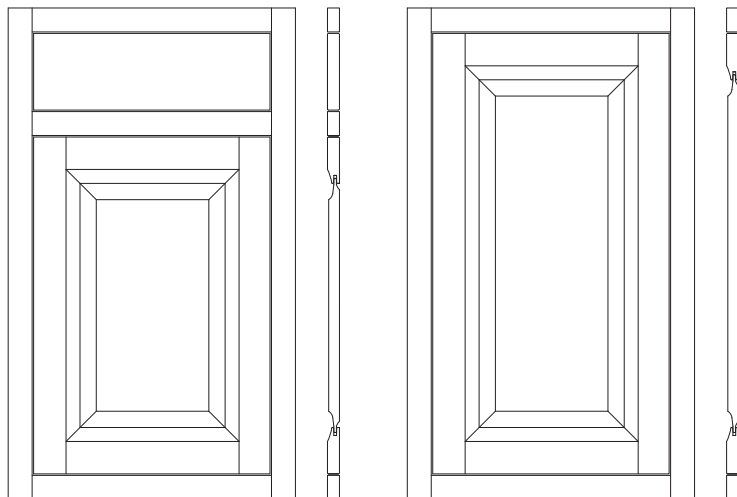
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

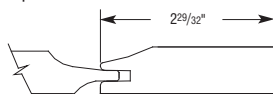
Daxton Collection

Inset Door Styles*

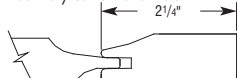


Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

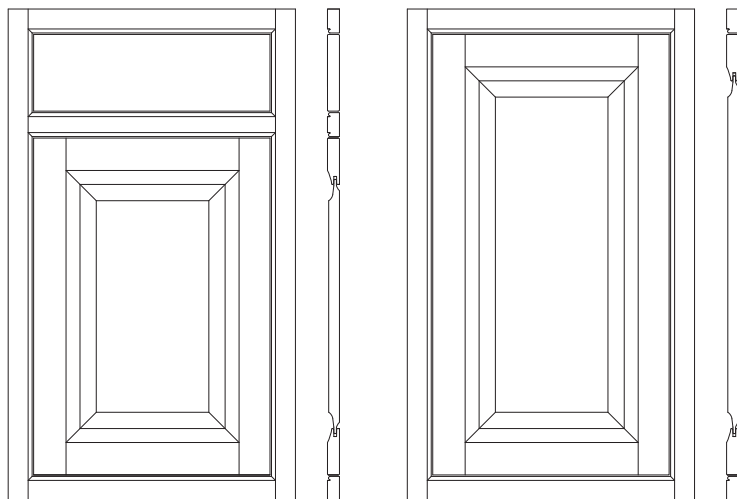
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

Design Notes

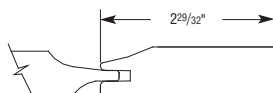
- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G-12 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G-11 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*

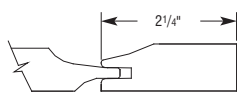


Square Base Cabinet

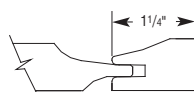
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

Design Notes

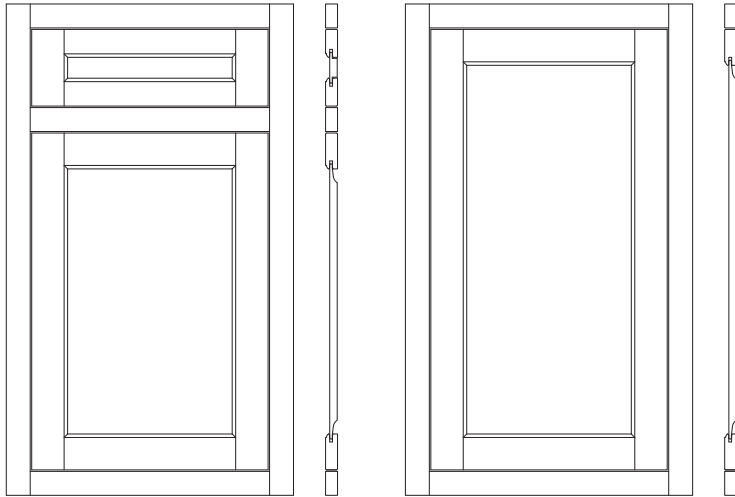
- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G-12 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G-11 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Door Styles

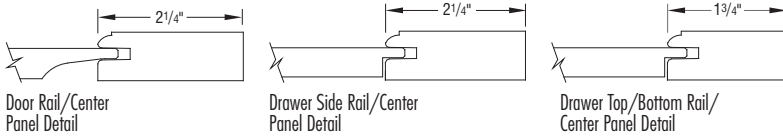
Gunther Collection

Inset Door Styles*



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

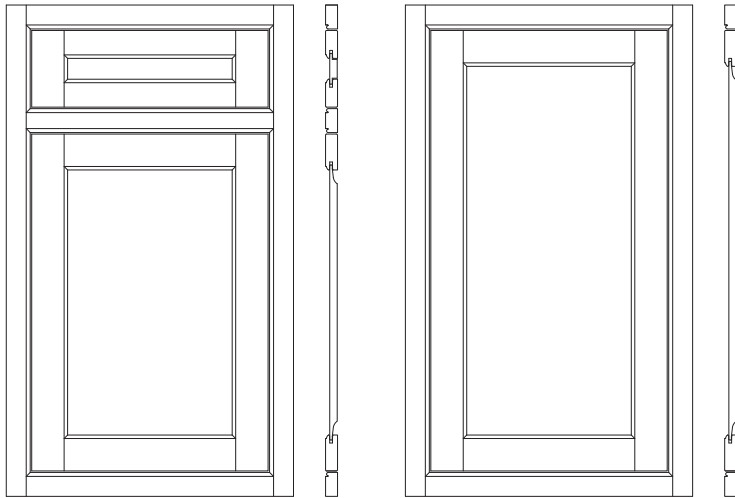
Special Notes

- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16" high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reversed raised panel door
- 5-piece drawer front will utilize a 1 3/4" wide top and bottom rail

Design Notes

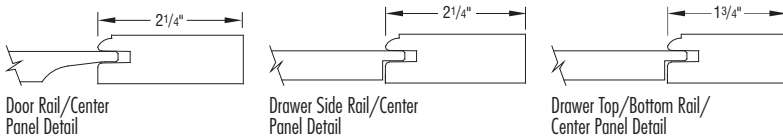
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16" high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reversed raised panel door
- 5-piece drawer front will utilize a 1 3/4" wide top and bottom rail

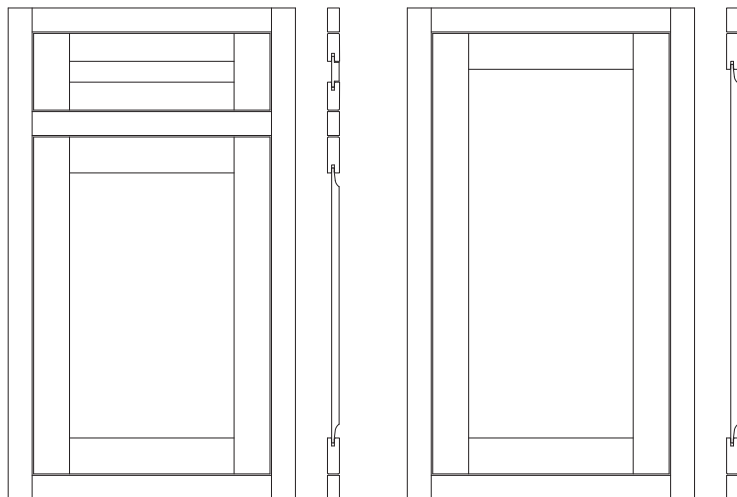
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

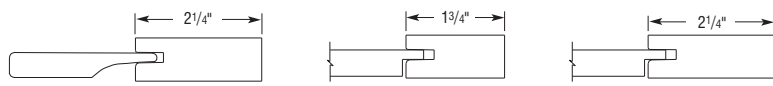
Karis Collection

Inset Door Styles*



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

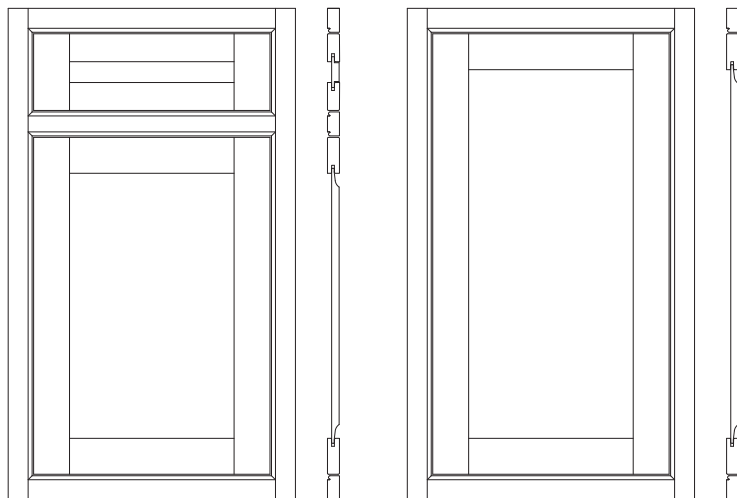
Special Notes

- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16" high will have slab front
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

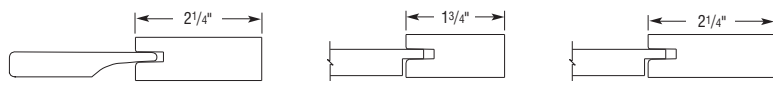
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16" high will have slab front
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

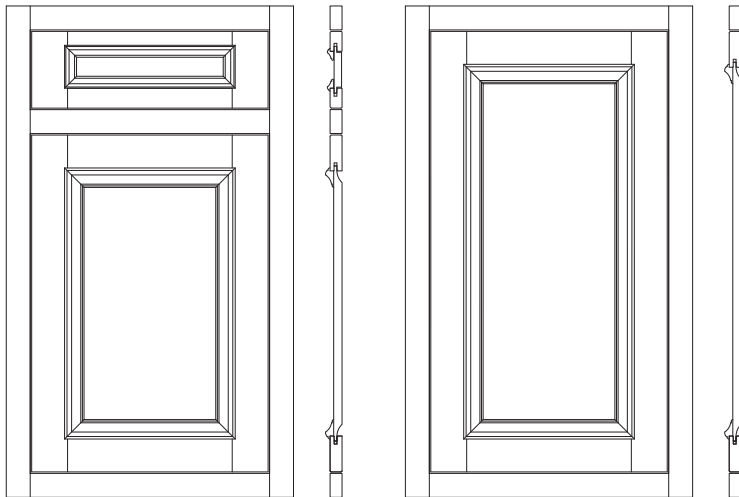
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Door Styles

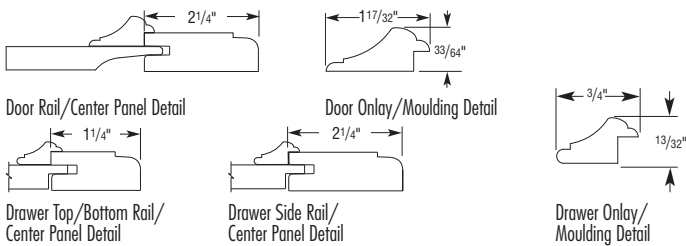
Langley Collection

Inset Door Styles*

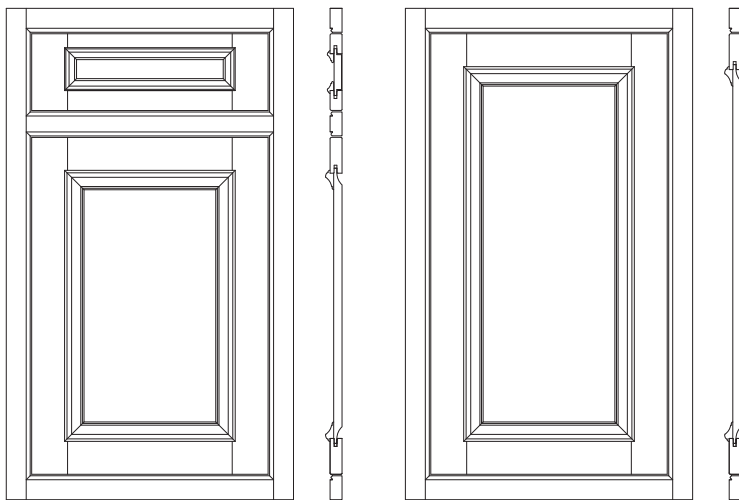


Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet

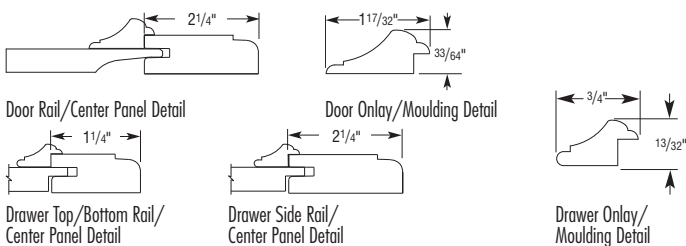


Beaded Inset Door Styles*



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Bold onlay moulding applied to door; larger than drawer
- 9-piece flat center panel drawer front with onlay moulding
- 9-piece solid reverse raised panel door
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16" high will have slab front

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Bold onlay moulding applied to door; larger than drawer
- 9-piece flat center panel drawer front with onlay moulding
- 9-piece solid reverse raised panel door
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16" high will have slab front

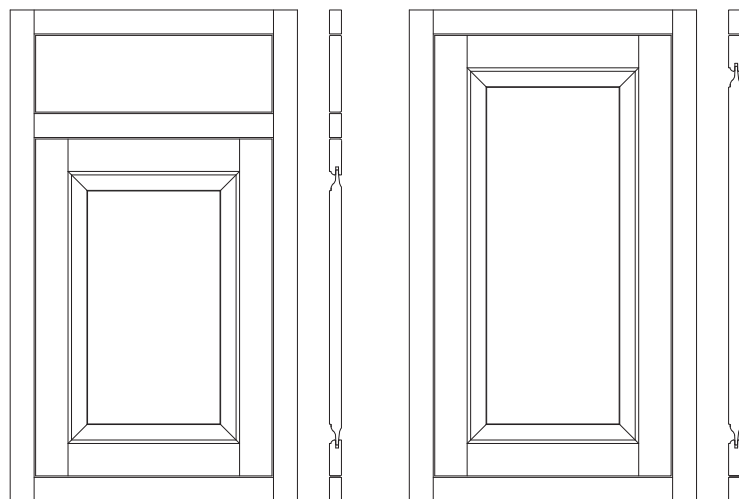
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

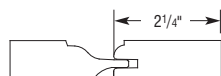
Shona Collection

Inset Door Styles*

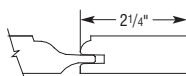


Square Base Cabinet

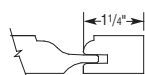
Square Wall Cabinet



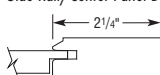
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

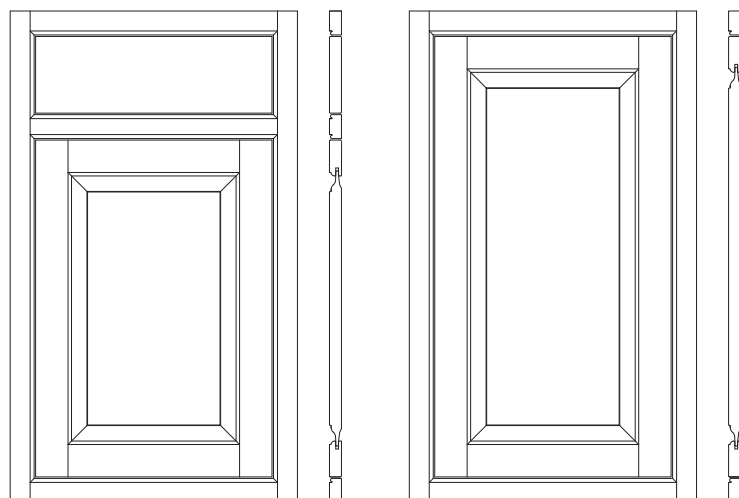
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid double raised panel door

Design Notes

- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•11 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*

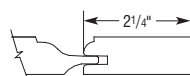


Square Base Cabinet

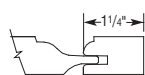
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid double raised panel door

Design Notes

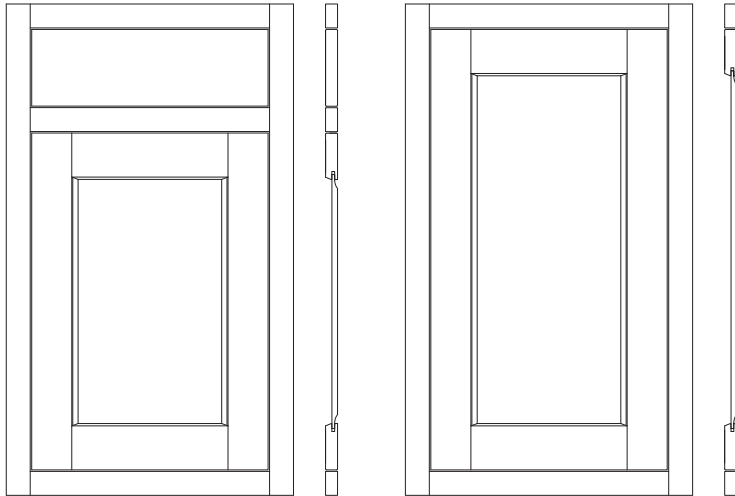
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•11 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Door Styles

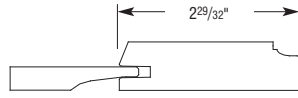
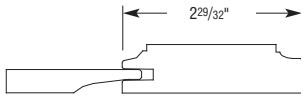
Tackett Collection

Inset Door Styles*



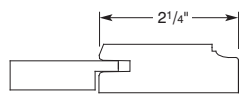
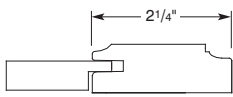
Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Door Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

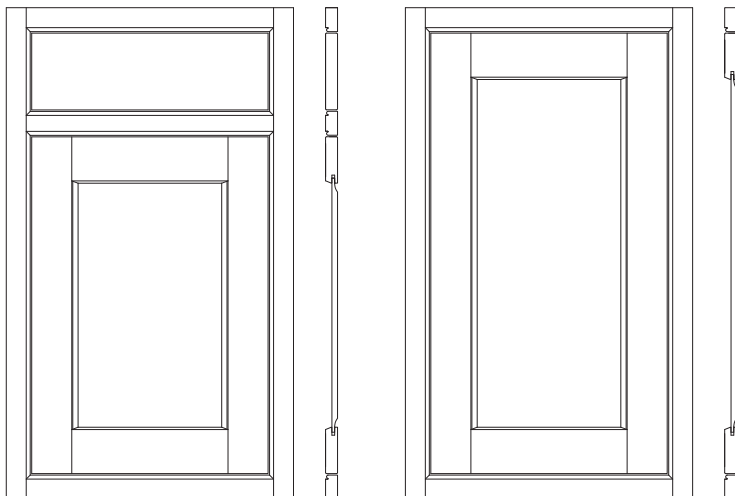
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

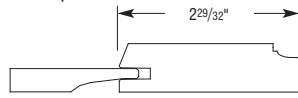
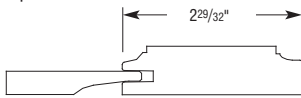
- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*



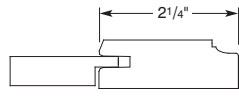
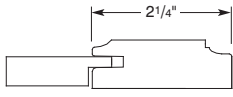
Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Door Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

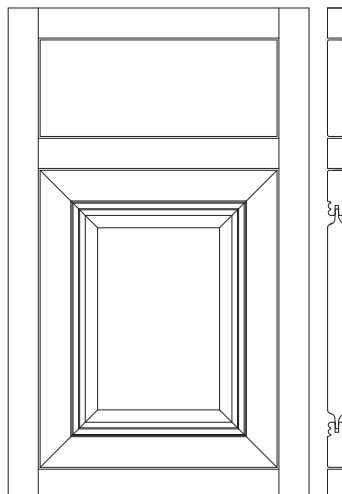
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

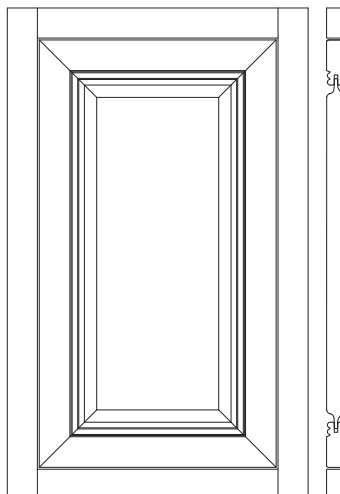
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Vesta Collection

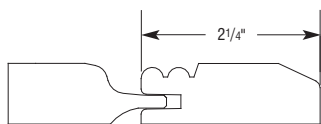
Inset Door Styles*



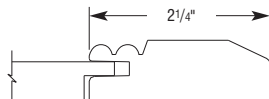
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

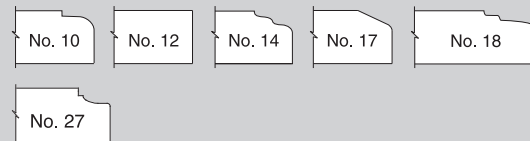


Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

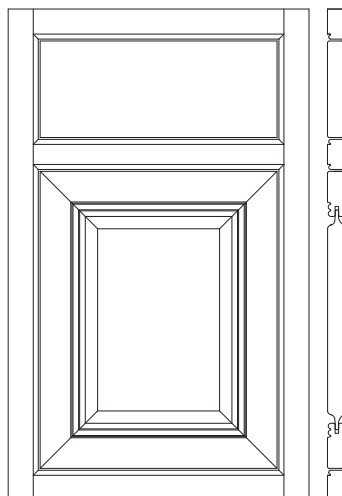
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

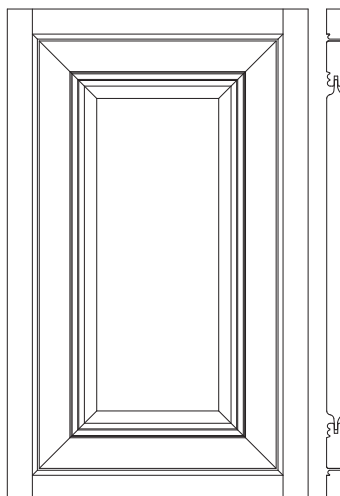
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

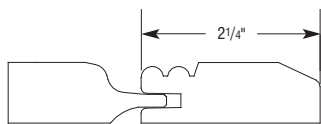
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



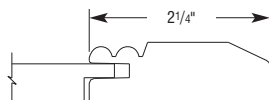
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

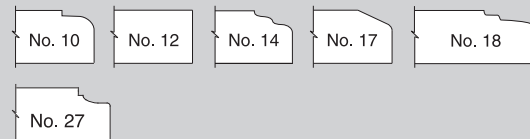


Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Diamond Edge's Door Applications

Diamond Edge proudly offers multiple finishes and techniques to provide limitless looks for you and your customers.

Finishes

- Stains
- Specialties
- Paints
- Brushed Finishes
- Cersed Finishes

Sheens

- Standard Sheen
- Matte Sheen Option

Glazes

- Penned Glazes
- Flooded Glazes

Techniques

- Hewn
- Extra Hewn
- Timeworn
- Extra Timeworn

Finishes

Stains

Stained finishes highlight the inherent qualities of genuine wood to create a truly beautiful product. Shadings of white, red, black and even green may be visible. Mineral streaks may also add to the distinctive appearance, reflecting the tree "life history" as it absorbed minerals differently in one region or another. Grain and apparent texture may range from even and consistent to varied and dramatic. The natural variations will be present throughout Diamond Edge cabinetry, resulting in unique character marking on adjacent cabinets, on pairs of doors, and even within the same panel. These variations will also appear on edges of hardwood doors where solid lumber cores are exposed in certain Diamond Edge styles (those featuring flush doors and drawer fronts). These unique characteristics of Natural finishes point out that each piece of wood is different; varied effect of finished cabinetry in a complete installation may be different from that represented by a smaller display or finish sample. The variations are broad, and that is where the beauty of wood lies. A stained finish uses both the toner and the wipe stain to achieve the final color. The toner is applied to the door and allowed to dry. A wipe stain is hand-applied to achieve the final color. All standard finishes will exhibit some degree of Natural characteristics.

Specialty Finishes

Alpaca

Developed to introduce a neutral color that works well with a wide variety of complements. The muted green tones were pulled into this finish to allow it to work as an accent color or a stand alone finish. The base color for Alpaca is an off white or creamy colored paint. This finish has a green glaze applied to the total product as a "Flooded Glaze" which allows the glaze to have an effect on the overall color. Some faint rag marks on the surface may be left to simulate the look of "brush strokes", but no heavy streaks.

Balsamic and Cordial Ombres

A new look to an old style; Diamond Edge is refreshing the classics by providing the Ombre collection, a dual toned sunburst effect of a golden amber or shadowed ruby, eclipsed by a dark chocolate hue. This finish seamlessly blends the characteristics of the lighter stains with a dark, semi-transparent toner. This is accomplished by a skilled spraying technique of two different toners with a wiped stain to help blend the two colors into one unique finish.

There may be a dark chocolate glazed effect left in some profiles and especially highlighted within the lighter tones of this finish. This will show grain patterns, as well as pick up the lighter and darker tones within the wood itself. The exact placement of the fade transition will vary from one door style to another. The Ombre effect is only applicable on doors, drawer fronts, overlays, authentic ends, inset panel ends, integral ends, and select accessories.

Beachglass

Developed as a naturally worn accent color, complementary to the Diamond Edge palette, the base color for Beachglass is a turquoise toner with the Toasted Almond glaze applied as a "Flooded Glaze". The glaze will be completely flooded on the product and wiped to leave hang up in profiles as well as allowing rag marks along the surface. This finish is not intended to be cleaned up with mineral, but rather, allowed to look very dirty so the glaze has an effect on the overall color. A brown "spattering" material is also applied to the overall product in varying sizes. This technique should allow for some clustering as well as a few, small blank areas. Inconsistencies should be expected.

Black Canyon

This finish has a black surface finish with a brownish red undercoat. As the product is chemically distressed to achieve its weathered or well worn appearance, the red undercoat will be seen beneath the top Black toner to accentuate the two colors. The complement of the red and black expands the choices within the color palette and allows for a bold risk on a minimal scale. Canyon effect only applicable on doors, drawer fronts, overlays, authentic ends, inset panel ends, integral ends, and select accessories.

Cigar Box

Refined finish. This hue incorporates deep rich reds, oranges and browns with a black glaze that shadows the profiles and helps define the grain and enhance the natural beauty of the wood tones. This multi-tonal finish has added definition with the introduction of speckling to the overall surface of the doors, face frames, accessories and panels. This is a transparent stain with all the depth of fine aged whiskey.

Driftwood

A whisper of cloudy white translucence plays with natural wood tones in Diamond Edge's Driftwood finish. This color was developed to introduce a neutral color that works well with a wide variety of complements. The black tones were pulled into this finish to allow it to work as an accent color or a stand lone finish, and the base color is an off white or creamy colored transparent toner. Minimal grain and minerals will be visible under the finish, which will allow wood characteristics to have play in the overall look. This finish has a black "flooded" glaze applied to the total product which allows the glaze to have an effect on the overall color creating a veiling effect. Some faint rag marks on the surface may be left to enhance the character of this finish.

Poppyseed

This finish allows Diamond Edge to incorporate the natural beauty of raw wood with the realistic hues of stone. This is a semi-transparent slate gray toner that is accented with a dark brown glaze which provides the overall look of a historic stone floor. The finish will show grain patterns, as well as pick up the light and dark tones in the wood color itself. By integrating stone and wood, Diamond Edge has provided a beautiful complement to the existing finish palette.

Worn Beachglass

Developed as a naturally worn accent color, complementary to the Diamond Edge palette, the base color for Worn Beachglass is a turquoise toner with the Toasted Almond glaze applied as a "Flooded Glaze". The glaze will be completely flooded on the product and wiped to leave hang up in profiles as well as allowing rag marks along the surface. This finish is not intended to be cleaned up with mineral, but rather, allowed to look very dirty so the glaze has an effect on the overall color. A sand-through process is involved with a chemical wipe down of the toner to create bare wood areas that fade out to simulate natural wear. Most if not all corners should be hit in varying degrees, as well as "hit and miss" inside and outside profiles. A brown "spattering" material is also applied to the overall product in varying sizes. This technique should allow for some clustering as well as a few, small blank areas. Inconsistencies should be expected.

Worn Black

This black finish combines the aged surface of a higher degree of distressing with the appealing imperfections of our Timeworn technique. Worn Black utilizes the same chemical distressing process of Black Canyon but will reveal the underlying wood color only.

Finishes

Paints

An interactive collection that is hand-picked and in step with today's most popular fashions and emerging trends, Diamond Edge has a palette of 30 custom hues. This colorful collection is readily available without a color sample request, nor the requirement of a signed door, allowing for order placement and fulfillment within current lead times. You'll find a wealth of popular neutral tones from light to dark, as well as a chart-topping offering of gray pigmentations. Pops of trend-centric colors are also included, allowing the design statement your customer craves. While some colors may remain constant for several selling cycles, you'll find this collection to be carefully curated with colors that are relevant to homes today.

A painted finish is a full color hiding finish. When using a painted finish on a tight grain wood surface, the surface will be smooth and no wood grain should be seen.

With Maple painted finishes, the center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Extra Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Hewn, or Timeworn finish techniques or Brushed Finishes or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Brushed Finish

This program allows for flexibility to choose any painted finish and combine with one of three choices: Brushed Lakeshore, Brushed Nightfall or Brushed Timber, to create a one of a kind look. Available on Maple species only. The techniques of Extra Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Hewn, or Timeworn are not available in combination with brushed finish.

1. A sample is **required** before purchasing any product in a brushed finish option. A "Sample Door Order Form", found on www.mbc1touch.com, must be submitted. Please include the door style and profile selection.
2. Upon receiving the "Sample Door Order Form", a sample door in the finish, style and profile requested will be produced, labeled, and reference the order number. One half of the door will be sent to the customer for approval and the other half will be retained by Diamond Edge for 180 days. If an order is placed after this time, a new custom color sample (CCSMPL) is required.

Code	Description
CCSMPL	Brushed Sample

3. The customer will review and approve the door sample. A Brushed Finish Agreement Form is required (received with the 1/2 CCSMPL from Diamond Edge). Submit the cabinet order and include the following: "Brushed Finish Agreement" Form and Purchase Order Number (PO#).

Brushed Lakeshore

Brushed Lakeshore is a soft gray, toned color applied to the selected base color.

Brushed Nightfall

Brushed Nightfall is a rich, black toned color applied to the selected base color.

Brushed Timber

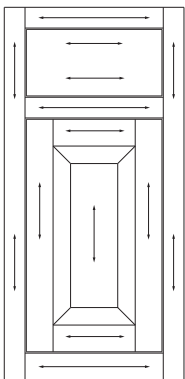
Brushed Timber is a lush brown toned color applied to the selected base color.

The hand-brushed application is designed to give depth and movement to the base color. Depending on the combination selected, the finished look can range from an aged, weathered appearance to a modern contemporary look. Brushed Lakeshore, Nightfall and Timber are only available on painted finishes on Maple.

Brushed Finish Application Details

	Front of Door	Back of Door	Face Frame	Ends	Fixed Door on End	Recessed/Raised Panel End	Interior of Open & Glass Door Cabinetry (if matching interior mod is specified)
Brushed Finish	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Direction of brush stroke with Brushed Finishes.



Ceruse Finish

Ceruse, also known as "limed", is a pigmented grain filler that adds contrast against the open pores of the grain of stained Quartersawn Oak wood species. This creates an effect evoking a bygone era of craftsmanship and style that has made a comeback today. Ceruse is available on Buckskin, Morel and Quarry in two colorways.

Brindle

The contrasting qualities of white ceruse against stained finishes offer an aesthetic that reads vintage just as easily as modern styling.

Roan

Dark ceruse plays off of stained finishes, lending a moody vibe and a furniture feel that complements any style décor.

Sheens

Diamond Edge products are enhanced with a predetermined furniture sheen level, complementing the natural beauty of the selected wood and finish combination.

Standard Sheen

Diamond Edge's standard sheen, non-pigmented top coat accentuates the beauty of a variety of finishes, adding a soft patina to selected wood/finish combinations as well as all painted products.

Matte Sheen Option

The Matte Sheen option is a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat available on all paints and stains except Ceruse finishes. The average degree of sheen is 5°.

Glazes

Diamond Edge has multiple door style selections that represent many of the trends and fashions found in today's kitchens and baths. Each door style will uniquely change the appearance of your kitchen. For example, a glaze product is not usually favored for door styles that have limited areas on the profile for glazes to hang up. Doors designed with greater detail will have a heavily shadowed appearance due to the increased amount of glaze hang up.

Flooded Glaze

All flooded glazes will have a rustic appearance. This finish technique involves flooding the wood component with the glaze material and then hand-wiping the excess material into and off of the component. The glaze material is not completely wiped from the corners of the door and it is left to accumulate in the corners and along the profiles of the component. The uniqueness of the materials and the process of hand-wiping will cause a variation from door to door and within the same component. Depending on the color of glaze applied, the mineral or natural wood characteristics of the door may become more accentuated.

Penned Glaze

After the product is finished, it is removed from the finish line and transferred to the penned operation. The penned glaze is hand-applied in areas of the door, drawer front, and select mouldings to highlight distinct profiles. Face frames, ends, matching interior, panels, and selected mouldings will not have penned glaze applied. The color on penned glaze is not dependent on the penned glaze to achieve the desired color, therefore the penned glaze is not applied or flooded on the entire part. The moulding and embellishment pieces that do not receive penned glaze do not have profiled areas for the penned glaze to be applied, and will match the base color of the doors.

Techniques

As with normal aging, the distressed areas, worn edges, sanded edges, etc. will vary within individual doors and throughout the entire room. The affect and amount of sanding will vary based on the door or drawer front profile. Each combination of finish, species and door style will provide a unique look largely due to different finishing processes. The areas that are distressed may be enhanced with glazes or specialty finishes, while they may appear more muted with lighter colors, stains and finishes. It is recommended that a sample door and drawer front is ordered to illustrate these unique characteristics. Diamond Edge does not warranty these finish and technique combinations.

Hewn

Gently highlights the distinctive details of each cabinet; this technique creates a subtle, time worn look with the softness of natural wear. The finish is lightly sanded through in places to create the effect. Inset and Beaded Inset door styles will not feature any Hewn technique on the frame. Hewn is not available on Unfinished, Natural, Natural Amaretto Crème Penned, Natural Toasted Almond Penned, Alpaca, Black Canyon, Worn Beachglass, or Worn Black. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Extra Hewn

Aggressively burnished sand-through technique applied to corners and raised profiles, exposing the underlying wood for all species and colors in the Diamond Edge line. As with normal aging, the worn edges will vary within individual doors and throughout the entire room. Inset and Beaded Inset door styles will not feature any Extra Hewn technique on the frame. Extra Hewn is not available on Unfinished, Natural, Natural Amaretto Crème Penned, Natural Toasted Almond Penned, Alpaca, Black Canyon, Worn Beachglass, or Worn Black. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Timeworn

A lightly distressed technique, featuring random worm holes, tiny dents and light signs of wear; the technique creates a look of unique and appealing imperfections, similar to those in time worn antiques. Veneer parts with furniture board core will not be distressed. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Extra Timeworn

A more aggressive, random appearance of rasped corners and edges, worm holes, mars, splits, gouges, small dings and dents for a true authentic look. Veneer parts with furniture board core will not be distressed. Inset and Beaded Inset door styles will not feature rasped corners and edges on the frame. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Available combinations are Extra Timeworn with Extra Hewn and Timeworn with Hewn.

Finish Process








Stain Finish Process

1. Diamond Edge's craftspeople carefully inspect each cabinet piece to ensure that the wood is in excellent condition and ready for finish application.
2. Multiple sanding processes prepare selected woods for a quality finish. Sanding steps include shaping, jitter sanding, wide belt sanding, and cross grain sanding.
3. Toner is applied. Toner is a base coat that provides initial color and helps to equalize the surface of the wood.
4. Skilled craftspeople carefully apply the selected stain.
5. The stain is hand-wiped into the wood's surface, highlighting the beauty of the grain patterns.
- 6.* The wood enters the oven for the first time to seal the stain.
- 7.* Sealer is applied, ensuring that the toner and stain are locked in, protecting the rich wood tones.
- 8.* The wood enters the oven for the second time in the finish process, adding greater finish durability.
9. The sealer is sanded to ensure a completely smooth surface for the top coat application.
10. The wood is wiped down with a tack cloth to make sure that the wood surface is exceptionally clean.
11. The wood enters the oven for the third time in the finish process, adding greater finish durability.
12. After the third surface preparation, the final protective top coat of catalyzed conversion varnish is applied.
13. Finally, the piece is ready for the last step in the finish process, where it travels through the oven for the fourth time, ensuring years of carefree beauty.

An unfinished door receives the normal white wood sanding process, but is re-sanded in the field just prior to finish application. Diamond Edge does not warranty finish on cabinets that have been finished by an outside source.

*Does not apply for natural finish.

Door Style & Finish Availability Chart

		Standard Sheen	Matte Sheen Option †	Alder Door Styles	Cherry Door Styles	Maple Door Styles  1	Quartersawn Oak Door Styles	Rustic Alder Door Styles  2
Stains	Boardwalk	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Boulder	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Buckskin	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Caribou	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Cattail 	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Chocolate 	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Flax	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Havana 	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Henna 	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Marsala	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Morel	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Mustang	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Natural	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Quarry	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Rodeo	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Sandpiper	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Satchel	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Single Malt	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Stout	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
Sun Tea	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^	
Thatch 	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^	
Unfinished			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Flooded Glazes	Marsala Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Mustang Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural Liqueur	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ruddy Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rye Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sandpiper Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sandpiper Liqueur	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sun Tea Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sun Tea Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Paints	Paints**	15°	5°			✓*		
Specialties	Alpaca	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Balsamic Ombre	15°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Beachglass	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Black Canyon	15°	5°			✓		
	Cigar Box	15°	5°	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Cordial Ombre	15°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Driftwood	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Poppyseed	15°	5°			✓^		
	Worn Beachglass	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Worn Black	15°	5°			✓		
Cerused Finishes	Buckskin Brindle	3°					✓	
	Buckskin Roan	3°					✓	
	Morel Brindle	3°					✓	
	Morel Roan	3°					✓	
	Quarry Brindle	3°					✓	
	Quarry Roan	3°					✓	

For Finish Descriptions and availability details, see pages E•1 through E•3.

*Available with Amaretto Crème, Meringue, Nougat, Slate, Smoked Caviar, and Toasted Almond panned glazes.

**Smoked Caviar panned glaze not available with Black.








†All 5° matte sheens are available.

^Available with Amaretto Crème or Toasted Almond panned glaze.

 1 Signed finish agreement required, see page V•5.

 2 Signed Rustic Alder agreement required, see page V•6.

Paints Finish Chart

		Standard Sheen	Matte Sheen Option [†]	Alder Door Styles	Cherry Door Styles	Maple Door Styles 🔪 ¹	Quartersawn Oak Door Styles	Rustic Alder Door Styles 🔪 ²
Techniques	Hewn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Extra Hewn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Timeworn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Extra Timeworn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Paints	Abyss	15°	5°			✓*		
	Agreeable Gray	15°	5°			✓*		
	Black**	15°	5°			✓*		
	Cloud	15°	5°			✓*		
	Coastal Plain	15°	5°			✓*		
	Coconut	15°	5°			✓*		
	Distance 	15°	5°			✓*		
	Dover 	15°	5°			✓*		
	Edyipse	15°	5°			✓*		
	Egret	15°	5°			✓*		
	Escape Gray	15°	5°			✓*		
	Forest Floor	15°	5°			✓*		
	Icy Avalanche	15°	5°			✓*		
	Interesting Aqua	15°	5°			✓*		
	Jogging Path	15°	5°			✓*		
	Lambswool 	15°	5°			✓*		
	Limestone 	15°	5°			✓*		
	Living Greige	15°	5°			✓*		
	Maritime	15°	5°			✓*		
	Mindful Gray	15°	5°			✓*		
	Moonstone 	15°	5°			✓*		
	Naval 	15°	5°			✓*		
	North Star	15°	5°			✓*		
	Peppercorn	15°	5°			✓*		
	Pure Linen	15°	5°			✓*		
	Retreat	15°	5°			✓*		
	Sea Salt	15°	5°			✓*		
	Seaside 	15°	5°			✓*		
	Soft Glow	15°	5°			✓*		
	Sterling White	15°	5°			✓*		
Stone Trail	15°	5°			✓*			
Tawny Owl	15°	5°			✓*			
Urbane Bronze	15°	5°			✓*			
Waterbury Clay	15°	5°			✓*			
White	15°	5°			✓*			
Brushed Finishes	Brushed Lakeshore	15°	5°			✓‡		
	Brushed Nightfall	15°	5°			✓‡		
	Brushed Timber	15°	5°			✓‡		

For Finish Descriptions and availability details, see pages E•1 through E•3.

Signed Finish Agreement forms required for Maple paints and Brushed Finishes. Sample door sign off required for Brushed Finishes. See page V•5.

Brushed Finishes must be ordered along with a painted finish as the base color. Example: Coconut plus Brushed Nightfall.

*Available with Amaretto Crème, Meringue, Nougat, Slate, Smoked Caviar, and Toasted Almond panned glazes.

**Smoked Caviar panned glaze not available with Black.

†All 5° matte sheens are available.

‡NOT available with Amaretto Crème, Meringue, Nougat, Slate, Smoked Caviar, and Toasted Almond panned glazes.

🔪¹ Signed finish agreement required, see page V•5.

🔪² Signed Rustic Alder agreement required, see page V•6.

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Stains							
Boardwalk	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boardwalk Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boardwalk Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boulder	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boulder Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boulder Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Buckskin	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Buckskin Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Buckskin Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Caribou	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Caribou Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Caribou Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Cattail	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cattail Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cattail Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Chocolate	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Chocolate Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Chocolate Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Flax	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Flax Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Flax Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Havana	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Havana Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Havana Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Henna	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Henna Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Henna Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Marsala	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Marsala Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Marsala Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Morel	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Morel Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Morel Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mustang	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Mustang Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Mustang Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural						(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Amaretto Crème					(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Toasted Almond					(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Quarry	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Quarry Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Quarry Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Rodeo	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Rodeo Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Rodeo Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper		(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Amaretto Crème		(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Toasted Almond		(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Satchel	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Satchel Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Satchel Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Single Malt	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Single Malt Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Single Malt Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Stout	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Stout Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Stout Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Thatch	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Thatch Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Thatch Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.

**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

Finish Accessories

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Flooded Glazes							
Marsala Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Mustang Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART	(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Liqueur	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Ruddy Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Rye Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Rye Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Liqueur	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Paints							
Abys				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abys Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abys Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abys Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abys Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abys Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abys Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black	(1) TONERQUART					(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Meringue	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Nougat	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Slate	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.

**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Dover Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclipse Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.

**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

Finish Accessories

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Limestone Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.

**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Retreat Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Slate	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Slate	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.

**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

Finish Accessories

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
White Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Specialties							
Alpaca				(1) FINKIT		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Balsamic Ombre	(2) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Beachglass	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Canyon	(2) TONERQUART					(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cigar Box	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cordial Ombre	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Driftwood	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Poppyseed	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Poppyseed Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART		(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Poppyseed Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Worn Beachglass	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Worn Black	(1) TONERQUART					(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cerused Finishes							
Buckskin Brindle	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Buckskin Roan	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Morel Brindle	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Morel Roan	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Quarry Brindle	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Quarry Roan	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.

**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

- To order stains, refer to above chart and specify material and color.
- For example, to order Cigar Box, specify (1) TONERQUART Cigar Box and (1) GLAZEQUART Cigar Box.
- All finishes intended for field repair. Not to be used for full cabinet application.
- FINKIT contains 1 pint paint, 1 pint glaze, 1 pint clear top coat and instructions for application.
- To order points, refer to above chart and specify material and color.
- For example, to order Sterling White, specify (1) PAINTQUART Sterling White.
- To order points with glaze, refer to above chart and specify material and color. For example, to order Sterling White Toasted Almond, specify (1) PAINTQUART Sterling White and (1) GLAZEPEN Toasted Almond.

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Quart of Toner	TONERQUART
Quart of Stain	STAINQUART
Quart of Glaze	GLAZEQUART
Quart of Paint	PAINTQUART
Finish Kit	FINKIT
Lacquer Spray Can - 5°	SSC5
Lacquer Spray Can - 15°	SSC15
Lacquer Spray Can - 35°	SSC35
Touch-up Kit	TUK
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN



Cabinet Construction Specifications

1. Cabinet Interiors

Natural wood interior is durable interior and highly resistant to water and most common household chemicals. It's easy-care with a rich, attractive appearance.

2. Shelves

Standard shelves are 3/4" thick Natural plywood with edgebanding on all exposed edges matches the standard interior of the cabinet. All standard shelves are fully adjustable for added customer convenience. (Cabinets ordered with matching interiors feature 3/4" wood veneered shelves.)

3. End Panels

End panels are 1/2" thick Natural plywood. End panels fit into the 1/2" groove on the back side of the face frame and are secured with furniture staples. Flush ends optional.

4. Tops and Bottoms

Tops and bottoms of wall and base cabinets are 1/2" thick Natural plywood. Base bottoms and wall tops and bottoms are dadoed into the end panels and into a groove on the back side of the face frame and are secured with furniture staples.

5. Backs

Backs on all standard base and wall cabinets are 3/16" thick Natural plywood. The back is held securely in a partially-captive groove in the end panel, then furniture stapled and hot melt glued to provide an outstanding, durable joint. For ease of installation, wall cabinets include 3/8" plywood hanger rails, and base cabinets feature an 1 1/16" pine hanger rail at the top and a 3/8" plywood hanger rail at the bottom. The hanger rails and back are secured to the tops and bottoms with hot melt glue and furniture staples.

(Backs on special corner units and angled units, such as the AEW units, CS units, DW units, and ER units, are constructed of 3/8" furniture core. This material and construction technique adds structural stability to these special units.)

6. Toekicks

A 1/2" plywood sub-toekick is attached between the end panels in all units with a toekick space. The sub-toekick is secured in a 1/8" deep by 17/32" wide groove on the bottom and stapled to the bottom and end panels to hold in place. Toekick skins are available in 8-foot lengths for application to the toekick space after installation for a custom appearance.

7. Corner Blocks

Plywood corner blocks are glued into the grooves on base cabinet face frames and glued and stapled into the grooves in pine hanger rails and end panels. These supports help keep the cabinet square and sturdy and provide a method to attach countertops.

8. Face Frames

Face frames are constructed of 3/4" solid wood using the glue and screw joinery technique. The glue and screw method provides a more consistent joint and has been proven stronger in extensive testing. The "reveal" on the exterior back side of the face frame stile is 9/64", allowing the creation of a flush end when applying 3/32" finished panels for a custom look.

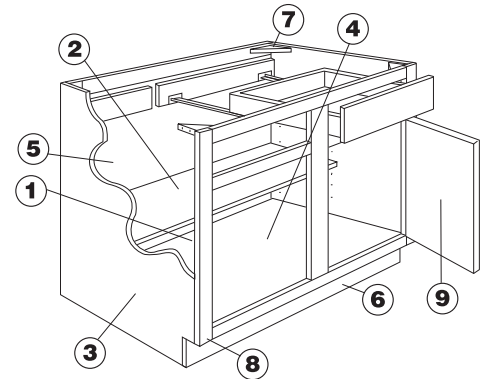
9. Door and Drawer Fronts

Depending upon the style selected, door and drawer fronts may be 3/4" thick solid double raised panels, solid flat panels or one-piece seamless MDF. When painted Maple 5-piece door styles are ordered, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material.

When painted Maple 5-piece door styles are ordered with Hewn, Extra Hewn, Timeworn, Extra Timeworn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint the door's center panel will remain solid. All door styles include drilled stemmed bumper pads.

10. Hinges

All cabinets use standard concealed hinges, they will vary per door style. Full overlay door styles use a 110 degree 1 5/16" overlay Smart Stop concealed hinge and Inset and Beaded Inset door styles use an inset clip top 110 degree Smart Stop concealed hinge. For all corner type units (i.e. Corner Walls (ER), Base Rotating Deep Bin (BRDB), Lazy Susan Base Cabinets (BLS), Base SuperCabinets™ (BSC), Square Base Corner Cabinets (CS), Square Lazy Susan Base Cabinets (BER), Super Space Savers (SLS)), 170 degree hinges (non Smart Stop) are used in place of the standard hinge. For Inset and Beaded Inset door styles, there is an option to use finial hinges; see modification section for more details.



NOTE: Diamond Edge is committed to offering solutions that meet or exceed air emissions rules and regulations. All-plywood used in the construction of our cabinets for end panels, shelves, tops, bottoms, backs, toekicks, and corner blocks is compliant to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) current requirements.

The door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint is specified.

All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards, and may contain MDF or particleboard.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer Service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Specifications & Dimensions

Dovetailed Drawer & Roll Tray Construction Specifications

Drawer and Roll Tray Construction

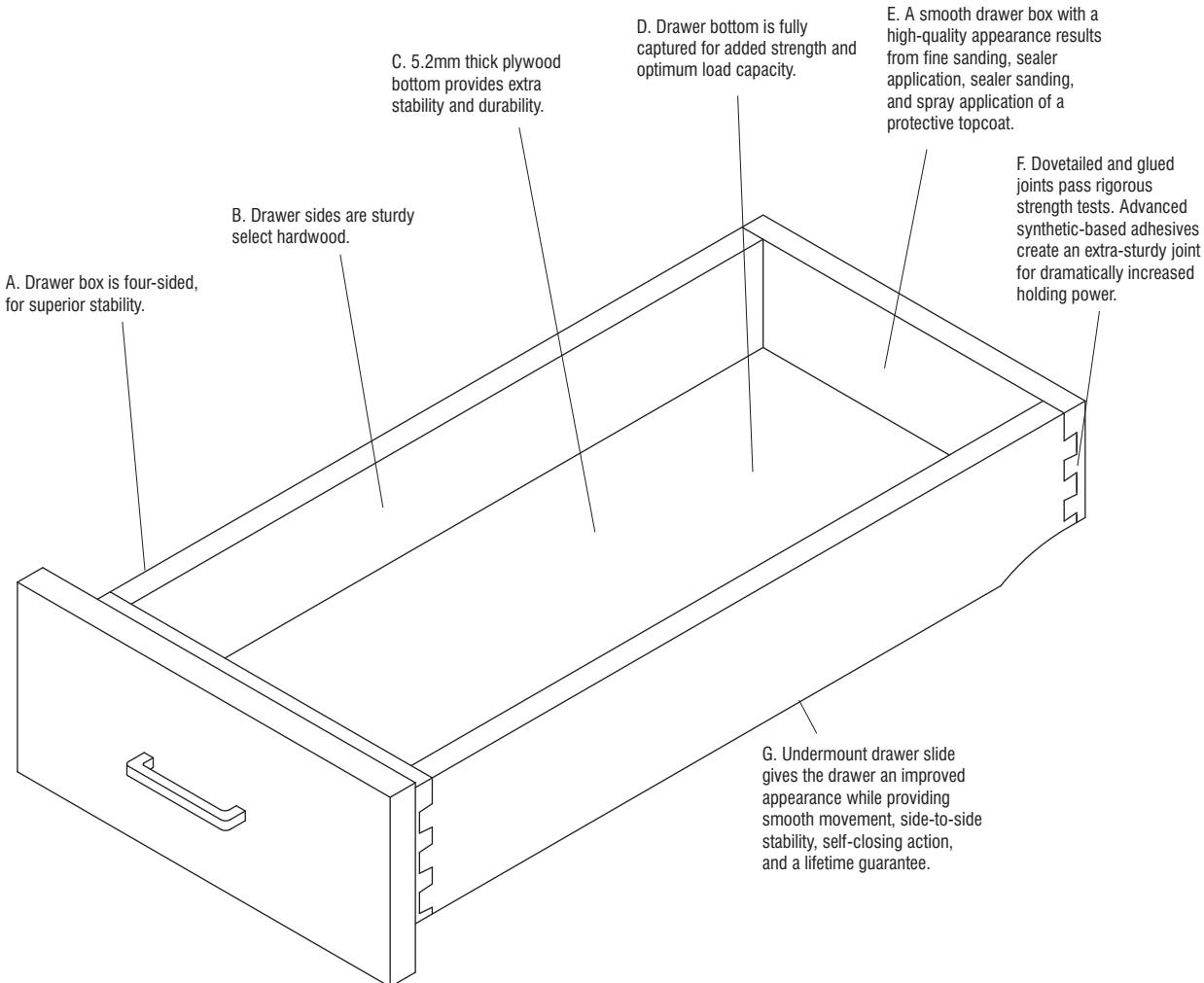
Drawer and roll tray box sides, backs and fronts are thick solid wood with dovetailed corner construction. Diamond Edge's uses a four-sided drawer and dovetail joinery for superior stability and drawer box strength. Diamond Edge applies an advanced synthetic-based glue to the tenons of all dovetails for even greater stability and box strength. The drawer bottom is 5.2mm veneer plywood and is fully captured within the four sides of the drawer box. Capturing the bottom on four sides provides "solid" drawers and roll trays for optimum load capacity.

Diamond Edge drawer sides, backs and fronts, and bottoms receive a high quality appearance resulting from fine sanding, sealer application, sealer sanding, and top coat application. The result is a smooth, protective shield for the drawer box.

Full Extension Drawer/Roll Tray Slides with Smart Stop™ Feature

Advanced, lifetime-guaranteed, zinc-coated steel drawer slides are manufactured of sturdy Class 1 cold rolled steel. Bottom mounting adds to strength, with the result being a drawer suspension system rated at 90 pounds capacity. Locking devices provide automatic latching, easy release for drawer removal and tool-free height adjustment. Quiet gliding permanently lubricated, synthetic rollers deliver a lifetime of smooth, trouble-free operation.

The drawer/roll tray system's Smart Stop feature adds an extra measure of convenience. The Smart Stop feature engages when the drawer/roll tray is 2" from closing. Resistance is applied to the self-closing mechanism, giving a gentle, controlled closing. Parallel-closing design ensures proper alignment.

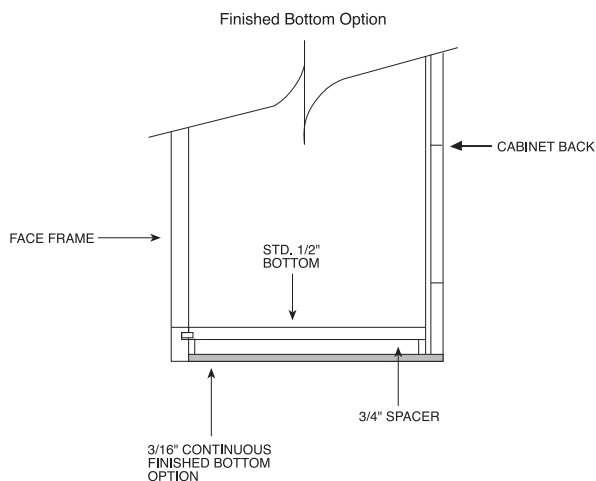
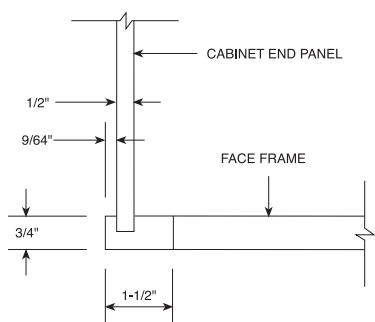
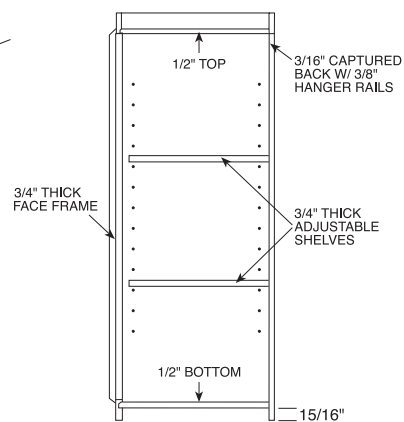
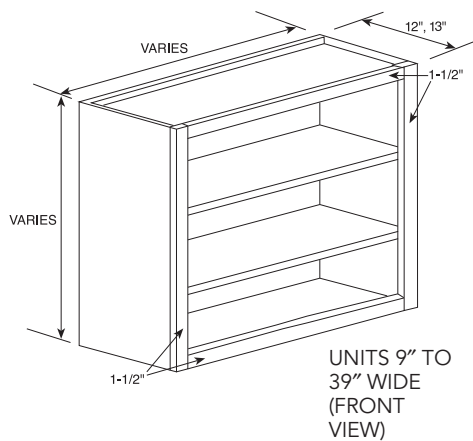
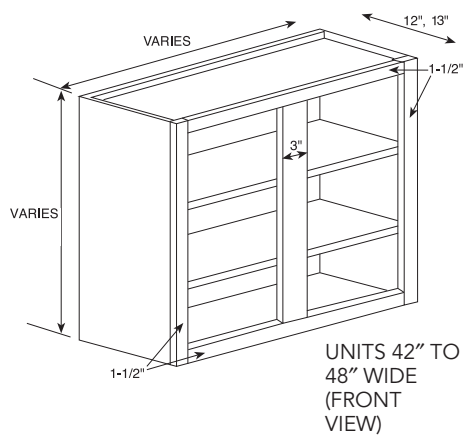


Inset and Beaded Inset Specifications

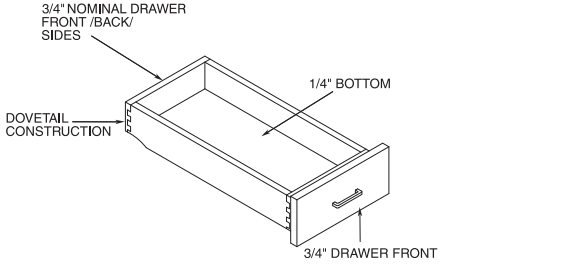
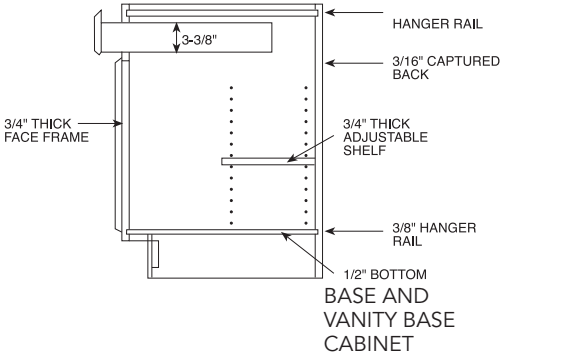
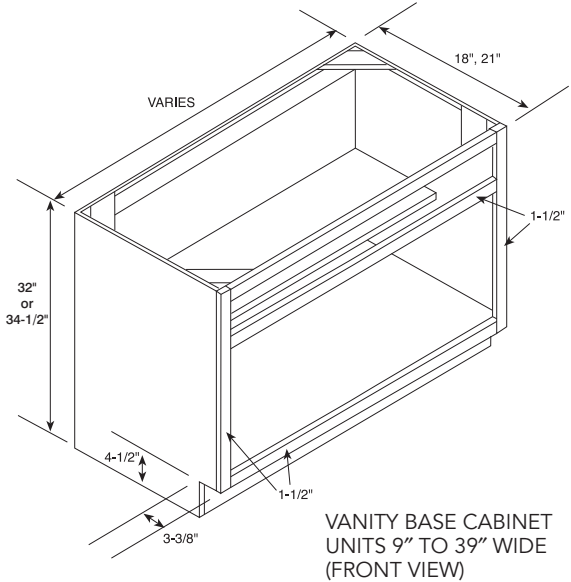
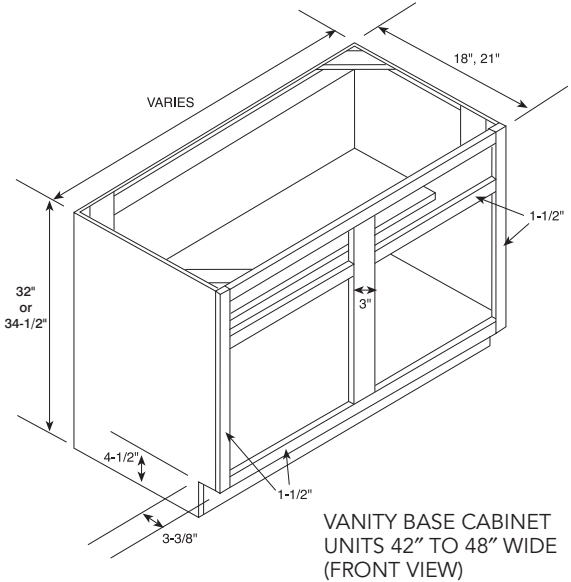
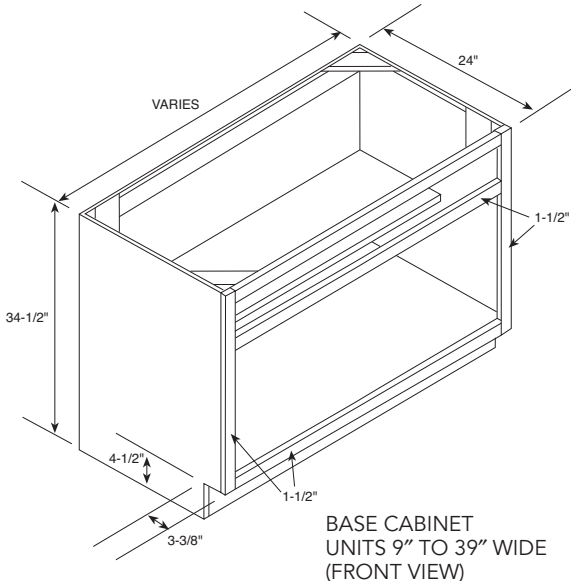
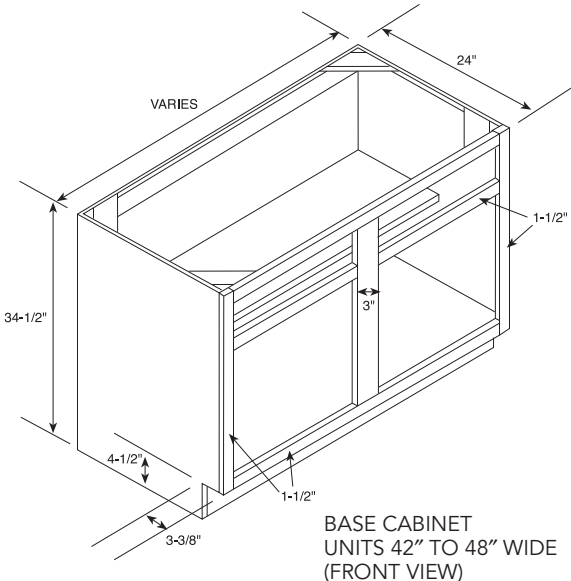
- Customers should be aware that Inset cabinetry is very different than standard overlay cabinetry, as it is not as tolerant or forgiving. Since the doors and drawer fronts are made to fit inside the frame with tight tolerances, inset cabinets are much more vulnerable to dimensional changes and racking than standard overlay cabinetry.
- Dimensional changes primarily occur when environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity, are not controlled at an acceptable level. This causes the wood to expand and contract. This is something that cannot be avoided. It is very important that inset cabinets are never stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity reach extreme levels. Humidity levels should be kept between 30 to 55% for optimal results. Customers living in areas where these extremes cannot be controlled should avoid inset cabinets.
 - Too much humidity will cause the wood to expand, potentially leading to binding and nonfunctional doors/ drawers.
 - Too little humidity will cause the wood to contract, which could lead to larger gaps around the perimeter.
 - Doors / drawers that have been impacted by exposure to extreme environmental changes will usually return to their normal size over time once acceptable environmental levels have been implemented.
- If the style selected is inset, all standard 12" deep Wall cabinets will be converted to 13" deep. This additional depth makes up for the interior space lost by placing the door inside the face frame opening.
- Inset doors and drawers are manufactured with an approximate reveal of 3/32" on all sides. Changes in temperature and humidity may cause this gap to fluctuate over time. This is normal when using inset cabinets and should be expected.
- Designers suggest working with cabinets 15" wide or wider to ensure aesthetic balance throughout the kitchen. In cases where this is not possible, customers should be aware that cabinets less than 12" wide (9" opening) will use slab doors.
- Designers also suggest using one large cabinet versus multiple smaller cabinets to reduce the amount of visible face frame rails and seams. For example, the preference would be to use a W4530 instead of three W1530 L or R cabinets.
- Inset cabinets are available with standard concealed hinges or optional finial hinges. There are some noticeable differences between the two hinge types:
 - Concealed hinges are six-way adjustable (in/out, left/right, up/down). These hinges include the standard Smart Stop feature found on Diamond Edge's existing hinges. They allow for a 110-degree opening.
 - Finial hinges provide limited four-way adjustability (left/right, up/down), as they do not feature any in/out adjustment. These hinges do not include any type of Smart Stop feature (PDM add-ons are not available on Inset), therefore they swing freely when not held closed by the magnets. They offer a 180-degree opening. Finial hinges come in four colors: Antique Brass, Brushed Nickel, Matte Black, and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Finial hinges can only be used with Profile #12.
- When ordering Oven/Microwave cabinets in beaded inset, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Inset cabinets will use a standard 5" drawer opening height instead of the standard cabinetry opening of 4 1/2". There are some exceptions to this rule, all of which will require slab drawer fronts, regardless of the style selected. Exceptions are listed below:
 - These units will use 4 1/2" openings and slab drawer fronts at all times:
 - 30" high File Drawer Bases (DFD)
 - Office Desk File Base (DFD)
 - Any Wall cabinet w/ added drawers
 - These units will use 3 1/2" openings and slab drawer fronts at all times:
 - Desk Vanity Drawer (UCD)
 - Keyboard Tray (KBT)
- Racking can occur if a cabinet is not installed properly. If the cabinet is installed out of square, it is possible to make the unit nonfunctional, as the doors and drawers will bind. Inset cabinets should be installed by experienced and patient installers. Inset cabinets require additional time to install and adjust components to the correct positioning.

Specifications & Dimensions

Wall Cabinet Dimensions (without doors)

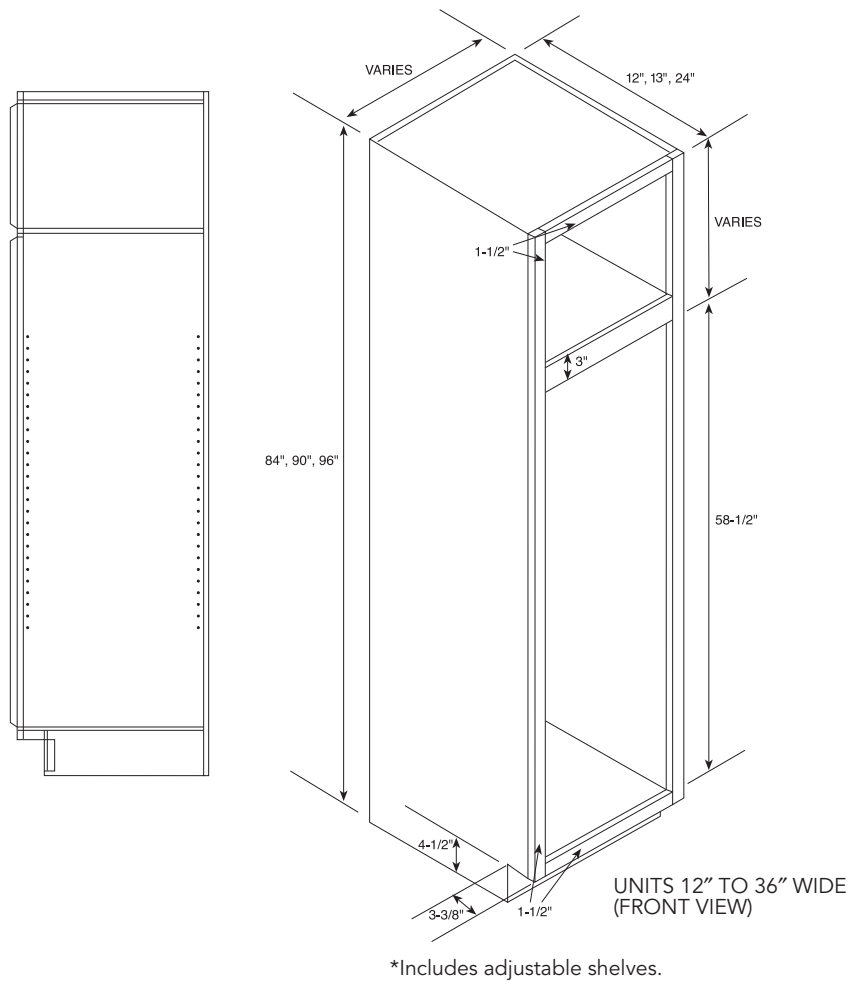


Base Cabinet Dimensions (without doors)



Specifications & Dimensions

Utility Cabinet Dimensions (without doors)

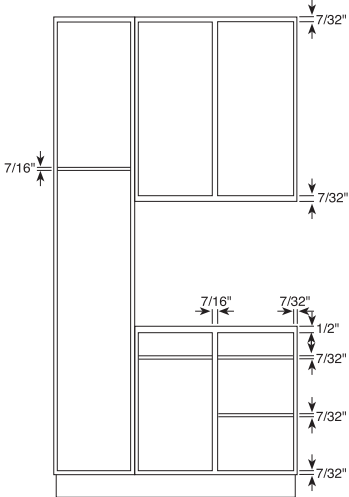


Cabinet Reveals

Reveals for Full Overlay Door Styles

Shown is the amount of face frame that is exposed (revealed) with full overlay door styling.

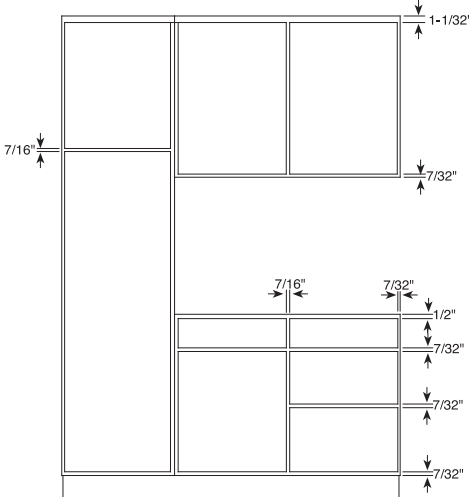
- Reveal between butt door cabinets is 1/8".



Modified Full Overlay

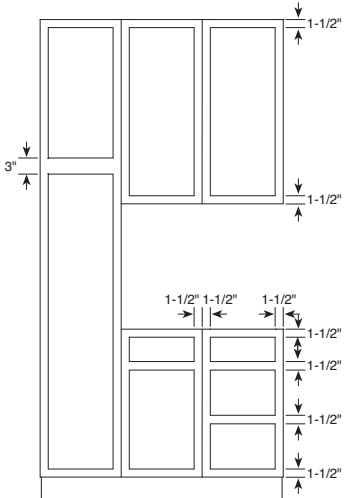
Shown is the amount of face frame that is exposed (revealed) with modified full overlay door styling.

- Reveal between butt door cabinets is 1/8".



Inset and Beaded Inset Doors

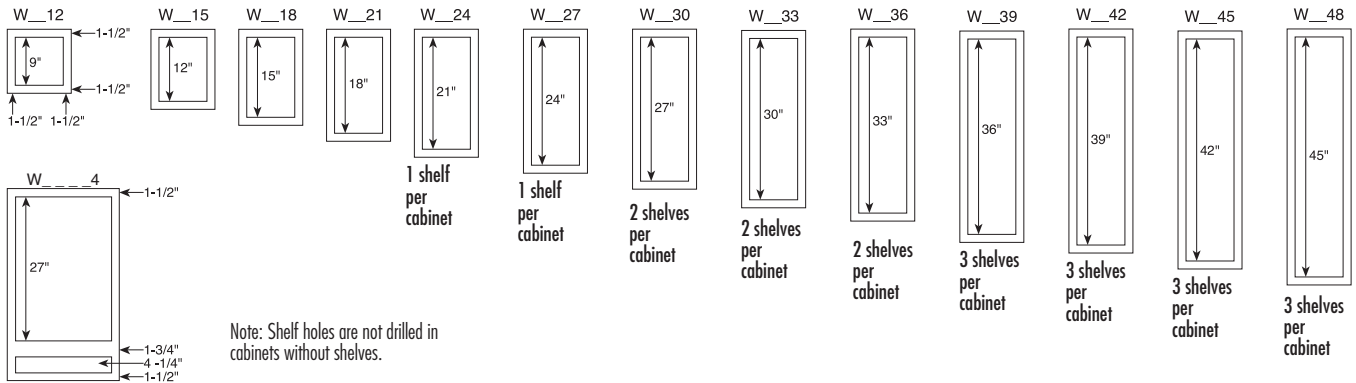
Shown is the amount of face frame that is exposed (revealed) with Inset and Beaded Inset door styling.



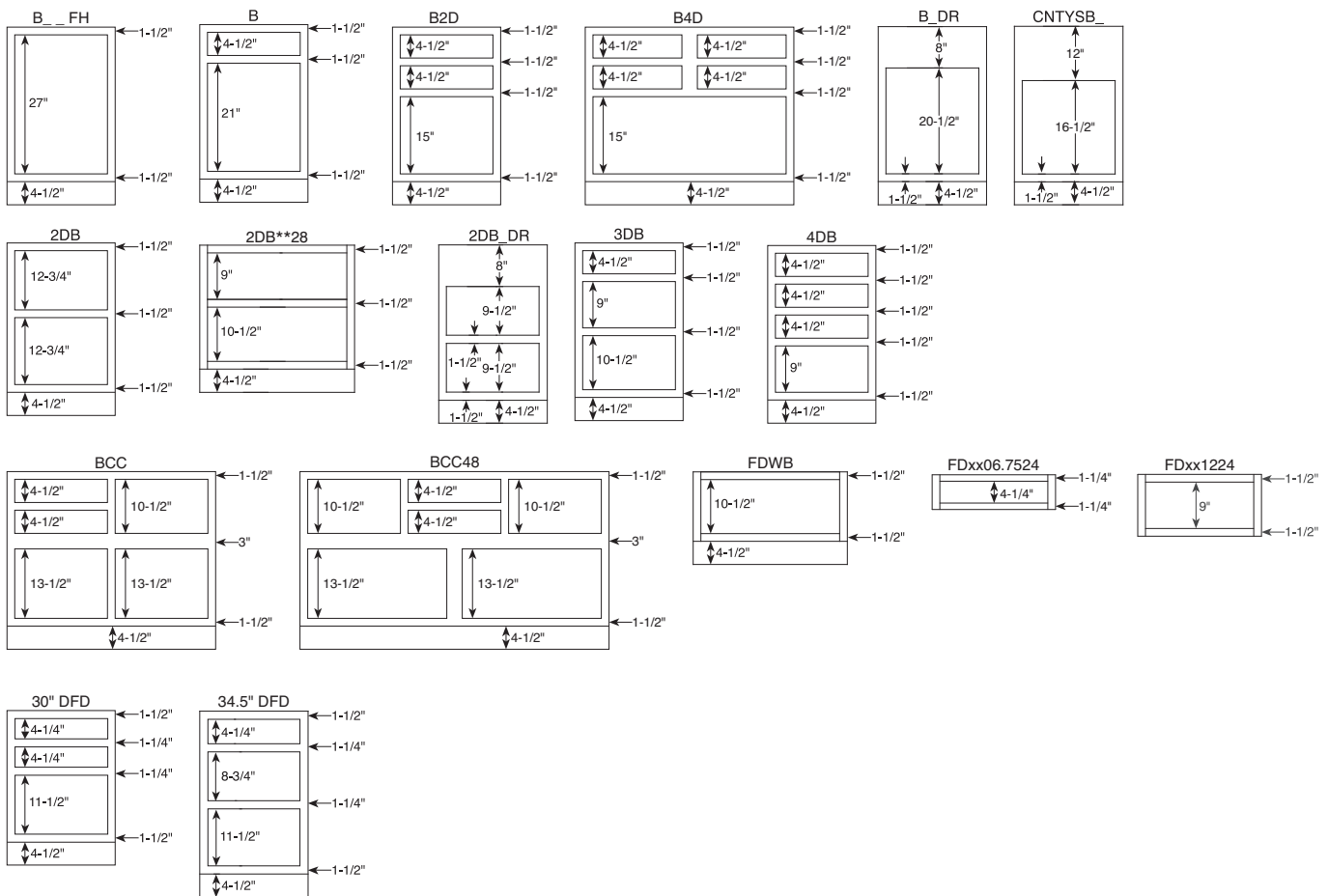
Specifications & Dimensions

Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Wall Cabinets

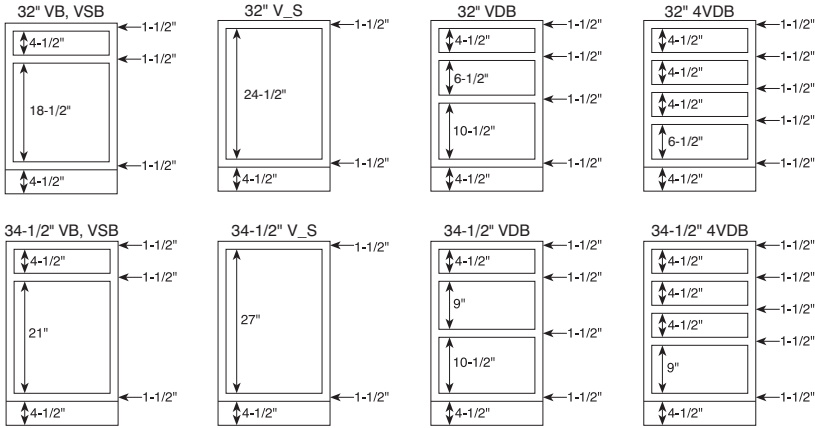


Base Cabinets

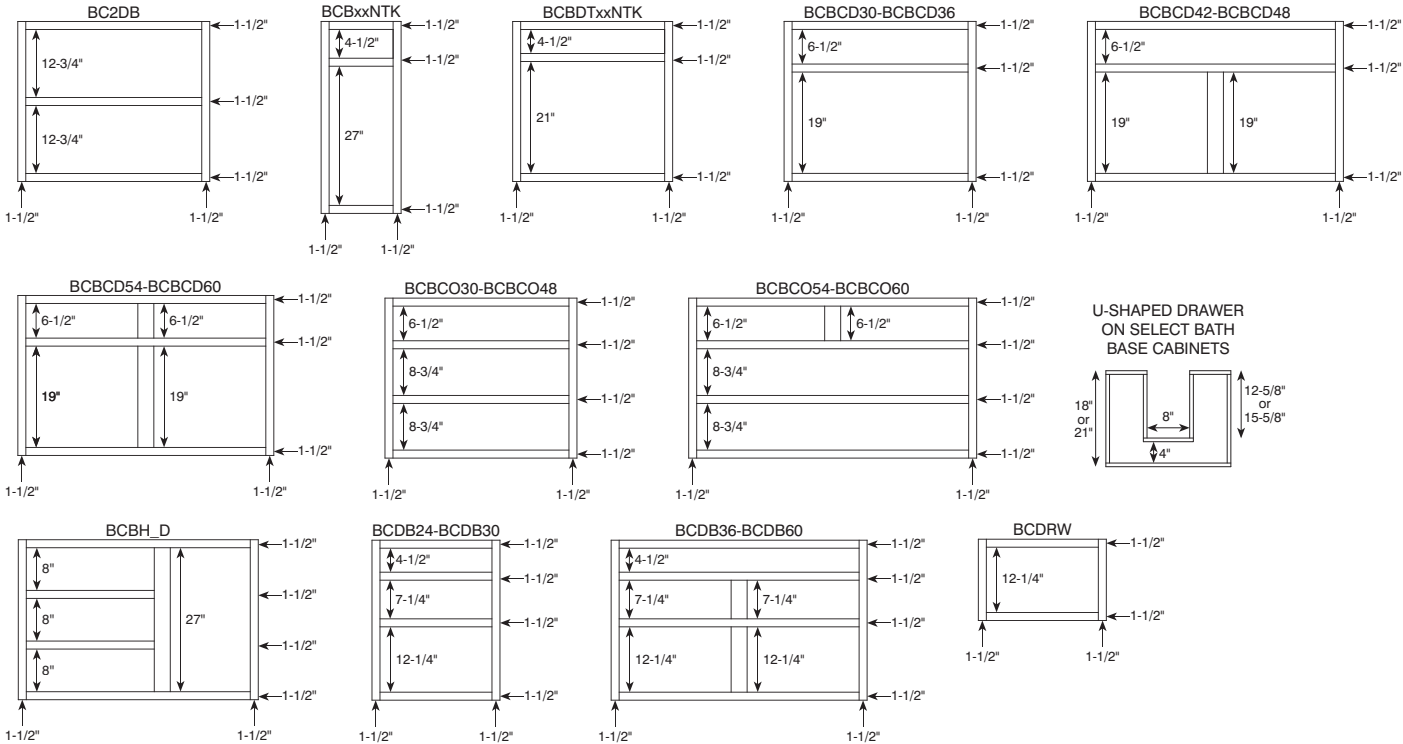


Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Vanity Base Cabinets



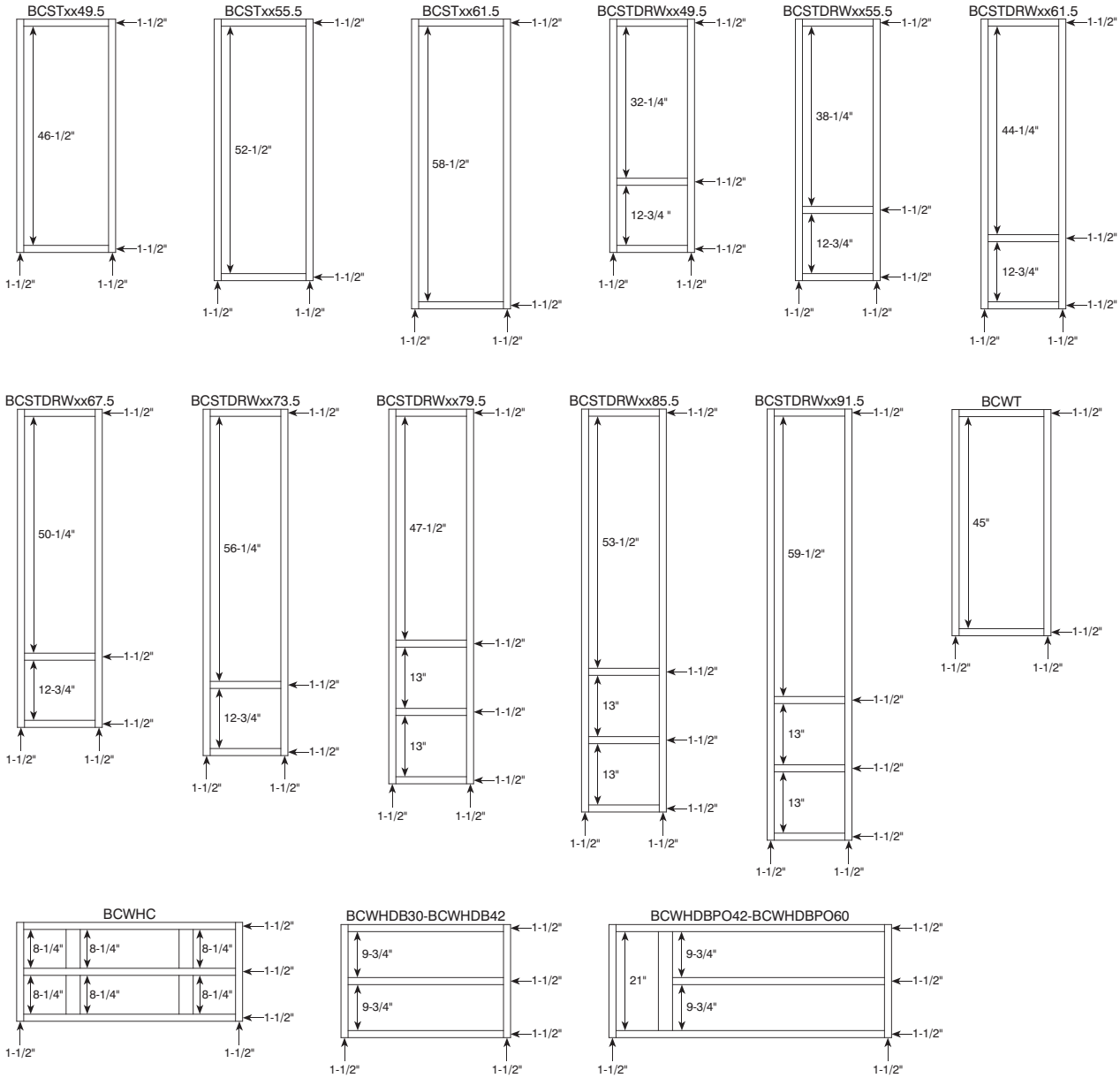
Bath Collection



Specifications & Dimensions

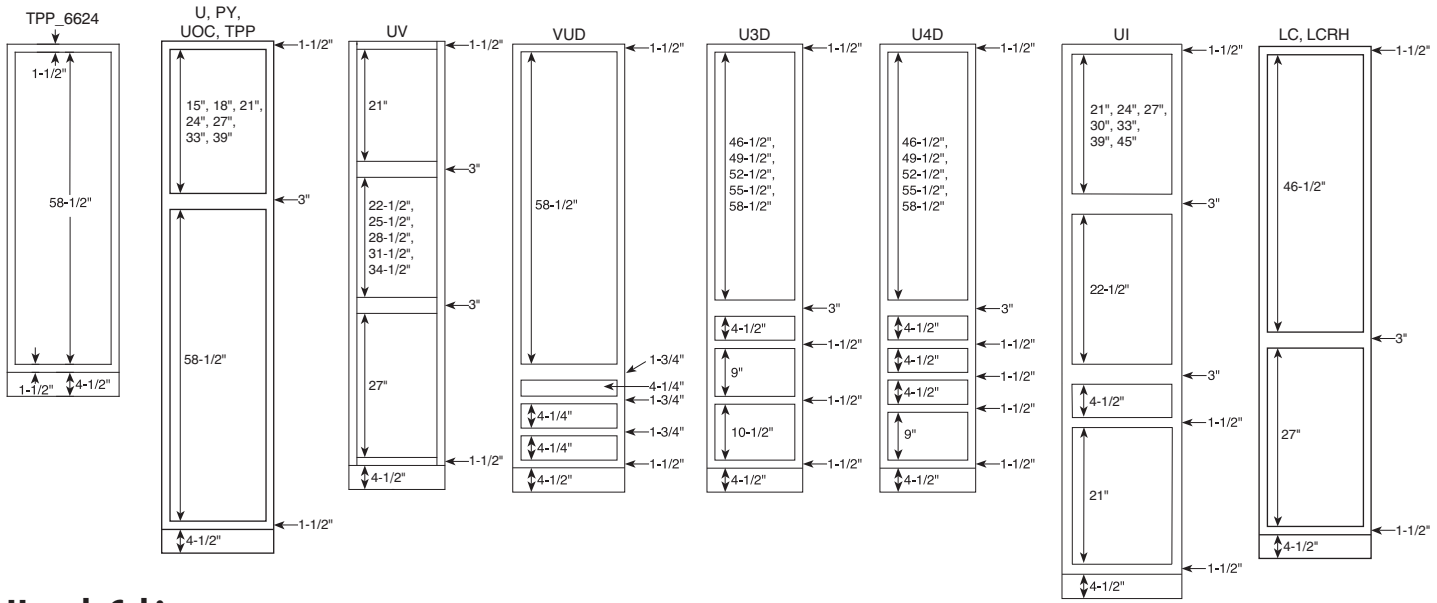
Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Bath Collection

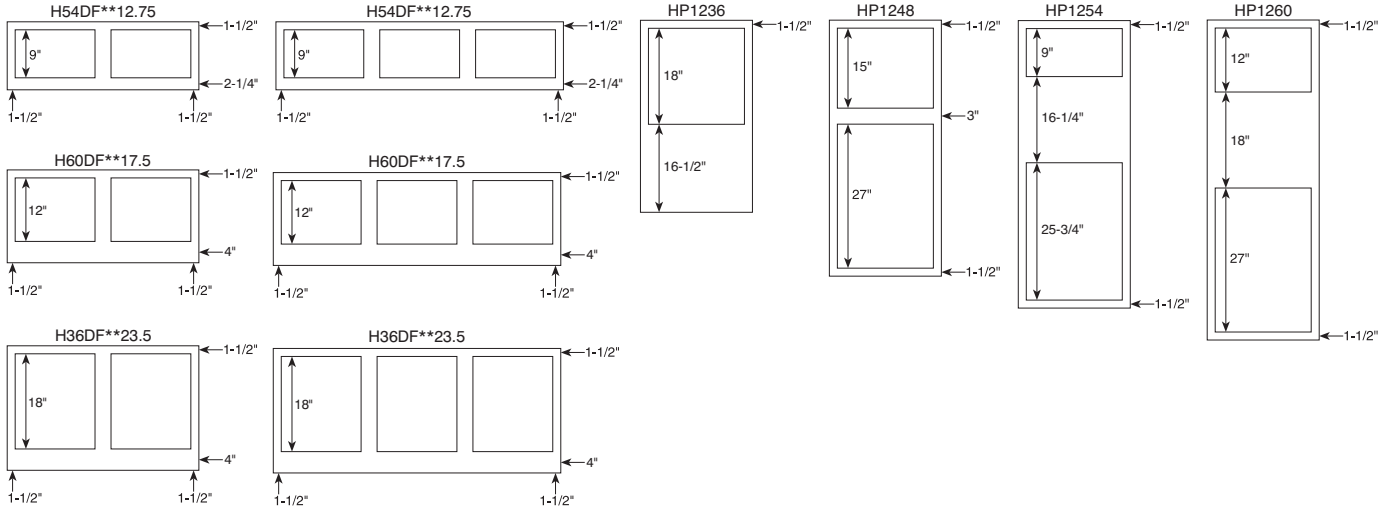


Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Utility Cabinets



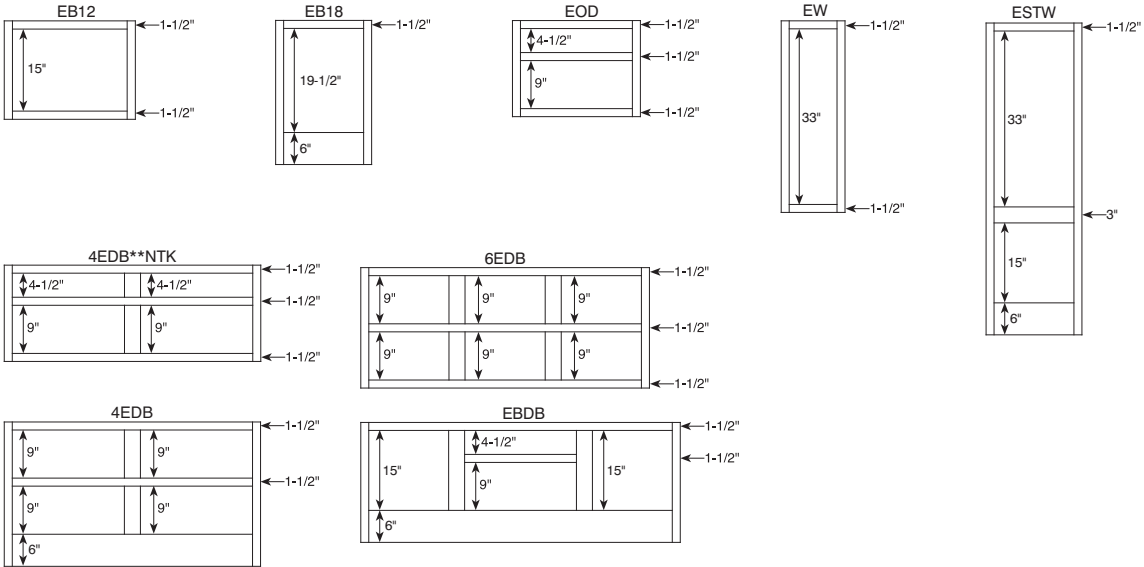
Hearth Cabinets



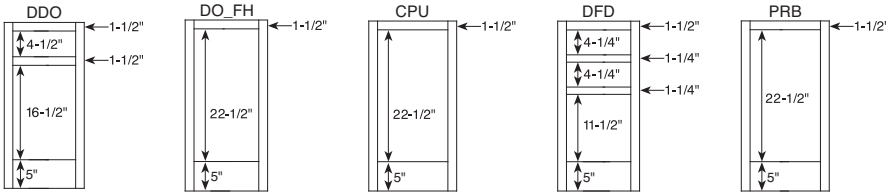
Specifications & Dimensions

Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Entertainment Cabinets

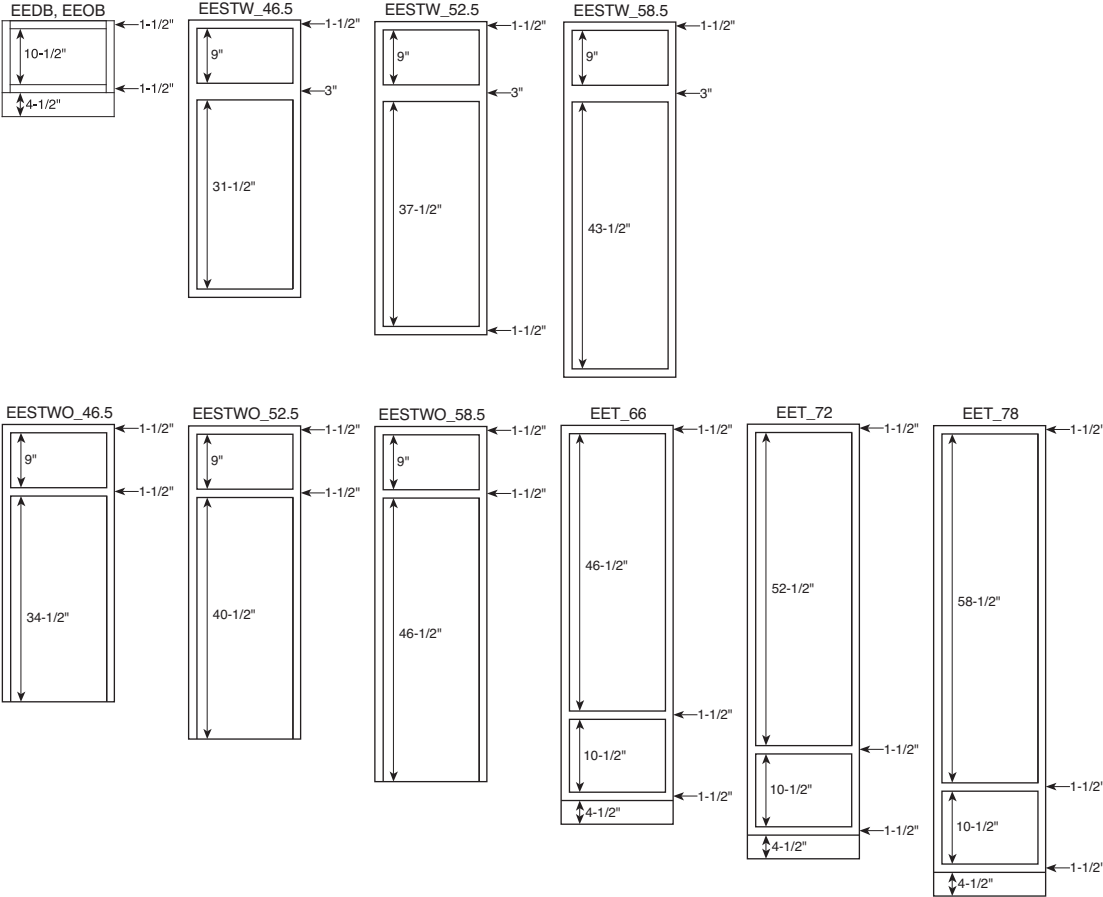


Home Office Cabinets



Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

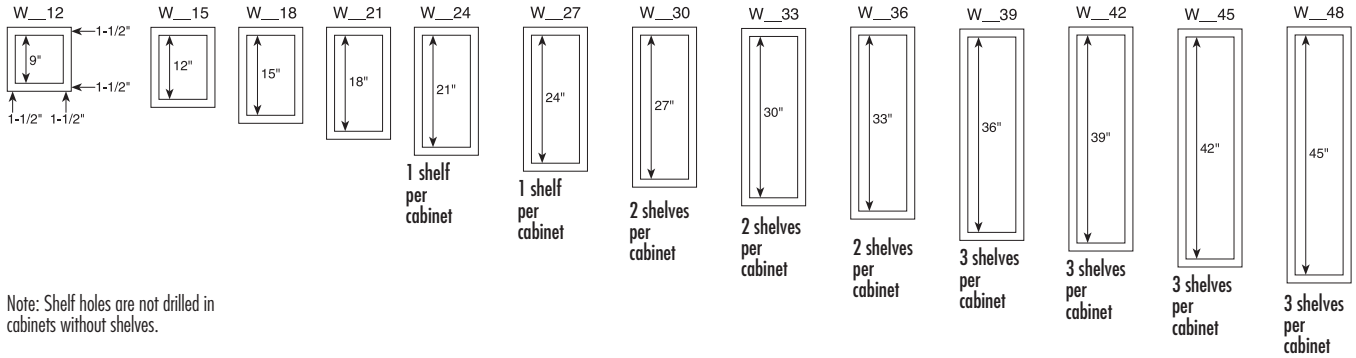
Entry Ensembles



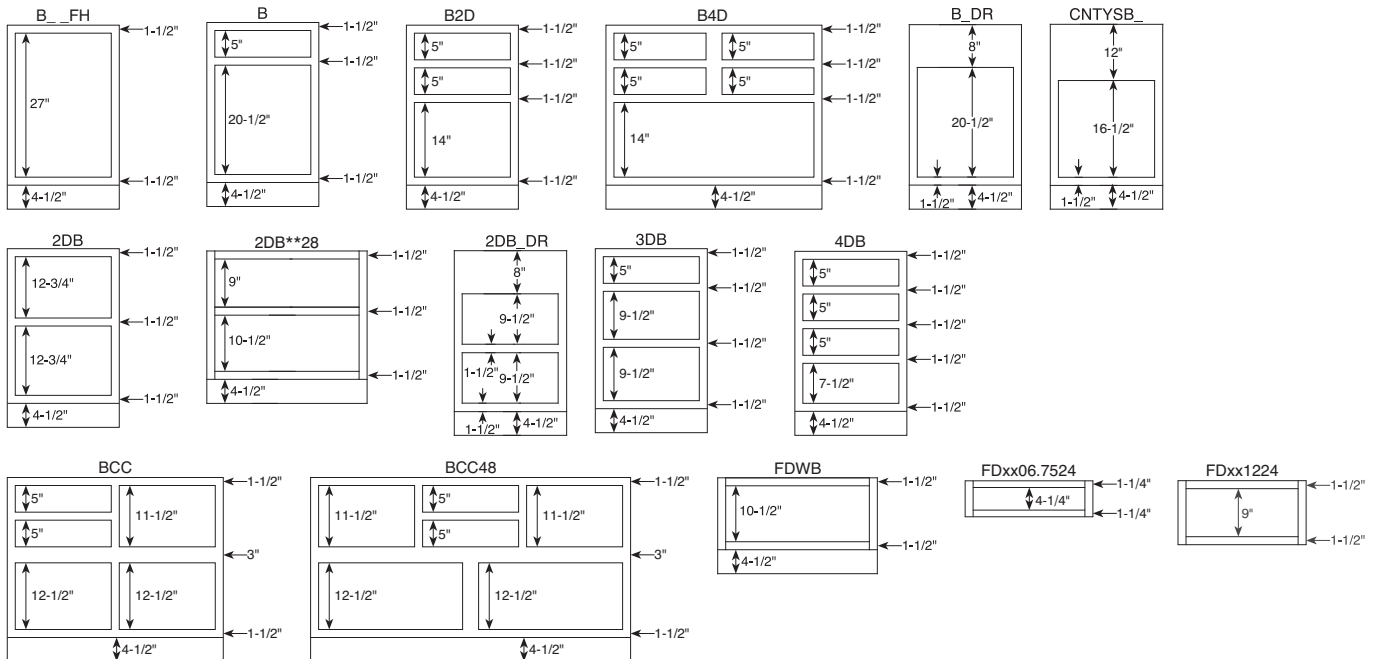
Specifications & Dimensions

Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Wall Cabinets

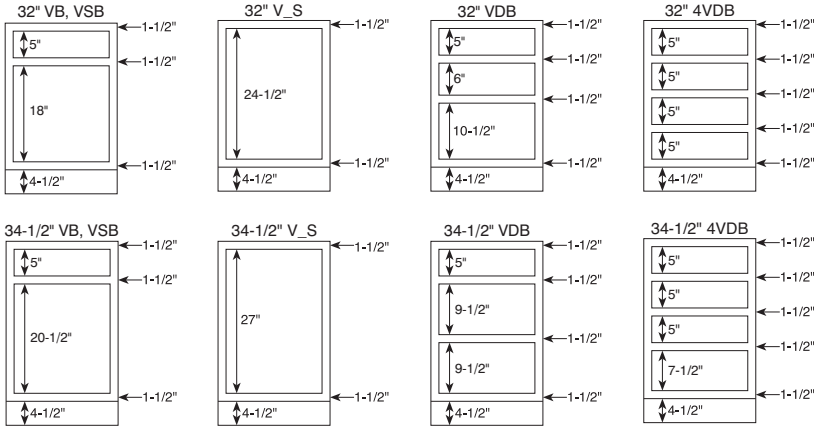


Base Cabinets

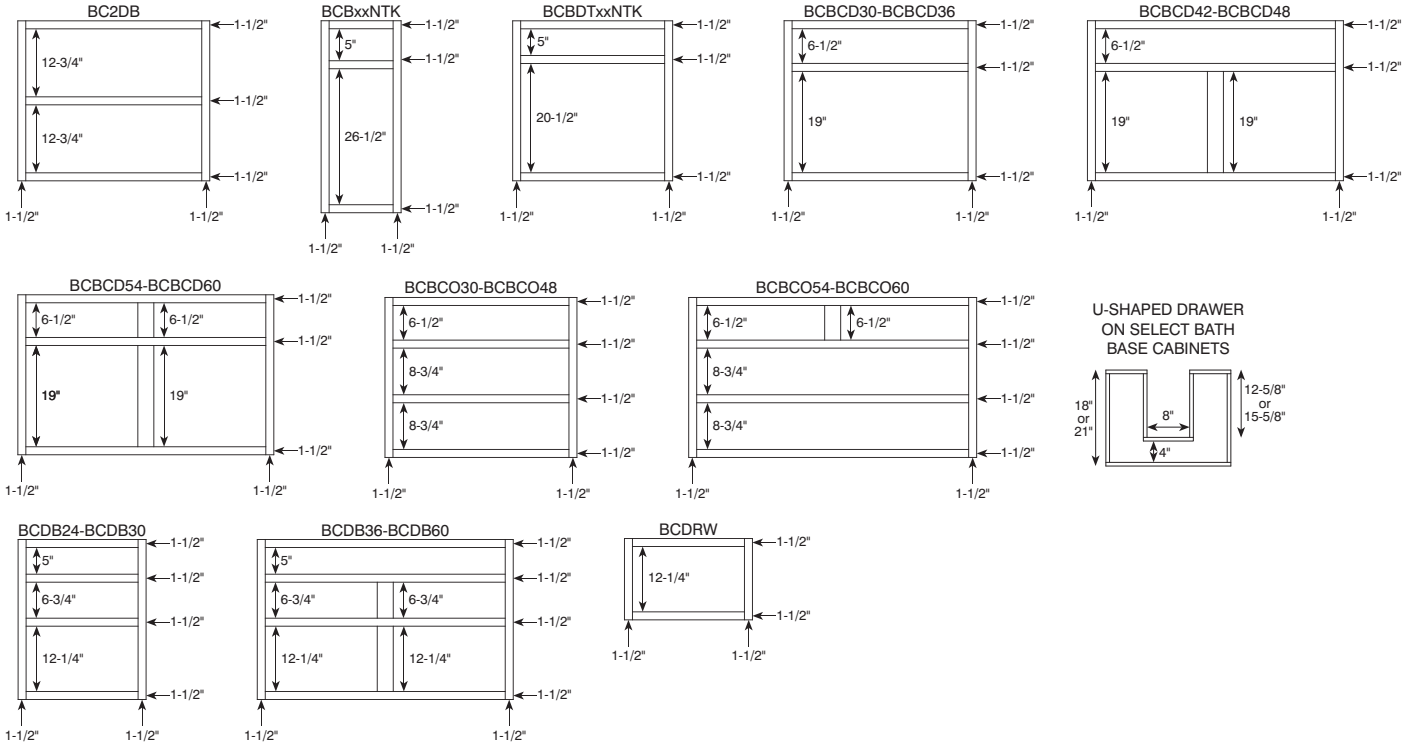


Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Vanity Base Cabinets



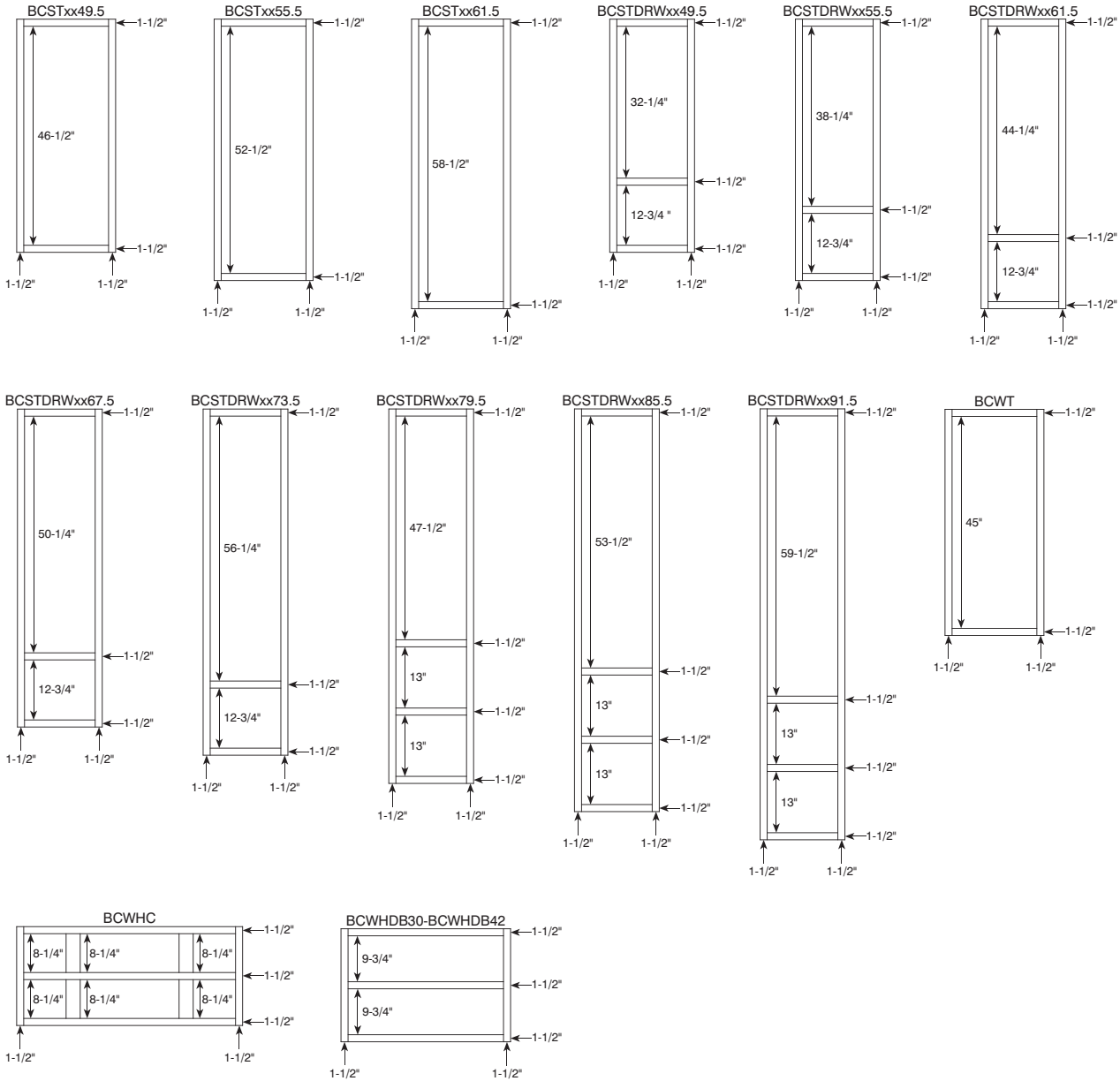
Bath Collection



Specifications & Dimensions

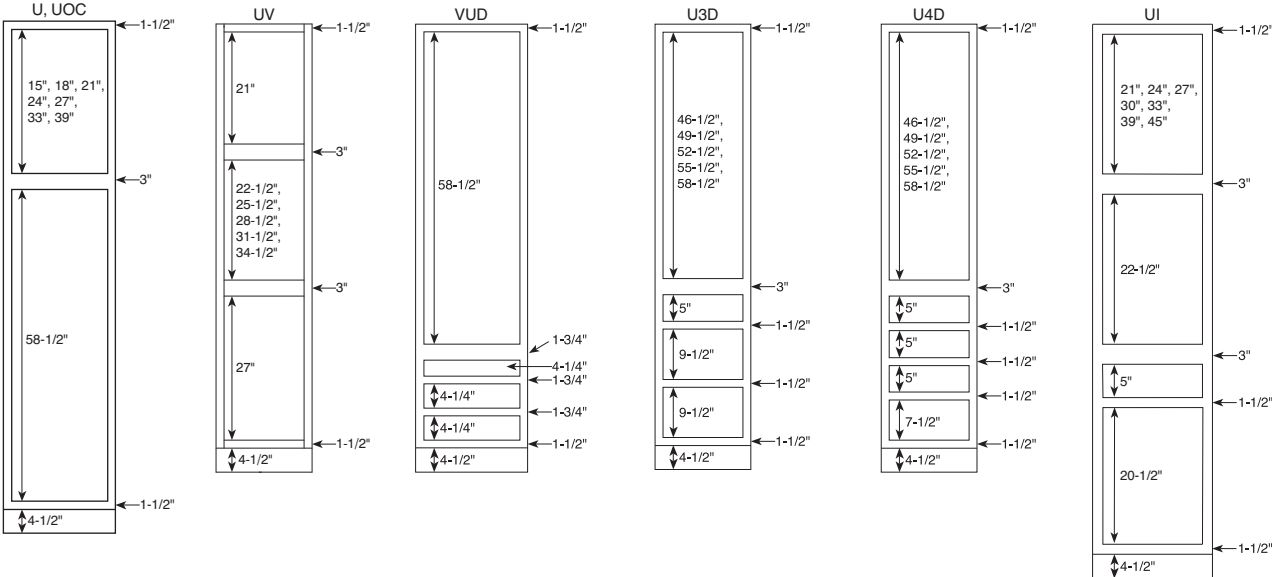
Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Bath Collection

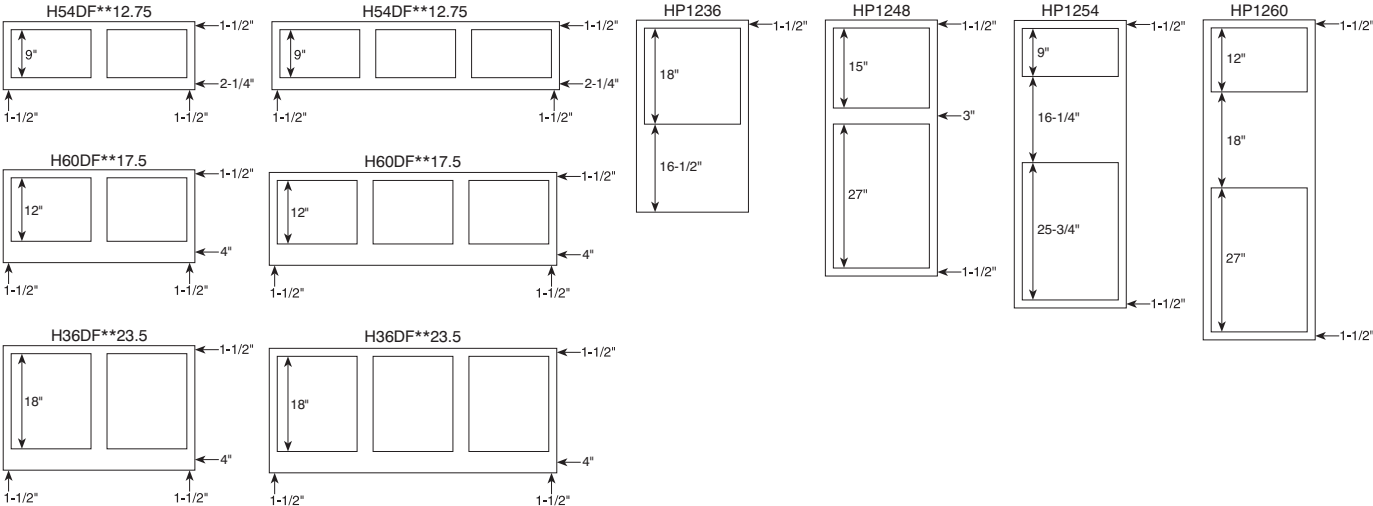


Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Utility Cabinets



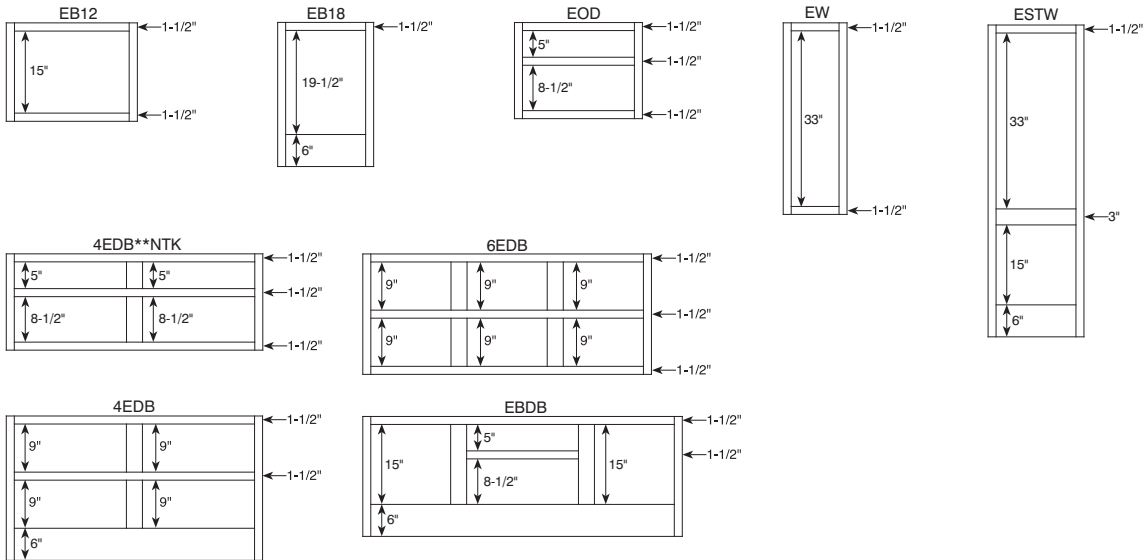
Hearth Cabinets



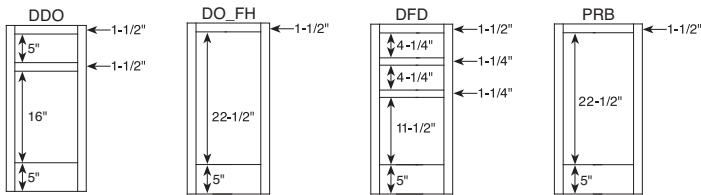
Specifications & Dimensions

Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Entertainment Cabinets

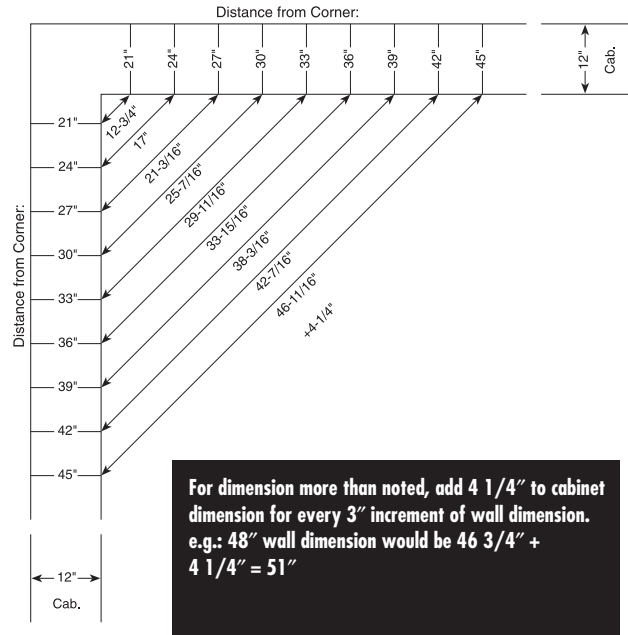
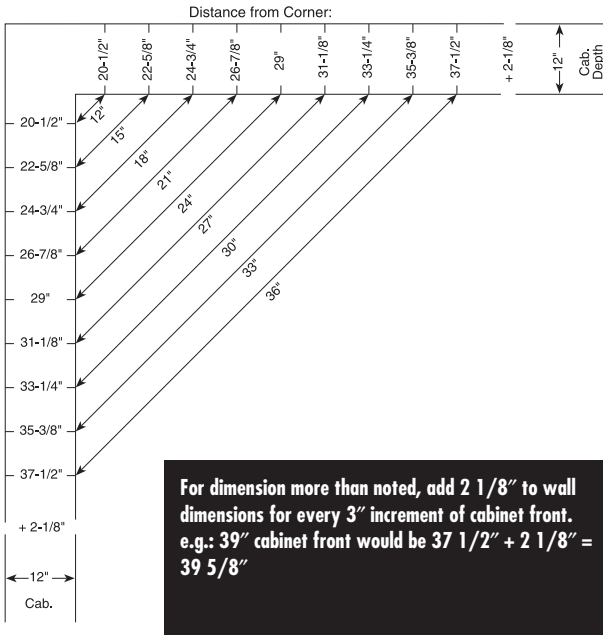


Home Office Cabinets

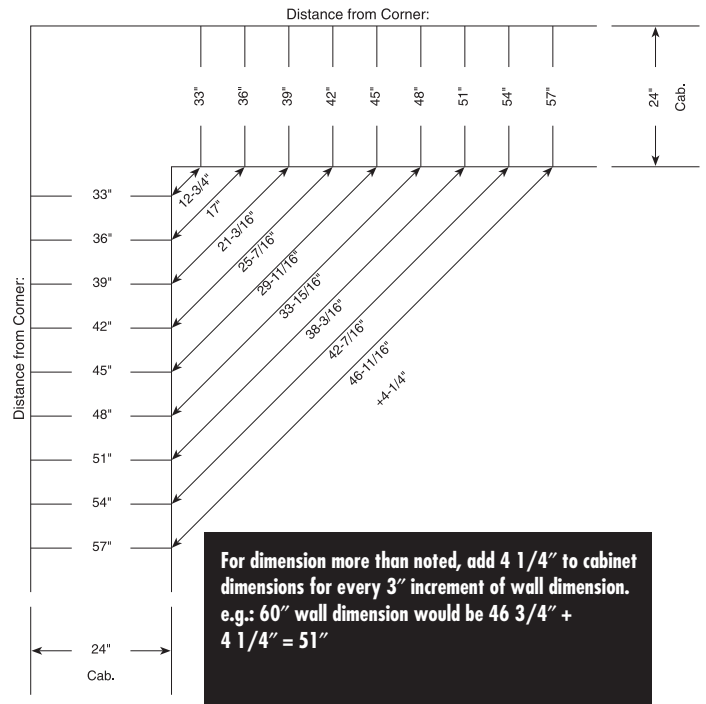
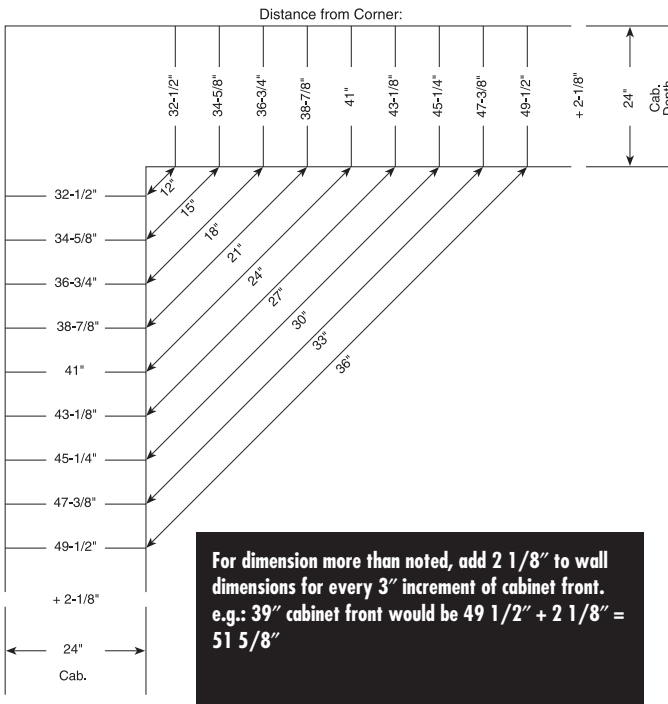


Dimensions for Corner Installations (45° Diagonal)

Wall Cabinets



Base Cabinets



Modifications Quick Reference Sheet

Modification	Page	Code
Add 1 Drawer Below Wall Unit	G•19	ADRW
Add 2 Drawers Below Wall Unit	G•19	A2DRW
Add 2 Drawers Below Wall Unit Increases Height by 18"	G•19	A2DRW18
Add 3 Drawers Below Wall Unit	G•19	A3DRW
Add Shelf	G•36	ADD_SHLF
Add Toekick	G•29	ADDTK
Aluminum Door	G•14	Profile AFO03, Profile AFO06, Profile AFO07
Attach Toekick	G•29	ATTTK
Authentic Flush End	G•25	AUTHL, AUTHR, AUTHB
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems	G•13	AOMD
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets	G•13	AOMBWB
Band All Edges	G•8	BND.ALL
Banding Location	G•8	BND.FRT, BND.FRT.L, BND.FRT.R, BND.FRT.L.R, BND.FRT.BK
Beaded Inset Door	G•12	BEADED
Bottom Valance Rail	G•19	BVR_
Cabinet Box Only	G•20	CBO
Cabinet Case Only	G•20	CCO
Cabinet False Panel	G•30	CFP, CFPL, CFPR, CFPB
Cabinet Frame Only	G•21	CFRMO
Cabinet Front Only	G•21	CFNTO
Cabinet No Door	G•21	CND, CND.TOP, CND.MID, CND.BTM, CND.P
CabMat™ (Base)	G•36	CMAT1
CabMat™ (Vanity)	G•36	CMAT2
Car Siding Back	G•36	CSDGBK
Car Siding Flush Panel End	G•25	CSFPEL, CSFPER
Charging Drawer	G•37	CHGDRW, CHGDRWL, CHGDRWR CHGDRWB
3" Clipped Corner	G•21	CLIP3L, CLIP3R, etc.
Craftsman Door	G•14	CCG, CCP, etc.
Cut-for-glass	G•15	CG
Deep Roll Trays	G•31	DRT
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	G•9	DF5PC
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset	G•10	DF5PCINS
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece with Slab Top	G•10	DF5PCSLSBT
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece	G•10	DFR5PC
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset	G•11	DFR5PCINS
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece with Slab Top	G•10	DFR5PCSLSBT
Drawer Front Slab	G•11	DFSLB
Drawer Front Slab Top	G•11	DFSLBT
End Extended Back	G•25	EXBKL, EXBKR
Estate Mullion Door	G•15	ESMD, ESMD.TOP, ESMD.MID, ESMD.BTM, ESMD.P
Extended Stile with Overlay	G•21	EXLXL, EXROL, EXBOL, EXLXL.P, EXROL.P, EXBOL.P
Extended Stiles	G•22	EXL, EXR, EXR.P, EXL.P
Face Frame and Door on End	G•26	FFDL, FFDR, etc.
Finished Blind	G•22	FBFL, FBFR
Finished Bottom	G•8	PFINBTMB
Finished Edges	G•8	F.FRT, F.FRT.L, F.FRT.R, F.FRT.L.R, F.FRT.BK
Finished Edges -- All	G•8	F.ALL
Finished Ends	G•8	FL, FR
Flush Panel End	G•26	FPEL, FPER
Flush Toekick	G•22	FTK, FTK.P
Flush Toekick - Arch	G•22	FTKAV, FTKAV.P

Custom Modifications

Modification	Page	Code
Fluting — 3" parts	G•37	FLUT3L, FLUT3R, FLUT3B, etc.
Fluting — 6" parts	G•37	FLUT6L, FLUT6R, FLUT6B, etc.
Fluting on Fillers — 3" parts	G•38	FLUT3
Fluting on Fillers — 6" parts	G•38	FLUT6, FLUT3CTR
Full Depth Shelf	G•38	FD
Gallery Mullion Door	G•15	GAMD, GAMD.TOP, GAMD.MID, GAMD.BTM, GAMD.P
Horizon Door	G•15	HCG, HCGCP, HCP, etc.
Increased Depths	G•38	ID
Increased Height Plus Drawer	G•39	IH+DRW
Increased Heights	G•40	IH
Increased Widths	G•48	IW
Increased Widths in 1/4" Increments	G•46	IW____.
Inset Door	G•12	NOBEAD
Inset Finial Hinges	G•12	IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB
Inset Panel Ends	G•27	IPEL, IPER
Integral End	G•28	INTGEL, INTGER
Inverted Frame	G•22	INVFRM
L-shaped Organizer	G•50	VLSOL, VLSOR VLSOB
Matching Interior	G•9	MIP
Mission Door	G•16	MCG, MCGCP, MCP, etc.
Modified Full Overlay	G•13	MFO
Moulding Location	G•35	MLDG
Mullion Doors	G•16	MD, MD.TOP, MD.MID, MD.BTM, MD.P
Nickel Towel Bar	G•24	TBN
No Hinge Cut	G•16	NHC
Open Bottom Rail Base	G•22	OBRB, OBRB.P
Prairie Mullion Doors	G•17	PRMD, PRMD.TOP, PRMD.MID, PRMD.BTM, PRMD.P
Profiled and Finished Edges	G•9	PRO.FRT, PRO.FRT.BK, PRO.FRT.L, PRO.FRT.R, PRO.FRT.L.R, PRO.FRT.L.BK, PRO.FRT.R.BK, PRO.L.R
Profiled and Finished Edges — All	G•9	PRO.ALL
Push-to-Open Wastebasket	G•13	PTOWB
Recessed Toe Kick	G•29	RECTKL, RECTKR, RECTKBK, etc.
Recessed Toe Kick Front	G•23	RECTKFRT
Recessed Vanity Wall	G•23	REC
Reduced Depths	G•38	RD
Reduced Heights	G•40	RH
Reduced Widths	G•49	RW
Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf (12" to 36")	G•31	FDSRTBTM
Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf (39" to 48")	G•31	FDSRTBTM
Roll Trays (12" to 24")	G•31	__RT, __RTL, __RTR, etc.
Roll Trays (27" to 36")	G•31	__RT, __RTL, __RTR, etc.
Rose Fluting — 3" parts	G•50	ROSLUT3L, ROSFLUT3R, ROSFLUT3B, etc.
Rose Fluting on Fillers — 3" parts	G•51	ROSLUT3
Rose Fluting on Fillers — 6" parts	G•51	ROSLUT3CTR
Scooped Drawer	G•32	SCPDRW, SCPDRWL, SCPDRWR SCPDRWB
Shaker Mullion Door	G•17	SHMD, SHMD.TOP, SHMD.MID, SHMD.BTM, SHMD.P
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	G•51	SBCADDYL, SBCADDYR
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small	G•51	SBCADDYSML, SBCADDYSMR
Split Doors	G•14	SPLITDR, SPLITDR.LL, SPLITDR.RR, SPLITDR.P, SPLITDR.LL.P, SPLITDR.RR.P
Split Drawers	G•14	SPLITDRWS
Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights	G•23	STW.TOP_, STW.BTM_
Storage Open Rail Base	G•23	STORB

Modification	Page	Code
Summit Mullion Door	G•17	SUMD, SUMD.TOP, SUMD.MID, SUMD.BTM, SUMD.P
Toeckick Drawer	G•30	DRWTK
Toeckick Pedestal	G•30	TKP
Top Valance Rail – Arch	G•24	TVRAV, TVRAVBTM, TVRAVMID, TVRAVTOP, TVRAV.P
Top Valance Rail – Straight	G•24	TVRVV, TVRVVBTM, TVRVVMID, TVRVVTOP, TVRVV.P
Transom Doors – Center Panel	G•18	TCP, TCPG, TCP.TOP, TCPG.TOP, TCP.P, TCPG.P
Transom Doors – Cut-for-glass	G•18	TCG, TCGCG, TCG.TOP, TCGCG.TOP, TCG.P, TCGCG.P
Tray Divider	G•52	_TD, etc.
U-shaped Drawer Box	G•32	UDBX, UDBXL, UDBXR, UDBXB, UDBX1, UDBX2, UDBX1L, UDBX2L, UDBX1R, UDBX2R, UDBX1B, UDBX2B, UDBX3, UDBX4
U-shaped Roll Tray	G•33	URT, URTL, URTR, URTB URT_
Vanity Wastebasket Container	G•52	VWBL, VWBR
Void Toeckick	G•30	VTK
Wall End and Back Extended Down	G•29	EXDNL, EXDNR, EXDNLRB
Wide Stiles	G•24	WSL1.5, WSR1.5, WSL3, WSR3, WSB1.5, WSB3
Wide Top Rail	G•24	WTR
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	G•52	WTCD, WTCDL, WTCDR WTCDB
Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	G•53	WTKCUP, WTKCUPL, WTKCUPR WTKCUPB
3" Wood Top Clipped Corner	G•34	WTCLIP3L, WTCLIP3R, WTCLIP3B, WTCLIP3LFRT.LBK, WTCLIP3RFRT.RBK
6" Wood Top Clipped Corner	G•34	WTCLIP6L, WTCLIP6R, WTCLIP6B, WTCLIP6LFRT.LBK, WTCLIP6RFRT.RBK

Band All Edges

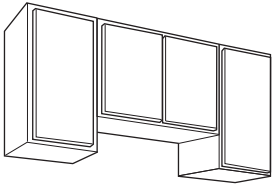
Specify BND.ALL (Band All Edges)

- Available on:
 - SHELFMI, SHELFNAT, 1/2NAT2S, 3/4NAT2S, 1/2NATVEN, 3/4VEN2S, and 1/2VEN2S. See filler and panel section for more detail.
-

Banding Location

Specify BND.FRT (Band Front), BND.FRT.L (Band Front & Left), BND.FRT.R (Band Front & Right), BND.FRT.L.R (Band Front, Left & Right), BND.FRT.BK (Band Front & Back)

- Available on:
 - SHELFMI and SHELFNAT. See filler and panel section for more detail.
-



Finished Bottom

Specify PFINBTMB (Finished Bottom)

Wall cabinets can be ordered with this option, which provides an attractive uniform appearance for the bottom of a run of wall cabinets. Cabinets are prepared with pre-installed spacer blocks.

- The designer must order a 3/16VEN1S to fit the run of the cabinets which will need to be attached by the installer.
 - The designer will need to add the correct number of panels required for all depths of Finished Bottom cabinets on the order.
 - Additional blocking in field may be required when ordered in conjunction with BVR_ options.
 - For use with Diagonal Wall & Diagonal Wall Peninsula Wall Cabinets, Wall Refrigerator Cabinets, and straight cabinet runs (different depths can be ordered in a cabinet run, but a different 3/16VEN1S will need to be ordered for each depth).
 - Finished Bottom Diagonal Wall Dimensions: 24" W x 24" D
 - Finished Bottom Diagonal Wall Peninsula Dimensions: 27" W x 27" D
 - Finished Bottom Wall Refrigerator Dimensions: 23 1/4" W x 48" D
 - Straight Cabinet Run Finished Bottom Dimensions: W (Cabinet Depth - 3/4") x 96" D
 - Not available on:
 - Flush Toekick - Arch and Add Drawer.
-



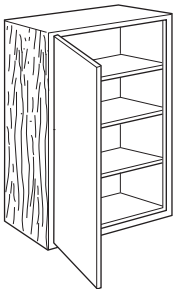
Finished Front, Left and Right Shown

Finished Edges

Specify F.FRT (Finished Front), F.FRT.L (Finished Front and Left), F.FRT.R (Finished Front and Right), F.FRT.L.R (Finished Front, Left and Right), F.FRT.BK (Finished Front and Back), or F.ALL (Finished All Edges)

With this option, the finished edge selected on the order will be applied to the specified sides.

- Finished All Edges (F.ALL) is available on all mouldings but the two ends are not finished.
 - Available on:
 - 3/4SOLID and SHELFSLD material. See pages Q•21 and Q•22.
-



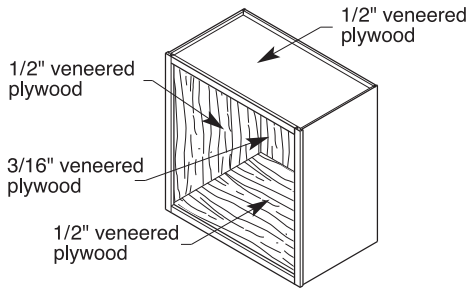
Finished Ends

Specify FL (Finished End Left) or FR (Finished End Right)

Finished Ends should be specified on any cabinet end that will be exposed after installation.

- Finished Ends standard on:
 - Authentic End, Flush Panel End, Car Siding Flush Panel End, or Face Frame and Door on End.
-

Finish Modifications (cont'd)



Matching Interior

Specify MIP (Matching Interior)

With this option, the cabinet interior is stained to match the exterior of the cabinet. The cabinet shelf, top and bottom exteriors are also stained to match with this option.

- Pull-out options such as drawer boxes, roll trays, swing-outs, etc., remain in the Natural wood color.
- On all cabinets with a white painted finish, Matching Interior (MIP) option must be used if white interior finish is desired.
- See individual cabinets for details.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



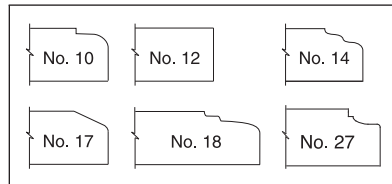
Profiled and Finished Front, Left and Right Shown

Profiled and Finished Edges

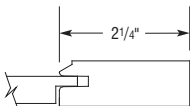
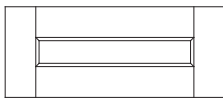
Specify PRO.FRT (Profiled and Finished Front), PRO.FRT.L (Profiled and Finished Front and Left), PRO.FRT.R (Profiled and Finished Front and Right), PRO.FRT.BK (Profiled and Finished Front and Back), PRO.FRT.L.R (Profiled and Finished Front, Left and Right), PRO.FRT.L.BK (Profiled and Finished Front, Left and Back), PRO.FRT.R.BK (Profiled and Finished Front, Right and Back), PRO.L.R (Profiled and Finished Left and Right), or PRO.ALL (Profiled and Finished All Edges)

With this option, finish will match the finish selected on the order. This will be applied to the specified sides.

- Material must follow specifications below to be available with this option:
 - Minimum length: 3", maximum length: 96".
 - Minimum width: 1 1/2", maximum width: 23 3/4".
 - Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #18, #27).
- Available on:
 - 3/4SOLID, SHELFSLD, Hearth Shelf and Straight Valance.



Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts



Shona

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece

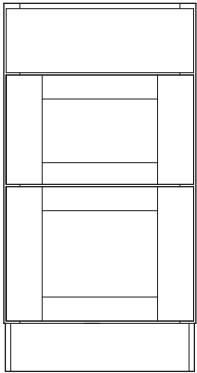
Specify DFF5PC (Drawer Front Flat 5-piece)

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC) includes a 5-piece flat panel drawer.

- Under Counter Drawers and Keyboard Trays will be slab.
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front.
- Available on:
 - Most cabinets with drawers featuring Shona.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

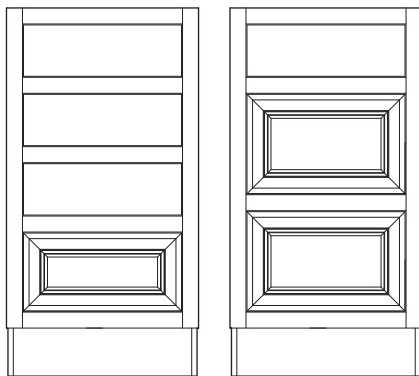


Drawer Front Flat 5-piece with Slab Top

Specify DFF5PCSLBT (Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Slab Top)

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece with Slab Top includes a 5-piece flat panel drawer front, with the exception of the top front of base and vanity cabinets when the opening is 4 1/2" or 4 1/4", which will remain slab. Talls with drawer fronts at base/vanity height level will maintain the slab drawer front also, example UI _____. Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front which includes Under Counter Drawers and Keyboard Trays.

- Available on:
 - Shona.

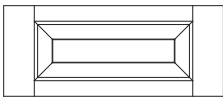


Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset

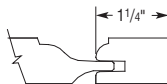
Specify DFF5PCINS (Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset)

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) includes a 5-piece flat panel drawer. Changes drawer fronts on openings 6" high and greater from a slab front to a 5-piece flat panel drawer front.

- Drawer fronts on openings less than 6" high will remain a slab front. For example, only the bottom drawer front will change to a 5-piece flat panel front on a four drawer 4DB. On a 3DB, the middle and bottom will change to a 5-piece flat panel front.
- Available on:
 - Most cabinets with drawers featuring Brooks Beaded Inset, Brooks Inset, Shona Beaded Inset, Shona Inset, Tackett Beaded Inset, Tackett Inset, Vesta Beaded Inset, and Vesta Inset.



Drawer Side Rail / Center Panel Detail – Used on Top/Bottom Rail, when Drawer Front is over 6 3/4" High



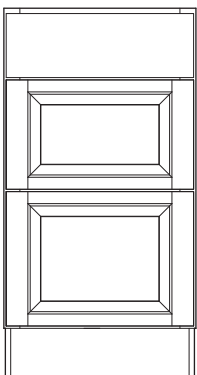
Drawer Top / Bottom Rail / Center Panel Detail – Used on 6 3/4" High and Less Drawer Fronts

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece

Specify DFR5PC (Drawer Front Raised 5-piece)

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece (DFR5PC) includes a 5-piece double raised center panel drawer.

- End rails are 2 1/4" and crossrails are 1 1/4" (finished width). This rule will apply on all 4 1/4" and 4 1/2" high drawer openings.
- Any drawer openings larger than 4 1/2" high will utilize 2 1/4" end rails and crossrails.
- Under Counter Drawers, Drop Fronts (excluding Tilt-out Trays), and Keyboard Trays will be slab.
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front.
- Available on:
 - Shona.



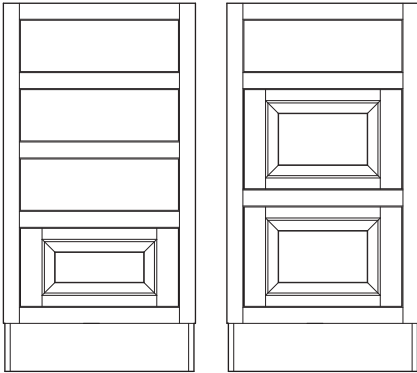
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece with Slab Top

Specify DFR5PCSLBT (Drawer Front Raised 5-piece, Slab Top)

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece with Slab Top includes a 5-piece double raised center panel drawer front, with the exception of the top front of base and vanity cabinets when the opening is 4 1/2" or 4 1/4", which will remain slab. Talls with drawer fronts at base/vanity height level will maintain the slab drawer front also, example UI _____. End rails are 2 1/4" and crossrails are 1 1/4" (finished width). This rule will apply on all 4 1/4" and 4 1/2" high drawer openings, with the exception of top fronts. Any drawer openings larger than 4 1/2" high will utilize 2 1/4" end rails and crossrails. Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high will have slab front which includes Under Counter Drawers and Keyboard Trays.

- Available on:
 - Shona.

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

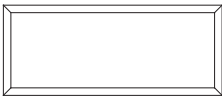


Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset

Specify DFR5PCINS (Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset)

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) includes a 5-piece double raised panel drawer. Changes drawer fronts on openings 6" high and greater from a slab front to a 5-piece raised panel drawer front.

- Drawer fronts on openings less than 6" high will remain a slab front. For example, only the bottom drawer front will change to a 5-piece raised panel front on a four drawer 4DB. On a 3DB, the middle and bottom will change to a 5-piece raised panel front.
- Available on:
 - Most cabinets with drawers featuring Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Shona Beaded Inset and Shona Inset.

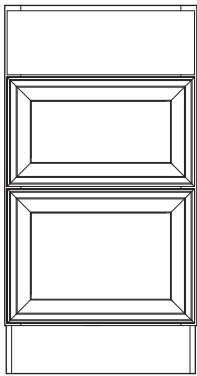


Drawer Front Slab

Specify DFSLB (Drawer Front Slab)

Drawer Front Slab (DFSLB) includes a solid slab drawer front.

- Available on:
 - Brooks, Daxton, Gunther, Gunther Beaded Inset, Gunther Inset, Karis, Karis Beaded Inset, Karis Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, and Vesta.



Drawer Front Slab Top

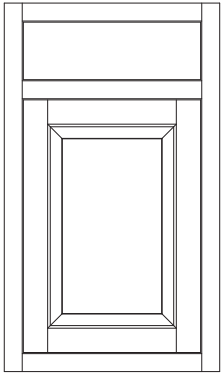
Specify DFSLBT (Drawer Front Slab Top)

Drawer Front Slab Top (DFSLBT) includes a solid slab drawer front on the top front of base and vanity cabinets when the opening is 4 1/2" or 4 1/4". Tall with drawer fronts at base/vanity height level will also be changed to slab, example UI _____.

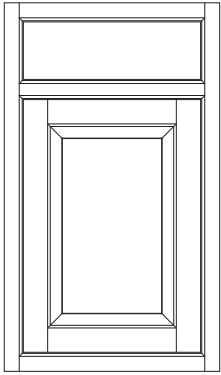
- Available on:
 - Brooks, Daxton, Gunther, Gunther Beaded Inset, Gunther Inset, Karis, Karis Beaded Inset, Karis Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, and Vesta.
- Not available on:
 - Add Drawer modification, W__364 models, and VWR1536.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)



Shona Inset



Shona Beaded Inset

Inset & Beaded Inset Doors

Specify NOBEAD (Inset Door Styles) or BEADED (Beaded Inset Door Styles)

With this option, the door style selected will follow the Inset and Beaded Inset style requirements.

- Wall Cabinets are a standard 13" deep.
- Standard hinge is a 6-way adjustable Smart Stop concealed hinge. Finial hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) are available at no additional charge, see modification for details.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset:
 - Authentic Ends (AUTHL, AUTHR, AUTHB), Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC), Drawer Front Raised 5-piece (DFR5PC), Extended Stile w/Overlay (EXLOL, EXROL), Face Frame and Door on End (FFD), Integral Ends (INTGEL, INTGER), Modified Full Overlay (MFO), and Wood Tops for Angled End Base Cabinets (WTOPBAC, WTOPBEC).
- Not available on Beaded Inset:
 - Top Valance Rail - Arch (TVRAV).
- Available styles include:
 - Daxton, Gunther, Karis, and Shona. These styles are featured under the Door Style section. Please see pages D•9•D•13 for more details.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

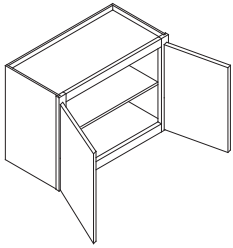
Inset Finial Hinges

Specify IFAB (Inset Finial Hinge - Antique Brass), IFBN (Inset Finial Hinge - Brushed Nickel), IFMB (Inset Finial Hinge - Matte Black), or IFORB (Inset Finial Hinge - Oil Rubbed Bronze)

With this option, finial hinges will be attached to the door.

- Special placement of finial hinges is not available.
- Hinge will not feature Smart Stop.
- 180 degree hinge.
- Four way adjustable hinge (left, right, up and down).
- Available on:
 - Inset and Beaded Inset door styles with #12 profile only.
- Not available on:
 - Aluminum Frame Doors, Faux Hinges, and Inset Panel Ends.

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

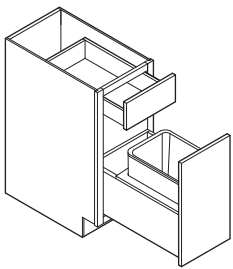


Modified Full Overlay

Specify MFO (Modified Full Overlay)

Full Overlay Cabinets can be ordered with a modified full overlay. Modified Full Overlay will reduce the size of the top door by 13/16" allowing for a reveal of 1 1/32".

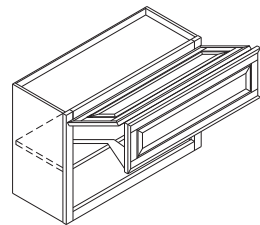
- When Modified Full Overlay is specified it will be applied to all Wall and Tall cabinets on order.
- When ordering two wall cabinets that will be field stacked, both cabinets will come with Modified Full Overlay unless otherwise specified.
- Modified Full Overlay adjustment will not occur on Wall Cabinets with Add Toekick modification.
- When Integral Ends are ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the cross rail will not increase to match the change in reveal.
- When Fluting modifications are selected in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Fluting dimensions do not change.
- When Transom modification is selected in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the bottom section of door will decrease in height by 13/16".
- Available on:
 - Most wall and tall cabinets, see individual cabinets for availability.
- Not available on:
 - Aluminum Frame Doors, Inset Doors, Beaded Inset Doors, Inset Finial Hinges, and Inset Panel Ends.



Push-to-Open Wastebasket

Specify PTOWB (Push-to-Open Wastebasket)

- Available on:
 - BWB15, BWB18, BWB21, BWB15BB, BWB18BB, BWB21BB, BWB15FH, BWB18FH, BWB21FH, BWB15FHKIT, BWB18FHKIT, BWB21FHKIT, BWB18KCUP, BWB15KIT, BWB18KIT, BWB21KIT, BWB15WTCD, BWB18WTCD, BWB21WTCD.
- Changes the guide mechanism on wastebasket pull-outs to a mechanical push to open guide with Smart Stop.
- Available on 24" deep cabinets only.
- Does not change other drawer guides on the cabinet.

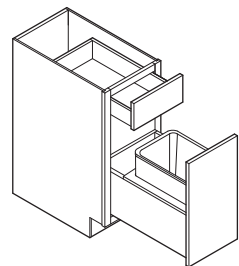


Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up System

Specify AOMD (Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems)

A light touch on the front using your hand or elbow is all that's required to open doors with Automatic Opening Mechanism.

- AOMD available on the following:
 - WTH_BF, WTH_SL, WTH_VL, STWAG, and DW_AG.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is not available on WTH_VL, STWAG and DW_AG units when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, and Vesta.
- See page S•12 for Automatic Opening Mechanism accessories and parts.



Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets

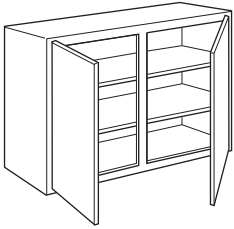
Specify AOMBWB (Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets)

A light touch on the front using your hand or knee is all that's required to open doors with Automatic Opening Mechanism.

- AOMBWB available on the following:
 - BWB15, BWB18, BWB21, BWB24, BWB15BB, BWB18BB, BWB21BB, BWB24BB, BWB15FH, BWB18FH, BWB21FH, BWB24FH, BWB18KCUP, BWB15WTCD, BWB18WTCD, BWB21WTCD, BWB24WTCD.
- See page S•12 for Automatic Opening Mechanism accessories and parts.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

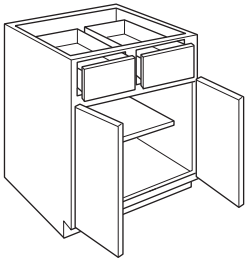


Split Doors

Specify SPLITDR, SPLITDR.LL (Split Doors Left-Hinged), SPLITDR.RR (Split Doors Right-Hinged), SPLITDR.P (Split Doors - Peninsula), SPLITDR.LL.P (Split Doors Left - Hinged - Peninsula), or SPLITDR.RR.P (Split Doors Right - Hinged - Peninsula)

Butt Doors are standard on double door cabinets 24" to 39" wide. If a center face frame mullion is desired, specify the Split Doors option. If the unit includes a drawer, the drawer is one wide drawer unless the Split Drawers option is selected.

- Not available on:
 - Top Valance Rail.



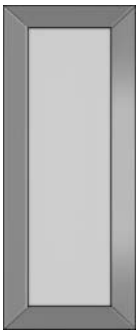
Split Drawers

Specify SPLITDRWS (Split Drawers)

When a unit includes a drawer, one wide drawer configuration is standard. If two small, side-by-side drawers are desired, specify the Split Drawers option.

- Split Drawer front widths will not be aligned with the doors unless the Split Doors option is specified.
- When IH+DRW is ordered in conjunction with Split Drawers, only top drawers will be split.
- When Split Drawers are specified on a drawer base, only the top drawer will be split.
- Minimum cabinet width is 24". Maximum cabinet width is 39".

Specialty Door Modifications



Aluminum Door

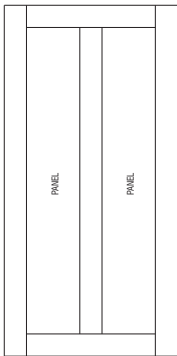
Specify AF003 (Aluminum Frame profile 003), AF006 (Aluminum Frame profile 006), or AF007 (Aluminum Frame profile 007)

Specify Finish NA (Natural Aluminum), S (Brushed Stainless), RB (Rubbed Bronze), W (White), or B (Black)

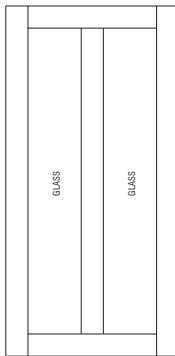
Specify Insert, see page H●19 for selections.

Cabinets can be ordered with Aluminum Frame doors with insert.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Limited cabinet availability.
- Face Frame and Door on End option will always match the face.
- See Specialty doors for availability.



CCP
(Two Center Panels)



CCG
(Two sections Cut-for-glass)

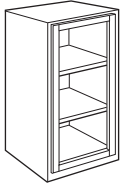
Craftsman Door

Specify CCP (Two center panels), CCG (Two sections Cut-for-glass), CCG.TOP (Two sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door), CCG.BTM (Two sections Cut-for-glass - Bottom Door), CCG.P (Two sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), CCP.TOP (Two center panels - Top Door), CCP.BTM (Two center panels - Bottom Door), or CCP.P (Two center panels - Peninsula).

Cabinets can be ordered with Craftsman Door.

- Both sections will be equal size.
- Doors sections will be split with a vertical center door mullion.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the CCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H●11 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Craftsman option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H●11 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the Inset Panel End doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the Inset Panel End side.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, two equal sizes of glass will be required. Art Glass not available.
- Craftsman modification is available on Wall cabinets only.
- See Specialty doors for availability.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for CCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)

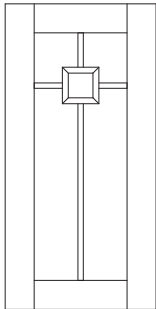


Cut-for-glass

Specify CG (Cut-for-glass), CG.TOP (Cut-for-glass Top), CG.MID (Cut-for-glass Middle), CG.BTM (Cut-for-glass Bottom), or CG.P (Cut-for-glass Peninsula)

Cabinets can be ordered with doors routed to accept glass inserts. Clips to attach glass are included.

- Doors more than 54" tall have two panels routed for glass, divided by a horizontal mullion.
- Glass is not included.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Not available on:
 - Cabinets with bifold doors.

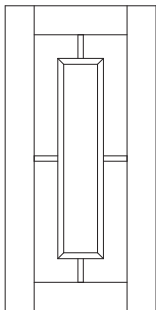


Estate Mullion Door

Specify ESMD (Estate Mullion Door) door location, ESMD.TOP (top door), ESMD.MID (middle door), ESMD.BTM (bottom door), or ESMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.

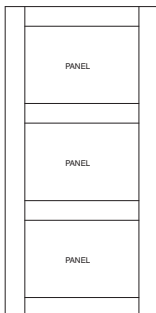


Gallery Mullion Door

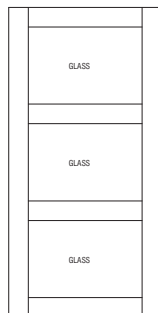
Specify GAMD (Gallery Mullion Door) door location, GAMD.TOP (top door), GAMD.MID (middle door), GAMD.BTM (bottom door), or GAMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

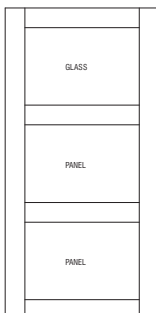
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.



HCP
(Center panels)



HCG
(Cut-for-glass)



HCGCP
(Cut-for-glass top and center panels)

Horizon Door

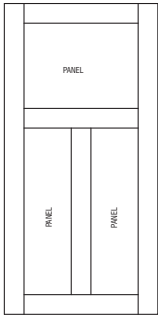
Specify HCP (Three equal panels), HCG (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass), HCGCP (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels), HCG.TOP (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door), HCG.BTM (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass - Bottom Door), HCG.P (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), HCGCP.TOP (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Top Door), HCGCP.BTM (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Bottom Door), HCGCP.P (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Peninsula), HCP.TOP (Three equal panels - Top Door), HCP.BTM (Three equal panels - Bottom Door), or HCP.P (Three equal panels - Peninsula).

Cabinets can be ordered with Horizon Door.

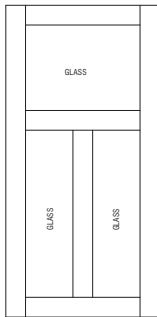
- All three sections will be equal size.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the HCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Horizon option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the Inset Panel End doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the Inset Panel End side.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Horizon, the three sections will remain equal.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, three equal sizes of glass will be required. Art Glass not available.
- Horizon modification is available on Wall cabinets only.
- See Specialty doors for availability.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for HCG or HCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Custom Modifications

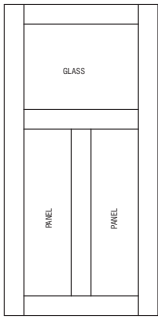
Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)



MCP
(Center panels)



MCG
(Cut-for-glass)



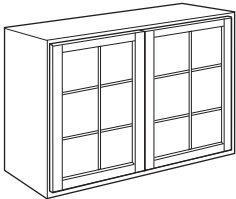
MCGCP
(Cut-for-glass top and center panels)

Mission Door

Specify MCP (Three center panels), MCG (Three sections Cut-for-glass), MCGCP (Three sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels), MCG.TOP (Three sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door), MCG.BTM (Three sections Cut-for-glass - Bottom Door), MCG.P (Three sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), MCGCP.TOP (Three sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Top Door), MCGCP.BTM (Three sections Cut-for-glass. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Bottom Door), MCGCP.P (Three sections Cut-for-glass. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Peninsula), MCP.TOP (Three center panels - Top Door), MCP.BTM (Three center panels - Bottom Door), or MCP.P (Three center panels - Peninsula).

Cabinets can be ordered with Mission Door.

- The upper section of the door will always have a 12" tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the MCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Mission option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the Inset Panel End doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the Inset Panel End side.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, three separate pieces of glass in two sizes will be required. Art Glass not available.
- Mission modification is available on Wall cabinets only.
- See Specialty doors for availability.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for MCG or MCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

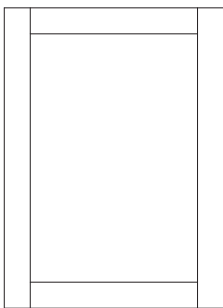


Mullion Doors

Specify MD (Mullion Door), MD.TOP (Mullion Door Top), MD.MID (Mullion Door Middle), MD.BTM (Mullion Door Bottom), or MD.P (Mullion Door Peninsula)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. See the Specialty Doors section for style availability and complete ordering information and size limitations.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- Not available on:
 - Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
 - Cabinets with bifold doors, 9" wide cabinets and cabinets less than 15" high or taller than 48" high.

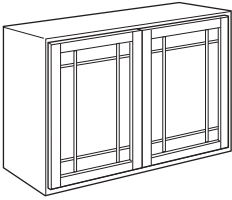


No Hinge Cut

Specify NHC (No Hinge Cut)

- Available on:
 - DOORONLY.

Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)

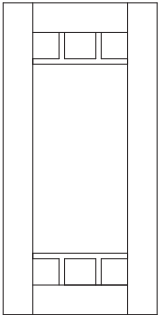


Prairie Mullion Doors

Specify PRMD (Prairie Mullion Door), PRMD.TOP (Prairie Mullion Door Top), PRMD.MID (Prairie Mullion Door Middle), PRMD.BTM (Prairie Mullion Door Bottom), or PRMD.P (Prairie Mullion Door Peninsula)

With this option, door will feature a prairie mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- Not available on:
 - Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
 - Cabinets with bifold doors, 12" wide and 24" wide two door cabinets.

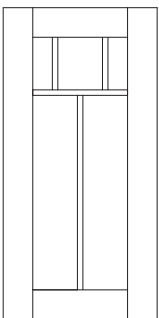


Shaker Mullion Door

Specify SHMD (Shaker Mullion Door) door location, SHMD.TOP (top door), SHMD.MID (middle door), SHMD.BTM (bottom door), or SHMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.

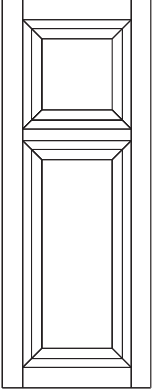


Summit Mullion Door

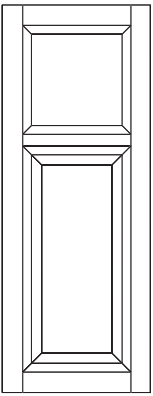
Specify SUMD (Summit Mullion Door) door location, SUMD.TOP (top door), SUMD.MID (middle door), SUMD.BTM (bottom door), or SUMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.



TCP (Transom with both sections Center Panel)



TCG (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel)

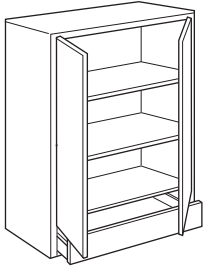
Transom Doors

Specify TCP (Transom with both sections Center Panels),
TCG (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel),
TCPG (Transom with Top Center Panel and Bottom Cut-for-glass),
TCGCG (Transom with both sections Cut-for-glass),
TCP.TOP (Transom with both sections Center Panels - Top Door),
TCG.TOP (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel - Top Door),
TCPG.TOP (Transom with Top Center Panel and Bottom Cut-for-glass - Top Door),
TCGCG.TOP (Transom with both sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door),
TCP.P (Transom with both sections Center Panels - Peninsula),
TCG.P (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel - Peninsula),
TCPG.P (Transom with Top Center Panel and Bottom Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), or
TCGCG.P (Transom with both sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula)

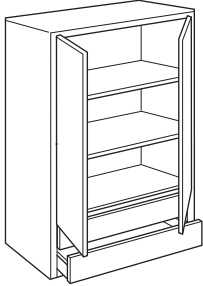
Cabinets can be ordered with Transom Doors. Clips to attach glass are included.

- The upper section of the door will always have a 12" tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Authentic End will always be Transom with both sections Center Panel.
- Face Frame and Door on End option will always match the face.
- Center panel standard on lower section. Cut-for-glass Door option available on lower section.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Transom, the bottom section of door will decrease in height by 1 inch.
- Glass is not included.
- Available on:
 - Daxton, Gunther, Karis, and Tackett.
 - 36", 39", 42", 45" and 48" high doors.
- Transom with Top for Glass and Bottom Center Panel (TCG) not available on:
 - Corner Walls and Wall Message Centers.
- Transom Doors are not available on stacked wall units.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for TCG, TCPG or TCGCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

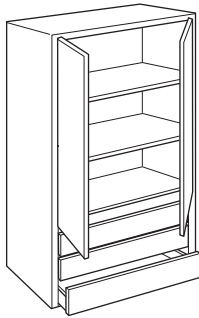
Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame



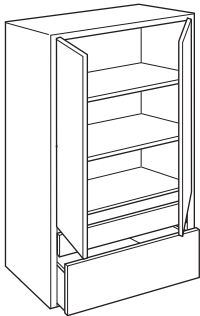
ADRW



A2DRW



A3DRW



A2DRW18

Add Drawer Below Wall Unit

Specify ADRW (Add One Drawer Below Wall Unit, increases height by 6"), A2DRW (Add Two Drawers below Wall Unit, increases height by 12"), A3DRW (Add Three Drawers below Wall Unit, increases height by 18"), or A2DRW18 (Add Two Drawers below Wall Unit, increases height by 18")

Most wall cabinets can have full width drawer(s) added below a wall unit. With this option the overall height of the cabinet increases.

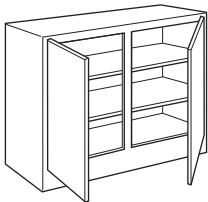
- ADRW adds one full width drawer below wall unit, 4 1/4" drawer opening height. The height increases by 6". The maximum cabinet height is 60" before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66".
- A2DRW adds two full width drawers below wall unit, both at 4 1/4" drawer opening heights. The height increases by 12". The maximum cabinet height is 54" before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66".
- A3DRW adds three full width drawers below wall unit, all at 4 1/4" drawer opening heights. The height increases by 18". The maximum cabinet height is 48" before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66".
- A2DRW18 adds one full width drawer with a 4 1/4" drawer opening height and one full width drawer with a 10 1/4" drawer opening height. The height increases by 18". The maximum cabinet height is 48" before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66".
- Maximum cabinet width is 48".
- Inset and Beaded Inset will feature a slab drawer front on the 4 1/4" opening heights with this option.
- Increased or Reduced Depth available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 24".
- Not available on:
 - Peninsula cabinets or in conjunction with Finished Bottom.

Bottom Valance Rail

Specify BVR (Bottom Valance Rail) _____ and fill in the added height dimension required

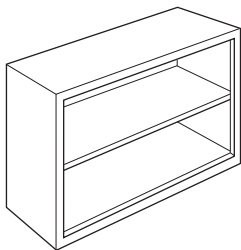
The standard 1 1/2" bottom rail on wall cabinets can be increased in 1/4" increments up to an additional 3 1/2".

- Ends and back are extended down with the frame. If desired, field modification is possible.
- The overall height of the cabinet increases by the amount of Bottom Valance Rail specified.
- When Finished Bottom option is selected, additional blocking in field may be required.
- When Bottom Valance Rail is specified in conjunction with Integral Ends, the cross rails on the End Panel will not increase to match the extension.



Custom Modifications

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)



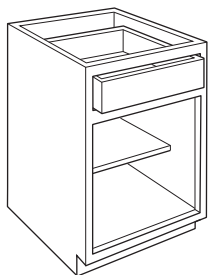
Cabinets less doors - Wall

Cabinet Box Only

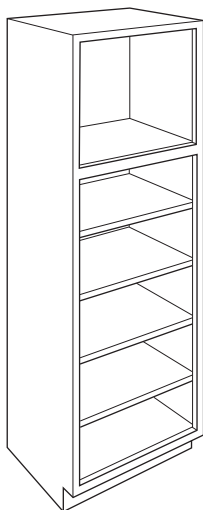
Specify CBO (Cabinet Box Only)

With this option, the doors and/or drawer fronts are removed (no hinge drilling on face frame).

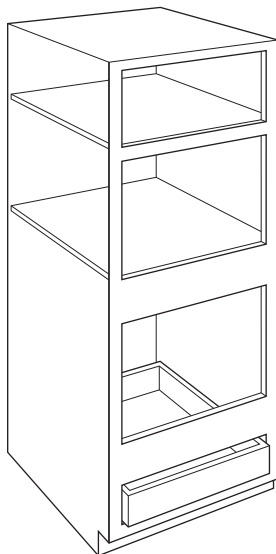
- Complete drawer box and any interior components remain in cabinet.
- Contact Customer Service for more details.



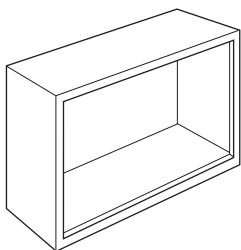
Cabinets less doors and
drawers fronts - Base
and Vanity



Cabinet less doors - Tall



Cabinet less doors and drawer
fronts - Tall

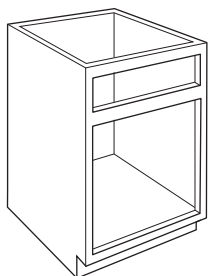


Cabinet case only - Wall

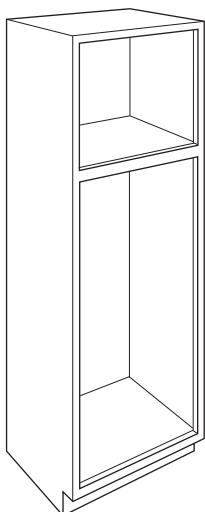
Cabinet Case Only

Specify CCO (Cabinet Case Only)

With this option, the doors (no hinge drilling on face frame), drawer fronts, hardware and interior components are removed.

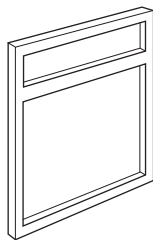


Cabinet case only -
Base and Vanity



Cabinet case only - Tall

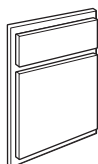
Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)



Cabinet Frame Only

Specify CFRMO (Cabinet Frame Only)

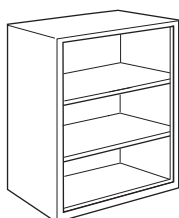
With this option, the cabinet, doors, hinges, drawers, and drawer fronts are removed.



Cabinet Front Only

Specify CFNTO (Cabinet Front Only)

The top and bottom edges of the frame are not available in finished quality. While the vertical edges are finished, the standard groove to accept the 1/2" end panel is on the back vertical edge of all Face Frames and Doors.

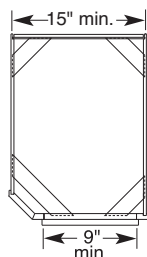
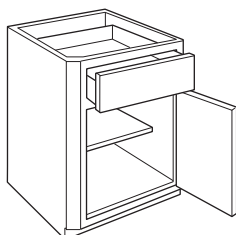


Cabinet No Door

Specify CND (Cabinet No Door), CND.TOP (Cabinet No Door Top), CND.MID (Cabinet No Door Middle), CND.BTM (Cabinet No Door Bottom), or CND.P (Cabinet No Door Peninsula)

Cabinets can be ordered without doors (no hinge drilling on face frame). The interior of the cabinet is Natural unless a Matching Interior is specified.

- Complete drawer box and any interior components remain in cabinet.
- Hinges are not included.
- Openings larger than 36" wide will have center face frame mullion.

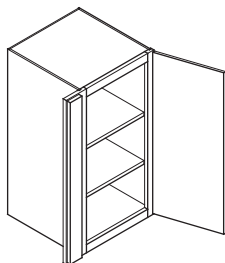


3" Clipped Corner

Specify CLIP3L (Clipped Left Corner), CLIP3R (Clipped Right Corner), CLIP3L.P (Clipped Left Corner Peninsula), or CLIP3R.P (Clipped Right Corner Peninsula)

Many cabinets can be ordered with either the left or right front corners of the face frame clipped at a 45° angle. The Clipped Corner side end panel is set back 3" by the clip. The size of the face frame opening is reduced by 3" with one clip. The overall width of the cabinet does not change.

- The Clipped Corners are available with fluting, but this must be specified.
- Minimum face frame opening is 9" after Clipped Corner option is applied.
- Minimum depth of cabinet is 9".
- When cabinet is clipped to 21" opening, specify one or two doors.
- Not available on:
 - Face Frame and Door on End, Extended Stiles, Inset Panel Ends, or Wide Stiles are not available on same side as the Clipped Corner.



Extended Stile with Overlay

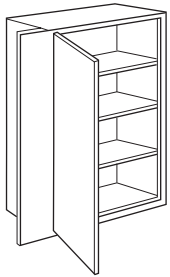
Specify EXLLOL (Extended Left Stile with Overlay), EXROL (Extended Right Stile with Overlay), EXBOL (Extended Left and Right Stiles with Overlay), EXLLOL.P (Extended Left Stile with Overlay Peninsula Side), EXROL.P (Extended Right Stile with Overlay Peninsula Side), or EXBOL.P (Extended Left and Right Stiles with Overlay Peninsula Side)

Cabinets can be ordered with Extended Stiles of 3" that include a 2 9/16" profiled overlay. The overlay is sent loose for field trimming.

- Overlays cannot be fluted.
- When ordered with #18 profile, #14 profile will be used.
- Not available:
 - Inset and Beaded Inset Door styles.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)



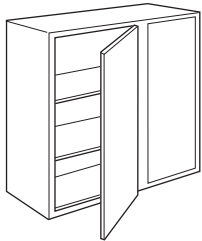
Top View

Extended Stiles

Specify EXL (Extended Left Stile), EXR (Extended Right Stile), EXR.P (Extended Right Stile Peninsula Side), or EXL.P (Extended Left Stile Peninsula Side) and fill in the added dimension required

To eliminate the need for fillers, cabinets can be ordered with Extended Stiles. Two options are available when ordering Extended Stiles: 1/8" only or 1/4" increments up to an additional 3".

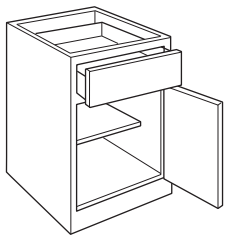
- When the cabinet has doors, Flute option available on 3" Extended Stiles only.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options recommended on cabinets with #12 profile selected when the adjacent cabinets are ordered with altered depths or next to a fixed wall. See page D•1 for details. Applies to Full Overlay only.
- Not available on:
 - The angled end of any angled frame cabinet or clipped corner ends.



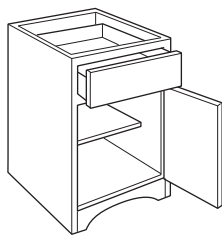
Finished Blind

Specify FBFL (Finished Blind Left) or FBFR (Finished Blind Right)

The blind section of a square corner wall or blind corner base can be filled in to appear as a solid section.



FTK



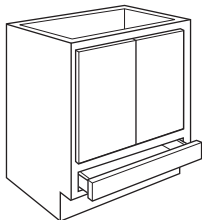
FTKAV

Flush Toekick

Specify FTK (Flush Toekick), FTKAV (Flush Toekick - Arch), FTK.P (Flush Toekick - Peninsula), or FTKAV.P (Flush Toekick - Arch Peninsula)

The recessed toe space on base cabinets can be eliminated by extending the face frame down with the end panels.

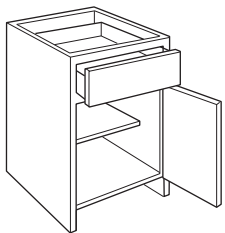
- When Flush Toekick is selected for wall cabinets, it increases the overall height of the wall cabinet by 4 1/2". It is not necessary to pick both Add Toekick and Flush Toekick to get this look on walls. All doors feature a square door style to match other base cabinets on order.
- Frame opening width on Flush Toekick - Arch: minimum: 12", maximum: 57".



Inverted Frame

Specify INVFRM (Inverted Frame)

Base and 48" to 60" Diagonal Wall cabinets can be ordered with the face frame openings inverted. The Inverted Frame option applies only to an actual exchanging of opening locations, not a re-sizing of any opening. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base must always be a working drawer.



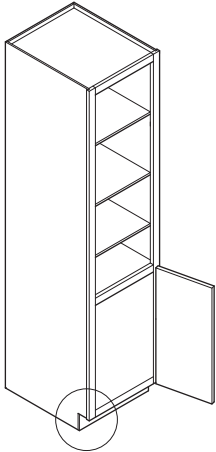
Open Bottom Rail Base

Specify OBRB (Open Bottom Rail Base)

With this option, the sub-toekick on base and tall cabinets is eliminated and the stiles are extended down 4 1/2", which is the standard toekick height.

- When Open Bottom Rail Base is selected for wall cabinets, it increases the overall height of the wall cabinet by 4 1/2".
- Available in place of Flush Toekick on office units with the open area remaining 3 1/2".
- Maximum frame opening width is 57".

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)

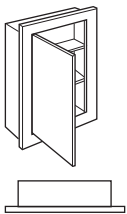


Recessed Toe Kick Front

Specify RECTKFRT (Recess Toe Kick Front)

With this option, the toe kick area is recessed in the front only.

- Available on:
 - Tall Bookcases (T_BCAV, TD_BCAV, and TDV_BCAV). See pages 0•29-0•40.



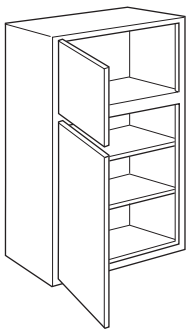
Top View

Recessed Vanity Wall

Specify REC (Recessed Vanity Wall)

With this option, the standard vanity wall cabinet construction will change to match the construction of the Recessed Vanity Wall cabinets.

- Available on:
 - Vanity Wall Cabinets (W_ _ _ _ 4) only. See pages P•3-P•4.



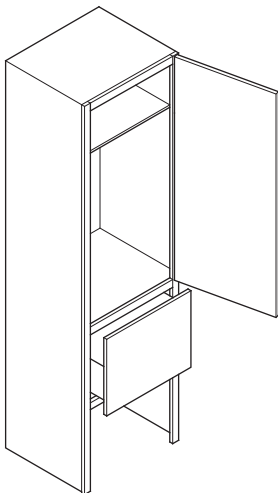
Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights

Specify STW.TOP_ (Stacked Wall Top) or STW.BTM_ (Stacked Wall Bottom)

Stacked wall cabinets can be ordered with different top and bottom "cabinet" heights as long as the total height of the cabinet remains constant. For example, an STW2748 has a top cabinet height of 18" and a bottom cabinet height of 30", stacked as one cabinet. This option will allow flexibility by specifying STW.TOP 12" and STW.BTM 36", where the total height still adds up to 48".

When used in conjunction with the increased/reduced height modification, the specified increase/reduction in height will be applied to the bottom cabinet, in addition to, or as a reduction of, the height specified by the STW.BTM modification. The top cabinet height will remain as specified by the STW.TOP modification.

- The minimum height of the top/bottom cabinet is 12".



Storage Open Rail Base

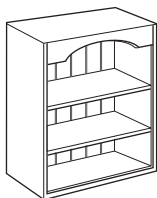
Specify STORB (Storage Open Rail Base)

With this option, the 4 1/2" sub-toe kick on base and tall cabinets is eliminated and the face frame stiles, end panels, and back are extended down the amount specified.

- This option is available in 1/4" increments from 4 3/4" to 18".
 - Example: When selecting an EET1878 L or R with the STORB modification of 18", the overall cabinet height will be 91.5". (i.e. 78-4.5+18=91.5)
- See individual cabinets in the Office and Furniture Cabinets section for availability.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)

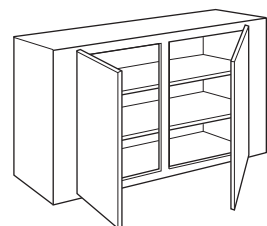


Top Valance Rail

Specify TVRAV (Top Valance Rail - Arch), TVRAVTOP (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Top), TVRAVMID (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Middle), TVRAVBTM (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Bottom), TVRAV.P (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Peninsula), TVRVV (Top Valance Rail - Straight), TVRVVTOP (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Top), TVRVVMID (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Middle), TVRVVBTM (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Bottom), TVRVV.P (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Peninsula)

Cabinets with frame openings of 12" or more can be ordered with an Arch valance in place of the standard top rail when the Cabinet No Door option is chosen. The Straight top valance rail is available on most cabinets regardless of the width of the frame opening.

- Must specify Matching Interior, if desired.
- Arch not available in Beaded Inset Styles.
- Not available on:
 - Cabinets over 39" wide or units with the Split Doors option.

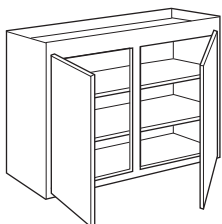


Wide Stiles

Specify WSL1.5 (Wide Stile Left 1.5"), WSR1.5 (Wide Stile Right 1.5"), WSB1.5 (Wide Stile Left & Right 1.5"), WSL1.5.P (Wide Stile Left Peninsula 1.5"), WSR1.5.P (Wide Stile Right Peninsula 1.5"), WSB1.5.P (Wide Stile Left & Right Peninsula 1.5"), WSL3 (Wide Stile Left 3"), WSR3 (Wide Stile Right 3"), WSB3 (Wide Stile Left & Right 3"), WSL3.P (Wide Stile Left Peninsula 3"), WSR3.P (Wide Stile Right Peninsula 3"), or WSB3.P (Wide Stile Left & Right Peninsula 3")

Wide Stiles can be ordered in 1 1/2" and 3" increments. The Wide Stile 1 1/2" option increases the stile size to 3" overall. The Wide Stile 3" option increases the stile to a total of 4 1/2" wide. The overall back width of the cabinet does not change with this option. The face frame opening is reduced.

- On units with doors and/or drawers, only the Wide Stile 3" can be fluted. On units without doors, the Wide Stile 1 1/2" can be fluted utilizing the standard 1 1/2" end rail as part of the fluting location.
- Not available on:
 - Clipped Corner.

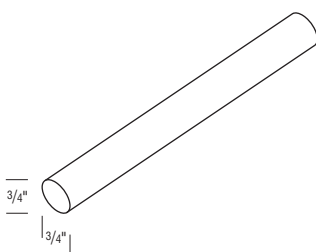


Wide Top Rail

Specify WTR (Wide Top Rail)____ and fill in the added height dimension required

Most cabinets can have the standard 1 1/2" top rail increased in 1/4" increments up to an additional 3 1/2". Cabinet height increases by the dimension given.

- Ends and backs are extended up with frame. If desired, field modification is possible.
- When Wide Top Rail is specified in conjunction with Integral Ends, the cross rails on the End Panel will not increase to match the extension.
- Authentic Ends are recommended, door size will not increase when Wide Top Rail (WTR) is specified.
- Not available on:
 - 96" high cabinets with Flush Toekick.

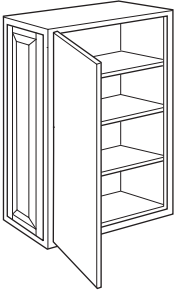


Nickel Towel Bar

TBN

For use with BCTOS and BCTT units only.

Modifications to Ends



Authentic Flush End

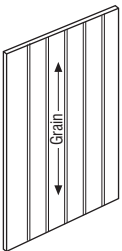
Specify AUTHL (Authentic Flush Left), AUTHR (Authentic Flush Right), or AUTHB (Authentic Flush Left and Right)

Authentic Flush Ends are available on most cabinets where the look of a working door on the end is desired. The fixed door panel is applied to a finished flush end. Base cabinets have a full height door applied over a finished flush end.

- Finished Flush Ends (5/8" thick) standard on Authentic Ends.
- On base or tall cabinets, Recessed Toekick must be specified if desired.
- If cabinet is over 24" deep, two doors will be applied to end.
- See individual cabinets for availability.
- Not available on:
 - Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles.
 - Cabinet backs, and on same side as an Extended Stile.

Minimum Cabinet Depth for Authentic Ends	Non-Peninsula	Peninsula
Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona	8"	8"
Brooks, Daxton, Tackett, Vesta	8 1/2"	8 1/2"

Minimum Cabinet Depth for 3" Clipped Corners	Non-Peninsula	Peninsula	Front & Back
Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona	11"	11"	14"
Brooks, Daxton, Tackett, Vesta	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	14 1/2"

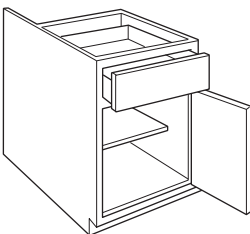
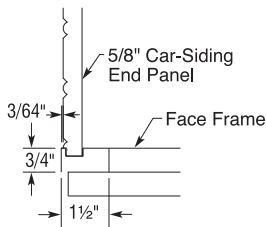


Car Siding Flush Panel End

Specify CSFPEL (Car Siding Flush Panel Left End) or CSFPER (Car Siding Flush Panel Right End)

Cabinets can be ordered with a 5/8" finished veneer end panel to achieve a car siding flush panel end appearance.

- Finished End standard on Car Siding Flush Panel End.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



End Extended Back

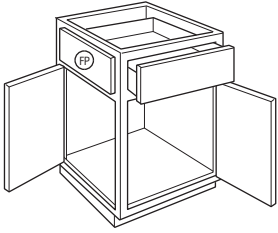
Specify EXBKL (End Extended Back Left) or EXBKR (End Extended Back Right) and fill in the amount to be extended

The end panel can be extended back in 1/4" increments up to an additional 12". Finished End must be specified if desired.

- End treatment must be specified (i.e. FL, AUTHL, etc.).
- See individual cabinets for availability.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Ends (cont'd)



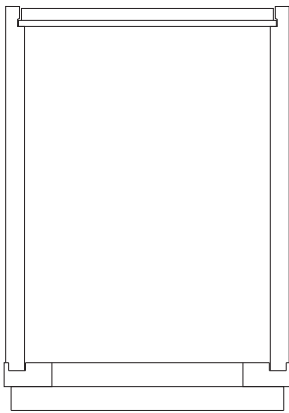
FP False Panel

Face Frame and Door on End

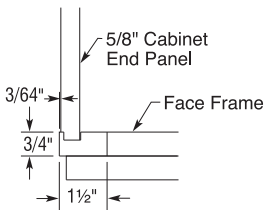
Specify FFDR.HL (Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Left),
FFDR.HR (Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Right),
FFDR.HL.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Left),
FFDR.HR.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Right),
FFDL.HL (Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Left),
FFDL.HR (Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Right),
FFDL.HL.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Left), or
FFDL.HR.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Right)

When a working door is desired on the end of a cabinet, specify Face Frame and Door on End.

- When Face Frame and Door on End is selected on base and tall cabinets, Recessed Toekick is standard.
- If the Flush Toekick option is selected, then all sides of cabinet will be Flush Toekick.
- Not available on:
 - Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles.
 - Both cabinet ends or cabinets with End Extended Back.
 - Peninsula cabinets.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



Top View

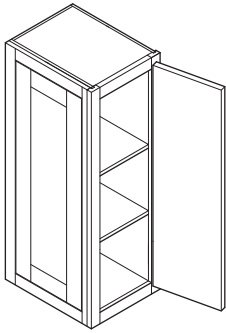


Flush Panel End

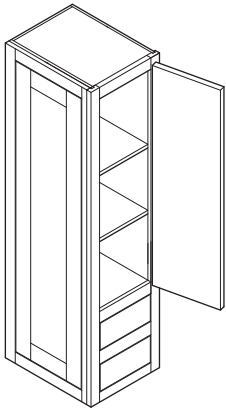
Specify FPFL (Flush Left End) or FPER (Flush Right End)

- Cabinets can be ordered with a 5/8" finished veneer end panel to achieve a Flush Panel End appearance.
- Finished End standard on Flush Panel End. The other side is unfinished unless a finished end is specified.
 - See individual cabinets for availability.

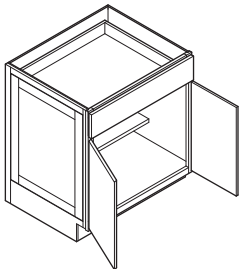
Modifications to Ends (cont'd)



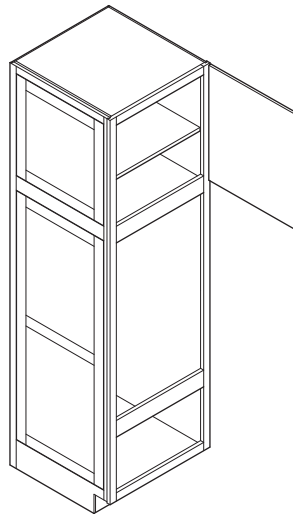
Wall



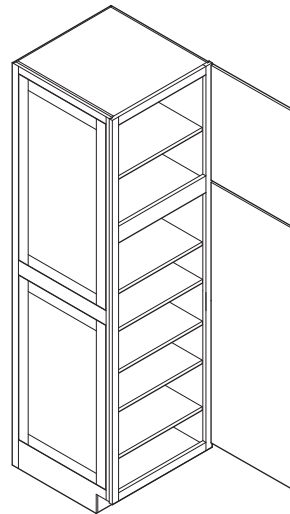
Wall with Added Drawer



Base



Tall Oven



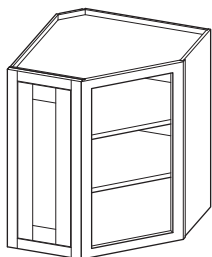
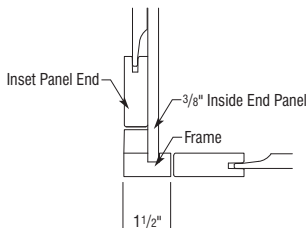
Utility

Inset Panel Ends

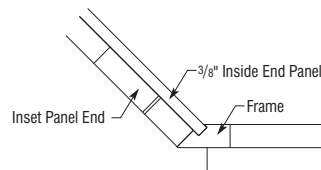
Specify IPEL (Inset Panel End Left) or IPER (Inset Panel End Right)

With this option, the current end panel is replaced with a frame and door that is then applied to a 3/8" end panel.

- Cabinets deeper than 24" will have two butt doors.
- Minimum cabinet depth is 9". Maximum cabinet depth is 30".
- Minimum cabinet height is 12". Maximum cabinet height is 96".
- Cabinets less than 12" deep will utilize a slab door.
- Cabinets with a toekick (Base, Vanity, Office, and Tall Cabinets, as well as Wall Cabinets with ADDTK) will include a Flush Toekick with a notch on the inset panel end frame.
- When Wide Top Rail (WTR) and Bottom Valance Rail (BVR_) is selected the frame on the inset panel end will also have the modification applied.
- Available on:
 - Inset and Beaded Inset door styles only.
- Not available with:
 - Aluminum Frame Doors, Modified Full Overlay, End Extended Back, Face Frame and Door on End, Glass Shelf Kits, Wall End & Back Extended Down, or 3" Clipped Corners.

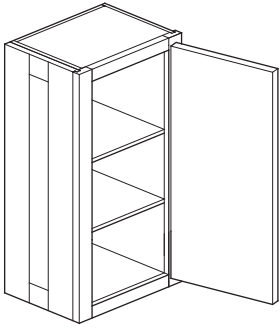


Diagonal

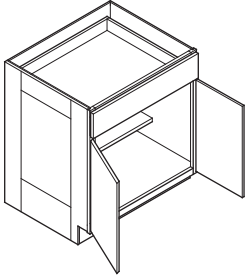


Custom Modifications

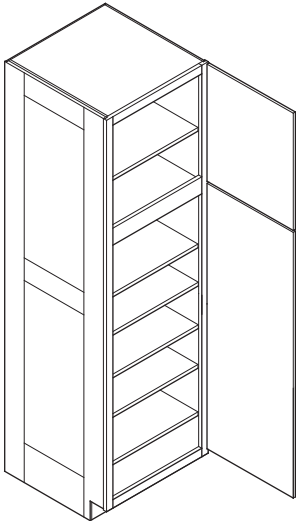
Modifications to Ends (cont'd)



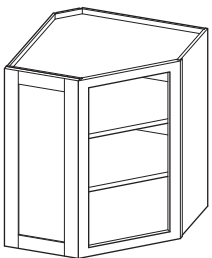
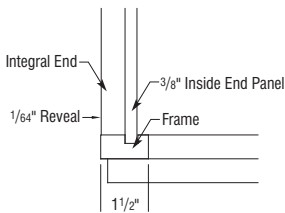
Wall



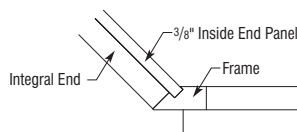
Base



Tall



Diagonal



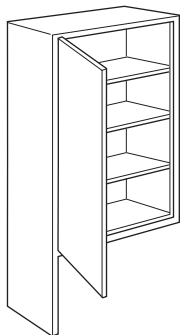
Integral End

Specify INTGEL (Integral End Left) or INTGER (Integral End Right)

Integral Ends are available on most cabinets where the look of a furniture end is desired. Integral Ends will closely match the door style specified on the order.

- Outside profile will be #12 regardless of door profile.
- On wall cabinets, all rails and stiles are sized to match the selected door styles.
- On base, vanity, and tall cabinets, the bottom rail is always 7" high. Gunther, Karis, Langley, and Shona utilize 3 1/2" rails and stiles. Daxton utilizes 4" rails and stiles.
- Cabinets over 48" will always have 2 equally sized panels in height.
- Cabinets deeper than 24" will have double wide panels.
- Minimum wall cabinet depth is 9".
- Minimum base cabinet depth is 12".
- Minimum cabinet height is 18".
- Not available in conjunction with: Face Frame and Door on End, Glass Shelf Kits, Add Toekick, Toekick Drawer, Toekick Pedestal and Clipped Corner.
- 96" tall cabinets will have Attached Toekick standard. 96" tall cabinets not available with Wide Top Rail.
- When Bottom Valance Rail, Modified Full Overlay or Wide Top Rail is selected in conjunction with Integral End, the cross rail on the Integral End will not increase to match the extension.
- The maximum cut-out for oven cabinets is 3" less than the cabinet width.
- Only available on the following Full Overlay styles:
 - Daxton, Gunther, Karis, Langley, and Shona.

Modifications to Ends (cont'd)



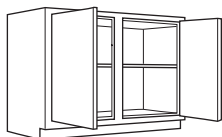
Wall End and Back Extended Down

Specify EXDNL__ (Wall End Extended Down Left) or EXDNR__ (Wall End Extended Down Right) and fill in the amount to be extended
Specify EXDNLRB__ (Back Extended Down) when both right and left ends are extended down and fill in the amount to be extended

The end panel and attached face frame rail can be extended down in 1/4" increments up to an additional 24". When one or both ends are extended down, the interior of the extended ends is skinned to match the cabinet exterior.

- If both the ends and the back are extended down, the cabinet must be Matching Interior.
- When ordering a cabinet with Bottom Valance Rail in conjunction with End Extended Down, overall cabinet height is standard height plus Bottom Valance Rail plus Extended Down.
- Not available on:
 - Cabinets with Face Frame and Door on End and Inset Panel Ends.

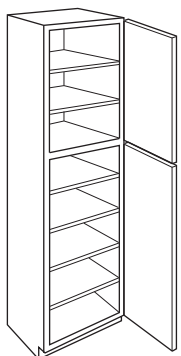
Modifications to Toekicks



Add Toekick

Specify ADDTK (Add Toekick)

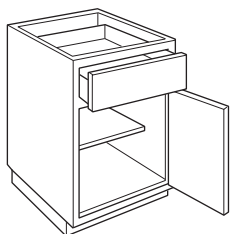
Wall cabinets can be ordered with a 4 1/2" high recessed toekick added. The overall height of the cabinet increases by 4 1/2". All doors feature a square door style to match other base cabinets on order.



Attach Toekick

Specify ATTTK (Attach Toekick)

For 96" cabinets only, specify Attach Toekick if toekick is desired.



Recessed Toekick

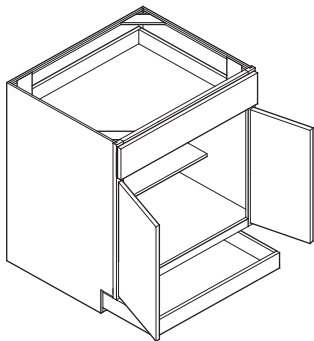
Specify RECTKL (Recessed Left End), RECTKR (Recessed Right End), RECTKBK (Recessed Back), RECTKL.R (Recessed Left and Right Ends), RECTL.BK (Recessed Left and Back Ends), RECTKR.BK (Recessed Right and Back Ends), RECTKL.R.BK (Recessed Left, Right and Back Ends), or RECTKALL (Recessed All Ends)

Cabinets with a toekick are available with recessed toekick on ends and/or back.

- Recessed Toekick standard when Face Frame and Door on End is ordered.
- Not available when:
 - Units with Flush Toekick, Open Bottom Rail Base or Toekick Drawer is specified.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Toekicks (cont'd)

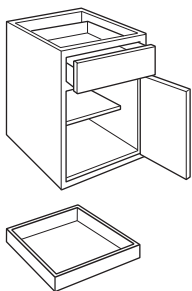


Toekick Drawer

Specify DRWTK (Toekick Drawer)

Cabinets with toekicks are available with a toekick drawer.

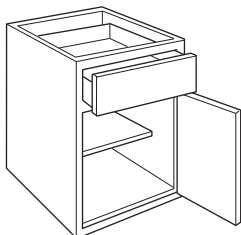
- Toekick drawer is push to open.
- Front is unfinished, allow enough toe skin to cover front.
- Available in:
 - 1/4" widths from 12" to 36"
 - 21" and 24" deep
 - Cabinets less than 15" wide
- Not available on:
 - Units with Clipped Corners, Increased or Reduced Depths, Modified Bottom Rails, Modified Toekick, and Inset Panel Ends.
 - Smart Stop is standard.



Toekick Pedestal

Specify TKP (Toekick Pedestal)

Specify Toekick Pedestal if toekick unattached from cabinet is desired.

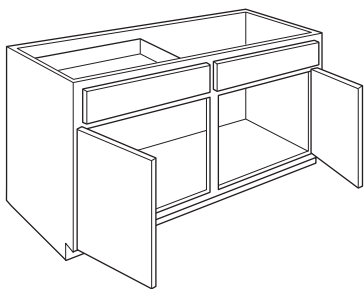


Void Toekick

Specify VTK (Void Toekick)

To reduce the height of the cabinet by 4 1/2" and remove the Recessed Toekick.

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays



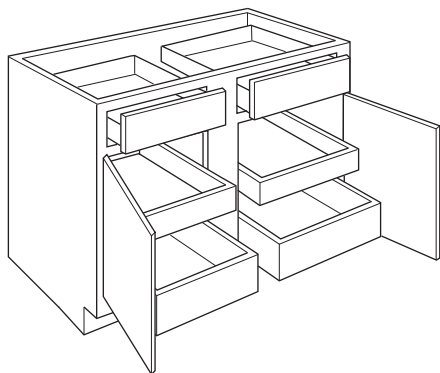
Cabinet False Panel

Specify CFP (Cabinet False Panel), CFPL (Cabinet False Panel Left), CFPR (Cabinet False Panel Right), or CFPB (Cabinet False Panel Both)

Base and vanity cabinets with two side-by-side working drawers can be ordered with cabinet false panels in place of the working drawers.

- Available on:
 - 24" to 39" wide two drawer cabinets

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays (cont'd)

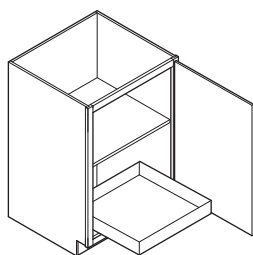


Deep Roll Trays

Specify DRT (Deep Roll Tray)

Modification upgrades bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.

- Modification available on standard roll tray cabinets only.
- Largest single full width roll tray is available on a 36" wide cabinet with increased width up to 38 3/4".
- Available on:
 - 12" to 24" deep cabinets in 3" increments
 - 12" to 48" wide cabinets in 1/4" increments
- Not available on:
 - Units with Face Frame and Door on End.
 - Peninsula cabinets.

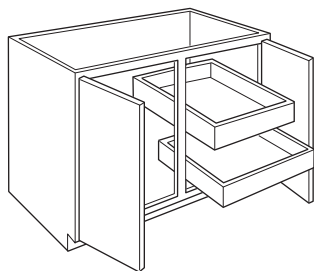


Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf

Specify FDSRTBTM (Installed Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf)

With this option, a Roll Tray is installed in the bottom of cabinet with a full depth shelf in base cabinets.

- Available on Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors which have a standard full depth shelf.
- Available on Base Cabinets, Base Cabinets with Bread Board, and Base Cabinets with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider which have a standard half depth shelf that will be replaced with an adjustable full depth shelf.
- Largest single full width roll tray is available on a 39" wide cabinet. 39 1/4" or wider cabinet width will include split doors and a roll tray on both the left and right side of the cabinet.
- Available on:
 - 12" to 24" deep cabinets - roll tray will be in 3" increments
 - 12" to 48" wide cabinets - roll tray will be in 1/4" increments
- Roll Tray width will adjust with cabinet width.
- Not available on:
 - Units with Face Frame and Door on End or Peninsula Cabinets.



Roll Trays

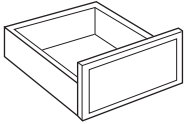
Specify _RT (Installed Roll Tray), _RTBTM (Installed Roll Tray - Bottom), _RTLBTM (Installed Roll Tray - Left - Bottom), _RTRBTM (Installed Roll Tray - Right - Bottom), _RTL (Installed Roll Tray - Left), _RTMID (Installed Roll Tray - Middle), _RTLMID (Installed Roll Tray - Left - Middle), _RTRMID (Installed Roll Tray - Right - Middle), _RTR (Installed Roll Tray - Right), _RTTOP (Installed Roll Tray - Top), _RTLTOP (Installed Roll Tray - Left - Top), or _RTRTOP (Installed Roll Tray - Right - Top)

With this option, Roll Trays are installed in the cabinet.

- Roll tray width will adjust with cabinet width.
- Roll Tray option substitutes pull-out for standard shelf.
- Largest single full width roll tray is available on a 36" wide cabinet with increased or reduced width up to 38 3/4".
- Specify the number of roll trays between 1 and 5.
- Available on:
 - 12" to 24" deep cabinets - roll tray will be in 3" increments
 - 12" to 48" wide cabinets - roll tray will be in 1/4" increments
- Not available on:
 - Units with Face Frame and Door on End.
 - Peninsula cabinets.

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays (cont'd)

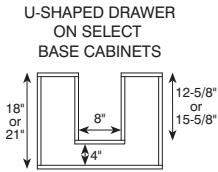


Scooped Drawer

Specify SCPDRW, SCPDRWL (Scooped Drawer Left), SCPDRWR (Scooped Drawer Right), or SCPDRWB (Scooped Drawer Both)

Cabinets with drawers can be ordered with the top drawer box height reduced to 2" to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc.

- Only top drawer is modified when specified on drawer base units.



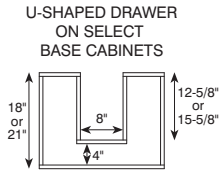
U-shaped Drawer Box

Specify UDBX

- Available on cabinet depths of 21" to 24" in 1/4" increments (18" or 21" box depth).
- Minimum opening width is 21".
- Maximum opening width is 45".
- 8" and 4" dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all drawer box sizes, the legs of U-shape are either 12 5/8" or 15 5/8".
- Available in conjunction with Scooped Drawer.
- Not available with: Any drawer insert or pull-out (CIW, BB, WTCD, etc.).
- Available on the following models:
 - The 1, 2, 3, 4 in the modification code refer to the location of drawer box in cabinet and all drawers above that location will be affected.
 - On a 4DB model, if the request is to have to top be a dummy and a U-shape in the #2, order CPP plus UDBX2.

Model Description	Model Names	Modification Code	Modification Meaning
Base/vanity models with full width drawer at top	B24 L or R - B39 B24RT L or R - B36RT B24P L or R - B39P VB243221 L or R - VB393221 VB243421 L or R - VB393421	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base models with two side by side top drawers, specify left, right or both	B48, B48RT, B48P VB483221 VB483421	UDBXL UDBXR UDBXB	U-shaped drawer box left U-shaped drawer box right U-shaped drawer box left & right
Base models with two drawers, specify top only or both	B2D24 L or R - B2D36 B2D24RT - B2D36RT	UDBX1 UDBX2	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location
Base models with four split drawers, specify top left, top & 2nd left, top right, top & 2nd right, top left & top right, all	B4D48 B4D48RT	UDBX1L UDBX2L UDBX1R UDBX2R UDBX1B UDBX2B	U-shaped drawer box #1 location left U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location left U-shaped drawer box #1 location right U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location right U-shaped drawer box #1 location left & right U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location left & right
3DB models, specify top drawer only, top & 2nd only, all	3DB24 - 3DB42 VDB243221 - VDB363221 VDB243421 - VDB363421	UDBX1 UDBX2 UDBX3	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location U-shaped drawer box #1, #2 and #3 location
4DB models, specify top drawer only, top & 2nd only, top, 2nd & third only, all	4DB24 - 4DB42 4VDB123221 - 4VDB363221 4VDB123421 - 4VDB363421	UDBX1 UDBX2 UDBX3 UDBX4	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location U-shaped drawer box #1, #2 and #3 location U-shaped drawer box #1, #2, #3 and #4 location
2DB 28.5" high, specify top only or both	2DB2428 - 2DB3628	UDBX1 UDBX2	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location
Base Pots & Pans	BPPP24 L or R, BPPP24, BPPP30	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base Pots & Pans Storage	B24PS, B30PS, B36PS	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base Lid Organizer	B30RTL0 - B36RTL0	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer	B24FSCO L or R	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
2 Drawer Drop-in Range Base, specify top only, both	2DB30DR, 2DB36DR	UDBX1 UDBX2	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays (cont'd)



U-shaped Roll Tray

Specify URT

- Available on cabinet depths of 21" to 24" in 1/4" increments (18" or 21" box depth).
- Minimum opening width is 21". Minimum opening width on inset cabinet is 24".
- Maximum opening width is 33".
- Dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all roll tray sizes.
- Available in conjunction with Deep Roll Tray option.
- Modification will upgrade all roll trays in cabinet.

Model Description	Model Names	Modification Code	Modification Meaning
Base models w/roll trays	B24RT L or R - B36RT	URT	Both roll trays U-shape
Base models w/roll trays and with two side by side top drawers	B48RT	URTL URTR URTB	Both roll trays on left U-shape Both roll trays on right U-shape Both roll trays on left & right U-shape
Base models w/roll tray and with two drawers	B2D24RT L or R - B2D36RT	URT	Roll tray U-shape
Base models w/roll tray and with four split drawers	B4D48RT	URTL URTR URTB	Roll tray on left U-shape Roll tray on right U-shape Roll tray on left & right U-shape

- Available on roll trays added as an accessory to the following cabinets. Specify the number of U-shaped roll tray between 1 to 5.

Model Description	Model Names	Modification Code	Modification Meaning
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	B24FH L or R - B36FH, B24FH	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Sink and Range Base Cabinet	SB24 L or R - SB36, SB24	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Sink and Range Base Cabinet w/Tilt-out Tray	SB24ST L or R - SB36ST, SB24ST	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Country Sink Base Cabinet	CNTYSB30 - CNTYSB36	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Vanity Base Cabinet	VB243221 L or R - VB363221, VB243221 VB243421 L or R - VB363421, VB243421	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Vanity Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door	V243221S L or R - V363221S, V243221S V243421S L or R - V363421S, V243421S	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet	VSB243221 L or R - VSB363221, VSB243221 VSB243421 L or R - VSB363421, VSB243421	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added

Custom Modifications

Modifications to Wood Tops

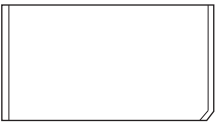
Ordering Information

To clip **ONE** corner, please specify:



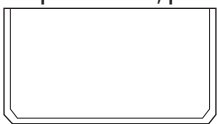
Clip Left **WTCLIP3L** or **WTCLIP6L**

OR



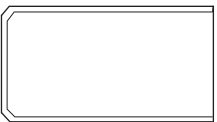
Clip Right **WTCLIP3R** or **WTCLIP6R**

To clip **TWO** corners, please specify:



Clip Left and Right **WTCLIP3B** or **WTCLIP6B**

OR



Clip Left Sides **WTCLIP3LFRT.LBK** or **WTCLIP6LFRT.LBK**

OR



Clip Right Sides **WTCLIP3RFRT.RBK** or **WTCLIP6RFRT.RBK**

Clipped Corner Wood Tops

Specify **WTCLIP3L** (Wood Top Clipped Corner Left), **WTCLIP3R** (Wood Top Clipped Corner Right), **WTCLIP3B** (Wood Top Clipped Corner Left & Right), **WTCLIP3LFRT.LBK** (Wood Top Clipped Corner Left Front & Left Back), **WTCLIP3RFRT.RBK** (Wood Top Clipped Corner Right Front & Right Back), **WTCLIP6L** (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6" Left), **WTCLIP6R** (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6" Right), **WTCLIP6B** (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6" Left & Right), **WTCLIP6LFRT.LBK** (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6" Left Front & Left Back), or **WTCLIP6RFRT.RBK** (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6" Right Front & Right Back)

Wood tops may be ordered with up to two corners "clipped" at a 45° angle. The clipped corner on wood tops will match the clipped corners offered as a cabinet frame modification available in a 3" x 3" clip and 6" x 6" clip. When ordering a Clipped Corner Wood Top, all information as listed under wood top section must be specified, as well as the location of the clipped corners (see ordering information). The wood top is limited to a maximum depth of 48" and maximum length of 96", including the length of the clipped corners.

- All available clipped options shown in drawings.

Modifications to Wood Tops (cont'd)



MLDG.FRT (Moulding Front)



MLDG.FRT.BK (Moulding Front & Back)



MLDG.FRT.L (Moulding Front & Left)



MLDG.FRT.L.BK (Moulding Front, Left & Back)



MLDG.FRT.L.R (Moulding Front, Left & Right)



MLDG.FRT.R (Moulding Front & Right)



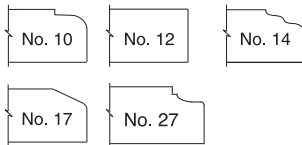
MLDG.FRT.R.BK (Moulding Front, Right & Back)



MLDG.L.R (Moulding Left & Right)



MLDG.ALL (Moulding All)



Moulding Location

Specify MLDG.FRT (Moulding Front), MLDG.FRT.BK (Moulding Front & Back), MLDG.FRT.L (Moulding Front & Left), MLDG.FRT.L.BK (Moulding Front, Left & Back), MLDG.FRT.L.R (Moulding Front, Left & Right), MLDG.FRT.R (Moulding Front & Right), MLDG.FRT.R.BK (Moulding Front, Right & Back), MLDG.L.R (Moulding Left & Right), MLDG.ALL (Moulding All), or NOMLDG (No Moulding)

With this option, moulde is added to specified location.

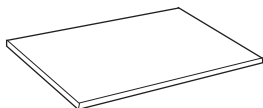
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW.

Glazes and Techniques

F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Custom Modifications

General Cabinet Modifications

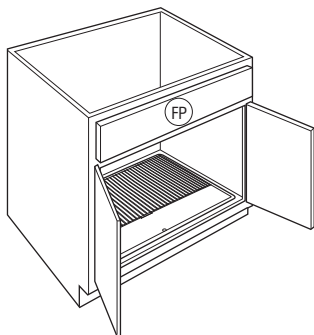


Add Shelf

Specify ADD1SHLF (Add Shelf) or ADD2SHLF (Add Two Shelves)

To add a standard shelf in cabinets.

- Wall cabinets must have minimum 21" high opening.



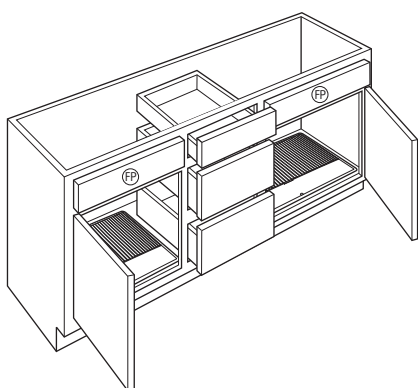
Base cabinets (CMAT1)

CabMat™

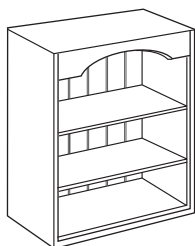
Specify CMAT1 (Base Cabinets) or CMAT2 (Vanity Cabinets with Double Bowl)

This option installs removable CabMat™.

- Size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth.
- CMAT1 is available on most 30", 33" and 36" sink base and vanity cabinets.
- CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications.
- Not available with Reduced Depth modification.
- When ordered with Increased Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change.
- Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- CabMat™ not available on inset vanity cabinets.



Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)



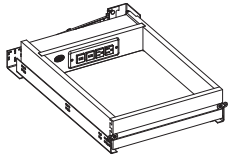
Car Siding Back

Specify CSDGBK (Car Siding Back)

Cabinets that are available as Matching Interior cabinets are available with an installed 3/16" Car Siding Back in the same color as the exterior.

- If the Matching Interior option is not standard on the cabinet, the Matching Interior option must be added to your order.
- If Car Siding interior sides are desired, Car Siding panel must be ordered separately and field installed.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

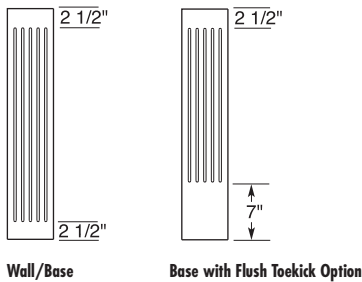


Charging Drawer 

Specify CHGDRW (Charging Drawer),
CHGDRWL (Charging Drawer Left),
CHGDRWR (Charging Drawer Right), CHGDRWB (Charging Drawer Both)

Select base cabinets can be ordered with the standard top drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening) replaced with the CHGDRW.

- Designed for 18" base cabinet drawers.
- Full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24" deep.
- Available in top drawer(s) only.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

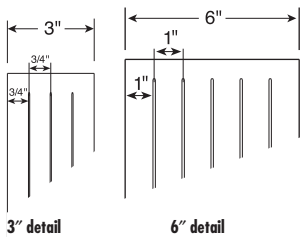
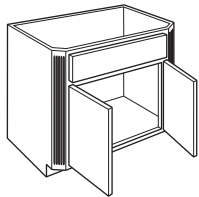


Fluting

Specify FLUT3L (3" Flute Left), FLUT3R (3" Flute Right),
FLUT3B (3" Flute Both), FLUT3L.P (3" Flute Left - Peninsula), FLUT3R.P (3" Flute Right - Peninsula), FLUT3B.P (3" Flute Both - Peninsula),
FLUT6L (6" Flute Left), FLUT6R (6" Flute Right), FLUT6B (6" Flute Both), FLUT6L.P (6" Flute Left - Peninsula),
FLUT6R.P (6" Flute Right - Peninsula), or FLUT6B.P (6" Flute Both - Peninsula)

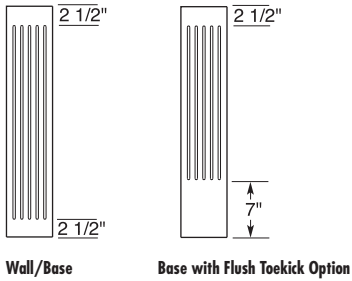
With this option, fluting detail is added. Clipped Corners, 3" Extended Stiles, and Wide Stiles may have the Fluting option added.

- Any option that extends the stiles (Bottom Valance Rail, Flush Toekick, Open Bottom Rail Base, Top Valance Rail, and Wide Top Rail) do not extend the Flute dimensions.
- Special spacing between flutes not available.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



Custom Modifications

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

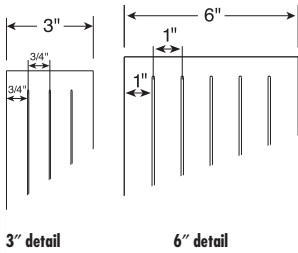


Fluting on Fillers

Specify FLUT3 (3" Fluting on Filler), FLUT6 (6" Fluting on Filler), or FLUT3CTR (6" Filler Fluted 3" on Center)

With this option, fluting detail is added to 3" and 6" fillers.

- Base and Tall End panels with 3" or 6" frame rail return are available with Fluting. Specify Left or Right.
- Special spacing between flutes not available.
- The options Wide Top Rail and Flush Toe Kick do not extend the flute dimensions.
- See individual fillers and panels for availability.

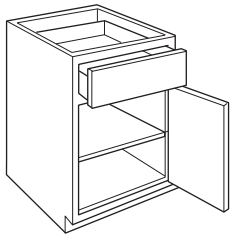


Full Depth Shelf

Specify FD (Full Depth Shelf)

To replace the standard half depth shelf in base cabinets with an adjustable full depth shelf.

- Standard on Base Full, Peninsula Base, Peninsula Base Full, and Vanity Base Full units.

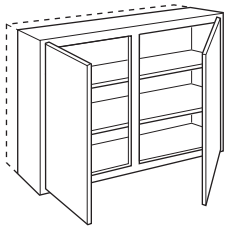


Increased or Reduced Depths

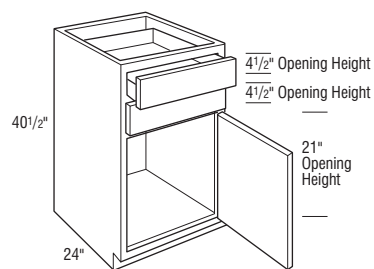
Specify ID_ (Increase Depth) or RD_ (Reduce Depth) and fill in the total required depth of the unit

Increased or Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments. Limitations are identified throughout the catalog.

- Minimum depth 6", maximum depth 30" on units without drawers or roll trays.
- Minimum depth 12", maximum depth 24" on most units with drawers or roll trays.



General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

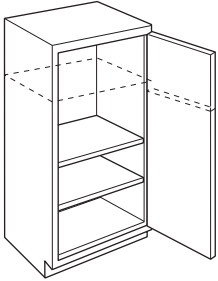


Increased Height Plus Drawer

Specify IH+DRW (Increased Height Plus Drawer)

Base Cabinets will have a full width drawer above the existing drawer. The option increases the overall height of the cabinet by 6". For example, a B18 L or R with the IH+DRW option applied will have an overall cabinet height of 40 1/2".

- Increased or Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 24".
- When IH+DRW option is selected other Increased or Reduced Height options are not available.
- Not available on:
 - Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Available on:
 - Base, page L•3
 - Base Corner Full Width, page L•60
 - Base Corner Full Width Pull-out, page L•62
 - Base Pots and Pans Pull-out, page L•35
 - Base Pots and Pans Storage, page L•35
 - Base Recycling Center, page L•99
 - Base Wastebasket, page L•94
 - Base Wastebasket with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•97
 - Base with Bottle Storage, page L•100
 - Base with Food Storage Container Organizer, page L•11
 - Base with Plastic Storage Bins, page L•88
 - Base with Roll-out Tray Divider, page L•83
 - Base with Roll Trays, page L•6
 - Base with Spice Drawer, page L•93
 - Base with Tray Divider, page L•82
 - Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•7
 - Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider and Roll Trays, page L•8
 - Base with Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer, page L•10
 - Base with Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer and Roll Trays, page L•11
 - Four Drawer Base, page L•24
 - Four Drawer Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•25
 - Six Drawer Base, page L•24
 - Three Drawer Base, page L•27
 - Three Drawer Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•29



Increased or Reduced Heights

Specify IH_ (Increased Height) or RH_ (Reduce Height)

Select cabinets can be ordered with Increased or Reduced Height. Limitations are identified throughout the catalog.

- To achieve desired heights, select the existing cabinet and specify RH or IH along with the new height. For example, to achieve a wall cabinet 18" wide and 18" high, specify W1824 L or R RH18.
- Increased or Reduced Height will increase or decrease the door opening height to achieve the overall desired cabinet height.
- For Wall Cabinets:
 - Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments on select wall cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
 - Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments on select wall cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
 - For additional information on wall height modifications, please call Customer Service.
- For Base Cabinets:
 - Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments on select base cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
 - Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments on select base cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
 - For additional information on base height modifications, please call Customer Service.
- For Tall and Oven Cabinets:
 - Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments on select tall and oven cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
 - For additional information on tall and oven cabinet height modifications, please call Customer Service.
- When Increased Height is applied, the B** door opening will be modified, the 3DB** will have height adjustments equally applied to the bottom two drawer openings, the 4DB** will have height adjustments to the bottom drawer, and the 2DB** will have height adjustments added equally to both the drawer openings.

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	Increased Height Range	Reduced Height Range
2DB18, 2DB21, 2DB24, 2DB27, 2DB30, 2DB33, 2DB36, 2DB39, 2DB42, 2DB45, 2DB48	46 1/2"	30"
2DB18RT, 2DB21RT, 2DB24RT, 2DB27RT, 2DB30RT, 2DB33RT, 2DB36RT	46 1/2"	
2DB30DR, 2DB36DR	46 1/2"	30"
2DB30RDR, 2DB36RDR	46 1/2"	30"
2DB36RTPDO	46 1/2"	
3DB12, 3DB15, 3DB18, 3DB21, 3DB24	46 1/2"	30"
3DB12BB, 3DB15BB, 3DB18BB, 3DB21BB, 3DB24BB	46 1/2"	30"
3DB15WTCO, 3DB18WTCO, 3DB21WTCO, 3DB24WTCO, 3DB30WTCO, 3DB36WTCO	46 1/2"	30"
3DB18KCUF	46 1/2"	30"
3DB27, 3DB30, 3DB33, 3DB36, 3DB39, 3DB42	46 1/2"	30"
4DB12, 4DB15, 4DB18, 4DB21, 4DB24, 4DB27, 4DB30, 4DB33, 4DB36, 4DB39, 4DB42	46 1/2"	30"
4DB12BB, 4DB15BB, 4DB18BB, 4DB21BB, 4DB24BB	46 1/2"	30"
4DB15WTCO, 4DB18WTCO, 4DB21WTCO, 4DB24WTCO, 4DB30WTCO, 4DB36WTCO	46 1/2"	30"
4DB18KCUF	46 1/2"	30"
6DB30, 6DB33, 6DB36, 6DB42	46 1/2"	30"
ACS36 L or R, ACS39 L or R, ACS42	46 1/2"	30"
ACS36ST L or R, ACS39ST L or R, ACS42ST	46 1/2"	30"
ACS36 L or R, ACS39 L or R, ACS42	46 1/2"	30"
AEW2430-45LL, AEWFFD2430-45LL, AEW3630-45LL, AEWFFD3630-45LL	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	
AEW2430LL, AEWFFD2430LL, AEW3630 L or R, AEWFFD3630 L or R	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	
AEW2433-45LL, AEWFFD2433-45LL, AEW3633-45LL, AEWFFD3633-45LL	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
AEW2433LL, AEWFFD2433LL, AEW3633 L or R, AEWFFD3633 L or R	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
AEW2436-45LL, AEWFFD2436-45LL, AEW3636-45LL, AEWFFD3636-45LL	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
AEW2436LL, AEWFFD2436LL, AEW3636 L or R, AEWFFD3636 L or R	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
AEW2439-45LL, AEWFFD2439-45LL, AEW3639-45LL, AEWFFD3639-45LL	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
AEW2439LL, AEWFFD2439LL, AEW3639 L or R, AEWFFD3639 L or R	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
AEW2442-45LL, AEWFFD2442-45LL, AEW3642-45LL, AEWFFD3642-45LL	42 1/4" to 48"	
AEW2442LL, AEWFFD2442LL, AEW3642 L or R, AEWFFD3642 L or R	42 1/4" to 48"	
B2D9 L or R, B2D12 L or R, B2D15 L or R, B2D18 L or R, B2D21 L or R, B2D24 L or R, B2D24, B2D27, B2D30, B2D33, B2D36	46 1/2"	30"
B2D12RT L or R, B2D15RT L or R, B2D18RT L or R, B2D21RT L or R, B2D24RT L or R, B2D24RT, B2D27RT, B2D30RT, B2D33RT, B2D36RT	46 1/2"	30"
B4D24, B4D27, B4D30, B4D33, B4D36, B4D39, B4D42, B4D45, B4D48	46 1/2"	30"
B4D24RT, B4D27RT, B4D30RT, B4D33RT, B4D36RT	46 1/2"	30"
B4D39RT, B4D42RT, B4D45RT, B4D48RT	46 1/2"	30"
B6FH L or R, B9FH L or R, B12FH L or R, B15FH L or R, B18FH L or R, B21FH L or R, B24FH L or R, B24FH, BF27, B30FH, B33FH, B36FH, B39FH, B42FH, B45FH, B48FH	46 1/2"	30"
B9 L or R, B12 L or R, B15 L or R, B18 L or R, B21 L or R, B24 L or R, B24, B27, B30, B33, B36, B39, B42, B45, B48	46 1/2"	30"
B9FHP L or R, B12FHP L or R, B15FHP L or R, B18FHP L or R, B21FHP L or R, B24FHP L or R, B24FHP, B27FHP, B30FHP, B33FHP, B36FHP, B39FHP, B42FHP, B45FHP, B48FHP	46 1/2"	30"
B9P L or R, B12P L or R, B15P L or R, B18P L or R, B21P L or R, B24P L or R, B24P, B27P, B30P, B33P, B36P, B39P, B42P, B45P, B48P	46 1/2"	30"
B12BB L or R, B15BB L or R, B18BB L or R, B21BB L or R, B24BB L or R, B24BB, B30BB L or R, B36BB L or R, B42BB L or R, B48BB L or R	46 1/2"	30"
B12RT L or R, B15RT L or R, B18RT L or R, B21RT L or R, B24RT L or R, B24RT, B27RT, B30RT, B33RT, B36RT, B39RT, B42RT, B45RT, B48RT	46 1/2"	30"
B12DRO L or R, B15DRO L or R	46 1/2"	30"
B15PSB L or R, B18PSB L or R	46 1/2"	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	Increased Height Range	Reduced Height Range
B15RTWTC L or R, B18RTWTC L or R, B21RTWTC L or R, B24RTWTC L or R, B24RTWTC, B30RTWTC, B36RTWTC	46 1/2"	30"
B15WTC L or R, B18WTC L or R, B21WTC L or R, B24WTC L or R, B24WTC, B30WTC, B36WTC	46 1/2"	30"
B18FSCO L or R, B24FSCO L or R	46 1/2"	
B18KCUP L or R	46 1/2"	30"
B18KCUPRT L or R	46 1/2"	30"
B18SD L or R, B24SD L or R	46 1/2"	30"
B24PS, B30PS, B36PS	46 1/2"	
B30DR, B36DR	46 1/2"	30"
B30RRTDR, B36RRTDR	46 1/2"	30"
B30RTDR, B36RTDR	46 1/2"	30"
B30RTL0, B33RTL0, B36RTL0	46 1/2"	30"
B72SDI	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	32" to 34 1/4"
B72SDIDSK	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	32" to 34 1/4"
BAC24	46 1/2"	30"
BAC24FH	46 1/2"	30"
BBS18 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BC36 L or R, BC39 L or R, BC42 L or R, BC45 L or R, BC48 L or R	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	30" to 34 1/4"
BC45PO L or R, BC48PO L or R	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	
BCC30BB L or R, BCC36BB L or R, BCC42BB L or R, BCC48BB	46 1/2"	30"
BCD30 L or R, BCD36 L or R, BCD42 L or R, BCD48 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BCFW2D48CRVPO L or R	46 1/2"	
BCFW36 L or R, BCFW39 L or R, BCFW42 L or R, BCFW45 L or R, BCFW48 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BCFW39P L or R, BCFW42P L or R, BCFW48P L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BCFW45CPO L or R, BCFW48CPO L or R	46 1/2"	
BCFW45PO L or R, BCFW48PO L or R	46 1/2"	
BCFW48SP L or R	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	
BCFWFH45CPO L or R, BCFWFH48CPO L or R	46 1/2"	
BCFWFH48CRVPO L or R	46 1/2"	
BCP27	46 1/2"	30"
BEC24	46 1/2"	30"
BEC24FP	46 1/2"	30"
BER3336 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BER36RS L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BFH6COA, BFH9COA, BFH12COA	46 1/2"	30"
BFH21CIA, BFH24CIA, BFH27CIA	46 1/2"	30"
BPPP24 L or R, BPPP24, BPPP30	46 1/2"	
BRDB36 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
BTC12LL	46 1/2"	30"
BWB15, BWB18, BWB21, BWB24	46 1/2"	
BWB152	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	
BWB15BB, BWB18BB, BWB21BB, BWB24BB	46 1/2"	
BWB15FH, BWB18FH, BWB21FH, BWB24FH	46 1/2"	
BWB15FH2, BWB18FH2	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	
BWB15FHRT2, BWB18FHRT2	34 3/4" to 46 1/2"	
BWB15WTC, BWB18WTC, BWB21WTC, BWB24WTC	46 1/2"	
BWB18KCUP	46 1/2"	
CNTYSB30, CNTYSB33, CNTYSB36, CNTYSB39, CNTYSB42, CNTYSB25, CNTYSB48	46 1/2"	30"
CS36 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
DAB33FS L or R, DAB36FS L or R	46 1/2"	30"
DAB33SLS L or R, DAB36SLS L or R	46 1/2"	30"
DAB36 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
DFD153021, DFD183021, DFD213021, DFD243021	34 1/4"	30"
DFD153421, DFD183421, DFD213421, DFD243421	46 1/2"	
DW182424 L or R, DW182727 L or R	18 1/4" to 23 3/4"	12" to 17 3/4"
DW242424 L or R, DW242727 L or R	24 1/4" to 29 3/4"	
DW302424 L or R, DW302727 L or R	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	
DW332424 L or R, DW332727 L or R	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
DW362424 L or R, DW362727 L or R	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
DW392424 L or R, DW392727 L or R	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
DW422424 L or R, DW422727 L or R	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
DW452424 L or R, DW452727 L or R	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
DW302424AG L or R, DW302727AG L or R	48 1/4" to 50 3/4"	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	Increased Height Range	Reduced Height Range
DW332424AG L or R, DW332727AG L or R	51 1/4" to 53 3/4"	
DW362424AG L or R, DW362727AG L or R	54 1/4" to 56 3/4"	
DW392424AG L or R, DW392727AG L or R	57 1/4" to 59 3/4"	
DW422424AG L or R, DW422727AG L or R	60 1/4" to 66"	
DW302424D L or R, DW302727D L or R	48 1/4" to 53 3/4"	
DW362424D L or R, DW362727D L or R	54 1/4" to 59 3/4"	
DW422424D L or R, DW422727D L or R	60 1/4" to 66"	
DW482424FH L or R, DW482727FH L or R	48 1/4" to 54"	
DW302424PLL	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	24" to 29 3/4"
DW332424PLL	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
DW362424PLL	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
DW392424PLL	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
DW422424PLL	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
DW452424PLL	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
DW482424PLL	48 1/4" to 54"	
ER302121 L or R, ER302124 L or R, ER302421 L or R	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	18" to 29 3/4"
ER33 L or R	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	
ER332121 L or R, ER332124 L or R, ER332421 L or R	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
ER362121 L or R, ER362124 L or R, ER362421 L or R	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
ER392121 L or R, ER392124 L or R, ER392421 L or R	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
ER422121 L or R, ER422124 L or R, ER422421 L or R	42 1/4" to 48"	
FD1506.7524, FD1806.7524, FD2106.7524, FD2406.7524, FD2706.7524, FD3006.7524, FD3306.7524, FD3606.7524, FD3906.7524, FD4206.7524, FD4506.7524, FD4806.7524	7" to 11 3/4"	
FD151224, FD181224, FD211224, FD241224, FD271224, FD301224, FD331224, FD361224, FD391224, FD421224, FD451224, FD481224	12 1/4" to 18"	
FDWB151824, FDWB181824, FDWB211824, FDWB241824, FDWB271824, FDWB301824, FDWB331824, FDWB361824, FDWB391824, FDWB421824, FDWB451824, FDWB481824	18 1/4" to 22 1/2"	12" to 17 3/4"
HB30, HB36, HB42, HB48	46 1/2"	30"
LSP36 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
MW2718, MW3018	18 1/4" to 20 3/4"	
OCD278424, OCD308424, OCD338424, OCD368424, OCD398424	84" to 86 3/4"	
OCD278724, OCD308724, OCD338724, OCD368724, OCD398724	87" to 89 3/4"	
OCD279024, OCD309024, OCD339024, OCD369024, OCD399024	90" to 92 3/4"	
OCD279324, OCD309324, OCD339324, OCD369324, OCD399324	93" to 95 3/4"	
OCD2710224AC, OCD3010224AC, OCD3310224AC, OCD3610224AC, OCD3910224AC	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
OCD278424DD, OCD308424DD, OCD338424DD, OCD368424DD, OCD398424DD	84 1/4" to 86 3/4"	
OCD278724DD, OCD308724DD, OCD338724DD, OCD368724DD, OCD398724DD	87 1/4" to 89 3/4"	
OCD279024DD, OCD309024DD, OCD339024DD, OCD369024DD, OCD399024DD	90 1/4" to 92 3/4"	
OCD279324DDAH, OCD309324DDAH, OCD339324DDAH, OCD369324DDAH, OCD399324DDAH	93 1/4" to 95 3/4"	
OCM278424, OCM308424, OCM338424, OCM368424, OCM398424	84" to 86 3/4"	
OCM278724, OCM308724, OCM338724, OCM368724, OCM398724	87" to 89 3/4"	
OCM279024, OCM309024, OCM339024, OCM369024, OCM399024	90" to 92 3/4"	
OCM279324, OCM309324, OCM339324, OCM369324, OCM399324	93" to 95 3/4"	
OCM2710224AC, OCM3010224AC, OCM3310224AC, OCM3610224AC, OCM3910224AC	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
OCS278424, OCS308424, OCS338424, OCS368424, OCS398424	84" to 86 3/4"	
OCS278724, OCS308724, OCS338724, OCS368724, OCS398724	87" to 89 3/4"	
OCS279024, OCS309024, OCS339024, OCS369024, OCS399024	90" to 92 3/4"	
OCS279324, OCS309324, OCS339324, OCS369324, OCS399324	93" to 95 3/4"	
OCS2710224AC, OCS3010224AC, OCS3310224AC, OCS3610224AC, OCS3910224AC	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
OCS278424DD, OCS308424DD, OCS338424DD, OCS368424DD, OCS398424DD	84 1/4" to 86 3/4"	
OCS278724DD, OCS308724DD, OCS338724DD, OCS368724DD, OCS398724DD	87 1/4" to 89 3/4"	
OCS279024DDAH, OCS309024DDAH, OCS339024DDAH, OCS369024DDAH, OCS399024DDAH	90 1/4" to 92 3/4"	
OCS279324DDAH, OCS309324DDAH, OCS339324DDAH, OCS369324DDAH, OCS399324DDAH	93 1/4" to 95 3/4"	
OCS2710224AC, OCS3010224AC, OCS3310224AC, OCS3610224AC, OCS3910224AC	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
OCS278424, OCS308424, OCS338424, OCS368424, OCS398424	84" to 86 3/4"	
OCS278724, OCS308724, OCS338724, OCS368724, OCS398724	87" to 89 3/4"	
OCS279024, OCS309024, OCS339024, OCS369024, OCS399024	90" to 92 3/4"	
OCS279324, OCS309324, OCS339324, OCS369324, OCS399324	93" to 95 3/4"	
OCS2710224AC, OCS3010224AC, OCS3310224AC, OCS3610224AC, OCS3910224AC	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
OMC278424, OMC308424, OMC338424, OMC368424, OMC398424	84" to 86 3/4"	
OMC278724, OMC308724, OMC338724, OMC368724, OMC398724	87" to 89 3/4"	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	Increased Height Range	Reduced Height Range
OMC279024, OMC309024, OMC339024, OMC369024, OMC399024	90" to 92 3/4"	
OMC279324, OMC309324, OMC339324, OMC369324, OMC399324	93" to 95 3/4"	
OMC2710224AC, OMC3010224AC, OMC3310224AC, OMC3610224AC, OMC3910224AC	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
OMC278424DD, OMC308424DD, OMC338424DD, OMC368424DD, OMC398424DD	84 1/4" to 86 3/4"	
OMC278724DD, OMC308724DD, OMC338724DD, OMC368724DD, OMC398724DD	87 1/4" to 89 3/4"	
OMC279024DD, OMC309024DD, OMC339024DD, OMC369024DD, OMC399024DD	90 1/4" to 92 3/4"	
OMC279324DDAH, OMC309324DDAH, OMC339324DDAH, OMC369324DDAH, OMC399324DDAH	93 1/4" to 95 3/4"	
PY368424	84" to 86 3/4"	
PY368724	87" to 89 3/4"	
PY369024	90" to 92 3/4"	
PY369324	93" to 95 3/4"	
PY3610224	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
SB18 L or R, SB21 L or R, SB24 L or R, SB24, SB27, SB30, SB33, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48	46 1/2"	30"
SB18ST L or R, SB21ST L or R, SB24ST L or R	46 1/2"	30"
SB24ST, SB27ST, SB30ST, SB33ST, SB36ST, SB39ST, SB42ST, SB45ST, SB48ST	46 1/2"	30"
SF18 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
SF24, SF30, SF36	46 1/2"	30"
SLS3336 L or R, SLS36 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
SLS3R3336 L or R, SLS3R36 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
SLS3R33RS L or R, SLS3R36RS L or R	46 1/2"	30"
SLS3R36CD L or R	46 1/2"	30"
STW_36 L or R, STW2436	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
STW_39 L or R, STW2439	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
STW_42 L or R, STW2442	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
STW_45 L or R, STW2445	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
STW_48 L or R, STW2448	48 1/4" to 50 3/4"	
STW_51 L or R, STW2451	51 1/4" to 53 3/4"	
STW_54 L or R, STW2454	54 1/4" to 56 3/4"	
STW_57 L or R, STW2457	57 1/4" to 59 3/4"	
STW_60 L or R, STW2460	60 1/4" to 66"	
STWAG_36 L or R, STWAG2436, STWDAG_36 L or R, STWDAG2436	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
STWAG_39 L or R, STWAG2439, STWDAG_39 L or R, STWDAG2439	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
STWAG_42 L or R, STWAG2442, STWDAG_42 L or R, STWDAG2442	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
STWAG_45 L or R, STWAG2445, STWDAG_45 L or R, STWDAG2445	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
STWAG_48 L or R, STWAG2448, STWDAG_48 L or R, STWDAG2448	48 1/4" to 50 3/4"	
STWAG_51 L or R, STWAG2451, STWDAG_51 L or R, STWDAG2451	51 1/4" to 53 3/4"	
STWAG_54 L or R, STWAG2454, STWDAG_54 L or R, STWDAG2454	54 1/4" to 56 3/4"	
STWAG_57 L or R, STWAG2457, STWDAG_57 L or R, STWDAG2457	57 1/4" to 59 3/4"	
STWAG_60 L or R, STWAG2460, STWDAG_60 L or R, STWDAG2460	60 1/4" to 66"	
STWEC1236D, STWEC1236 L or R, STWTC1236LL	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
STWEC1239D, STWEC1239 L or R, STWTC1239LL	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
STWEC1242D, STWEC1242 L or R, STWTC1242LL	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
STWEC1245D, STWEC1245 L or R, STWTC1245LL	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
STWEC1248D, STWEC1248 L or R, STWTC1248LL	48 1/4" to 50 3/4"	
STWEC1251D, STWEC1251 L or R, STWTC1251LL	51 1/4" to 53 3/4"	
STWEC1254D, STWEC1254 L or R, STWTC1254LL	54 1/4" to 56 3/4"	
STWEC1257D, STWEC1257 L or R, STWTC1257LL	57 1/4" to 59 3/4"	
STWEC1260D, STWEC1260 L or R, STWTC1260LL	60 1/4" to 66"	
TD6FH L or R, TD9FH L or R, TD12FH L or R, TD15FH L or R, TD18FH L or R	46 1/2"	30"
TD9 L or R, TD12 L or R	46 1/2"	30"
TPP128424 L or R, TPP158424 L or R, TPP188424 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
TPP128724 L or R, TPP158724 L or R, TPP188724 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
TPP129024 L or R, TPP159024 L or R, TPP189024 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
TPP129324 L or R, TPP159324 L or R, TPP189324 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
TPP10224 L or R, TPP1210224 L or R, TPP1510224 L or R, TPP1810224 L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
TRBD27	46 1/2"	
U3D128424 L or R, U3D158424 L or R, U3D188424 L or R, U3D218424 L or R, U3D248424 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
U3D128724 L or R, U3D158724 L or R, U3D188724 L or R, U3D218724 L or R, U3D248724 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
U3D129024 L or R, U3D159024 L or R, U3D189024 L or R, U3D219024 L or R, U3D249024 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
U3D129324 L or R, U3D159324 L or R, U3D189324 L or R, U3D219324 L or R, U3D249324 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	

Custom Modifications

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	Increased Height Range	Reduced Height Range
U3D248424, U3D278424, U3D308424, U3D338424, U3D368424	84" to 86 3/4"	
U3D248724, U3D278724, U3D308724, U3D338724, U3D368724	87" to 89 3/4"	
U3D249024, U3D279024, U3D309024, U3D339024, U3D369024	90" to 92 3/4"	
U3D249324, U3D279324, U3D309324, U3D339324, U3D369324	93" to 95 3/4"	
U4D128424 L or R, U4D158424 L or R, U4D188424 L or R, U4D218424 L or R, U4D248424 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
U4D128724 L or R, U4D158724 L or R, U4D188724 L or R, U4D218724 L or R, U4D248724 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
U4D129024 L or R, U4D159024 L or R, U4D189024 L or R, U4D219024 L or R, U4D249024 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
U4D129324 L or R, U4D159324 L or R, U4D189324 L or R, U4D219324 L or R, U4D249324 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
U4D248424, U4D278424, U4D308424, U4D338424, U4D368424	84" to 86 3/4"	
U4D248724, U4D278724, U4D308724, U4D338724, U4D368724	87" to 89 3/4"	
U4D249024, U4D279024, U4D309024, U4D339024, U4D369024	90" to 92 3/4"	
U4D249324, U4D279324, U4D309324, U4D339324, U4D369324	93" to 95 3/4"	
U128412 L or R, U158412 L or R, U188412 L or R, U218412 L or R, U248412 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
U128712 L or R, U158712 L or R, U188712 L or R, U218712 L or R, U248712 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
U129012 L or R, U159012 L or R, U189012 L or R, U219012 L or R, U249012 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
U129312 L or R, U159312 L or R, U189312 L or R, U219312 L or R, U249312 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
U1210212 L or R, U1510212 L or R, U1810212 L or R, U2110212 L or R, U2410212 L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
U128424 L or R, U158424 L or R, U188424 L or R, U218424 L or R, U248424 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
U128724 L or R, U158724 L or R, U188724 L or R, U218724 L or R, U248724 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
U129024 L or R, U159024 L or R, U189024 L or R, U219024 L or R, U249024 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
U129324 L or R, U159324 L or R, U189324 L or R, U219324 L or R, U249324 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
U1210224 L or R, U1510224 L or R, U1810224 L or R, U2110224 L or R, U2410224 L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
U248412, U278412, U308412, U338412, U368412	84" to 86 3/4"	
U248712, U278712, U308712, U338712, U368712	87" to 89 3/4"	
U249012, U279012, U309012, U339012, U369012	90" to 92 3/4"	
U249312, U279312, U309312, U339312, U369312	93" to 95 3/4"	
U2410212, U2710212, U3010212, U3310212, U3610212	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
U248424, U278424, U308424, U338424, U368424	84" to 86 3/4"	
U248724, U278724, U308724, U338724, U368724	87" to 89 3/4"	
U249024, U279024, U309024, U339024, U369024	90" to 92 3/4"	
U249324, U279324, U309324, U339324, U369324	93" to 95 3/4"	
U2410224, U2710224, U3010224, U3310224, U3610224	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
U158424RT L or R, U188424RT L or R, U218424RT L or R, U248424RT L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
U158724RT L or R, U188724RT L or R, U218724RT L or R, U248724RT L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
U159024RT L or R, U189024RT L or R, U219024RT L or R, U249024RT L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
U159324RT L or R, U189324RT L or R, U219324RT L or R, U249324RT L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
U1510224RT L or R, U1810224RT L or R, U2110224RT L or R, U2410224RT L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
U248424RT, U278424RT, U308424RT, U338424RT, U368424RT	84" to 86 3/4"	
U248724RT, U278724RT, U308724RT, U338724RT, U368724RT	87" to 89 3/4"	
U249024RT, U279024RT, U309024RT, U339024RT, U369024RT	90" to 92 3/4"	
U249324RT, U279324RT, U309324RT, U339324RT, U369324RT	93" to 95 3/4"	
U2410224RT, U2710224RT, U3010224RT, U3310224RT, U3610224RT	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
UCD1521, UCD1821, UCD2121, UCD2421, UCD2721, UCD3021, UCD3321, UCD3621	5 1/4" to 6 1/2"	
U1128424 L or R, U1158424 L or R, U1188424 L or R, U1218424 L or R, U1248424 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
U1128724 L or R, U1158724 L or R, U1188724 L or R, U1218724 L or R, U1248724 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
U1129024 L or R, U1159024 L or R, U1189024 L or R, U1219024 L or R, U1249024 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
U1129324 L or R, U1159324 L or R, U1189324 L or R, U1219324 L or R, U1249324 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
U11210224 L or R, U11510224 L or R, U11810224 L or R, U12110224 L or R, U12410224 L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
UOC24846 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
UOC24876 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
UOC24906 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
UOC24936 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	
UOC241026 L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
UOC24846	84" to 86 3/4"	
UOC24876	87" to 89 3/4"	
UOC24906	90" to 92 3/4"	
UOC24936	93" to 95 3/4"	
UOC241026	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
UOC24849 L or R	84" to 86 3/4"	
UOC24879 L or R	87" to 89 3/4"	
UOC24909 L or R	90" to 92 3/4"	
UOC24939 L or R	93" to 95 3/4"	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	Increased Height Range	Reduced Height Range
UOC241029 L or R	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
UOC24849	84" to 86 3/4"	
UOC24879	87" to 89 3/4"	
UOC24909	90" to 92 3/4"	
UOC24939	93" to 95 3/4"	
UOC241029	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
UOCDZ24849	84" to 86 3/4"	
UOCDZ24879	87" to 89 3/4"	
UOCDZ24909	90" to 92 3/4"	
UOCDZ24939	93" to 95 3/4"	
UOCDZ241029	102 1/4" to 107 3/4"	96 1/4" to 101 3/4"
W_12, W2412	12 1/4" to 14 3/4"	
W_15, W2415	15 1/4" to 17 3/4"	
W_18, W2418	18 1/4" to 20 3/4"	
W_27, W2427	27 1/4" to 29 3/4"	
W_30, W2430	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	
W_33, W2433	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
W_36, W2436	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
W_39, W2439	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
W_42, W2442	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
W_45, W2445	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
W_48, W2448	48 1/4" to 54"	
W_18P L or R, W2418P	18 1/4" to 23 3/4"	12" to 17 3/4"
W_24P L or R, W2424P	24 1/4" to 29 3/4"	
W_30P L or R, W2430P	30 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
W_36P L or R, W2436P	36 1/4" to 42"	
W921 L or R, W2421	21 1/4" to 23 3/4"	
W924 L or R, W2424	24 1/4" to 26 3/4"	
W361824PO L or R, W361824PO, W371824PO L or R, W371824PO, W391824PO L or R, W391824PO	18 1/4" to 20 3/4"	
W362124PO L or R, W362124PO, W372124PO L or R, W372124PO, W392124PO L or R, W392124PO	21 1/4" to 23 3/4"	
WB12 L or R, WB15 L or R, WB18 L or R, WB21 L or R, WB24 L or R, WB24, WB27, WB30, WB33, WB36, WB39, WB42, WB45, WB48	46 1/2"	30"
WC_30BL, WC_30BR	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	12" to 29 3/4"
WC_33BL, WC_33BR	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
WC_36BL, WC_36BR	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
WC_39BL, WC_39BR	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
WC_42BL, WC_42BR	42 1/4" to 48"	
WEC1230D, WEC1230 L or R	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	12" to 29 3/4"
WEC1233D, WEC1233 L or R	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
WEC1236D, WEC1236 L or R	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
WEC1239D, WEC1239 L or R	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
WEC1242D, WEC1242 L or R	42 1/4" to 48"	
WEC1245D, WEC1245 L or R	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
WEC1248D, WEC1248 L or R	48 1/4" to 54"	
WOB52436, WOB53036, WOB53636	36 1/4" to 48"	
WTCT1230LL	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	12" to 29 3/4"
WTCT1233LL	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
WTCT1236LL	36 1/4" to 38 3/4"	
WTCT1239LL	39 1/4" to 41 3/4"	
WTCT1242LL	42 1/4" to 44 3/4"	
WTCT1245LL	45 1/4" to 47 3/4"	
WTCT1248LL	48 1/4" to 54"	
WTH_30BF	30 1/4" to 32 3/4"	
WTH_33BF	33 1/4" to 35 3/4"	
WTH_15VL	15 1/4" to 17 3/4"	
WTH_18VL	18 1/4" to 20 3/4"	
WTH2415SL, WTH2715SL, WTH3015SL, WTH3315SL, WTH3615SL	15 1/4" to 17 3/4"	
WTH2418SL, WTH2718SL, WTH3018SL, WTH3318SL, WTH3618SL	18 1/4" to 20 3/4"	
WTH2421SL, WTH2721SL, WTH3021SL, WTH3321SL, WTH3621SL	21 1/4" to 23 3/4"	

Increased Widths in 1/4" Increments

Specify IW _____. (Increased Widths in 1/4" Increments)

Modification is restricted to starting with the smaller standard cabinet width and then increasing the width.

For example, to achieve a Wall Cabinet 13 1/4" wide by 12" high, order a W1212 L or R IW13.25.

Many cabinets are available with the Increased Widths 1/4" Increments modification. See chart below for included cabinets and width availabilities.

- Not available in conjunction with some modifications including: Clipped Corner, Split Doors, Wide Stiles, and Split Drawers.
- The following configurations will apply to cabinets with doors and/or drawers:

9" - 23 3/4" - 1 door

24 1/4" - 38 3/4" - 2 door, 1 drawer

39 1/4" - 47 3/4" - 2 door, 2 drawer (will have a mullion between the doors and drawers)

*will not have mullion

Increased Width 1/4" Increments				
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths	
			Minimum	Maximum
Wall Cabinets				
MW_18	Wall Microwave Cabinet, 18" High	N•3	27 1/4"	32 3/4"
MW_21	Wall Microwave Cabinet, 21" High	N•3	27 1/4"	32 3/4"
STW	Stacked Wall	J•28	12"	48"
STWAG	Stacked Wall w/Vertical-lift	J•36	15"	36"
STWDAG	Stacked Wall w/Appliance Garage	J•24	15"	36"
W	Wall	J•3	9"	48"
W_P	Wall Peninsula	J•73	9"	48"
W_24PO	Refrigerator Wall Pull-out Cabinet	J•49	36"	39"
W_24PO L or R	Refrigerator Wall Pull-out Cabinet	J•49	36"	39"
WBMW	Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•9	27 1/4"	32 3/4"
WTH_BF	Wall Top Hinge w/Bifold	J•15	24"	36"
WTH_SL	Wall Top Hinge w/Stay Lift	J•9	24"	36"
WVL	Wall Top Hinge w/Vertical-lift & Stay Lift	J•5	24"	36"
Base Cabinets				
2DB	Two Drawer Base	L•32	24"	38 3/4"
2DB_RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays	L•33	18"	36"
3DB*	Three Drawer Base	L•27	12"	42"
3DBBDD_	Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer	L•31	30 1/4"	35 3/4"
3DBDD_	Three Drawer Base w/Deep Drawer	L•29	24 1/4"	35 3/4"
4DB*	Four Drawer Base	L•24	12"	42"
B	Base	L•3	9"	48"
B_FH	Full Height Base	L•12	6"	48"
B_FHP	Full Height Base Peninsula	L•80	9"	48"
B_P	Base Peninsula	L•79	9"	48"
B_RT	Base w/Roll Tray	L•6	12"	48"
B2D	Base w/Two Split Drawers	L•16	9"	36"
B2D_RT	Base w/Two Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•17	12"	36"
B4D	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers	L•18	24"	48"
B4D_RT	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•18	24"	48"
CNTYSB	Country Sink Base Cabinet	L•48	30"	48"
SB	Sink Base	L•38	18"	48"
TD_FH	Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	L•82	6"	18"
WB	Wall Base	L•23	12"	48"
Tall Cabinets				
U	Utility	M•3	12"	36"
U	Utility	M•8	12"	36"
U_RT	Utility w/Roll Trays	M•18	15"	36"
U3D	Utility w/Three Drawers	M•12	12"	36"
U4D	Utility w/Four Drawers	M•14	12"	36"
UV	Vanity Utility	P•47	15"	24"
Oven & Microwave Cabinets				
3DBWD	Three Drawer Base, Warming Drawer	N•11	24"	36"
BBMWD_	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N•13	24 1/4"	32 3/4"
BO	Base Oven Cabinet	N•16	27"	36"
BO_	Base Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•15	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
BO_LD	Base Oven Cabinet w/Lower Drawer	N•17	27"	36"
BMW_RT	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Roll Tray	N•12	24"	36"
BMWD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N•13	24"	36"
BMWD_DD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•14	24 1/4"	32 3/4"

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased Width 1/4" Increments				
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths	
			Minimum	Maximum
Oven & Microwave Cabinets, (cont'd)				
MW	Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N#4	24"	36"
OCD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N#36	27"	39"
OCD_____DD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N#52	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
OCD_____DDAH	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N#53	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
OCM	Tall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	N#18	27"	39"
OCS	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N#44	27"	39"
OCS_____DD	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N#46	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
OCS_____DDAH	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N#46	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
OCS_D	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Drawers	N#38	27"	39"
OMC	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N#28	27"	39"
OMC_____DD	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N#30	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
OMC_____DDAH	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N#31	27 1/4"	35 3/4"
Vanity Cabinets				
4VDB	Vanity Four Drawer Base	P#44	12"	36"
BCST	Bath Storage Tower	P#61	12"	30"
BCSTDRW_	Base Storage Tower Single Drawer	P#62	12"	30"
V_S	Vanity Base w/Shelf	P#9	12"	48"
VB	Vanity Base	P#7	12"	48"
VDB	Vanity Three Drawer Base	P#42	12"	36"
VSB	Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	P#14	18"	48"
Office & Furniture Cabinets				
DDR_____	Desk Drawer Base	O#24	12 1/4"	35 3/4"
T_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O#29	18"	36"
TD_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	O#32	18"	36"
TDO_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	O#38	18"	36"
TDV_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	O#35	18"	36"
W_BCAV	Wall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O#26	15"	39"
Panels				
TEP_WD	Refrigerator Panel 24" Deep	Q#17	1 1/2"	6"
TEP_WD	Refrigerator Panel 12" or 13" Deep	Q#16	1 1/2"	6"
_3_BCFP	Box Column Filler 3" Wide	Q#10	3 1/4"	5 3/4"
_6_BCFP	Box Column Filler 6" Wide	Q#10	6 1/4"	12"
BEP_	Base End Panel 24" Deep, 34 1/2" High	Q#13	1 1/2"	6"
BEPOF3WD	End Panels – Full Overlay Styles Only	Q#15	3"	5 3/4"
WEPOF3_WD	End Panels – Full Overlay Styles Only	Q#15	3"	5 3/4"
TEP_OF3WD	End Panels – Full Overlay Styles Only	Q#15	3"	5 3/4"
WEPF3_WD	Wall End Panel 12" or 13" Deep, 30" High	Q#13	1.5"	6"
Kits & Hardware				
CIW	Cutlery Divider	S#5	12"	36"
CUD	Cooking Utensil Divider	S#4	5"	36"
DRT_SP	Deep Roll Tray Kit	S#9	12"	36"
RT_SP	Roll Tray Kit	S#9	12"	36"
Furniture Drawers				
FDWB	Furniture Drawer Window Bench	L#104	15"	48"
Desk Drawers				
UCD_	Under Counter Drawer 5" High, 21" Deep	P#46	15 1/4"	35 3/4"

Custom Modifications

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased Widths in 3" increments

Specify IW __ (Increased Width)

Some cabinets are available with the Increased Width option. See chart below for cabinets with this option along with available sizes.

- To achieve desired widths, select the existing cabinet from below and specify IW along with the new width. For example, to achieve a B036, order a B033 IW36.
- For Wall Quarter Round End Shelf (WQRES), Increased Widths available in 9" and 12". See page J•97 for WQRES cabinets.
- Increased widths available in 3" increments from 15" to 45".

Increased Width in 3" Increments													
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths										
			15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"
Wall Cabinets													
WOBS3636	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf 36" W	J•91										✓	
Range Hoods													
HP-12	Hearth Pier 12" W	K•19	✓										
Base Cabinets													
2DB36DR	Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•55										✓	
2DB36RDR	Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•56										✓	
B36DR	Base, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•56										✓	
BQRES L or R	Base Quarter Round End Shelf	L•101	✓										
Office & Furniture Cabinets													
CPU152924	CPU Base	O•25		✓									
EB12NTK L or R	Entertainment Base w/No Toekick	O•12	✓	✓									
EB18 L or R	Entertainment Base	O•12			✓	✓							
ESTW1858.5 L or R	Entertainment Stacked Wall	O•13			✓	✓							
EW1236 L or R	Entertainment Wall	O•13	✓	✓									

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Reduced Widths in 3" increments

Specify RW__ (Reduced Width)

Some cabinets are available with the special width option. See chart below for cabinets with this option along with sizes available.

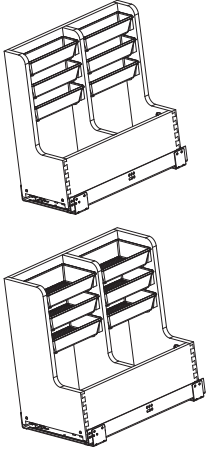
- To achieve desired widths, select the existing cabinet from below and specify RW along with the new width. For example, to achieve a B36DR, order a B36DR RW33.
- Reduced widths available in 3" increments from 9" to 33".

*For Wall Quarter Round End Shelf (WQRES) Reduced Widths available in 5". See page J•97 for WQRES cabinets.

Reduced Width in 3" Increments																
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths													
			9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"		
Wall Cabinets																
W618	Wine Cube Horizontal 18" W	J•95		✓												
WCD3015	Wall China Display 30" W	J•94								✓						
WCD3615	Wall China Display 36" W	J•94											✓			
WOB53036	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf 30" W	J•91								✓						
WOB53636	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf 36" W	J•91											✓			
WSD18	Wall Spice Drawer Horizontal 18" W	J•96		✓												
Range Hoods																
HP-12	Hearth Pier 12" W	K•19	✓													
Base Cabinets																
2DB18RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays 18" W	L•33		✓	✓											
2DB24RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays 24" W	L•33					✓									
2DB36DR	Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•55											✓			
2DB36RDR	Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•56											✓			
B36DR	Base, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•56											✓			
B36RRTDR	Base w/Roll Trays, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•57											✓			
B36RTDR	Base w/Reduced Depth Roll Trays, Drop-in Range 36" W	L•57											✓			
BQRES L or R	Base Quarter Round End Shelf	L•101	✓													
Office & Furniture Cabinets																
4EDB48NTK	Four Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick 48" W	0•14							✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
4EDB48	Four Drawer Entertainment Base 48" W	0•13							✓		✓		✓		✓	✓
DF3D182924	Desk File Drawer Base	0•24				✓										
EB18 L or R	Entertainment Base	0•12	✓	✓	✓											
EEDB	Entry Ensemble Drawer Base	0•3		✓	✓											
EEOB	Entry Ensemble Open Base	0•4		✓	✓											
EOD24	Entertainment Open Drawer	0•12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
EESTW	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall	0•6		✓	✓											
ESTW1858.5 L or R	Entertainment Stacked Wall	0•13	✓	✓	✓											
EESTWO	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	0•5		✓	✓											
EESTWO	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	0•5							✓							
EET	Entry Ensemble Tall	0•3		✓	✓											
EW1236 L or R	Entertainment Wall	0•13	✓													
TT8-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	0•29			✓											
TD18-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	0•32			✓											
TD018-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	0•38			✓											
TDV18-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	0•35			✓											

Custom Modifications

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

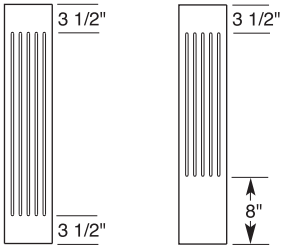


L-shaped Organizer NEW

Specify VLSOL (L-shaped Organizer Left), VLSOR (L-shaped Organizer Right), and VLSOB (L-shaped Organizer Both)

This option installs an L-shaped Organizer.

- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes 6 acrylic bins in upper section.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Pull-out dimensions for 12" wide model are 8 3/4" W x 18 3/4" D x 18 13/16" H.
- Pull-out dimensions for 15" wide model are 11 5/8" W x 18 3/4" D x 18 13/16" H.
- Only available as a modification in select 2VSD, VSB, VCSD, VCDB and 6VSD skus.



Wall/Base

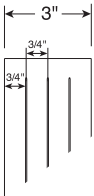
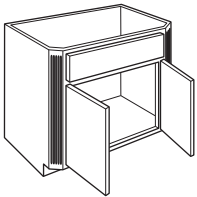
Base with Flush Toe Kick Option

Rose Fluting

Specify ROSFLUT3L (3" Rose Flute Left), ROSFLUT3R (3" Rose Flute Right), ROSFLUT3B (3" Rose Flute Both), ROSFLUT3L.P (3" Rose Flute Left - Peninsula), ROSFLUT3R.P (3" Rose Flute Right - Peninsula), or ROSFLUT3B.P (3" Rose Flute Both - Peninsula)

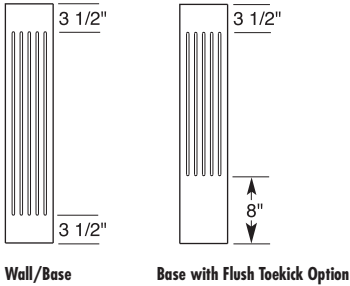
When Rosettes are selected to be used with Fluting, Rosette Fluting (ROSFLUT) must be specified. This option reduces Fluting length 1" on the top and bottom to provide enough space to attach the Rosettes.

- Any option that extends the stiles (Bottom Valance Rail, Flush Toe Kick, Open Bottom Rail Base, Top Valance Rail, and Wide Top Rail) do not extend the Flute dimensions.
- Special spacing between flutes not available.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



3" detail

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

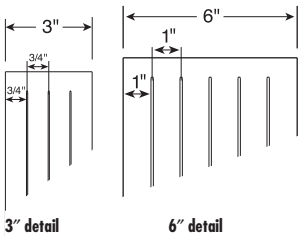


Rose Fluting on Fillers

Specify ROSFLUT3 (3" Rose Fluting on Filler) or ROSFLUT3CTR (6" Filler Rose Fluted 3" on Center)

When Rosettes are selected to be used with Fluting, Rosette Fluting (ROSFLUT) must be specified. This option reduces Fluting length 1" on the top and bottom to provide enough space to attach the Rosettes.

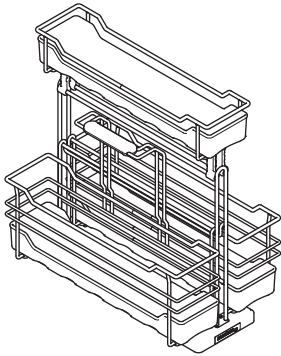
- Base and Tall End panels with 3" or 6" frame rail return are available with Fluting. Specify Left or Right.
- Special spacing between flute is not available.
- Available in 3" or 6".
- The options Wide Bottom Rail, Wide Top Rail and Flush Toekick do not extend the flute dimensions.
- See individual fillers and panels for availability.



Sink Base Cleaning Caddy

Specify SBCADDYL (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Left) or SBCADDYR (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Right)

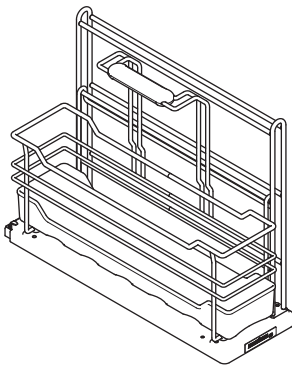
- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11" wide x 20" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 12" wide (15" for inset) x 20 1/2" high (frame opening) x 21" deep.



Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small

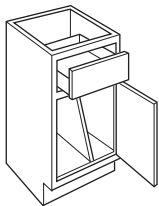
Specify SBCADDYSML (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Left) or SBCADDYSMR (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Right)

- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes one removable basket with handle and four dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 6 3/8" wide x 15 3/4" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 9" wide x 16" high (frame opening) x 21" deep.



Custom Modifications

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)



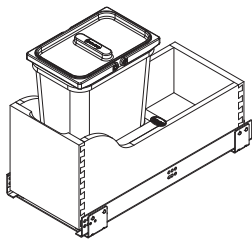
Opening	TD
3	0
6	1
9	1
10 1/2	1
12	2
13 1/2	2
15	2
16 1/2	2
18	3
19 1/2	3
21	3
22 1/2	3
24	4
27	4
30	5
33	5
36	5

Tray Divider

Specify **_TD** (Installed Tray Divider), **_TDBTM** (Installed Tray Divider - Bottom), **_TDLBTM** (Installed Tray Divider - Left - Bottom), **_TDRBTM** (Installed Tray Divider - Right - Bottom), **_TDL** (Installed Tray Divider - Left), **_TDMID** (Installed Tray Divider - Middle), **_TDLMID** (Installed Tray Divider - Left - Middle), **_TDRMID** (Installed Tray Divider - Right - Middle), **_TDR** (Installed Tray Divider - Right), **_TDTOP** (Installed Tray Divider - Top), **_TDLTOP** (Installed Tray Divider - Left - Top), or **_TDRTOP** (Installed Tray Divider - Right - Top)

Removable Tray Dividers are available installed in cabinets. The Tray Dividers are Natural regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet. Opening heights of 9" to 39" can have installed Tray Dividers. Tray Dividers can be installed in cabinets with reduced depths (9" minimum), but may not be installed in units over 30" deep.

- Tray Dividers will be evenly spaced unless specified otherwise. When special spacing is requested, 6" minimum between dividers is required.
- See chart for maximum number of dividers per face frame opening.
- When the Tray Divider (TD) option is chosen, shelf holes will not be drilled in cabinet. Shelves will not ship with cabinet.
- Specify the number of tray dividers between 1 and 5.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

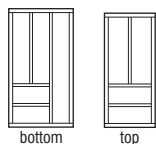
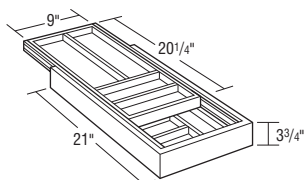


Vanity Wastebasket Container NEW

Specify **VWBL** (Vanity Wastebasket Container Left) or **VWBR** (Vanity Wastebasket Container Right)

This option installs a Vanity Wastebasket Container.

- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes 8 qt. wastebin.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Pull-out dimensions: 8 5/8" W x 18 9/16" D x 13 15/16" H.



WTCD15

Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer

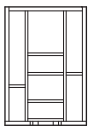
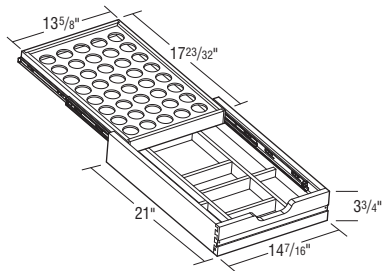
Specify **WTCD** (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer), **WTCDL** (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Left), **WTCDR** (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Right), or **WTCDDB** (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Both)

Many base cabinets can be ordered with the standard top drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening) replaced with the WTCD.

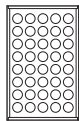
- The WTCD is available in six sizes, see chart for availability.
- Available on 24" deep cabinets only.
- Reference page S•5 for detailed dimensions.
- Special sizes not available.

Cabinet Width	Frame Opening Width
15"	12"
18"	15"
21"	18"
24"	21"
30"	27"
36"	33"

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)



bottom



top

Wood Tiered K-Cup* Drawer

Specify WTKCUP (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer), WTKCUPL (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Left), WTKCUPR (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Right), or WTKCUPB (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Both)

Many base cabinets can be ordered with the standard top drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening) replaced with the WTKCUP.

- The WTKCUP is available in 15" frame opening width.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Available on 24" deep cabinets only.
- Reference page S•6 for detailed dimensions.
- Special sizes not available.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Custom Modifications

Recommendations for Fully Accessible/Barrier-Free Design

Many Diamond Edge modifications may be utilized to increase cabinet accessibility and convenience for the elderly, the physically challenged, and other individuals with special needs.

For your reference when designing for wheelchair access, the most commonly accepted industry standard for toe-kick space is between 8" and 9" high with a 6" set-back. This may be achieved with Diamond Edge cabinetry by ordering an 8 1/2" high, 6" deep toe space.

The most commonly accepted height for tables and work surfaces is 30" to 33". Ordering 32 1/2" high Diamond Edge base and vanity base cabinets achieves this standard; call customer service for details.

The addition of roll trays in cabinet interiors is recommended. Utilize the Roll Trays option listed in this "Modifications" section.

The use of easily-gripped cabinet handles and/or knobs is recommended. Choose from several selections in the "Hardware" section of the Diamond Edge Product Catalog.

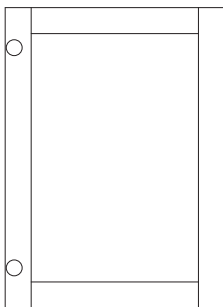
The following information from the U.S. Government Publication American National Standards and other sources may also be helpful:

Wheelchair dimensions: length – 42"; open width – 25"; collapsed width – 11"; seat to floor – 19 1/2"; armrest to floor – 29".

Wheelchair access: Minimum turn space for 360° turn – 60"; minimum turn space for 180° turn – 36"; side reach limits – 9" to 54"; safest ramp slope – 1:12; table height – 30" to 33".

Model

DOORONLY

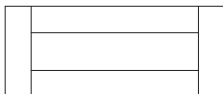


Door Only

With this option, you can order a special size door with or without hinging.

- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Specify width in $1/32''$ increments from $8\ 9/16''$ to $24''$.
 - Specify height in $1/32''$ increments from $11\ 9/16''$ to $61\ 1/16''$.
- Inset & Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Specify width in $1/32''$ increments from $5\ 13/16''$ to $24''$.
 - Specify height in $1/32''$ increments from $8\ 13/16''$ to $58\ 5/16''$.
 - No Hinge Cut modification available, see page 6•16 for details.

DRWFRONLY



Drawer Front Only

With this option, you can order a special size drawer front.

- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Specify width in $1/32''$ increments from $7\ 1/2''$ to $47\ 9/16''$.
 - Specify height in $1/32''$ increments from $4\ 1/4''$ to $14\ 23/32''$.
- Inset & Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Specify width in $1/32''$ increments from $5\ 13/16''$ to $47\ 9/16''$.
 - Specify height in $1/32''$ increments from $3\ 13/32''$ to $14\ 23/32''$.

Door Size Chart

Diamond Edge Standard Door Size Chart

NOTE: Using a combination of width and height on this chart must also coincide with standard cabinet size offering. Example: A W912 L or R is not a standard size cabinet offering, therefore an 8 9/16" W x 11 9/16" H door cannot be ordered as a standard door.

Width			
Cabinet Width Where Used	FOL Door Style	Miter Door Style	Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style
BLS33 L or R	7 7/8	7 7/8	7 11/32
9	8 9/16	8 9/16	5 13/16
ER's, BLS36 L or R, etc.	10 7/8	10 7/8	10 11/32
DAB335LS L or R	11 1/4	11 1/4	9 1/16
12	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
B24	11 3/4	11 3/4	10 11/32
27 Split DR	13 1/16	13 1/16	10 5/16
27 Butt DR	13 1/4	13 1/4	11 27/32
15, 30 Split DR	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
30 Butt DR	14 3/4	14 3/4	13 11/32
Diagonal	15	15	11 7/8
33 Split DR	16 1/16	16 1/16	13 5/16
33 Butt DR	16 1/4	16 1/4	14 27/32
18, 36 Split DR	17 9/16	17 9/16	14 13/16
36 Butt DR	17 3/4	17 3/4	16 11/32
ACS39 L or R	18 1/4	18 1/4	16 5/16
39 Split DR	19 1/16	19 1/16	16 5/16
39 Butt DR	19 1/4	19 1/4	17 27/32
21, 42	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
45	22 1/16	22 1/16	19 5/16
24, 48	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16

Height			
Cabinet Height Where Used	FOL Door Style	Miter Door Style	Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style
W_12	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
W_15	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
W_18	17 9/16	17 9/16	14 13/16
W_21	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
W_24	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16
W_27	26 9/16	26 9/16	23 13/16
W_30	29 9/16	29 9/16	26 13/16
W_33	32 9/16	32 9/16	29 13/16
W_36	35 9/16	35 9/16	32 13/16
W_39	38 9/16	38 9/16	35 13/16
W_42	41 9/16	41 9/16	38 13/16
W_45	44 9/16	44 9/16	41 13/16
W_48	47 9/16	47 9/16	44 13/16
STWDAG, DW_DOB - BOTTOM DOOR	17 9/16	17 9/16	16 5/16
STWAG, DW_AG - BOTTOM DOOR	17 13/16	17 13/16	N/A
HP1254 L or R, HPP1254 L or R - BOTTOM DOOR	28 5/16	28 5/16	25 9/16
H36DF_23.5	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
H54DF_12.75	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
H60DF_17.5	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
B	23 1/16	23 1/16	20 5/16
B2D, B4D	17 3/32	17 3/32	13 13/16
B_FH	29 9/32	29 9/32	26 13/16
BCC	17 3/32	17 3/32	13 13/16
CNTYSB	19 1/16	19 1/16	16 5/16
B_DR, B_RTDR, B_RRTDR	23 1/16	23 1/16	20 5/16
HB	17 3/32	17 3/32	13 13/16
U3D, U4D 84" tall	49 1/16	49 1/16	46 5/16
U3D, U4D 87" tall	52 1/16	52 1/16	49 5/16
U3D, U4D 90" tall	55 1/16	55 1/16	52 5/16
U3D, U4D 93" tall	58 1/16	58 1/16	55 5/16
U3D, U4D 96" tall	61 1/16	61 1/16	58 5/16
U - BOTTOM DOOR	61 1/16	61 1/16	58 5/16
UI - MIDDLE DOOR	24 25/32	24 25/32	22 5/16
TPP - BOTTOM DOOR	61 1/16	61 1/16	N/A
VB (32"H)	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
VB (34.5"H)	23 1/16	23 1/16	20 5/16
V_S (32"H)	26 25/32	26 25/32	24 5/16
V_S (34.5"H)	29 9/32	29 9/32	26 13/16
LC - UPPER DOOR	49 11/32	49 11/32	N/A
BCBCD	21 1/16	21 1/16	18 13/16
BCBH_D	29 9/32	29 9/32	26 13/16
BCWHDBPO_D	23 9/32	23 9/32	20 13/16
BCSTDRW_49.5	34 5/16	34 5/16	32 1/16
BCSTDRW_55.5	40 5/16	40 5/16	38 1/16
BCSTDRW_61.5	46 5/16	46 5/16	44 1/16
BCSTDRW_67.5	52 5/16	52 5/16	50 1/16
BCSTDRW_73.5	58 5/16	58 5/16	56 1/16
BCSTDRW_79.5	49 9/16	49 9/16	47 5/16
BCSTDRW_85.5	55 9/16	55 9/16	53 5/16
BCSTDRW_91.5	61 9/16	61 9/16	59 5/16

Refer to pages F-8-F-18 for standard opening heights of cabinets listed in the Width chart above.

Doors ordered as Authentic will have an unfinished back.

Doors in 1/32" increments will need to be ordered through the parts list.

Diamond Edge Standard Drawer Front Size Chart

NOTE: Using a combination of width and height on this chart must also coincide with standard cabinet size offering. Example: A 4DB09 is not a standard size cabinet offering, therefore an 8 9/16" W x 6" H drawer front cannot be ordered as a standard drawer front.

Width			
Cabinet Width Where Used	FOL Door Style	Miter Door Style	Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style
9	8 9/16	8 9/16	5 13/16
12	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
24	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16
27	26 9/16	26 9/16	23 13/16
27 Split DRW	13 1/16	13 1/16	10 5/16
30	29 9/16	29 9/16	26 13/16
15, 30 Split DRW	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
33	32 9/16	32 9/16	29 13/16
33 Split DRW	16 1/16	16 1/16	13 5/16
18, 36 Split DRW	17 9/16	17 9/16	14 13/16
36	35 9/16	35 9/16	32 13/16
39	38 9/16	38 9/16	35 13/16
39 Split DRW	19 1/16	19 1/16	16 5/16
21, 42 Split DRW	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
45 Split DRW	22 1/16	22 1/16	19 5/16
48 Split DRW	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16

Height			
Cabinet Height Where Used	FOL Door Style	Miter Door Style	Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style
ADRW	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
A2DRW	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
A2DRW18 - 1st	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
A2DRW18 - 2nd	11 3/4	11 3/4	10 1/16
A3DRW	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
Base	6	6	4 13/16
B2D & B4D - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
B2D & B4D - 2nd	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
2DB_RT - 1st	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
2DB_RT - 2nd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
2DB_28 - 1st	10 15/32	10 15/32	8 13/16
2DB_28 - 2nd	12 19/32	12 19/32	10 13/16
2DB_DR - 1st	11 1/8	11 1/8	9 5/16
2DB_DR - 2nd	11 23/32	11 23/32	9 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 1st (30"H)	6	6	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 2nd (30"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 3rd (30"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 4th (30"H)	6 5/8	6 5/8	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 1st (32"H)	6	6	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 2nd (32"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 3rd (32"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 4th (32"H)	8 5/8	8 5/8	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 1st (34.5"H)	6	6	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 2nd (34.5"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 3rd (34.5"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 4th (34.5"H)	11 1/8	11 1/8	7 5/16

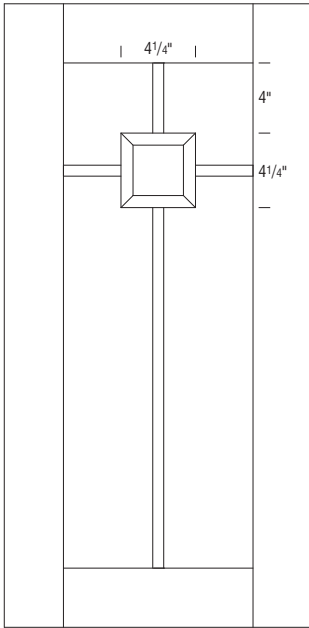
Height			
Cabinet Height Where Used	FOL Door Style	Miter Door Style	Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style
3 Drawer Base - 1st (30"H)	6	6	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 2nd (30"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 3rd (30"H)	12 19/32	12 19/32	9 5/16
3 Drawer Base - 1st (32"H)	6	6	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 2nd (32"H)	7 3/4	7 3/4	5 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 3rd (32"H)	12 19/32	12 19/32	10 5/16
3 Drawer Base - 1st (34.5"H)	6	6	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 2nd (34.5"H)	10 1/4	10 1/4	9 5/16
3 Drawer Base - 3rd (34.5"H)	12 19/32	12 19/32	9 5/16
File Drawer Base - 1st (30")	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
File Drawer Base - 2nd (30")	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
File Drawer Base - 3rd (30")	12 27/32	12 27/32	11 5/16
File Drawer Base - 1st (34.5")	6	6	4 13/16
File Drawer Base - 2nd (34.5")	10	10	7 13/16
File Drawer Base - 3rd (34.5")	12 27/32	12 27/32	11 5/16
BCC - large front	11 31/32	11 31/32	11 5/16
UCD	4 1/2	4 1/2	3 13/32
BCWHC	10 1/32	10 1/32	8 1/16
BCBCO	8	8	6 5/16
BCBCD	8	8	6 5/16
BCBH_D - 1st	9 5/8	9 5/8	N/A
BCBH_D - 2nd	9 5/8	9 5/8	N/A
BCBH_D - 3rd	9 5/8	9 5/8	N/A
BCWHDB - 1st	11 17/32	11 17/32	9 9/16
BCWHDB - 2nd	11 17/32	11 17/32	9 9/16
BCDB - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
BCDB - 2nd	8 5/16	8 5/16	6 9/16
BCDB - 3rd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 1/16
BC2DB - 1st	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
BC2DB - 2nd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
BCDRW	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 1/16
BCSTDRW_49.5, 55.5, 61.5, 67.5, 73.5	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
BCSTDRW_79.5, 85.5, 91.5 - 1st	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 13/16
BCSTDRW_79.5, 85.5, 91.5 - 2nd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 13/16
EET	12 25/32	12 25/32	10 5/16
EEDB	12 25/32	12 25/32	10 5/16
EOD	11 1/8	11 1/8	8 5/16
4EDB - 1st	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
4EDB - 2nd	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
4EDB - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
4EDB - 2nd	11 1/16	11 1/16	8 5/16
6EDB - 1st	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
6EDB - 2nd	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
EBDB - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
EBDB - 2nd	11 1/16	11 1/16	8 5/16
DFD - 1st	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
DFD - 2nd	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
DFD - 3rd	12 27/32	12 27/32	11 5/16

Refer to pages F•8-F•18 for standard opening heights of cabinets listed in the Width chart above.

Drawer Fronts ordered as Authentic will have an unfinished back.

Specialty Doors

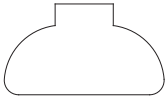
Estate Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures



Muntin Profiles



Gunther
 Gunther Beaded Inset
 Gunther Inset
 Karis
 Karis Beaded Inset
 Karis Inset



Shona
 Shona Beaded Inset
 Shona Inset



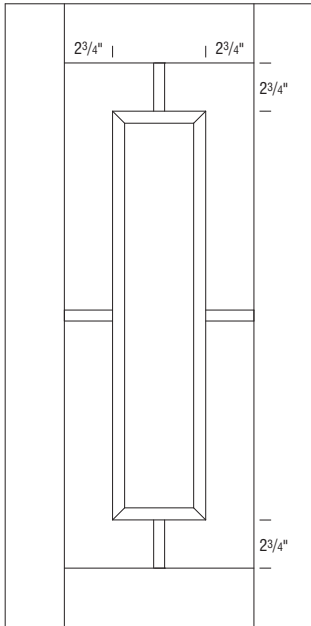
Vesta

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Diamond Edge's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door — not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brooks, Brooks Beaded Inset, Brooks Inset, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48".
 - This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48".

Option Name	Cabinet Height
ESMD15	15"
ESMD18	18"
ESMD21	21"
ESMD24	24"
ESMD27	27"
ESMD30	30"
ESMD33	33"
ESMD36	36"
ESMD39	39"
ESMD42	42"
ESMD45	45"
ESMD48	48"

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Gunther	14 9/16"	17 9/16"	15"	18"
Gunther Inset	14 13/16"	17 13/16"	18"	21"
Karis	14 9/16"	17 9/16"	15"	18"
Karis Inset	14 13/16"	17 13/16"	18"	21"
Shona	14 9/16"	17 9/16"	15"	18"
Shona Inset	14 13/16"	17 13/16"	18"	21"
Vesta	14 9/16"	17 9/16"	15"	18"

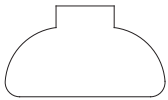
Gallery Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures



Muntin Profiles



- Gunther
- Gunther Beaded Inset
- Gunther Inset
- Karis
- Karis Beaded Inset
- Karis Inset



- Shona
- Shona Beaded Inset
- Shona Inset



- Vesta

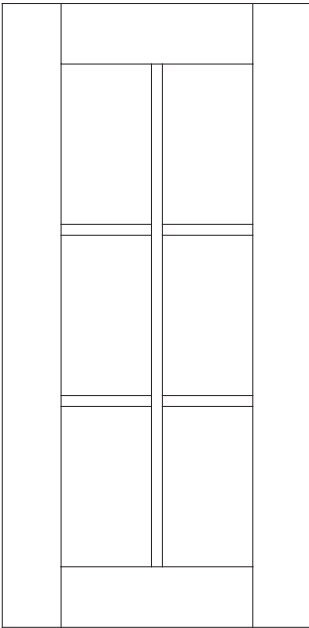
- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Diamond Edge’s standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door — not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, Tackett Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48".
 - This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48".

Option Name	Cabinet Height
GAMD15	15"
GAMD18	18"
GAMD21	21"
GAMD24	24"
GAMD27	27"
GAMD30	30"
GAMD33	33"
GAMD36	36"
GAMD39	39"
GAMD42	42"
GAMD45	45"
GAMD48	48"

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Gunther	13 1/4"	14 9/16"	15"	15"
Gunther Inset	14 13/16"	14 13/16"	18"	18"
Karis	13 1/4"	14 9/16"	15"	15"
Karis Inset	14 13/16"	14 13/16"	18"	18"
Shona	13 1/4"	14 9/16"	15"	15"
Shona Inset	14 13/16"	14 13/16"	18"	18"
Vesta	13 1/4"	14 9/16"	15"	15"

Specialty Doors

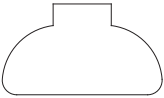
Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures



Muntin Profiles



- Gunther
- Gunther Beaded Inset
- Gunther Inset
- Karis
- Karis Beaded Inset
- Karis Inset



- Shona
- Shona Beaded Inset
- Shona Inset

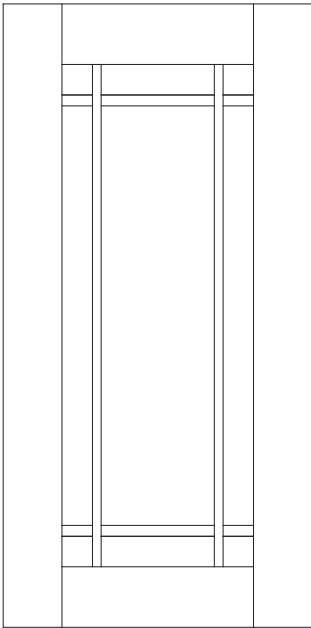


- Vesta

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Diamond Edge's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door — not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
- Full Overlay:
 - Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinets less than 15" high or more than 48" high and cabinets less than 12" wide.
- Inset and Beaded Inset:
 - Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinets less than 18" high or more than 48" high and cabinets less than 15" wide.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Option Name	Cabinet Height	Number of Lites per Door
MD15	15"	4
MD18	18"	4
MD21	21"	4
MD24	24"	4
MD27	27"	4
MD30	30"	6
MD33	33"	6
MD36	36"	6
MD39	39"	8
MD42	42"	8
MD45	45"	8
MD48	48"	8

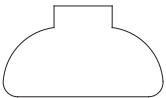
Prairie Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures



Muntin Profiles



Gunther
 Gunther Beaded Inset
 Gunther Inset
 Karis
 Karis Beaded Inset
 Karis Inset



Shona
 Shona Beaded Inset
 Shona Inset



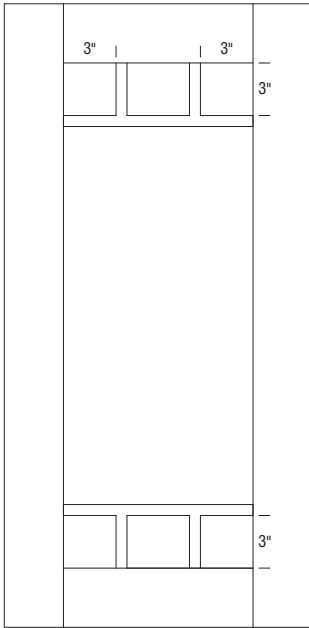
Vesta

- When ordering Prairie glass mullion doors, use Diamond Edge’s standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass inset; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door — not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Doors more than 48” tall have two panels routed for glass, divided by a horizontal mullion.
- Door styles not available include: Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
- Full Overlay and 3/4” Overlay:
 - Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinet less than 18” high or more than 48” high, cabinets less than 12” wide, and 24” wide two door cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset:
 - Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinets less than 21” high or more than 48” high and cabinets less than 15” wide.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Option Name	Cabinet Height
PRMD18	18”
PRMD21	21”
PRMD24	24”
PRMD27	27”
PRMD30	30”
PRMD33	33”
PRMD36	36”
PRMD39	39”
PRMD42	42”
PRMD45	45”
PRMD48	48”

Specialty Doors

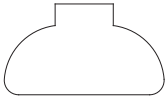
Shaker Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures



Muntin Profiles



Gunther
 Gunther Beaded Inset
 Gunther Inset
 Karis
 Karis Beaded Inset
 Karis Inset



Shona
 Shona Beaded Inset
 Shona Inset



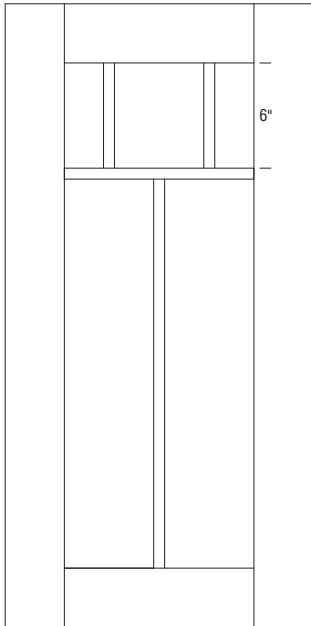
Vesta

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Diamond Edge's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door — not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48".
 - This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48".

Option Name	Cabinet Height
SHMD15	15"
SHMD18	18"
SHMD21	21"
SHMD24	24"
SHMD27	27"
SHMD30	30"
SHMD33	33"
SHMD36	36"
SHMD39	39"
SHMD42	42"
SHMD45	45"
SHMD48	48"

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height	Door Size Range for Single Vertical Muntin	Door Size Range for Double Vertical Muntin
Gunther	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Gunther Inset	11 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"	21"	11 13/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Karis	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Karis Inset	11 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"	21"	11 13/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Shona	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Shona Inset	11 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"	21"	11 13/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Vesta	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"

Summit Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures



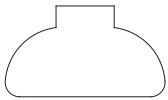
- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Diamond Edge’s standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door — not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brooks, Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, and Tackett Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48".
 - This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48".

Option Name	Cabinet Height
SUMD15	15"
SUMD18	18"
SUMD21	21"
SUMD24	24"
SUMD27	27"
SUMD30	30"
SUMD33	33"
SUMD36	36"
SUMD39	39"
SUMD42	42"
SUMD45	45"
SUMD48	48"

Muntin Profiles



- Gunther
- Gunther Beaded Inset
- Gunther Inset
- Karis
- Karis Beaded Inset
- Karis Inset



- Shona
- Shona Beaded Inset
- Shona Inset

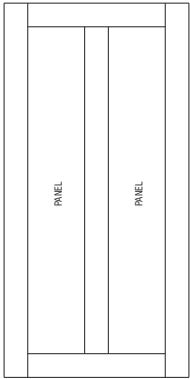


- Vesta

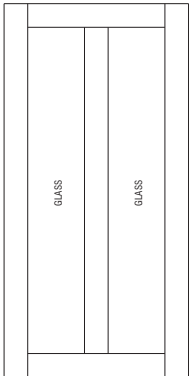
Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height	Door Size Range for Single Vertical Muntin	Door Size Range for Double Vertical Muntin
Gunther	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 13 3/16"	13 1/4" to 23 9/16"
Gunther Inset	11 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"	21"	11 13/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Karis	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 13 3/16"	13 1/4" to 23 9/16"
Karis Inset	11 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"	21"	11 13/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Shona	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 13 3/16"	13 1/4" to 23 9/16"
Shona Inset	11 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"	21"	11 13/16" to 14 1/2"	14 9/16" to 23 9/16"
Vesta	11 9/16"	17 9/16"	12"	18"	11 9/16" to 13 3/16"	13 1/4" to 23 9/16"

Specialty Doors

Craftsman Doors Ordering Procedures



CCP (Craftsman with Center Panels)



CCG (Craftsman with Cut-for-glass)

- When ordering Craftsman Door, use Diamond Edge's standard cabinet item number (W2430 L or R, W4830, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All Craftsman Doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Craftsman Doors available on wall cabinets only starting at 12" height through 48" height cabinets.
- Both sections will be equal size.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the CCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•11 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Craftsman option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•11 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the IPE doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the IPE side. The door widths are too small to produce in Craftsman Door type.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side. The door widths are too small to produce in Craftsman Door type.
- Door styles not available include: Tackett.
- Matching Interior must be specified on CCG if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for CCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- See chart on page H•11 for minimum width and height availability by style.
- For CCG modification, the door is prepared for glass. Two separate, equal sizes of glass will be required. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- Glass is not included.
- Art Glass is not available.
- See chart below for minimum width and height per door style for glass availability through Diamond Edge.

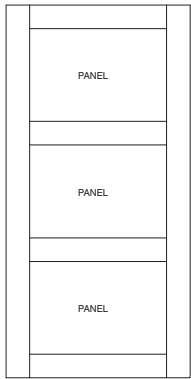
Craftsman Door Minimums for Diamond Edge to Supply Glass		
Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height
Brooks	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Daxton	18 1/4"	11 9/16"
Daxton Inset	18 1/4"	11 9/16"
Gunther	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Gunther Inset	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Karis	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Karis Inset	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Langley	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Langley Inset	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Shona	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Shona Inset	16 1/4"	11 9/16"
Tackett	N/A	N/A
Tackett Inset	N/A	N/A
Vesta	16 1/4"	11 9/16"

Craftsman Doors Ordering Procedures (cont'd)

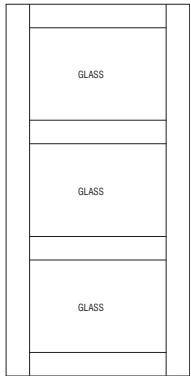
Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Brooks	11 9/16"	11 9/16"	12"	12"
Daxton	14 1/4"	11 9/16"	14 3/4"	12"
Daxton Inset	14 1/4"	11 9/16"	17 1/2"	14 3/4"
Gunther	11 9/16"	11 9/16"	12"	12"
Gunther Inset	11 9/16"	11 9/16"	14 3/4"	14 3/4"
Karis	11 9/16"	11 9/16"	12"	12"
Karis Inset	11 9/16"	11 9/16"	14 3/4"	14 3/4"
Langley	13 1/2"	11 9/16"	14"	12"
Langley Inset	13 1/2"	11 9/16"	16 3/4"	14 3/4"
Shona	11 3/4"	11 9/16"	12 1/4"	12"
Shona Inset	11 13/16"	11 9/16"	15"	14 3/4"
Tackett	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tackett Inset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vesta	11 9/16"	11 9/16"	12"	12"

Specialty Doors

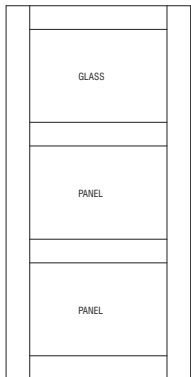
Horizon Doors Ordering Procedures



HCP (Horizon with Center Panels)



HCG (Horizon with Cut-for-glass)

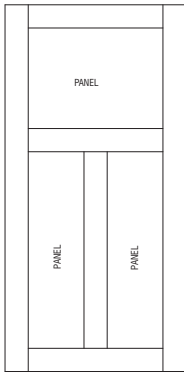


HCGCP (Horizon with Cut-for-glass Top and Center Panels)

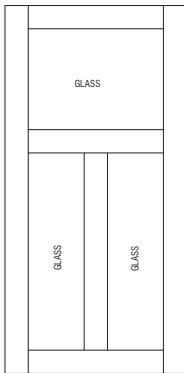
- When ordering Horizon Door, use Diamond Edge's standard cabinet item number (W2430 L or R, W4830, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All Horizon Doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Horizon Doors available on wall cabinets only starting at 30" height through 48" height cabinets.
- For HCG modification, the door is prepared for glass. Three separate, equal sizes of glass will be required. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- For HCGCP modification, the top section only is prepared for glass. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- All three sections will be equal size.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the HCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Horizon option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the IPE doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the IPE side. The door widths are too small to produce in Horizon Door type.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side. The door widths are too small to produce in Horizon Door type.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Horizon, the three sections will remain equal.
- Matching Interior must be specified on HCG and HCGCP if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for HCG and HCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- See chart on page H•12 for minimum width and height availability by style.

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Brooks	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Daxton	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Daxton Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Gunther	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Gunther Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Karis	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Karis Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Langley	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Langley Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Shona	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Shona Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Tackett	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Tackett Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Vesta	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"

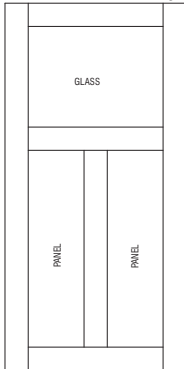
Mission Doors Ordering Procedures



MCP (Mission with Center Panels)



MCG (Mission with Cut-for-glass)



MCGCP (Mission with Cut-for-glass Top and Center Panels)

- When ordering Mission Door, use Diamond Edge's standard cabinet item number (W2430 L or R, W4830, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All Mission Doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Mission Doors available on wall cabinets only starting at 30" height through 48" height cabinets.
- For MCG modification, the door is prepared for glass. Three separate pieces of glass in two sizes will be required. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- For MCGCP modification, the top section only is prepared for glass. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- The upper section of the door will always have a 12" tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Bottom section is two equal sections.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the MCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Mission option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the IPE doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the IPE side. The door widths are too small to produce in Mission Door type.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side. The door widths are too small to produce in Mission Door type.
- Door styles not available include: Tackett.
- Matching Interior must be specified on MCG and MCGCP if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for MCG and MCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- See chart on page H•14 for minimum width and height availability by style.
- For MCG modification, the door is prepared for glass; dealer must supply glass. Each opening will require a separate piece of glass. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, three separate pieces of glass in two sizes will be required. Art Glass is not available.
- See chart below for minimum width and height per door style for glass availability through Diamond Edge.

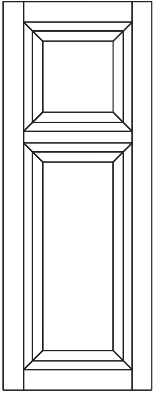
Mission Door Minimums for Diamond Edge to Supply Glass		
Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height
Brooks	16 1/4"	29 9/16"
Daxton	18 1/4"	29 9/16"
Daxton Inset	18 1/4"	26 13/16"
Gunther	16 1/4"	29 9/16"
Gunther Inset	16 1/4"	26 13/16"
Karis	16 1/4"	29 9/16"
Karis Inset	16 1/4"	26 13/16"
Langley	16 1/4"	29 9/16"
Langley Inset	16 1/4"	26 13/16"
Shona	16 1/4"	29 9/16"
Shona Inset	16 1/4"	26 13/16"
Tackett	N/A	N/A
Tackett Inset	N/A	N/A
Vesta	16 1/4"	29 9/16"

Specialty Doors

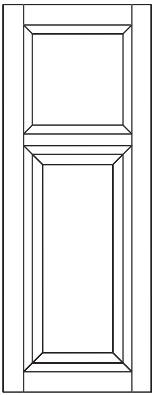
Mission Doors Ordering Procedures (cont'd)

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Brooks	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Daxton	14 1/4"	29 9/16"	14 3/4"	30"
Daxton Inset	14 1/4"	26 13/16"	17 1/2"	30"
Gunther	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Gunther Inset	11 9/16"	26 13/16"	14 3/4"	30"
Karis	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"
Karis Inset	11 9/16"	26 13/16"	14 3/4"	30"
Langley	13 1/2"	29 9/16"	14"	30"
Langley Inset	13 1/2"	29 13/16"	16 3/4"	30"
Shona	11 3/4"	29 9/16"	12 1/4"	30"
Shona Inset	11 13/16"	26 13/16"	15"	30"
Tackett	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tackett Inset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vesta	11 9/16"	29 9/16"	12"	30"

Transom Doors Ordering Procedures



TCP (Transom with both sections Center Panel)



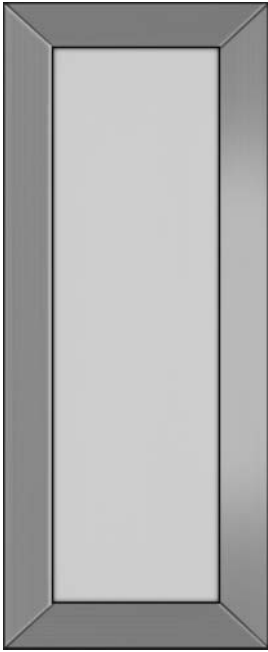
TCG (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel)

- Cabinets can be ordered with Transom Doors. Clips to attach glass are included.
- The upper section of the door will always have a 12" tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Authentic End will always be Transom with both sections Center Panel.
- Face Frame and Door on End option will always match the face.
- Center panel standard on lower section. Cut-for-glass Door option available on lower section.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Transom, the bottom section of door will decrease in height by 1 inch.
- Glass is not included.
- Available on:
 - Daxton, Gunther, Karis, and Tackett.
 - 36", 39", 42", 45" and 48" high doors
- Transom with Top for Glass and Bottom Center Panel (TCG) not available on:
 - Corner Walls and Wall Message Centers.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for TCG, TCPCG or TCGCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Option Name	Cabinet Height
TCG / TCP	36"
TCG / TCP	39"
TCG / TCP	42"
TCG / TCP	45"
TCG / TCP	48"

Specialty Doors

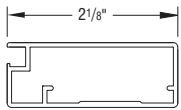
Aluminum Doors



- Available in full overlay and inset styles.
- Inset finial hinges not available on aluminum doors.
- Limited cabinet availability, see chart below for details.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Specify profile in desired finish and insert. Reference pages H●17-H●19 for profile, finish and insert availability.
- Use of decorative hardware with profile AFO06 and Glass or Backpainted Glass insert must be pre-drilled. Refer to Aluminum Frame Door Order Form, page V●8.

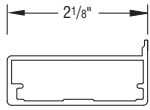
Aluminum Doors Availability
B9FH L or R - B48FH
DW_AGS (top door only)
DW, DW_S (top, bottom, or both)
DW_P
EET, EESTWO, EESTW
HP (excluding the pull-out section)
MW
STW12__-STW48__ (top, bottom or both)
STWAG_ (top door only)
U (upper)
U3D
U4D
UOC (upper)
WOBS
W_P
W_24
W9__-W48__
WB
WC
WEC, AEW, AEWFFD, AEW-45, AEWFFD-45
WWR

Aluminum Door Profiles



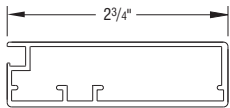
Profile AF003

- Available in the following anodized finishes:
 - Natural Aluminum and Brushed Stainless.
- Available in the following powder coated finishes:
 - Black, White and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Specify door to be modified. See order form for details.



Profile AF006

- Available with backpainted glass insert only.
- Available in the following anodized finishes:
 - Natural Aluminum and Brushed Stainless.
- Available in the following powder coated finishes:
 - Black, White and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Specify door to be modified. See order form for details.
- If Decorative hardware drilling is required it must be specified on Glass and Backpainted Glass inserts. Refer to Aluminum Frame Door Order Form, page V●8. Glass inserts are tempered and cannot be drilled after this process.



Profile AF007

- Available in the following anodized finishes:
 - Natural Aluminum and Brushed Stainless.
- Available in the following powder coated finishes:
 - Black, White and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Specify door to be modified. See order form for details.

Specialty Doors

Aluminum Door Profiles

Profile and Finish	
Profile	Natural Aluminum
AF003	AF003NA
AF006	AF006NA
AF007	AF007NA

Profile and Finish	
Profile	Brushed Stainless
AF003	AF003S
AF006	AF006S
AF007	AF007S

Profile and Finish	
Profile	Rubbed Bronze
AF003	AF003RB
AF006	AF006RB
AF007	AF007RB

Profile and Finish		
Profile	White	Black
AF003	AF003W	AF003B
AF006	AF006W	AF006B
AF007	AF007W	AF007B

Inserts for Aluminum Doors

Inserts are required for the preceding aluminum door profiles

Glass	Modification
Clear Glass	AF_CLEAR
Satin Glass	AF_SATIN

Backpainted Glass Finish	Modification
White Gloss	AF_WHITE_GLO
White Matte	AF_WHITE_MAT
Bronze Gloss	AF_BRONZE_GLO
Bronze Matte	AF_BRONZE_MAT

Metallic Inserts	Modification
Aluminum Lam	AF_ALUMINUM
Brushed Stainless Lam	AF_STAINLESS
Platinum Ice Ac	AF_PLATINUM

Insert Finish
Clear glass
Satin glass
Backpainted glass - gloss
Backpainted glass - matte
Metallic Inserts

Specialty Doors

Decorative Glass Insert

Art Glass Inserts

Style	Panel Thickness	Coming Material	Modification Code
Anson	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	ANSO__
Avalon	1/4"	Zinc	AVAL__
Ballard	1/4"	Zinc	BALL__
Beckett	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	BECK__
Bennington Brass	1/4"	Brass	BENB__
Bennington Patina	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	BENP__
Delray	1/4"	Zinc	DELR__
Emery*	1/4"	Copper	EMER__
Fenton	1/4"	Zinc	FENT__
Foster	1/4"	Zinc	FOST__
Merrimack	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	MERR__
Serafina	1/4"	Brass	SERA__
Stratton	1/4"	Brass	STRA__
Waterbury	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	WATE__
Westerly	1/4"	Zinc	WEST__
Wickford	1/4"	Zinc	WICK__
Winslet	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	WISL__
Wright	1/4"	Zinc Black Patina	WRIG__

*Not available in 9", 12", 27", or W24 wide cabinets.

Art Glass not available on: Base Rotating Deep Bin, Transom Door Cabinets, Corner Wall Cabinets, 9" wide cabinets, Wall Top Hinge with Stay Lift Cabinets, Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Square Base Corner Cabinets, Super Space Saver Cabinets, Super Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Diagonal Square Base Corner 33" Cabinets, and Diagonal Super Space Saver 33" Cabinets. Glass will be shipped directly to the order destination from the glass manufacturing facility within standard lead times. Cut-for-glass (CG) door must be ordered separately.

Textured Glass Inserts

Style	Panel Thickness	Modification Code
Antique [†]	1/8"	ANTQ__
Beveled [†]	1/4"	BEVE__
Beveled Fog [†]	1/4"	BEVF__
Bronze Fabric	3/16"	MBRF__
Centurian	1/8"	CENT__
Clear [†]	1/8"	CLEA__
Diamond Lattice [†]	1/8"	DIAL__
Frost [†]	5/32"	FROS__
Hammered	5/32"	HAMM__
Kinetic [†]	1/4"	KINE__
Morisco [†]	1/8"	MORS__
Reeded [†]	5/32"	REED__
Ridge [†]	1/8"	RIDG__
Seeded	9/32"	SEED__
Silhouette	1/8"	SILH__

[†]Not available in W912 L or R, W1212 L or R, W2412 and W2712.

The following glass inserts are not available on 12" wide Transom Door Cabinets: Seeded and Metallic Bronze Fabric.

Textured Glass not available on: Base Rotating Deep Bin, 9" wide cabinets, Corner Wall Cabinets, Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Square Base Corner Cabinets, Super Space Saver Cabinets, Super Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Diagonal Square Base Corner 33" Cabinet, and Diagonal Super Space Saver 33" Cabinet.

Glass will be shipped directly to the order destination from the glass manufacturing facility within standard lead times.

Cut-for-glass (CG) door must be ordered separately.

Decorative Art Glass Doors*



Anson



Avalon



Ballard



Beckett



Bennington Brass



Bennington Patina



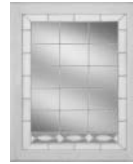
Delray



Emery



Fenton



Foster



Merrimack



Serafina



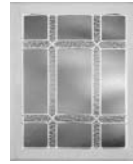
Stratton



Waterbury



Westerly



Wickford



Winslet



Wright

*Suggested for use with Square door styles

Decorative Textured Glass Doors



Antique

Clear glass with surface striations simulating the texture and appearance of popular mouthblown antique glass. Uniform thickness, color, texture, highly transparent.



Beveled*

1/4" clear glass with a 1 1/4" bevel. Transparent in appearance.



Beveled Fog

1/4" gray tinted tempered glass with a 1" beveled edge.



Centurian

1/8" frost etched glass. Not recommended for use with Mullion Doors.



Clear

Clear glass.



Diamond Lattice

Laminated clear glass with a diamond wire pattern interlayer. Transparent in appearance.



Frost

Clear glass with one surface "acid etched" to create a frosted appearance. Translucent in appearance.



Hammered

5/32" hammered glass.



Kinetic

5/32" obscure tempered glass with a random, vertical pattern resembling small twigs.



Bronze Fabric

Laminated clear glass with a metallic bronze fabric interlayer. Translucent in appearance.



Morisco

5/32" obscure tempered glass with a unique, raised, repetitive pattern.



Reeded

Clear glass with 1/2" flutes or reeds. Transparent in appearance.



Ridge Glass

5/32" tempered glass with 1/8" vertical reeds—obscure in appearance.



Seeded

Clear textured 9/32" glass with "seeds," small air bubbles trapped in the glass at random. Transparent in appearance.



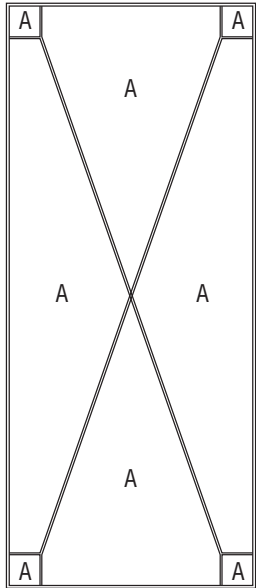
Silhouette

1/8" frost etched glass. Suggested to use with square doors. Not recommended for use with Mullion Doors. Transparent in appearance.

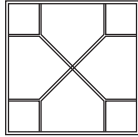
*Suggested for use with Square door styles. Not suggested for use with Langley.

Specialty Doors

Anson



1 3/8
1 3/8



Glass Types:

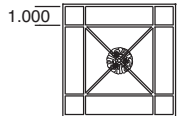
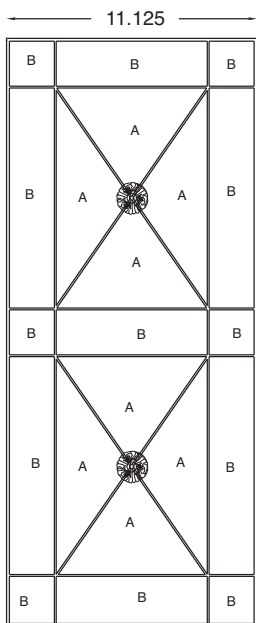
A) Clear Seedy 100SDY

Metal Types:

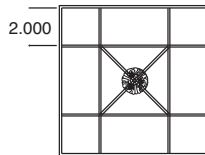
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all) Black Patina Finish

Minimum Width 6"
Minimum Height 6"

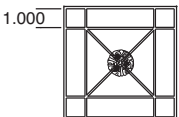
Avalon



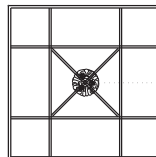
WIDTHS < 8"
1" BORDERS



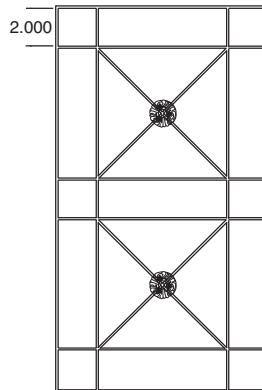
WIDTHS >= 8"
2" BORDERS



HEIGHTS < 8"
1" BORDERS



HEIGHTS < 15"
1 INTERSECTION



HEIGHTS > 15"
2 INTERSECTIONS



METAL ROSETTE APPLICATION

Glass Types:

A) Clear Waterglass 100W

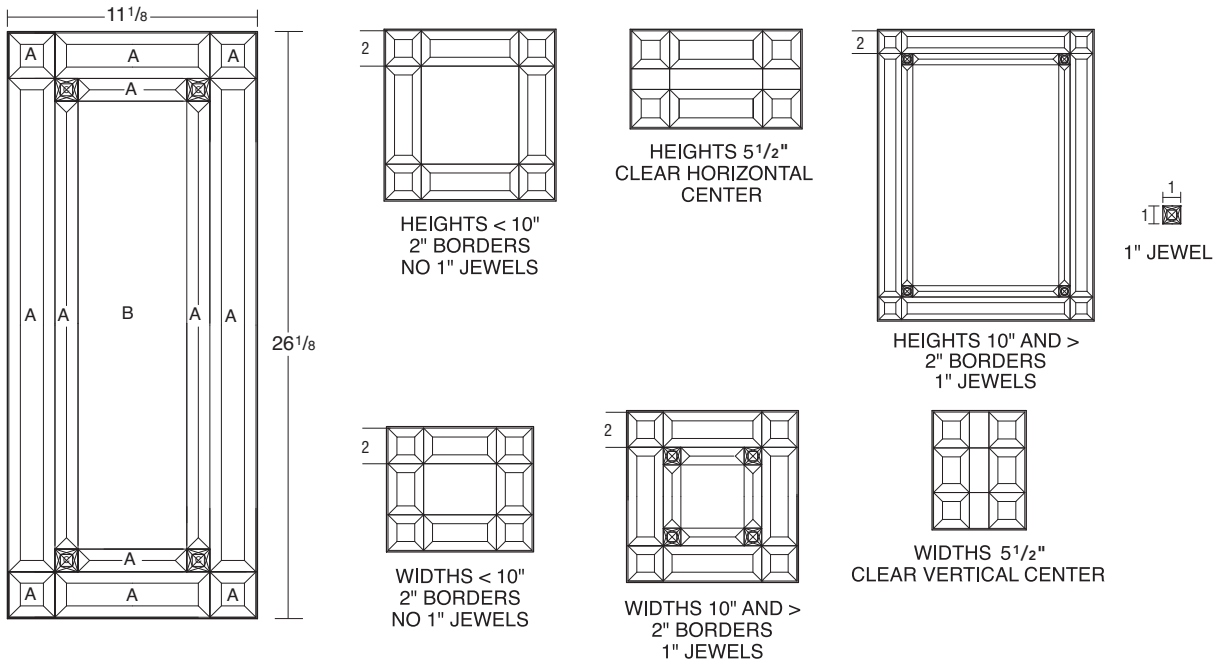
B) 1/8" Clear

Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Ballard



Glass Types:

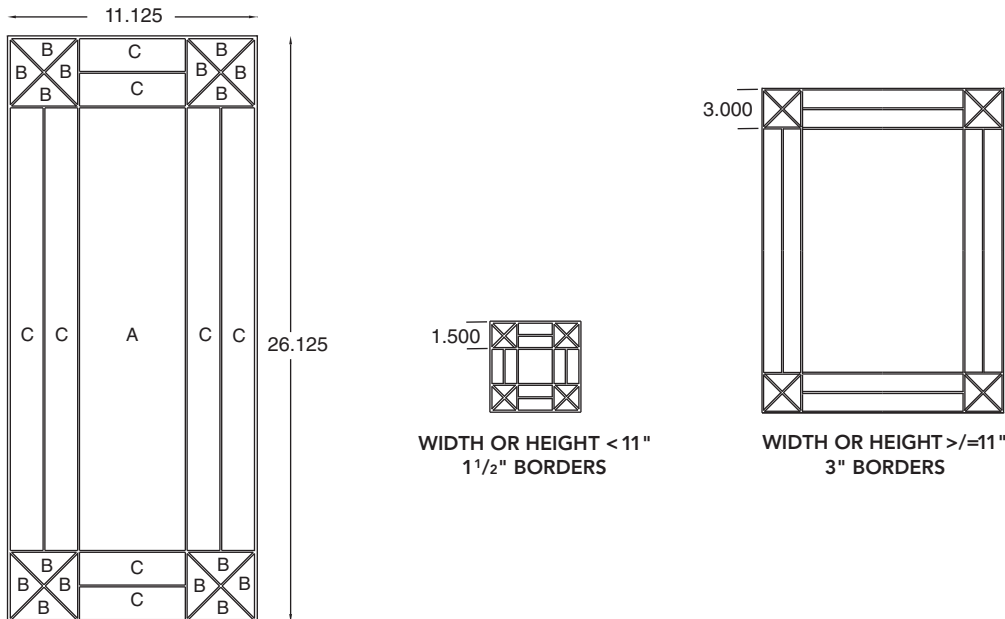
- A) 3/16" Clear W/1/2" Bevel
- B) 1/8" Clear
- C) 3/16" Clear Jewel

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Beckett



Glass Types:

- A) 3/16" Clear
- B) Frost ETCH 100
- C) Seedy Clear 100SDY

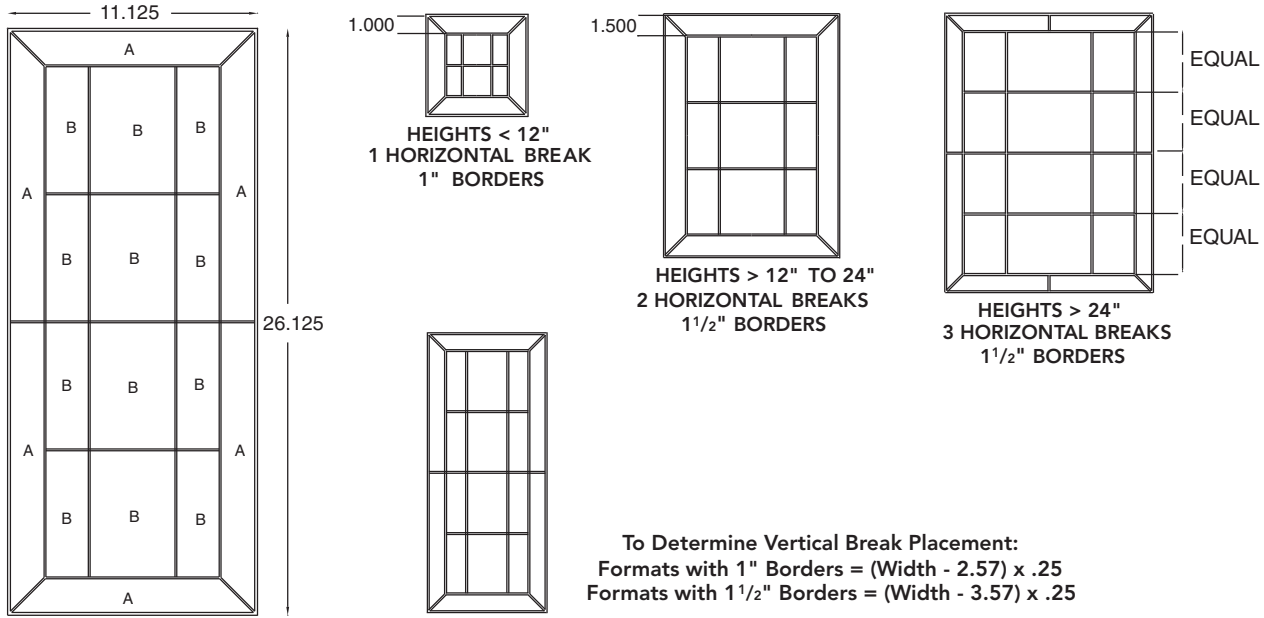
Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH ZINC PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

Specialty Doors

Bennington Brass



Glass Types:

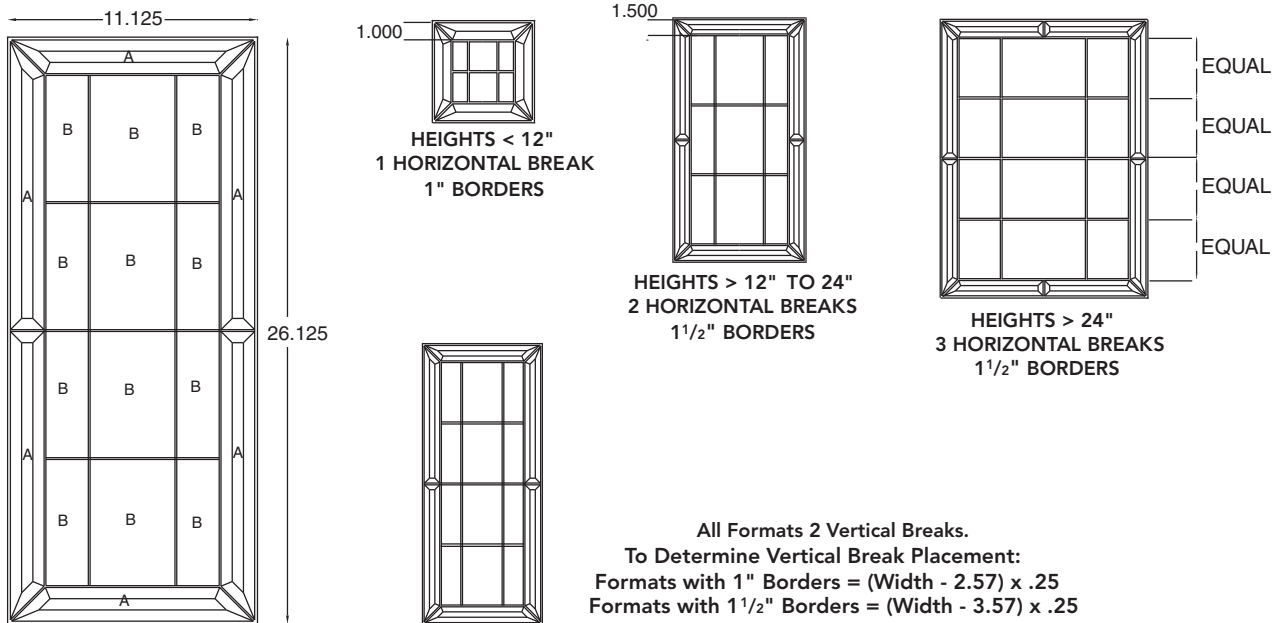
- A) 1/8" Clear
- B) Clear Artique 100A

Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 5 1/2"
 Widths < 12" = 1" Borders

Bennington Patina



Glass Types:

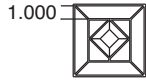
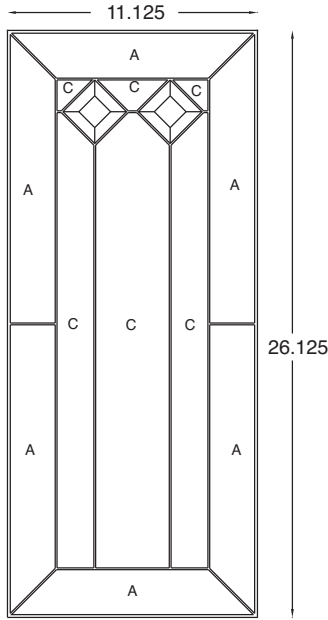
- A) 3/16" Clear W/1/2" Bevel
- B) Clear Artique 100A

Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 5 1/2"
 Widths < 12" = 1" Borders

Delray

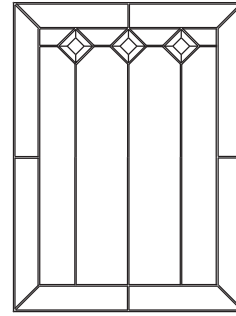
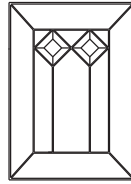
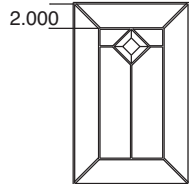


WIDTHS OR HEIGHTS < 8"
1" BORDERS

WIDTHS 5 1/2" TO 10"
1 COLUMN

WIDTHS 10" TO 13"
2 COLUMNS

WIDTHS > 13"
3 COLUMNS



WIDTHS OR HEIGHTS > 8"
2" BORDERS

Glass Types:

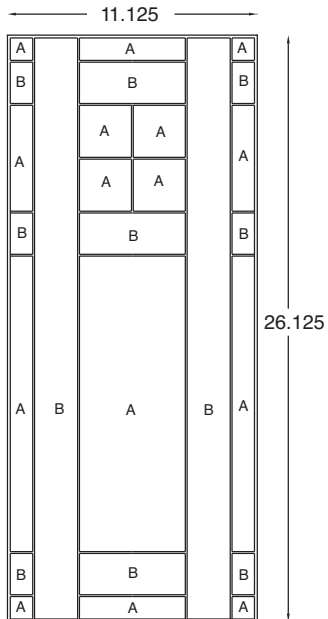
- A) Clear Sparkolite
- B) 3/16" Clear W/1/2" Bevel
- C) 1/8" Clear

Metal Types:

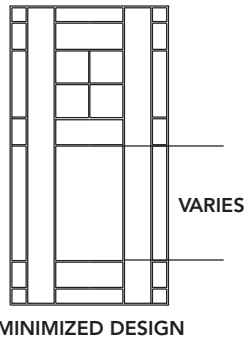
3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

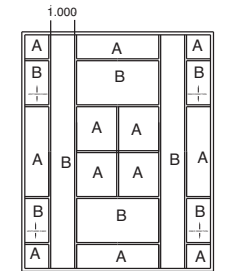
Emery



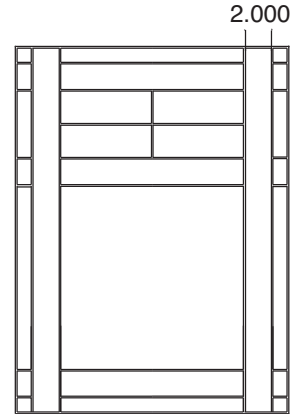
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



MINIMIZED DESIGN



WIDTHS > 8"-11"
1" VERTICAL COLUMNS



WIDTHS > 11"
2" VERTICAL COLUMNS
FULL DESIGN

Glass Types:

- A) Clear Artique 100A
- B) Thin Reeded Clear 1/8" Reeds # 4034

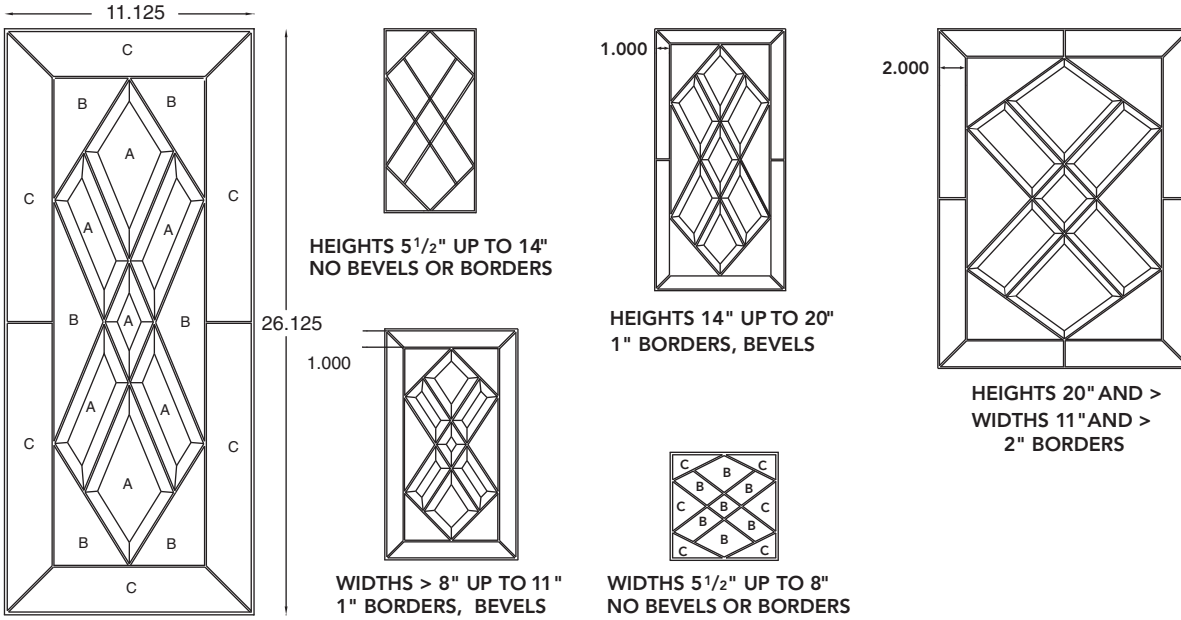
Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH Copper PROGLAZE2

Minimum Width 8"
Minimum Height 10"
(N/A in 9", 12", 15" Wide)
(N/A in 12" & 15" High)

Specialty Doors

Fenton

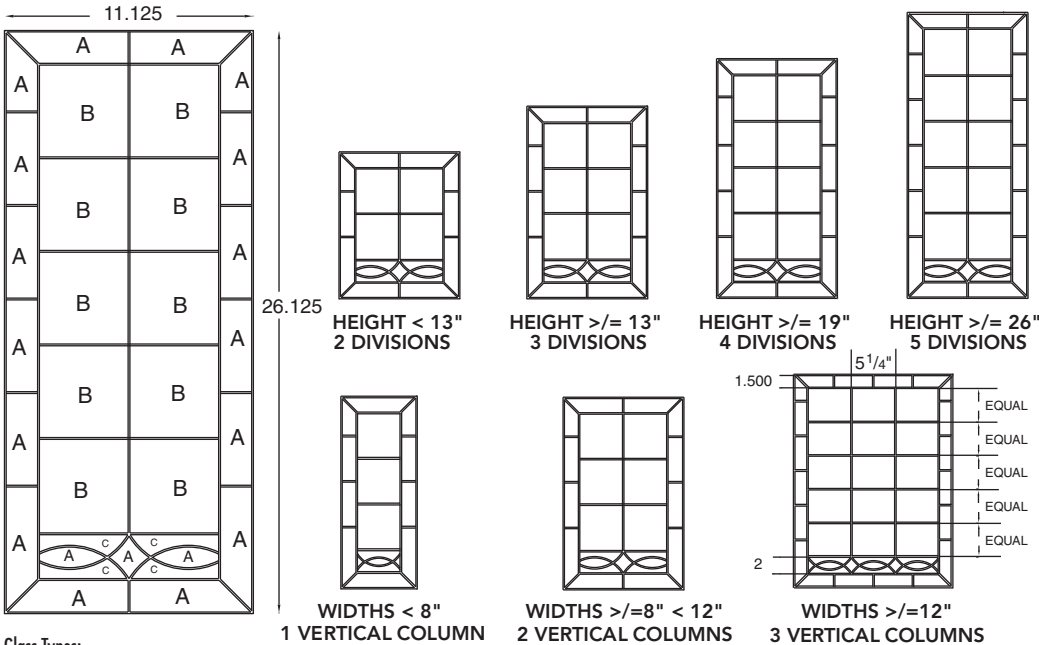


Glass Types:
 A) 3/16" Clear W/1/2" BEVEL
 B) 1/8" Clear
 C) Clear Waterglass 100W

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Metal Types:
 3/16" H-CH ZINC PROGLAZE2 (ALL)

Foster

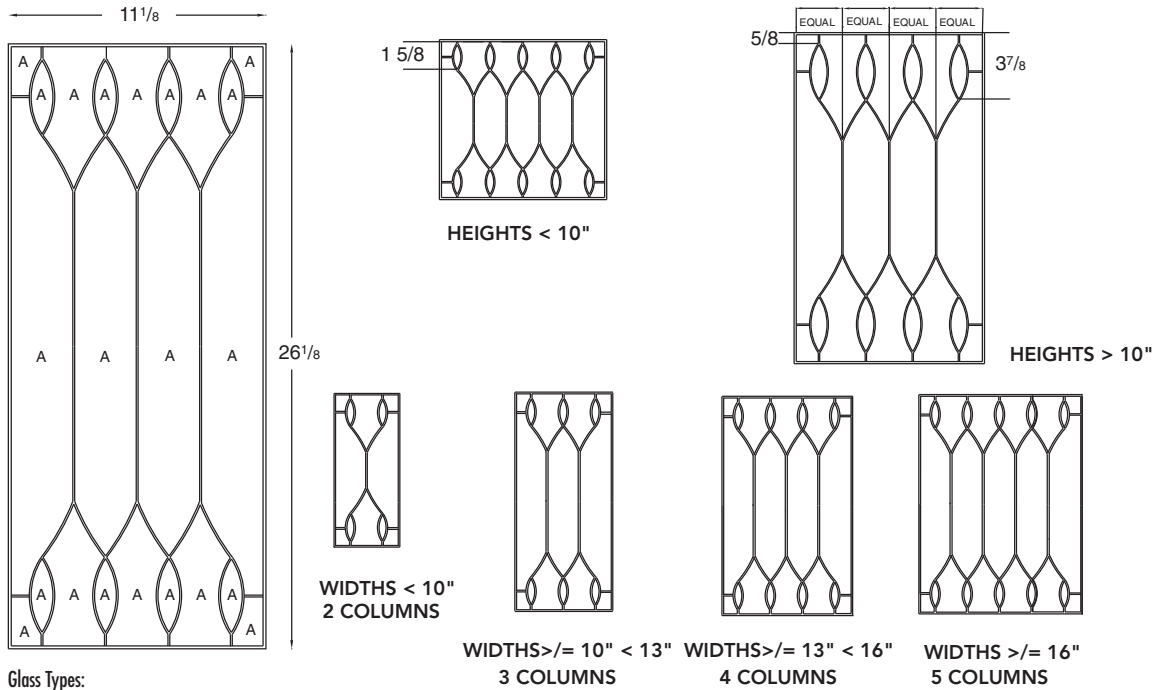


Glass Types:
 A) Clear & White, Translucent "Feather" 3075
 B) Clear Rough Rolled 100 RR
 C) Frost Etch 100W

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 9"
 (N/A In 12"-15" High)

Metal Types:
 3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

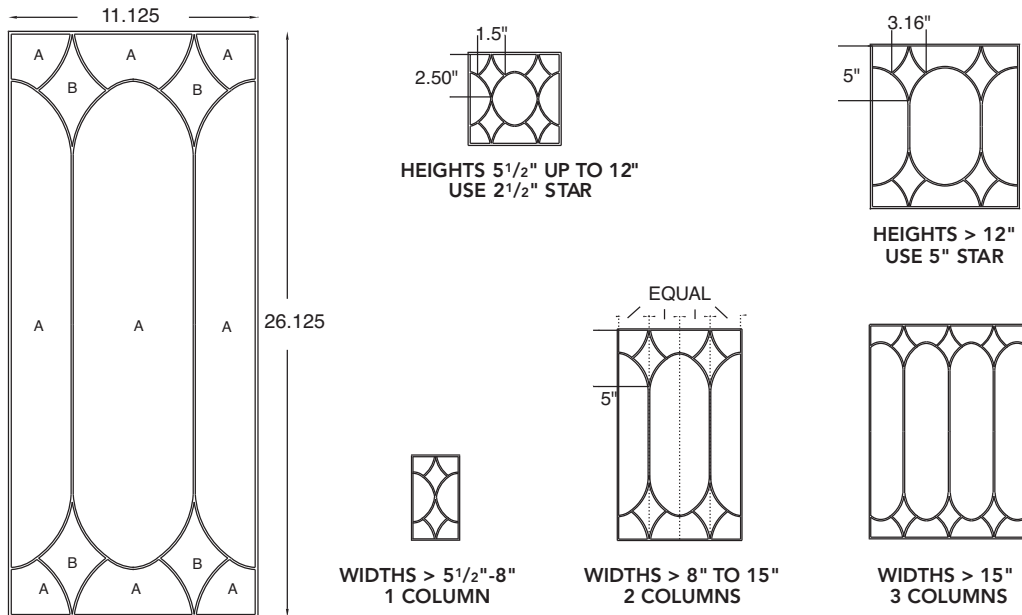
Merrimack



Glass Types:
 A) Clear Baroque BR/CLR
 Metal Types:
 3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (Patina)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 7"

Serafina

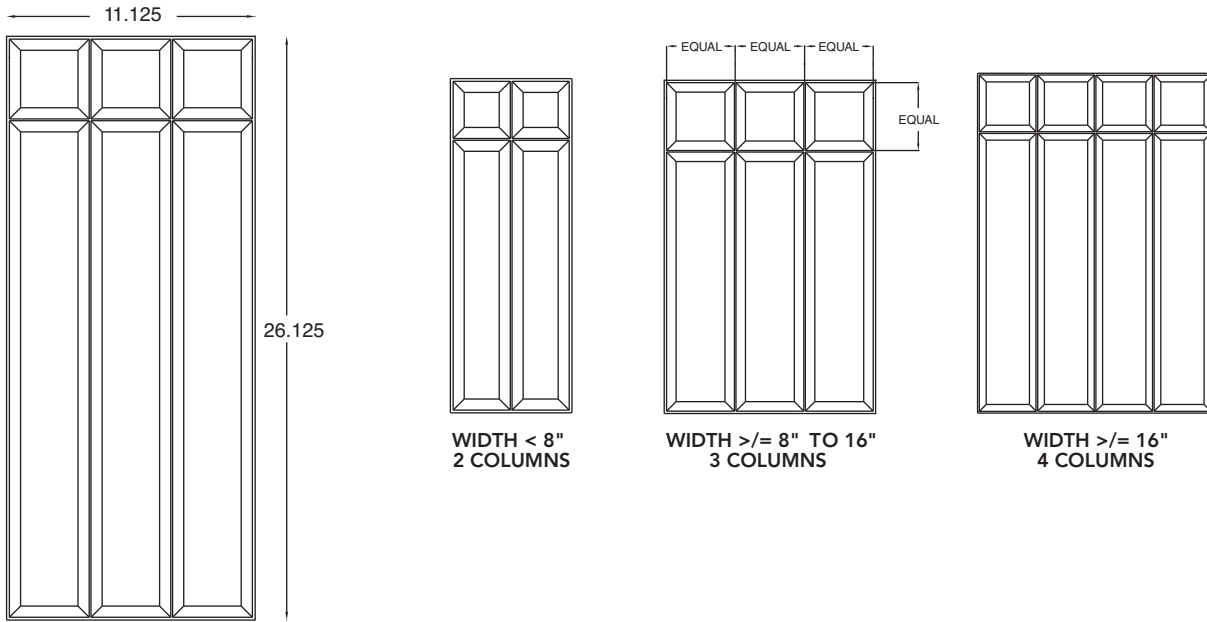


Glass Types:
 A) Clear Artique 100-A
 B) Clear Granite 100G
 Metal Types:
 3/16" H-CH Brass PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Specialty Doors

Stratton

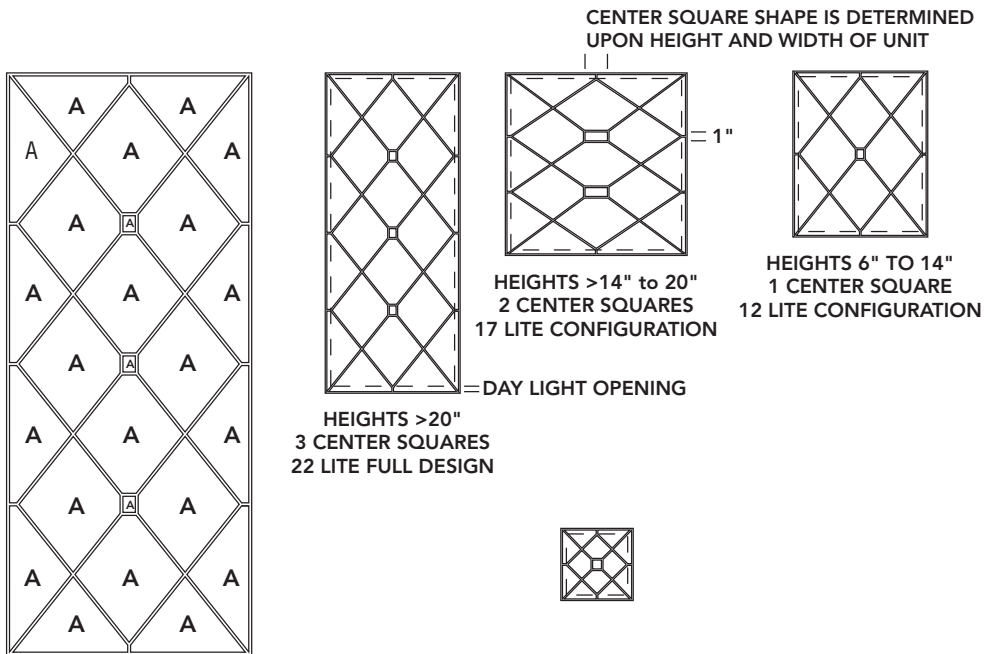


Glass Types:
A) 3/16" Clear W/1/2" Bevel (All)

Metal Types:
3/16" HC-H Brass PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Waterbury

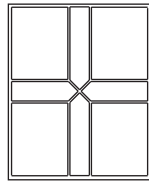
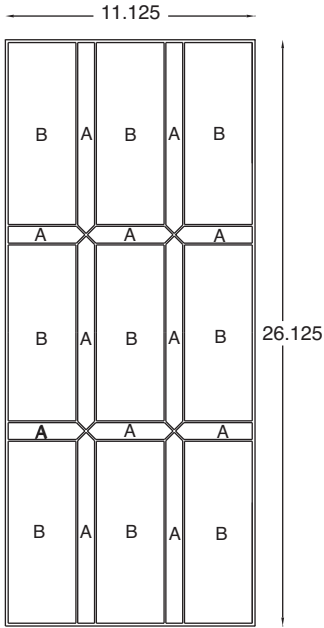


Glass Types:
A) Clear Waterglass 100W

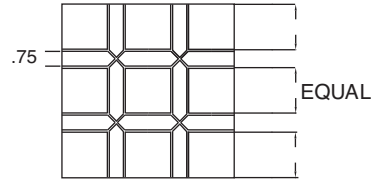
Metal Types:
3/16" H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Black Patina Finish

Minimum Width 6"
Minimum Height 6"

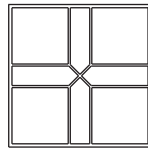
Westerly



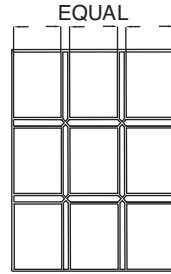
HEIGHT 5 1/2" TO 9"
1 HORIZONTAL COLUMN CENTERED



HEIGHT >= 15"
2 HORIZONTAL COLUMNS EQUALLY SPACED



WIDTH 5 1/2" TO 9"
1 VERTICAL COLUMN CENTERED



WIDTHS > 9"
2 VERTICAL COLUMNS EQUALLY SPACED

Glass Types:

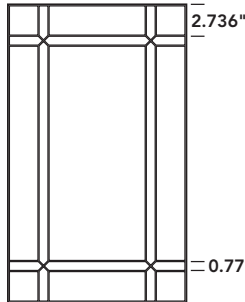
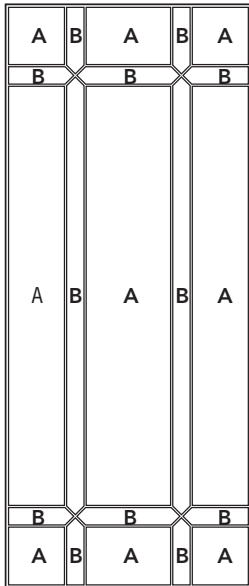
- A) Clear Glue Chip
- B) 1/8" Clear

Metal Types:

3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

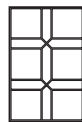
Wickford



WIDTHS > 9"
2 VERTICAL COLUMNS



WIDTHS 6 1/2" TO 9"
1 VERTICAL COLUMN CENTERED



Glass Types:

- A) Clear Artique 100A
- B) Clear Granite 100G

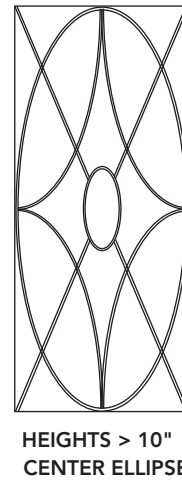
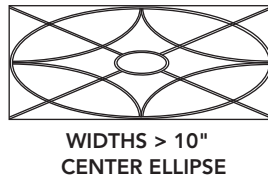
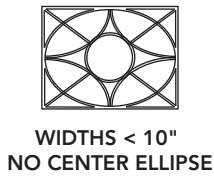
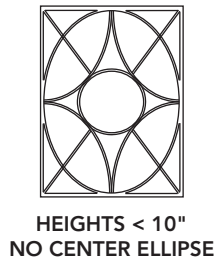
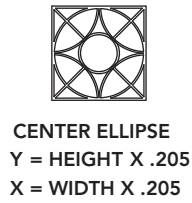
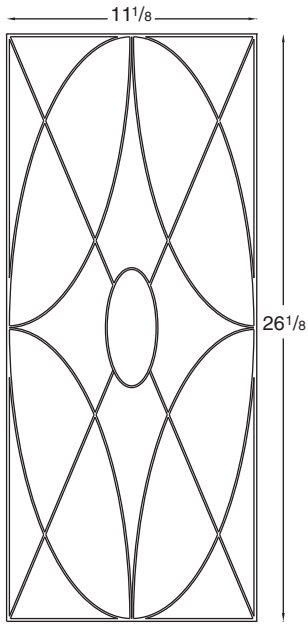
Metal Types:

3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

Minimum Width 6 1/2"
Minimum Height 10"

Specialty Doors

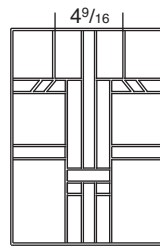
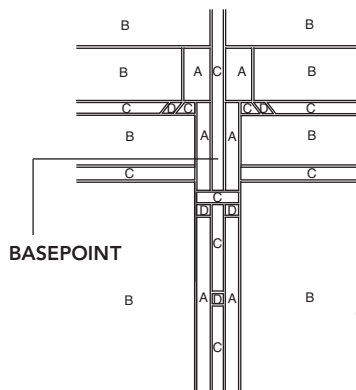
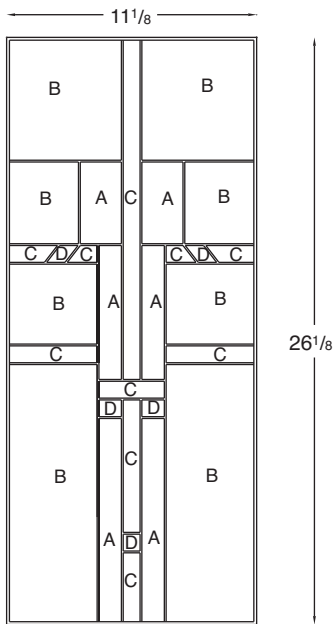
Winslet



Glass Types:
 A) 1/8" Clear Artique 100A (All)
 Metal Types:
 3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

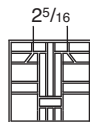
Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 5 1/2"

Wright



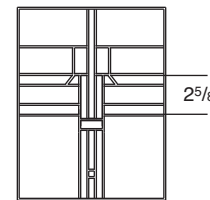
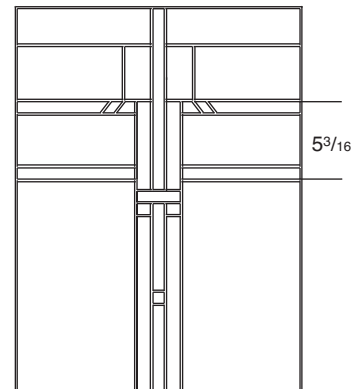
COMPONENTS PLACED ON
 FORMAT MIDPOINT

COMPONENT A
 WIDTHS 9" >
 HEIGHTS 10" >



BASEPOINT

COMPONENT B
 WIDTHS < 9"
 HEIGHTS < 10"



Glass Types:
 A) Sparkolite (Crystal Ice)
 B) Clear Rough Rolled 100RR
 Clear Artique
 D) Light Amber and White Translucent 317-1S
 Metal Types:
 3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
 Minimum Height 5 1/2"

LOGIX® REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	19"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	37"	39"	42"	45"	48"	54"	60"	72"	Page
W____24PO L or R, W____24PO	Wall Refrigerator Pull-out Cabinet													•	•	•							J•49
WBCPO____, OL	Wall Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•																				J•102
WBCPOKCUP	Wall Box Column Pull-out w/K-Cup	•																					J•104
WEAS__30 L or R, WEAS__30	Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinet					•	•					•		•									J•13
WMC____ L or R	Wall Message Center	•																					J•89
WOBS__36	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf									•		•		•									J•91
WSP_____	Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinet			•	•																		J•100
WSRC21__ L or R	Wall Spice Rack Cabinet								•														J•101
WWR__30	Wall Cabinet w/Wine Rack									•		•		•									J•91
Hearths																							
HPP12__ L or R	Hearth Pier Pull-out				•																		K•20
Base Cabinets																							
2DB__RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays						•		•	•	•	•	•	•									L•33
2DB36PDO	Two Drawer Base with Pegged Dish Organizer													•									L•32
2DB36RTPDO	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer													•									L•33
3CDB36	Three Corner Drawer Base													•									L•77
3DB__WTCD	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•29
3DB18CHGDRW	Three Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer						•																L•31
3DB18KCUP	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•30
4DB__CIW	Four Drawer Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers					•	•		•	•													L•26
4DB__WTCD	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•25
4DB18CHGDRW	Four Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer						•																L•27
4DB18KCUP	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•26
B__CIW L or R, B24CIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers					•	•		•	•													L•9
B__FHMIXSC L or R	Base w/Mixer Shelf						•		•	•													L•88
B__FSCO L or R	Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer						•			•													L•11
B__PS	Base Pot & Pans Storage									•	•			•									L•35
B__PSB L or R	Base w/Plastic Storage Bins					•	•																L•88
B__RTCIW L or R, B24RTCIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers & Roll Trays					•	•		•	•													L•10
B__RTLO	Base w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays											•	•	•									L•36
B__RTWTCD L or R, B__RTWTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider & Roll Trays					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•8
B__SD L or R	Base w/Spice Drawer						•			•													L•93
B__TDRO L or R	Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider				•	•																	L•83
B__WTCD L or R, B__WTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•7
B18CHGDRW L or R	Base w/Charging Drawer						•																L•5
B18CHGDRWRT L or R	Base w/Roll Trays & Charging Drawer						•																L•7
B18KCUP L or R	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•10
B18KCUPRT L or R	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer & Roll Trays						•																L•11
B72SDIDSK	Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet w/Sliding Desk																					•	L•78
BBCPO__OL	Base Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•																				L•89
BBS18 L or R	Base w/Bottle Storage						•																L•100
BC__PO L or R	Base Corner Pull-out																	•	•				L•61
BCC__BB	Base Cooking Center w/Bread Board											•		•			•		•				L•37
BCFW__PO L or R	Base Corner Full Width Pull-out																			•	•		L•62
BCFW2D48CRVPO L or R	Two Drawer Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out																					•	L•65
BCFW48SP L or R	Base Corner Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-out																					•	L•63
BCFWFH48CRVPO L or R	Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out																					•	L•65
BCOPP12	Base Container Organization Pantry					•																	L•93
BMC24 L or R	Base Message Center	•																					L•108
BPCS36	Base Pantry Can Storage														•								L•37
BPP__	Base Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•																L•90
BPPP24 L or R, BPPP__	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out									•		•											L•35
BRDB36 L or R	Base Rotating Deep Bin													•									L•76

•Available widths

Base Cabinets (cont'd)	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	19"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	37"	39"	42"	45"	48"	54"	60"	72"	Page	
BSC30 PR, R, RP, RS, SR	Base SuperCabinet™											•											L•20	
BSC36 PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	Base SuperCabinet™													•										L•21
BSP__PG	Base Spice Pull-out				•	•																		L•91
BTDPP__	Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out				•	•																		L•92
BUPP__	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out				•	•																		L•91
BUPPKB__	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block				•	•																		L•92
BWB__	Base Wastebasket					•	•		•	•														L•94
BWB__BB	Base Wastebasket w/Bread Board					•	•		•	•														L•96
BWB__FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height					•	•		•	•														L•95
BWB__FHRT2	Base Wastebasket Full Height w/Roll Tray					•	•		•	•														L•96
BWB__WTCDD	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•														L•97
BWB18CHGDRW	Base Wastebasket w/Charging Drawer						•																	L•98
BWB18KUCUP	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																	L•97
CNTYSB__CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™											•	•	•										L•49
SB__CM	Sink Base Double Door w/CabMat™											•	•	•										L•39
SB__S	Sink Base SuperCabinet™											•	•	•										L•45
SB__SCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/CabMat™											•	•	•										L•46
SB__STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™											•	•	•										L•42
SB__STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Tray											•	•	•										L•46
SB__STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™											•	•	•										L•47
SB36CDY L or R	Sink Base Double Door w/Caddy													•										L•39
SB36SCDY L or R	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy													•										L•45
SB36STCDY L or R	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy													•										L•42
SB36STSCDY L or R	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy													•										L•47
SLSCR____L or R	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail													•	•									L•75
SLSCR__RS L or R	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Reduced Shelf													•	•									L•71
SLSCR36CD L or R	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Corner Drawer													•										L•76
TRBD27	Base Recycling Center										•													L•99
Tall Cabinets																								
PY36__24	Pantry Unit																							M•25
TPP____24, TPP____24 L or R	Tall Pantry Pull-out				•	•	•	•																M•22
UOC24____L or R, UOC24____	Utility Organizer Cabinet										•													M•27
UOCDZ24__9	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet										•													M•35
Vanity Cabinets																								
6VSDB____21WTV L or R, 6VSDB____21WTV	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers & Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer																	•		•	•	•		P•36
LCRH188421 L or R	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper																							P•51
VBP1234.5	Vanity Base Pull-out					•																		P•13
Modifications																								
CMAT1	CabMat™											•	•	•										G•36
CMAT2	CabMat™										•	•	•	•										G•36
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer				•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•										G•30

•Available widths

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
AOMD	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up System
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
HC	Horizon Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MC	Mission Door
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door
TCG	Transom w/Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel
TCP	Transom w/both sections Center Panels

End Panel Options

Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

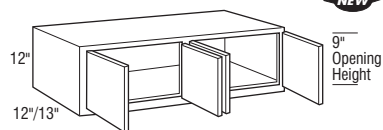
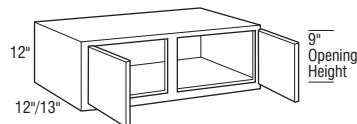
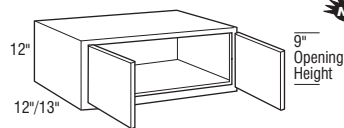
Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
F.ALL	Finished All
FBFL	Finished Blind
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
LIGHT	Lighting
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
RW	Reduced Width
STW	Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description

WALL, 12" HIGH



Model

W912 L or R

W1212 L or R

W1512 L or R

W1812 L or R

W2112 L or R

W2412 L or R



W2112

W2412

W2712

W3012

W3312



W3412

W3612



W3712

W3912

W4212CS

W4512CS



W4212



W4512

W4812

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30"
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30"
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ²	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
		✓					✓			✓		✓	✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" or 12" wide.

²Not available on 9" wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 48" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.

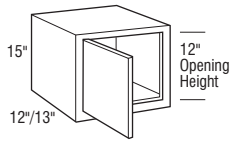
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

Wall Cabinets

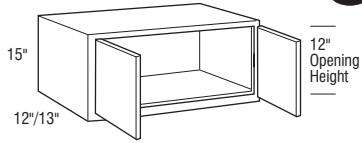
Description

Model

WALL, 15" HIGH



W915 L or R
W1215 L or R
W1515 L or R
W1815 L or R
W2115 L or R
W2415 L or R



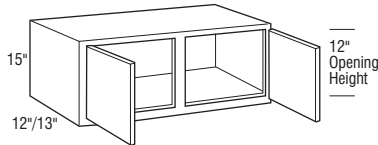
W2115
W2415
W2715
W3015
W3315



W3415
W3615



W3715
W3915



W4215CS
W4515CS
W4815CS



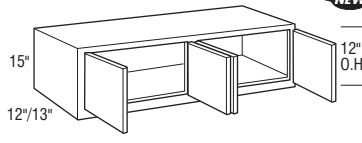
W4215



W4515



W4815



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ²	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

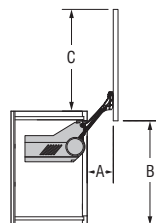
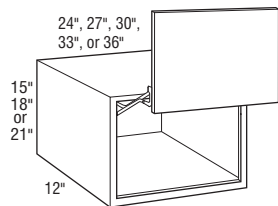
INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9" or 12" wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL TOP HINGE with VERTICAL-LIFT and STAY LIFT, 15", 18", or 21" HIGH



Model

WVL2415

WVL2715

WVL3015

WVL3315

WVL3615

WVL2418

WVL2718

WVL3018

WVL3318

WVL3618

WVL2421

WVL2721

WVL3021

WVL3321

WVL3621

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset door styles.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- AOMD option is not available when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.
- AOMD option not available with Aluminum Door profiles AF003 and AF006.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	Cabinet Height	A	B	C
Full Overlay	15"	5 3/4"	13 13/16"	13 3/8"
	18"	8 1/4"	20 13/16"	20 3/8"
	21"	7"	17 5/16"	16 7/8"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH ²	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS ⁴	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on 21" high.

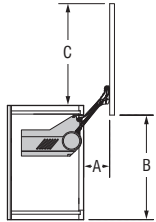
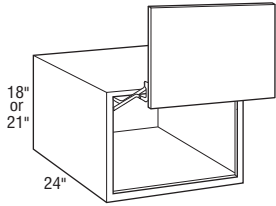
³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴18" high only available with wide stile both.

Wall Cabinets

Description

NEW WALL TOP HINGE with VERTICAL-LIFT and STAY LIFT, 18" or 21" HIGH



Model

WVL301824

WVL361824

WVL302124

WVL362124

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset door styles.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- AOMD option is not available when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.
- AOMD option not available with Aluminum Door profiles AF003 and AF006.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	Cabinet Height	A	B	C
Full Overlay	18"	8 1/4"	20 13/16"	20 3/8"
	21"	7"	17 5/16"	16 7/8"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓							✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

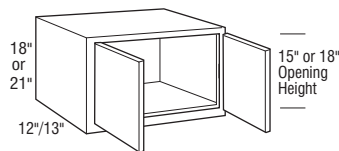
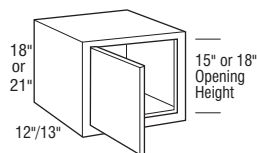
²Not available on 21" high.

³Not available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL, 18" or 21" HIGH



Model

W918 L or R

W1218 L or R

W1518 L or R

W1818 L or R

W2118 L or R

W2418 L or R

W921 L or R

W1221 L or R

W1521 L or R

W1821 L or R

W2121 L or R

W2421 L or R

W2418

W2718

W3018

W3318



W3418

W3618



W3718

W3918

W2421

W2721

W3021

W3321



W3421

W3621



W3721

W3921

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SJMD ¹	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
																	✓	✓	✓	✓

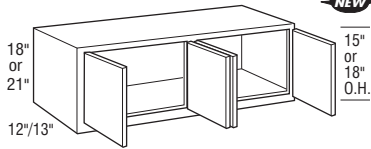
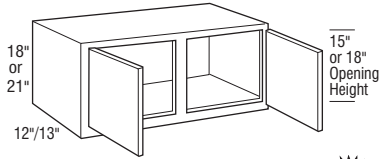
INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on the 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on the 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on the 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description

**WALL, 18" or 21" HIGH
(cont'd)**



Model

W4218

W4518

W4818CS

W4221

W4521

W4821CS

W4818

W4821

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

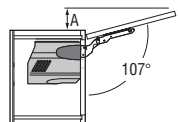
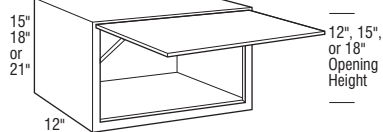
¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on the 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAN not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on the 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on the 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

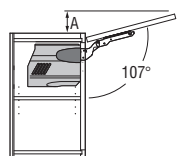
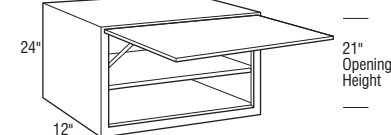
Description

WALL TOP HINGE with STAY LIFT, 15", 18", 21", or 24" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model

WTH2415SL

WTH2715SL

WTH3015SL

WTH3315SL

WTH3615SL

WTH2418SL

WTH2718SL

WTH3018SL

WTH3318SL

WTH3618SL

WTH2421SL

WTH2721SL

WTH3021SL

WTH3321SL

WTH3621SL

WTH2424SL

WTH2724SL

WTH3024SL

WTH3324SL

WTH3624SL

- One adjustable shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Heavy duty Stay Lift mechanism.
- Mechanism is not sold separately.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Door opens to 107°. Angle restriction clips available, see page S•15.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	A Dimension			
Cabinet Height	15"	18"	21"	24"
Full Overlay	3 11/16"	4 1/2"	5 3/8"	6 1/4"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS ⁴	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on 24" high.

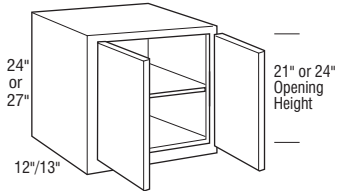
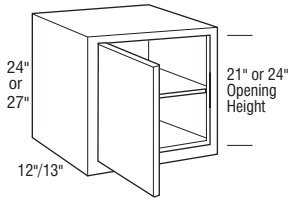
³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴18" and 24" high only available with wide stile both.

Wall Cabinets

Description

WALL, 24" or 27" HIGH



Model

W924 L or R
W1224 L or R
W1524 L or R
W1824 L or R
W2124 L or R
W2424 L or R
W927 L or R
W1227 L or R
W1527 L or R
W1827 L or R
W2127 L or R
W2427 L or R

W2424
W2724
W3024
W3324
NEW W3424
W3624
NEW W3724
W3924
W2427
W2727
W3027
W3327
NEW W3427
W3627
NEW W3727
W3927

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

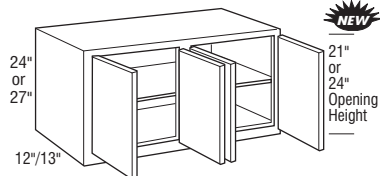
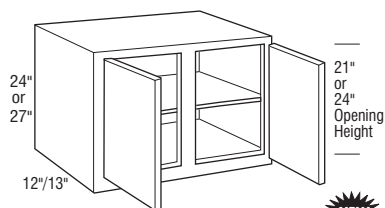
INVRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL, 24" or 27" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

W4224

W4524

W4824CS

W4227

W4527

W4827CS

W4824

W4827

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SJMD ¹	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

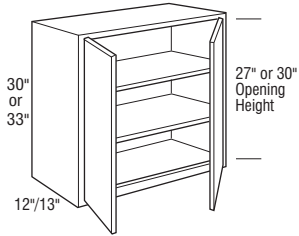
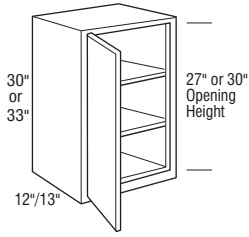
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description

WALL, 30" or 33" HIGH



Model

- W930 L or R
- W1230 L or R
- W1530 L or R
- W1830 L or R
- W2130 L or R
- W2430 L or R
- W933 L or R
- W1233 L or R
- W1533 L or R
- W1833 L or R
- W2133 L or R
- W2433 L or R
- W2430
- W2730
- W3030
- W3330
- W3630
- W3930
- W2433
- W2733
- W3033
- W3333
- W3633
- W3933

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC ¹	IFHG	MC ¹	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

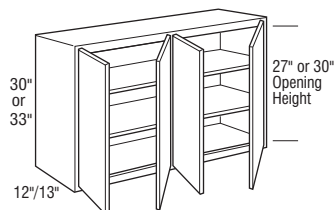
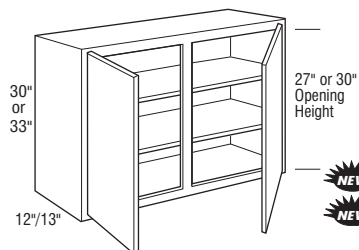
INVRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL, 30" or 33" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

W4230

W4530

W4830CS

W4233

W4533

W4833CS

W4830

W4833

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC ¹	IFHG	MC ¹	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

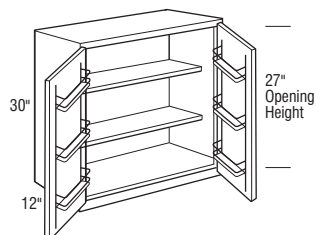
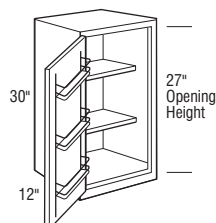
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

WALL EASY ACCESS STORAGE CABINET, 30" HIGH

L O G I X



WEAS1530 L or R

WEAS1830 L or R

WEAS3030

WEAS3630

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Adjustable shelves are 7 1/4" deep.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 11 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓				✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

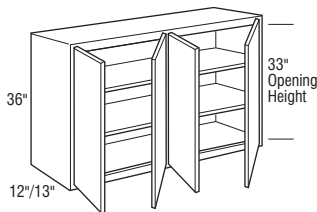
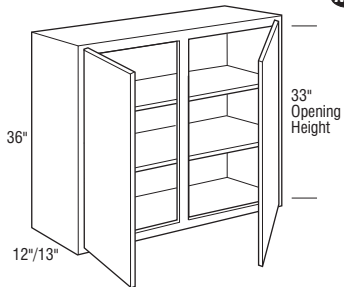
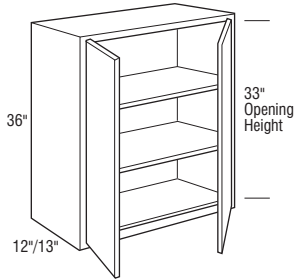
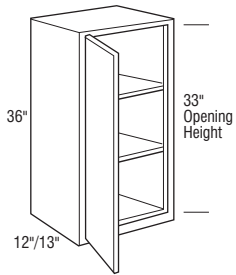
- ¹Not available on 15" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.

Wall Cabinets

Description

Model

WALL, 36" HIGH



W936 L or R

W1236 L or R

W1536 L or R

W1836 L or R

W2136 L or R

W2436 L or R

W2436

W2736

W3036

W3336

W3636

W3936

W4236

W4536

W4836CS

W4836



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors); 39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.

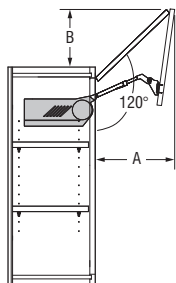
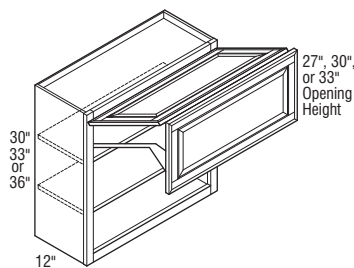
¹⁰Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹¹Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**WALL TOP HINGE with BIFOLD,
30", 33", or 36" HIGH**



Model

WTH2430BF
WTH2730BF
WTH3030BF
WTH3330BF
WTH3630BF
WTH2433BF
WTH2733BF
WTH3033BF
WTH3333BF
WTH3633BF
WTH2436BF
WTH2736BF
WTH3036BF
WTH3336BF
WTH3636BF

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Door opens to 120°. Angle restriction clips available; see page S•15.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	Cabinet Height	A	B
Full Overlay	30"	14 3/8"	7 3/8"
	33"	15 3/4"	8 1/16"
	36"	17 1/16"	8 3/4"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓					✓			✓				✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH ²
		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

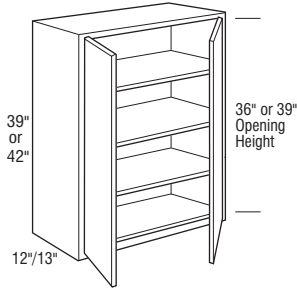
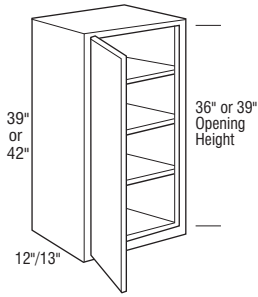
²Not available on 36" high.

³Not available on 36" wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description

WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH



Model

W939 L or R
W1239 L or R
W1539 L or R
W1839 L or R
W2139 L or R
W2439 L or R
W942 L or R
W1242 L or R
W1542 L or R
W1842 L or R
W2142 L or R
W2442 L or R

W2439
W2739
W3039
W3339
W3639
W3939
W2442
W2742
W3042
W3342
W3642
W3942

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12", or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
¹¹Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH (cont'd)

Model

W4239

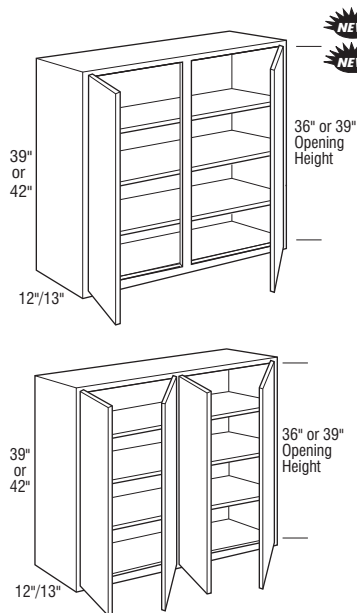
W4539

W4839CS

W4242

W4542

W4842CS



NEW
NEW

W4839

W4842

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

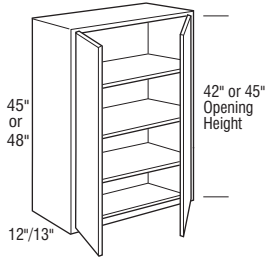
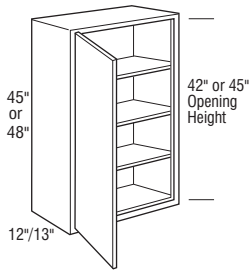
¹Not available on 9" wide.
²Not available on 9", 12", or 24" (2 doors) wide.
³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.
⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.
⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.
¹¹Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description

Model

WALL, 45" or 48" HIGH



W945 L or R

W1245 L or R

W1545 L or R

W1845 L or R

W2145 L or R

W2445 L or R

W948 L or R

W1248 L or R

W1548 L or R

W1848 L or R

W2148 L or R

W2448 L or R

W2445

W2745

W3045

W3345

W3645

W3945

W2448

W2748

W3048

W3348

W3648

W3948

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9", 12", or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

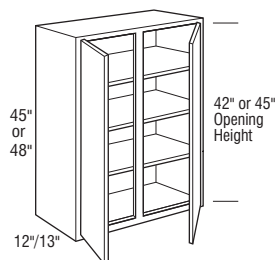
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL, 45" or 48" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

W4245

W4545

W4845

W4248

W4548

W4848

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC ¹	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁹	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓	✓			

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9", 12", or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

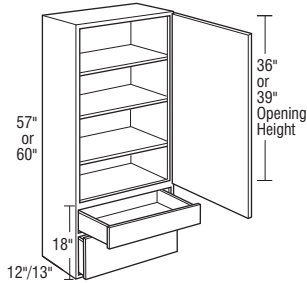
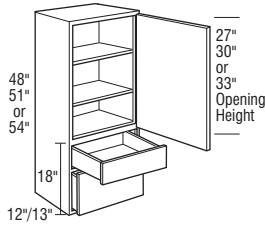
⁹Not available on 9" or 39" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description

NEW WALL with TWO DRAWERS,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Model

W2D1548 L or R

W2D1848 L or R

W2D2448 L or R

W2D1551 L or R

W2D1851 L or R

W2D2451 L or R

W2D1554 L or R

W2D1854 L or R

W2D2454 L or R

W2D1557 L or R

W2D1857 L or R

W2D2457 L or R

W2D1560 L or R

W2D1860 L or R

W2D2460 L or R

- 48"-54" high includes two adjustable shelves. 57"-60" high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, the top drawer will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID ³	IH	
INVERM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ⁴	RW	STW	TD ⁵	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR				

¹Not available on 48" or 51" high.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on W2D2448 L or R and W2D2451 L or R.

⁴Not available on 24" wide.

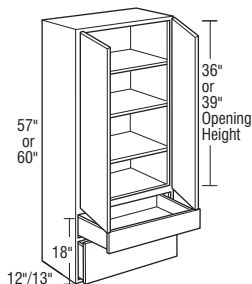
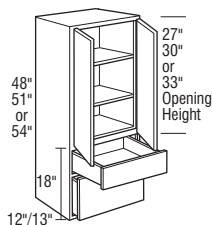
⁵Only available on 48" high and W2D2454 L or R.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



**WALL with TWO DRAWERS,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**



Model

W2D2448
W2D2748
W2D3048
W2D3348
W2D3648
W2D2451
W2D2751
W2D3051
W2D3351
W2D3651
W2D2454
W2D2754
W2D3054
W2D3354
W2D3654
W2D2457
W2D2757
W2D3057
W2D3357
W2D3657
W2D2460
W2D2760
W2D3060
W2D3360
W2D3660

- 48"-54" high includes two adjustable shelves. 57"-60" high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, the top drawer will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID ⁴	IH	
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD ⁵	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR			

¹Not available on 48" or 54" high.

²Not available on 24" wide.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

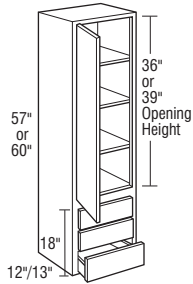
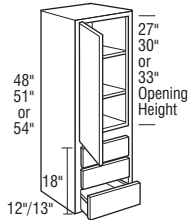
⁴Not available on W2D2451 and W2D2454.

⁵Not available on 48" high.

Wall Cabinets

Description

NEW WALL with THREE DRAWERS,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Model

W3D1548 L or R

W3D1848 L or R

W3D2448 L or R

W3D1551 L or R

W3D1851 L or R

W3D2451 L or R

W3D1554 L or R

W3D1854 L or R

W3D2454 L or R

W3D1557 L or R

W3D1857 L or R

W3D2457 L or R

W3D1560 L or R

W3D1860 L or R

W3D2460 L or R

- 48"-54" high includes two adjustable shelves. 57"-60" high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Includes three standard drawers.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, drawers will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹	
			✓							✓	✓	✓					✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID ³	IH	
	✓																	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁴	RW	STW	TD ⁵	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR				
	✓																	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 48" or 51" high.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on W3D2448 L or R and W3D2451 L or R.

⁴Not available on 24" wide.

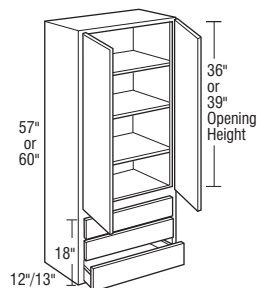
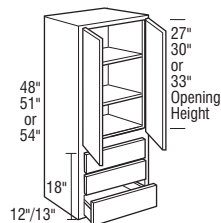
⁵Only available on 48" high and W3D2454 L or R.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



**WALL with THREE DRAWERS,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**



Model

W3D2448

W3D2451

W3D2454

W3D2457

W3D2460

- 48"-54" high includes two adjustable shelves. 57"-60" high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Includes three standard drawers.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, drawers will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
			✓						✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID ³	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD ⁴	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 48" or 54" high.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on W3D2451 and W3D2454.

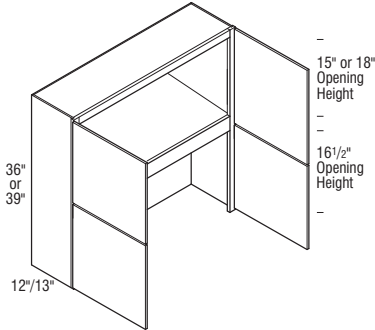
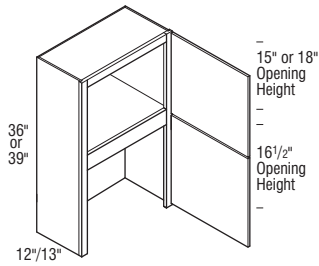
⁴Only available on 48" high

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

Model

**STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE,
36" or 39" HIGH**



STWDAG1536 L or R

STWDAG1836 L or R

STWDAG2136 L or R

STWDAG2436 L or R

STWDAG1539 L or R

STWDAG1839 L or R

STWDAG2139 L or R

STWDAG2439 L or R

STWDAG2436

STWDAG2736

STWDAG3036

STWDAG3336

STWDAG3636

STWDAG2439

STWDAG2739

STWDAG3039

STWDAG3339

STWDAG3639

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AQMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

INVERM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS ⁴	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

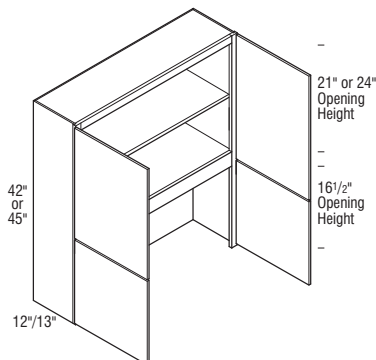
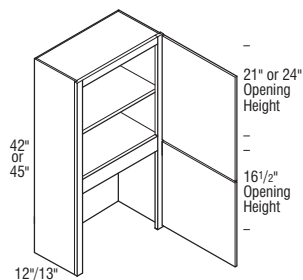
³Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁴Wide stile both 3" not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 42" or 45" HIGH



Model

STWDAG1542 L or R

STWDAG1842 L or R

STWDAG2142 L or R

STWDAG2442 L or R

STWDAG1545 L or R

STWDAG1845 L or R

STWDAG2145 L or R

STWDAG2445 L or R

STWDAG2442

STWDAG2742

STWDAG3042

STWDAG3342

STWDAG3642

STWDAG2445

STWDAG2745

STWDAG3045

STWDAG3345

STWDAG3645

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS ⁴	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

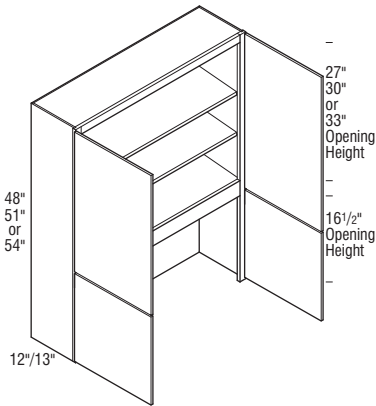
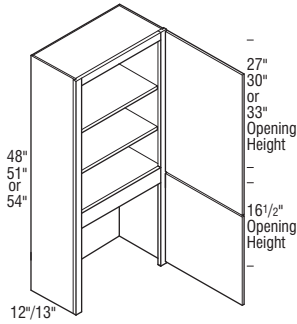
⁴Wide stile both 3" not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

Model

STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH



STWDAG1548 L or R
STWDAG1848 L or R
STWDAG2148 L or R
STWDAG2448 L or R
STWDAG1551 L or R
STWDAG1851 L or R
STWDAG2151 L or R
STWDAG2451 L or R
STWDAG1554 L or R
STWDAG1854 L or R
STWDAG2154 L or R
STWDAG2454 L or R
STWDAG2448
STWDAG2748
STWDAG3048
STWDAG3348
STWDAG3648
STWDAG2451
STWDAG2751
STWDAG3051
STWDAG3351
STWDAG3651
STWDAG2454
STWDAG2754
STWDAG3054
STWDAG3354
STWDAG3654

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO ¹	CCO ¹	CFNTO ¹	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND	CSDBGK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT ¹	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

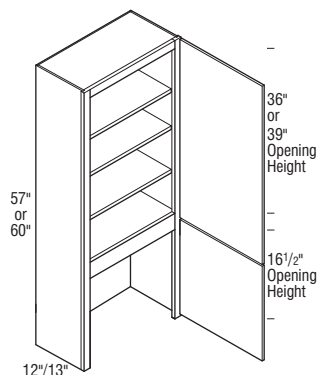
¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 57" or 60" HIGH



Model

STWDAG1557 L or R

STWDAG1857 L or R

STWDAG2157 L or R

STWDAG2457 L or R

STWDAG1560 L or R

STWDAG1860 L or R

STWDAG2160 L or R

STWDAG2460 L or R

STWDAG2457

STWDAG2757

STWDAG3057

STWDAG3357

STWDAG3657

STWDAG2460

STWDAG2760

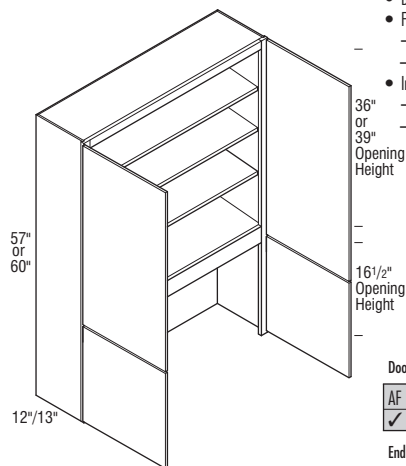
STWDAG3060

STWDAG3360

STWDAG3660

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One fixed and three adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TGC	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO ¹	CCO ¹	CFNTO ¹	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT ¹	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓

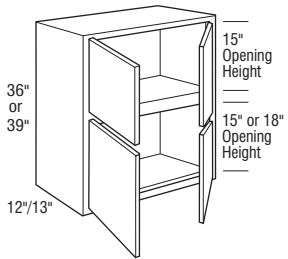
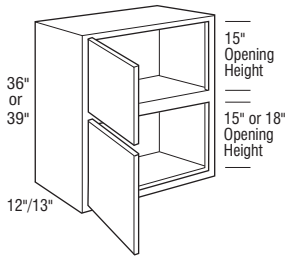
¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

STACKED WALL, 36" or 39" HIGH



Model

STW1236 L or R

STW1536 L or R

STW1836 L or R

STW2136 L or R

STW2436 L or R

STW1239 L or R

STW1539 L or R

STW1839 L or R

STW2139 L or R

STW2439 L or R

STW2436

STW2736

STW3036

STW3336

STW3636

STW3936

STW2439

STW2739

STW3039

STW3339

STW3639

STW3939

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP ³	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ⁶	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁷	WS ⁸	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 12"-24" (1 door) wide.

³Not available on 12" wide.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

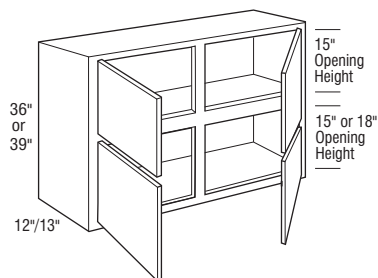
⁷TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁸Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL, 36" or 39" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

STW4236

STW4536

STW4836

STW4239

STW4539

STW4839

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ³	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW ⁶	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁷	WS ⁸	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 12"×24" (1 door) wide.

³Not available on 12" wide.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

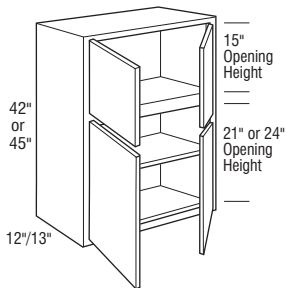
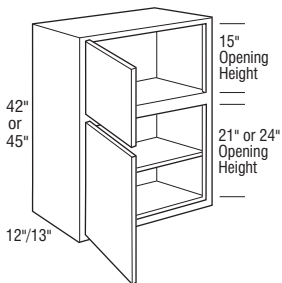
⁷TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁸Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

STACKED WALL, 42" or 45" HIGH



Model

STW1242 L or R

STW1542 L or R

STW1842 L or R

STW2142 L or R

STW2442 L or R

STW1245 L or R

STW1545 L or R

STW1845 L or R

STW2145 L or R

STW2445 L or R

STW2442

STW2742

STW3042

STW3342

STW3642

STW3942

STW2445

STW2745

STW3045

STW3345

STW3645

STW3945

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ³	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW ⁶	LIGHT ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁸	WS ⁹	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 12"-24" (1 door) wide.

³Not available on 12" wide.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵FTKAN not available on 12" wide.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

⁷Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

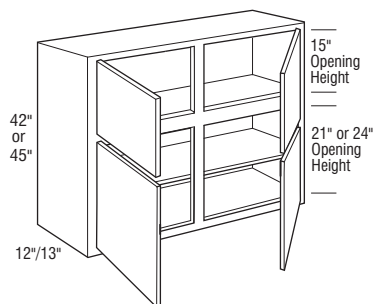
⁸TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁹Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL, 42" or 45" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

STW4242

STW4542

STW4842

STW4245

STW4545

STW4845

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ³	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW ⁶	LIGHT ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁸	WS ⁹	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 12":24" (1 door) wide.

³Not available on 12" wide.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

⁷Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

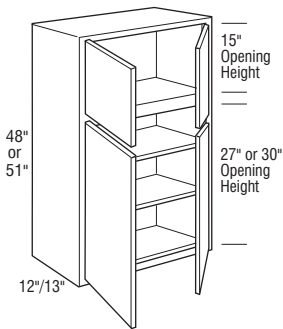
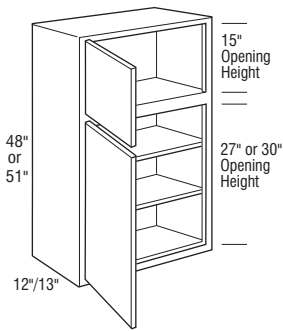
⁸TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁹Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

STACKED WALL, 48" or 51" HIGH



Model

STW1248 L or R

STW1548 L or R

STW1848 L or R

STW2148 L or R

STW2448 L or R

STW1251 L or R

STW1551 L or R

STW1851 L or R

STW2151 L or R

STW2451 L or R

STW2448

STW2748

STW3048

STW3348

STW3648

STW3948

STW2451

STW2751

STW3051

STW3351

STW3651

STW3951

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVFRM	IW ⁵	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	WS ⁷	WTR		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

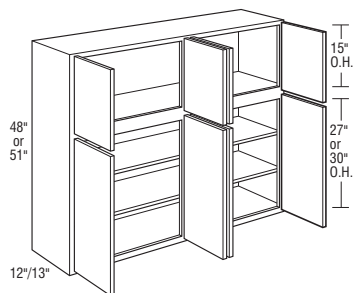
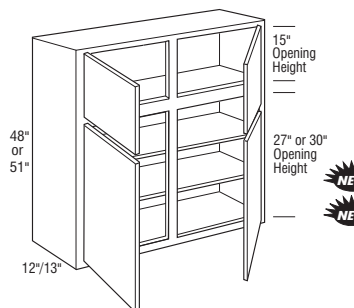
⁶Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide and wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL, 48" or 51" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

STW4248

STW4548

STW4848CS

STW4251

STW4551

STW4851CS

STW4848

STW4851



- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ⁵	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	WS ⁷	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

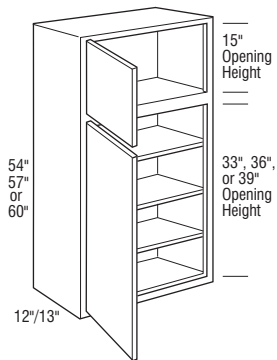
⁶Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide and wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

STACKED WALL, 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Model

STW1254 L or R

STW1554 L or R

STW1854 L or R

STW2154 L or R

STW2454 L or R

STW1257 L or R

STW1557 L or R

STW1857 L or R

STW2157 L or R

STW2457 L or R

STW1260 L or R

STW1560 L or R

STW1860 L or R

STW2160 L or R

STW2460 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

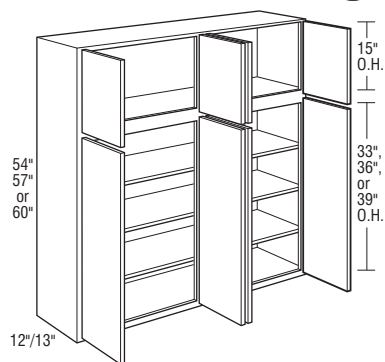
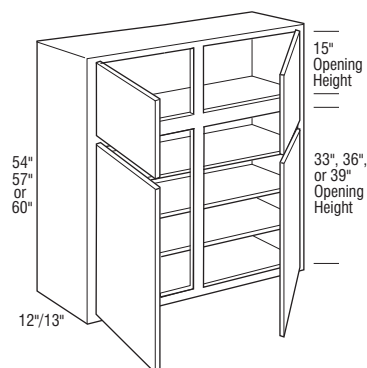
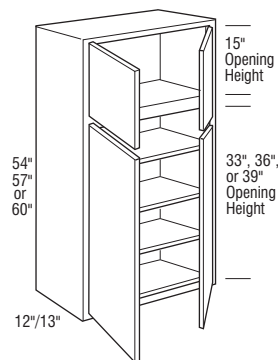
INVFRM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁵	WS ⁶	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.
³FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
⁴Not available on 24" wide.
⁵TVRAV not available on 12" wide.
⁶Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL, 54", 57", or 60" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

- STW2454
- STW2754
- STW3054
- STW3354
- STW3654
- STW3954
- STW2457
- STW2757
- STW3057
- STW3357
- STW3657
- STW3957
- STW2460
- STW2760
- STW3060
- STW3360
- STW3660
- STW3960

NEW STW4254

NEW STW4554

NEW STW4854CS

STW4257

STW4557

STW4857CS

STW4260

STW4560

STW4860CS

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESWD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ²	WS ¹	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 42"-48" wide.

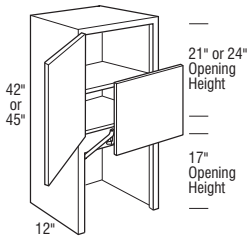
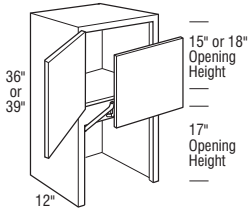
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 36" or 48" wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

**STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT,
36", 39", 42" or 45" HIGH**



Model

STWAG1536 L or R

STWAG1836 L or R

STWAG2136 L or R

STWAG2436 L or R

STWAG1539 L or R

STWAG1839 L or R

STWAG2139 L or R

STWAG2439 L or R

STWAG1542 L or R

STWAG1842 L or R

STWAG2142 L or R

STWAG2442 L or R

STWAG1545 L or R

STWAG1845 L or R

STWAG2145 L or R

STWAG2445 L or R

- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 36" and 39" high have no shelves. 42" and 45" high have one adjustable shelf.
- Appliance garage opening is 17" high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF ¹	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLJP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F-ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
✓									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓			✓					✓						✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 36" or 39" high.

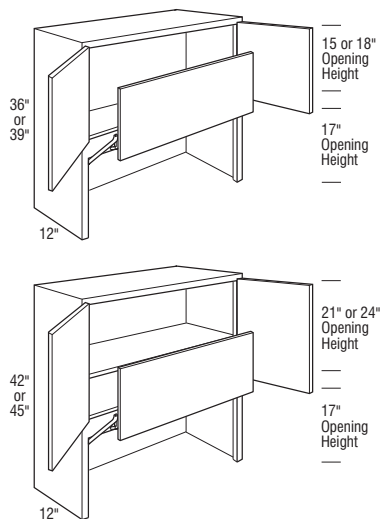
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 24" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 36", 39", 42" or 45" HIGH (cont'd)



Model

STWAG2436

STWAG2736

STWAG3036

STWAG3336

STWAG3636

STWAG2439

STWAG2739

STWAG3039

STWAG3339

STWAG3639

STWAG2442

STWAG2742

STWAG3042

STWAG3342

STWAG3642

STWAG2445

STWAG2745

STWAG3045

STWAG3345

STWAG3645

- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 36" and 39" high have no shelves. 42" and 45" high have one adjustable shelf.
- Appliance garage opening is 17" high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF ²	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX	OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS ¹	WTR	
	✓		✓						✓							✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 36" or 39" high.

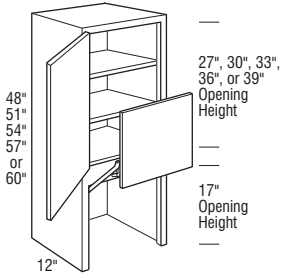
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description

**STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**



Model

- STWAG1548 L or R
- STWAG1848 L or R
- STWAG2148 L or R
- STWAG2448 L or R
- STWAG1551 L or R
- STWAG1851 L or R
- STWAG2151 L or R
- STWAG2451 L or R
- STWAG1554 L or R
- STWAG1854 L or R
- STWAG2154 L or R
- STWAG2454 L or R
- STWAG1557 L or R
- STWAG1857 L or R
- STWAG2157 L or R
- STWAG2457 L or R
- STWAG1560 L or R
- STWAG1860 L or R
- STWAG2160 L or R
- STWAG2460 L or R

- Heavy duty Vertical-Lift mechanism.
- 48", 51" and 54" high have one fixed and two adjustable shelves. 57" and 60" high have one fixed and three adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 17" high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓
INVFRM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR		
	✓	✓	✓						✓						✓	✓	✓		

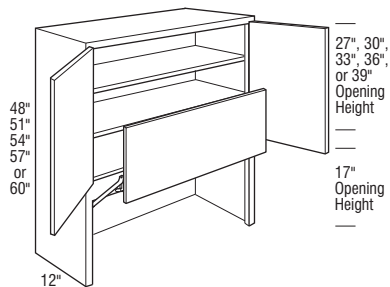
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on 24" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH (cont'd)**



Model

STWAG2448

STWAG2748

STWAG3048

STWAG3348

STWAG3648

STWAG2451

STWAG2751

STWAG3051

STWAG3351

STWAG3651

STWAG2454

STWAG2754

STWAG3054

STWAG3354

STWAG3654

STWAG2457

STWAG2757

STWAG3057

STWAG3357

STWAG3657

STWAG2460

STWAG2760

STWAG3060

STWAG3360

STWAG3660

- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 48", 51" and 54" high have one fixed and two adjustable shelves. 57" and 60" high have one fixed and three adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 17" high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW ²	LIGHT ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS ³	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

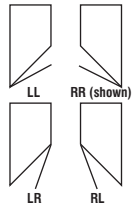
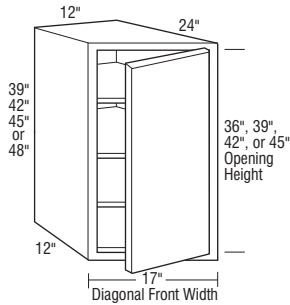
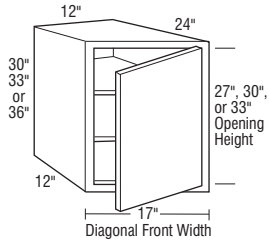
²Not available on 36" wide.

³Not available on 24" wide.

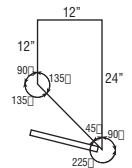
Wall Transition Cabinets

Description

WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



Hinging Options



Top View

Model

WTC1 230LL

WTC1 230RR

WTC1 230LR

WTC1 230RL

WTC1 233LL

WTC1 233RR

WTC1 233LR

WTC1 233RL

WTC1 236LL

WTC1 236RR

WTC1 236LR

WTC1 236RL

- Two adjustable shelves.

WTC1 239LL

WTC1 239RR

WTC1 239LR

WTC1 239RL

WTC1 242LL

WTC1 242RR

WTC1 242LR

WTC1 242RL

WTC1 245LL

WTC1 245RR

WTC1 245LR

WTC1 245RL

WTC1 248LL

WTC1 248RR

WTC1 248LR

WTC1 248RL

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flushed Ends and FFD on End available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18" to 23 3/4".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOAMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	
✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓

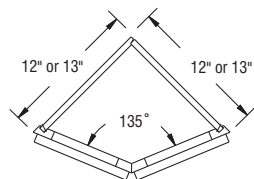
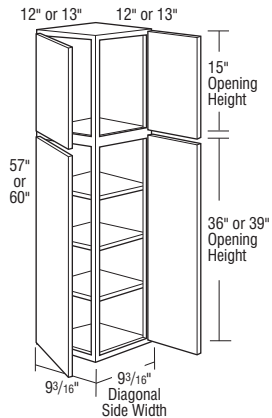
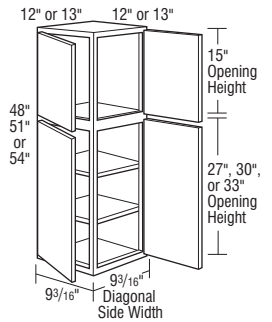
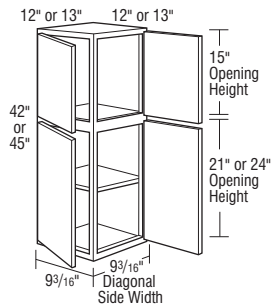
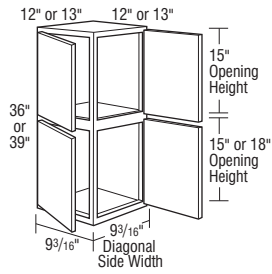
¹Not available with authentic flush end both.

²Only available on 30" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR, 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Top View

Model

STWEC1236D

STWEC1239D

• No shelves.

STWEC1242D

STWEC1245D

• One adjustable shelf.

STWEC1248D

STWEC1251D

STWEC1254D

• Two adjustable shelves.

STWEC1257D

STWEC1260D

• Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Decorative Glass Door designs limited on this unit. See page H●20 for details.
- One 12" end/back may be ordered as Finished End. See page G●8 for details.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 24".
- When ordering Inset or Beaded Inset styles, the doors must be hinged to the center face frame stiles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓					✓			✓		✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN ¹	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
			✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK ²	ID	IH	
✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVERM	IW	LIGHT ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR			
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

¹Not available with EXDNLRB.

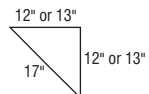
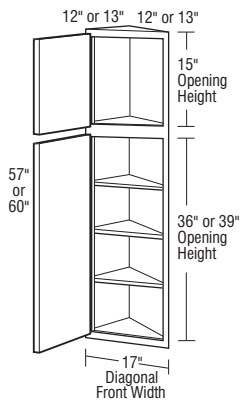
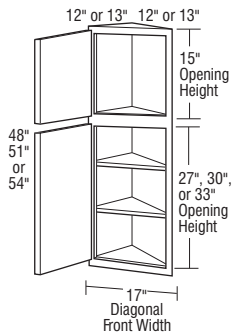
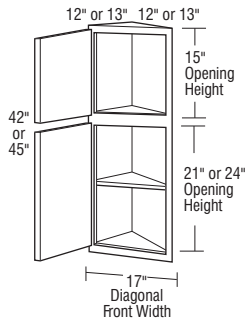
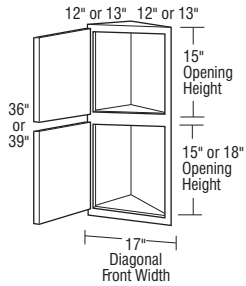
²Not available on FTKAV.

³Not available on 36"-45" high.

Wall End Cabinets

Description

STACKED WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Top View

Model

STWEC1236 L or R

STWEC1239 L or R

- No shelves.

STWEC1242 L or R

STWEC1245 L or R

- One adjustable shelf.

STWEC1248 L or R

STWEC1251 L or R

STWEC1254 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.

STWEC1257 L or R

STWEC1260 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One 12" end/back may be ordered as Finished End. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 24".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AQMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN ¹	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
			✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	
✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

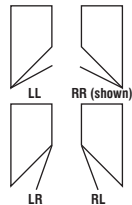
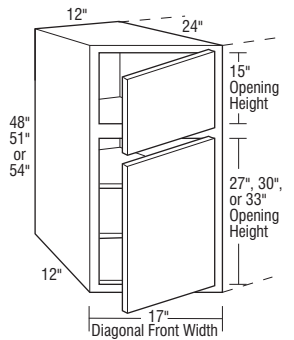
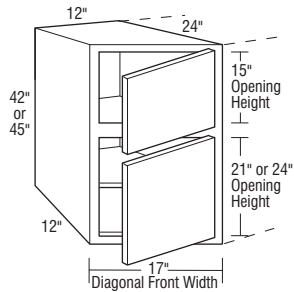
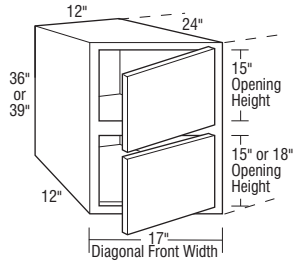
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓						✓			✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with EXDNLRB.

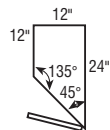
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STACKED WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", or 54" HIGH



Hinging Options



Top View

Model

STWTC1236LL
STWTC1236RR
STWTC1236LR
STWTC1236RL
STWTC1239LL
STWTC1239RR
STWTC1239LR
STWTC1239RL
• No shelves.
STWTC1242LL
STWTC1242RR
STWTC1242LR
STWTC1242RL
STWTC1245LL
STWTC1245RR
STWTC1245LR
STWTC1245RL
• One adjustable shelf.
STWTC1248LL
STWTC1248RR
STWTC1248LR
STWTC1248RL
STWTC1251LL
STWTC1251RR
STWTC1251LR
STWTC1251RL
STWTC1254LL
STWTC1254RR
STWTC1254LR
STWTC1254RL

• Two adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flushed Ends and FFD on End available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVERM	IW	LIGHT ²	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP ²	TVR	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

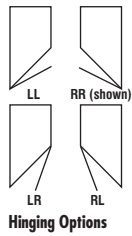
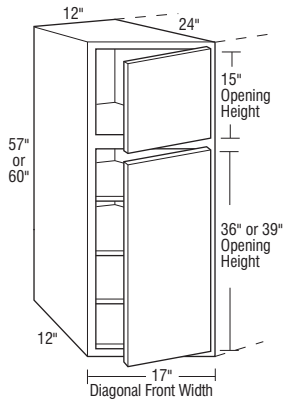
¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Not available on 36"-45" high.

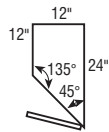
Wall Transition Cabinets

Description

STACKED WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 57" or 60" HIGH



Hinging Options



Top View

Model

STWTC1257LL

STWTC1257RR

STWTC1257LR

STWTC1257RL

STWTC1260LL

STWTC1260RR

STWTC1260LR

STWTC1260RL

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flushed Ends and FFD on End available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

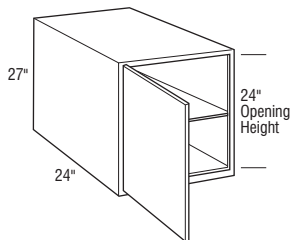
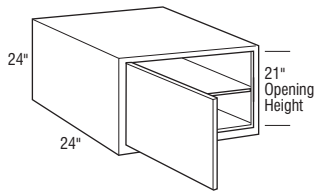
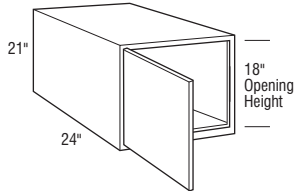
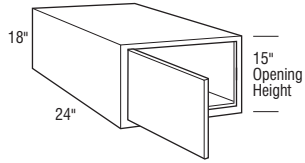
¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



WALL REFRIGERATOR, 18", 21", 24", or 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

W241824 L or R

W242124 L or R

W242424 L or R

- Includes one adjustable shelf.

W242724 L or R

- Includes one adjustable shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓						✓	✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSELUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Wall Refrigerator Cabinets

Description

WALL REFRIGERATOR, 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", or 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP

Model



W241224



W271224

W301224

W331224



W341224

W361224



W371224

W391224



W421224



W451224

W481224

• Two sets of butt doors.



W241524



W271524

W301524

W331524



W341524

W361524



W371524

W391524



W241824



W271824

W301824

W331824



W341824

W361824



W371824

W391824

• One adjustable shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE ²	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

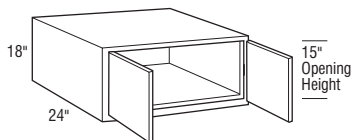
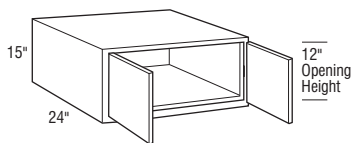
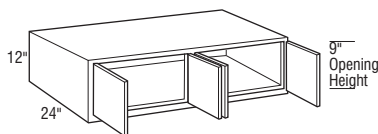
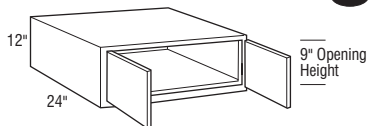
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ⁴	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" high.

²Not available on 12" or 15" high.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.



IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL REFRIGERATOR, 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", or 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

Model



W242124



W272124

W302124

W332124



W342124

W362124



W372124

W392124



W242424



W272424

W302424

W332424



W342424

W362424



W372424

W392424

- One adjustable shelf.



W242724



W272724

W302724

W332724



W342724

W362724



W372724

W392724

- One adjustable shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

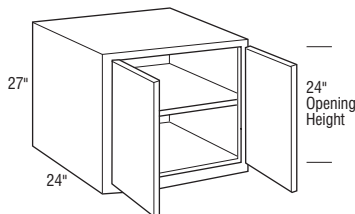
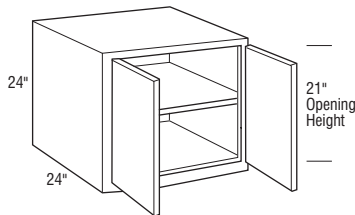
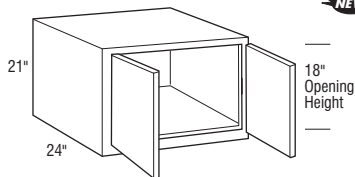
ADD_SHLF ¹	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ³	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" and 27" high.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 39" wide.

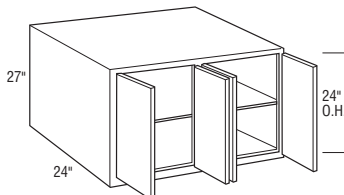
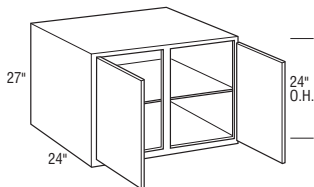
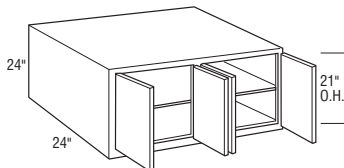
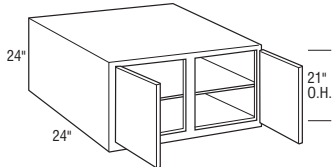
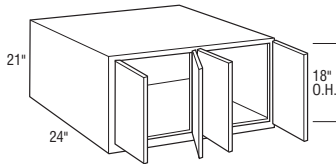
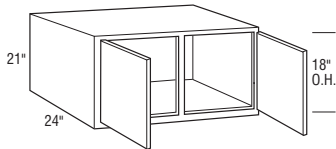
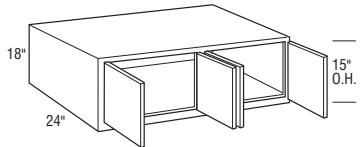
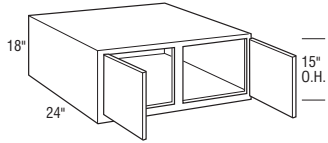
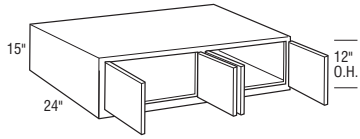


Wall Refrigerator Cabinets

Description

Model

NEW WALL REFRIGERATOR, 15", 18", 21", 24", or 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W421524

W451524

W481524

W421824

W451824

W481824CS

W481824

- Two sets of butt doors.

W422124

W452124

W482124CS

W482124

- Two sets of butt doors.

W422424

W452424

W482424CS

- Includes one adjustable shelf.

W482424

- Two sets of butt doors.
- Includes one adjustable shelf.

W422724

W452724

W482724CS

- Includes one adjustable shelf.

W482724

- Two sets of butt doors.
- Includes one adjustable shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF ²	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ⁴	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 15" high.

²Only available on 24" and 27" high.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

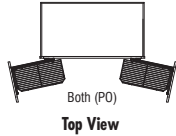
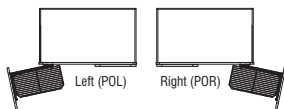
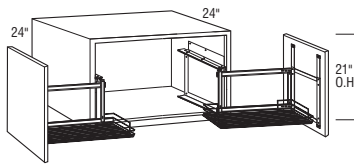
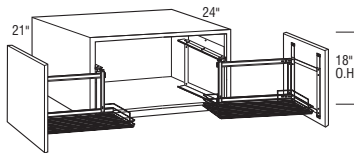
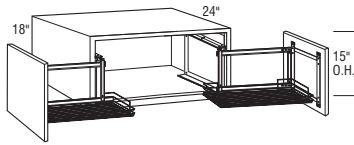
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



WALL REFRIGERATOR PULL-OUT CABINET, 18", 21", or 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



Model

W361824PO L or R

W371824PO L or R

W391824PO L or R

W361824PO

W371824PO

W391824PO

W362124PO L or R

W372124PO L or R

W392124PO L or R

W362124PO

W372124PO

W392124PO

W362424PO L or R

W372424PO L or R

W392424PO L or R

W362424PO

W372424PO

W392424PO

- Door mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents.
- Designed for use above refrigerator or other high applications.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹
	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ²	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓			✓			✓		✓					✓			✓

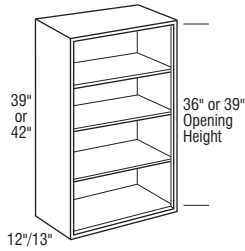
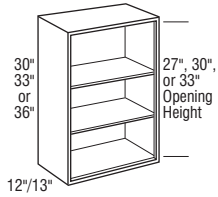
¹Not available on 24" high.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Wall Open Cabinets

Description

NEW WALL OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model

WACP2430

WACP3030

WACP3630

WACP2433

WACP3033

WACP3633

WACP2436

WACP3036

WACP3636

WACP2439

WACP3039

WACP3639

WACP2442

WACP3042

WACP3642

- 30"/33"/36" high includes two adjustable shelves, and 39"/42" high includes three adjustable shelves.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRV).
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID ³	IH
	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD ³	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ⁴	RW	STW	TD ⁵	TKP	TVR	WS ¹	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on WACP2433 and WACP2436.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

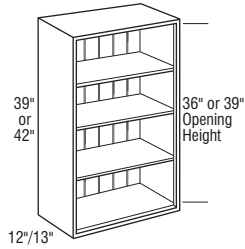
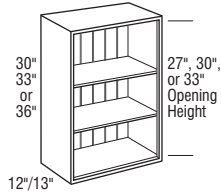
⁵Not available on 33"42" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



WALL OPEN CABINET with CAR SIDING BACK, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model

WOCB2430

WOCB3030

WOCB3630

WOCB2433

WOCB3033

WOCB3633

WOCB2436

WOCB3036

WOCB3636

WOCB2439

WOCB3039

WOCB3639

WOCB2442

WOCB3042

WOCB3642

- 30"/33"/36" high includes two adjustable shelves, and 39"/42" high includes three adjustable shelves.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCB	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID ³	IH
	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

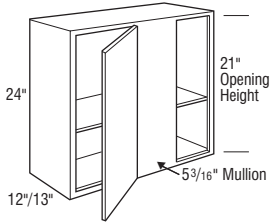
INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD ³	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁴	RW	STW	TD ⁵	TKP	TVR	WS ¹	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.
³Not available on WOCB2433 and WOCB2436.
⁴Not available on 39" wide.
⁵Not available on 33"-42" high.

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

NEW WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 24" HIGH



Model

WC2424 L or R

WC2724 L or R

WC3024 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

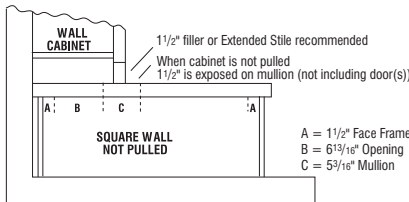
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	

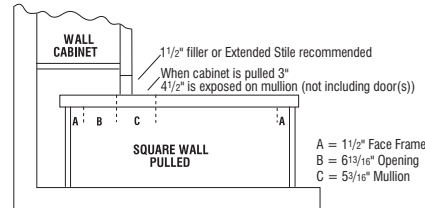
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP ¹	TVR	WS	WTR	

¹Not available on 24" wide.

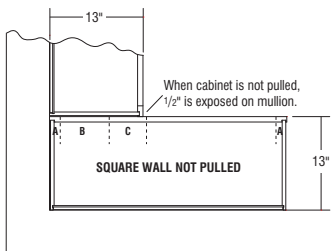
²Not available with 6" fluting.



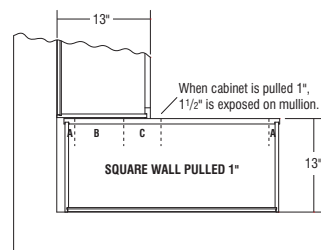
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

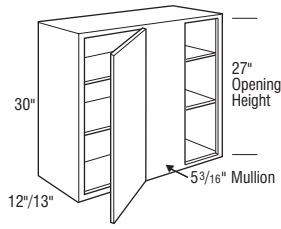


Top View, Pulled 1"

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



Model

WC2430 L or R

WC2730 L or R

WC3030 L or R

WC3330 L or R

WC3630 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ES/MD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

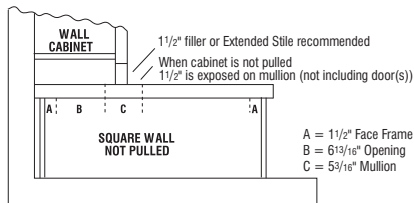
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

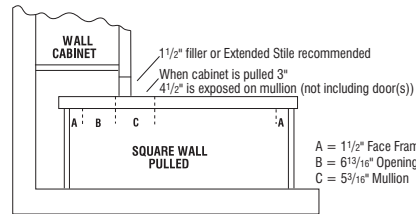
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 24" wide, with clipped left.

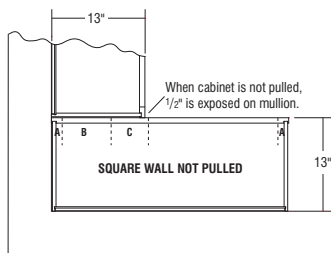
³Not available with 6" fluting.



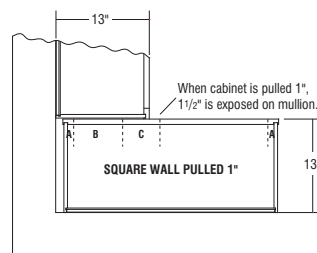
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

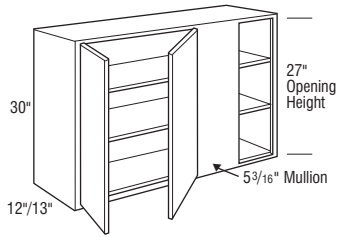


Top View, Pulled 1"

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



Model

WC3930 L or R

WC4230 L or R

WC4530 L or R

WC4830 L or R

- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

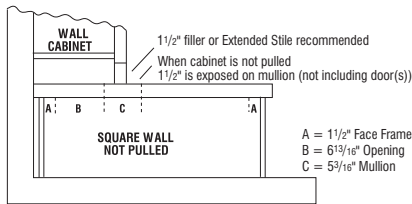
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

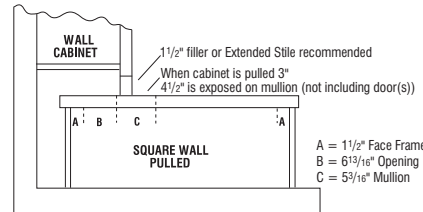
¹Not available on 39" or 42" wide.

²Not available with clipped left.

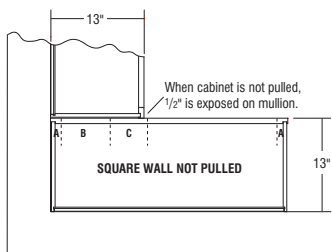
³Not available with 6" fluting.



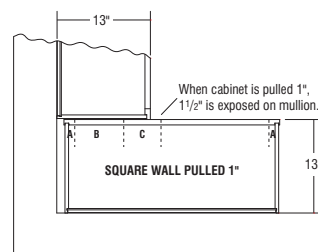
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

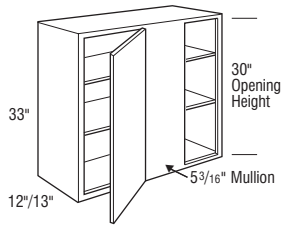


Top View, Pulled 1"

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH



Model

WC2433 L or R

WC2733 L or R

WC3033 L or R

WC3333 L or R

WC3633 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30"
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4"
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30"
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ES/MD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

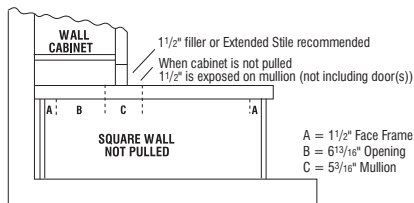
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

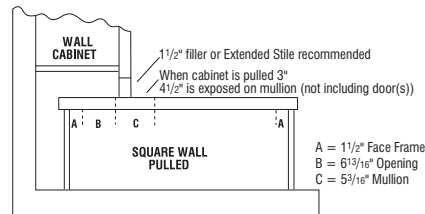
¹Not available for 24" wide.

²Not available on 24" wide, with clipped left.

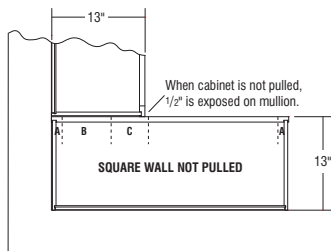
³Not available with 6" fluting.



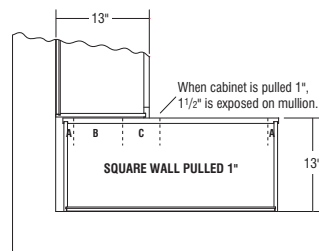
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

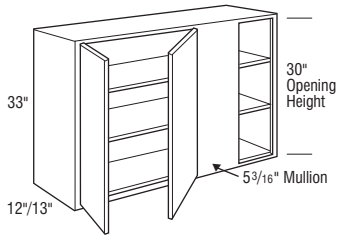


Top View, Pulled 1"

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 33" HIGH



Model

WC3933 L or R

WC4233 L or R

WC4533 L or R

WC4833 L or R

- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

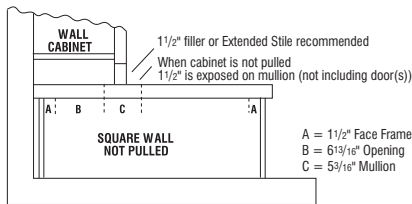
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

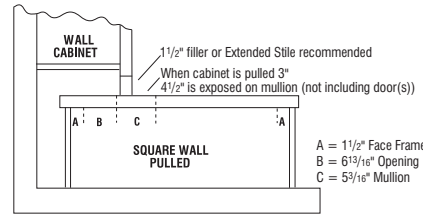
¹Not available on 39" or 42" wide.

²Not available with clipped left.

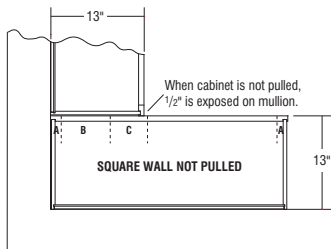
³Not available with 6" fluting.



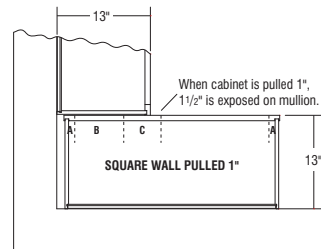
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

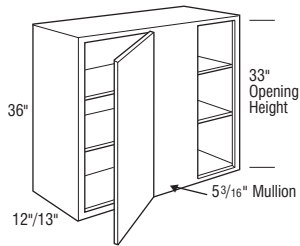


Top View, Pulled 1"

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



Model

WC2436 L or R

WC2736 L or R

WC3036 L or R

WC3336 L or R

WC3636 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ES/MD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

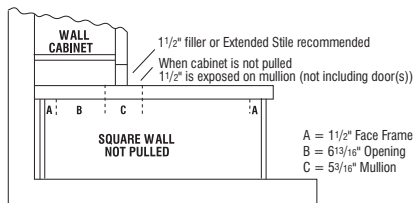
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

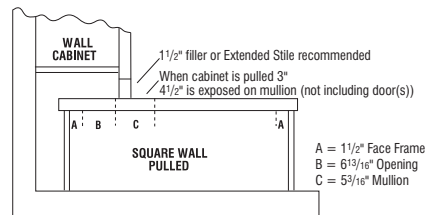
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide, with clipped left.

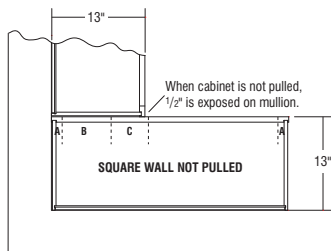
²Not available with 6" fluting.



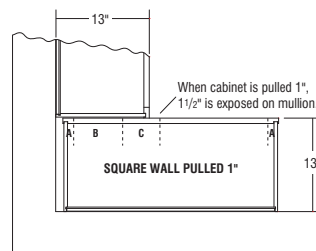
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

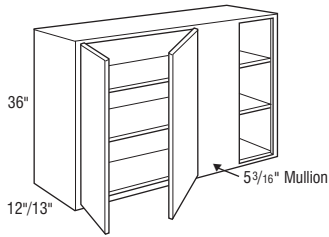


Top View, Pulled 1"

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH



Model

WC3936 L or R

WC4236 L or R

WC4536 L or R

WC4836 L or R

- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

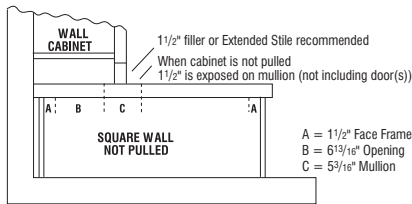
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

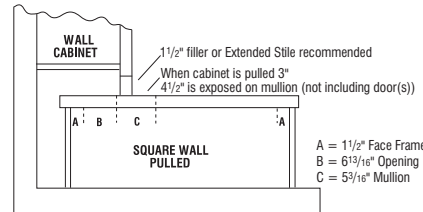
¹Not available on 39" or 42" wide.

²Not available with clipped left.

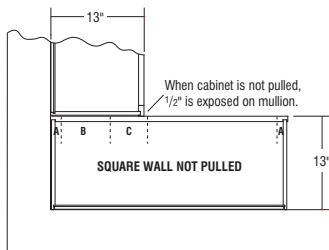
³Not available with 6" fluting.



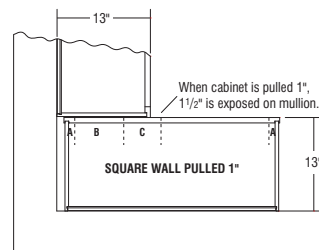
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

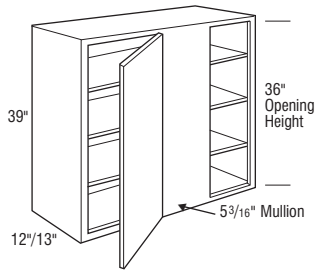


Top View, Pulled 1"

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 39" HIGH



Model

WC2439 L or R

WC2739 L or R

WC3039 L or R

WC3339 L or R

WC3639 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ES/MD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

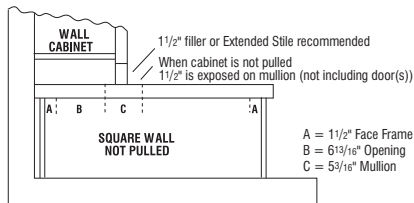
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

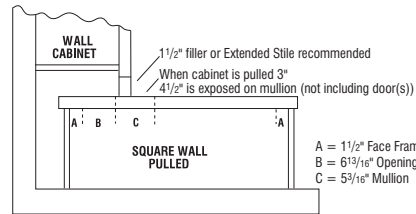
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 24" wide, with clipped left.

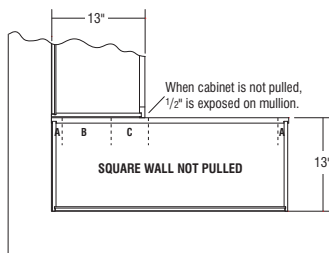
³Not available with 6" fluting.



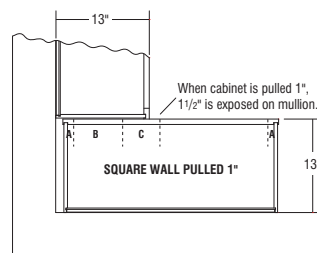
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1"

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

Model

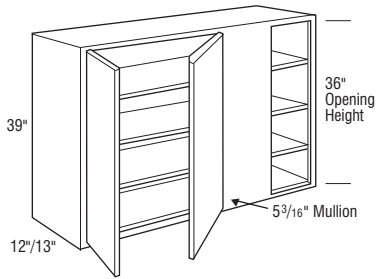
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 39" HIGH

WC3939 L or R

WC4239 L or R

WC4539 L or R

WC4839 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

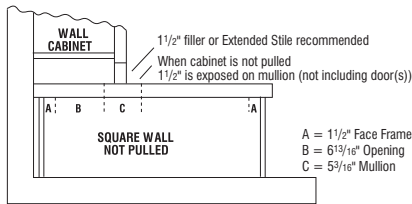
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

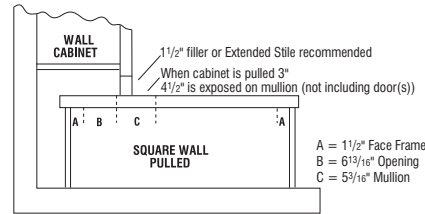
¹Not available on 39" or 42" wide.

²Not available with clipped left.

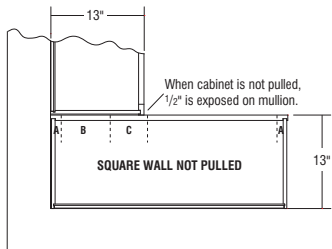
³Not available with 6" fluting.



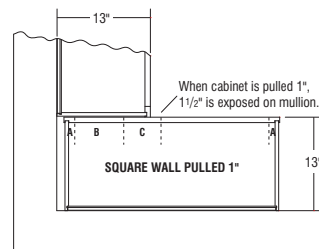
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

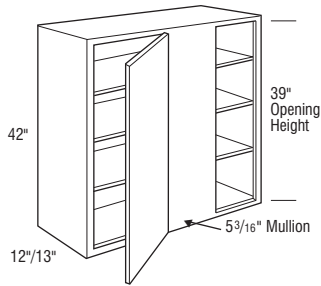


Top View, Pulled 1"

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 42" HIGH



Model

WC2442 L or R

WC2742 L or R

WC3042 L or R

WC3342 L or R

WC3642 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ES/MD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

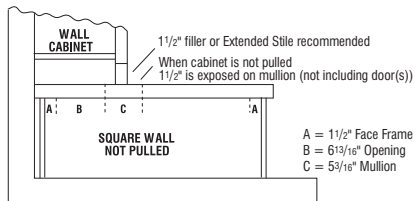
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

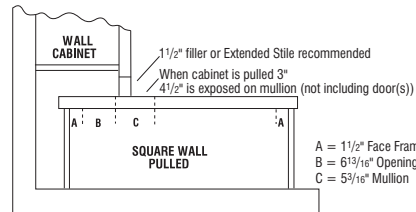
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 24" wide, with clipped left.

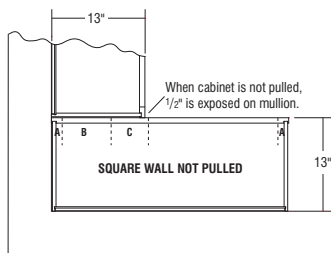
³Not available with 6" fluting.



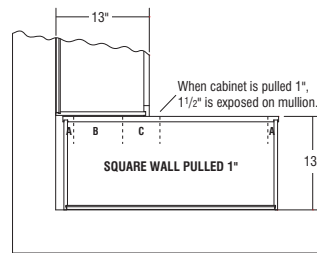
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1"

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

Model

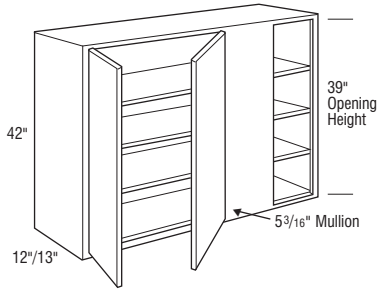
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 42" HIGH

WC3942 L or R

WC4242 L or R

WC4542 L or R

WC4842 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3".
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- 3" filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

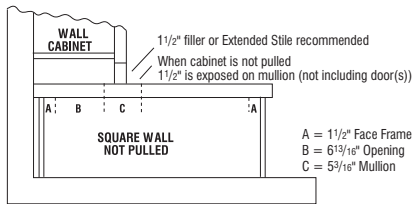
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 39" or 42" wide.

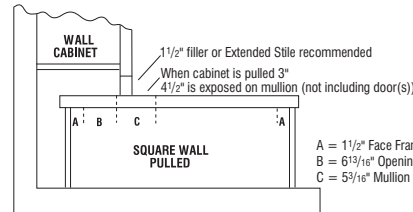
²Not available with clipped left.

³Not available with 6" fluting.



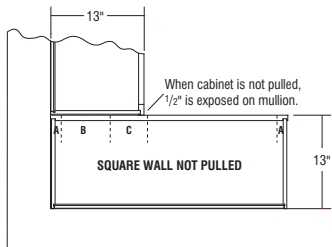
A = 1 1/2" Face Frame
B = 6 13/16" Opening
C = 5 3/16" Mullion

Top View
Full Overlay Styles

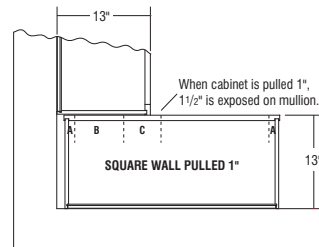


A = 1 1/2" Face Frame
B = 6 13/16" Opening
C = 5 3/16" Mullion

Top View, Pulled 3"



Top View
Inset Styles

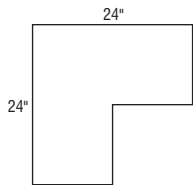
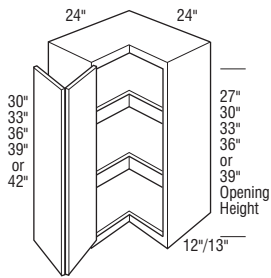


Top View, Pulled 1"

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Top View

Model

ER30 L or R

ER33 L or R

ER36 L or R

- Includes two shelves.

ER39 L or R

ER42 L or R

- Includes three shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with bifold hinge.
- End panels must be equal in size.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	
							✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Only available on 30" high.

ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



ER302121 L or R

ER302124 L or R

ER302421 L or R



ER332121 L or R



ER332124 L or R



ER332421 L or R

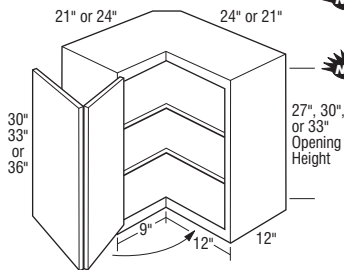


ER362121 L or R

ER362124 L or R

ER362421 L or R

- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- ER __ 2124 L shown.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP		
										✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

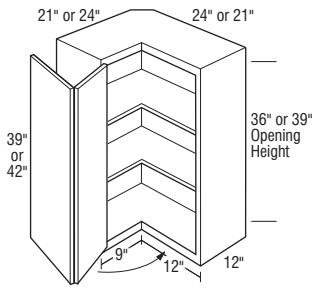
INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Only available on 30" high.

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description

ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 39" or 42" HIGH



Model



ER392121 L or R

ER392124 L or R

ER392421 L or R



ER422121 L or R

ER422124 L or R

ER422421 L or R

- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- ER__2124 L shown.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT ²	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

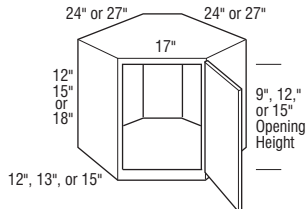
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²INT.LGT not available on 39" high.

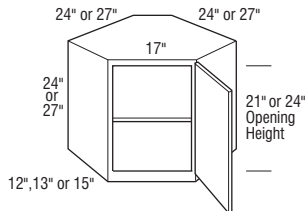
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

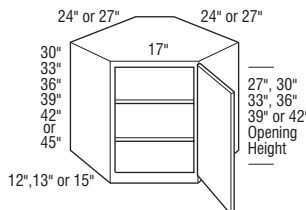
DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 13", or 15" DEEP



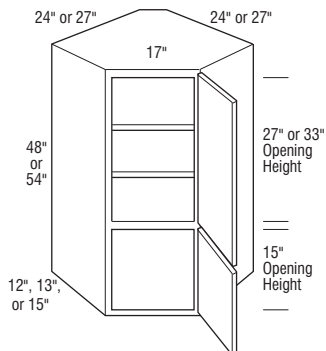
DW122424 L or R - DW182727 L or R



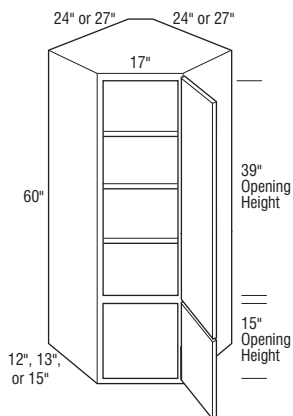
DW242424 L or R - DW272727 L or R



DW302424 L or R - DW452727 L or R



DW302424D L or R - DW362727D L or R



DW422424D L or R - DW422727D L or R

Model



DW122424 L or R



DW152424 L or R



DW182424 L or R



DW122727 L or R



DW152727 L or R

DW182727 L or R

DW242424 L or R



DW272424 L or R

DW242727 L or R



DW272727 L or R

- One adjustable shelf.

DW302424 L or R

DW332424 L or R

DW362424 L or R

DW302727 L or R

DW332727 L or R

DW362727 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.

DW392424 L or R

DW422424 L or R

DW392727 L or R

DW422727 L or R

DW452727 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.

DW302424DWB L or R

DW362424DWB L or R

DW302727DWB L or R

DW362727DWB L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

DW422424DWB L or R

DW422727DWB L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

DW422424DWB L or R

DW422727DWB L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG ²	TCP ²	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM ³	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 48", 54" or 60" high.

²Only available on 36", 39", 42", 45", 54", and 60" high.

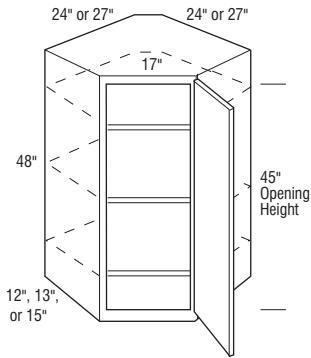
³Only available on 48", 54" and 60" high.

⁴Only available on 15"-24" high.

Diagonal Wall Cabinets

Description

DIAGONAL WALL with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 48" HIGH



Model

DW482424FH L or R

DW482727FH L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

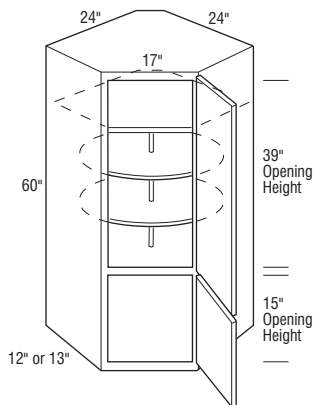
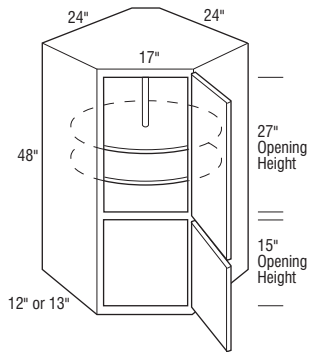
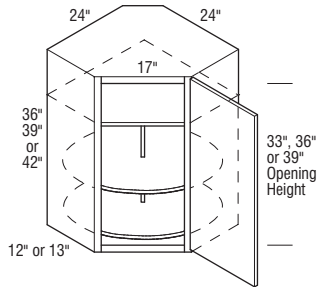
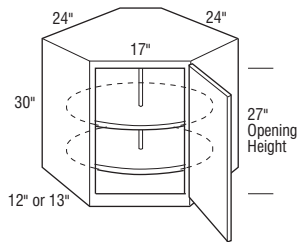
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓							✓	✓	✓	✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

DIAGONAL WALL with LAZY SUSAN, 30", 36", 39", 42", 48", or 60" HIGH



Model

DW302424S L or R

DW362424S L or R

DW392424S L or R

DW422424S L or R

- One fixed shelf.

DW302424DSWB L or R

- One fixed shelf.

DW422424DSWB L or R

- One fixed shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Wood Pan diameter 18".
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD ²	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNTO	CFRMO ³	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" or 48" high.

²Only available on 30" and 48" high.

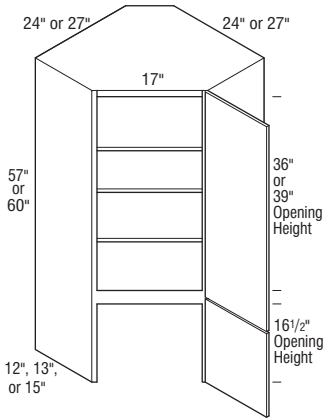
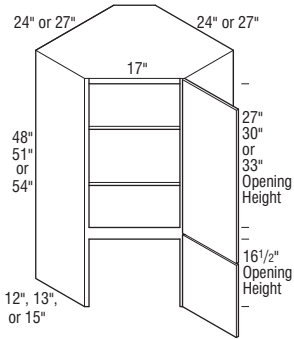
³Not available on 48" high.

⁴Only available on 48" and 60" high.

Diagonal Wall Cabinets

Description

DIAGONAL WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE OPEN BOTTOM, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Model

DW302424D L or R

DW332424D L or R

DW362424D L or R

DW302727D L or R

DW332727D L or R

DW362727D L or R

- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.

DW392424D L or R

DW422424D L or R

DW392727D L or R

DW422727D L or R

- One fixed and three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

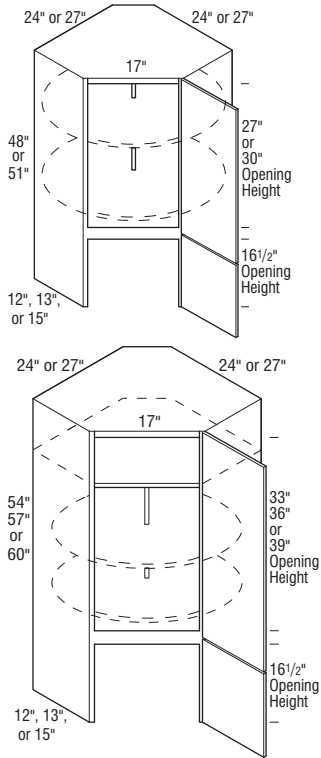
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓													✓	✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

DIAGONAL WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE and LAZY SUSAN OPEN BOTTOM, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



Model

DW302424DS L or R

DW332424DS L or R

- One fixed shelf.

DW362424DS L or R

DW392424DS L or R

DW422424DS L or R

- Two fixed shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Wood Pan diameter 18".
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Bottom section does not include floor.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

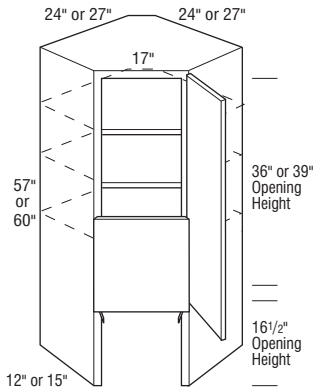
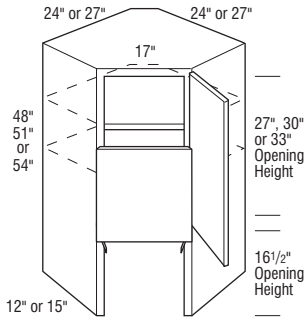
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓								✓
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR		
			✓	✓												✓	✓	✓	

Diagonal Wall Cabinets

Description

DIAGONAL WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH, 12" or 15" DEEP



Model

DW302424AG L or R

DW332424AG L or R

DW362424AG L or R

DW392424AG L or R

DW422424AG L or R

- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.

DW302727AG L or R

DW332727AG L or R

DW362727AG L or R

DW392727AG L or R

DW422727AG L or R

- One fixed and three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Heavy duty Vertical-Lift mechanism.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

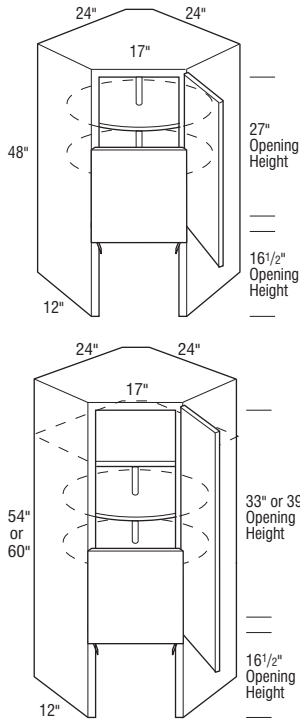
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 48" or 51" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

DIAGONAL WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT and LAZY SUSAN, 48", 54", or 60" HIGH



Model

DW302424AGS L or R

- One fixed shelf.

DW362424AGS L or R

DW422424AGS L or R

- Two fixed shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- Wood Pan diameter 18".
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
 - Brooks, Gunther, Karis, Langley, Shona, or Vesta.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

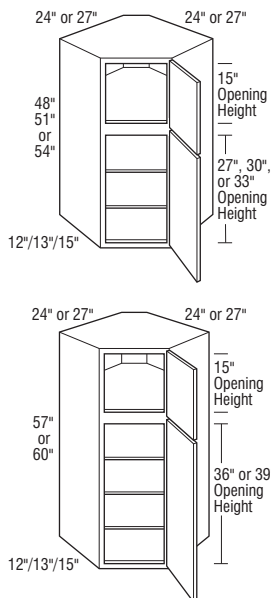
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NEW STACKED DIAGONAL WALL, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH



STDW482424 L or R

STDW512424 L or R

STDW542424 L or R

STDW482727 L or R

STDW512727 L or R

STDW542727 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.

STDW572424 L or R

STDW602424 L or R

STDW572727 L or R

STDW602727 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

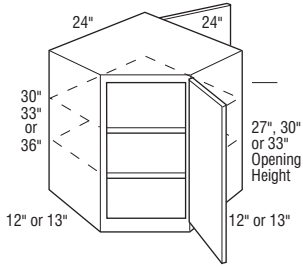
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

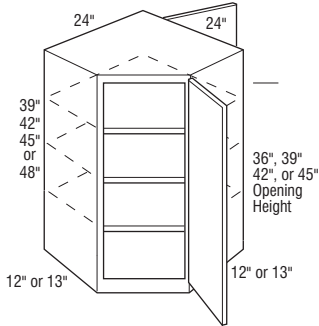
Diagonal Wall Peninsula Cabinets

Description

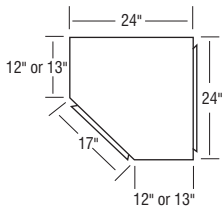
DIAGONAL WALL PENINSULA, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



DW*PRR shown



DW*PRR shown



DW*PRR shown

Model

DW302424PLL

DW302424PRR

DW302424PLR

DW302424PRL

• Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments. See page G•40 for details.

DW332424PLL

DW332424PRR

DW332424PLR

DW332424PRL

DW362424PLL

DW362424PRR

DW362424PLR

DW362424PRL

• Two adjustable shelves.

DW392424PLL

DW392424PRR

DW392424PLR

DW392424PRL

DW422424PLL

DW422424PRR

DW422424PLR

DW422424PRL

DW452424PLL

DW452424PRR

DW452424PLR

DW452424PRL

DW482424PLL

DW482424PRR

DW482424PLR

DW482424PRL

• Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter is hinging of front door. Second letter is side of cabinet the Peninsula will be on and the hinging of that door.
- Peninsula one side only.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4" overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN ²	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH
	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁴	RH ⁵	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR			
	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available on EXDNLRB.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

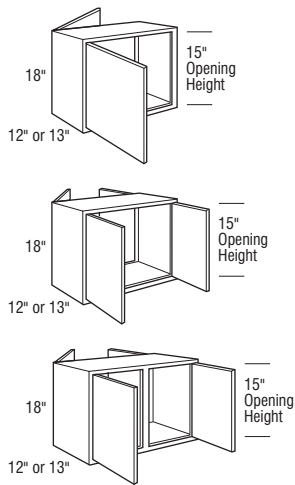
⁴Not available on 48" high.

⁵Only available on 30" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL PENINSULA, 18" HIGH



Model

W918P L or R

W1218P L or R

W1518P L or R

W1818P L or R

W2118P L or R

W2418P L or R

W2418P

W2718P

W3018P

W3318P

W3618P

W3918P

W4218P

W4518P

W4818P

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ³	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN ⁴	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁵	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁸	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
INVRM	IW ⁹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁷	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Not available with EXDNLRB.

⁵Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁶Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-36", 42" or 48" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁷Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide except on fluting both peninsula. Fluting both 3" not available on 27"-36", 42" or 48" wide except on fluting both peninsula.

⁸FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

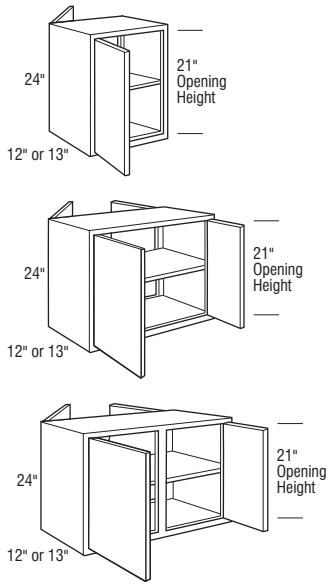
⁹Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 45" or 48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9"-15".

Wall Peninsula Cabinets

Description

WALL PENINSULA, 24" HIGH



Model

W924P L or R

W1224P L or R

W1524P L or R

W1824P L or R

W2124P L or R

W2424P L or R

W2424P

W2724P

W3024P

W3324P

W3624P

W3924P

W4224P

W4524P

W4824P

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ⁴	EXDN ⁵	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO ⁶	CFRMO ⁶	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVFRM	IW ⁹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ¹⁰	ROSFLUT ¹¹	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹²	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Not available with end extended back left.

⁵Not available on EXDNLRB.

⁶Only available on 9" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-48" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁸FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁹Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 36"-48" wide.

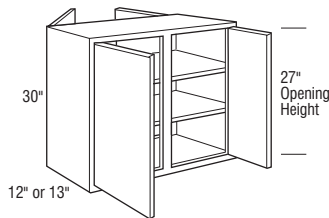
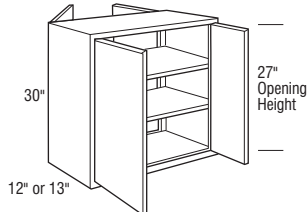
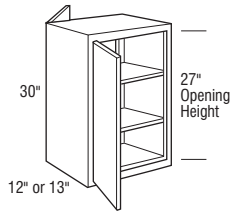
¹¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-48" wide except on fluting both peninsula.

¹²Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL PENINSULA, 30" HIGH



Model

W930P L or R

W1230P L or R

W1530P L or R

W1830P L or R

W2130P L or R

W2430P L or R

W2430P

W2730P

W3030P

W3330P

W3630P

W3930P

W4230P

W4530P

W4830P

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC ¹	IFHG	MC ¹	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCG	TCP	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ⁴	EXDN ⁵	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVERM	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁹	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	WS	WTR	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9" or 12" wide and not available with end extended back left.

⁵Not available on EXDNLRB.

⁶Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-48" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁷FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

⁹Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-48" wide except with fluting both peninsula.

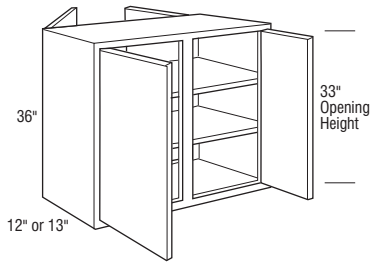
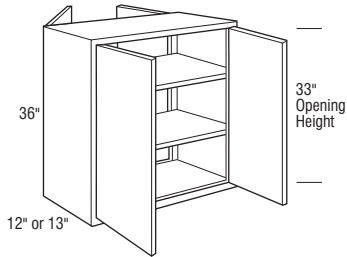
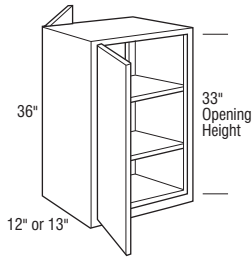
¹⁰Not available on 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

Wall Peninsula Cabinets

Description

Model

WALL PENINSULA, 36" HIGH



W936P L or R

W1236P L or R

W1536P L or R

W1836P L or R

W2136P L or R

W2436P L or R

W2436P

W2736P

W3036P

W3336P

W3636P

W3936P

W4236P

W4536P

W4836P

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC ¹	IFHG	MC ¹	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCC ⁴	TCP ⁴	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ⁵	EXDN ⁶	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVFRM	IW ⁹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ¹⁰	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹¹	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors) - 39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 9", 12" or 39-48" wide and not available with end extended back left.

⁶Not available on EXDNLRB.

⁷Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-36" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁸FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁹Not available on 24" (1 door), 36" or 48" wide.

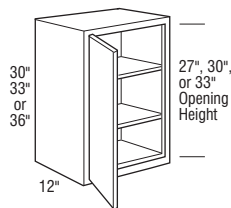
¹⁰Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27"-36" wide except with fluting both peninsula.

¹¹TVRAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

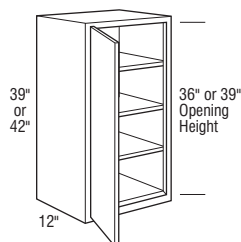
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR – 22 1/2° ANGLE



LL Shown



Model

AEW2430LL

AEW2430RR

AEW2430LR

AEW2430RL

AEW2433LL

AEW2433RR

AEW2433LR

AEW2433RL

AEW2436LL

AEW2436RR

AEW2436LR

AEW2436RL

- Two adjustable shelves.

AEW2439LL

AEW2439RR

AEW2439LR

AEW2439RL

AEW2442LL

AEW2442RR

AEW2442LR

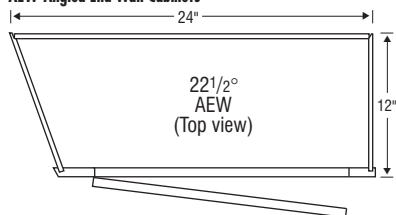
AEW2442RL

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5" (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX ³	EX_OL ⁴	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁶	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Extended stile left not available on 36" or 39" wide.

⁴Extended stile left not available on 36" or 39" wide. Not available with extended stile both.

⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁶Not available with fluting both.

Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description

Model

ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR
with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END –
22 1/2° ANGLE

AEWFFD2430LL

AEWFFD2430RR

AEWFFD2430LR

AEWFFD2430RL

AEWFFD2433LL

AEWFFD2433RR

AEWFFD2433LR

AEWFFD2433RL

AEWFFD2436LL

AEWFFD2436RR

AEWFFD2436LR

AEWFFD2436RL

• Two adjustable shelves.

AEWFFD2439LL

AEWFFD2439RR

AEWFFD2439LR

AEWFFD2439RL

AEWFFD2442LL

AEWFFD2442RR

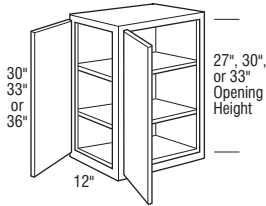
AEWFFD2442LR

AEWFFD2442RL

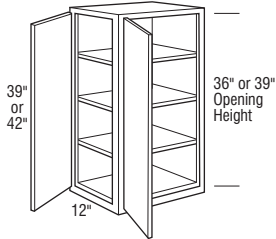
• Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

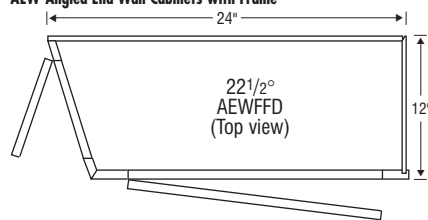
- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5" (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.



LL Shown



AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAJMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ³	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available with extended stile both.

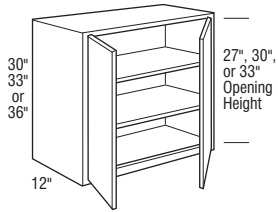
⁴Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁵Not available with fluting both.

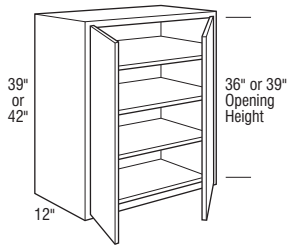
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR – 22 1/2° ANGLE



Left Angle Shown



Model

AEW3630 L or R

AEW3633 L or R

AEW3636 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.

AEW3639 L or R

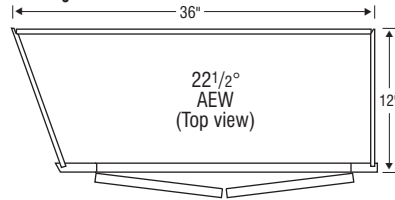
AEW3642 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Must specify L or R to designate a left or right angle.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5" (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ³	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available with extended stile both.

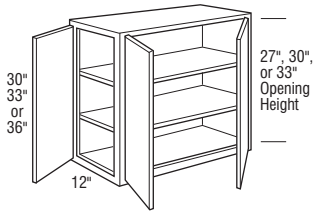
⁴Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁵Not available with fluting both.

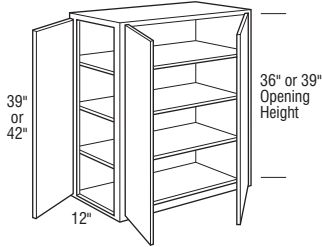
Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description

ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END – 22 1/2° ANGLE



Left Angle Shown



Model

AEWFFD3630 L or R

AEWFFD3633 L or R

AEWFFD3636 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.

AEWFFD3639 L or R

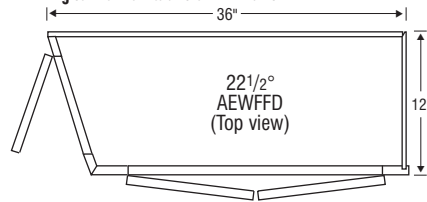
AEWFFD3642 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Must specify L or R to designate a left or right angle.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5" (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹	
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX	OL ³	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH
	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Extended stile left not available on 42" high. Not available with extended stile both.

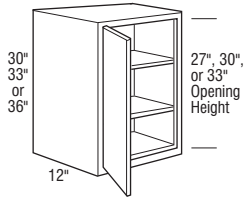
⁴Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁵Not available with fluting both.

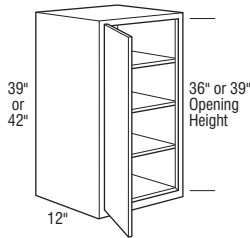
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR – 45° ANGLE



LL Shown



Model

AEW2430-45LL

AEW2430-45RR

AEW2430-45LR

AEW2430-45RL

AEW2433-45LL

AEW2433-45RR

AEW2433-45LR

AEW2433-45RL

AEW2436-45LL

AEW2436-45RR

AEW2436-45LR

AEW2436-45RL

- Two adjustable shelves.

AEW2439-45LL

AEW2439-45RR

AEW2439-45LR

AEW2439-45RL

AEW2442-45LL

AEW2442-45RR

AEW2442-45LR

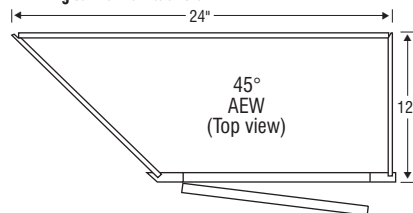
AEW2442-45RL

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12" (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ³	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available with extended stiles both.

⁴Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

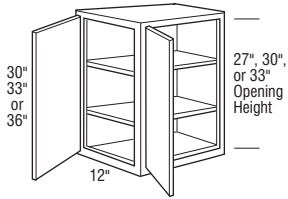
⁵Not available with fluting both.

Angled End Wall Cabinets

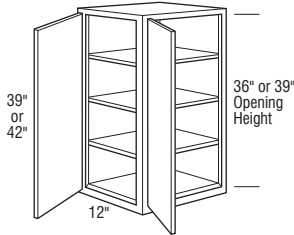
Description

Model

ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR
with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END –
45° ANGLE



LL Shown



AEWFFD2430-45LL

AEWFFD2430-45RR

AEWFFD2430-45LR

AEWFFD2430-45RL

AEWFFD2433-45LL

AEWFFD2433-45RR

AEWFFD2433-45LR

AEWFFD2433-45RL

AEWFFD2436-45LL

AEWFFD2436-45RR

AEWFFD2436-45LR

AEWFFD2436-45RL

- Two adjustable shelves.

AEWFFD2439-45LL

AEWFFD2439-45RR

AEWFFD2439-45LR

AEWFFD2439-45RL

AEWFFD2442-45LL

AEWFFD2442-45RR

AEWFFD2442-45LR

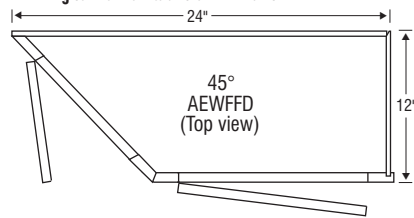
AEWFFD2442-45RL

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12" (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAJMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹	
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ³	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available with extended stiles both.

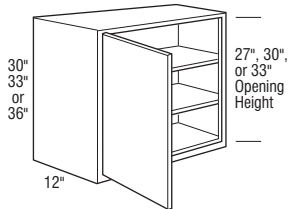
⁴Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁵Not available with fluting both.

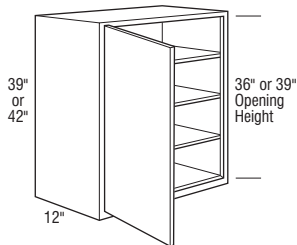
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR – 45° ANGLE



LL Shown



Model

AEW3630-45LL

AEW3630-45RR

AEW3630-45LR

AEW3630-45RL

AEW3633-45LL

AEW3633-45RR

AEW3633-45LR

AEW3633-45RL

AEW3636-45LL

AEW3636-45RR

AEW3636-45LR

AEW3636-45RL

- Two adjustable shelves.

AEW3639-45LL

AEW3639-45RR

AEW3639-45LR

AEW3639-45RL

AEW3642-45LL

AEW3642-45RR

AEW3642-45LR

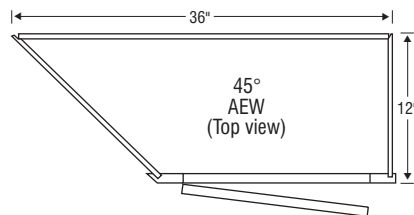
AEW3642-45RL

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12" (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ³	TCP ³	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ⁴	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁶	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 33" or 39" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available on 30" or 33" high.

⁴Not available with extended stiles both.

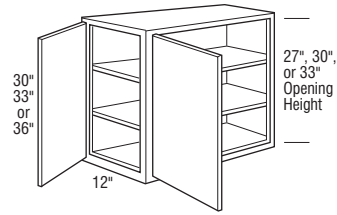
⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁶Not available with fluting both.

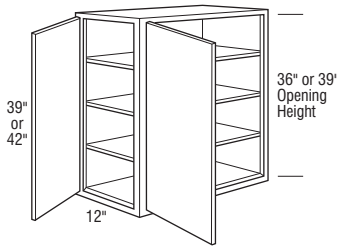
Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description

ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END – 45° ANGLE



LL Shown



Model

AEWFFD3630-45LL

AEWFFD3630-45RR

AEWFFD3630-45LR

AEWFFD3630-45RL

AEWFFD3633-45LL

AEWFFD3633-45RR

AEWFFD3633-45LR

AEWFFD3633-45RL

AEWFFD3636-45LL

AEWFFD3636-45RR

AEWFFD3636-45LR

AEWFFD3636-45RL

• Two adjustable shelves.

AEWFFD3639-45LL

AEWFFD3639-45RR

AEWFFD3639-45LR

AEWFFD3639-45RL

AEWFFD3642-45LL

AEWFFD3642-45RR

AEWFFD3642-45LR

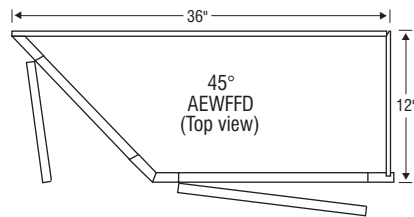
AEWFFD3642-45RL

• Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12" (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 15".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 9".
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK ³	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ⁴	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH
		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁶	RH	ROSFLUT ⁷	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP ³	TVR	WS ⁸	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available on 33" high.

⁴Not available with extended stiles both.

⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁶Recessed all ends not available on 33" high.

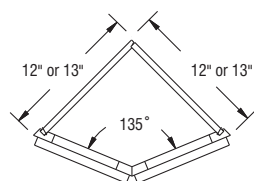
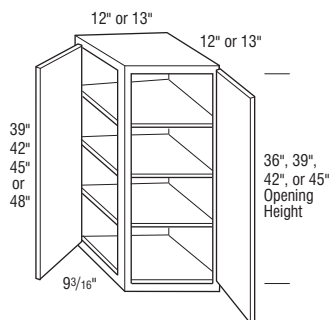
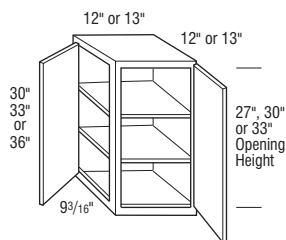
⁷Not available with fluting both.

⁸Only available on 33" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



Top View

Model

WEC1230D

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments. See page G•40 for details.

WEC1233D

WEC1236D

- Two adjustable shelves.

WEC1239D

WEC1242D

WEC1245D

WEC1248D

- Three adjustable shelves

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Decorative Glass Door designs limited on this unit. See page H•20 for details.
- One 12" end/back may be ordered as finished.
- Finished End modification available on one side only. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 24".
- When used in conjunction with Inset or Beaded Inset, the hinge location will be changed on both doors to the center mullion.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC ¹	IFHG	MC ¹	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ²	TCP ²
✓						✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ³	CSFPE	EXBK ⁴	EXDN ⁵	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ⁶	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁷	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 36"-42" high.

²Not available on 30" or 33" high.

³Not available with authentic flush ends both.

⁴Not available on end extended back left.

⁵Not available on EXDNLRB.

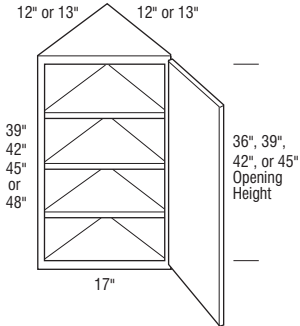
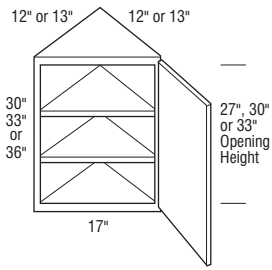
⁶Only available on 30" high.

⁷Only available on TVRVV.

Wall End Cabinets

Description

WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



Model

WEC1230 L or R

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments. See page G•40 for details.

WEC1233 L or R

WEC1236 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.

WEC1239 L or R

WEC1242 L or R

WEC1245 L or R

WEC1248 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One 12" end/back may be ordered as finished.
- Finished End modification available on one side only. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 24".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC ¹	IFHG	MC ¹	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ²	TCP ²	
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ³	EXDN ⁴	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ⁵	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR	
			✓	✓	✓			✓								✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 36"-42" high.

²Not available on 30" or 33" high.

³Not available on end extended back left.

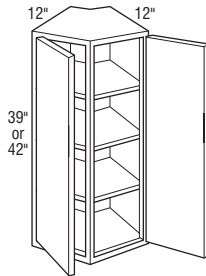
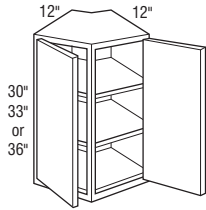
⁴Not available on EXDNLRB.

⁵Only available on 30" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

135° CORNER OUTSIDE WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model

W630COA

W930COA

W1230COA

W633COA

W933COA

W1233COA

W636COA

W936COA

W1236COA

W639COA

W939COA

W1239COA

W642COA

W942COA

W1242COA

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

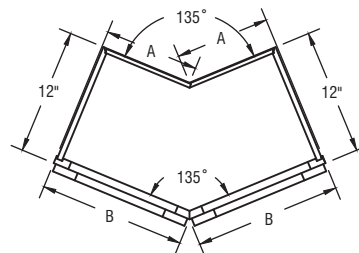
- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3" increments to 9".
- Increased depths available in 13" deep, 15" deep, 18" deep, 21" deep, and 24" deep.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W6(*)COA	6"	10 31/32"
W9(*)COA	9"	13 31/32"
W12(*)COA	12"	16 31/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space

B indicates face frame width

(*) indicates height of cabinet



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓			✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
				✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓						✓

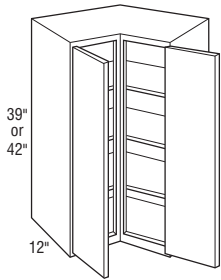
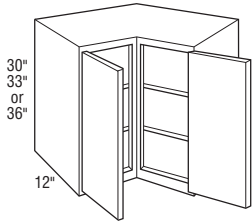
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓			✓	✓									✓	✓

¹Not available with extended stiles both.

135° Corner Wall Cabinets

Description

135° CORNER INSIDE WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model

W2130CIA

W2430CIA

W2730CIA

W2133CIA

W2433CIA

W2733CIA

W2136CIA

W2436CIA

W2736CIA

W2139CIA

W2439CIA

W2739CIA

W2142CIA

W2442CIA

W2742CIA

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

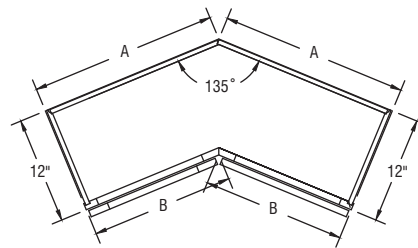
- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3" increments to 9".
- Increased depths available in 13" deep, 15" deep, 18" deep, 21" deep, and 24" deep.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W21(*)CIA	21"	16 1/16"
W24(*)CIA	24"	19 1/16"
W27(*)CIA	27"	22 1/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space

B indicates face frame width

(*) indicates height of cabinet



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

¹Not available with extended stiles both.

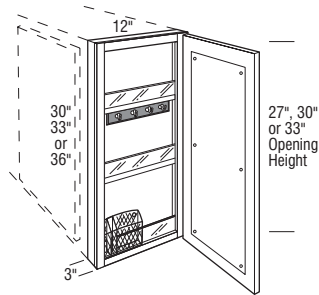
²Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 12" WIDE, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH, 3" DEEP

L G I X



Model

WMC1230 L or R

WMC1233 L or R

WMC1236 L or R

- Finished Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Two fixed shelves.
- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet recommended to be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have flush ends or 3/32" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- Some modifications will require a Special Increased Depth option to be selected.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 3 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	
							✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

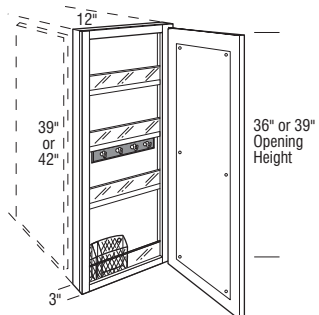
¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available with FTKAV.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 12" WIDE, 39" or 42" HIGH, 3" DEEP

L G I X



WMC1239 L or R

WMC1242 L or R

- Finished Flush Ends standard.
- Three fixed shelves.
- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet recommended to be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have flush ends or 3/32" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- Some modifications will require a Special Increased Depth option to be selected.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 3 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP		
							✓			✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

INVRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁴	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Not available on 42" high or with 6" fluting.

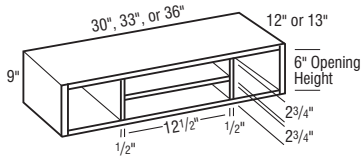
³Not available with FTKAV.

⁴Not available on 42" high.

Wall Organizer & Floating Shelves

Description

WALL ORGANIZER, 30", 33", or 36" WIDE, 9" HIGH



Model

WOR30

WOR33

WOR36

- Matching Interior standard.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments from 6" to 9".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Custom Modification Options

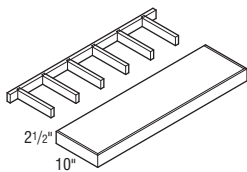
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
						✓			✓							✓	✓

¹Not available with extended stiles both.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

FLOATING SHELF, 2 1/2" HIGH, 10" DEEP



FS24

FS30

FS36

FS42

FS48

FS54

FS60

- Installation instructions included.
- Weight capacity is 15 lbs. per linear foot of width.
- Edge will be a #12 profile.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
																✓			✓

INVERM	IW ¹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓					✓										✓	

¹Not available on 60" wide.

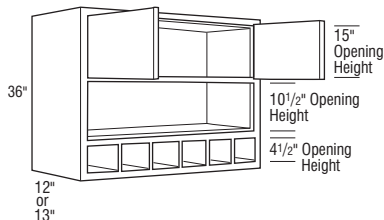
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Wall Organizer and Bookshelf & Wall Cabinet with Wine Rack

Description

WALL ORGANIZER and BOOKSHELF, 36" HIGH

L G I X



Model

WOBS2436 (4 openings)

WOBS3036 (5 openings)

WOBS3636 (6 openings)

- Matching Interior standard.
- Change of configuration in organizer section not available.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW ¹	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

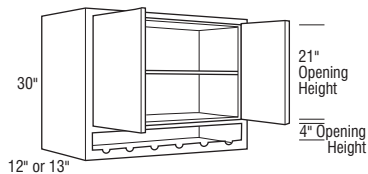
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 24" or 36" wide.

WALL CABINET with WINE RACK, 30" HIGH

L G I X



WWR2430 (4 openings)

WWR3030 (5 openings)

WWR3630 (6 openings)

- Matching Interior and Flush Bottom standard.
- One adjustable and one fixed shelf.
- Reveal under these models is less than the standard wall cabinet reveal. This may interfere with installation of cabinets/accessories to the bottom of the cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

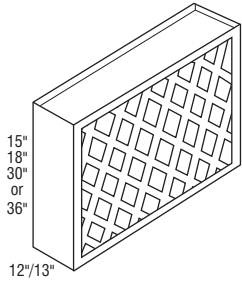
²Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

³Not available with fluting both.

Wall Wine Racks

Description

WALL WINE RACK, 15", 18", 30", or 36" HIGH



Model

WNR3015

WNR3315

WNR3615

WNR3018

WNR3318

WNR3618



WNR1530

WNR1830



WNR2130

WNR2430

WNR3630

WNR1836

WNR2436

- Matching Interior standard.
- Size of openings is 4"W x 4"H; number of openings varies with size of unit.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Model	Sections
WNR3015	10
WNR3315	14
WNR3615	14
WNR3018	10
WNR3318	14
WNR3618	14
WNR1530	10
WNR1830	10
WNR2130	18
WNR2430	18
WNR3630	32
WNR1836	14
WNR2436	22

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		

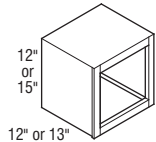
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓			✓			✓							✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

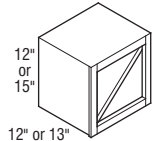
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

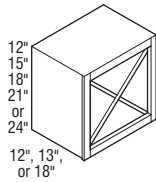
WALL WINE STORAGE CABINET, 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24" HIGH



12" or 15"
(Left Shown)



12" or 15"
(Right Shown)



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"
12", 13", or 18"

Model

WSC121212 L or R

WSC151512 L or R

- Specify L or R angle.



WSC121212



WSC151512

WSC181812

WSC212112

WSC242412



WSC181818

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Wine bottle quantities based on a wine bottle diameter of 3 1/2".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 18".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 18".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 12 3/4".

Model	# Openings	# Wine Bottles
WSC121212 L or R	2	4
WSC151512 L or R	2	9
WSC121212	4	4
WSC151512	4	6
WSC181812	4	12
WSC212112	4	16
WSC242412	4	24
WSC181818	4	12

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID ²	IH
				✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR			
				✓	✓				✓							✓	✓			

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

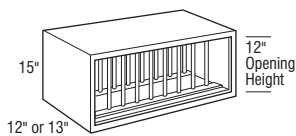
²Not available on 18" deep.

³Not available with fluting both.

Wall China Displays

Description

WALL CHINA DISPLAY, 15" HIGH



Model	# of Plates
WCD2415	8
WCD3015	10
WCD3615	12

Model

WCD2415

WCD3015

WCD3615

- Matching Interior standard.
- Not available built as one unit with other wall cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
								✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW ²	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
				✓	✓	✓			✓		✓					✓	✓

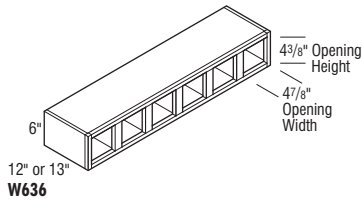
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on 24" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WINE CUBE HORIZONTAL, 6" HIGH



Model

W618 (3 openings)

W624 (4 openings)

W630 (5 openings)

W636 (6 openings)

W642 (7 openings)

- Available as separate unit only.
- Inset Door Styles are standard 13" deep. Beaded Inset not available.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 24".
- Matching Interior, Finished Ends, and Flush Panel Ends are standard.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

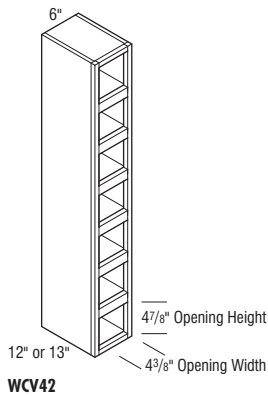
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	-------	------	------	-----	----	----

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

WINE CUBE VERTICAL, 6" WIDE



WCV18 (3 openings)

- Reduced Heights available in 6" increments to 12".

WCV24 (4 openings)

WCV30 (5 openings)

WCV36 (6 openings)

WCV42 (7 openings)

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Available as separate unit only.
- Inset Door Styles are standard 13" deep. Beaded Inset not available.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

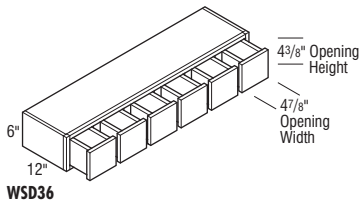
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	-------	------	------	-----	----	----

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

Wall Spice Drawers

Description

WALL SPICE DRAWER HORIZONTAL, 6" HIGH



WSD36

Model

WSD18 (3 drawers)

WSD24 (4 drawers)

WSD30 (5 drawers)

WSD36 (6 drawers)

WSD42 (7 drawers)

- Matching Interior, Finished Ends, and Flush Panel Ends are standard.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	-------------------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

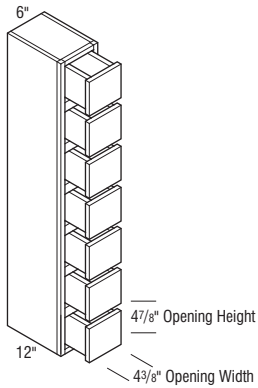
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
-----	------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	------	------	------	-----	----	----

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW ²	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	---------	----	-----------------	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

¹Not available on end extended back left.

²Only available on 18" wide.

WALL SPICE DRAWER VERTICAL, 6" WIDE



WSDV42

WSDV18 (3 drawers)

- Reduced Heights available in 6" increments to 12".

WSDV24 (4 drawers)

WSDV30 (5 drawers)

WSDV36 (6 drawers)

WSDV42 (7 drawers)

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	-------------------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
-----	------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	------	------	------	-----	----	----

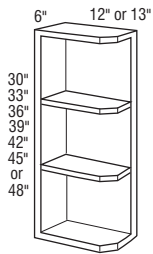
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	---------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

¹Not available on end extended back left.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



WQRES630RT
(Left angle shown)

Model

WQRES630RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 18" to 29 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 30 1/4" to 32 3/4".

WQRES633RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 33 1/4" to 35 3/4".

WQRES636RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 36 1/4" to 38 3/4".

WQRES639RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 39 1/4" to 44 3/4".

WQRES642RT

- Five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 42 1/4" to 47 3/4".

WQRES645RT

- Five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 45 1/4" to 47 3/4".

WQRES648RT

- Five fixed shelves including top/bottom.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 3/4" thick back and side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments to 18".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments to 9".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	------	------	------	-----	----	-----------------

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	-----------------	--------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

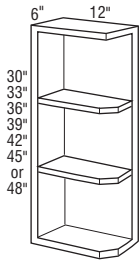
¹Not available on 48" high.

²Only available on 30" high.

Wall Quarter Round End Shelves

Description

WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, SQUARE TOP and CLIPPED BOTTOM SHELVES, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



Model

WQRES630ST L or R

WQRES633ST L or R

WQRES636ST L or R

WQRES639ST L or R

WQRES642ST L or R

WQRES645ST L or R

WQRES648ST L or R

- L or R denotes square top placement.
- 30", 33", and 36" high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39", 42", 45", and 48" high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4" thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

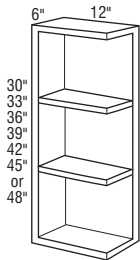
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	------	------	------	-----	----	-----------------

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	-----------------	---------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

¹Not available on 48" high.

²Only available on 30" high.

WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, SQUARE SHELVES, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



WQRES630STSB

WQRES633STSB

WQRES636STSB

WQRES639STSB

WQRES642STSB

WQRES645STSB

WQRES648STSB

- 30", 33", and 36" high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39", 42", 45", and 48" high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4" thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.
- All shelves are square.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	------	------	------	-----	----	-----------------

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	-----------------	---------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

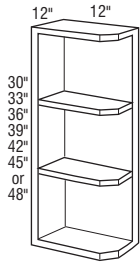
¹Not available on 48" high.

²Only available on 30" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
12" RADIUS, CLIPPED SHELVES, 30",
33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH**



Model

WQRES1230RT

WQRES1233RT

WQRES1236RT

WQRES1239RT

WQRES1242RT

WQRES1245RT

WQRES1248RT

- 30", 33", and 36" high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39", 42", 45", and 48" high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4" thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

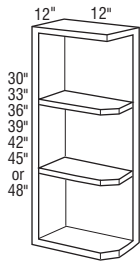
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	-------	------	------	-----	----	-----------------

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT	RW	RTW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	-----------------	--------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

¹Not available on 48" high.

²Only available on 30" high.

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
12" RADIUS, SQUARE TOP and CLIPPED
BOTTOM SHELVES, 30", 33", 36", 39",
42", 45", or 48" HIGH**



WQRES1230ST L or R

WQRES1233ST L or R

WQRES1236ST L or R

WQRES1239ST L or R

WQRES1242ST L or R

WQRES1245ST L or R

WQRES1248ST L or R

- L or R denotes square top placement.
- 30", 33", and 36" high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39", 42", 45", and 48" high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4" thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	-------	------	------	-----	----	-----------------

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	-----------------	--------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----

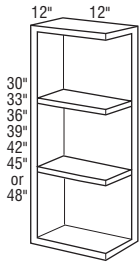
¹Not available on 48" high.

²Only available on 30" high.

Wall Quarter Round End Shelves & Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinets

Description

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
12", SQUARE SHELVES, 30",
33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH**



Model

WQRES1230STSB
WQRES1233STSB
WQRES1236STSB
WQRES1239STSB
WQRES1242STSB
WQRES1245STSB
WQRES1248STSB

- 30", 33", and 36" high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39", 42", 45", and 48" high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4" thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ¹	
																			✓	✓

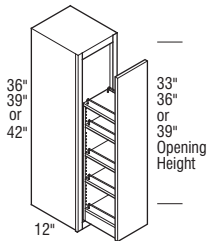
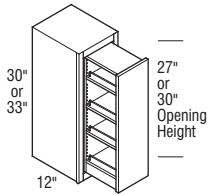
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT	RW	RTW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
							✓	✓									

¹Not available on 48" high.

²Only available on 30" high.

**WALL SPICE PULL-OUT CABINET, 30", 33",
36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

L O G I X



WSP930
WSP1230
WSP933
WSP1233
WSP936
WSP1236
WSP939
WSP1239
WSP942
WSP1242

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO ¹	CCO ²	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH
				✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
									✓							✓	✓

¹Not available on 33" or 39" high.

²Not available on 30", 36" or 42" high.

³Not available on 30", 36" or 42" high and not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on FTKAV.

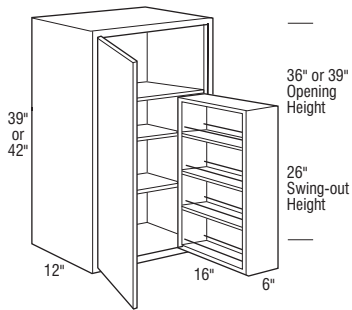
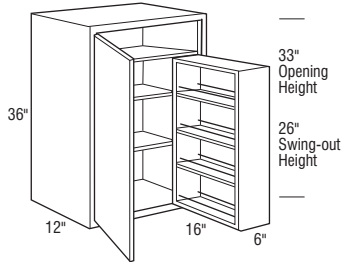
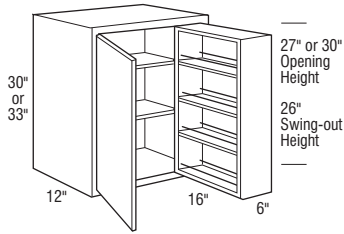
⁵Not available on 30", 36" or 42" high and not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL SPICE RACK CABINET, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH

L G I X



Model

WSRC2130 L or R

WSRC2133 L or R

- Two 4 1/4" deep shelves are included behind swing-out spice rack.

WSRC2136 L or R

- Two 4 1/4" deep shelves are included behind swing-out spice rack; one fixed shelf above swing-out.

WSRC2139 L or R

WSRC2142 L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Hinged opposite cabinet door.
- Two 4 1/4" deep shelves are included behind swing-out spice rack; one fixed shelf above swing-out.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ¹	TCP ¹	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRB	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND ²	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD ⁴	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" or 33" high.

²Not available on 36" or 42" high.

³Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 33" or 39" high.

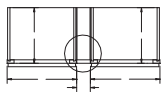
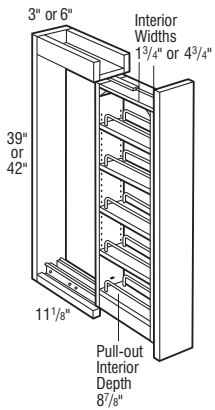
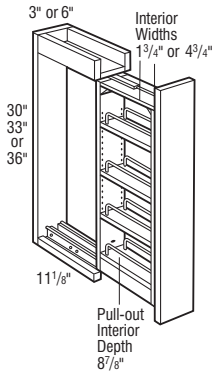
⁵Not available with fluting both.

Wall Box Column Pull-outs

Description

**WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, PLAIN,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
12" DEEP**

L O G I X



Top View Installation



Top View

Model

WBCP0330

WBCP0630



WBCP0333



WBCP0633



WBCP0336



WBCP0636



WBCP0339



WBCP0639



WBCP0342



WBCP0642

- Includes adjustable shelves.
- Standard face application includes filler with overlay.
- Finger pull routed on bottom edge of wall unit. Hardware optional.
- Bottom of unit is always Natural Maple.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	

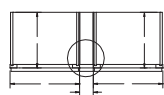
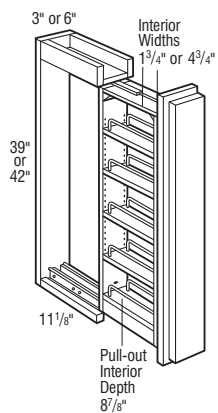
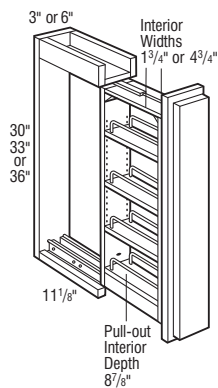
INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	RTW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR	

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

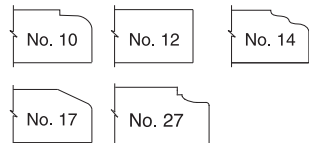
WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, OVERLAY, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 12" DEEP

L G I X



Top View Installation

Top View



Model

	WBCP0330OL
	WBCP0630OL
NEW	WBCP0333OL
NEW	WBCP0633OL
NEW	WBCP0336OL
NEW	WBCP0636OL
NEW	WBCP0339OL
NEW	WBCP0639OL
NEW	WBCP0342OL
NEW	WBCP0642OL

- Overlay standard.
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Finger pull routed on bottom edge of wall unit. Hardware optional.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Available on end of run.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Fluting modification available when the No Overlay modification is selected.
- Bottom of unit is always Natural Maple.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSELUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR	

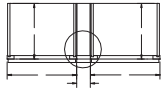
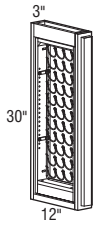
¹Not available with end extended back left.

Wall Box Column Pull-outs

Description

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with K-CUP*, 30" HIGH, 12" DEEP

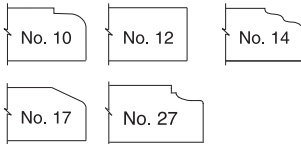
L O G I X



Top View Installation



Top View



Model

WBCPOKCUP330

- Holds 44 K-Cups.
- The K-Cup pull-out is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Overlay standard.
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Finger pull routed on bottom edge of wall unit. Hardware optional.
- Wire rack comes factory installed on the left side and can be reversed in the field.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Available on end of run.
- Fluting modification available when the No Overlay modification is selected.
- Bottom of unit is always Natural Maple.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	------	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
----------	-------	------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	--------	----	----	-------	------	------	------	-----	----	----

INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WLC	WS	WTR
--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

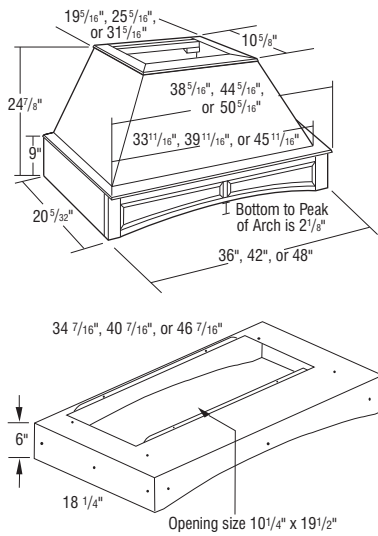
Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
ROSFLOT	Rose Fluting
RW	Reduced Width
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description

WOOD HOOD ARCH, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 24 7/8" HIGH



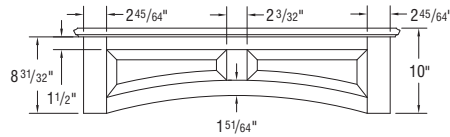
Model

WHA36

WHA42

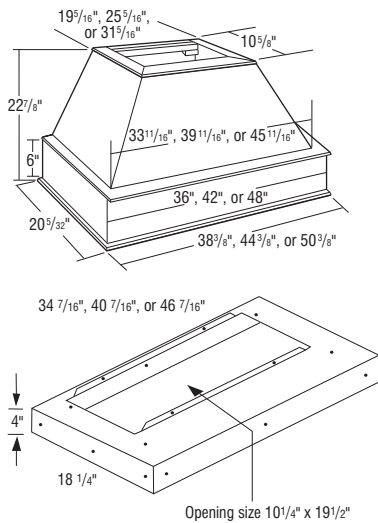
WHA48

- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets.)
- Silver Metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Chimney available (WHC).
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.



Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 22 7/8" HIGH



WHS36

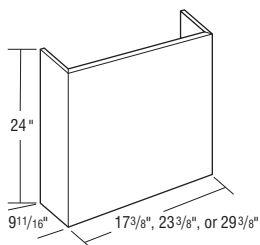
WHS42

WHS48

- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets.)
- Silver Metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Chimney available (WHC).
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 24" HIGH



WHC36

WHC42

WHC48

- Height trimmable up to 23".
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square and Arch.
- 3/4" plywood.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.

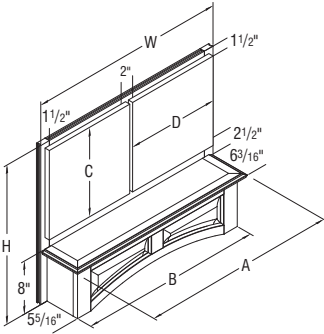
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Wood Hoods

Description

Model

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCHED, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 24", 30", or 36" HIGH



WHCA30

WHCA36

WHCA42

JWHCA3030

JWHCA3630

JWHCA4230

WHCA3036

WHCA3636

WHCA4236

- Area above mantel will match selected door style.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Install wood hood between 2 adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Beaded Inset is not available.
- Modifications available on applied doors only, including: Inset and Beaded Inset, Inset Finial Hinges, Modified Full Overlay, Mullion Doors, and Prairie Mullion Doors.

	Width (W)	Height (H)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (B)	Opening Height (C)	Opening Width (D)
WHCA30	30"	24"	29 9/16"	27 13/16"	12"	12 1/2"
WHCA36	36"	24"	35 9/16"	33 13/16"	12"	15 1/2"
WHCA42	42"	24"	41 9/16"	39 13/16"	12"	18 1/2"
JWHCA3030	30"	30"	29 9/16"	27 13/16"	18"	12 1/2"
JWHCA3630	36"	30"	35 9/16"	33 13/16"	18"	15 1/2"
JWHCA4230	42"	30"	41 9/16"	39 13/16"	18"	18 1/2"
WHCA3036	30"	36"	29 9/16"	27 13/16"	24"	12 1/2"
WHCA3636	36"	36"	35 9/16"	33 13/16"	24"	15 1/2"
WHCA4236	42"	36"	41 9/16"	39 13/16"	24"	18 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

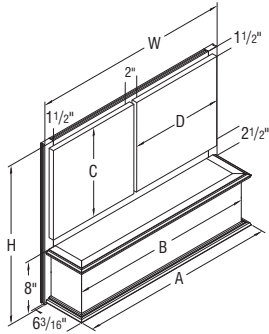
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
								✓										

RD	RECTK	ROSEFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 24", 30", or 36" HIGH



Model

WHCS30

WHCS36

WHCS42

JWHCS3030

JWHCS3630

JWHCS4230

WHCS3036

WHCS3636

WHCS4236

- Area above mantel will match selected door style.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Install wood hood between 2 adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Beaded Inset is not available.
- Modifications available on applied doors only, including: Inset Finition Hinges, Modified Full Overlay, Mullion Doors, and Prairie Mullion Doors.

	Width (W)	Height (H)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (B)	Opening Height (C)	Opening Width (D)
WHCS30	30"	24"	29 9/16"	27 13/16"	12"	12 1/2"
WHCS36	36"	24"	35 9/16"	33 13/16"	12"	15 1/2"
WHCS42	42"	24"	41 9/16"	39 13/16"	12"	18 1/2"
JWHCS3030	30"	30"	29 9/16"	27 13/16"	18"	12 1/2"
JWHCS3630	36"	30"	35 9/16"	33 13/16"	18"	15 1/2"
JWHCS4230	42"	30"	41 9/16"	39 13/16"	18"	18 1/2"
WHCS3036	30"	36"	29 9/16"	27 13/16"	24"	12 1/2"
WHCS3636	36"	36"	35 9/16"	33 13/16"	24"	15 1/2"
WHCS4236	42"	36"	41 9/16"	39 13/16"	24"	18 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

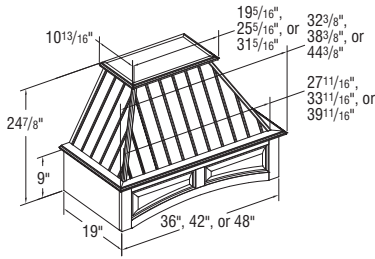
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
									✓										

RD	RECTK	ROSLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

Wood Hoods

Description

WOOD HOOD NANTUCKET ARCH, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 24 7/8" HIGH



Model

WHNA36

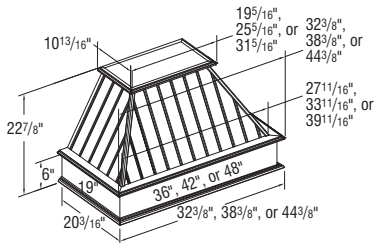
WHNA42

WHNA48

- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge .
- Chimney available (WHNC).
- Beading spacing 3" on center.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD NANTUCKET STRAIGHT, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 22 7/8" HIGH



WHNS36

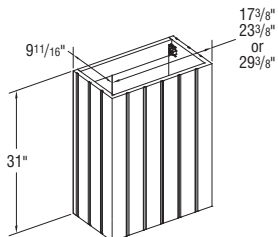
WHNS42

WHNS48

- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge .
- Chimney available (WHNC).
- Beading spacing 3" on center.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD NANTUCKET CHIMNEY, 31" HIGH



WHNC36

WHNC42

WHNC48

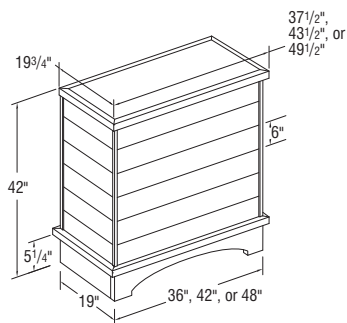
- Chimneys are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Nantucket (WHNA & WHNS).
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Height trimmable up to 23 1/2".
- 3/4" plywood.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 42" HIGH



Model

JWHSHPSTR36

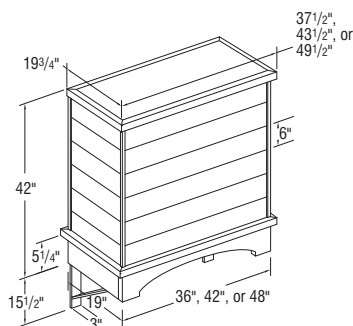
JWHSHPSTR42

JWHSHPSTR48

- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT with CORBEL, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 42" HIGH



JWHSHPSTRCB36

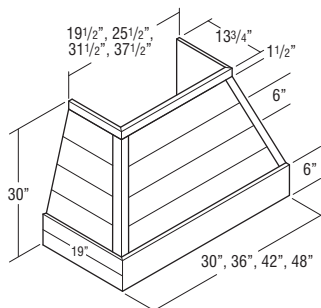
JWHSHPSTRCB42

JWHSHPSTRCB48

- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 31 1/4" HIGH



JWHSIPT30

JWHSIPT36

JWHSIPT42

JWHSIPT48

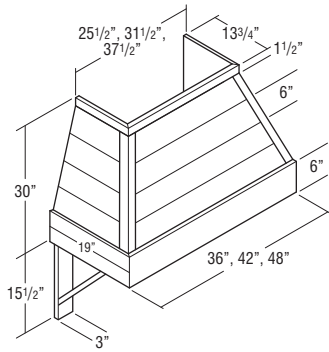
- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Wood Hoods

Description

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED with CORBEL, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 31 1/4" HIGH



Model

JWHSIPTCB36

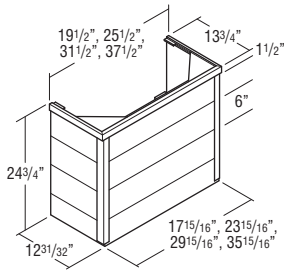
JWHSIPTCB42

JWHSIPTCB48

- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED CHIMNEY, 30", 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 23 1/2" HIGH



JWHSIPCH30

JWHSIPCH36

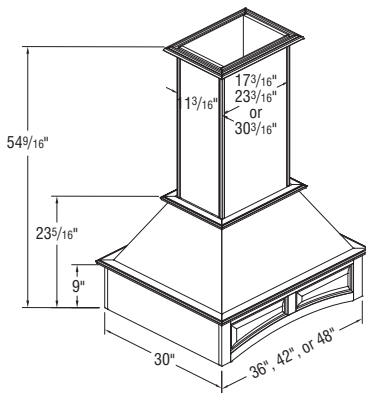
JWHSIPCH42

JWHSIPCH48

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (JWHSIPT and JWHSIPTCB skus) for an installed height of 54".
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD ISLAND ARCH, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 54 9/16" HIGH



JWHIA36

JWHIA42

JWHIA48

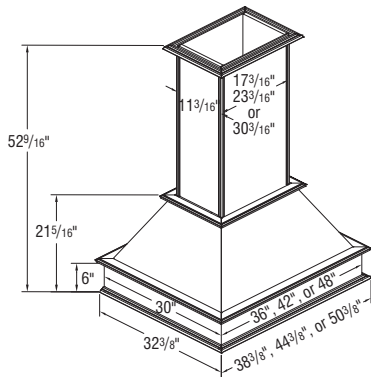
- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to ceiling and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 38".
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WOOD HOOD ISLAND STRAIGHT, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 52 9/16" HIGH



Model

JWHIS36

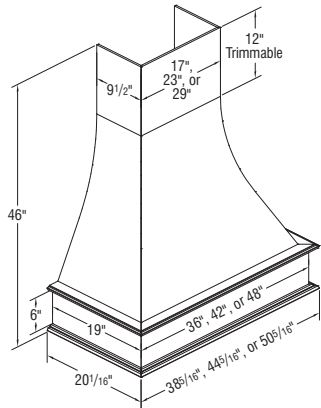
JWHIS42

JWHIS48

- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to ceiling and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Chimney height trimmable up to 36".
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD ARTISAN STRAIGHT, 36", 42", or 48" WIDE, 46" HIGH



WHAS36

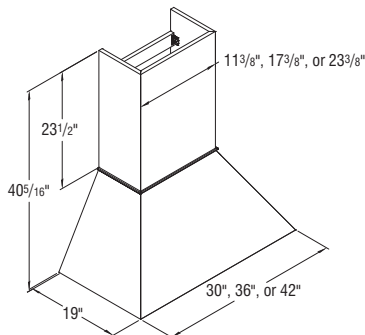
WHAS42

WHAS48

- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Chimney height trimmable up to 36".
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD LINEAR, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 40 5/16" HIGH



JWHL30

JWHL36

JWHL42

- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Range Hoods

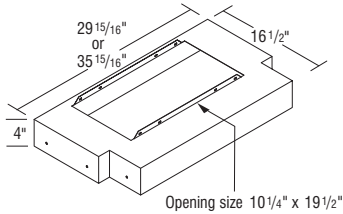
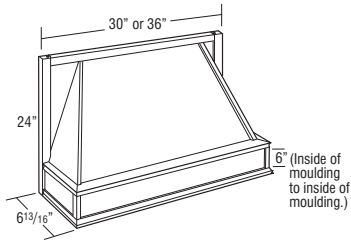
Description

Model

TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH

TWH30

TWH36



Metal Liner for TWH _ _ Range Hood

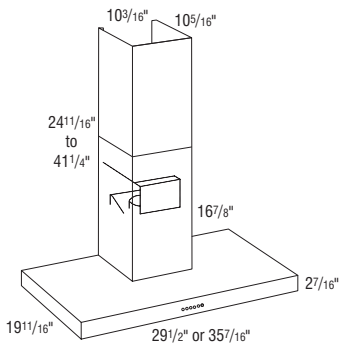
- Install TWH between adjoining cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Metal liner included.
- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

RANGE HOOD STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE, 30" or 36" WIDE

RHSS30

RHSS36



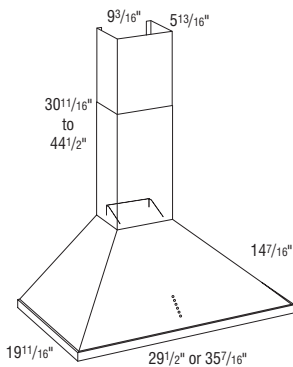
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Fan included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Metal liner not required.
- Includes a 4-speed 600 CFM blower.
- Check your local building codes for installation heights above the range.
- Includes two 20 watt halogen lights.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

RANGE HOOD STAINLESS STEEL TAPERED, 30" or 36" WIDE

RHST30

RHST36



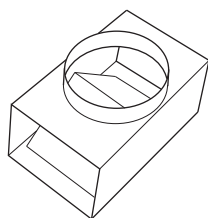
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.
- Fan included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Metal liner not required.
- Includes a 4-speed 600 CFM blower.
- Check your local building codes for installation heights above the range.
- Includes two 20 watt halogen lights.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

STAINLESS HOOD AIR DEVIATORS



Model

RHSS-DEV

- For use with RHSS models.

RHST-DEV

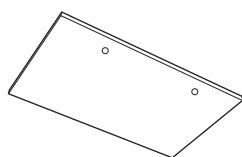
- For use with RHST models.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- For use with Range Hood Stainless Steel.
- Air deviators are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

STAINLESS HOOD FILTER

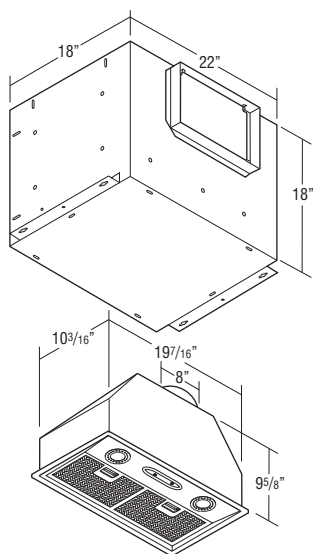


KF2

- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- For use with RHST and RHSS models.
- Hood Filters are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 1100 CFM



BLOWER 1100

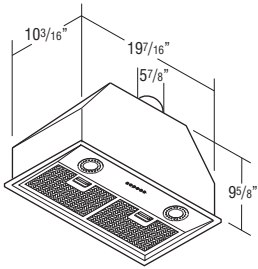
- 1100 CFM.
- Ventilator housing unit features stainless steel finish.
- Two 50 watt (120 volt) halogen lamps included.
- Satellite blower installs remotely in the interior of the home (i.e. unfinished attic area).
- Designed to work independently from internal blowers.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- External ventilation required.
- Professional installation required.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Includes 2 inline transition 8"x12" to 10" round.
- Three speed control.
- Includes 2 removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Liner sold separately.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Range Hoods

Description

WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 500 CFM



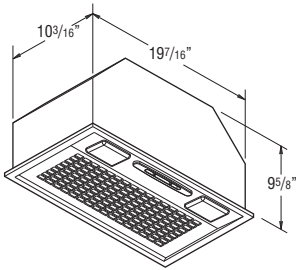
Model

BLOWER500

- 500 CFM.
- Two 20 watt (12 volt, G4 base) halogen lamps included.
- Installation instructions, warranty and repair information included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Stainless steel finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Liner sold separately.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WOOD HOOD BLOWER UNIT

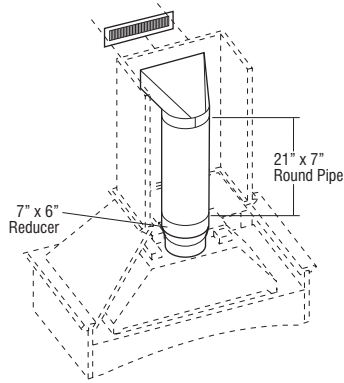


TWHBLOWER390

- 390 CFM.
- Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.
- 6" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Vented unit. To use as a ventless unit, conversion kit (CONVERSION) must be ordered.
- Installation instructions, warranty and repair info included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Sound rating is 6 sones.
- Uses 3.2 amps.
- Metallic gray exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Liner sold separately.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT



CONVERSION

FILTER500

FILTER250/390

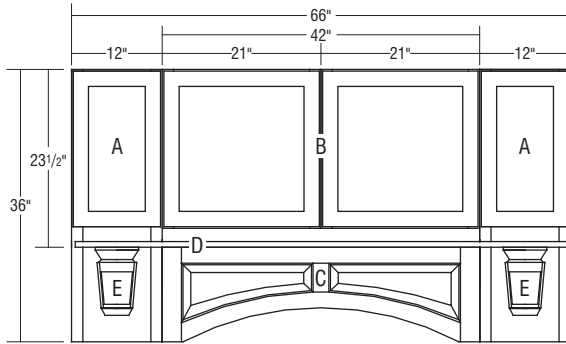
- Kit includes: 1-21" x 7" round pipe, 1 adjustable collar, 1 White metal soffit grille, 1 adjustable boot, 1-7" x 6" reducer.
- Charcoal filter required (FILTER250/390 or FILTER500).
- Installation instructions included.
- For use with all blowers.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

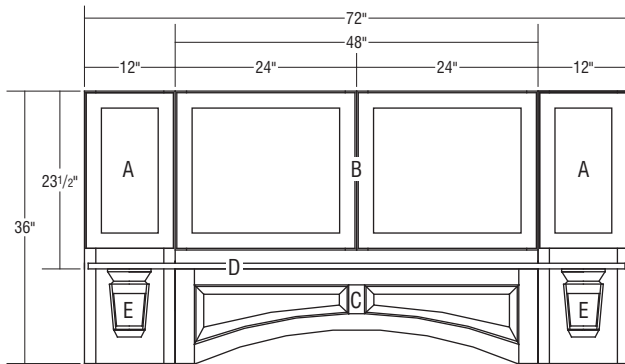
Hearth SKU Collection – 36" High, 21" Deep

Hearth, 66" Wide



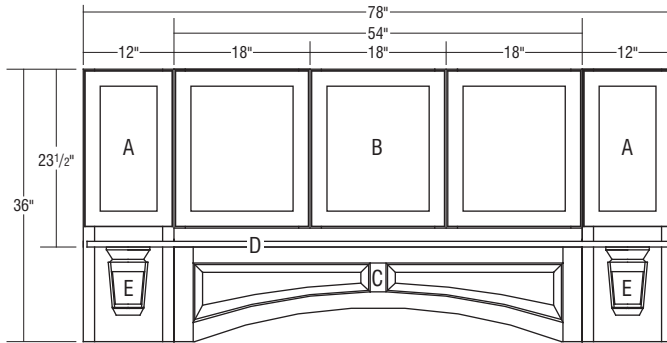
Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF4223.5	K•21	1	42 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42
(D) HS66	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 65 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 72" Wide



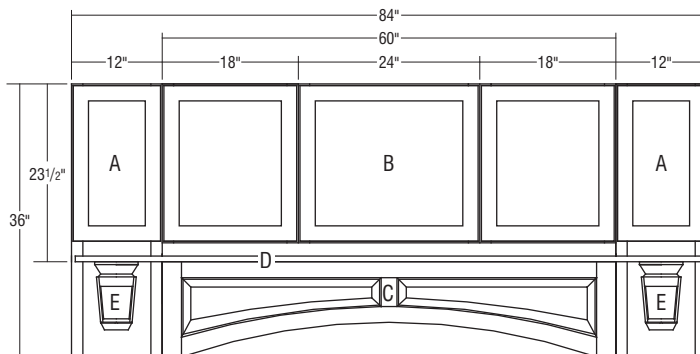
Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF4823.5	K•21	1	48 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48
(D) HS72	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 71 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 78" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF5423.5	K•21	1	54 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS78	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 77 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 84" Wide

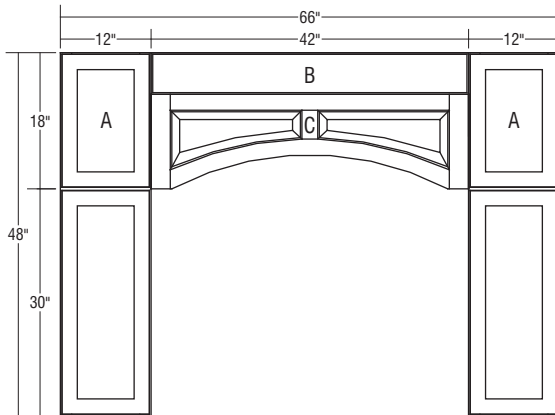


Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF6023.5	K•21	1	60 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS84	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 83 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearths

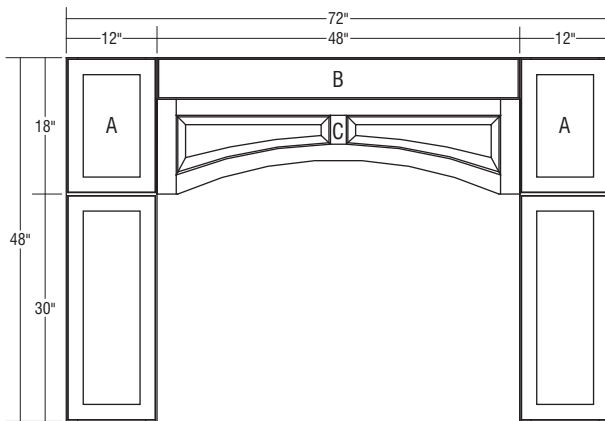
Hearth SKU Collection – 48" High, 21" Deep

Hearth, 66" Wide



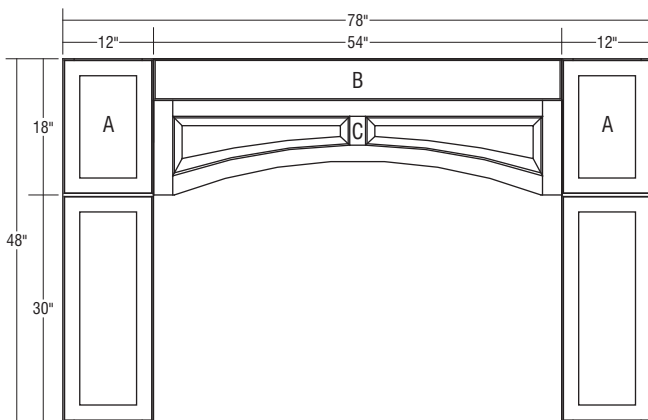
Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF42	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 42
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42

Hearth, 72" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF48	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 48
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48

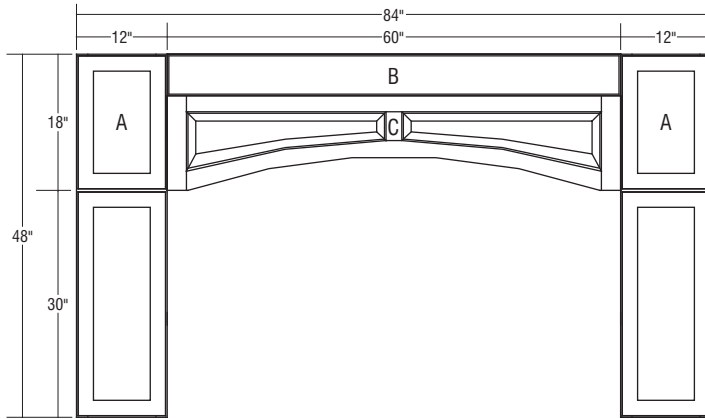
Hearth, 78" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF54	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 54
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54

Diamond Edge recommends a clearance of 7" - 12" on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3" - 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30" from the vent. Diamond Edge also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

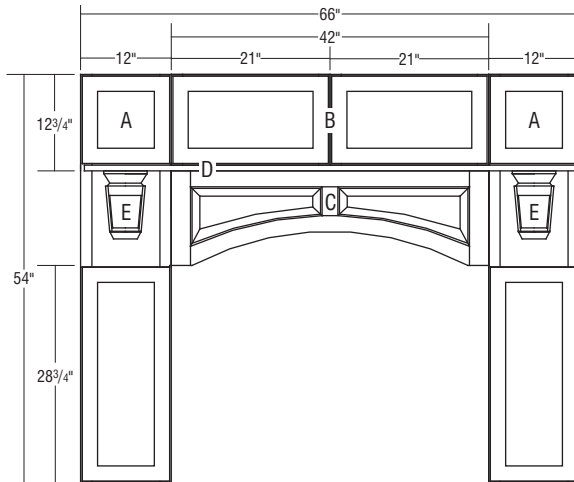
Hearth, 84" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF60	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 60
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 60

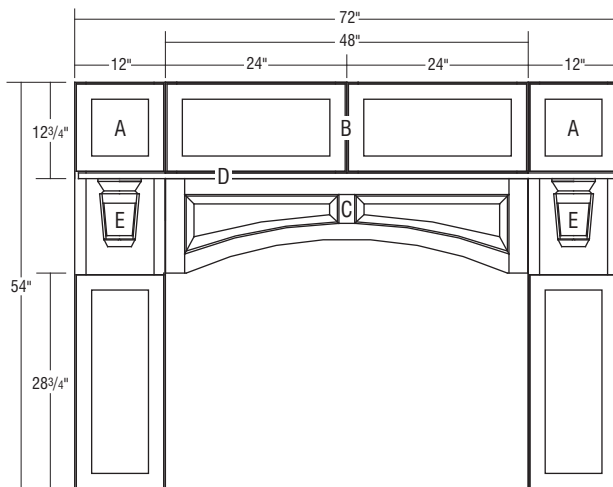
Hearth SKU Collection – 54" High, 21" Deep

Hearth, 66" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF4212.75	K•21	1	42 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42
(D) HS66	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 65 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 72" Wide

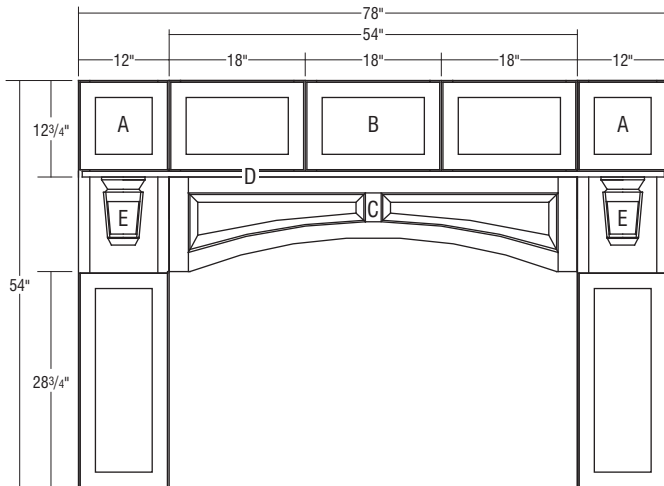


Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF4812.75	K•21	1	48 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48
(D) HS72	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 71 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Diamond Edge recommends a clearance of 7" - 12" on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3" - 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backplash surface, and 30" from the vent. Diamond Edge also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

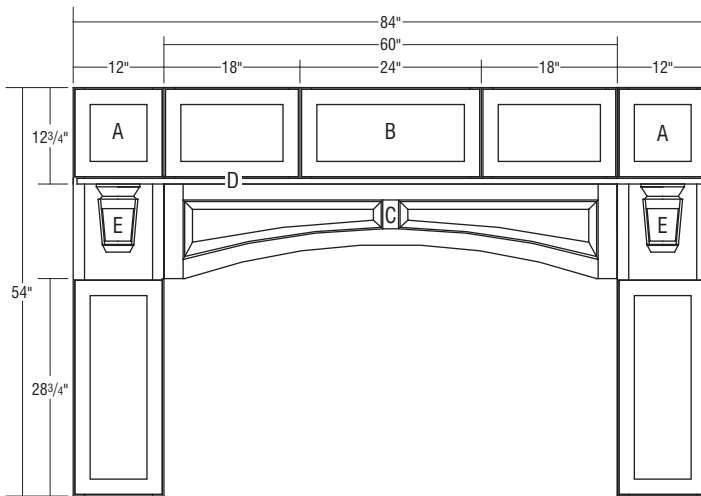
Hearths

Hearth, 78" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF5412.75	K•21	1	54 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS78	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 77 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

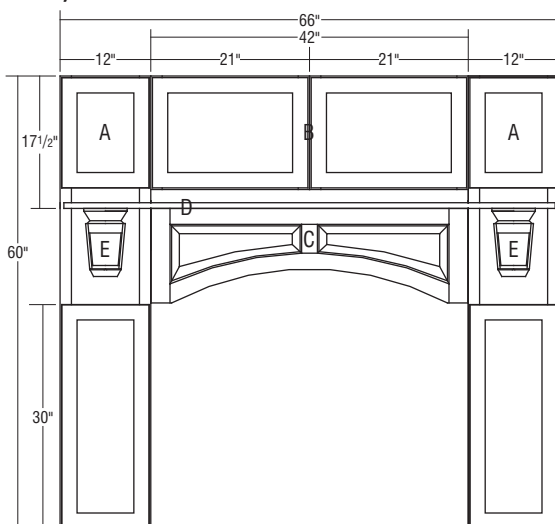
Hearth, 84" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF6012.75	K•21	1	60 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 60
(D) HS84	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 83 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth SKU Collection – 60" High, 21" Deep

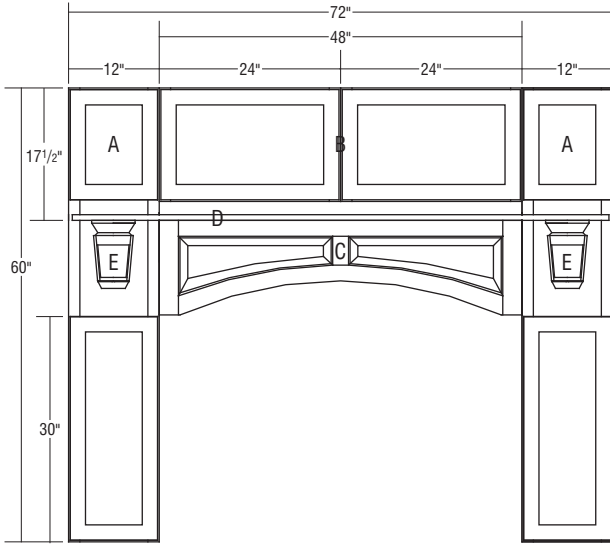
Hearth, 66" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF4217.5	K•22	1	42 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42
(D) HS66	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 65 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

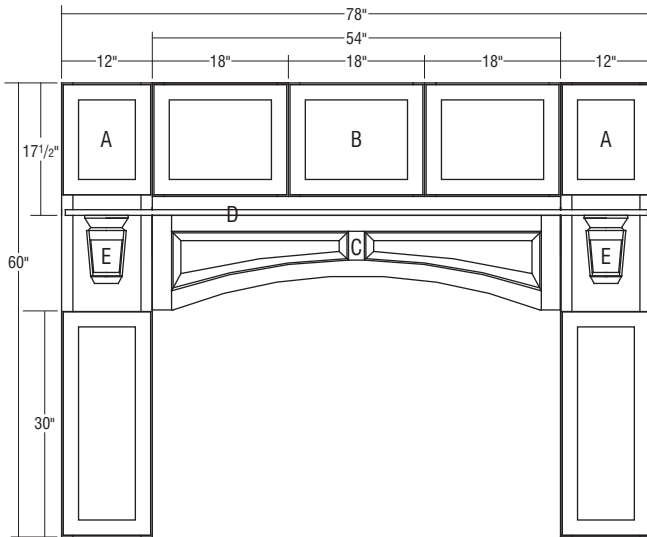
Diamond Edge recommends a clearance of 7" - 12" on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3" - 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30" from the vent. Diamond Edge also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

Hearth, 72" Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF4817.5	K•22	1	48 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48
(D) HS72	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 71 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 78" Wide

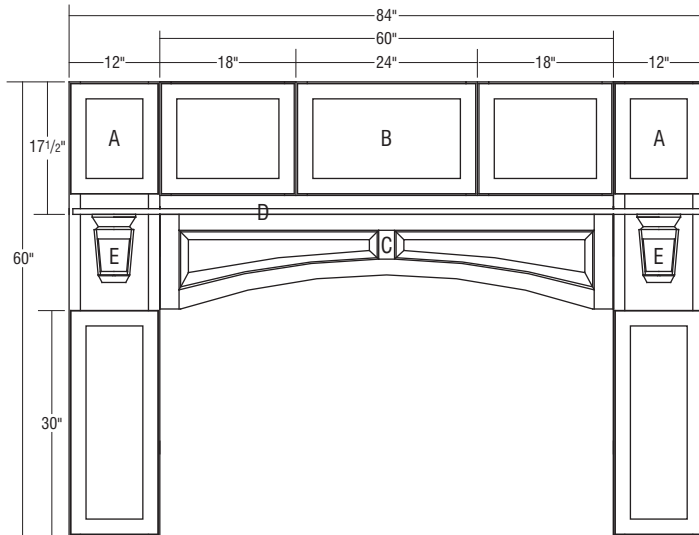


Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF5417.5	K•22	1	54 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS78	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 77 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Diamond Edge recommends a clearance of 7" - 12" on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3" - 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backplash surface, and 30" from the vent. Diamond Edge also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

Hearths

Hearth, 84" Wide

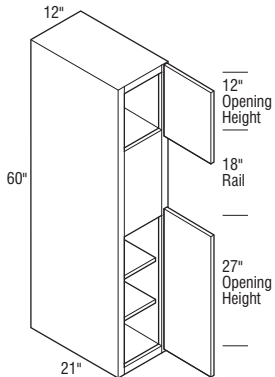
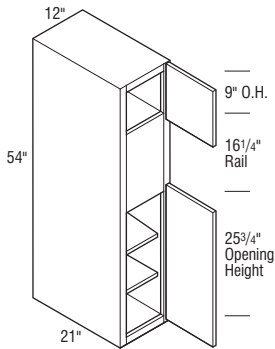
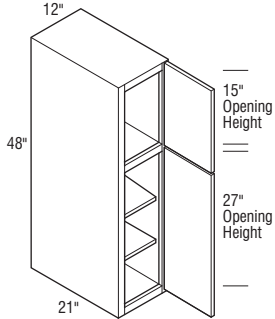
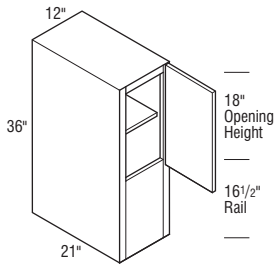


Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R / HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF6017.5	K•22	1	60 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 60
(D) HS84	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 83 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Diamond Edge recommends a clearance of 7" - 12" on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3" - 6" from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30" from the vent. Diamond Edge also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

Description

HEARTH PIER, 12" WIDE, 36", 48", 54", or 60" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

HP1236 L or R (12 x 36 x 21)

- Matching Interior standard.
- Cabinets constructed with:
Top, bottom, one adjustable shelf. No fixed floor under door opening.

HP1248 L or R (12 x 48 x 21)

- Cabinets constructed with:
Top, bottom, fixed floor between doors, and two adjustable shelves in bottom opening.

HP1254 L or R (12 x 54 x 21)

- Cabinets constructed with:
Top, bottom, fixed floor under top door opening, and two adjustable shelves in bottom opening.

HP1260 L or R (12 x 60 x 21)

- Cabinets constructed with:
Top, bottom, fixed floor under top door opening, and two adjustable shelves in bottom opening.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finished Ends standard.
- For opening sizes and cabinet dimensions, see pages F•11 and F•17.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".
- Increased or Reduced Widths available in 3" increments. See pages G•48-G•49 for details.
- Not available with Art Glass.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF ²	ADTK	ADRW ³	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IW	MIP ⁶	OBRB	PFINBTMB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	ROSLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on authentic flush ends both.

²Only available on 36" high.

³Not available on 60" high.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available with FTKAV.

⁶Not available on 36" high.

Hearths

Description

Model

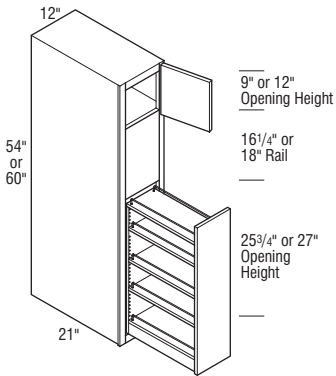
HEARTH PIER PULL-OUT, 12" WIDE, 54" or 60" HIGH, 21" DEEP

HPP1254 L or R

HPP1260 L or R

LOGIX

- Finished Ends standard.
- Pull-out features three adjustable shelves with chrome rail sides.
- For opening sizes and cabinet dimensions, see pages F•11 and F•17.
- Not available with Art Glass.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD ¹
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW ³	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	ROSEFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 54" high.

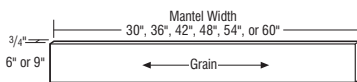
²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

³Not available on 60" high.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available with FTKAV.

NEW HEARTH MANTEL, 6" or 9" HIGH



HM306

HM366

HM426

HM486

HM546

HM606

HM309

HM369

HM429

HM489

HM549

HM609

- Recommended for use with 48" high Hearth Piers and same width Arched Valance (see page R•18).

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

Model

HEARTH DOOR FRONT CONFIGURATIONS, 12 3/4", 23 1/2" HIGH

H36DF4223.5

H36DF4823.5

H36DF5423.5

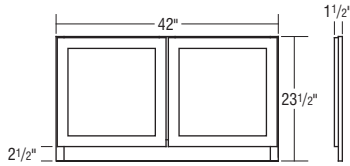
H36DF6023.5

H54DF4212.75

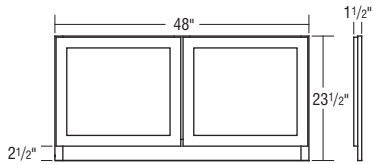
H54DF4812.75

H54DF5412.75

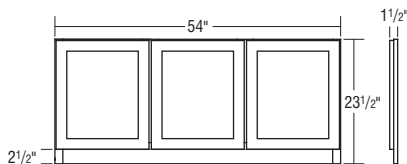
H54DF6012.75



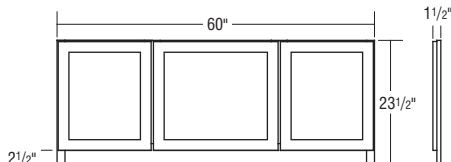
H36DF4223.5



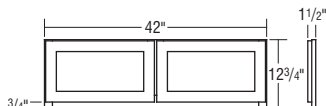
H36DF4823.5



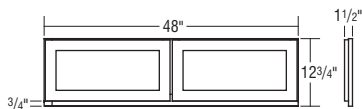
H36DF5423.5



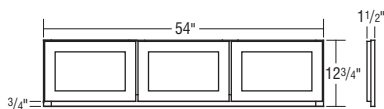
H36DF6023.5



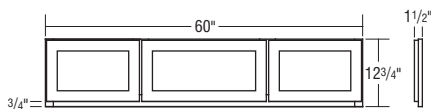
H54DF4212.75



H54DF4812.75



H54DF5412.75



H54DF6012.75

- Wide Bottom Rail standard.
- Unit is Face Frame and Doors Only. 1 1/2" depth.
- Doors are working doors.
- Three door applications will have middle door hinged left unless otherwise specified.
- Some modifications not available, including Increased or Reduced Depths, Increased or Reduced Heights, Increased or Reduced Widths, Split Doors, Wide Stiles, etc.; for more detail contact customer service.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

RD	RECTK	ROSLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available on 12 3/4" high.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Hearths

Description

Model

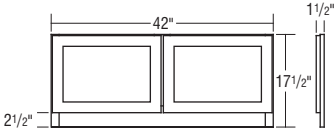
HEARTH DOOR FRONT CONFIGURATIONS, 17 1/2" HIGH

H60DF4217.5

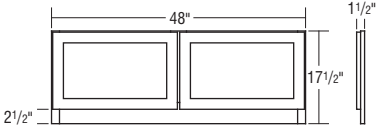
H60DF4817.5

H60DF5417.5

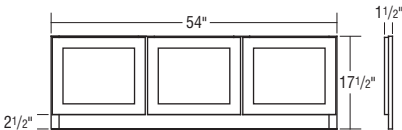
H60DF6017.5



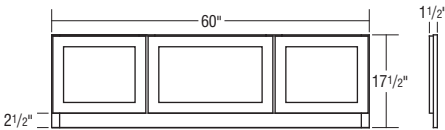
H60DF4217.5



H60DF4817.5



H60DF5417.5



H60DF6017.5

- Wide Bottom Rail standard.
- Unit is Face Frame and Doors Only. 1 1/2" depth.
- Doors are working doors.
- Three door applications will have middle door hinged left unless otherwise specified.
- Some modifications not available, including Increased or Reduced Depths, Increased or Reduced Heights, Increased or Reduced Widths, Split Doors, Wide Stiles, etc.; for more detail contact customer service.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

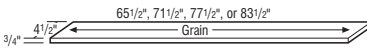
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
									✓		✓	✓	✓						

RD	RECTK	ROSLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
		✓				✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.



HEARTH SHELF, 4 1/2" DEEP



HS66

HS72

HS78

HS84

- Shelf is solid wood finished on both sides, one long edge, and two short edges.
- Available with edge profile. Specify desired profile. No. 12 profile standard. Profiles available: 10, 14, 17, 18, 27. See page D•1 for details.
- Shelves will install on top of corbels (4 1/2" deep) and will slightly overlay the Arched Valance.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
							✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

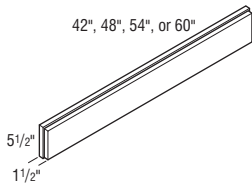
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB

RD	RECTK	ROSLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

HEARTH OVERLAY FILLERS, 5 1/2" DEEP



Model

HOF42

HOF48

HOF54

HOF60

- Size adjusted to door style overlay.
- Shipped loose.
- Profiled on all 4 sides.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
					✓		✓			

End Panel Options

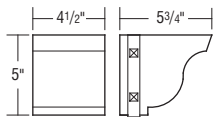
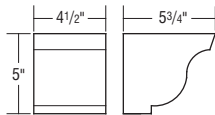
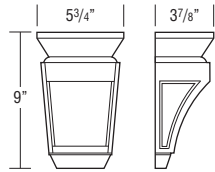
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB

RD	RECTK	ROSLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

CORBEL SELECTIONS



CORBELMIS9

CORBELOWD5

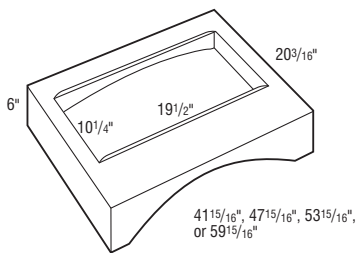
CORBELOWDSTR5

- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak on CORBELMIS9.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: TW, XTW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

HEARTH LINER



HL42

HL48

HL54

HL60

- Liner is Metallic Silver.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Diamond Edge.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Notes

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

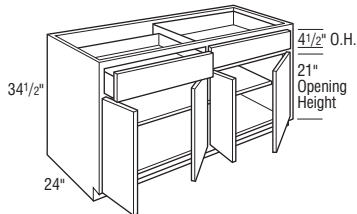
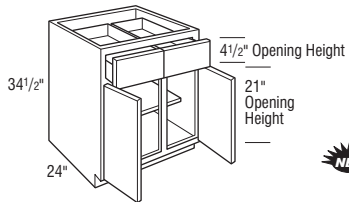
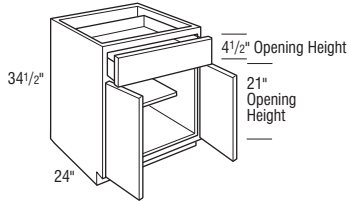
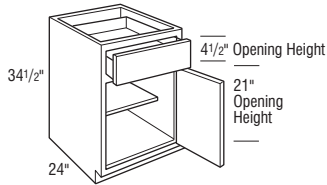
Door & Drawer Options	
Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
AOMBWB	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
PTOWB	Push-to-Open Wastebasket
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door
TCP	Transom w/both sections Center Panels

End Panel Options	
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options	
Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CMAT	CabMat™
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRT	Deep Roll Trays
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FBFL	Finished Blind
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FDSRTBTM	Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IH+DRW	Increased Height Plus Drawer
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
LIGHT	Lighting
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
RW	Reduced Width
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
STW	Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
UDBX	U-shaped Drawer Box
URT	U-shaped Roll Tray
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTCB	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer
WTKCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Description

BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B9 L or R

B12 L or R

B15 L or R

B18 L or R

B21 L or R

B24 L or R

B24

B27

B30

B33

B36

B39

B42

B45

B48CS

B48

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD ²	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS ⁴	SJMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ⁵	CLIP ⁶	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁷	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM ²	FLUT ⁸	FTK ⁹	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ¹⁰	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY ²	SBCADDYSM ¹	SCPRDW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹¹	UDBX ¹²	URT	VTK	WS ¹³	WTCD ¹⁴	WTKCUP ¹⁵	WTR ¹⁶
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9" or 12" wide.

²Not available on 9" wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Only available on 24" (1 and 2 doors)-39" wide.

⁵Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.

⁶Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁷Only available on 24" (1 and 2 doors), 30" and 36" wide.

⁸6" fluting not available on 9", 12", 15", or 24" (2 doors) wide. 6" fluting both not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁹FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 24" (1 door) or 48" wide.

¹¹Not available on 18", 21", 24" (2 doors), or 27" wide. TVRAV not available on 12", 42" or 45" wide.

¹²Only available on 24" (1 and 2 doors)-39" and 48" wide.

¹³Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide. Wide stile 3" both not available on 12" wide.

¹⁴Only available on 30", 36", 42", and 48" wide.

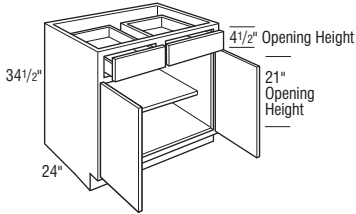
¹⁵Only available on 21", 24" (1 door and 2 doors) and 36" wide.

¹⁶Only available on 36" wide.

Base Cabinets

Description

NEW BASE BUFFET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B30B

B33B

B36B

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

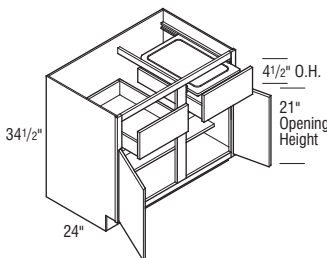
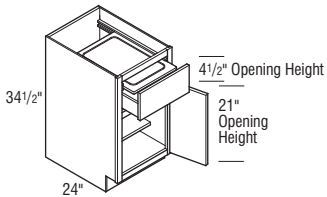
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD ²	WTKCUP ¹	WTR

¹Only available on 36" wide.

²Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

BASE with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



B12BB L or R

B15BB L or R

B18BB L or R

B21BB L or R

B24BB L or R

B24BB*

B30BB L or R

B36BB L or R

B42BB L or R

B48BB L or R

- L or R must be specified to denote Bread Board location.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable half shelf.
- *One drawer - two doors; butt doors standard.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD ²	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP ²	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ³	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	IH+DRW ⁷	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM ¹	SCPDRW ⁸	STW	TD	TKP ¹	TVR ³	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ¹⁰	WTCDD	WTKCUP ¹¹	WTR ¹²

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available on 12"-24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

³3" clipped corners available on 15"-24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors)-36" wide.

⁵6" fluting not available on 12", 15" or 24" (2 doors) and fluting both 6" not available on 12"-36" wide.

⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 18"-24" (1 door) wide.

⁸Not available on 12"-24" (1 door) wide.

⁹Not available on 18"-21" or 24" (2 doors) wide. TVRAV not available on 36" or 42" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 12" or 30" wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5" except on the wide stile both 1.5". 36"-48" wide only available on wide stile both 3".

¹¹Only available on 36" wide.

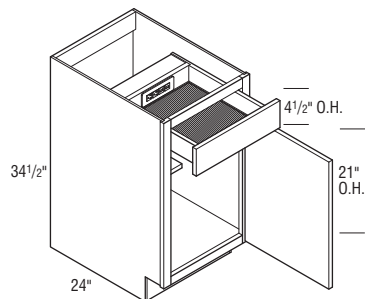
¹²Not available on 18", 21", or 24" (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW BASE with CHARGING DRAWER,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

B18CHGDRW L or R

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24" deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

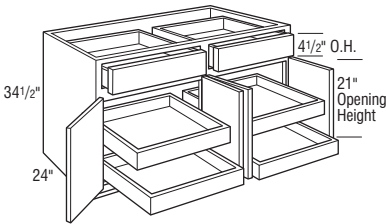
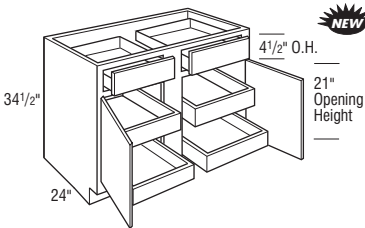
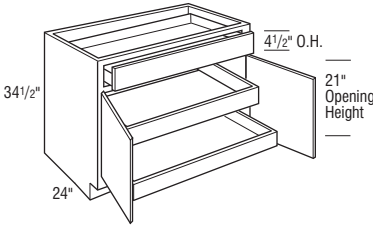
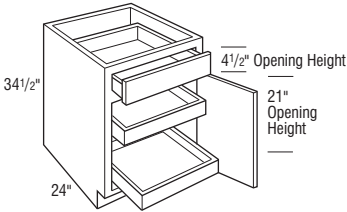
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓							✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓	✓		✓			

Base Cabinets

Description

BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B12RT L or R

B15RT L or R

B18RT L or R

B21RT L or R

B24RT L or R

- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.

B24RT

B27RT

B30RT

B33RT

B36RT

- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.

B39RT

B42RT

B45RT

B48CSRT

- Includes four easily adjustable roll trays and center mullion.
- 39" wide and wider will receive two easily adjustable roll trays in the width.

B48RT

- Two sets of butt doors.
- Includes four easily adjustable roll trays and center mullion.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ⁴	CLIP ⁵	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁶	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ¹⁰
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹¹	UDBX ¹²	URT ¹²	VTK	WS ¹³	WTCO ¹⁴	WTKCUP ¹⁵	WTR
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Only available on 24" (1 door) and 27"-36" wide.

³Not available on 30"-48" wide.

⁴Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.

⁵Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁶Only available on 24" (1 door), 30" and 36" wide.

⁷6" fluting not available on 12", 15", 42", or 48" wide. 6" fluting both not available on 18"-24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁸FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁹Not available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

¹⁰Not available on 39" or 45" wide.

¹¹Not available on 39"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

¹²Not available on 12"-21" or 39"-45" wide.

¹³Only available on 30", 36", 42", and 48" wide.

¹⁴Not available on 12", 27", 33", 36", 39", or 45" wide.

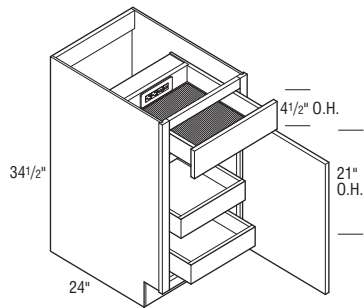
¹⁵Only available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW **BASE with ROLL TRAYS and CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L O G I X



Model

B18CHGDRWT L or R

- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24" deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ³	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

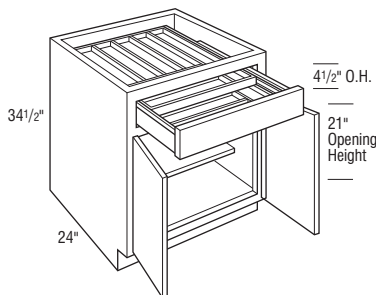
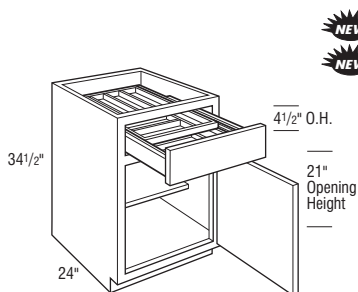
¹Not available with clipped both.

²Not available with 6" fluting or fluting both.

³Not available with WSR1.5, WSL1.5, WSL&R3.

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



B15WTCD L or R

B18WTCD L or R

B21WTCD L or R

B24WTCD L or R

B24WTCD

B30WTCD

B36WTCD

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 15" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 15"-21" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 15", 18" or 24" (2 doors) wide and not available with 6" fluting both.

⁴Not available on 15" or 24" (2 doors) wide. Not available with wide stiles 1.5" except wide stile both 1.5". Wide stile both 3" only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

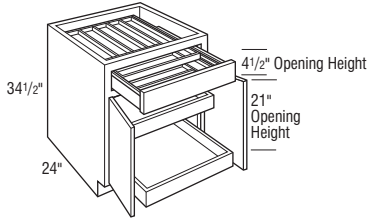
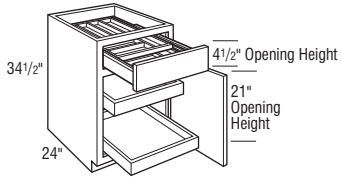
Base Cabinets

Description

Model

NEW BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



B15RTWCD L or R

B18RTWCD L or R

B21RTWCD L or R

B24RTWCD L or R

B24RTWCD

B30RTWCD

B36RTWCD

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD ¹	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK ¹	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ¹	RT
	✓	✓			✓				✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓	✓		✓	✓		

¹Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

²Clipped both and Clipped 6" not available on 15" or 18" wide. Clipped both 6" only available on 30" and 36" wide. Not available on CLIPL and CLIPR not available on 30" or 36" wide.

³Fluting both and 6" fluting not available on 15" or 18" wide. Fluting both 6" only available on 30" and 36" wide. Not available on FLUT3L and FLUT3R not available on 30" or 36" wide.

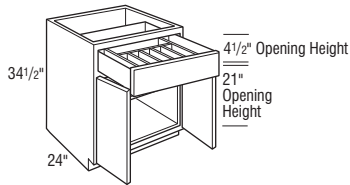
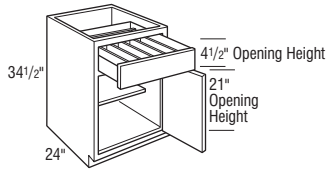
⁴Not available on 15" wide. WSL&R3 not available on 15" or 18" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW BASE with CUTLERY INSERT
WOOD DIVIDERS, 34 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

B15CIW L or R

B18CIW L or R

B21CIW L or R

B24CIW L or R

B24CIW

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Includes Cutlery Insert Wood Divider.
- Features hard wood.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ²	SJMD	TCP
		✓					✓	✓				✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY ¹	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁵	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ¹	WTCD	WTKCUP ¹	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

³6" fluting not available on 15" or 24" (2 doors) wide, and FLUT6B is only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Not available on 24" wide.

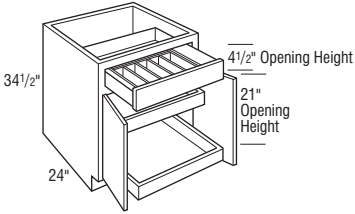
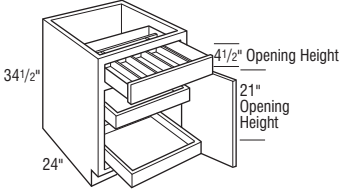
⁵Not available on 18", 21" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

Base Cabinets

Description

NEW BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD DIVIDERS and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



Model

B15RTCIW L or R

B18RTCIW L or R

B21RTCIW L or R

B24RTCIW L or R

B24RTCIW

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Includes Cutlery Insert Wood Divider.
- Features hard wood.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓				✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID ²	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ⁵	URT	VTK	WS ⁶	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

³6" fluting not available on 15" wide and FLUT6B not available.

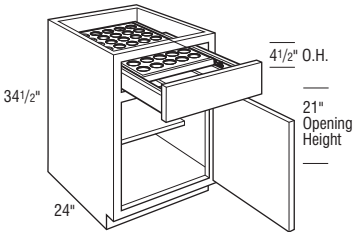
⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁵Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁶WSB3 not available on 15" wide and WSR1.5 and WSL1.5 not available on 24" (1 door) wide. Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



B18KCUP L or R

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓			✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WSWTCO	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

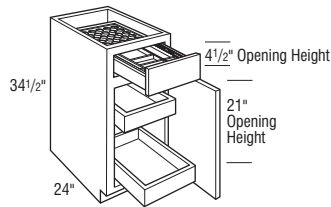
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



Model

B18KUPRT L or R

- Two roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S●9.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F●14-F●18.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓				✓				✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			

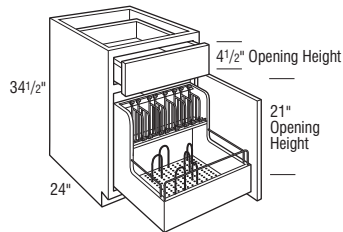
¹Not available with 6" clipped corners.

²Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.



BASE with FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



B18FSCO L or R

B24FSCO L or R

- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18" wide includes five dividers, 24" wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.
- 18" wide cabinet pull-out dimensions: 14 1/2" W x 21 1/2" D x 18" H.
- 24" wide cabinet pull-out dimensions: 20 1/2" W x 21 1/2" D x 18" H.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
					✓				✓	✓						

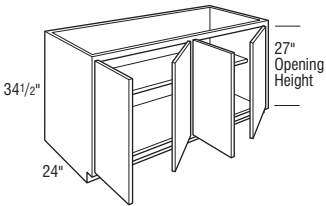
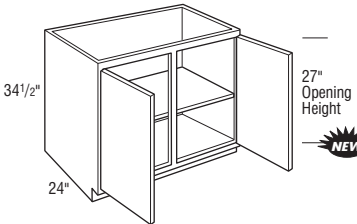
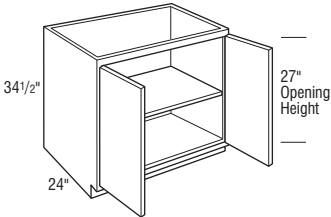
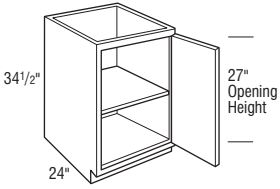
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			

¹Only available on 18" wide.

Base Cabinets

Description

FULL HEIGHT BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B6FH L or R
B9FH L or R
B12FH L or R
B15FH L or R
B18FH L or R
B21FH L or R
B24FH L or R

B24FH
B27FH
B30FH
B33FH
B36FH
B39FH

B42FH
B45FH
B48FHCS

B48FH

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- 6" not available with Insert or Beaded Inset styles.
- Utilizes a slab door on cabinets up to 9" wide.

Door & Drawer Options

AE ¹	AOMBWB	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ²	PRMD ³	PTOWB	SHMD ²	SPLITDR ⁴	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ²	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ⁵	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK ¹	DRT	DRWTK ⁶	EF	EX	EX	OL	FBFL	FD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM ²	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ¹⁰	RH	ROSLUT ¹¹	RT ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY ¹²	SBCADDYSM ¹³	SCPDWR	STW	TD ¹	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	UBBX	URT ¹⁴	VTK	WS ¹⁵	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

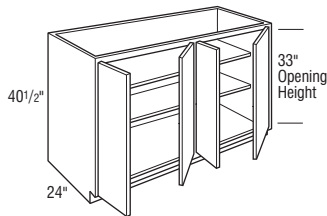
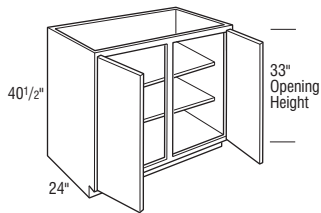
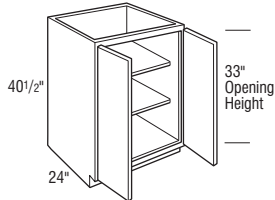
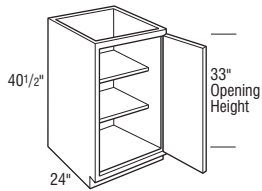
¹Not available on 6" wide.
²Not available on 6" or 9" wide.
³Not available on 6", 9", 12", or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁴Only available on 30"-39" wide.
⁵Not available on 6", 9", 12", or 24" (2 doors) wide.
⁶Only available on 24" (1 door), 30" and 36" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide. Fluting both 3" only available on 15"-21" wide. 6" fluting not available on 6"-21" wide and fluting both 6" not available.
⁸FTKAV not available on 6", 9" or 12" wide.
⁹Not available on 48" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 9", 42", 45", or 48" wide. TVRAV not available on 6" or 12" wide.
¹¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide. Fluting both only available on 15"-21" wide.
¹²Not available on 6", 9", 12", or 45" wide.
¹³Not available on 6", 9" or 45" wide.
¹⁴Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors)-36" wide.
¹⁵Not available on 6"-9" wide and wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



FULL HEIGHT BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B940FH L or R

B1240FH L or R

B1540FH L or R

B1840FH L or R

B2140FH L or R

B2440FH L or R

B2440FH

B2740FH

B3040FH

B3340FH

B3640FH

B3940FH

B4240FH

B4540FH

B4840FHCS

B4840FH

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM ¹	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁶	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁷	RT ¹

RW	SBCADDY ⁸	SBCADDYSM ¹	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁹	UDBX	URT ¹⁰	VTK	WS ¹¹	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9"-12" wide or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 9", 39"-48" wide.

⁴6" fluting only available on 24" (1 door) wide. Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide.

⁵FTKAV not available on 9"-12" wide.

⁶Not available on 48" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide.

⁸Not available on 9"-12" wide.

⁹Not available on 9" wide or 42"-48" wide and TVRAV not available on 9"-12".

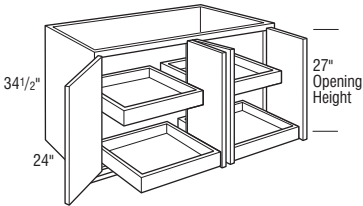
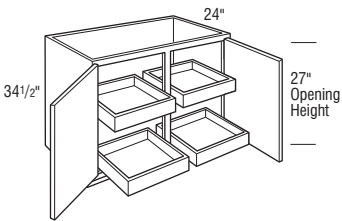
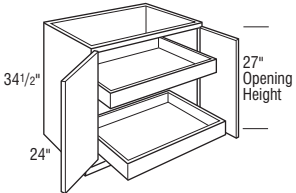
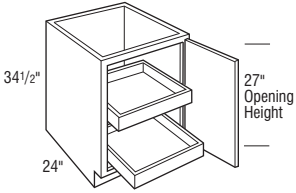
¹⁰Only available on 24"-36" wide.

¹¹Not available on 9" wide and WS83 not available on 9"-12" wide.

Base Cabinets

Description

NEW FULL HEIGHT BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B12FHRT L or R

B15FHRT L or R

B18FHRT L or R

B21FHRT L or R

B24FHRT L or R

B24FHRT

B27FHRT

B30FHRT

B33FHRT

B36FHRT

B39FHRT

B42FHRT

B45FHRT

B48FHCSRT

B48FHRT

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to five roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLOT ⁵	RT
	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	UDBX	URT ⁷	VTK	WS ⁸	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²6" fluting only available on 24" wide. Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide.

³FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁴Not available on 48" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide.

⁶TVRAV not available on 12". Not available on 39"-42" wide.

⁷Only available on 24"-36" wide.

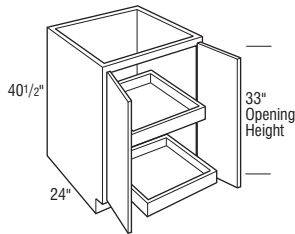
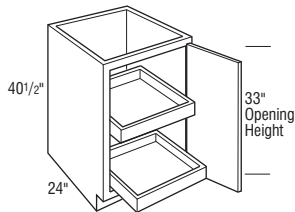
⁸WSB3 not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



FULL HEIGHT BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 40 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B1540FHRT L or R

B1840FHRT L or R

B2140FHRT L or R

B2440FHRT L or R

B2440FHRT

B2740FHRT

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to five roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S99.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT ⁴	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

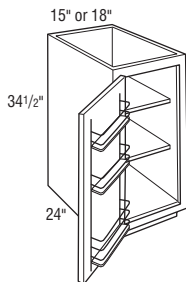
¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²6" fluting only available on 24" (1 door) wide. Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide.

³Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide.

⁴Only available on 24"-27" wide.

BASE EASY ACCESS STORAGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BEAS15 L or R

BEAS18 L or R

- Two adjustable 19 1/4" deep shelves.
- Door includes a three-tiered chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

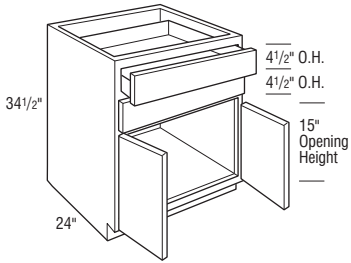
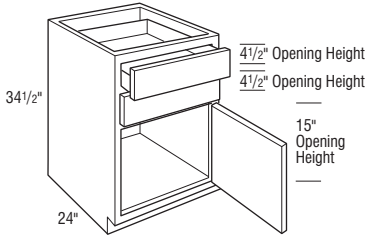
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Base Cabinets

Description

**BASE with TWO SPLIT DRAWERS,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

B2D9 L or R

B2D12 L or R

B2D15 L or R

B2D18 L or R

B2D21 L or R

B2D24 L or R

B2D24

B2D27

B2D30

B2D33

B2D36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No shelving in door section.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD ²	PTOWB	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCP	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ⁴	CLIP ⁵	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁶	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ¹⁰	URT	VTK	WS ¹¹	WTC ¹²	WTKCUP ⁴	WTR

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 9" x 24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Only available on 18" wide.

⁵Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁶Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors), 30" and 36" wide.

⁷6" fluting not available on 9", 12", 15", or 24" (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁸FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁹Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

¹⁰Not available on 9" x 21" wide.

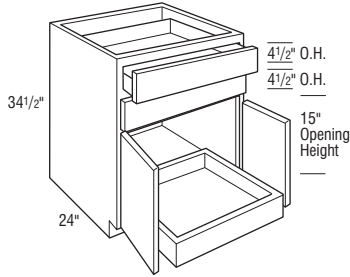
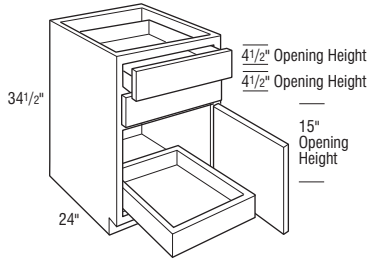
¹¹Not available on 9" wide and wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

¹²Only available on 15", 18", 21", 24", 30", and 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BASE with TWO SPLIT DRAWERS and ROLL TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B2D12RT L or R

B2D15RT L or R

B2D18RT L or R

B2D21RT L or R

B2D24RT L or R

B2D24RT

B2D27RT

B2D30RT

B2D33RT

B2D36RT

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No shelving in door section.
- Contains one easily adjustable roll tray.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ³	CLIP ⁴	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁵	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ⁹	URT ⁹	VTK	WS ¹⁰	WTC ¹¹	WTKCUP ³	WTR
			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 12"-24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 18" wide.

⁴Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available on 12"-21", 27" or 33" wide.

⁶6" fluting not available on 12", 15" or 24" (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁷FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁹Not available on 12"-21" wide.

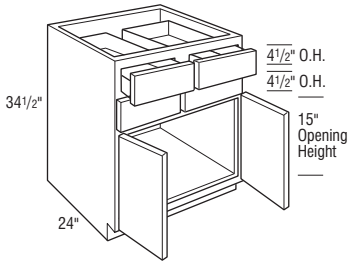
¹⁰Not available on 12" wide and wide stile both 1.5" not available on 15" wide.

¹¹Only available on 15", 18", 21", 24", 30", and 36" wide.

Base Cabinets

Description

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B4D24

B4D27

B4D30

B4D33

B4D36

B4D39

- No shelving in door section.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

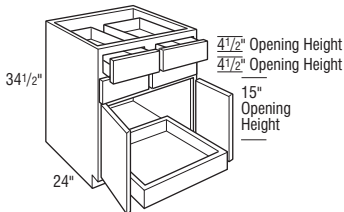
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ²	CLIP ³	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ⁶	WTKCUP ²	WTR

- ¹Not available on 24" wide.
²Only available on 36" wide.
³Not available on 24" wide.
⁴Not available on 27" or 33" wide.
⁵6" fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide and not available with fluting both 6".
⁶Not available on 24", 27" or 33" wide.

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS and ROLL TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



B4D24RT

B4D27RT

B4D30RT

B4D33RT

B4D36RT

- No shelving in door section.
- Contains one easily adjustable roll tray.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ²	CLIP ³	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

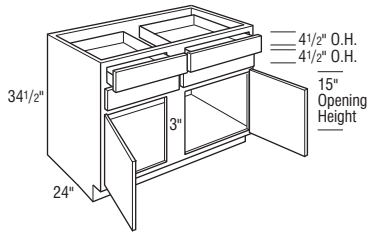
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ⁶	WTKCUP ⁷	WTR

- ¹Not available on 24" wide.
²Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
³Not available on 24" wide.
⁴Not available on 27" or 33" wide.
⁵6" fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide and not available with fluting both 6".
⁶Not available on 24", 27" or 33" wide.
⁷Only available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B4D42

B4D45

B4D48

- No shelving in door section.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ¹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

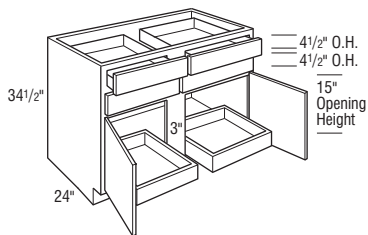
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ²	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ³	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available on 48" wide.

²Only available on 48" wide.

³Not available on 45" wide.

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



B4D39RT

B4D42RT

B4D45RT

B4D48RT

- No shelving in door section.
- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ³	URT ³	VTK	WS	WTC ⁴	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available with fluting both 6".

²Not available on 48" wide.

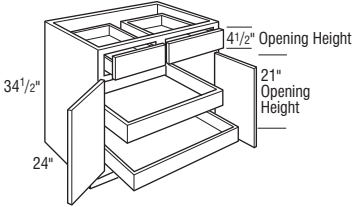
³Only available on 48" wide.

⁴Not available on 39" or 45" wide.

Base Cabinets & Base SuperCabinets™

Description

NEW BASE BUFFET with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B30RTB

B33RTB

B36RTB

- Two roll trays standard.
- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

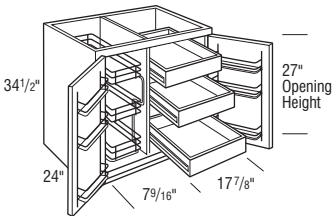
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ²	WTKCUP ¹	WTR
							✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 36" wide.

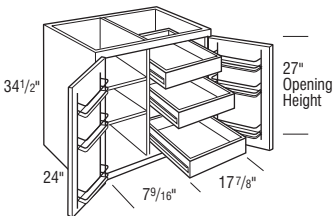
²Not available on 33" wide.

30" SUPERCABINET™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

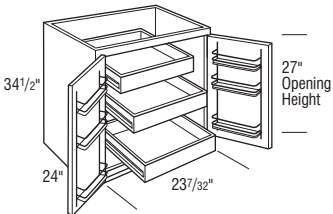
LOGIX



Right Shown



Right Shown



BSC30R

BSC30RP

BSC30PR

BSC30RS

BSC30SR

BSC30R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Cabinets with full overlay style utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- Pull-out side door has to open 170°.
- Smart Stop feature not available.
- Door includes a three-tiered chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX ¹	EX_OL ¹	FBFL	FD
															✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ²	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on BSC30SR.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**36" SUPERCABINET™, 34 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP**

L G I X

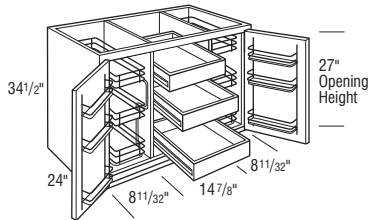
Model

BSC36PRP

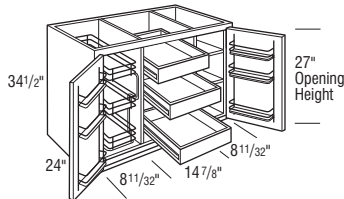
BSC36PRS

BSC36SRP

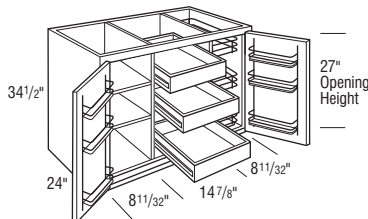
BSC36SRS



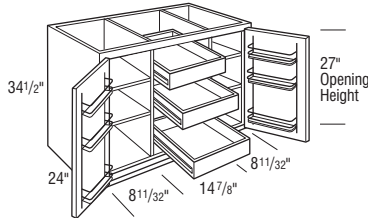
BSC36PRP



BSC36PRS



BSC36SRP



BSC36SRS

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Cabinets with full overlay style utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- Pull-out side door has to open 170°.
- Smart Stop feature not available.
- Door includes a three-tiered chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
													✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓								✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

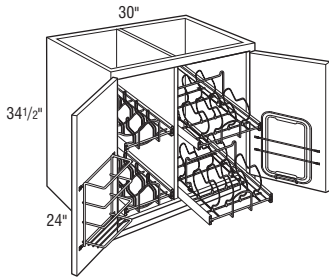
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓					✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

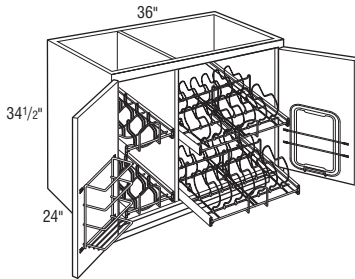
Base SuperCabinets™

Description

BASE SUPERCABINET™ GOURMET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BSCG30 L or R



BSCG36 L or R

Model

BSCG30 L or R

- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.

BSCG36 L or R

- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 16 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- L or R designates lid holder side.
- Cabinets with full overlay style utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Left door features wrap/foil rack.
- Right door features cutting board and cutting board storage rack.
- Lid pull-out will hold 6 lids per tray. Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2" on bottom tray and 9 3/4" on top tray.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset.
- Smart Stop feature not available.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

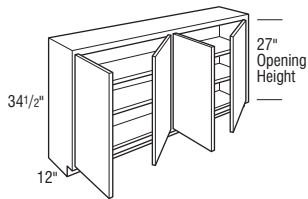
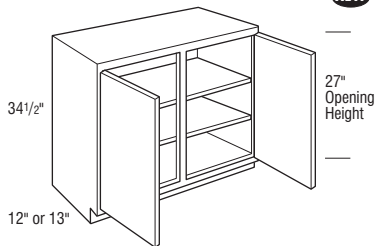
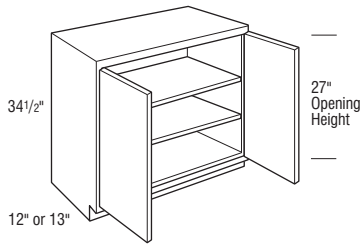
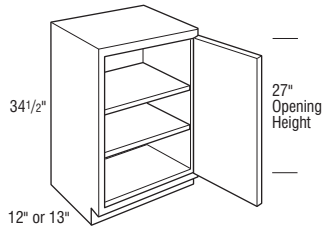
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
															✓				
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT			
	✓	✓								✓					✓				
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR					
											✓			✓					

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 12" DEEP



Model

WB12 L or R

WB15 L or R

WB18 L or R

WB21 L or R

WB24 L or R

WB24

WB27

WB30

WB33

WB36

WB39

WB42

WB45

WB48CS



WB48

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Unit is constructed with toekick and full wall-type top.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ³	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM ⁴	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁷	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

³Not available on 24" (2 doors).

⁴Only available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

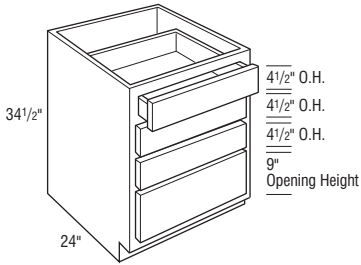
⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 42"-48" wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

4DB12
4DB15
4DB18
4DB21
4DB24
4DB27
4DB30
4DB33
4DB36
4DB39
4DB42

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

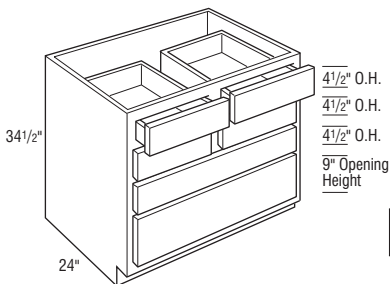
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ²	CLIP ³	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ¹	URT	VTK	WS ⁸	WTCD ⁹	WTKCUP ¹⁰	WTR

- ¹Not available on 12"-21" wide.
- ²Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
- ³Not available on 12" wide.
- ⁴Only available on 24", 30" and 36" wide.
- ⁵6" fluting not available on 12"-15" wide and fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.
- ⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
- ⁷Not available on 42" wide.
- ⁸Not available on 12" wide.
- ⁹Only available on 30" and 36" wide.
- ¹⁰Only available on 36" wide.

SIX DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



6DB30
6DB33
6DB36
6DB42

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

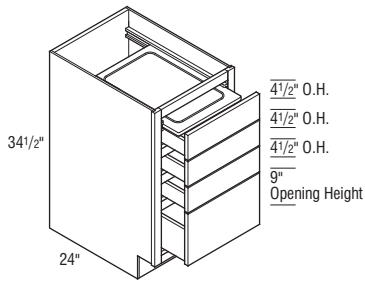
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP ¹	WTR

- ¹Only available on 36" wide.
- ²Not available on 33" or 42" wide.
- ³Fluting both 6" not available on 30" or 33" wide.
- ⁴Not available on 30" or 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

**FOUR DRAWER BASE with BREAD BOARD,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

4DB12BB

4DB15BB

4DB18BB

4DB21BB

4DB24BB

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁵	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Only available on 24" wide.

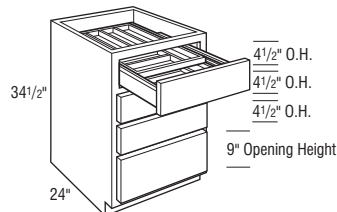
³6" fluting not available on 12", 15" or 18" wide and fluting both 6" not available on 21" wide.

⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 12" wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5" version except wide stile both 1.5" is available on 15"-24" wide.

NEW **FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD
TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L O G I X



4DB15WTCB

4DB18WTCB

4DB21WTCB

4DB24WTCB

4DB30WTCB

4DB36WTCB

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW ³	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ²	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 15" wide. CLIP1&R and 6" clipped not available on 15" or 18" wide. CLIP6L&R only available on 30" and 36" wide. CLIP1 and CLIPR not available on 30" and 36" wide.

²Not available on 15" wide. FLUT3B and 6" fluting not available on 15" or 18" wide. FLUT6B only available on 30" and 36" wide. FLUT3L and FLUT3R not available on 30" and 36" wide.

³Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

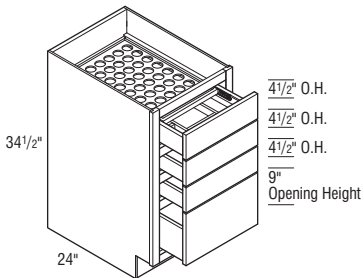
⁴Not available on 15" wide. Wide Stile both only available on 30" and 36" wide. WSL&R3 only available on 30" and 36" wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

4DB18KCUP

- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer available in 18" wide units.
- The K-Cup drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓								✓					✓	✓	✓		

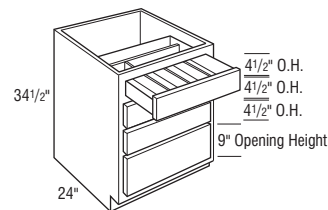
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓					✓		✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

NEW **FOUR DRAWER BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD DIVIDERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L O G I X



4DB15CIW

4DB18CIW

4DB21CIW

4DB24CIW

- Includes Cutlery Insert Wood Divider.
- Features hard wood.
- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- Cutlery Insert Wood Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓								✓					✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ¹	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓					✓		✓

¹Not available on 15", 18", or 21" wide.

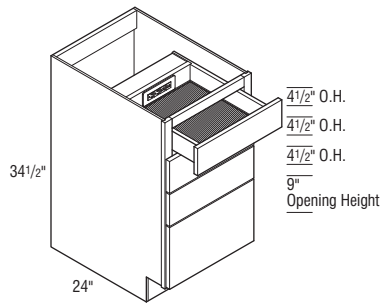
²Not available on 15" wide and FLUT6B not available on 18" or 21" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW FOUR DRAWER BASE with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

4DB18CHGDRW

- The charging drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24" deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

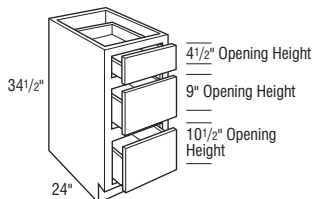
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓								✓	✓		✓		
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT		
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
			✓				✓			✓	✓			✓				

THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



3DB12

3DB15

3DB18

3DB21

3DB24

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
							✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
								✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT		
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁵	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
			✓				✓			✓	✓			✓				

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Only available on 24" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide and 6" fluting both not available on 18" or 21" wide.

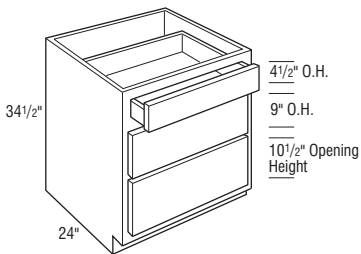
⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 12" wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

3DB27

3DB30

3DB33

3DB36

3DB39

3DB42

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ²	WTKCUP ⁴	WTR

¹Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.

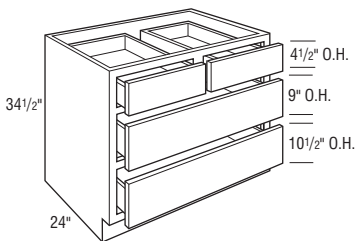
²Not available on 27", 33", 39", or 42" wide.

³Not available on 42" wide.

⁴Only available on 36" wide.



THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



3DBB30

3DBB33

3DBB36

- Scoop drawer option available in top drawer only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ²	WTKCUP ¹	WTR

¹Only available on 36" wide.

²Only available on 30" or 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

Model



THREE DRAWER BASE with DEEP DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

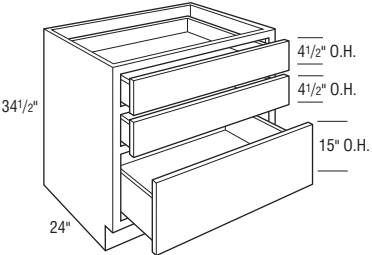
3DBDD24

3DBDD27

3DBDD30

3DBDD33

3DBDD36



- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 10".
- Scoop drawer option available in top drawer only.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ³	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on 36" wide.

³Only available on 24" wide.



THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

3DB15WTC

3DB18WTC

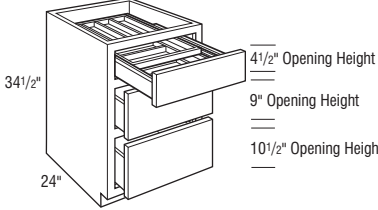
3DB21WTC

3DB24WTC

3DB30WTC

3DB36WTC

L O G I X



- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW ³	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ²	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTC ⁴	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available on 15" wide. CLIPL&R and 6" clipped not available on 15" or 18" wide. CLIP6L&R only available on 30" and 36" wide. CLIPL and CLIPR not available on 30" and 36" wide.

²Not available on 15" wide. FLUT3B and 6" fluting not available on 15" or 18" wide. FLUT6B only available on 30" and 36" wide. FLUT3L and FLUT3R not available on 30" and 36" wide.

³Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

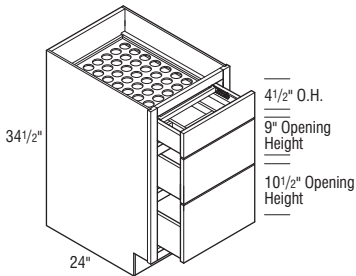
⁴Not available on 15" wide. Wide Srite both only available on 30" and 36" wide. WSL&R3 only available on 30" and 36" wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

3DB18KUP

- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer available in 18" wide units.
- The K-Cup drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

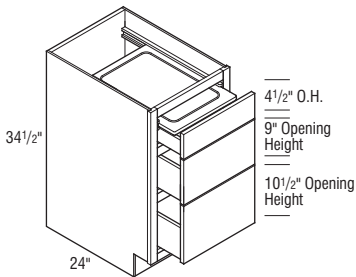
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓							✓					✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓		✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

THREE DRAWER BASE with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



3DB12BB

3DB15BB

3DB18BB

3DB21BB

3DB24BB

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁵	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR ⁶
											✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Only available on 24" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" and fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 12" wide. Not available on 1.5" except wide stile both 1.5".

⁶Not available on 18" or 24" wide.

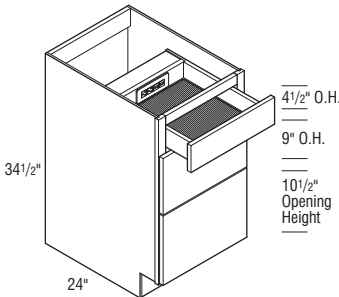
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description



THREE DRAWER BASE with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



Model

3DB18CHGDRW

- The charging drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24" deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

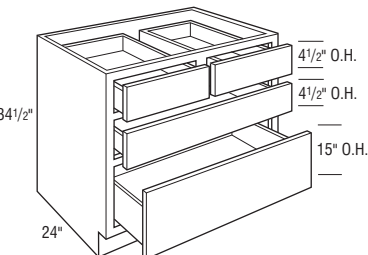
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓								✓	✓		✓		
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT		
		✓	✓					✓	✓				✓					
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
			✓					✓		✓				✓				



THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET with DEEP DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



3DBBDD30

3DBBDD33

3DBBDD36

- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 10".
- Scoop drawer option available in top drawer only.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

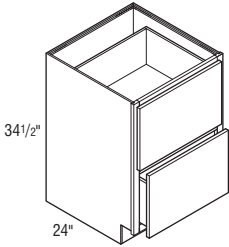
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓		✓		
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT		
		✓	✓				✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
			✓					✓		✓				✓				

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Not available on 36" wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

TWO DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

- 2DB18
- 2DB21
- 2DB24
- 2DB27
- 2DB30
- 2DB33
- 2DB36
- 2DB39
- 2DB42
- 2DB45
- 2DB48

- Utilizes 10" high drawer box height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

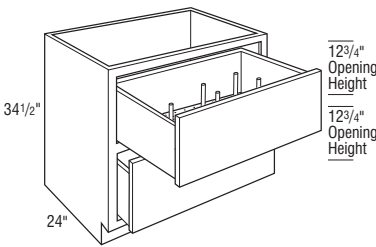
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ¹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓					✓		✓

¹Not available on 36" or 48" wide.

NEW **TWO DRAWER BASE with PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

LOGIX



2DB36PDO

- Utilizes 10" high drawer box height.
- Cabinet not applicable for stove top installation.
- Includes 8 wooden posts and 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer, shipped loose.
- Pegged board dimensions: 29 15/16" W x 19 1/2" D.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓					✓		✓

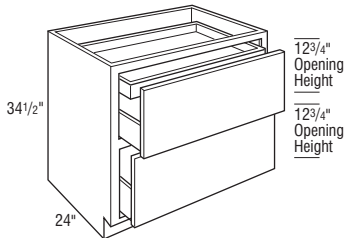
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L G I X



Model

- 2DB18RT
- 2DB21RT
- 2DB24RT
- 2DB27RT
- 2DB30RT
- 2DB33RT
- 2DB36RT

- Cabinet not applicable for stove top installation.
- Roll tray can be removed and installed above lower drawers.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓					✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

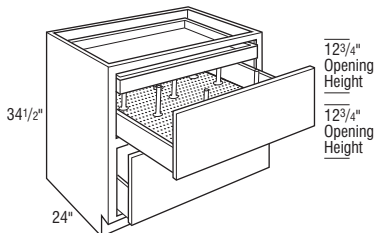
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW ³	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓				✓	✓			✓

¹Only available on 24", 30" and 36" wide.
²6" fluting not available on 18"-27" wide.
³Only available on 18" and 24" wide.

**TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY
and PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L G I X



2DB36RTPDO

- Cabinet not applicable for stove top installation.
- Roll tray can be removed and installed above lower drawers.
- Includes eight wooden posts and 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer, shipped loose.
- Pegged board dimensions: 29 15/16" W x 19 1/2" D.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
							✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

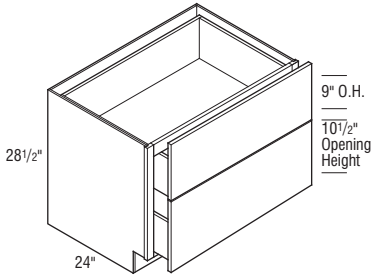
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

**TWO DRAWER BASE, 28 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP**



Model

2DB2428

2DB2728

2DB3028

2DB3328

2DB3628

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

RW ²	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓							✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

¹Not available on 27" or 33" wide.

²Only available on 24" wide.

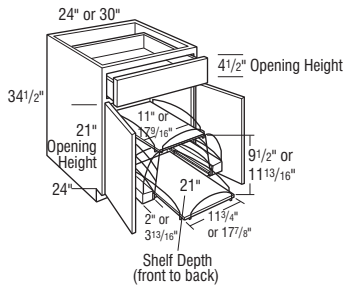
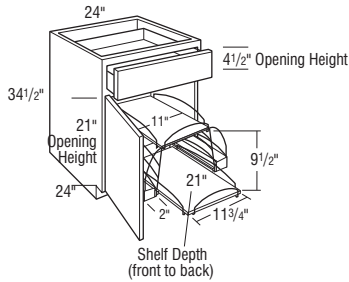
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Pots & Pans Pull-out & Storage Cabinets

Description

BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

BPPP24 L or R

- Pull-out dimensions: 19 3/4" W x 22 1/4" D x 14 1/2" H.
- Inset and Beaded Inset only available with Finial Hinge.

BPPP24

- Pull-out dimensions: 19 3/4" W x 22 1/4" D x 14 1/2" H.
- Inset and Beaded Inset only available with Finial Hinge.

BPPP30

- Pull-out dimensions: 25 1/2" W x 22 1/4" D x 14 13/16" H.
- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles will use the 24" pull-out shown above.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

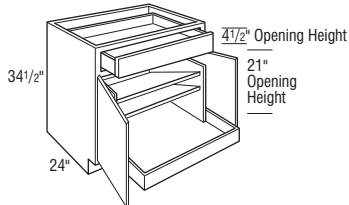
FDSRTBMT	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



B24PS

B30PS

B36PS

- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 21".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBMT	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ³	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTCD	WTKCUP ⁵	WTR ⁶

¹Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 24" wide. TVR not available on 36" wide.

⁴Only available on 30" and 36" wide with wide stile both 3".

⁵Only available on 36" wide.

⁶Not available on 24" wide.

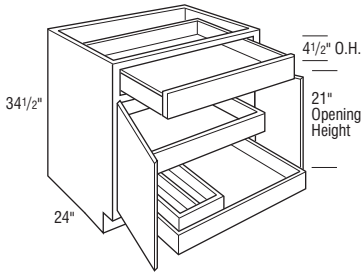
Base Lid Organizer & Base Combination Drawer Cabinets

Description

Model

BASE with DRAWER and LID ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP
L O G I X

B30RTLO
B33RTLO
B36RTLO



- Lid Organizer dimensions: 7" W x 19" D x 4 3/8" H.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ²	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW ¹	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ²	WTKCUP ⁴	WTR

¹Not available on 36" wide.

²Only available with 36" wide. 36" wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.

³Not available on 33" wide.

⁴Only available on 36" wide.

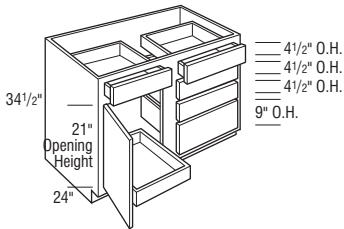
BASE COMBINATION DRAWER CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

BCD30 L or R

BCD36 L or R

BCD42 L or R

BCD48 L or R



- Door will be hinged opposite drawer stack.
- Includes one easily adjustable roll tray.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW ¹	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTC ²	WTKCUP ¹	WTR

¹Only available on 36" wide.

²Not available on 42" or 48" wide.

³Not available with fluting both 6".

⁴Only available on wide stile 3", but not available on wide stile both 3".

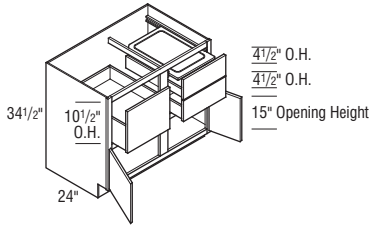
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Cooking Center & Base Pantry Can Storage Cabinets

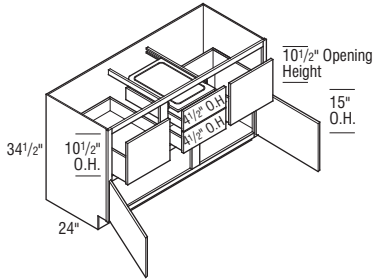
Description

BASE COOKING CENTER with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Right Shown



Model

BCC30BB L or R

BCC36BB L or R

BCC42BB L or R

BCC48BB

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One cutlery divider included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
						✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ³	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

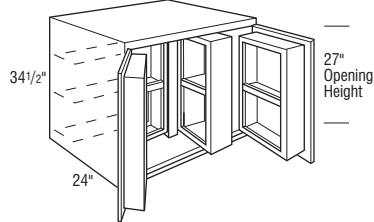
¹Not available on 42" or 48" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Only available on 48" wide.

BASE PANTRY CAN STORAGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



BPCS36

- Six adjustable shelves behind swing-out.
- Swing-out section includes two fixed shelves.
- Unit can be used next to wall without use of a filler.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

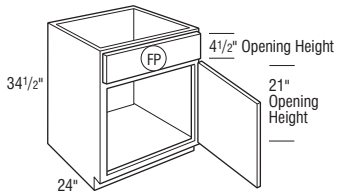
RW	SBCADDYSM	SBCADDY	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

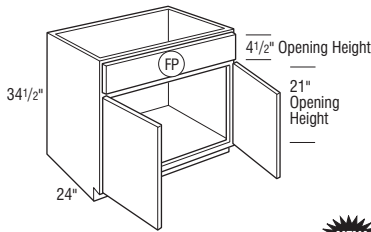
Sink Base Cabinets

Description

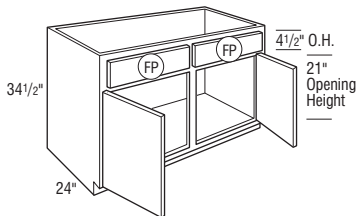
SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



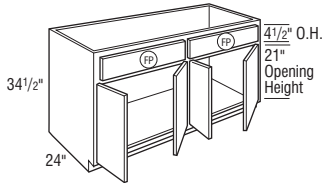
FP False Panel



FP False Panel



FP False Panel



FP False Panel

Model

SB18 L or R

SB21 L or R

SB24 L or R

SB24

SB27

SB30

SB33

SB36

SB39

SB42

SB45

SB48CS

SB48

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁵	EF	EX	EX	OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁶	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁸	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT ⁹	VTK	WS ¹⁰	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

²Not available on 18", 21" or 48" wide.

³Only available on 18"-24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Only available on 30", 33" and 36" wide.

⁵Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors), 30" and 36" wide.

⁶Fluting both 3" not available on 24" (2 doors) wide. 6" fluting not available with 18"-21" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁷Not available on 18"-24" (1 door), 27", 36", or 48" wide.

⁸Fluting both not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

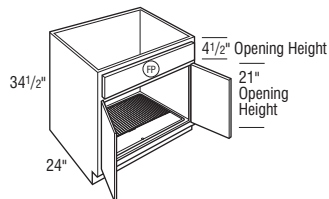
⁹Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors)-36" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

SINK BASE DOUBLE DOOR with CABMAT™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP
L G I X



FP False Panel

Model

SB30CM
SB33CM
SB36CM

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30CM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33CM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36CM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

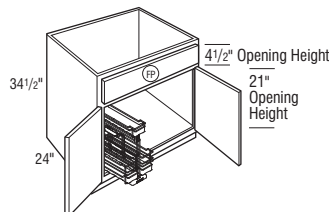
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ²

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD ²	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Only available on 30" wide.

NEW **SINK BASE DOUBLE DOOR with CADDY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**
L G I X



Model

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11" wide x 20" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

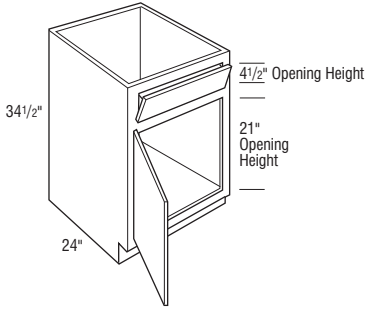
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

Sink Base Cabinets

Description

**SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

SB18ST L or R

SB21ST L or R

SB24ST L or R

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- One drawer front with one 1 1/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT ¹	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

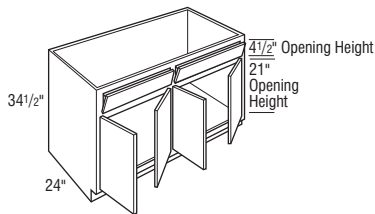
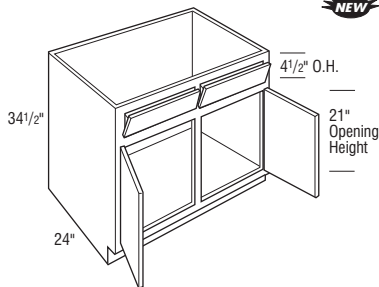
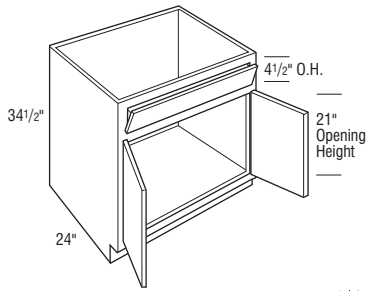
¹Only available on 24" wide.

²6" fluting not available on 18" or 21" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

SB24ST

SB27ST

SB30ST

SB33ST

SB36ST

SB39ST

- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

SB42ST

SB45ST

SB48CSST

- Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.

SB48ST

- Two sets of butt doors.
- Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SPLITDRWS ³	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ⁴	CMT ⁵	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁶	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁷	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT ⁸	VTK	WS ¹	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 42"-48" wide.

³Not available on 24" or 48" wide.

⁴Not available on 24" wide.

⁵Only available on 30"-36" wide.

⁶Only available on 24", 30" and 36" wide.

⁷6" fluting not available on 24" wide.

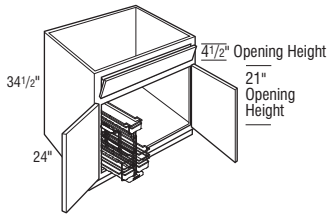
⁸Not available on 39"-48" wide.

Sink Base Cabinets

Description

NEW SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY and CADDY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

SB36STCDY L or R

- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11" wide x 20" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

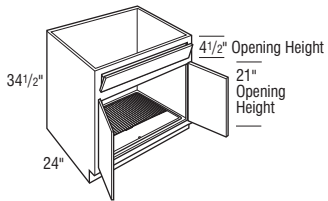
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



SB30STCM

SB33STCM

SB36STCM

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33STCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36STCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ²
		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

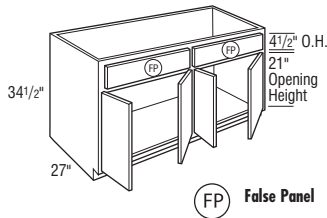
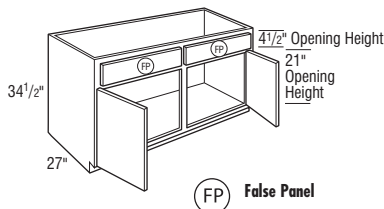
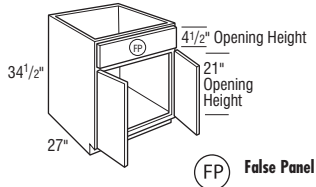
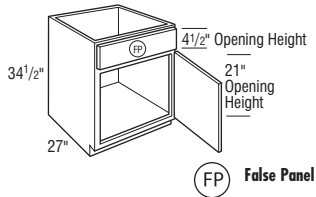
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD ²	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Only available on 30" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 27" DEEP



Model

SB243427 L or R

SB243427

SB273427

SB303427

SB333427

SB363427

SB393427

SB423427

SB453427

SB483427CS

SB483427

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 26 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO ³	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁶	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁷	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on 48" wide.

³Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) or 39"-48" wide.

⁵6" fluting and FLUT3B not available on 24" wide.

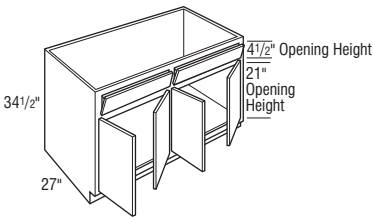
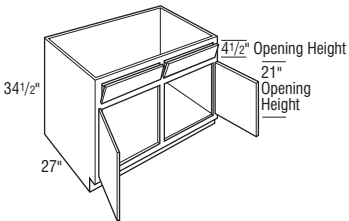
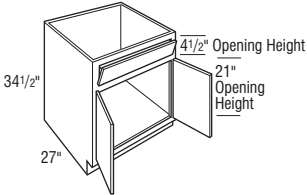
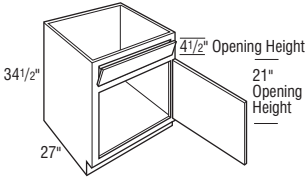
⁶ROSFLUT3B not available on 24" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" wide.

Sink Base Cabinets

Description

NEW SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY,
34 1/2" HIGH, 27" DEEP



Model

SB243427ST L or R

- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

SB243427ST

SB273427ST

SB303427ST

SB333427ST

SB363427ST

SB393427ST

- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

SB423427ST

SB453427ST

SB483427CSST

- Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.

SB483427ST

- Two sets of butt doors.
- Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 26 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCP
			✓					✓	✓		✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBD	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ⁴	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁵	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁶	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁴	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR						
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓						

¹Not available on 24" (1 door) or 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 48" wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available on 39"-48" wide.

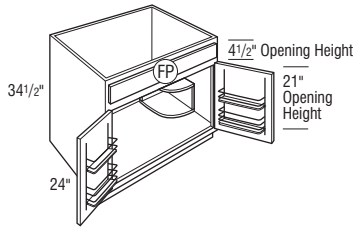
⁶6" fluting not available with 30"-39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



(FP) False Panel

Model

SB30S

SB33S

SB36S

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications included.
- Basket size on 30" and 33" door is 11 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Basket size on 36" door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Door includes a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
								✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ²	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁵	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

¹Not available on 30" wide.

²Not available on 33" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 30" wide.

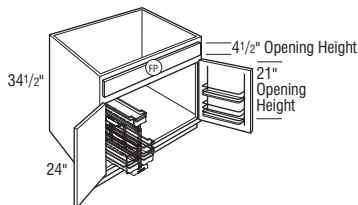
⁴Only available on 30" wide.

⁵Not available on 30" wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5" except wide stile both 1.5".



SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CADDY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



SB36SCDY L or R

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11" wide x 20" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.
- Door without caddy features a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Basket size on door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
													✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
									✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

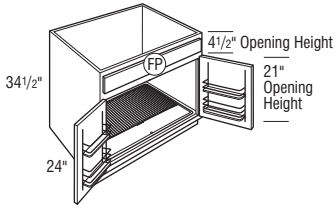
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

Sink Base Supercabinets™

Description

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP
L O G I X



FP False Panel

Model

SB30SCM

SB33SCM

SB36SCM

- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Basket size on 30" and 33" door is 11 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Basket size on 36" door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30SCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33SCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36SCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
	✓										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ²	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

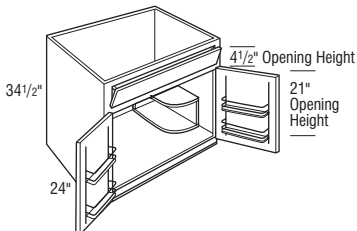
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 30" wide.

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



SB30STS

SB33STS

SB36STS

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications included.
- Basket size on 36" door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Basket size on 30" and 33" door is 11 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Door includes a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
	✓									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ²	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSLUT	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ⁵	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" wide.

²Not available on 33" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 30" or 33" wide.

⁴Only available on 30" wide.

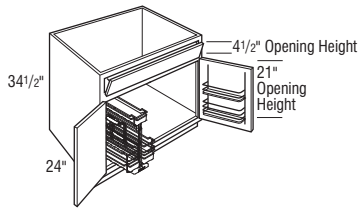
⁵Not available on 30" wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5" except wide stile both 1.5".

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAY and CADDY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

SB36STSCDY L or R

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11" wide x 20" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S-13.
- Door without caddy features a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Basket size on door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

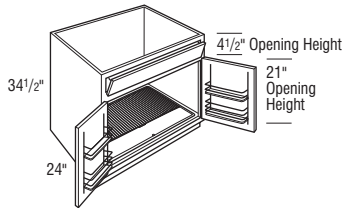
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

¹6" fluting not available.

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



SB30STSCM

SB33STSCM

SB36STSCM

- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Basket size on 30" and 33" door is 11 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Basket size on 36" door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STSCM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
SB33STSCM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
SB36STSCM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
							✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

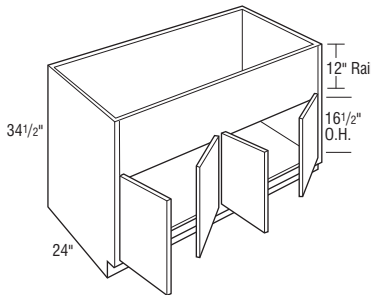
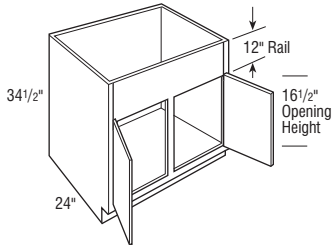
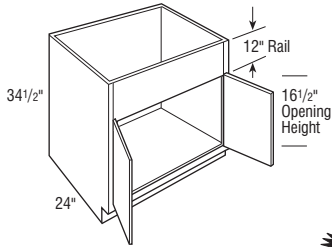
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Country Sink Base Cabinets

Description

COUNTRY SINK BASE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

CNTYSB30

CNTYSB33

CNTYSB36

CNTYSB39

CNTYSB42

CNTYSB45

CNTYSB48CS



CNTYSB48

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Top rail can be trimmed up to 10 1/2".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide Included.
- Top rail dimension can be specified from 3" to 11 3/4" in 1/4" increments.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMTAT ²	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ⁴	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ⁵
✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT ²	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on 39"-48" wide.

³Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 48" wide.

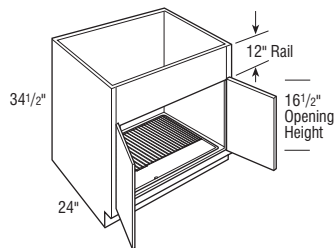
⁵Not available on 45" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

CNTYSB30CM

CNTYSB33CM

CNTYSB36CM

- 12" top rail can be trimmed up to 10 1/2".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CNTYSB30CM	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CNTYSB33CM	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CNTYSB36CM	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓			✓	✓		

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Sink Base Cabinets with Drawer Below

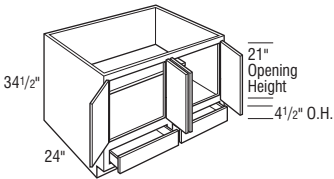
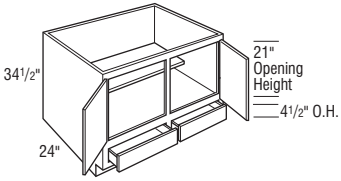
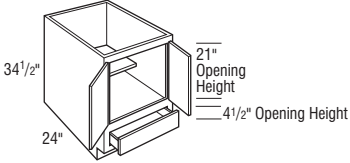
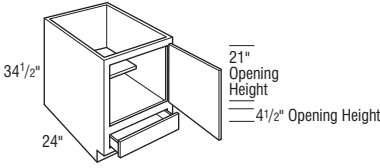
Description

Model



**SINK BASE with DRAWER BELOW,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

SB24D L or R



SB24D

SB27D

SB30D

SB33D

SB36D

SB39D

SB42D

SB45D

SB48DCS

SB48D

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Face frame opening height is 21".
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2".
- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Drawer is below full cabinet floor.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal, and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation, 2 1/8" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCP
✓							✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ³	CMAT ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁵	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁶	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁸	UDBX ²	URT	VTK	WS ³	WTC ⁹	WTKCUP ¹⁰	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" (1 door) or 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on 42"-48" wide.

³Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁴Only available on 30"-36" wide.

⁵Not available on 39"-48" wide.

⁶Fluting not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁷Not available on 24" or 48" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide. TVRAV not available on 42" or 45" wide.

⁹Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

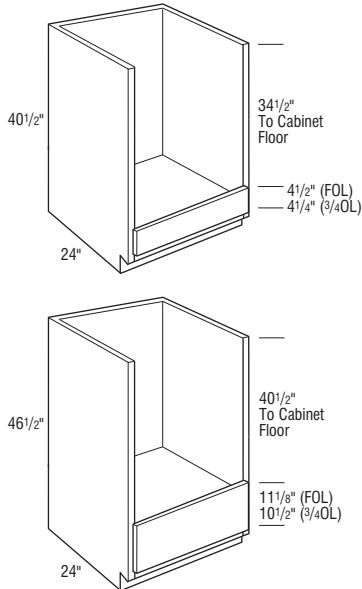
¹⁰Only available on 24" (1 door) and 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Dishwasher Cabinets & Sink Fronts

Description

BASE DISHWASHER CABINET, 40 1/2" or 46 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BDW2740

BDW2748

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Drawer front is a false front.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

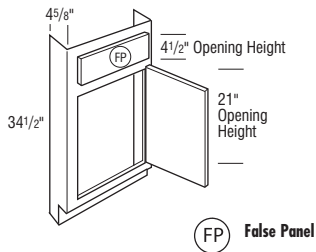
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
								✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RW
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

SINK FRONT, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP False Panel

SF18 L or R

- Floor included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
																✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

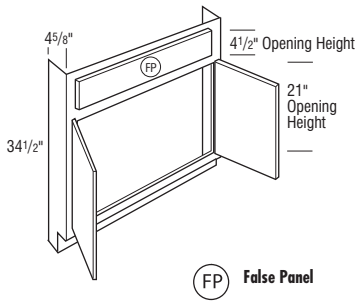
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Sink Fronts

Description

SINK FRONT, 34 1/2" HIGH



Model

SF24

SF30

SF36

- Floor included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ¹	SJMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

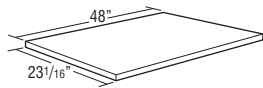
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available on 24" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.

NEW SINK FRONT BOTTOM, 23 1/16" DEEP, 48" WIDE

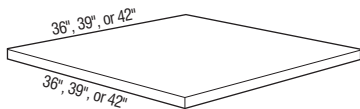


SFB48

- 1/2" thick.
- Trimable.
- Sink Front Bottoms are designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNT0 modification.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

NEW ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT BOTTOM, 36", 39", or 42" DEEP



ACSF36

ACSF39

ACSF42

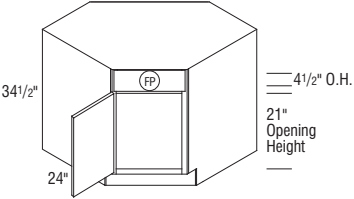
- 1/2" thick.
- Angled Corner Sink Front Bottoms are designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Fronts.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

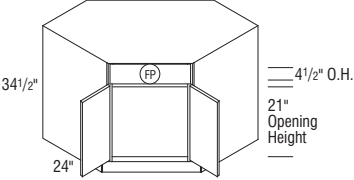
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH**



FP False Panel



FP False Panel

Model

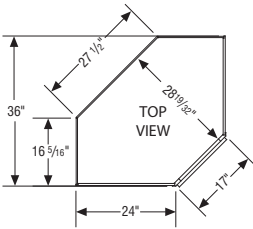
ACS36 L or R

ACS39 L or R

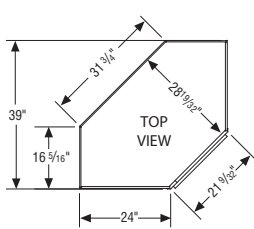
ACS42

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

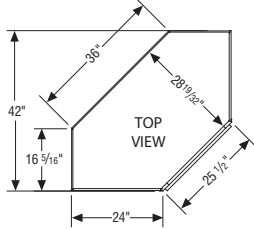
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.



36" Shown



39" Shown



42" Shown

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓		✓				✓				✓				

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓						✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓		✓				✓

¹Not available on authentic flush ends both.

Angled Corner Sink Base Cabinets

Description

**ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE with
TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

Model

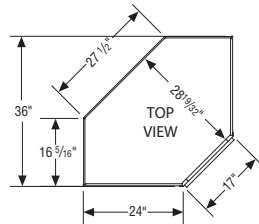
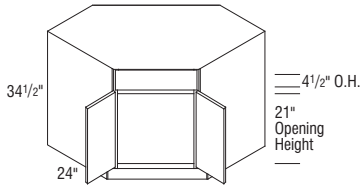
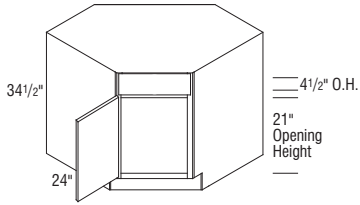
ACS36ST L or R

ACS39ST L or R

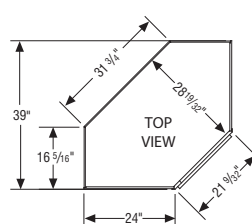
ACS42ST

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

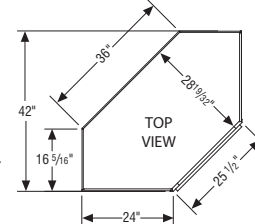
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.



36" Shown



39" Shown



42" Shown

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX	OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

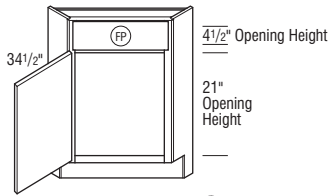
¹Not available on authentic flush ends both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

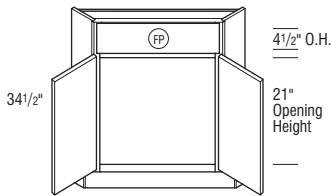
Angled Corner Sink Fronts & Drop-in Range Bases

Description

ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP False Panel



FP False Panel

Model

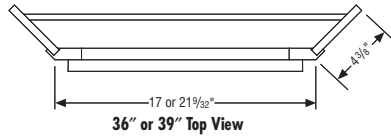
ACSF36 L or R

ACSF39 L or R

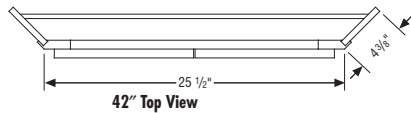
ACSF42

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Floor included and packed separately.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.



36" or 39" Top View



42" Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

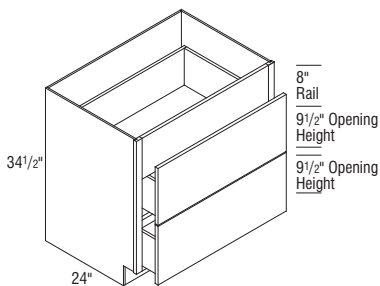
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
											✓								

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓			

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
										✓				✓

¹Only available on 42" wide.

TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



2DB30DR

2DB36DR

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
											✓								

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓			

RW ²	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
										✓				✓

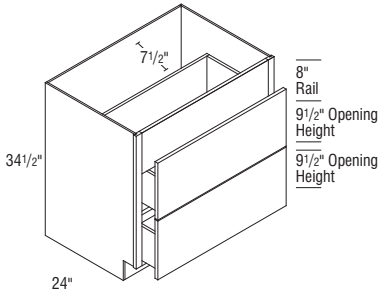
¹6" fluting both not available on 30" wide.

²Only available on 36" wide.

Drop-in Range Bases

Description

TWO DRAWER BASE with REDUCED DRAWERS, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

2DB30RDR

2DB36RDR

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Drawers are reduced 6" to allow for proper range installation. Clearance dimension is 7 1/2".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

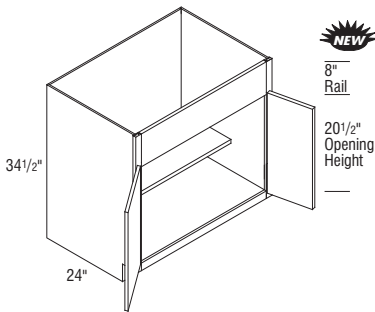
RW ²	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓														

¹Fluting both 3" not available on 36" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 36" wide.

³Fluting both not available on 36" wide.

BASE, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



B30DR

B33DR

B36DR

B39DR

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW ¹	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

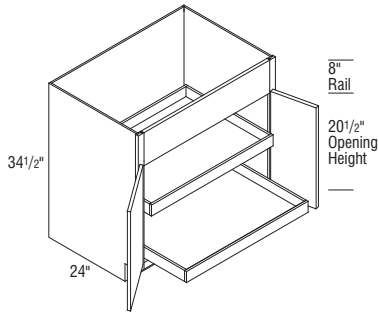
RW ¹	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓														

¹Only available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BASE with REDUCED DEPTH ROLL TRAYS, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B30RTDR

B36RTDR

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

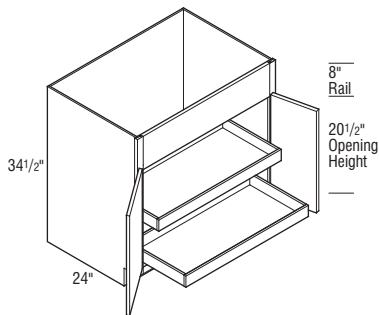
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

RW ¹	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ²	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
✓							✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

¹Not available on 30" wide.

²TVRAV not available on 36" wide.

BASE with ROLL TRAYS, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



B30RRDR

B36RRDR

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Roll trays are reduced 6" to allow for proper range installation. Clearance dimension is 5 1/4".
- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

RW ²	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ³	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
✓							✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

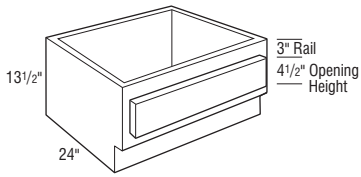
²Not available on 30" wide.

³TVRAV not available on 36" wide.

Range Platform & Range Panel

Description

**RANGE PLATFORM with DRAWERS,
13 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

R21PD

R24PD

R27PD

R30PD

R33PD

R36PD

- Overall cabinet height must be specified: 13 1/4", 13 1/2", 15 1/2", 18", 19 1/2", 20 1/2" and 21 3/4".
- Maintain 3" rail above drawer for full overlay clearance.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments is from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Drawer opening height must be specified: 4 1/2", 6 1/2", 9", 10 1/2", 11 1/2", and 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RW

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR ⁴

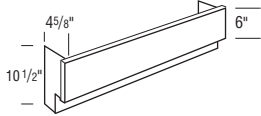
¹Not available on 21" wide.

²Not available on authentic flush ends both.

³Fluting both 6" not available on 21" wide.

⁴Not available on 21"-27" wide.

RANGE PANEL



DRP30

- Panel height must be specified between 6" to 12" in 1/4" increments.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ²	RH	ROSLUT	RW

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on RECTKALL.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



**BASE CORNER, 34 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP**

Model

BC36 L or R

BC39 L or R

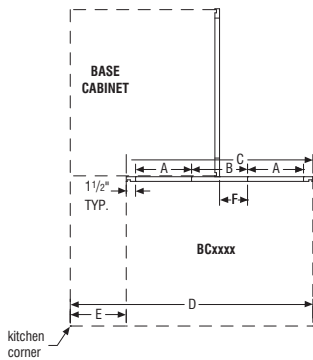
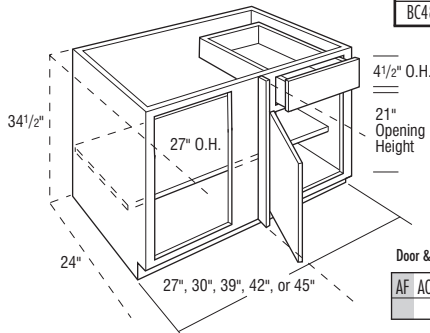
BC42 L or R

BC45 L or R

BC48 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".

SKU	A	B	C	D	E	F
BC36	7 1/2"	9"	27"	36"	9"	3"
BC39	9"	9"	30"	39"	9"	4 1/2"
BC42	13 1/2"	9"	39"	42"	3"	3"
BC45	15"	9"	42"	45"	3"	4 1/2"
BC48	16 1/2"	9"	45"	48"	3"	6"



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCO ³	WTKCUP ³	WTR

¹Not available on BC36 L or R.

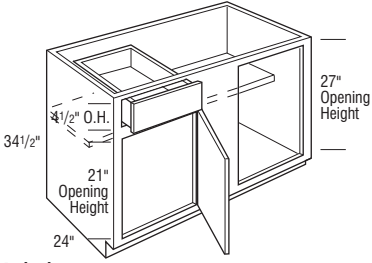
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Only available on BC45 L or R.

Base Corner Cabinets

Description

**BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Right shown

Model

BCFW36 L or R

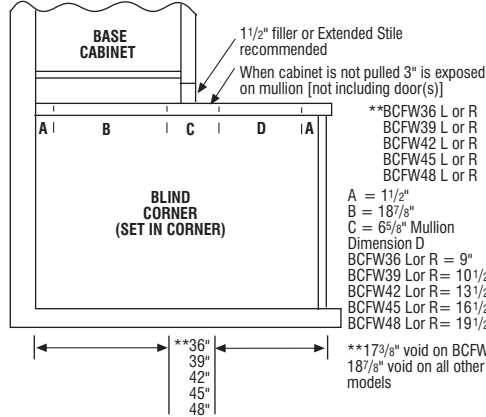
BCFW39 L or R

BCFW42 L or R

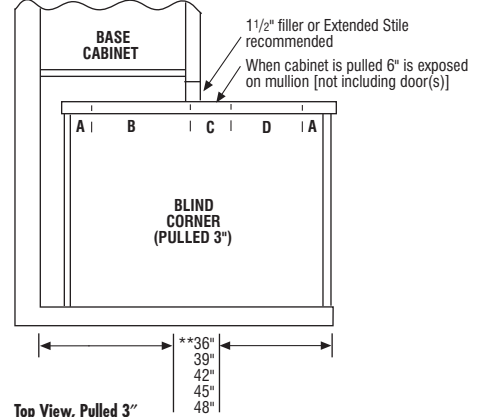
BCFW45 L or R

BCFW48 L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- One adjustable half shelf.
- Can be pulled 3".
- Should not be used next to appliances.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinets.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".



Top View



Top View, Pulled 3"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT			
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ²	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR					
			✓			✓				✓	✓			✓					

¹6" fluting not available on 36"-42" wide. Fluting both 6" not available.

²Not available on 36" wide or with wide stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW BASE CORNER PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X

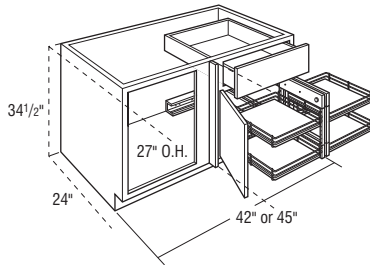
Model

BC45PO L or R

BC48PO L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Pull-out features four adjustable wood shelves with chrome surrounds.
- Wire pull-out dimensions: 10 3/4" wide x 17 1/4" deep x 2 11/16" high.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth and cannot be installed next to a wall. Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- For pull-out to function properly, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 3/4" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

SKU	A	B	C	D	E	F
BC45PO	15"	9"	42"	45"	3"	4 1/2"
BC48PO	16 1/2"	9"	45"	48"	3"	6"



4 1/2" O.H.

21" Opening Height

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

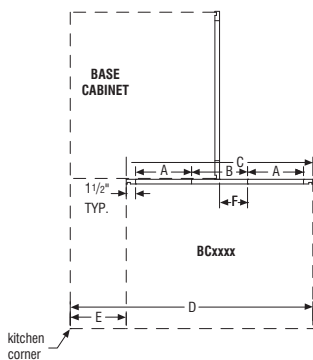
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD ²	WTKCUP ²	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 45" wide.



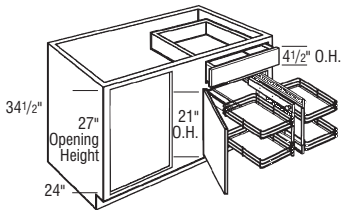
kitchen corner

Base Corner Cabinets

Description

**BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH PULL-OUT,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L O G I X



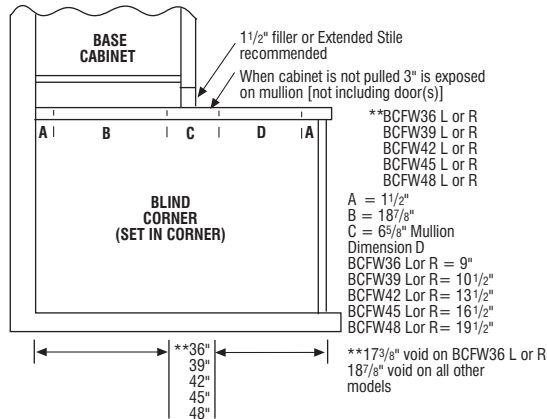
Left shown

Model

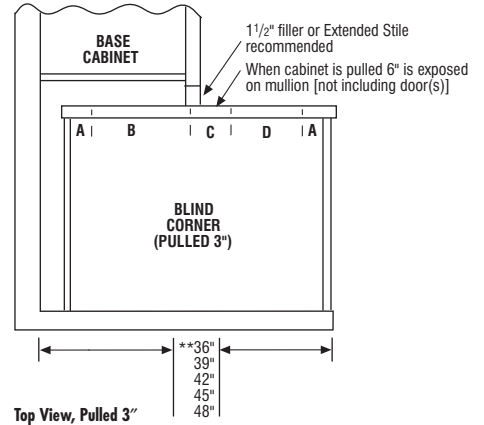
BCFW45PO L or R

BCFW48PO L or R

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Can be pulled 3".
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Not recommended for use next to a range.
- Interior pull-out drawer is 10 3/4" W by 17 1/4" D by 2 11/16" H.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.



Top View



Top View, Pulled 3"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
						✓					✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				✓		✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓				✓

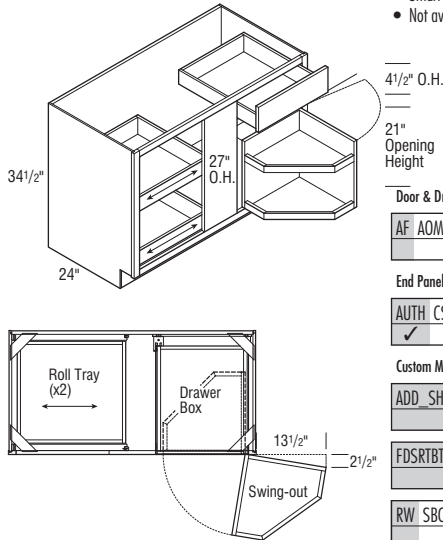
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW **BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ROLL TRAYS and SWING-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L O G I X



Model

BCFW48SP L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Swing-out hinged opposite door.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Two roll trays and swing-out installed.
- Swing-out is 3/4" natural plywood.
- Should not be used next to appliances, cabinets deeper than standard depth, or next to a wall.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Not available with Inset and Beaded Inset.

4 1/2" O.H.

21" Opening Height

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

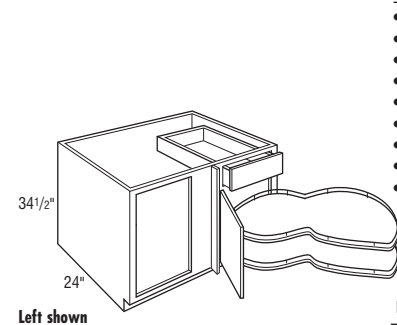
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT		
	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
			✓			✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓				

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ARCHED PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BCFW45CPO L or R

BCFW48CPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood adjustable kidney shaped shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth and cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- 55 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- For pull-out to function properly, 9 3/4" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 1/8" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Door must be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Can be pulled 3".
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

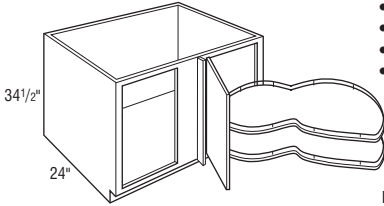
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT		
	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
											✓			✓				

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Base Corner Cabinets

Description

FULL HEIGHT BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ARCHED PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BCFWFH45CPO L or R

BCFWFH48CPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood adjustable kidney shaped shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth and cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- 55 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- For pull-out to function properly, 9 3/4" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 1/8" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Door must be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Can be pulled 3".
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX	OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

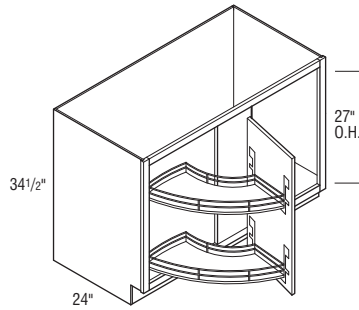
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



FULL HEIGHT BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with CURVE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



Model

BCFWFH48CRVPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood curve shaped shelves.
- 60 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- Door is attached to top and bottom shelves of pull-out.
- Can be pulled 3".
- Pull-out features Smart Stop slides.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

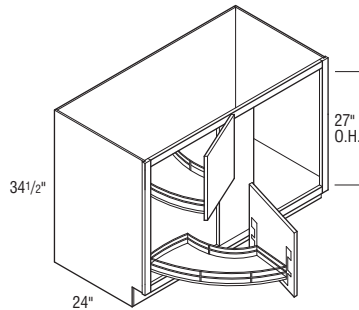
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT		
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
											✓			✓				



TWO DRAWER BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with CURVE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

LOGIX



BCFW2D48CRVPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood curve shaped shelves.
- 60 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- Pull-out shelves are attached to the drawer fronts. Each drawer front opens independently.
- Can be pulled 3".
- Pull-out features Smart Stop slides.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

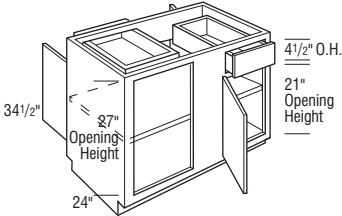
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT		
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓			✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR				
											✓			✓				

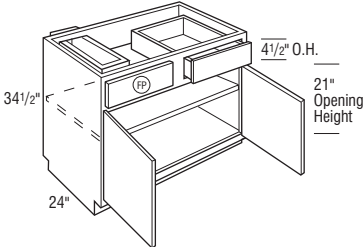
Base Corner Cabinets

Description

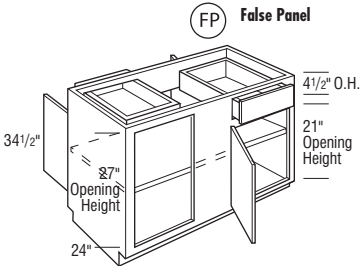
**BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH PENINSULA,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



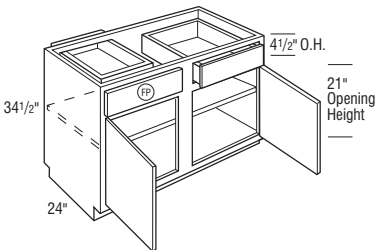
Left Shown



Peninsula Side Shown



BCFW48P L or R
Left Shown



BCFW48P L or R
Peninsula Side Shown

(FP) False Panel

Model

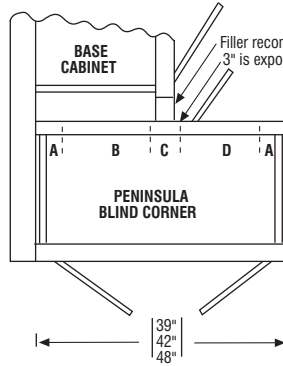
BCFW39P L or R

BCFW42P L or R

BCFW48P L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

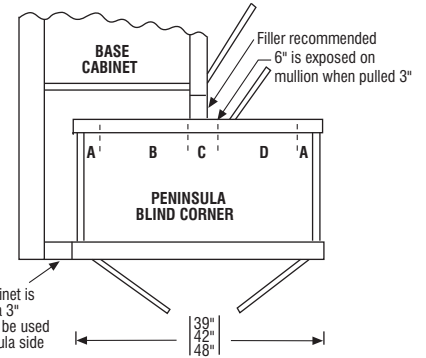
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind.
- Peninsula side with one cabinet false panel and one drawer.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2" to 3" from wall.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".



Top View

KITCHEN

A = 1 1/2"
B = 18 7/8"
C = 6 5/8"
Dimension D = BCFW39P 10 1/2"
BCFW42P 13 1/2"
BCFW48P 19 1/2"



DINING ROOM

When cabinet is pulled 3" a 3" filler must be used on peninsula side

Top View, Pulled 3"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ²	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹1/4" fluting not available on 39" or 42" wide.

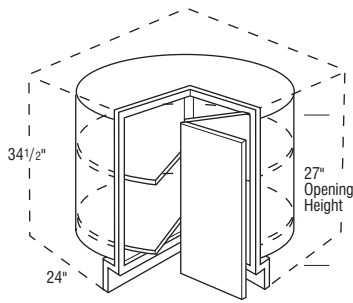
²Not available with wide stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Lazy Susan & Corner Sink Base Cabinets

Description

BASE LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2" HIGH



Model

BLS33 L or R

- Wood pan size is 18".

BLS36 L or R

- Wood Pan size is 24".

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Use Lazy Susan Base End Panel panel for end application.
- Doors are connected with bifold hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓					✓	✓	✓	

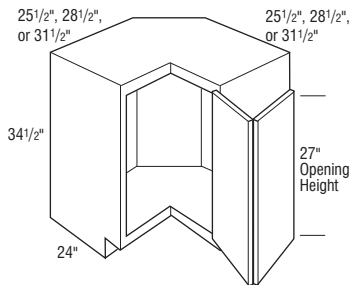
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓													✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
										✓				✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

CORNER SINK BASE without SHELF, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

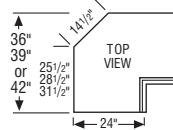


CS36 L or R

CS39 L or R

CS42 L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓					✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

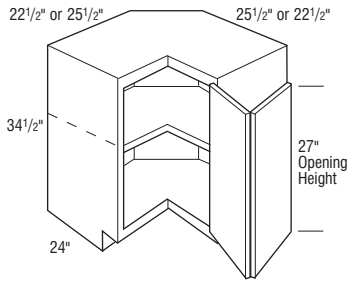
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

Square Base Corner Cabinets

Description

ASYMMETRICAL BASE EASY REACH, 34 1/2" HIGH

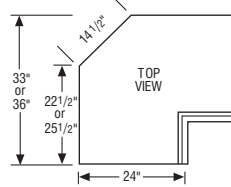


Model

BER3336 L or R

BER3633 L or R

- Units include one fixed shelf.
- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
				✓	✓						✓					✓	✓	✓		

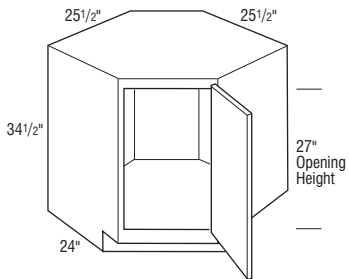
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓				✓

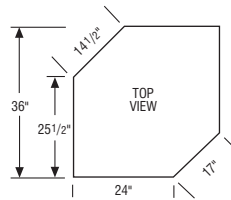
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE without SHELF, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



DAB36 L or R



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FBFL	FD
											✓					✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓				✓

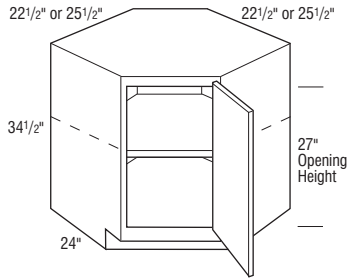
¹Only available on extended stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Diagonal Base & Base Easy Reach Cabinets

Description

DIAGONAL BASE with FULL SHELF, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

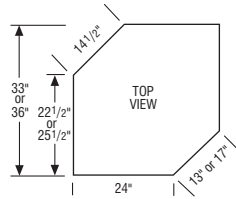


Model

DAB33FS L or R

DAB36FS L or R

- Units include one fixed shelf.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL ²	FBFL	FD	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

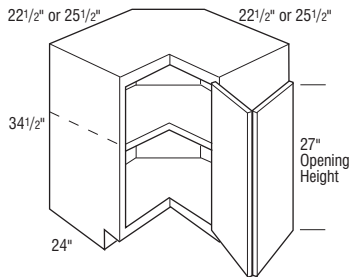
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ³	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR

¹Not available on 33" wide.

²Only available on extended stile both.

³TVRAV not available on 33" wide.

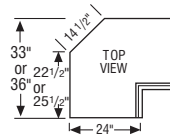
BASE EASY REACH, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BER33 L or R

BER36 L or R

- Includes one fixed shelf.
- Doors are connected with bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

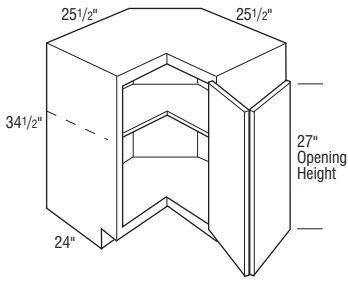
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR

Base Easy Reach Cabinets

Description

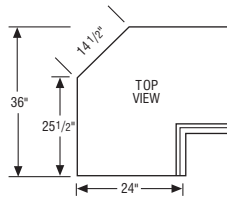
**BASE EASY REACH with REDUCED SHELF,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

BER36RS L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Unit includes one fixed shelf.
- Fixed shelf reduced 3".



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓							✓					✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

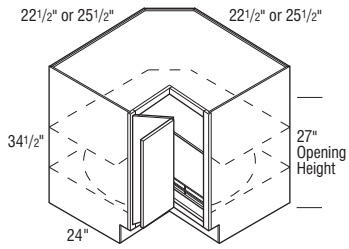
²Not available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL and REDUCED SHELF, 34 1/2" HIGH

L G I X



Model

SLSCR33RS L or R

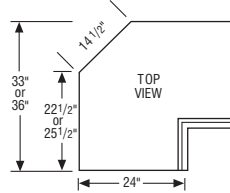
- Tray diameter is 28".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

SLSCR36RS L or R

- Tray diameter is 32".

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Unit includes chrome rail Lazy Susan on bottom and a reduced fixed shelf on top.
- Fixed shelf is reduced 3".



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓							✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓			✓				✓

¹Not available on 33" wide.

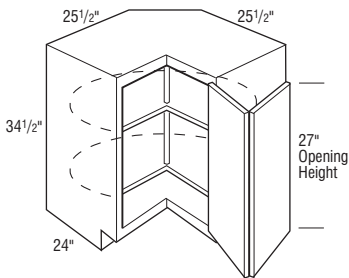
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available with FTKAV.

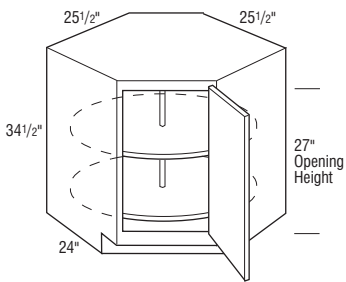
Super Space Saver Cabinets

Description

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN and DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BER36S L or R



DAB36S L or R

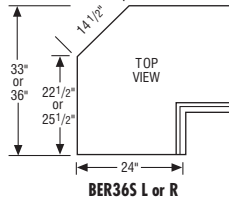
Model

BER36S L or R

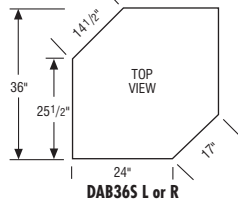
- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Pan diameter is 28".

DAB36S L or R

- Wood pans are adjustable and rotate individually.
- Pan diameter is 28".



BER36S L or R



DAB36S L or R

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD ¹	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0 ¹	CFP	CFRMO ¹	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX ²	EX_OL ²	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓					✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT ¹	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁵	RT
	✓	✓						✓	✓				✓			✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓				✓

¹Not available on BER36S L or R version.

²Not available on DAB36S L or R version.

³Not available on DAB36S L or R version. Not available with 6" fluting.

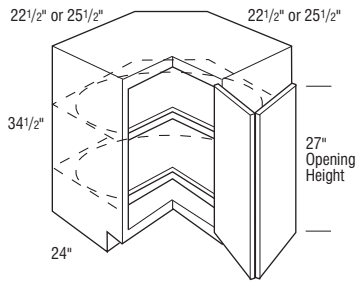
⁴FTKAV not available with BER36S L or R version.

⁵Not available on DAB36S L or R version.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

SUPER LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2" HIGH



Model

SLSW3336 L or R

SLSW3633 L or R

- Pan diameter is 28".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

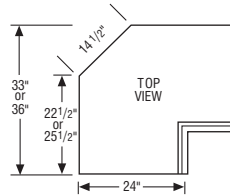
SLSW33 L or R

SLSW36 L or R

- Pan diameter is 32".

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

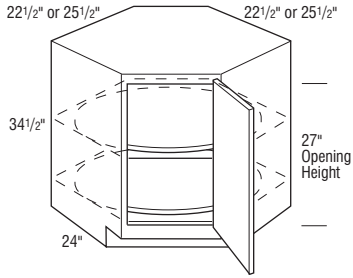
¹Not available on 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available with FTKAV.

Description

DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and SUPER LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

DAB33SLS L or R

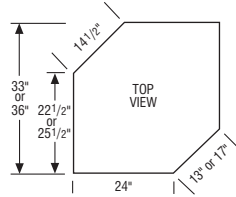
- Tray diameter is 28".

DAB36SLS L or R

- Tray diameter is 32".

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Wood Pans attached to fixed shelf, do rotate individually.
- Recommend hinging on the larger side on bifold units.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL ²	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓	✓					✓	✓				✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				✓

¹Not available on 33" wide.

²Only available on extended stile both.

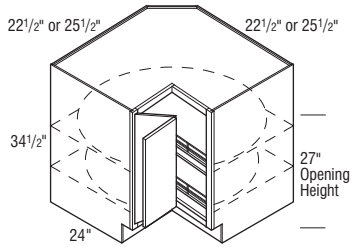
³FTKAV not available on 33" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL, 34 1/2" HIGH

L G I X



Model

SLSCR3336 L or R

SLSCR3633 L or R

- Tray diameter is 28".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

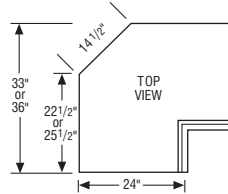
SLSCR33 L or R

SLSCR36 L or R

- Tray diameter is 32".

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Wood Pans attached to fixed shelf, do rotate individually.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓							✓					✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓		✓				✓

¹Not available on 33" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

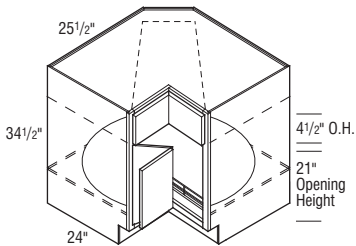
³Not available with FTKAV.

Super Lazy Susan & Base Rotating Deep Bin Cabinets

Description

SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL and CORNER DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

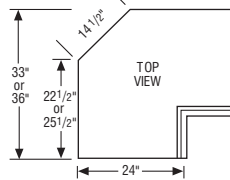
L O G I X



Model

SLSR36CD L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Tray diameter is 32".
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have 1" of exposed frame rail so drawer fronts will clear doors and drawer front of adjacent cabinets.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

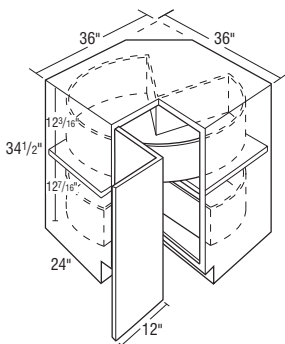
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓			✓				✓

- ¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Not available with FTKAV.

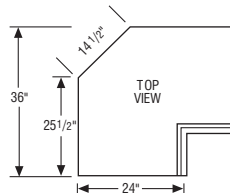
BASE ROTATING DEEP BIN, 36" WIDE

L O G I X



BRDB36 L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- BRDB36 L or R shelves are 30" diameter. Bins are 6" tall.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BRDB.
- Integrated Smart Stop hinge not included.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 12 7/16" high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 12 3/16" high.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓			✓				✓

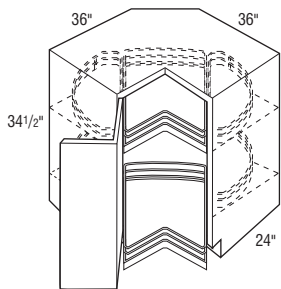
- ¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Not available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Lazy Susan Pull-out & Three Corner Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

LAZY SUSAN PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 36" WIDE



Model

LSP36 L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Roto diameter is 30".
- Rotos attached to fixed shelf and rotate individually.
- Each roto features two half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2") with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have Smart Stop guides and operate independently.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓						✓					✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	

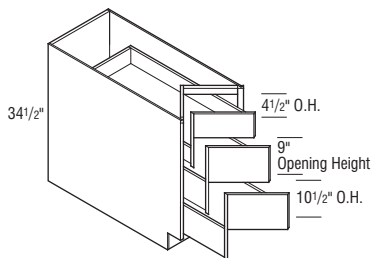
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

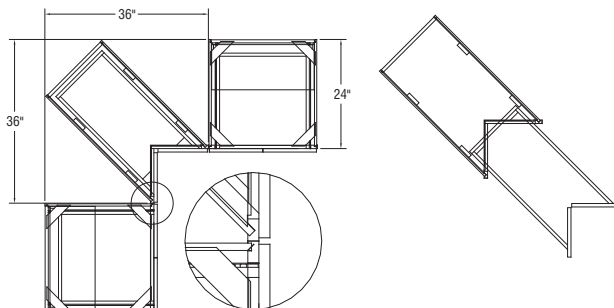
THREE CORNER DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

L G I X



3CDB36

- Must be installed between two cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4" overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FBFL	FD
																	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓							✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓		✓				✓

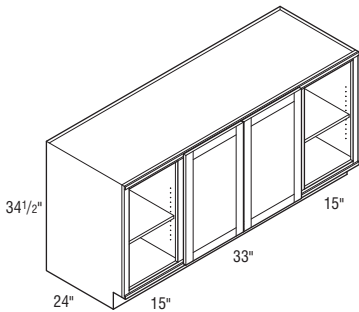
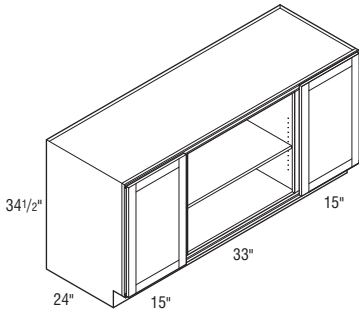
¹Only available on extended stile both.

²Not available with FTKAV.

Base Sliding Door Island Cabinets

Description

BASE SLIDING DOOR ISLAND CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B72SDI

- Cabinet has two Smart Stop Sliding Doors.
- Cabinet has one adjustable full depth shelf in each opening.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Increased depth in 1/4" increments to 30".
- Reduced depth in 1/4" increments to 12".
- Outside openings 15" wide. Middle opening is 33" wide.
- Matching Interior is standard.
- Cabinet is not finished on the back, and would require a skin or panel to finish the back side if used for an island application.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

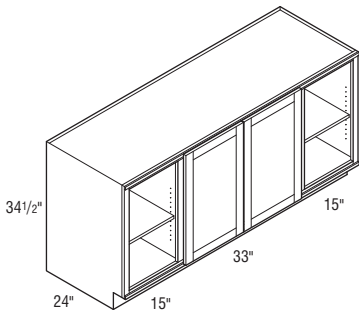
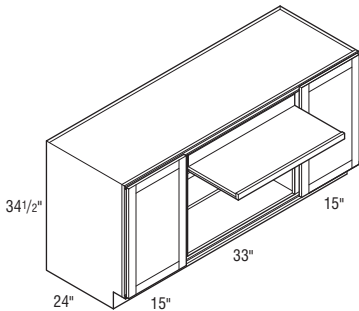
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
✓																			✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT			
		✓	✓	✓						✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR					
							✓			✓									

BASE SLIDING DOOR ISLAND CABINET with SLIDING DESK, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



B72SDIDSK

- Cabinet has two Smart Stop Sliding Doors.
- Cabinet has one adjustable full depth shelf in each opening.
- Center section will include a sliding desk with Smart Stop slides.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Increased depth in 1/4" increments to 30".
- Outside openings 15" wide. Middle opening is 33" wide.
- Matching Interior is standard.
- Cabinet is not finished on the back, and would require a skin or panel to finish the back side if used for an island application.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

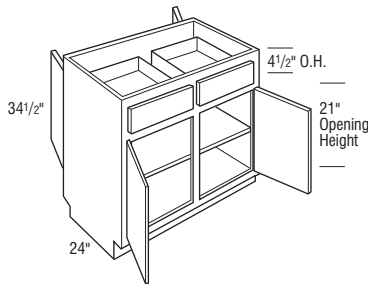
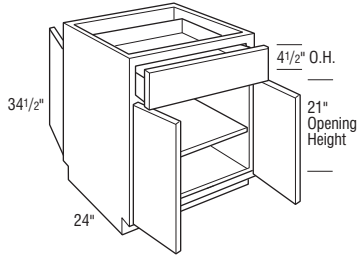
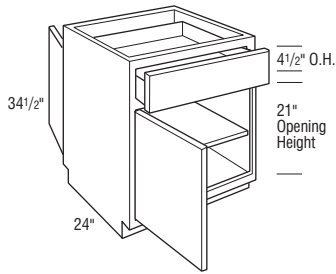
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
✓																			✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT			
		✓	✓	✓						✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR					
							✓			✓									

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BASE PENINSULA, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

B9P L or R

B12P L or R

B15P L or R

B18P L or R

B21P L or R

B24P L or R

B24P

B27P

B30P

B33P

B36P

B39P

B42P

B45P

B48P

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Peninsula back includes false drawer front and functional doors.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD ²	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS ⁴	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ⁵	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF ²	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD ⁶	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM ⁹	IW ¹⁰	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD ¹¹	TKP	TVR ¹²	UDBX ⁴	URT	VTK	WS ¹³	WTC ¹⁴	WTKCUP ¹⁵	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 9" wide.

³Only available on 24" (2 doors)-39" wide.

⁴Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors)-39" wide.

⁵Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁶Only available on 30" and 36" wide.

⁷6" fluting not available on 9", 12", 15", or 24" (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6" also not available on 18-24" (1 door) wide.

⁸FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁹Not available on 21" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 24" (1 door) or 48" wide.

¹¹Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹²Not available on 18", 21", 24" (2 doors), or 27" wide. TVRAV also not available on 12" or 42" wide.

¹³Not available on 9" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

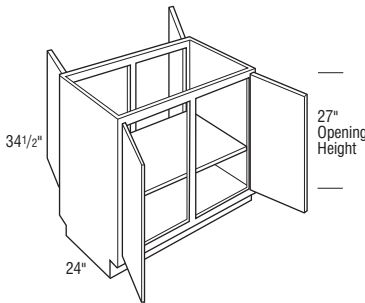
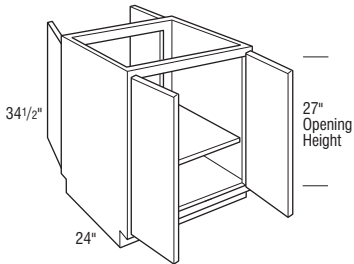
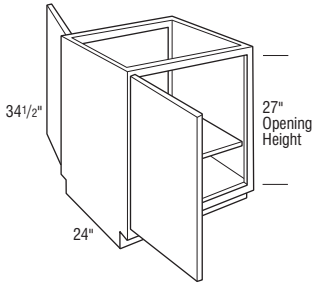
¹⁴Only available on 15", 18", 21", 24", 30", 36", 42", and 48" wide.

¹⁵Only available on 18" and 36" wide.

Base Peninsula Cabinets

Description

**FULL HEIGHT BASE PENINSULA,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

B9FHP L or R

B12FHP L or R

B15FHP L or R

B18FHP L or R

B21FHP L or R

B24FHP L or R

B24FHP

B27FHP

B30FHP

B33FHP

B36FHP

B39FHP

B42FHP

B45FHP

B48FHP

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD ²	PTOWB	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCP
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ⁴	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
									✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁷	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁸	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD ⁹	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS ¹¹	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Only available on 30"-39" wide.

⁴Not available on 9", 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide. Fluting both 3" not available on 9" wide. 6" fluting not available on 9"-21" wide.

⁶FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 48" wide.

⁸Not available on 24" (2 doors) or 27" wide. Fluting both not available on 9" or 30"-48" wide.

⁹Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹⁰Not available on 9" or 42"-48" wide. TVRAV also not available on 12" wide.

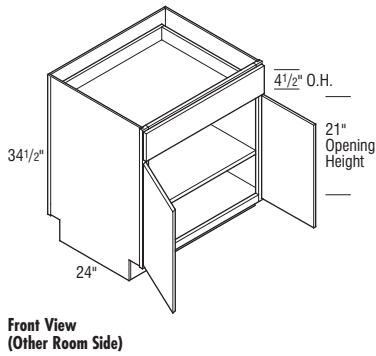
¹¹Not available on 9" wide and wide stile 3" also not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Base Corner Peninsula Cabinets

Description

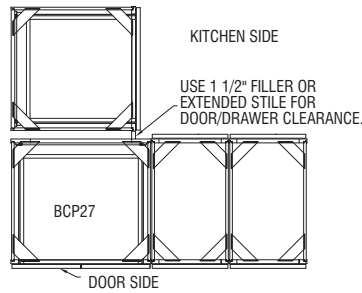
BASE CORNER PENINSULA, 34 1/2" HIGH



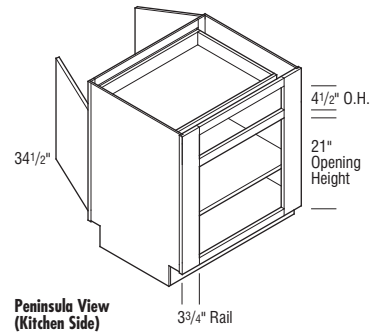
Model

BKP27

- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".



OTHER ROOM SIDE
Top View



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLJP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
								✓											

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLOT ²	RT
	✓			✓					✓				✓		✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

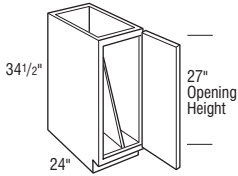
¹Only available with FLUT3B.P.

²Only available with ROSFLUT3B.P.

Base with Tray Divider Cabinets

Description

FULL HEIGHT BASE with TRAY DIVIDER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

TD6FH L or R

- Utilizes a slab door on cabinets up to 9" wide.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Does not include dividers or tracks. Increased width models 7 1/2" or wider include divider and tracks.

TD9FH L or R

TD12FH L or R

TD15FH L or R

TD18FH L or R

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD ⁴	PTOWB	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ²	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD ¹	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO ³	CFNTO	CFP ¹	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ⁵	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁹	RT
	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓				✓			✓

¹Not available on 6" wide.

²Not available on 6" or 9" wide.

³Only available on 6" wide.

⁴Only available on 15" wide.

⁵Not available on 6" or 12" wide.

⁶Fluting both 3" not available on 9"-12" wide. 6" fluting not available.

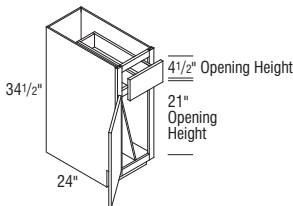
⁷FTKAV not available on 6"-12" wide.

⁸Not available on 18" wide.

⁹Fluting both not available on 9"-12" wide.

¹⁰Not available on 6" wide. TVRAV also not available on 9" or 12" wide.

BASE with TRAY DIVIDER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



TD9 L or R

TD12 L or R

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹	TCP
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
				✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM ¹	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓				✓			✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available with FTKAV.

⁴TVRAV not available on 9" wide.

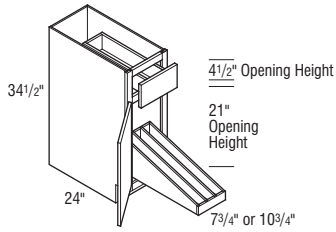
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Base with Roll-out Tray Divider & Base Transition Cabinets

Description

BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

B12TDRO L or R

- Pull-out has three compartments.

B15TDRO L or R

- Pull-out has four compartments.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Dividers are removable.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD ¹	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ¹	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓		✓		✓

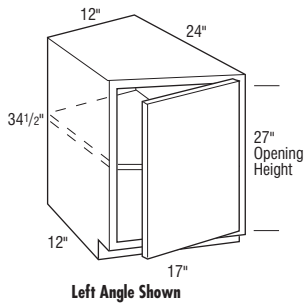
¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

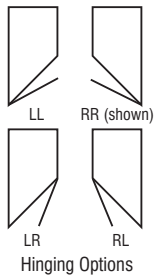
³FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁴TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

BASE TRANSITION CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



Left Angle Shown



Hinging Options

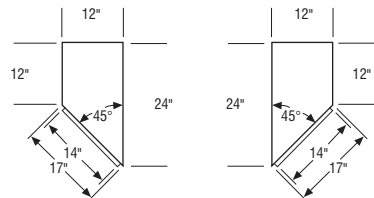
BTC12LL

BTC12RR

BTC12LR

BTC12RL

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Flushed Ends, FFD on End, Inset Panel Ends, and Integral Ends available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18" to 23 3/4".
- When Inset or Beaded Inset styles are specified, the door must be hinged on the same side as the angle side.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE ²	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC ¹	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓		✓		✓		✓

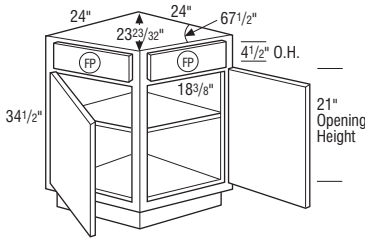
¹Not available on authentic flush ends both.

²Not available with car siding flush panel ends left.

Base End Cabinets

Description

BASE END CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



FP False Panel

Model

BEC24FP

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Includes top support panel for stability, 3/8" thick.
- Wood Top with dimensions to match this unit is available for field installation. See page Q•7.
- Finished Ends available on one end only.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset styles are specified, the doors must be hinged to the center face frame stiles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

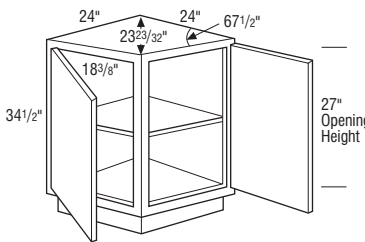
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

BASE END CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BEC24

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Wood Top with dimensions to match this unit is available for field installation. See page Q•7.
- Finished Ends available on one end only.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset styles are specified, the doors must be hinged to the center face frame stiles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

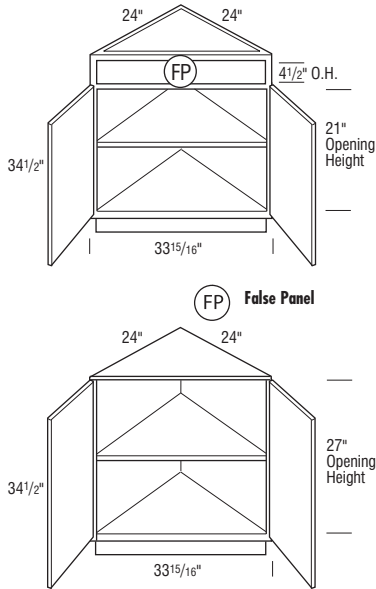
Description

**BASE ANGLED CABINET and FULL HEIGHT
BASE ANGLED CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH –
45° ANGLE**

Model

BAC24

BAC24FH



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Wood Top with dimensions to match this unit is available for field installation. See page Q•7.
- Finished Ends available on one end only.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH ²	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓									

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ¹	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓		✓				✓

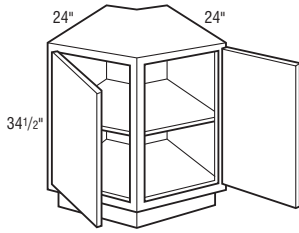
¹Not available on BAC24FH version.

²Not available with authentic flush ends both.

135° Corner Base Cabinets

Description

**135° CORNER OUTSIDE BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

BFH6COA

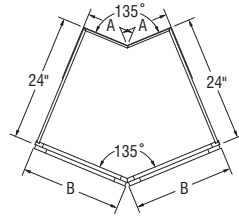
BFH9COA

BFH12COA

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3" increments from 12" to 21".

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH6COA	6"	15 15/16"
BFH9COA	9"	18 15/16"
BFH12COA	12"	21 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space
B indicates face frame width



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
				✓						✓		✓	✓			

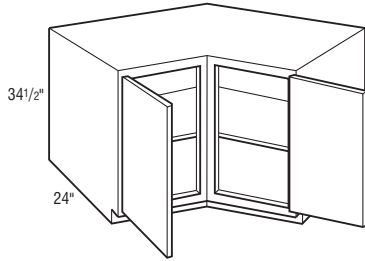
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR
												✓		✓

¹Not available with extended stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**135° CORNER INSIDE BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

BFH21CIA

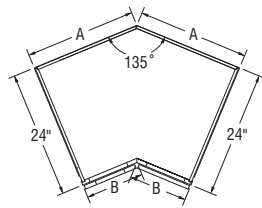
BFH24CIA

BFH27CIA

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3" increments from 12" to 21".

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH21CIA	21"	11 3/32"
BFH24CIA	24"	14 3/32"
BFH27CIA	27"	17 3/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space
B indicates face frame width



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
				✓	✓					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓			✓					✓		✓	✓				✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

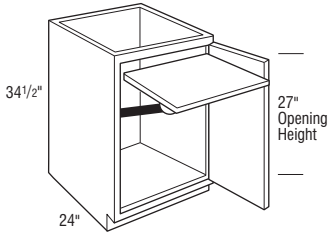
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Base Specialty Cabinets

Description

BASE with MIXER SHELF, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

B18FHMIXSC L or R

B21FHMIXSC L or R

B24FHMIXSC L or R

- Weight capacity of mixer shelf is 26 pounds.
- Appliance height clearance for swing-out mixer shelf is 20".
- Mixer Shelf features Smart Stop.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

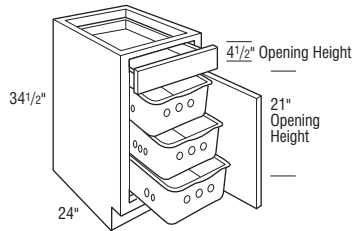
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

BASE with PLASTIC STORAGE BINS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



B15PSB L or R

B18PSB L or R

- Three plastic pull-out storage bins, 10" W x 5" H x 13 1/2" D.
- Unit is 11 1/2" W x 21" H x 17 3/4" D.
- Reduced Depth of 21" available.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.
- B15PSB L or R not available in Inset.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ²	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP ³	WTR ²
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on 18" wide.

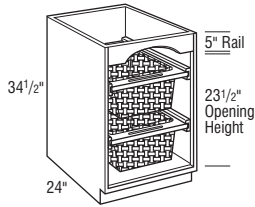
³Not available on 15" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Open Basket & Base Box Column Pull-out Cabinets

Description

BASE OPEN BASKET with ARCHED VALANCE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BOB15AV

- Basket size 11 5/16" W x 7 7/8" H x 21 1/4" D.

BOB18AV

- Basket size 14 5/16" W x 7 7/8" H x 21 1/4" D.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Two wicker baskets.
- Handles and Rails are natural finish.
- Finish of wicker baskets will be the same regardless of cabinet finish/door style.
- Arched Top Valance Rail standard.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
----------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	--------	------	------	-----	--------	-----	-------	----	----	-------	------	----

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
----------	-------------------	-----	----	----	--------	--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----

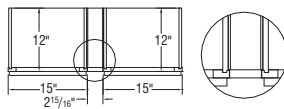
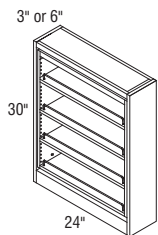
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ²	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
----	---------	-----------	--------	-----	----	-----	------------------	------	-----	-----	----	------	--------	-----

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available on TVRAV.

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, PLAIN, 30" HIGH, 3" or 6" WIDE

L G I X



Top View Installation

BBCP03

BBCP06

- Fluting modification available, when no overlay filler is specified.
- Hardware required on base units.
- Matching interior not available.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
----------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	--------	------	------	-----	--------	-----	-------	----	----	-------	------	----

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
----------	------	-----	----	----	--------	--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
----	---------	-----------	--------	-----	----	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	----	------	--------	-----

Base Box Column & Base Pantry Pull-outs

Description

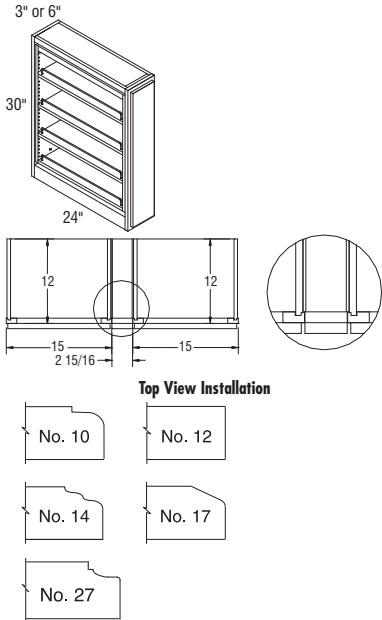
Model

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, OVERLAY, 3" or 6" WIDE, 30" HIGH

BBCP03OL

BBCP06OL

L O G I X



- Features adjustable shelves.
- Standard face application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Pull or knob hardware required on base units.
- Top and bottom of unit are always Natural Maple.
- Not available on end of run.
- 2 1/8" clearance between chrome rails on shelves of 3" wide unit.
- 5 1/8" clearance between chrome rails on shelves of 6" wide unit.
- Fluting modification available when No Overlay modification is specified. See page G•37 for details.

Door & Drawer Options

AF AOMBWB CC CG ESMD GAMD IFHG MD PRMD PTOWB SHMD SPLITDR SPLITDRWS SUMD TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH CSFPE EXBK¹ FFD FPE INTGE IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF ADDTK CBO CCO CFNTO CFP CFRMO CHGDRW CLIP CMAT CND CSDGBK DRT DRWTK EF EX EX_OL FBFL FD

FDSRTBTM FLUT³ FTK⁴ ID IH IH+DRW INVFRM IW LIGHT MIP OBRB PFINBTMB RD RECTK RH ROSFLUT RT

RW SBCADDY SBCADDYSM SCPDRW STW TD TKP TVR UDBX URT VTK WS WTC D WTKCUP WTR

¹Not available with end extended back left.

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

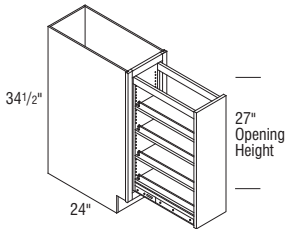
BPP9

BPP12

BPP15

BPP18

L O G I X



- Features adjustable shelves.

Door & Drawer Options

AF AOMBWB CC CG ESMD GAMD IFHG MD PRMD PTOWB SHMD¹ SPLITDR SPLITDRWS SUMD² TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH CSFPE EXBK FFD FPE INTGE IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF ADDTK CBO CCO CFNTO CFP CFRMO CHGDRW CLIP CMAT CND CSDGBK DRT DRWTK EF EX EX_OL FBFL FD

FDSRTBTM FLUT³ FTK⁴ ID IH IH+DRW INVFRM IW LIGHT MIP OBRB PFINBTMB RD RECTK RH ROSFLUT RW

RW SBCADDY SBCADDYSM SCPDRW STW TD TKP TVR UDBX URT VTK WS WTC D WTKCUP WTR

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Only available on 15" wide.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴FTKAN not available on 9" or 12" wide.

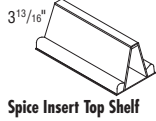
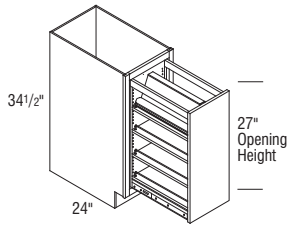
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Spice & Base Utensil Pantry Pull-outs

Description

BASE SPICE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Spice Insert Top Shelf

Model

BSP12PG

BSP15PG

- Features adjustable shelves.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

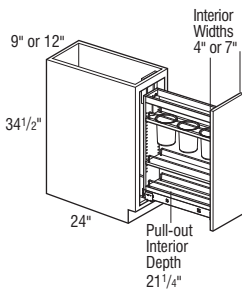
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

BUPP9

BUPP12

- Features Smart Stop pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- Top shelf features three stainless steel (removable) canisters for utensils.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3". BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

¹Only available on 12" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

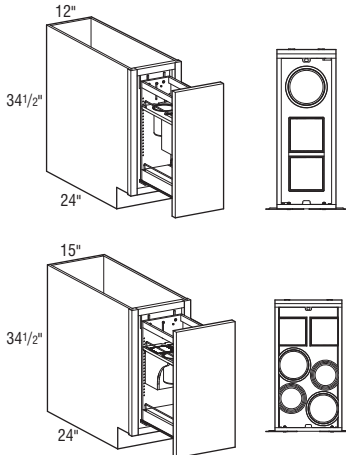
³Not available with FTKAV.

Base Utensil Pantry & Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out

Description

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT with KNIFE BLOCK, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

BUPPKB12

BUPPKB15

- Features Smart Stop pull-out with adjustable knife and canister shelf and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- BUPPKB12 includes one stainless steel canister, 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BUPPKB15 includes two stainless steel canisters 5.85" tall with an inside diameter of 4.3", and two stainless steel canisters 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
												✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

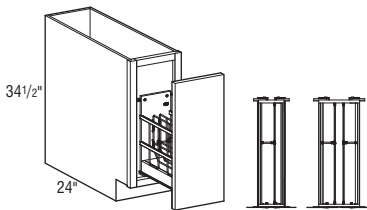
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
												✓		✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

BASE TRAY DIVIDER PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



BDTPP9

BDTPP12

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- BDTPP9 includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.
- BDTPP12 includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.
- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
										✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
																✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
												✓		✓

¹Not available on 9" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

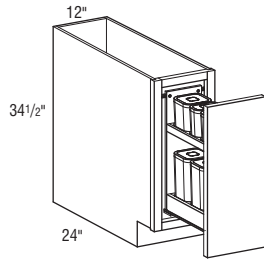
³Not available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BASE CONTAINER ORGANIZATION PANTRY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

BCOPP12

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Includes 7 OXO Good Grips® POP containers, BPA Free: (3) 1.7 quart, (1) 2.6 quart, (3) 4.3 quart.
- Fixed shelf.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
															✓	✓	✓		

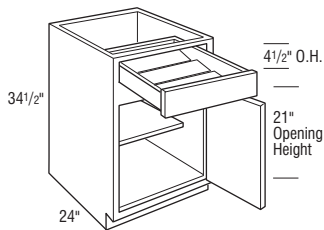
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓						✓	✓						✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BASE with SPICE DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



B18SD L or R

B24SD L or R

- Spice Drawer Insert not trimmable.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
											✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM ³	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓						✓	✓						✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ³	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR ³
	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓				✓

¹Not available on 18" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 24" wide.

Base Wastebasket Cabinets

Description

**BASE WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP**

L O G I X

Model

BWB15

- One 35 quart wastebasket included.
- Will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

BWB152

- Includes two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- Will have a 6 3/8" high wastebasket pull-out box.

BWB18

BWB21

BWB24

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓					✓			✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM ³	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁵	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

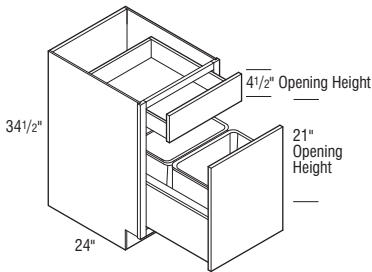
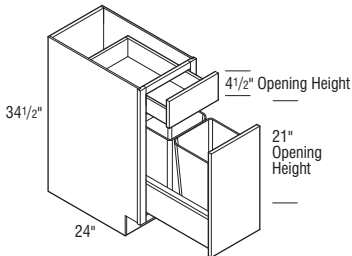
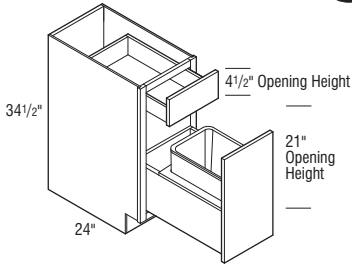
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 15" wide.

³Only available on 18" wide.

⁴Fluting both 3" not available on 15"-21" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Fluting both not available on 15"-21" wide.

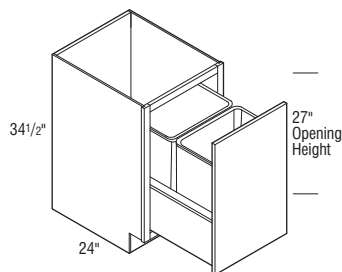
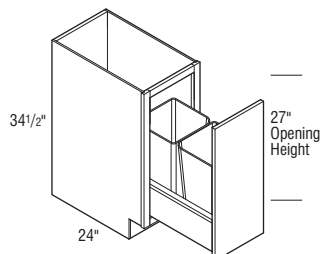
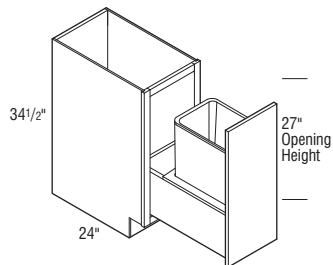


IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

**BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

L G I X



Model

BWB15FH

BWB18FH

- One 50 quart wastebasket included.
- Will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

BWB15FH2

BWB18FH2

- BWB15FH2 includes two 27 quart wastebaskets. Wastebasket pull-out box will be 6 3/8" high.
- BWB18FH2 includes two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only. Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10" high.

BWB21FH

BWB24FH

- Two 50 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓							✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Fluting both 3" not available on 15"-21" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

³Fluting both not available on 15"-21" wide.

Base Wastebasket Cabinets

Description

Model

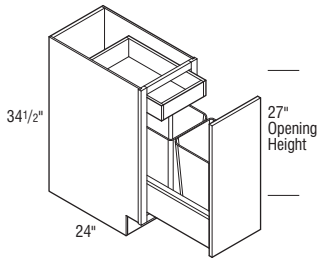
NEW **BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT**
with ROLL TRAY, 34 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP

BWB15FHRT2

BWB18FHRT2

- BWB15FHRT2 includes two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- BWB18FHRT2 includes two 35 quart wastebaskets.
- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- On the BWB18FHRT2, one lid will be included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- 15" wide will have a 6 3/8" high wastebasket pull-out box.
- 18" wide will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

L O G I X



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
									✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
									✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				✓		✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓			✓			✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BASE WASTEBASKET with BREAD BOARD,
34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

BWB15BB

- One 35 quart wastebasket included.

BWB18BB

BWB21BB

BWB24BB

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10" high.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
									✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
									✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁴	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				✓		✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓			✓			✓

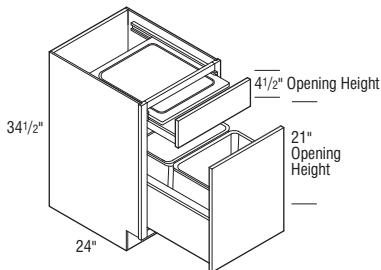
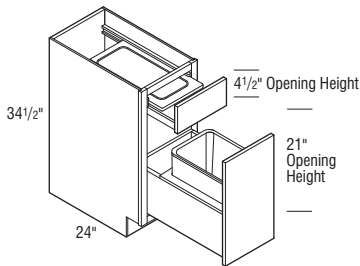
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 15" wide.

³Fluting both 3" not available on 15"-18" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Fluting both not available on 15"-18" wide.

L O G I X



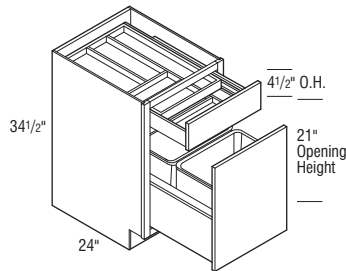
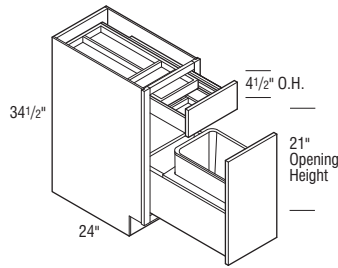
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



BASE WASTEBASKET with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

BWB15WTC

- One 35 quart wastebasket included.

BWB18WTC

BWB21WTC

BWB24WTC

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10" high.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLOT ²	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

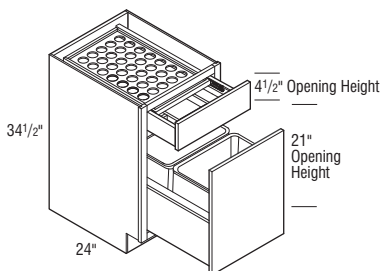
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓				✓			✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Fluting both 3" not available on 15"-18" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

BASE WASTEBASKET with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



BWB18KCPU

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10" high.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓		✓			✓			✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
	✓									✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLOT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
												✓		✓

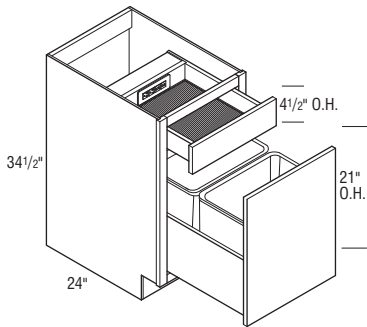
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Base Wastebasket Cabinets

Description

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

BWB18CHGDRW

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24" deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

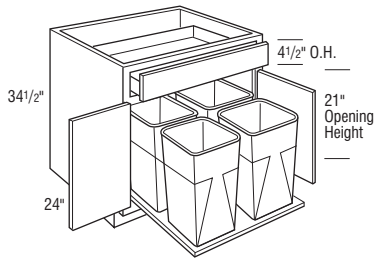
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT			
									✓	✓			✓						
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR					
							✓			✓									

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BASE RECYCLING CENTER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

TRBD27

- Each bin has a 27 quart capacity. Total capacity equals 108 quarts.
- Wastebasket dimensions: 11 3/8" W x 17 3/4" H x 11 3/8" D.
- Wastebaskets are white.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓				✓											✓	✓	✓

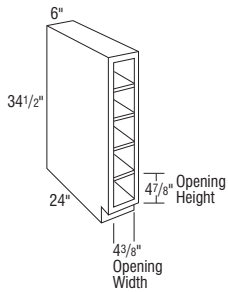
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ²	RW
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

¹Not available with fluting both or with 6" fluting.

²Not available with fluting both.

BASE WINE CUBBY, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BWC6

- Five openings.

BWC640.5

- Six openings.

BWC646.5

- Seven openings.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.
- Available as separate unit only.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	

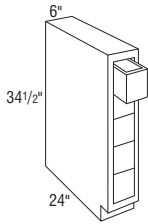
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
			✓						✓				✓			

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

Base Spice & Bottle Storage Cabinets

Description

BASE SPICE DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BSD6

- Five drawers.

BSD640.5

- Six drawers.

BSD646.5

- Seven drawers.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments from 12" to 24".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
-----	------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	--------	------	------	-----	--------	-----	-------	----	----	-------	------	----

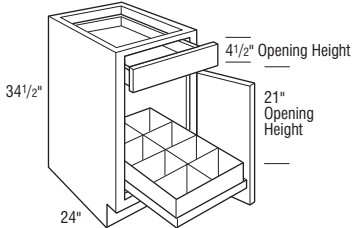
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓							✓				✓			

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

¹Not available on end extended back left.

BASE with BOTTLE STORAGE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



BBS18 L or R

- Pull-out includes eight storage compartments, each compartment is 5 1/4" x 4 3/8".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ²	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with extended stile both.

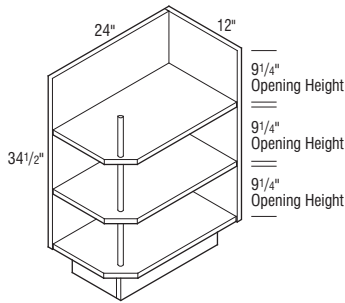
²Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Base Shelves & Desk File Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

BASE QUARTER ROUND END SHELF



45° Angle (Right Angle Shown)

Model

BQRES L or R

- L or R must be specified.
- 3/4" thick back and sides.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

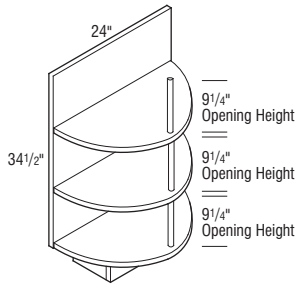
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
----------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	--------	------	------	-----	--------	-----	-------	----	----	-------	------	----

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
----------	------	-----	----	----	--------	--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
----	---------	-----------	--------	-----	----	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	----	------	--------	-----

BASE HALF ROUND END SHELF



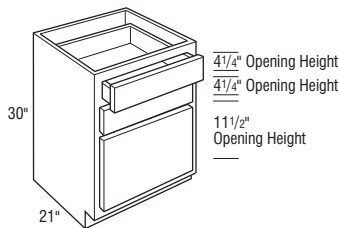
12" Radius

BHRES

- 3/4" thick back.
- Designed for use with Peninsula Base Cabinets.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 30" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DFD153021

DFD183021

DFD213021

DFD243021

- Lateral (side-to-side) Filing system installed.
- Increased Depth of 24" available.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
----	--------	----	----	------	------	------	----	------	-------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	------	-----	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
----------	-------	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	--------	------	------	-----	--------	-----	-------	----	----	-------	------	----

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
----------	-------------------	-----	----	----	--------	--------	----	-------	-----	------	----------	----	-------	----	--------	----

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
----	---------	-----------	--------	-----	----	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	----	------	--------	-----

¹Only available on 15" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Desk File Drawer Base Cabinets & Furniture Drawers

Description

Model

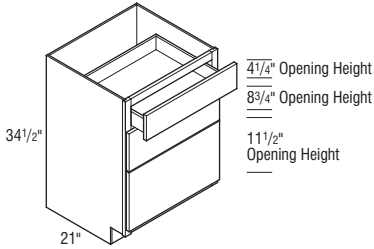
DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

DFD153421

DFD183421

DFD213421

DFD243421



4 1/4" Opening Height

8 3/4" Opening Height

11 1/2" Opening Height

- Lateral (side-to-side) Filing system installed.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments from 24".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			✓

¹Only available on 15" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP

FD1506.7524

FD1806.7524

FD2106.7524

FD2406.7524

FD2706.7524

FD3006.7524

FD3306.7524

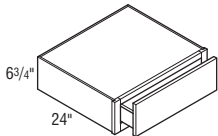
FD3606.7524

FD3906.7524

FD4206.7524

FD4506.7524

FD4806.7524



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights will not add a toekick.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

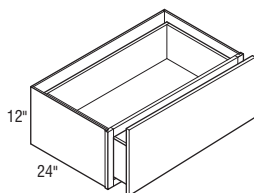
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCDD	WTKCUP	WTR
										✓	✓			✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description
FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP

Model

FD151224

FD181224

FD211224

FD241224

FD271224

FD301224

FD331224

FD361224

FD391224

FD421224

FD451224

FD481224

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights will not add a toekick.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	

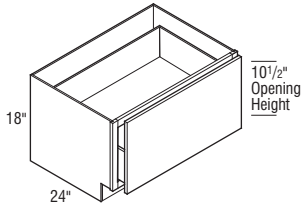
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓			✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

Furniture Drawers

Description

**FURNITURE DRAWER WINDOW BENCH,
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

FDWB151824

FDWB181824

FDWB211824

FDWB241824

FDWB271824

FDWB301824

FDWB331824

FDWB361824

FDWB391824

FDWB421824

FDWB451824

FDWB481824

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Toekick will remain when increasing or reducing heights.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT
	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓				✓	✓		

¹Not available on 15"-21" wide.

²6" fluting not available on 15" or 18" wide. Fluting both 6" also not available on 21" wide.

³Not available on 36" or 48" wide.

⁴Fluting both not available on 15" or 18" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

HUTCH BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP

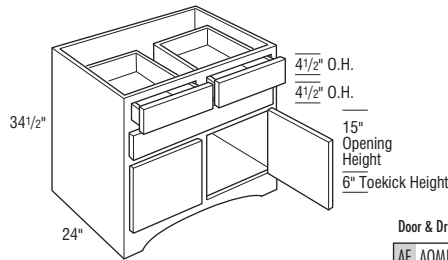
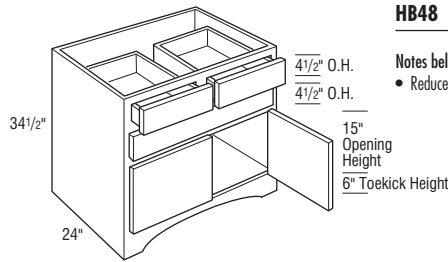
Model

HB30

HB36

HB42

HB48



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT			
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓			✓	✓			
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR					
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					

¹Not available on 42" or 48" wide.

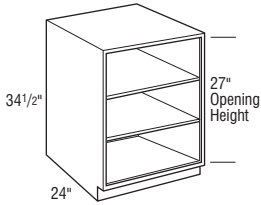
²Fluting both 6" not available on 30" wide.

³Not available on FTKAV.

Base Open Cabinets

Description

NEW BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BOCP15

BOCP18

BOCP24

BOCP30

BOCP36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

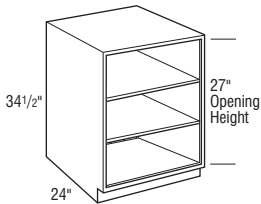
ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓			✓		✓			✓				✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

NEW BASE OPEN CABINET with CAR SIDING BACK, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BOCB15

BOCB18

BOCB24

BOCB30

BOCB36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- The interior back of cabinet will be car siding back.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓			✓		✓			✓				✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

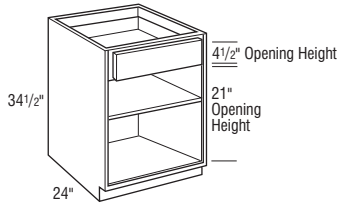
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK and DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BODP15

BODP18

BODP24

BODP30

BODP36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX ¹	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" wide.

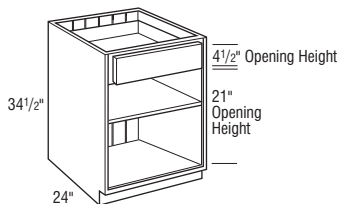
²6" fluting not available on 15" wide and FLUT6B is only available on 24" wide.

³Not available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available on 18" wide.



BASE OPEN CABINET with CAR SIDING BACK and DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



BODB15

BODB18

BODB24

BODB30

BODB36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- The interior back of cabinet will be car siding back.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX ¹	URT	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" wide.

²6" fluting not available on 15" wide and FLUT6B is only available on 24" wide.

³Not available on 24" wide.

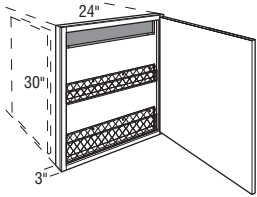
⁴Not available on 18" wide.

Base Message Center Cabinets

Description

**BASE MESSAGE CENTER, 30" HIGH,
3" DEEP**

L O G I X



Model

BMC24 L or R

- Finished Flush Ends standard.
- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board and mail holder.
- Cabinet recommended to be hinged on wall side.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have flush ends or 3/32" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 3 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD	
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓						✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVERM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT
		✓	✓						✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

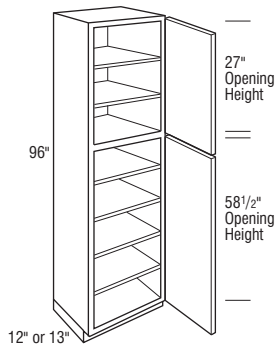
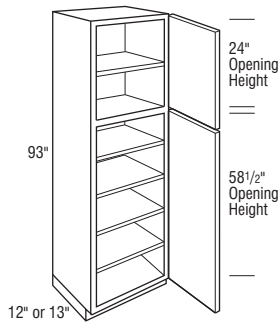
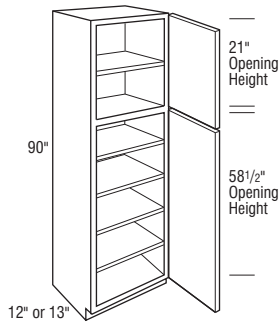
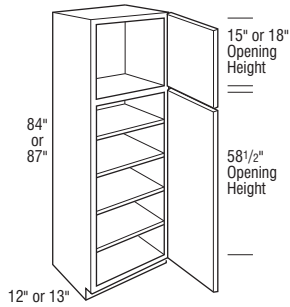
Option	Description
ATTK	Attach Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRT	Deep Roll Trays
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
LIGHT	Lighting
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLOT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 12" DEEP

Model



U128412 L or R

U158412 L or R

U188412 L or R

U218412 L or R

U248412 L or R

U128712 L or R

U158712 L or R

U188712 L or R

U218712 L or R

U248712 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

U129012AH L or R

U159012AH L or R

U189012AH L or R

U219012AH L or R

U249012AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

U129312AH L or R

U159312AH L or R

U189312AH L or R

U219312AH L or R

U249312AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U129612 L or R

U159612 L or R

U189612 L or R

U219612 L or R

U249612 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ³	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH ⁷	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁹	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD ¹	TKP ¹⁰	TVR ¹¹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

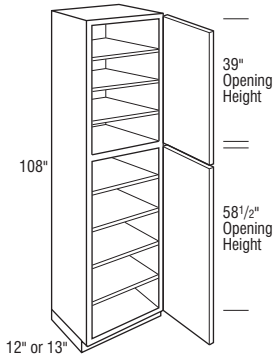
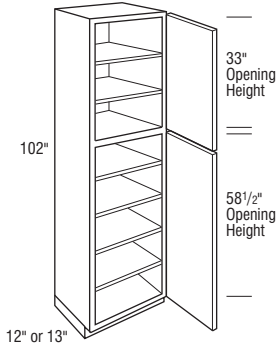
¹Only available on top section.
²Not available on 12" wide. Only available on top section.
³Only available on 93"-96" high.
⁴Not available on 12" wide.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 96" high.
⁸Not available on 24" wide.
⁹Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
¹⁰Not available on 93"-96" high.
¹¹Not available on 12" wide.

Utility Cabinets

Description



**UTILITY, 102" or 108" HIGH,
12" DEEP**



Model

U1210212 L or R

U1510212 L or R

U1810212 L or R

U2110212 L or R

U2410212 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

U1210812 L or R

U1510812 L or R

U1810812 L or R

U2110812 L or R

U2410812 L or R

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 26".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 26".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ³	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH ⁷	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁷	ROSELLUT ⁵	RT	TD ¹	TKP	TVR ⁹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available on 12" wide. Only available on top section.

³This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

⁴Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAN not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 108" high.

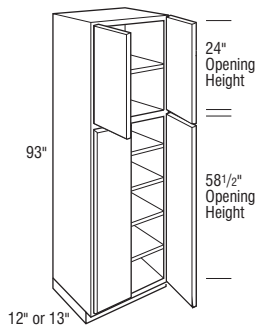
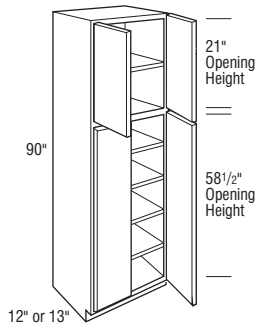
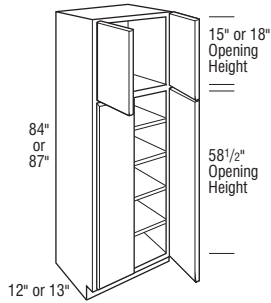
⁸Not available on 24" wide.

⁹Not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", or 93" HIGH, 12" DEEP



Model

U248412

U278412

U308412

U338412

U368412

U248712

U278712

U308712

U338712

U368712

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

U249012AH

U279012AH

U309012AH

U339012AH

U369012AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

U249312AH

U279312AH

U309312AH

U339312AH

U369312AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF ¹	CC	CG	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SUMD ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD ³	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ⁴	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX	OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	IW ⁶	LIGHT ⁸	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁷	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD ²	TKP ⁸	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Only available on top section.

³Not available on 2484 version.

⁴Only available on 93" high.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶Not available on 36" wide.

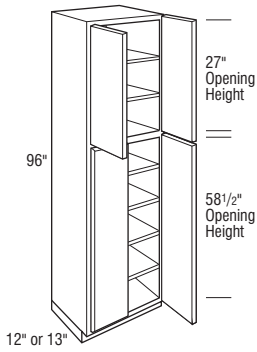
⁷Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

⁸Not available on 93" high.

Utility Cabinets

Description

UTILITY, 96" HIGH, 12" DEEP



Model

U249612

U279612

U309612

U339612

U369612

- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF ¹	CC	CG	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SJMD ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO ¹	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	IW ⁴	LIGHT ¹	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁵	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD ²	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Only available on top section.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

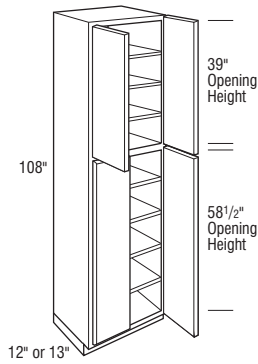
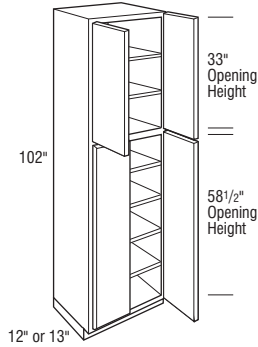
⁴Not available on 36" wide.

⁵Only available on RECTCLR.BK.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW UTILITY, 102" or 108" HIGH, 12" DEEP



Model

U2410212

U2710212

U3010212

U3310212

U3610212

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

U2410812

U2710812

U3010812

U3310812

U3610812

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 26"
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4"
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 26"
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4"
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF ¹	CC	CG	ESMD ²	GAMD ³	IFHG	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SUMD ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ³	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH ⁶	IW ⁷	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁶	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	TD ²	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Only available on top section.

³This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

⁴Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶Not available on 108" high.

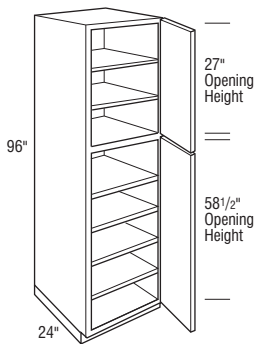
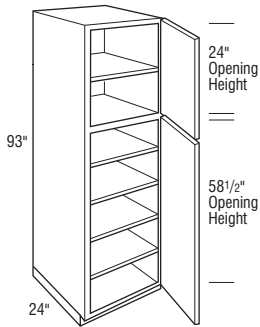
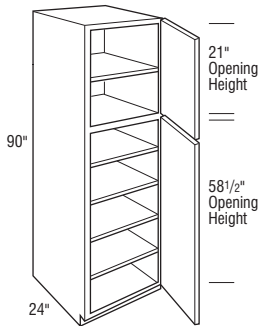
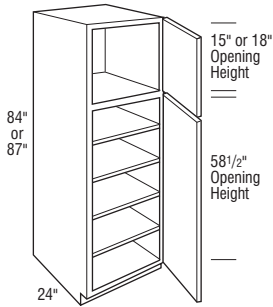
⁷Not available on 36" wide.

Utility Cabinets

Description

Model

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93, or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



U128424 L or R

U158424 L or R

U188424 L or R

U218424 L or R

U248424 L or R

U128724 L or R

U158724 L or R

U188724 L or R

U218724 L or R

U248724 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

U129024AH L or R

U159024AH L or R

U189024AH L or R

U219024AH L or R

U249024AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

U129324AH L or R

U159324AH L or R

U189324AH L or R

U219324AH L or R

U249324AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U129624 L or R

U159624 L or R

U189624 L or R

U219624 L or R

U249624 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD ³	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ⁴	CBO ⁵	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP ⁶	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁷	FTK ⁸	ID	IH ⁹	IW ¹⁰	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ¹¹	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD ¹	TKP ¹²	TVR ¹³	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available on 12" wide. Only available on top section.

³Not available on 1284 version.

⁴Only available on 93"-96" high.

⁵Not available on 12" wide or on 1584 version.

⁶Not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available with 6" fluting.

⁸FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁹Not available on 96" high.

¹⁰Not available on 24" wide.

¹¹Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

¹²Not available on 93"-96" high.

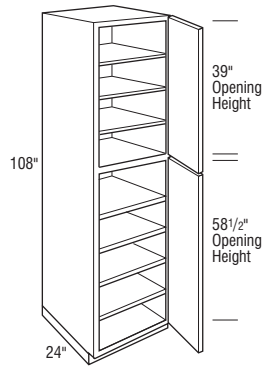
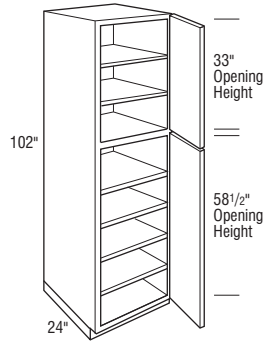
¹³Not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



**UTILITY, 102" or 108" HIGH,
24" DEEP**



Model

U1210224 L or R

U1510224 L or R

U1810224 L or R

U2110224 L or R

U2410224 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

U1210824 L or R

U1510824 L or R

U1810824 L or R

U2110824 L or R

U2410824 L or R

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ³	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH ⁷	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁷	ROSFLUT ⁵	RT	TD ¹	TKP	TVR ⁹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

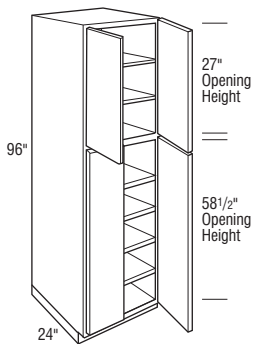
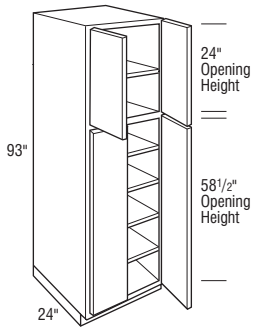
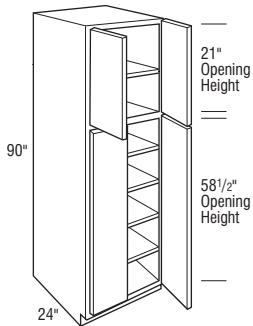
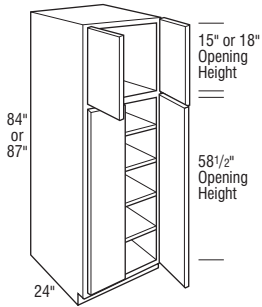
¹Only available on top section.
²Not available on 12" wide. Only available on top section.
³This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.
⁴Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
⁵Not available with 6" fluting.
⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
⁷Not available on 108" high.
⁸Not available on 24" wide.
⁹Not available on 12" wide.

Utility Cabinets

Description

Model

**UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93, or 96" HIGH,
24" DEEP**



U248424

U278424

U308424

U338424

U368424

U248724

U278724

U308724

U338724

U368724

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

U249024AH

U279024AH

U309024AH

U339024AH

U369024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

U249324AH

U279324AH

U309324AH

U339324AH

U369324AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U249624

U279624

U309624

U339624

U369624

- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO ³	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO ⁴	CLIP ⁵	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁶	FTK	ID	IH ⁷	IW ⁸	LIGHT ⁹	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ¹⁰	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD ¹	TKP ¹¹	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available on 93"-96" high.

³Only available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available on 2496 version.

⁵Not available on 24" wide.

⁶Not available with 6" fluting.

⁷Not available on 96" high.

⁸Not available on 36" wide.

⁹Not available on 24" wide.

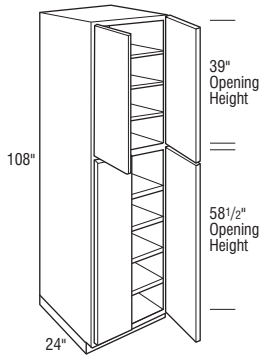
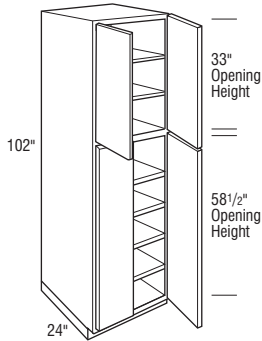
¹⁰Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

¹¹Not available on 93"-96" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW UTILITY, 102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

U2410224

U2710224

U3010224

U3310224

U3610224

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

U2410824

U2710824

U3010824

U3310824

U3610824

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH ⁵	IW ⁶	LIGHT ⁷	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

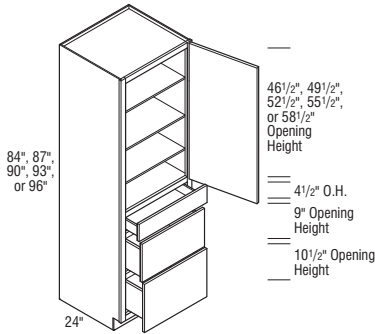
RD	RECTK	RH ⁵	ROSLUT ⁴	RT	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.
²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.
³Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.
⁵Not available on 108" high.
⁶Not available on 36" wide.
⁷Not available on 24" wide.

Utility Drawer Cabinets

Description

UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

U3D128424 L or R

U3D158424 L or R

U3D188424 L or R

U3D218424 L or R

U3D248424 L or R

U3D128724 L or R

U3D158724 L or R

U3D188724 L or R

U3D218724 L or R

U3D248724 L or R

U3D129024 L or R

U3D159024 L or R

U3D189024 L or R

U3D219024 L or R

U3D249024 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

U3D129324 L or R

U3D159324 L or R

U3D189324 L or R

U3D219324 L or R

U3D249324 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U3D129624 L or R

U3D159624 L or R

U3D189624 L or R

U3D219624 L or R

U3D249624 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2" high three drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓				✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ¹	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK ³	ID	IH ⁴	IW ⁵	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD	TKP ⁶	TVR ⁷	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 93" or 96" high.

²Not available on 12" wide.

³FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁴Not available on 96" high.

⁵Not available on 24" wide.

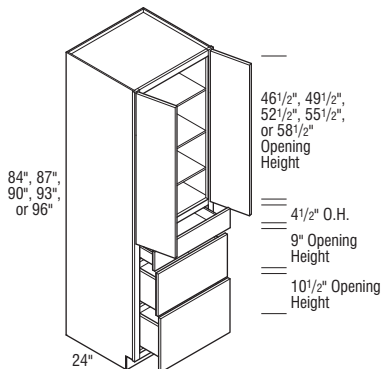
⁶Not available on 93" or 96" high.

⁷TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

U3D248424

U3D278424

U3D308424

U3D338424

U3D368424

U3D248724

U3D278724

U3D308724

U3D338724

U3D368724

U3D249024

U3D279024

U3D309024

U3D339024

U3D369024

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

U3D249324

U3D279324

U3D309324

U3D339324

U3D369324

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U3D249624

U3D279624

U3D309624

U3D339624

U3D369624

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2" high three drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ¹	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH ²	IW ³	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD	TKP ⁴	TVR	VTK	WS ⁵	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 93" or 96" high.

²Not available on 96" high.

³Not available on 36" wide.

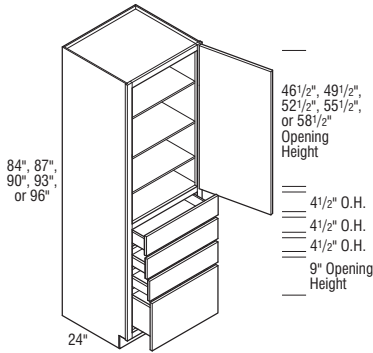
⁴Not available on 93"-96" high.

⁵Not available on 24" wide.

Utility Drawer Cabinets

Description

UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

U4D128424 L or R

U4D158424 L or R

U4D188424 L or R

U4D218424 L or R

U4D248424 L or R

U4D128724 L or R

U4D158724 L or R

U4D188724 L or R

U4D218724 L or R

U4D248724 L or R

U4D129024 L or R

U4D159024 L or R

U4D189024 L or R

U4D219024 L or R

U4D249024 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

U4D129324 L or R

U4D159324 L or R

U4D189324 L or R

U4D219324 L or R

U4D249324 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U4D129624 L or R

U4D159624 L or R

U4D189624 L or R

U4D219624 L or R

U4D249624 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2" high four drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓				✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ¹	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK ³	ID	IH ⁴	IW ⁵	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

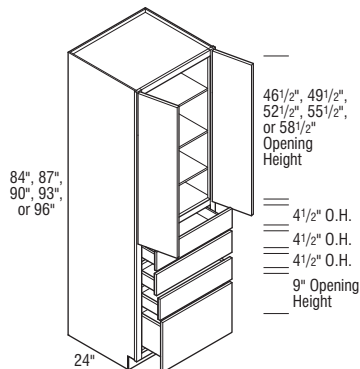
RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD	TKP ⁶	TVR ⁷	VTK	WS ⁸	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 93" or 96" high.
²Not available on 12" wide.
³FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
⁴Not available on 96" high.
⁵Not available on 24" wide.
⁶Not available on 93"-96" high.
⁷TVRAV not available on 12" wide.
⁸Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

U4D248424

U4D278424

U4D308424

U4D338424

U4D368424

U4D248724

U4D278724

U4D308724

U4D338724

U4D368724

U4D249024

U4D279024

U4D309024

U4D339024

U4D369024

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

U4D249324

U4D279324

U4D309324

U4D339324

U4D369324

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U4D249624

U4D279624

U4D309624

U4D339624

U4D369624

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2" high four drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ¹	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW ²	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD	TKP ³	TVR	VTK	WS ⁴	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 93" or 96" high.

²Not available on 36" wide.

³Not available on 93"-96" high.

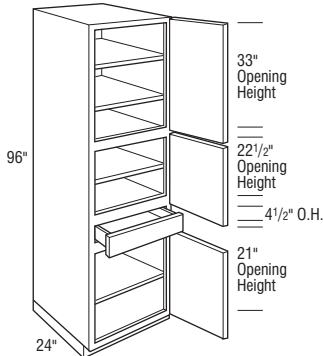
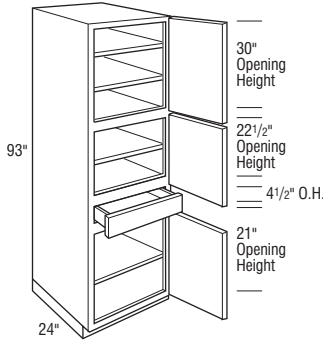
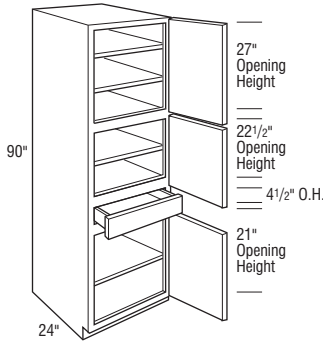
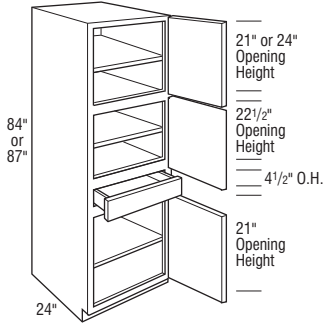
⁴Not available on 24" wide.

Utility Inverted Cabinets

Description

Model

UTILITY INVERTED, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



UI128424 L or R

UI158424 L or R

UI188424 L or R

UI218424 L or R

UI248424 L or R

UI128724 L or R

UI158724 L or R

UI188724 L or R

UI218724 L or R

UI248724 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.

UI129024 L or R

UI159024 L or R

UI189024 L or R

UI219024 L or R

UI249024 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

UI129324 L or R

UI159324 L or R

UI189324 L or R

UI219324 L or R

UI249324 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

UI129624 L or R

UI159624 L or R

UI189624 L or R

UI219624 L or R

UI249624 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F-14-F-18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ³	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMD	CLIP ⁴	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁷	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP ⁸	TVR ¹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Only available on top section.

³Only available on 93"-96" high.

⁴Not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

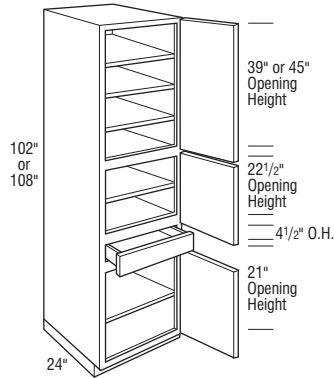
⁷Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

⁸Not available on 93"-96" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

NEW UTILITY INVERTED, 102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

UI1210224 L or R

UI1510224 L or R

UI1810224 L or R

UI2110224 L or R

UI2410224 L or R

UI1210824 L or R

UI1510824 L or R

UI1810824 L or R

UI2110824 L or R

UI2410824 L or R

- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ³	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH ⁷	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁷	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	TD	TKP	TVR ¹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Only available on top section.

³This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

⁴Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 108" high.

Utility with Roll Trays Cabinets

Description

Model

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP

U158424RT L or R

U188424RT L or R

U218424RT L or R

U248424RT L or R

U158724RT L or R

U188724RT L or R

U218724RT L or R

U248724RT L or R

U159024RTAH L or R

U189024RTAH L or R

U219024RTAH L or R

U249024RTAH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

U159324RTAH L or R

U189324RTAH L or R

U219324RTAH L or R

U249324RTAH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U159624RT L or R

U189624RT L or R

U219624RT L or R

U249624RT L or R

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW ⁵	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ¹	TD ¹	TKP ⁶	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

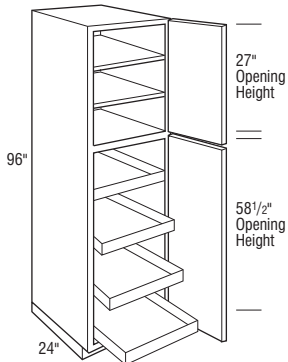
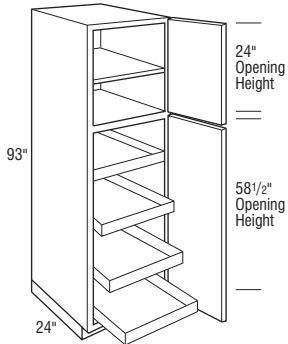
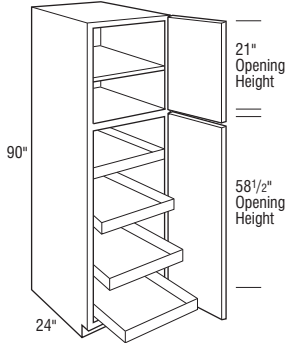
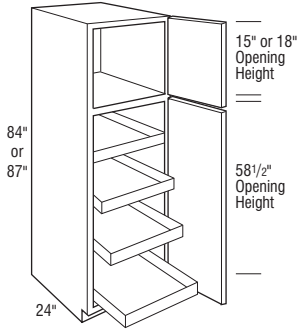
²Only available 93"-96" high.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 96" high.

⁵Not available on 24" wide.

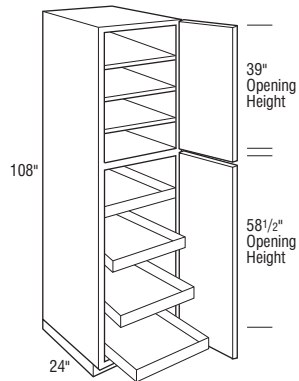
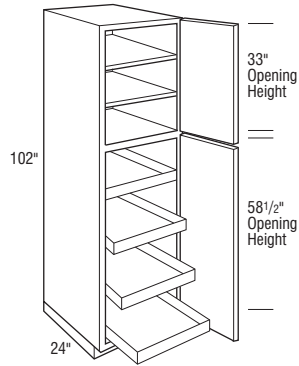
⁶Not available on 93"-96" high.



IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

NEW UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,
102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

U1510224RT L or R

U1810224RT L or R

U2110224RT L or R

U2410224RT L or R

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.

U1510824RT L or R

U1810824RT L or R

U2110824RT L or R

U2410824RT L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH ⁵	IW ⁶	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RD	RECTK	RH ⁵	ROSLUT ⁴	RT ¹	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR											
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 108" high.

⁶Not available on 24" wide.

Utility with Roll Trays Cabinets

Description

Model

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP

U248424RT

U278424RT

U308424RT

U338424RT

U368424RT

U248724RT

U278724RT

U308724RT

U338724RT

U368724RT

U249024RTAH

U279024RTAH

U309024RTAH

U339024RTAH

U369024RTAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

U249324RTAH

U279324RTAH

U309324RTAH

U339324RTAH

U369324RTAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

U249624RT

U279624RT

U309624RT

U339624RT

U369624RT

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO ³	CCO	CFNTQ ⁴	CFRMO ⁴	CLIP ⁵	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁶	FTK	ID	IH ⁷	IW ⁸	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁹	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ¹	TD ¹	TKP ¹⁰	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available on 93"-96" high.

³Only available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available on 24" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" wide. Not available with 6" clipped corners.

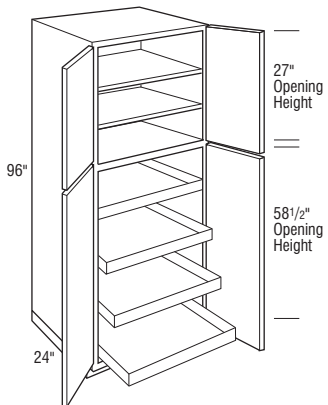
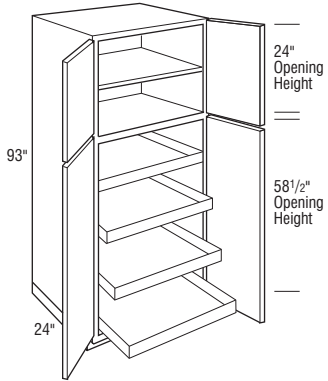
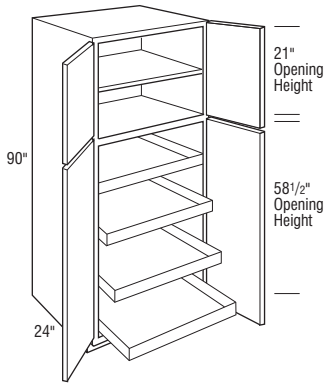
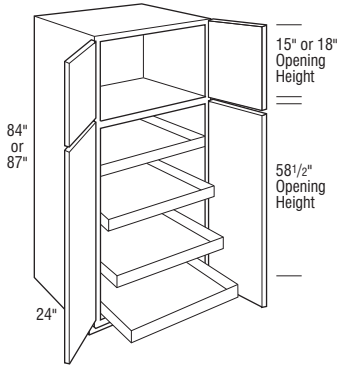
⁶Not available with 6" fluting.

⁷Not available on 96" high.

⁸Not available on 36" wide.

⁹Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

¹⁰Not available on 93"-96" high.

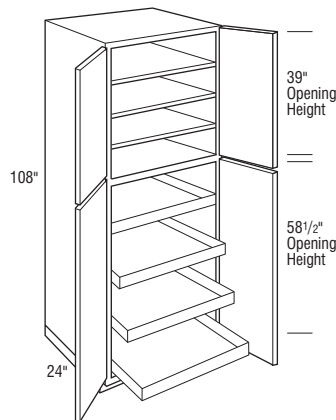
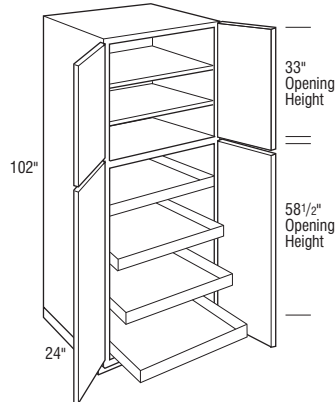


IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description



**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,
102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

U2410224RT

U2710224RT

U3010224RT

U3310224RT

U3610224RT

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.

U2410824RT

U2710824RT

U3010824RT

U3310824RT

U3610824RT

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH ⁵	IW ⁶	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁵	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT ¹	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 108" high.

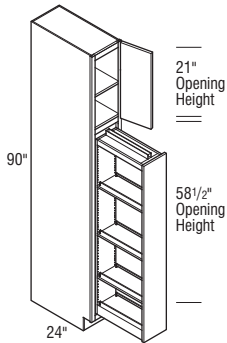
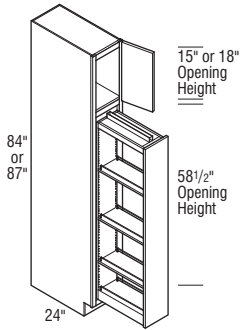
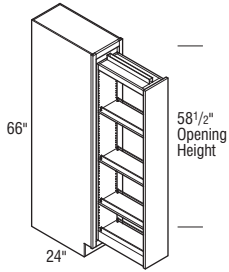
⁶Not available on 36" wide.

Tall Pantry Pull-outs

Description

TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 66", 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

TPP96624

TPP126624

TPP156624

TPP186624

- This unit is not designed to be freestanding. It must be bolted or screwed to the wall. Failure to do so will result in the unit tipping forward and will invalidate the product warranty.

TPP98424 L or R

TPP128424 L or R

TPP158424 L or R

TPP188424 L or R

TPP98724 L or R

TPP128724 L or R

TPP158724 L or R

TPP188724 L or R

TPP99024AH L or R

TPP129024AH L or R

TPP159024AH L or R

TPP189024AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Pull-outs include adjustable wood/chrome shelves.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ³	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SJMD ²
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND ¹	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH ⁶	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
						✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁷	RH	ROSLUT	RT ²	TD ¹	TKP	TVR ³	VTK	WS ⁸	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 66" high and only available on top section.

²Not available on 66" high and only available on top section and not available with 9" wide.

³Only available on 15"-18" wide. Not available on 66" high. Only available on top section.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁶Not available on 96" high, 9" wide, or 66" high.

⁷Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

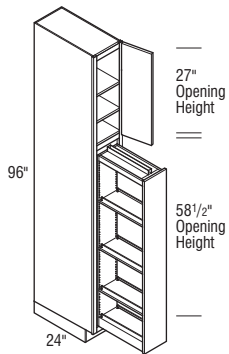
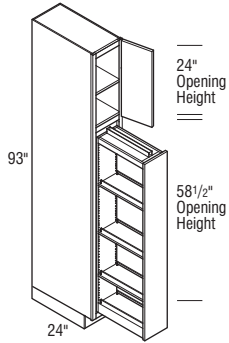
⁸Not available on 9" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 66", 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

L G | X



Model

TPP99324AH L or R

TPP129324AH L or R

TPP159324AH L or R

TPP189324AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

TPP99624 L or R

TPP129624 L or R

TPP159624 L or R

TPP189624 L or R

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Pull-outs include adjustable wood/chrome shelves.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ³	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SUMD ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND ¹	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH ⁶	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK ⁷	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ²	TD ¹	TKP	TVR ³	VTK	WS ⁸	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 66" high and only available on top section.

²Not available on 66" high and only available on top section and not available with 9" wide.

³Only available on 15"-18" wide. Not available on 66" high. Only available on top section.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁶Not available on 96" high, 9" wide, or 66" high.

⁷Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

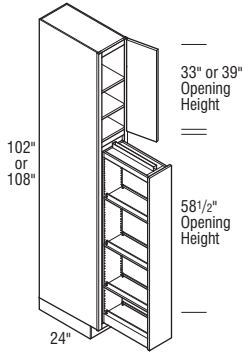
⁸Not available on 9" wide.

Tall Pantry Pull-outs

Description

NEW TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT,
102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

TPP910224 L or R

TPP1210224 L or R

TPP1510224 L or R

TPP1810224 L or R

TPP910824 L or R

TPP1210824 L or R

TPP1510824 L or R

TPP1810824 L or R

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Pull-outs include adjustable wood/chrome shelves.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	IFHG	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ³	SHMD ²	SPLITDR	SUMD ²
		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ⁴	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND ¹	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ⁵	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH ⁸	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓						✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁹	ROSLUT ⁶	RT ²	TD ¹	TKP	TVR ⁹	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available on top section and not available on 9" wide.

³Only available on top section and not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁴This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

⁵Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification. Not available on 9" wide.

⁶Not available with 6" fluting.

⁷FTKAV not available on 9" or 12" wide.

⁸Not available on 108" high.

⁹Only available on top section. TVRAVTOP not available on 9" or 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

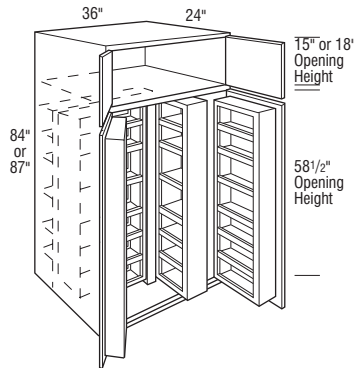
PANTRY UNIT, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X

Model

PY368424

PY368724



PY369024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

PY369324AH

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

PY369624

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Door mounted racks include six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ten 6 1/4" deep adjustable shelves located behind pull-out.
- Swing-outs include four adjustable shelves and three fixed shelves.
- Swing-outs and door mounted racks have 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves that are a natural finished wood with metallic finish wire rail fronts.
- Unit can be used next to wall without use of a filler.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND ¹	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX	OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH ⁵	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT ¹	TD ¹	TKP ⁶	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

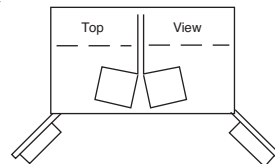
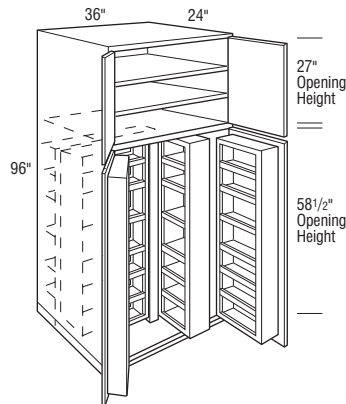
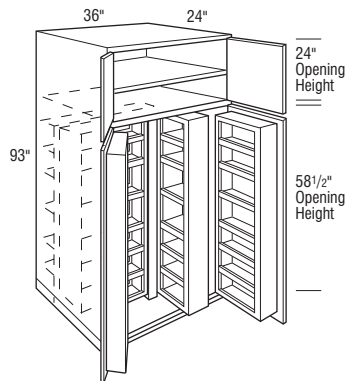
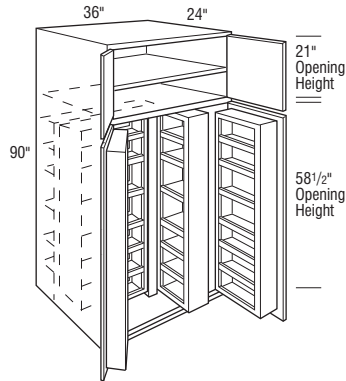
²Only available on 93" or 96" high.

³93" and 96" high are not available except when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 96" high.

⁶Not available on 93"-96" high.

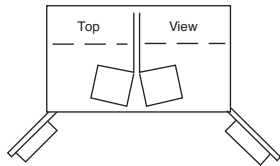
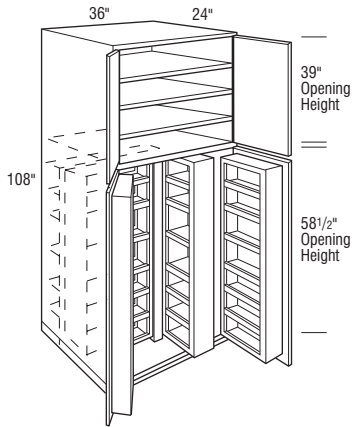
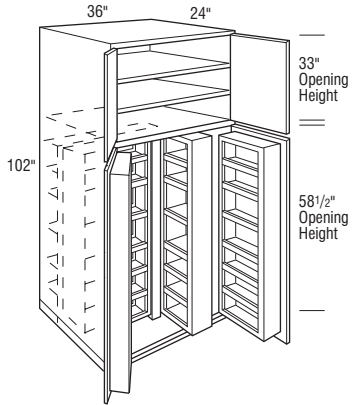


Pantry Cabinets

Description

NEW PANTRY UNIT, 102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP

L G I X



Model

PY3610224

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.

PY3610824

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Door mounted racks include six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ten 6 1/4" deep adjustable shelves located behind pull-out.
- Swing-outs include four adjustable shelves and three fixed shelves.
- Swing-outs and door mounted racks have 4 1/2" deep adjustable shelves that are a natural finished wood with metallic finish wire rail fronts.
- Unit can be used next to wall without use of a filler.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND ¹	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH ⁵	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁵	ROSEFLUT ⁴	RT ¹	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 108" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 6" DEEP

L G | X

Model

UOC24846 L or R

UOC24876 L or R

UOC24906 L or R

UOC24936 L or R

UOC24966 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

- Includes five adjustable shelves.

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

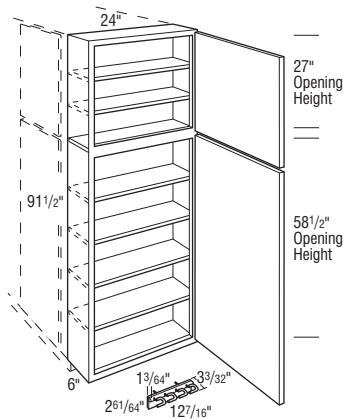
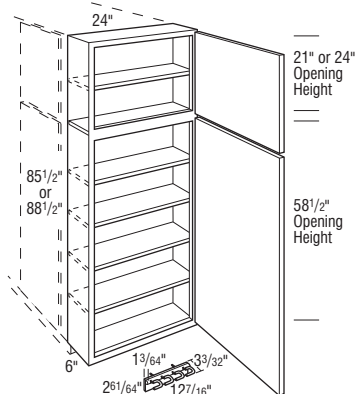
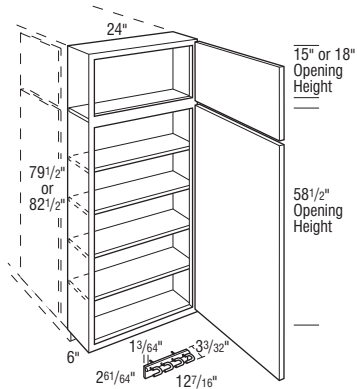
ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH ³	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 96" high.

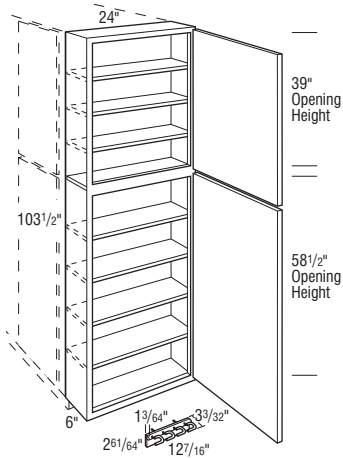
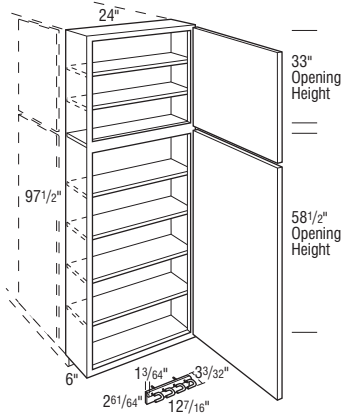


Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description

NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 102" or 108" HIGH, 6" DEEP

L G I X



Model

UOC241026 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241086 L or R

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSLUT ³	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on top section.
²Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
³Not available with 6" fluting.
⁴Not available on 108" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 6" DEEP

L G | X

Model

UOC24846

UOC24876

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

UOC24906AH

UOC24936AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves.

UOC24966

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

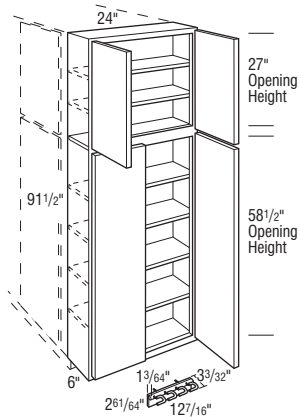
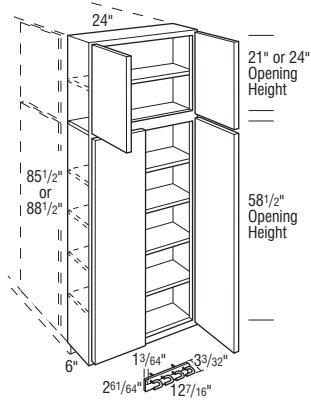
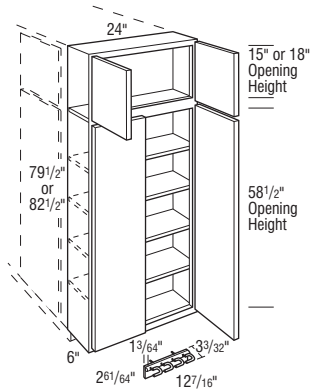
ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH ³	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 96" high.

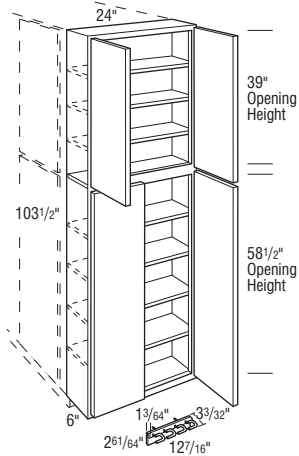
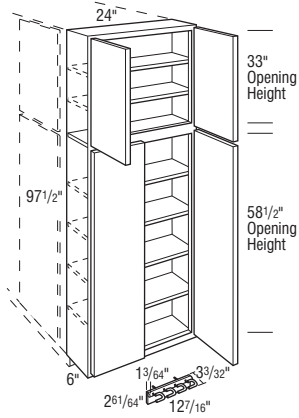


Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description

NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET,
102" or 108" HIGH, 6" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

UOC241026

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241086

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSLUT ³	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 108" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 9" DEEP

L G | X

Model

UOC24849 L or R

UOC24879 L or R

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

UOC24909 L or R

- Includes five adjustable shelves.

UOC24939 L or R

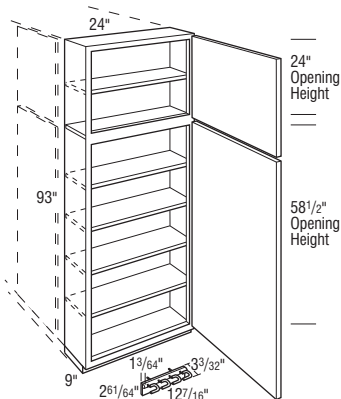
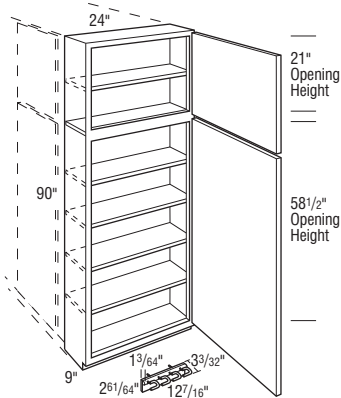
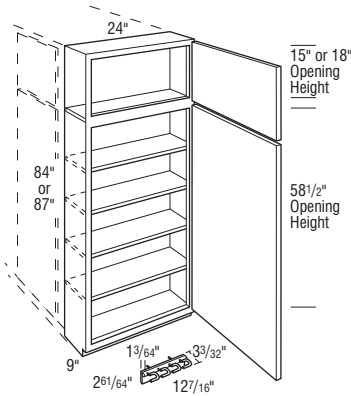
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

UOC24969 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 30".



Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

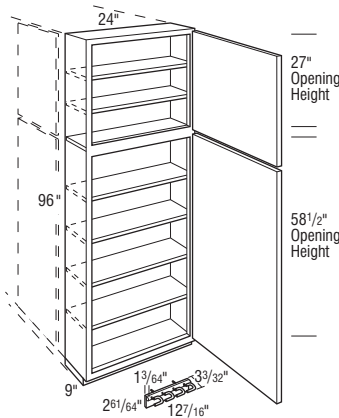
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX	OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD	TKP ⁵	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on top section.
²Only available on 93"-96" high.
³Not available with 6" fluting.
⁴Not available on 96" high.
⁵Not available on 93"-96" high.

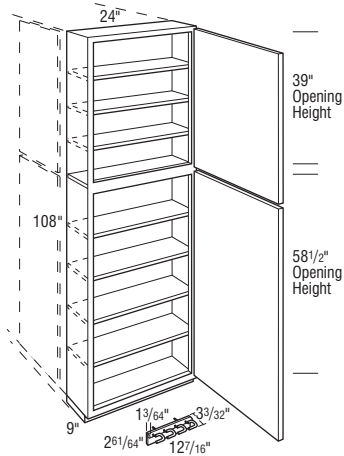
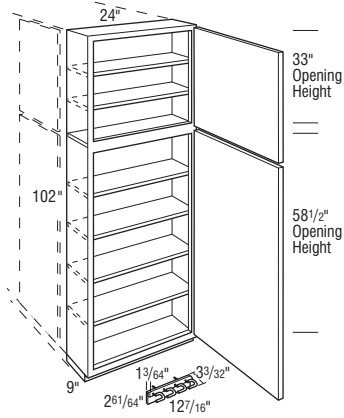


Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description

NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET,
102" or 108" HIGH, 9" DEEP

L G I X



Model

UOC241029 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241089 L or R

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 26".
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSFLUT ³	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 108" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 9" DEEP

L G | X

Model

UOC24849

UOC24879

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

UOC24909

- Includes five adjustable shelves.

UOC24939

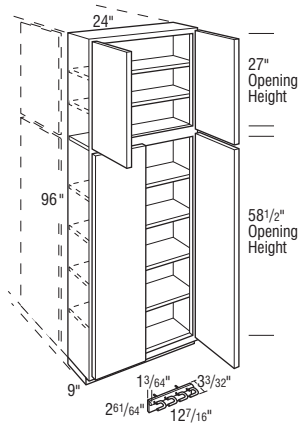
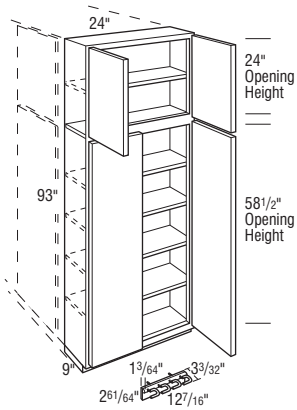
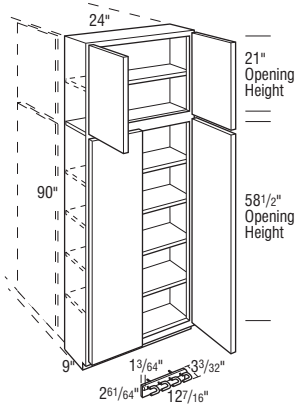
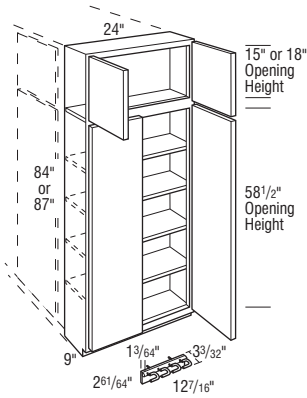
- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

UOC24969

- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 30".



Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP ⁵	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available on 93"-96" high.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 96" high.

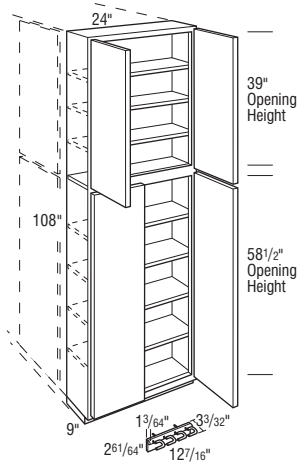
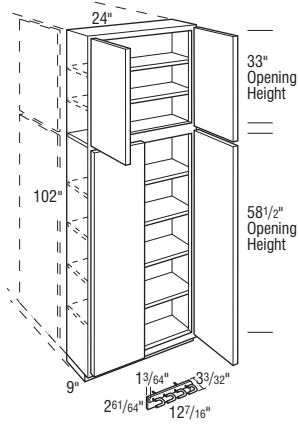
⁵Not available on 93"-96" high.

Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description

NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET,
102" or 108" HIGH, 9" DEEP

L G I X



Model

UOC241029

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241089

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 26".
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSFLUT ³	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

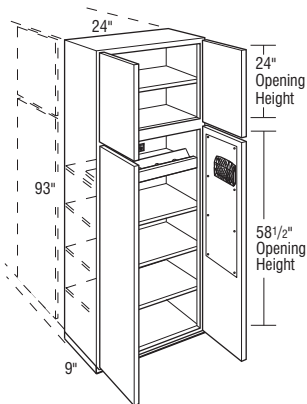
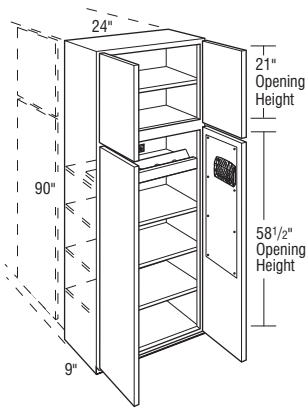
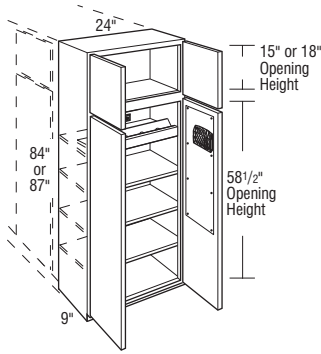
⁴Not available on 108" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET, 84", 87", 93", or 96" HIGH, 9" DEEP

L G | X



Model

UOCDZ24849

UOCDZ24879

UOCDZ24909

UOCDZ24939

UOCDZ24969

- Includes three adjustable shelves.

- Includes four adjustable shelves.

- Includes four adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station shelf, power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks.
- Charging station shelf is adjustable, features four cord cut-out areas.
- Power strip is UL listed with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Door for large opening will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

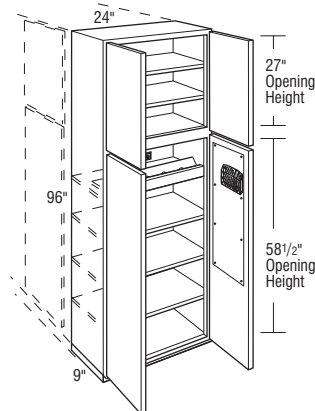
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ATTK ²	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	TD ¹	TKP ⁵	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR

- ¹Only available on top section.
²Only available on 93"-96" high.
³Not available with 6" fluting.
⁴Not available on 96" high.
⁵Not available 93"-96" high.



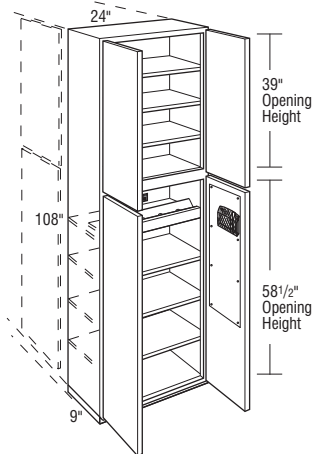
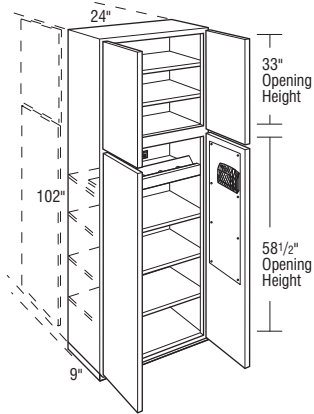
Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description



UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET, 102" or 108" HIGH, 9" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

UOCDZ241029

- Includes five adjustable shelves.

UOCDZ241089

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station shelf, power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks and coat hooks.
- Charging station shelf is adjustable, features four cord cut-out areas.
- Power strip is UL listed with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- Field installs on side of 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Door for large opening will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 26".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH ⁴	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	

RD	RECTK	RH ⁴	ROSFLUT ³	RT	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR

¹Only available on top section.

²Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 108" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET with AUTHENTIC END, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH, 9" DEEP

Model

UOCDZ24849AE L or R

UOCDZ24879AE L or R

- Three full depth adjustable shelves in lower section are included, but packaged separately.

UOCDZ24909AHA L or R

UOCDZ24939AHA L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- One full depth adjustable shelf in upper section, and three full depth adjustable shelves in lower section are included, but packaged separately.

UOCDZ24969AE L or R

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in upper section, and three full depth adjustable shelves in lower section are included, but packaged separately.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station shelf is adjustable, features four cord cut-out areas.
- Power strip is UL listed with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- Authentic Ends are standard on one side. Specify AEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify AER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet.
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 3/32" skin applied.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

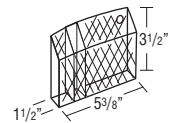
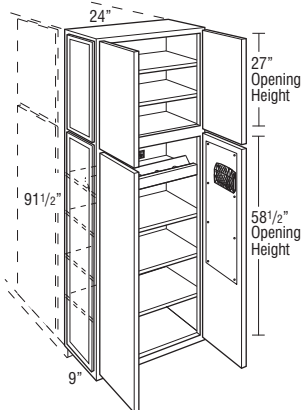
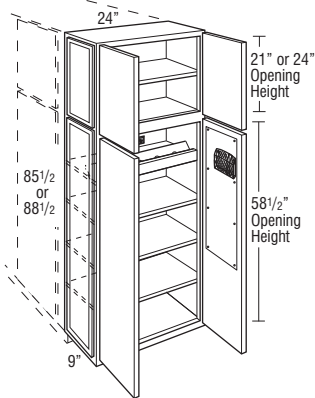
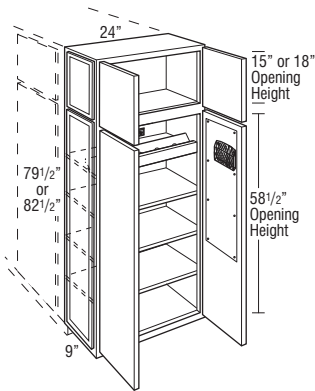
AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

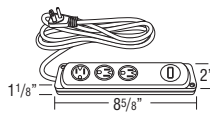
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ATTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	
RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR											



Pencil Holder



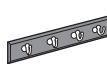
Power Strip



Grommet



Key Hooks



Coat Hooks

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options	
Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
HC	Horizon Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MC	Mission Door
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options	
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

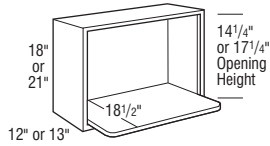
Custom Modification Options	
Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
ATTK	Attach Toekick
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTCD	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer
WTKCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description



WALL MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" or 21" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
MW2718	24"	14 1/4"	27"	18"
MW3018	27"	14 1/4"	30"	18"
MW2721	24"	17 1/4"	27"	21"
MW3021	27"	17 1/4"	30"	21"

Model

MW2718

MW3018

MW2721

MW3021

- Matching Interior standard.
- Solid-wood microwave shelf shipped unattached.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ²	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

¹Not available with clipped both.

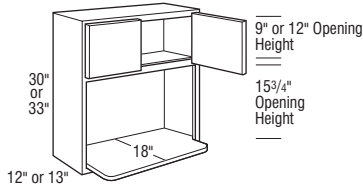
²Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

³Not available on 21" high.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

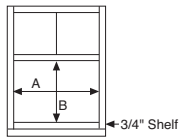
Description

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 30" or 33" HIGH



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

MW __
Microwave Wall
with Shelf



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

MW2430
MW2730
MW3030
MW3330
MW3630
MW2433
MW2733
MW3033
MW3333
MW3633

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 2" less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Shelf shipped unattached.
- Microwave shelf depth may be decreased; specify depth required.
- Microwave shelf is solid wood.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
MW2430	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	15 3/4"
MW2730	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	15 3/4"
MW3030	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	15 3/4"
MW3330	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	15 3/4"
MW3630	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	15 3/4"
MW2433	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2733	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3033	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3333	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3633	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	18 3/4"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK ²	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁵	RH ⁵	ROSLUT ⁶	RT	SCPDWR	TD ⁷	TKP ²	TVR	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 33" high except not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 24" or 33" wide.

³Not available with fluting both or with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

⁵Only available on 33" wide.

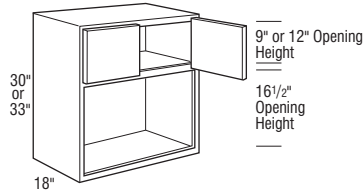
⁶Not available with fluting both.

⁷Not available on 24" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 30" or 33" HIGH, 18" DEEP

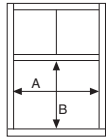


Specify appliance opening dimensions:

WBMW_ _ _ 18AC

Microwave Wall

18" Deep



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

WBMW243018AC

WBMW273018AC

WBMW303018AC

WBMW333018AC

WBMW363018AC

WBMW243318AC

WBMW273318AC

WBMW303318AC

WBMW333318AC

WBMW363318AC

• Matching Interior standard.

• Specify cut-out size.

• When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.

• The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2" less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.

• Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 17 3/4".

• Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
WBMW243018AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	16 1/2"
WBMW273018AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	16 1/2"
WBMW303018AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	16 1/2"
WBMW333018AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	16 1/2"
WBMW363018AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	16 1/2"
WBMW243318AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW273318AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW303318AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW333318AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW363318AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ²	MFO	PRMD ³	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ⁴	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ⁴	IPE ⁴
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX	OL	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁶	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPRDW	TD ⁷	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 273318, 303318 and 363318 versions.

²Only available on 33" high.

³Only available on 33" high except not available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

⁵Not available with 6" fluting.

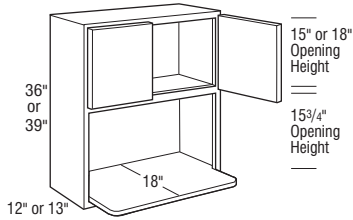
⁶Not available on 36" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" wide.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

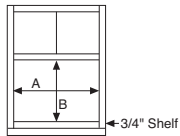
Description

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36" or 39" HIGH



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

MW _ Microwave Wall with Shelf



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

MW2436
MW2736
MW3036
MW3336
MW3636
MW2439
MW2739
MW3039
MW3339
MW3639

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 2" less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Shelf shipped unattached.
- Microwave shelf depth may be decreased; specify depth required.
- Microwave shelf is solid wood.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
MW2436	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2736	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3036	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3336	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3636	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2439	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2739	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3039	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3339	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3639	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	18 3/4"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK ¹	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF ²	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ¹	RH ⁵	ROSFLUT ⁶	RT	SCPDRW	TD ¹	TKP ¹	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 3639 version.

³Not available with fluting both or with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

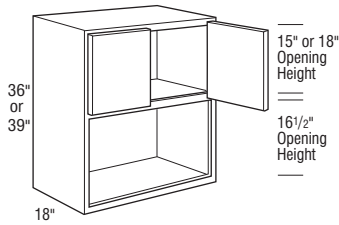
⁵Only available on 3336 version.

⁶Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

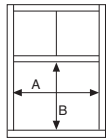
WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36" or 39" HIGH, 18" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

WBMW__18AC

Microwave Wall
18" Deep



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

WBMW243618AC

WBMW273618AC

WBMW303618AC

WBMW333618AC

WBMW363618AC

WBMW243918AC

WBMW273918AC

WBMW303918AC

WBMW333918AC

WBMW363918AC

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2" less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 17 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
WBMW243618AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW273618AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW303618AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW333618AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW363618AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW243918AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW273918AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW303918AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW333918AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW363918AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ²	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ²	IPE ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCID	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

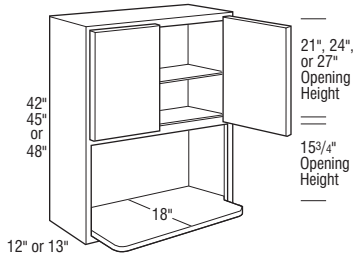
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

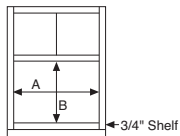
Description

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

MW_ _
Microwave Wall
with Shelf



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

MW2442
MW2742
MW3042
MW3342
MW3642
MW2445
MW2745
MW3045
MW3345
MW3645
MW2448
MW2748
MW3048
MW3348
MW3648

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 2" less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- 48" high has two adjustable shelves. Varies with modifications.
- Shelf shipped unattached.
- Microwave shelf depth may be decreased; specify depth required.
- Microwave shelf is solid wood.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
MW2442	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2742	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3042	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3342	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3642	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2445	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2745	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3045	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3345	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3645	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2448	21"	15 3/4"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22"	14"	18 3/4"
MW2748	24"	15 3/4"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3048	27"	15 3/4"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3348	30"	15 3/4"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	18 3/4"
MW3648	33"	15 3/4"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	18 3/4"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK ²	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ²	RH ⁵	ROSFLUT ⁶	RT	SCPDRW	TD ¹	TKP ²	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Only available on 27" and 30" wide.

³Not available with fluting both or with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

⁵Only available on 33" wide.

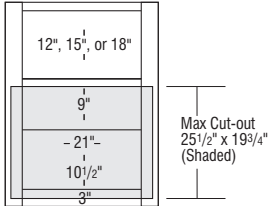
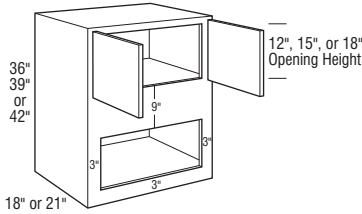
⁶Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

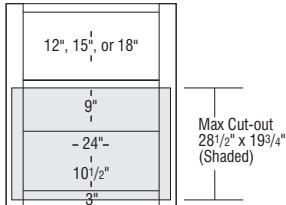
Description



**WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE
DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36", 39",
or 42" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**



WBMW273618, WBMW273918, WBMW274218
WBMW273621, WBMW273921, WBMW274221



WBMW303618, WBMW303918, WBMW304218
WBMW303621, WBMW303921, WBMW304221

Model

WBMW273618

WBMW303618

WBMW273621

WBMW303621

WBMW273918

WBMW303918

WBMW273921

WBMW303921

WBMW274218

WBMW304218

WBMW274221

WBMW304221

- 42" high includes one adjustable shelf.
- See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.
- Designed for built-in microwaves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 17 3/4".

	Factory Opening		Maximum Cut-out	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WBMW273618	21"	10 1/2"	25 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW303618	24"	10 1/2"	28 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW273621	21"	10 1/2"	25 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW303621	24"	10 1/2"	28 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW273918	21"	10 1/2"	25 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW303918	24"	10 1/2"	28 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW273921	21"	10 1/2"	25 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW303921	24"	10 1/2"	28 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW274218	21"	10 1/2"	25 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW304218	24"	10 1/2"	28 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW274221	21"	10 1/2"	25 1/2"	19 3/4"
WBMW304221	24"	10 1/2"	28 1/2"	19 3/4"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SJMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD ¹	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" wide.

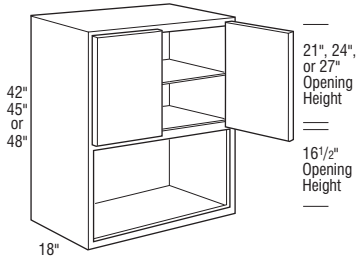
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 36" wide.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

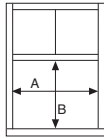
Description

WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 42", 45", or 48" HIGH, 18" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

WBMW _ _ **18**
Microwave Wall
18" Deep



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

WBMW244218AC

WBMW274218AC

WBMW304218AC

WBMW334218AC

WBMW364218AC

WBMW244518AC

WBMW274518AC

WBMW304518AC

WBMW334518AC

WBMW364518AC

WBMW244818AC

WBMW274818AC

WBMW304818AC

WBMW334818AC

WBMW364818AC

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2" less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- 48" high has two adjustable shelves. Varies with modifications.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 17 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
WBMW244218AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW274218AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW304218AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW334218AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW364218AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW244518AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW274518AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW304518AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW334518AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW364518AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW244818AC	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW274818AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW304818AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW334818AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
WBMW364818AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ³	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ³	IPE ³
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD ²	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 27" and 30" wide.

²Not available on 24" wide.

³Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

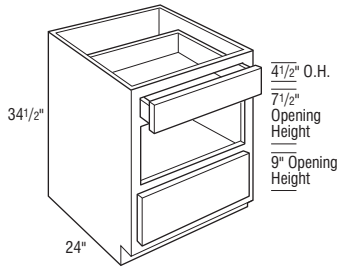
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

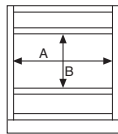
THREE DRAWER BASE, WARMING DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

3DB _WD

3 Drawer Base, Warming Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

3DB24WD

3DB27WD

3DB30WD

3DB33WD

3DB36WD

- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
3DB24WD	21"	7 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	7 1/2"	10 1/2"
3DB27WD	24"	7 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	7 1/2"	10 1/2"
3DB30WD	27"	7 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	7 1/2"	10 1/2"
3DB33WD	30"	7 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	7 1/2"	10 1/2"
3DB36WD	33"	7 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	7 1/2"	10 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓							✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁴	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCDRW	TD	TKP ⁴	TVR ⁵	VTK ⁴	WS	WTCO ⁶	WTKCUP	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Only available on 27" and 30" wide.

³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 33" or 36" wide.

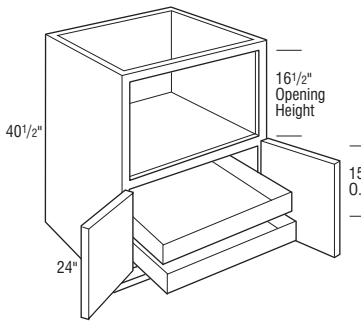
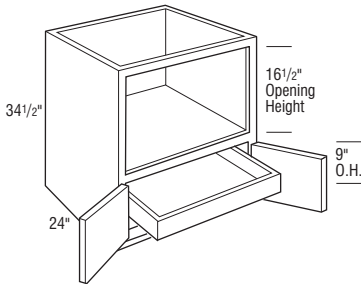
⁵Not available on 24" or 27" wide.

⁶Not available on 27" or 33" wide.

Base Microwave Cabinets

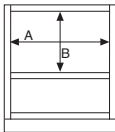
Description

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with ROLL TRAY(S), 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BMW _ _
Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

BMW24RT

BMW27RT

BMW30RT

BMW33RT

BMW36RT

• Includes one roll-out tray.

BMW2440RT

BMW2740RT

BMW3040RT

BMW3340RT

BMW3640RT

• Includes two roll-out trays.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out or use standard cut-out.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2" less than the overall width of the cabinet.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BMW24RT	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	11 1/2"	16 1/2"
BMW27RT	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	11 1/2"	16 1/2"
BMW30RT	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	11 1/2"	16 1/2"
BMW33RT	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	11 1/2"	16 1/2"
BMW36RT	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	11 1/2"	16 1/2"
BMW2440RT	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	11 1/2"	19 1/2"
BMW2740RT	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	11 1/2"	19 1/2"
BMW3040RT	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	11 1/2"	19 1/2"
BMW3340RT	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	11 1/2"	19 1/2"
BMW3640RT	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	11 1/2"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG ¹	ESMD ²	GAMD ²	HC	IFHG ³	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ⁴	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD ²
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ⁵	EXBK ⁶	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ⁵	IPE ⁵
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO ⁶	CCO	CFNTO ⁶	CFP	CFRMO ⁶	CLJP	CND ⁶	CSDGBK	DRWTR ⁷	EF	EX	EX	OL	FLUT ⁸	FTK	ID	
						✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁹	MIP	OBRB ⁴	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ¹⁰	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ¹⁰	TVR	VTK ¹⁰	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 40.5" high.

²Not available on 24" or 27" wide.

³Not available on 27" wide.

⁴Only available on the 40.5" high except on the 24" and 27" wide.

⁵Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

⁶Not available on 24" or 27" wide on the 34.5" high. Not available on 27" wide on the 40.5" high.

⁷Only available on the 30" wide on the 34.5" high.

⁸6" fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide. Not available with 6" fluting both.

⁹Not available on 36" wide.

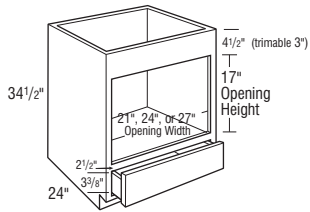
¹⁰Only available on 27" and 30" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



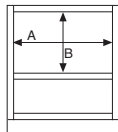
BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BMWD _ _

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

BMWD24

BMWD27

BMWD30

- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2". Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Includes one drawer.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

Model	Opening Width (A)	Maximum Width (A)	Opening Height (B)	Maximum Height (B)
BMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWD27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
								✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁴	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ⁴	TVR	VTK ⁴	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" and 30" wide.

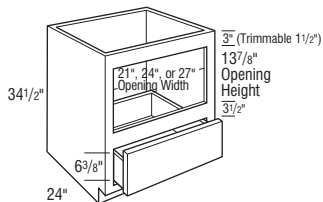
²6" fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide. Not available with 6" fluting both.

³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 33" or 36" wide.



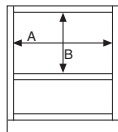
BASE BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BBMWD _ _

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

BBMWD24

BBMWD27

BBMWD30

- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 3/4". Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Includes one drawer.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets, but will not be included when depth is modified.

Model	Opening Width (A)	Maximum Width (A)	Opening Height (B)	Maximum Height (B)
BBMWD24	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BBMWD27	24"	25 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BBMWD30	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
								✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁴	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ⁴	TVR	VTK ⁴	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" and 30" wide.

²6" fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide. Not available with 6" fluting both.

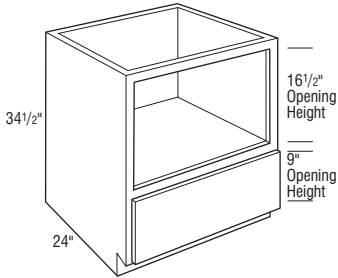
³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 33" or 36" wide.

Base Microwave Cabinets

Description

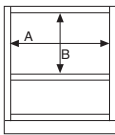
BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BMWDD _ DD

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

BMWWD24DD

BMWWD27DD

BMWWD30DD

BMWWD33DD

BMWWD36DD

- Matching Interior standard.
- If opening height increases, drawer opening decreases to 6 1/2" or 4 1/2".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BMWWD24DD	21"	16 1/2"	9"	20 1/2"	21 1/16"	22 1/2"	11 1/2"	21"
BMWWD27DD	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	11 1/2"	21"
BMWWD30DD	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	11 1/2"	21"
BMWWD33DD	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	11 1/2"	21"
BMWWD36DD	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	11 1/2"	21"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
						✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁵	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ⁵	TVR	VTK ⁵	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Only available on 24" and 30" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide. Not available with 6" fluting both.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

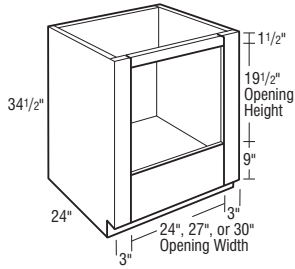
⁵Not available on 33" or 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



BASE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

BO27

BO30

BO33

BO36

- See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets, but will not be included when depth is modified.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
BO27	21"	25 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BO30	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BO33	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BO36	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID
										✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ²	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ²	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ²	TVR	VTK ²	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

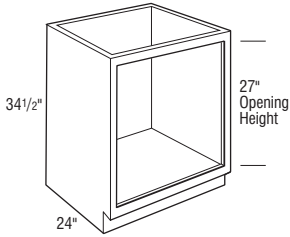
¹6" fluting not available on 27" wide. 6" fluting both only available on 36" wide.

²Not available on 36" wide.

Base Oven Cabinets

Description

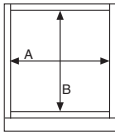
BASE OVEN CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BO__AC

Base Oven Cabinet



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

BO27AC

BO30AC

BO33AC

BO36AC

- Includes floor under oven section.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BO27AC	24"	27"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	22"	27 1/2"
BO30AC	27"	27"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	22"	27 1/2"
BO33AC	30"	27"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	22"	27 1/2"
BO36AC	33"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	22"	27 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ⁴	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ⁴	TVR	VTK ⁴	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on 36" wide.

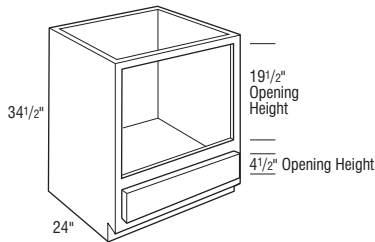
³6" fluting not available on 27" wide, 6" fluting both only available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

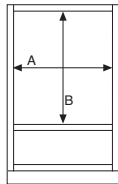
BASE OVEN CABINET with LOWER DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BO_ID

Base Oven Cabinet with Lower Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

BO27LD

BO30LD

BO33LD

BO36LD

- Includes floor between oven and drawer section.
- Maintain 3" rail above drawer for full overlay clearance.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BO27LD	24"	19 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	16"	21"
BO30LD	27"	19 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	16"	21"
BO33LD	30"	19 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	16"	21"
BO36LD	33"	19 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	16"	21"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
							✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ³	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ³	TVR ⁴	VTK ³	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR ⁴	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Only available on 30" wide.

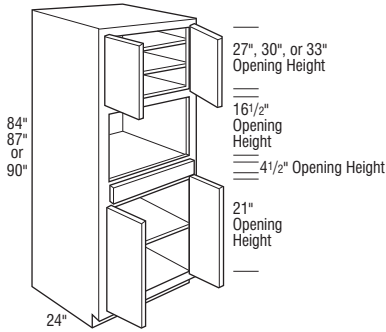
³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 27" wide.

Tall Microwave Cabinets

Description

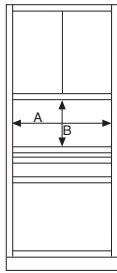
TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCM _ AC

Microwave



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCM278424AC

OCM308424AC

OCM338424AC

OCM368424AC

OCM398424AC

OCM278724AC

OCM308724AC

OCM338724AC

OCM368724AC

OCM398724AC

OCM279024AC

OCM309024AC

OCM339024AC

OCM369024AC

OCM399024AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCM278424AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM308424AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM338424AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM368424AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM398424AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM278724AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM308724AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM338724AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM368724AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM398724AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM279024AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM309024AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM339024AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM369024AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM399024AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ²	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ²	IPE ²
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

³Not available on units over 36" wide.

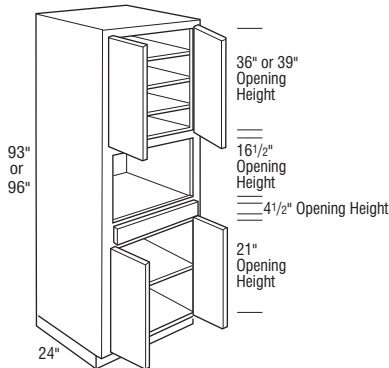
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

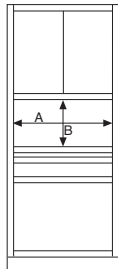
TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCM__AC

Microwave



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCM279324AC

OCM309324AC

OCM339324AC

OCM369324AC

OCM399324AC

• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.

OCM279624AC

OCM309624AC

OCM339624AC

OCM369624AC

OCM399624AC

• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.

• Flush Toekick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCM279324AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM309324AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM339324AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM369324AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM399324AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM279624AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM309624AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM339624AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM369624AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM399624AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ²	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ²	IPE ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTC0	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

³Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

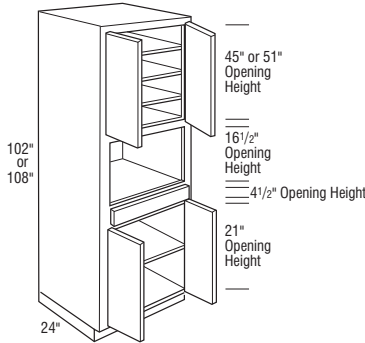
⁵Not available on 39" wide.

Tall Microwave Cabinets

Description



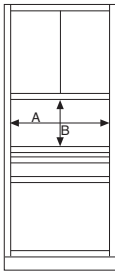
TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 102" or 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCM _ AC

Microwave



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCM2710224AC

OCM3010224AC

OCM3310224AC

OCM3610224AC

OCM3910224AC

OCM2710824AC

OCM3010824AC

OCM3310824AC

OCM3610824AC

OCM3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Units include three adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCM2710224AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3010224AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3310224AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3610224AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3910224AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM2710824AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3010824AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3310824AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3610824AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	12"	23 1/2"
OCM3910824AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	12"	23 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ⁵	IW ⁶	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH ⁵	ROSLUT ⁴	RT	SCPDWR	TD ⁷	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 108" high.

⁶Not available on 39" wide.

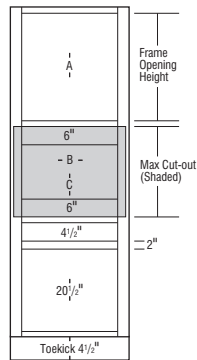
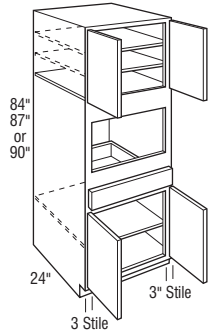
⁷Only available on bottom section.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



OVEN MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

- TBMWB278424AH
- TBMWB308424AH
- TBMWB338424AH
- TBMWB368424AH
- TBMWB398424AH
- TBMWB278724
- TBMWB308724
- TBMWB338724
- TBMWB368724
- TBMWB398724
- TBMWB279024
- TBMWB309024
- TBMWB339024
- TBMWB369024
- TBMWB399024

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
TBMWB278424AH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	26 1/2"
TBMWB308424AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	26 1/2"
TBMWB338424AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	26 1/2"
TBMWB368424AH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	26 1/2"
TBMWB398424AH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	26 1/2"
TBMWB278724	27"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	29 1/2"
TBMWB308724	27"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	29 1/2"
TBMWB338724	27"	27"	31 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	29 1/2"
TBMWB368724	27"	30"	34 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	29 1/2"
TBMWB398724	27"	33"	37 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	29 1/2"
TBMWB279024	30"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
TBMWB309024	30"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
TBMWB339024	30"	27"	31 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
TBMWB369024	30"	30"	34 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
TBMWB399024	30"	33"	37 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTCK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ³	MIP	ORBR	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

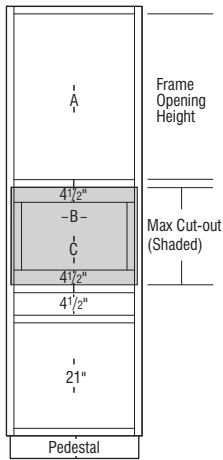
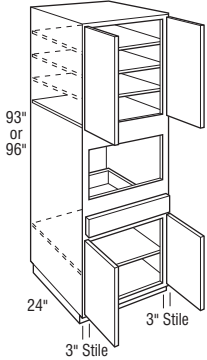
³Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description



OVEN MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

TBMWB279324

TBMWB309324

TBMWB339324

TBMWB369324

TBMWB399324

TBMWB279624

TBMWB309624

TBMWB339624

TBMWB369624

TBMWB399624

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush ToeKick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTK or Flush ToeKick is specified.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
TBMWB279324	33"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	35 1/2"
TBMWB309324	33"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	35 1/2"
TBMWB339324	33"	27"	31 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	35 1/2"
TBMWB369324	33"	30"	34 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	35 1/2"
TBMWB399324	33"	33"	37 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	35 1/2"
TBMWB279624	36"	21"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	38 1/2"
TBMWB309624	36"	24"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	38 1/2"
TBMWB339624	36"	27"	31 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	38 1/2"
TBMWB369624	36"	30"	34 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	38 1/2"
TBMWB399624	36"	33"	37 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	38 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toeKick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

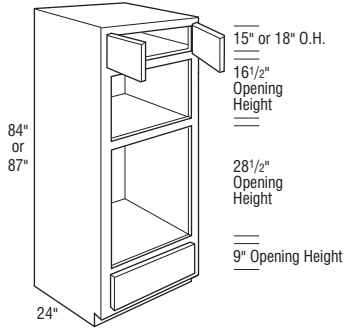
³Not available on 96" high.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

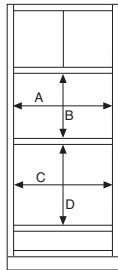
Description

BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 84" or 87" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_AC Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
 B _____
 C _____
 D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

- OMC278424AC
- OMC308424AC
- OMC338424AC
- OMC368424AC
- OMC398424AC
- OMC278724AC
- OMC308724AC
- OMC338724AC
- OMC368724AC
- OMC398724AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC278424AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC308424AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC338424AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC368424AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC398424AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC278724AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC308724AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC338724AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC368724AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC398724AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC278424AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC308424AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC338424AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC368424AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC398424AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC278724AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC308724AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC338724AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC368724AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC398724AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide.

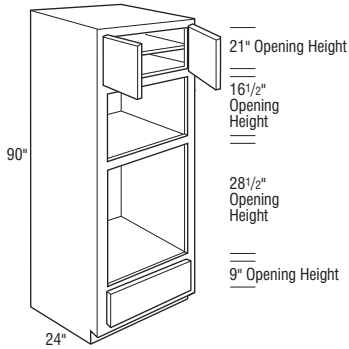
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description

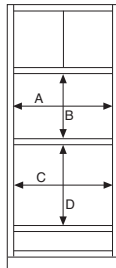
BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
 B _____
 C _____
 D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OMC279024AC

OMC309024AC

OMC339024AC

OMC369024AC

OMC399024AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC279024AC	24"	16 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC309024AC	27"	16 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC339024AC	30"	16 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC369024AC	33"	16 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC399024AC	36"	16 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC279024AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC309024AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC339024AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC369024AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC399024AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRAW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide.

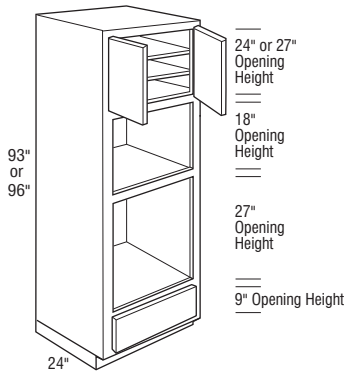
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

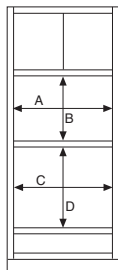
BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_ _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
 B _____
 C _____
 D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OMC279324AC

OMC309324AC

OMC339324AC

OMC369324AC

OMC399324AC

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OMC279624AC

OMC309624AC

OMC339624AC

OMC369624AC

OMC399624AC

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush Toekick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC279324AC	24"	18"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC309324AC	27"	18"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC339324AC	30"	18"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC369324AC	33"	18"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC399324AC	36"	18"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC279624AC	24"	18"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC309624AC	27"	18"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC339624AC	30"	18"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC369624AC	33"	18"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC399624AC	36"	18"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC279324AC	24"	27"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC309324AC	27"	27"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC339324AC	30"	27"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC369324AC	33"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC399324AC	36"	27"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC279624AC	24"	27"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC309624AC	27"	27"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC339624AC	30"	27"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC369624AC	33"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC399624AC	36"	27"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

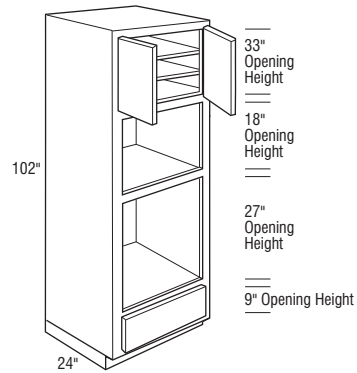
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

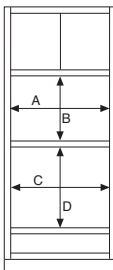
Description

NEW BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 102" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC__AC
Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____
C _____
D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OMC2710224AC

OMC3010224AC

OMC3310224AC

OMC3610224AC

OMC3910224AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC2710224AC	24"	18"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3010224AC	27"	18"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3310224AC	30"	18"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3610224AC	33"	18"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3910224AC	36"	18"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC2710224AC	24"	27"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3010224AC	27"	27"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3310224AC	30"	27"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3610224AC	33"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3910224AC	36"	27"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁴	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

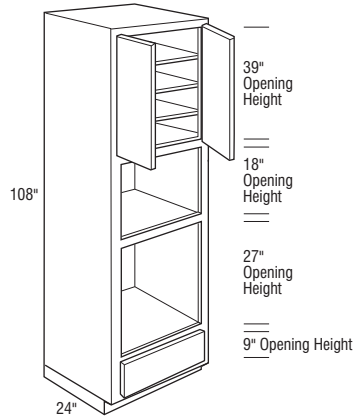
⁵Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

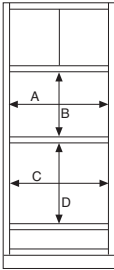


BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_AC Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
 B _____
 C _____
 D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OMC2710824AC

OMC3010824AC

OMC3310824AC

OMC3610824AC

OMC3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC2710824AC	24"	18"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3010824AC	27"	18"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3310824AC	30"	18"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3610824AC	33"	18"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	14"	19 1/2"
OMC3910824AC	36"	18"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	14"	19 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC2710824AC	24"	27"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3010824AC	27"	27"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3310824AC	30"	27"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3610824AC	33"	27"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"
OMC3910824AC	36"	27"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	25 1/2"	32 1/2"

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

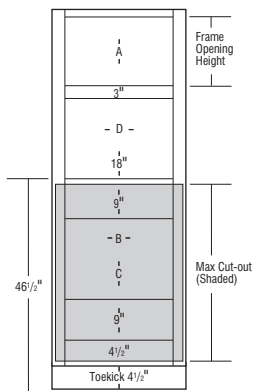
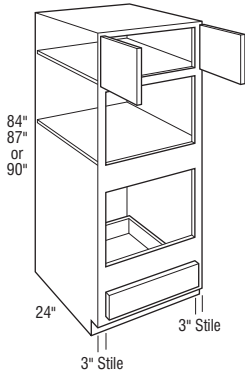
⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description



MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OMC278424
OMC308424
OMC338424
OMC368424
OMC398424
OMC278724
OMC308724
OMC338724
OMC368724
OMC398724
OMC279024AH
OMC309024AH
OMC339024AH
OMC369024AH
OMC399024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OMC278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	17 1/2"
OMC308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	17 1/2"
OMC338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	17 1/2"
OMC368424	15"	30"	34 1/2"	18"	39"	30"	17 1/2"
OMC398424	15"	33"	37 1/2"	18"	39"	33"	17 1/2"
OMC278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	20 1/2"
OMC308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	20 1/2"
OMC338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	20 1/2"
OMC368724	18"	30"	34 1/2"	18"	39"	30"	20 1/2"
OMC398724	18"	33"	37 1/2"	18"	39"	33"	20 1/2"
OMC279024AH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	23 1/2"
OMC309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	23 1/2"
OMC339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	23 1/2"
OMC369024AH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	18"	39"	30"	23 1/2"
OMC399024AH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	18"	39"	33"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

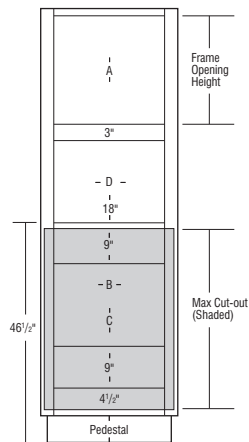
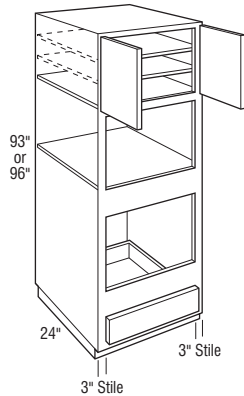
³Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OMC279324AH

OMC309324AH

OMC339324AH

OMC369324AH

OMC399324AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OMC279624

OMC309624

OMC339624

OMC369624

OMC399624

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush ToeKick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTK or Flush ToeKick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Full Overlay
OMC279324AH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	26 1/2"
OMC309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	26 1/2"
OMC339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	26 1/2"
OMC369324AH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	18"	39"	30"	26 1/2"
OMC399324AH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	18"	39"	33"	26 1/2"
OMC279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	18"	39"	21"	29 1/2"
OMC309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	29 1/2"
OMC339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	29 1/2"
OMC369624	27"	30"	34 1/2"	18"	39"	30"	29 1/2"
OMC399624	27"	33"	37 1/2"	18"	39"	33"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toeKick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 96" high.

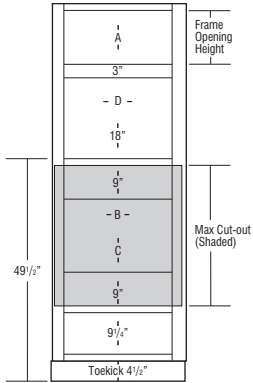
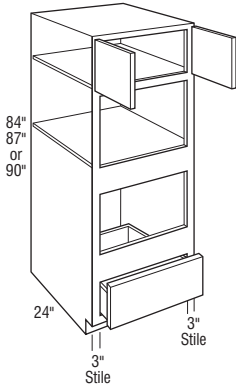
⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description



MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

- OMC278424DD
- OMC308424DD
- OMC338424DD
- OMC368424DD
- OMC398424DD
- OMC278724DD
- OMC308724DD
- OMC338724DD
- OMC368724DD
- OMC398724DD
- OMC279024DD
- OMC309024DD
- OMC339024DD
- OMC369024DD
- OMC399024DD

- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OMC278424DD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	14 1/2"
OMC308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	14 1/2"
OMC338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	14 1/2"
OMC368424DD	12"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	14 1/2"
OMC398424DD	12"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	14 1/2"
OMC278724DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	17 1/2"
OMC308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	17 1/2"
OMC338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	17 1/2"
OMC368724DD	15"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	17 1/2"
OMC398724DD	15"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	17 1/2"
OMC279024DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	20 1/2"
OMC309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	20 1/2"
OMC339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	20 1/2"
OMC369024DD	18"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	20 1/2"
OMC399024DD	18"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

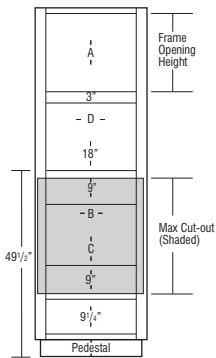
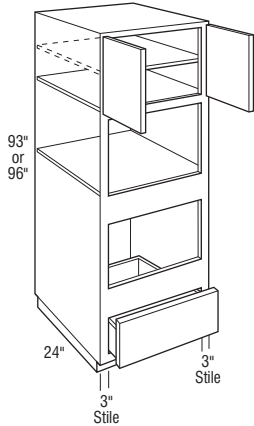
³Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OMC279324DDAH

OMC309324DDAH

OMC339324DDAH

OMC369324DDAH

OMC399324DDAH

OMC279624DDAH

OMC309624DDAH

OMC339624DDAH

OMC369624DDAH

OMC399624DDAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe kick unless ATTK or Flush Toe kick is specified.
- On the 96" high, flush toe kick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toe kick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OMC279324DDAH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	23 1/2"
OMC309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	23 1/2"
OMC339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	23 1/2"
OMC369324DDAH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	23 1/2"
OMC399324DDAH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	23 1/2"
OMC279624DDAH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	26 1/2"
OMC309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	26 1/2"
OMC339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	26 1/2"
OMC369624DDAH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	26 1/2"
OMC399624DDAH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toe kick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

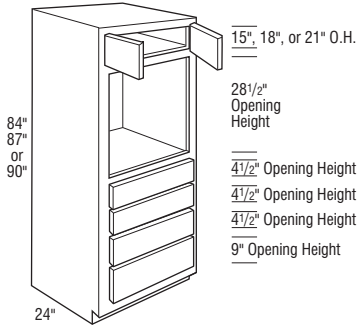
³Not available on 96" high.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description

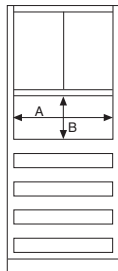
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCSD _ AC

Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCSD278424AC

OCSD308424AC

OCSD338424AC

OCSD368424AC

OCSD398424AC

OCSD278724AC

OCSD308724AC

OCSD338724AC

OCSD368724AC

OCSD398724AC

OCSD279024AC

OCSD309024AC

OCSD339024AC

OCSD369024AC

OCSD399024AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCSD278424AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD308424AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD338424AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD368424AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD398424AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD278724AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD308724AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD338724AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD368724AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD398724AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD279024AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD309024AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD339024AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD369024AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD399024AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁴	IMP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide.

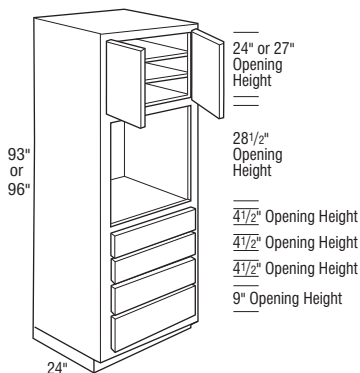
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

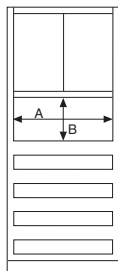
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS*_*_AC

Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCS279324AC

OCS309324AC

OCS339324AC

OCS369324AC

OCS399324AC

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OCS279624AC

OCS309624AC

OCS339624AC

OCS369624AC

OCS399624AC

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.

- Flush ToeKick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail, unless loose Flush ToeKick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach ToeKick or Flush ToeKick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS279324AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS309324AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS339324AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS369324AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS399324AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS279624AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS309624AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS339624AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS369624AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS399624AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide when used in conjunction with attach toeKick modification.

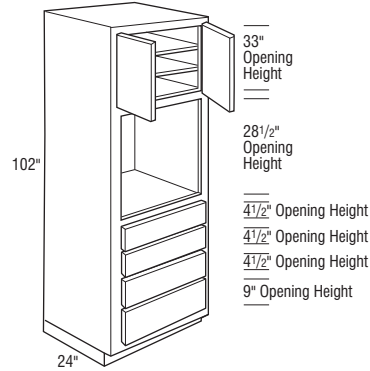
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

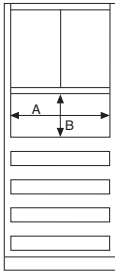
Description

NEW BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 102" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCSD__AC
Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCSD2710224AC

OCSD3010224AC

OCSD3310224AC

OCSD3610224AC

OCSD3910224AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCSD2710224AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD3010224AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD3310224AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD3610224AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	27"	32 1/2"
OCSD3910224AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ⁴	IMP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT	SCDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCO	WTKCUP	WTR		
✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

¹This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

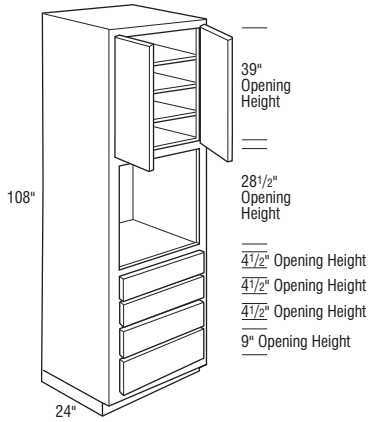
⁴Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

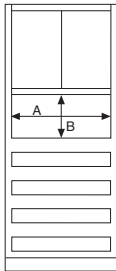


BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET
with DRAWERS, 108" HIGH,
24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_D_AC
Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCS2710824AC

OCS3010824AC

OCS3310824AC

OCS3610824AC

OCS3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS2710824AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3010824AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3310824AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3610824AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3910824AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

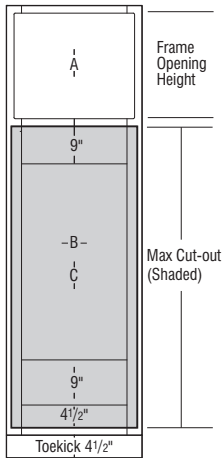
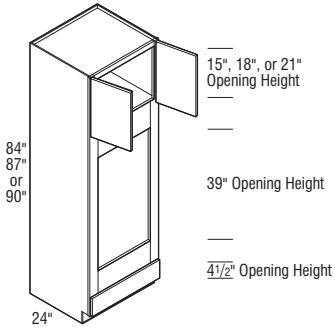
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description

NEW **DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

OCD278424
OCD308424
OCD338424
OCD368424
OCD398424
OCD278724
OCD308724
OCD338724
OCD368724
OCD398724
OCD279024AH
OCD309024AH
OCD339024AH
OCD369024AH
OCD399024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCD278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	17 9/16"
OCD308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	17 9/16"
OCD338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	17 9/16"
OCD368424	15"	30"	34 1/2"	39"	60"	17 9/16"
OCD398424	15"	33"	37 1/2"	39"	60"	17 9/16"
OCD278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	20 9/16"
OCD308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	20 9/16"
OCD338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	20 9/16"
OCD368724	18"	30"	34 1/2"	39"	60"	20 9/16"
OCD398724	18"	33"	37 1/2"	39"	60"	20 9/16"
OCD279024AH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	23 9/16"
OCD309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	23 9/16"
OCD339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	23 9/16"
OCD369024AH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	39"	60"	23 9/16"
OCD399024AH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	39"	60"	23 9/16"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

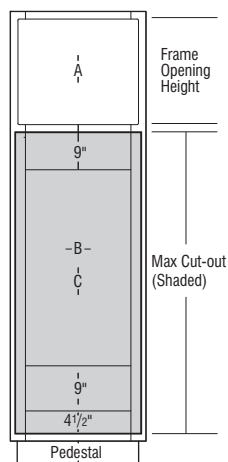
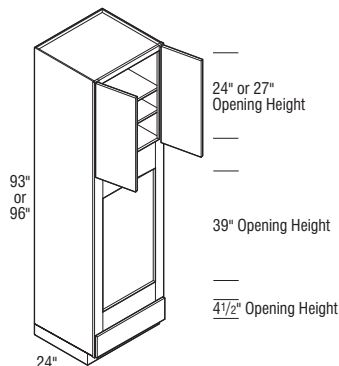
³Only available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCD279324AH

OCD309324AH

OCD339324AH

OCD369324AH

OCD399324AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section has one full depth adjustable shelf.

OCD279624

OCD309624

OCD339624

OCD369624

OCD399624

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawers as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCD279324AH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	26 9/16"
OCD309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	26 9/16"
OCD339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	26 9/16"
OCD369324AH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	39"	60"	26 9/16"
OCD399324AH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	39"	60"	26 9/16"
OCD279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	39"	60"	29 9/16"
OCD309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	29 9/16"
OCD339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	29 9/16"
OCD369624	27"	30"	34 1/2"	39"	60"	29 9/16"
OCD399624	27"	33"	37 1/2"	39"	60"	29 9/16"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

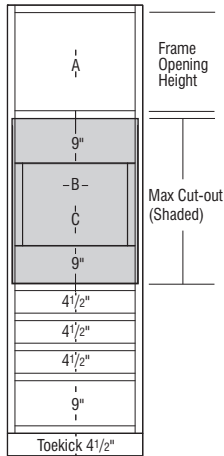
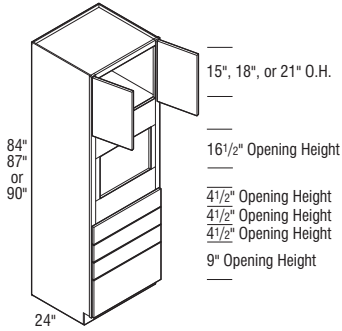
³Not available on 96" high.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description

SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCSD278424

OCSD308424

OCSD338424

OCSD368424

OCSD398424

OCSD278724

OCSD308724

OCSD338724

OCSD368724

OCSD398724

OCSD279024

OCSD309024

OCSD339024

OCSD369024

OCSD399024

- 90" high includes one full depth adjustable shelf in upper section.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCSD278424	15"	21"	25"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	17 9/16"
OCSD308424	15"	24"	28"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	17 9/16"
OCSD338424	15"	27"	31"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	17 9/16"
OCSD368424	15"	30"	34"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	17 9/16"
OCSD398424	15"	33"	37"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	17 9/16"
OCSD278724	18"	21"	25"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	20 9/16"
OCSD308724	18"	24"	28"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	20 9/16"
OCSD338724	18"	27"	31"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	20 9/16"
OCSD368724	18"	30"	34"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	20 9/16"
OCSD398724	18"	33"	37"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	20 9/16"
OCSD279024	21"	21"	25"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	23 9/16"
OCSD309024	21"	24"	28"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	23 9/16"
OCSD339024	21"	27"	31"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	23 9/16"
OCSD369024	21"	30"	34"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	23 9/16"
OCSD399024	21"	33"	37"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	23 9/16"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSEFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WD	WTKCUP	WTR		

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

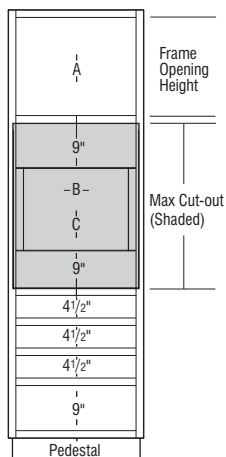
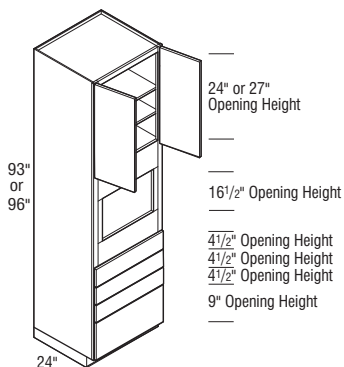
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCSD279324

OCSD309324

OCSD339324

OCSD369324

OCSD399324

OCSD279624

OCSD309624

OCSD339624

OCSD369624

OCSD399624

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush toeckick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toeckick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toeckick unless ATTK or Flush Toeckick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCSD279324	24"	21"	25"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	26 9/16"
OCSD309324	24"	24"	28"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	26 9/16"
OCSD339324	24"	27"	31"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	26 9/16"
OCSD369324	24"	30"	34"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	26 9/16"
OCSD399324	24"	33"	37"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	26 9/16"
OCSD279624	27"	21"	25"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	29 9/16"
OCSD309624	27"	24"	28"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	29 9/16"
OCSD339624	27"	27"	31"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	29 9/16"
OCSD369624	27"	30"	34"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	29 9/16"
OCSD399624	27"	33"	37"	16 1/2"	31 1/2"	29 9/16"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDG8K	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW	JMP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toeckick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Oven Cabinets

Description

Model

BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP

OCS278424AC

OCS308424AC

OCS338424AC

OCS368424AC

OCS398424AC

OCS278724AC

OCS308724AC

OCS338724AC

OCS368724AC

OCS398724AC

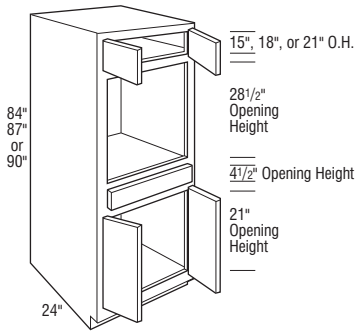
OCS279024AC

OCS309024AC

OCS339024AC

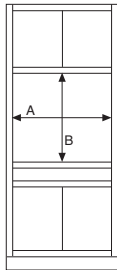
OCS369024AC

OCS399024AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_AC
Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS278424AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS308424AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS338424AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS368424AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS398424AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS278724AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS308724AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS338724AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS368724AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS398724AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS279024AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS309024AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS339024AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS369024AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS399024AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ²	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ²	IPE ²
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁵	IMP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

³Not available on units over 36" wide.

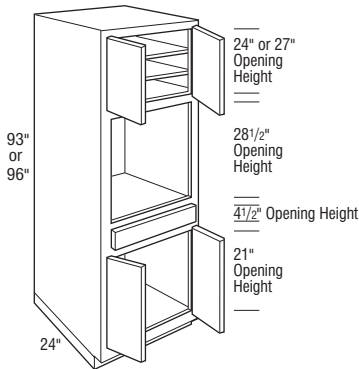
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

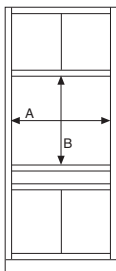
Description

BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS__AC Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCS279324AC

OCS309324AC

OCS339324AC

OCS369324AC

OCS399324AC

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OCS279624AC

OCS309624AC

OCS339624AC

OCS369624AC

OCS399624AC

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush ToeKick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush ToeKick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach ToeKick or Flush ToeKick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS279324AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS309324AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS339324AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS369324AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS399324AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS279624AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS309624AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS339624AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS369624AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS399624AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ²	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ²	IPE ²

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPRDW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	

¹Only available on top section.

²Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

³Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toeKick modification.

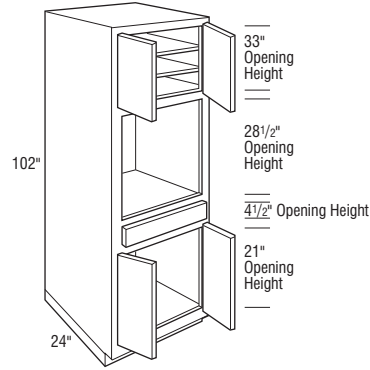
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

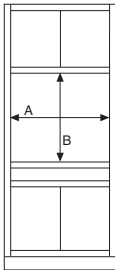
Description

NEW BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET,
102" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_AC
Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCS2710224AC

OCS3010224AC

OCS3310224AC

OCS3610224AC

OCS3910224AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS2710224AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3010224AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3310224AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3610224AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3910224AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

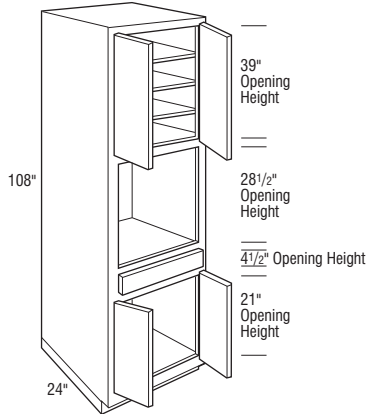
⁵Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

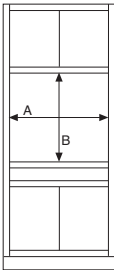


BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS__AC Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCS2710824AC

OCS3010824AC

OCS3310824AC

OCS3610824AC

OCS3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS2710824AC	24"	28 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3010824AC	27"	28 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3310824AC	30"	28 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3610824AC	33"	28 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	27"	32 1/2"
OCS3910824AC	36"	28 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	27"	32 1/2"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD ¹	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ²	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLUP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁵	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁴	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on top section.

²This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

³Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

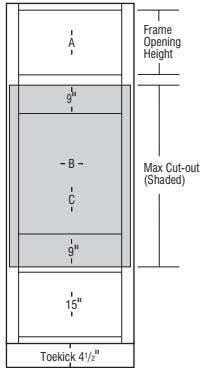
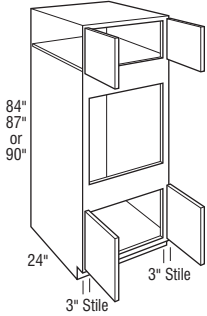
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description

NEW SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCS278424
OCS308424
OCS338424
OCS368424
OCS398424
OCS278724
OCS308724
OCS338724
OCS368724
OCS398724
OCS279024AH
OCS309024AH
OCS339024AH
OCS369024AH
OCS399024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCS278424	15"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	17 1/2"
OCS308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	17 1/2"
OCS338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	17 1/2"
OCS368424	15"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	17 1/2"
OCS398424	15"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	17 1/2"
OCS278724	18"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	20 1/2"
OCS308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	20 1/2"
OCS338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	20 1/2"
OCS368724	18"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	20 1/2"
OCS398724	18"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	20 1/2"
OCS279024AH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	23 1/2"
OCS309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	23 1/2"
OCS339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	23 1/2"
OCS369024AH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	23 1/2"
OCS399024AH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRAW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

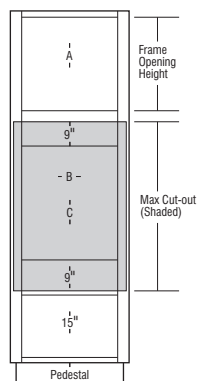
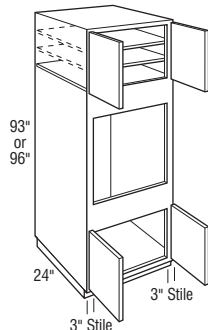
³Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCS279324AH

OCS309324AH

OCS339324AH

OCS369324AH

OCS399324AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OCS279624

OCS309624

OCS339624

OCS369624

OCS399624

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush toeckick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toeckick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toeckick unless ATTK or Flush Toeckick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCS279324AH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS369324AH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS399324AH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS369624	27"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS399624	27"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only used in conjunction with attach toeckick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 96" high.

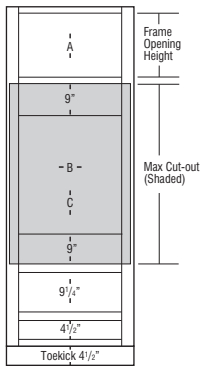
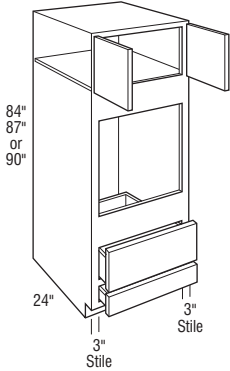
⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description



SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCS278424DD
OCS308424DD
OCS338424DD
OCS368424DD
OCS398424DD
OCS278724DD
OCS308724DD
OCS338724DD
OCS368724DD
OCS398724DD
OCS279024DDAH
OCS309024DDAH
OCS339024DDAH
OCS369024DDAH
OCS399024DDAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCS278424DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	17 1/2"
OCS308424DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	17 1/2"
OCS338424DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	17 1/2"
OCS368424DD	15"	30"	34 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	17 1/2"
OCS398424DD	15"	33"	37 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	17 1/2"
OCS278724DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
OCS308724DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
OCS338724DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
OCS368724DD	18"	30"	34 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
OCS398724DD	18"	33"	37 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
OCS279024DDAH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	23 1/2"
OCS309024DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	23 1/2"
OCS339024DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	23 1/2"
OCS369024DDAH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	23 1/2"
OCS399024DDAH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECT ⁴	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP ⁴	TVR	VTK ⁴	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²6" Fluting not available on 24" or 27" wide. Not available with 6" fluting both.

³Not available on 39" wide.

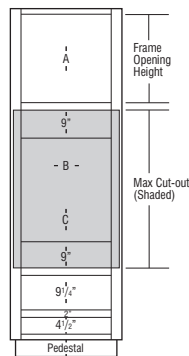
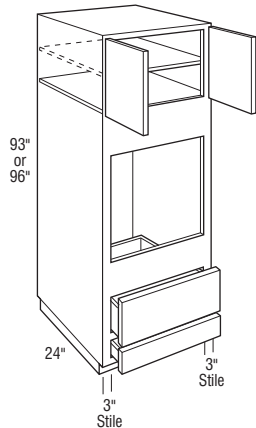
⁴Not available on 33" or 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCS279324DDAH

OCS309324DDAH

OCS339324DDAH

OCS369324DDAH

OCS399324DDAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OCS279624DD

OCS309624DD

OCS339624DD

OCS369624DD

OCS399624DD

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCS279324DDAH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	26 1/2"
OCS309324DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	26 1/2"
OCS339324DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	26 1/2"
OCS369324DDAH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	26 1/2"
OCS399324DDAH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	26 1/2"
OCS279624DD	27"	21"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	29 1/2"
OCS309624DD	27"	24"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	29 1/2"
OCS339624DD	27"	27"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	29 1/2"
OCS369624DD	27"	30"	34 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	29 1/2"
OCS399624DD	27"	33"	37 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with the attach toekick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

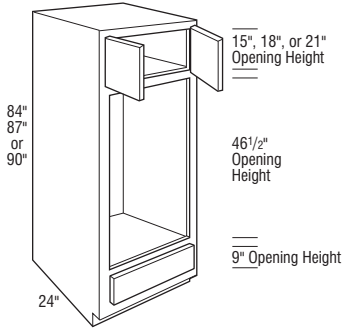
³Not available on 96" high.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

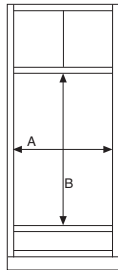
Description

BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC
Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

- OCD278424AC**
- OCD308424AC**
- OCD338424AC**
- OCD368424AC**
- OCD398424AC**
- OCD278724AC**
- OCD308724AC**
- OCD338724AC**
- OCD368724AC**
- OCD398724AC**
- OCD279024AC**
- OCD309024AC**
- OCD339024AC**
- OCD369024AC**
- OCD399024AC**

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD278424AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD308424AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD338424AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD368424AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD398424AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD278724AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD308724AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD338724AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD368724AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD398724AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD279024AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD309024AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD339024AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD369024AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD399024AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	40"	52"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDWR	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide.

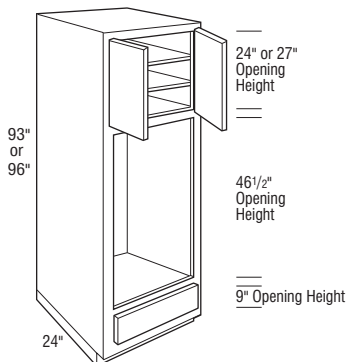
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

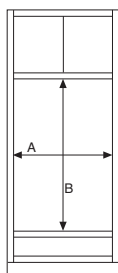
Description

BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD _ AC Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCD279324AC

OCD309324AC

OCD339324AC

OCD369324AC

OCD399324AC

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

OCD279624AC

OCD309624AC

OCD339624AC

OCD369624AC

OCD399624AC

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Flush ToeKick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush ToeKick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach ToeKick or Flush ToeKick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2" to 3/8" for non-flush ends, and from 5/8" to 1/2" for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD279324AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD309324AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD339324AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD369324AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD399324AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD279624AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD309624AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD339624AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD369624AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34 1/2"	40"	52"
OCD399624AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37 1/2"	40"	52"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE ¹	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toeKick modification.

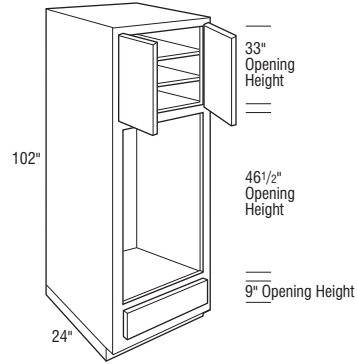
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

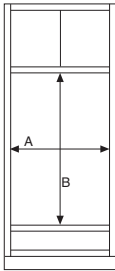
Description

NEW BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET,
102" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC
Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCD2710224AC

OCD3010224AC

OCD3310224AC

OCD3610224AC

OCD3910224AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD2710224AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	40"	52"
OCD3010224AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	40"	52"
OCD3310224AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	40"	52"
OCD3610224AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	40"	52"
OCD3910224AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	40"	52"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	
				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTC	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

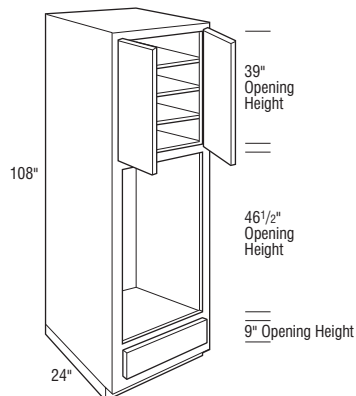
⁴Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

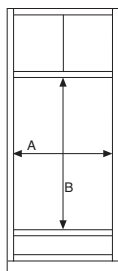


BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 108" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC
Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____
B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3" per clipped corner).

Model

OCD2710824AC

OCD3010824AC

OCD3310824AC

OCD3610824AC

OCD3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4" width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 26".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD2710824AC	24"	46 1/2"	12"	23 1/2"	24 1/16"	25"	40"	52"
OCD3010824AC	27"	46 1/2"	15"	26 1/2"	27 1/16"	28"	40"	52"
OCD3310824AC	30"	46 1/2"	18"	29 1/2"	30 1/16"	31"	40"	52"
OCD3610824AC	33"	46 1/2"	21"	32 1/2"	33 1/16"	34"	40"	52"
OCD3910824AC	36"	46 1/2"	24"	35 1/2"	36 1/16"	37"	40"	52"

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16" increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16". By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
			✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	

IH	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30" deep.

²Not available on units over 36" wide and only available in conjunction with attach toekick modification.

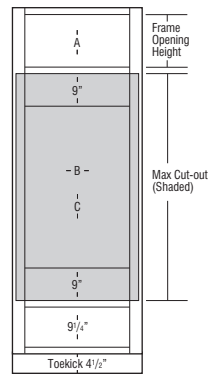
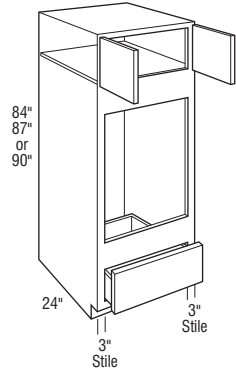
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Not available on 39" wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description

NEW **DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



Model

- OCD278424DD
- OCD308424DD
- OCD338424DD
- OCD368424DD
- OCD398424DD
- OCD278724DD
- OCD308724DD
- OCD338724DD
- OCD368724DD
- OCD398724DD
- OCD279024DD
- OCD309024DD
- OCD339024DD
- OCD369024DD
- OCD399024DD

- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCD278424DD	12"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	14 1/2"
OCD308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	14 1/2"
OCD338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	14 1/2"
OCD368424DD	12"	30"	34 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	14 1/2"
OCD398424DD	12"	33"	37 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	14 1/2"
OCD278724DD	15"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	17 1/2"
OCD308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	17 1/2"
OCD338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	17 1/2"
OCD368724DD	15"	30"	34 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	17 1/2"
OCD398724DD	15"	33"	37 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	17 1/2"
OCD279024DD	18"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	20 1/2"
OCD309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	20 1/2"
OCD339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	20 1/2"
OCD369024DD	18"	30"	34 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	20 1/2"
OCD399024DD	18"	33"	37 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRAW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

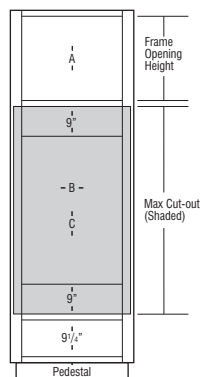
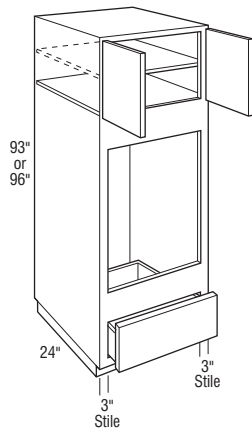
³Not available on 39" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

OCD279324DDAH

OCD309324DDAH

OCD339324DDAH

OCD369324DDAH

OCD399324DDAH

OCD279624DDAH

OCD309624DDAH

OCD339624DDAH

OCD369624DDAH

OCD399624DDAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Shipped with loose toe kick unless ATTK or Flush Toe Kick is specified.
- On the 96" high, flush toe kick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toe Kick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawers as needed.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCD279324DDAH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	23 1/2"
OCD309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	23 1/2"
OCD339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	23 1/2"
OCD369324DDAH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	23 1/2"
OCD399324DDAH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	23 1/2"
OCD279624DDAH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	26 1/2"
OCD309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	26 1/2"
OCD339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	26 1/2"
OCD369624DDAH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	26 1/2"
OCD399624DDAH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH ³	IW ⁴	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCB	WTKCUP	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on units over 36" wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toe kick modification.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 96" high.

⁴Only available on 39" wide.

Notes

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

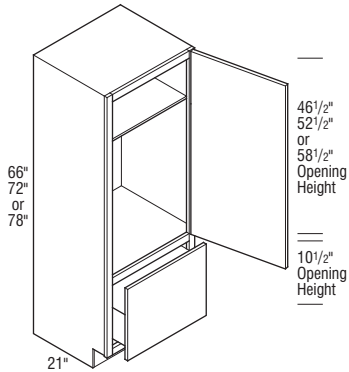
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RECTKFRT	Recessed Toekick Front
RH	Reduced Height
ROSLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
RW	Reduced Width
STORB	Storage Open Rail Base
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Description

ENTRY ENSEMBLE TALL, 66", 72", or 78" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

EET1866 L or R

EET2166 L or R

EET2466 L or R

EET1872 L or R

EET2172 L or R

EET2472 L or R

EET1878 L or R

EET2178 L or R

EET2478 L or R

- Includes one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

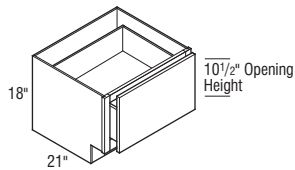
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW ²	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 18" wide.

ENTRY ENSEMBLE DRAWER BASE, 18" HIGH, 21" DEEP



EEDB18

EEDB21

EEDB24

EEDB36

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW ²	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

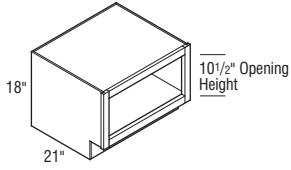
¹6" fluting not available with 18" wide. Fluting both 6" also not available on 21" wide.

²Only available on 18" wide.

Entry Ensembles

Description

ENTRY ENSEMBLE OPEN BASE, 18" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

EEOB18

EEOB21

EEOB24

EEOB36

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVRM	
				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKERT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW ²	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR	
		✓			✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

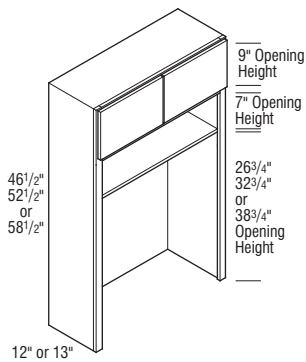
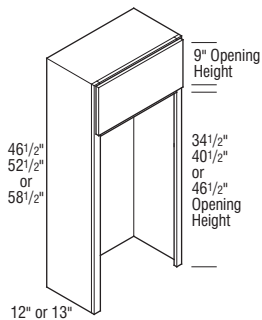
¹Fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.

²Only available on 18" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

ENTRY ENSEMBLE STACKED WALL OPEN, 46 1/2", 52" 1/2", or 58 1/2" HIGH



Model

EESTWO1846.5 L or R

EESTWO2146.5 L or R

EESTWO2446.5 L or R

EESTWO1852.5 L or R

EESTWO2152.5 L or R

EESTWO2452.5 L or R

EESTWO1858.5 L or R

EESTWO2158.5 L or R

EESTWO2458.5 L or R

EESTWO2446.5

EESTWO3646.5

- Includes one fixed shelf.

EESTWO2452.5

EESTWO3652.5

- Includes one fixed shelf.

EESTWO2458.5

EESTWO3658.5

- Includes one fixed shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 24".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SUMD
✓	✓				✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVRM	
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK ³	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW ⁴	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS ⁵	WTR
					✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 18" or 21" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Only available with RECTKL.R.BK.

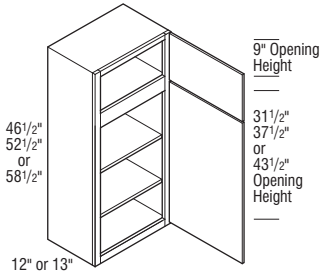
⁴Only available on 18" and 36" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

Entry Ensembles

Description

ENTRY ENSEMBLE STACKED WALL, 46 1/2", 52 1/2", or 58 1/2" HIGH



Model

EESTW1846.5 L or R

EESTW2146.5 L or R

EESTW2446.5 L or R

- Includes two adjustable shelves.

EESTW1852.5 L or R

EESTW2152.5 L or R

EESTW2452.5 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.

EESTW1858.5 L or R

EESTW2158.5 L or R

EESTW2458.5 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 24".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW ²	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

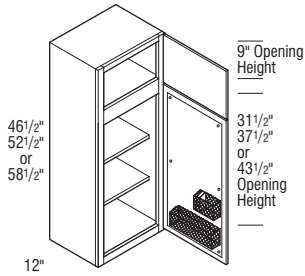
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 18" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

ENTRY ENSEMBLE STACKED WALL MESSAGE, 46 1/2", 52 1/2", or 58 1/2" HIGH



Model

EESTWM1846.5 L or R

EESTWM2146.5 L or R

- Includes two adjustable shelves.

EESTWM1852.5 L or R

EESTWM2152.5 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.

EESTWM1858.5 L or R

EESTWM2158.5 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Includes whiteboard, pencil holder, and mail holder.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 11 3/4".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓





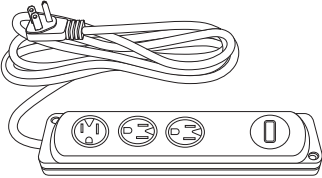

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

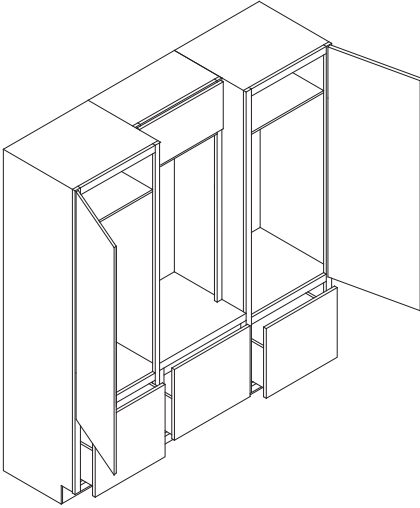
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Entry Ensemble Accessories

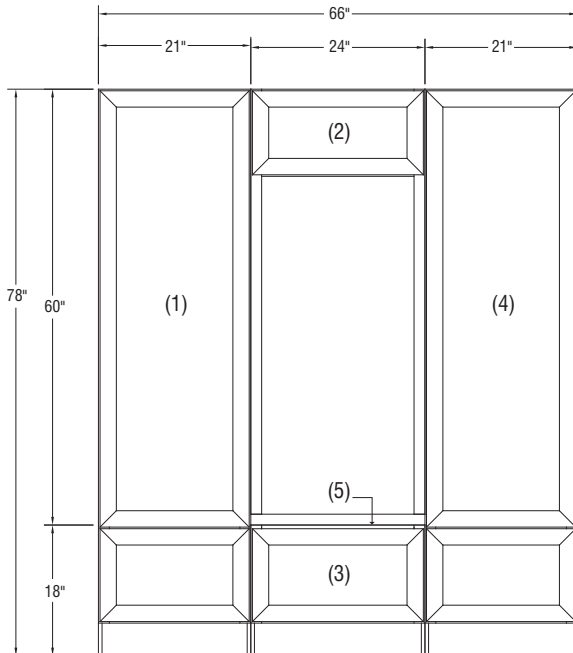
Description	Model
SINGLE HOOK NICKEL 	EEHSN <div> </div> <div> <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p> </div>
DOUBLE HOOK NICKEL 	EEHDN <div> </div> <div> <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p> </div>
SINGLE HOOK BLACK 	EEHSB <div> </div> <div> <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p> </div>
DOUBLE HOOK BLACK 	EEHDB <div> </div> <div> <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p> </div>
POWER STRIP 	EEPWR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power strip is black. <div> <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p> </div>
GROMMET 	EEGRM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grommet is black. <div> <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p> </div>

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

ENTRY ENSEMBLE 1, 66" WIDE x 78" HIGH x 21" DEEP

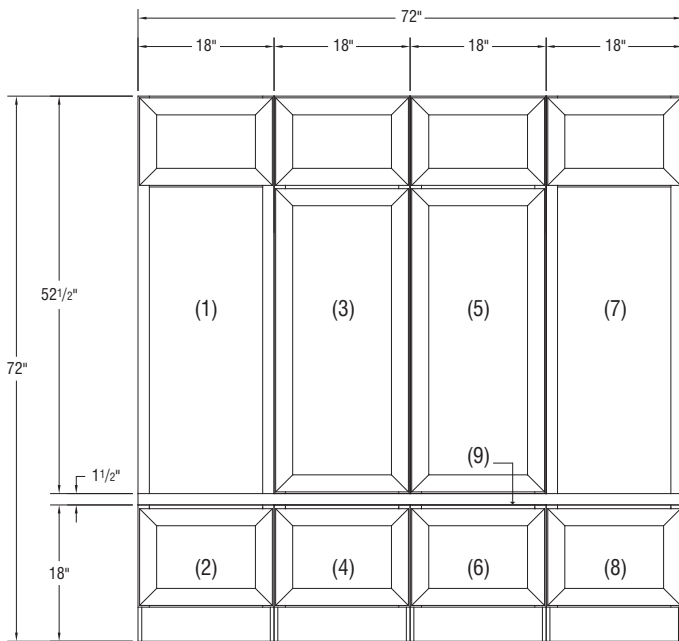
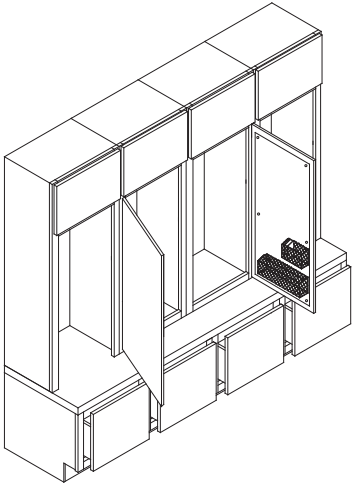


Parts Required	Quantity
(1) EET_----	1
(2) EESTWO_----	1
(3) EEDB_--	1
(4) EET_----	1
(5) WOODTOP	1



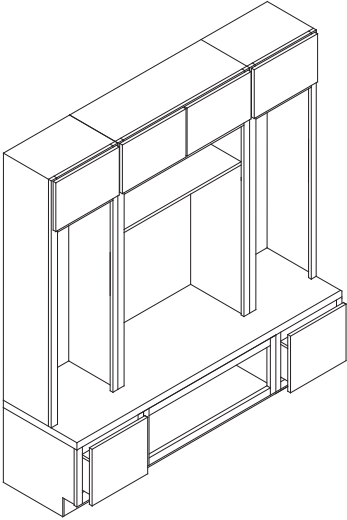
Entry Ensembles

ENTRY ENSEMBLE 2, 72" WIDE x 72" HIGH x 21" DEEP

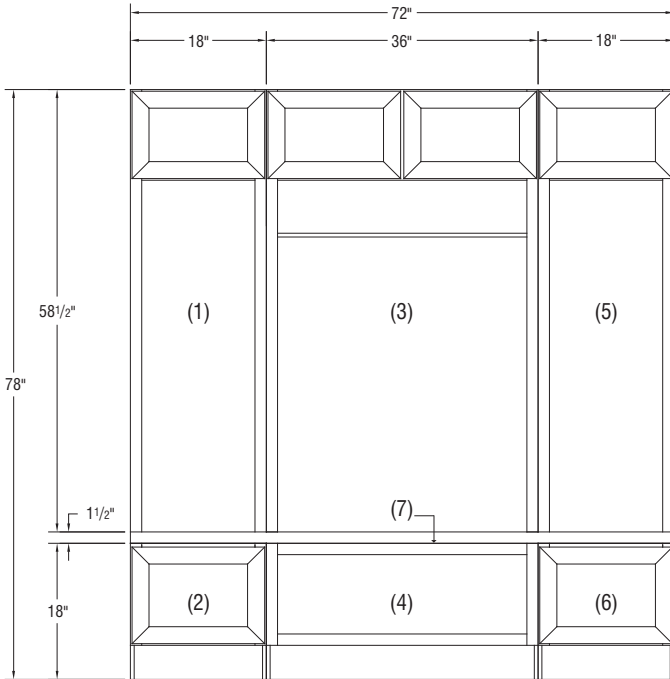


Parts Required	Quantity
(1) EESTWO_____	1
(2) EEDB__	1
(3) EESTWM_____	1
(4) EEDB__	1
(5) EESTW_____	1
(6) EEDB__	1
(7) EESTWO_____	1
(8) EEDB__	1
(9) WOODTOP	1

ENTRY ENSEMBLE 3, 72" WIDE x 78" HIGH x 21" DEEP



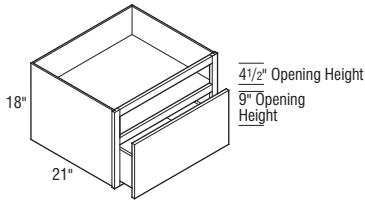
Parts Required	Quantity
(1) EESTWO_	1
(2) EEDB_	1
(3) EESTWO_	1
(4) EEOB_	1
(5) EESTWO_	1
(6) EEDB_	1
(7) WOODTOP	1



Entertainment Centers

Description

ENTERTAINMENT OPEN DRAWER, 18" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

EOD24

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Void toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

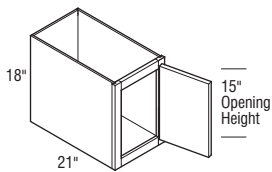
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR

ENTERTAINMENT BASE, NO TOEKICK, 18" HIGH, 21" DEEP



EB12NTK L or R

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	

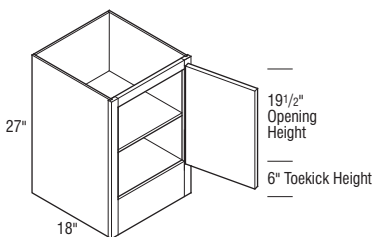
IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS ³	WTR

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

³Not available with wide stile both 3".

ENTERTAINMENT BASE, 27" HIGH, 18" DEEP



EB18 L or R

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, Flush Toekick, and Full Depth Shelf standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 17 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	

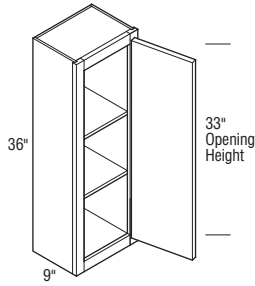
IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR

¹Not available with fluting both 6".

²Only available on FTKAV.

Description

ENTERTAINMENT WALL, 36" HIGH, 9" DEEP



Model

EW1236 L or R

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 8 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

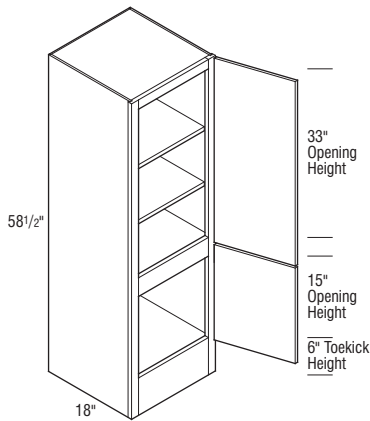
IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS ³	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with FTKAV.

³Not available with wide stile both 3".

ENTERTAINMENT STACKED WALL, 58 1/2" HIGH, 18" DEEP



ESTW1858.5 L or R

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, and Flush Toe-kick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 17 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

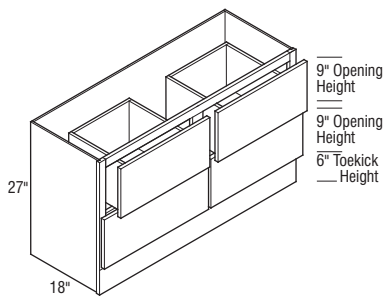
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available with FTKAV.

FOUR DRAWER ENTERTAINMENT BASE, 27" HIGH, 18" DEEP



4EDB48

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, and Flush Toe-kick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 17 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

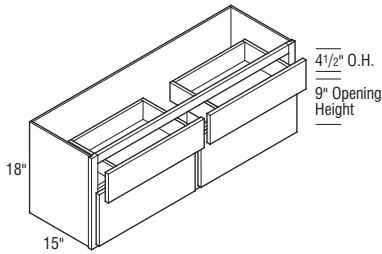
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available with FTKAV.

Entertainment Centers

Description

FOUR DRAWER ENTERTAINMENT BASE, NO TOEKICK, 18" HIGH, 15" DEEP



Model

4EDB48NTK

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 15 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 14 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

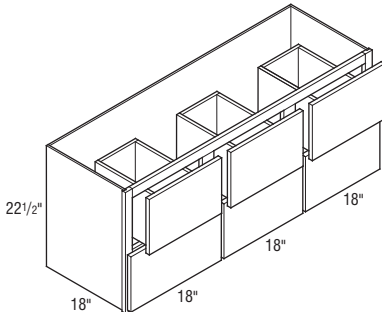
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓			✓			✓		✓						✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

SIX DRAWER ENTERTAINMENT BASE, NO TOEKICK, 22 1/2" HIGH, 18" DEEP



6EDB54

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 15 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 17 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

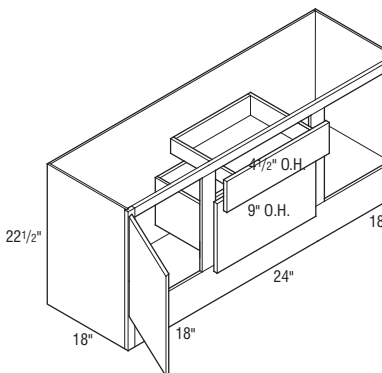
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
					✓			✓		✓						✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

ENTERTAINMENT BASE with DRAWERS, 22 1/2" HIGH, 18" DEEP



EBDB60

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, and Flush Toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 17 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓			✓			✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

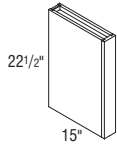
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**ENTERTAINMENT BOX COLUMN FILLER,
22 1/2" HIGH, 15" DEEP**



Model

EBCF322.5

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 15 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 14 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

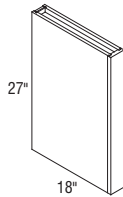
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFR	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR			

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

**ENTERTAINMENT BOX COLUMN FILLER,
27" HIGH, 18" DEEP**



EBCF327

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 18 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 17 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

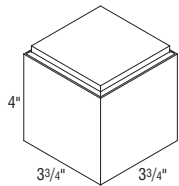
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFR	RH	ROSLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR			

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

**SQUARE FOOT,
3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 4" HIGH**



SMSQFOOT

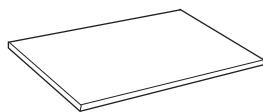
- 3 3/4" W x 4" H x 3 3/4" D.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Glazes and Techniques

- F** = Flooded (see page E-3.)
- P** = Penned (see page E-3.)
- TW** = Timeworn (see page E-3.)
- XTW** = Extra Timeworn (see page E-3.)
- HW** = Hewn (see page E-3.)
- XHW** = Extra Hewn (see page E-3.)

**ENTERTAINMENT TOPPER, 3/4" THICK,
10" DEEP**



ET13

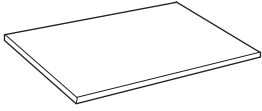
- If special sizing is required, order 3/4VEN2S.
- Top and bottom finished standard.
- All edges banded.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Entertainment Centers

Description

ENTERTAINMENT TOPPER, 3/4" THICK, 19" DEEP



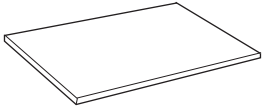
Model

ET19

- If special sizing is required, order 3/4VEN2S.
- Top and bottom finished standard.
- All edges banded.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

ENTERTAINMENT PLATFORM, 3/4" THICK, 22" DEEP



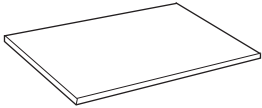
EP49

EP73

- If special sizing is required, order 3/4VEN2S.
- Top and bottom finished standard.
- All edges banded.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with BEVELED EDGE, 1 1/2" THICK



Beveled

3TWT4922BE

1TWT5416BE

2TWT54.516BE

3TWT5516BE

3TWT6119BE

3TWT7322BE

3TWT8519BE

- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416BE and 2TWT54.516BE. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPBE.

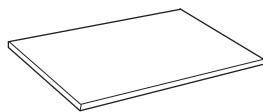
Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 49" x 22"
1TWT5416BE	1 side	Front	1 1/2" x 54" x 16"
2TWT54.516BE	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2" x 54 1/2" x 16"
3TWT5516BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 55" x 16"
3TWT6119BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 61" x 19"
3TWT7322BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 73" x 22"
3TWT8519BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 85" x 19"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with OGEE EDGE, 1 1/2" THICK



Ogee

Model

3TWT4922OG

1TWT5416OG

2TWT54.516OG

3TWT5516OG

3TWT6119OG

3TWT7322OG

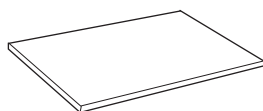
3TWT8519OG

- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416OG and 2TWT54.516OG. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPOG.

Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922OG	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 49" x 22"
1TWT5416OG	1 side	Front	1 1/2" x 54" x 16"
2TWT54.516OG	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2" x 54 1/2" x 16"
3TWT5516OG	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 55" x 16"
3TWT6119OG	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 61" x 19"
3TWT7322OG	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 73" x 22"
3TWT8519OG	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 85" x 19"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with ROUND OVER EDGE, 1 1/2" THICK



Round Over

3TWT4922RO

1TWT5416RO

2TWT54.516RO

3TWT5516RO

3TWT6119RO

3TWT7322RO

3TWT8519RO

- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416RO and 2TWT54.516RO. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPRO.

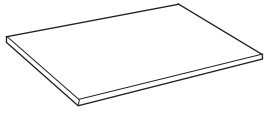
Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 49" x 22"
1TWT5416RO	1 side	Front	1 1/2" x 54" x 16"
2TWT54.516RO	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2" x 54 1/2" x 16"
3TWT5516RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 55" x 16"
3TWT6119RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 61" x 19"
3TWT7322RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 73" x 22"
3TWT8519RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 85" x 19"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Entertainment Centers

Description

ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with SQUARE EDGE, 1 1/2" THICK



Square

Model

3TWT4922SE

1TWT5416SE

2TWT54.516SE

3TWT5516SE

3TWT6119SE

3TWT7322SE

3TWT8519SE

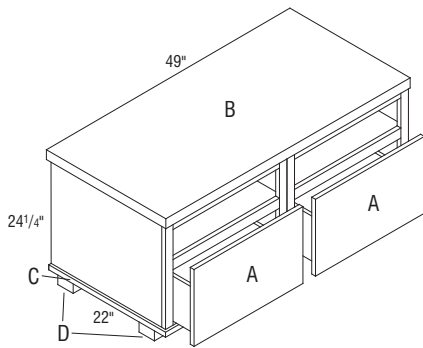
- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416SE and 2TWT54.516SE. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPSE.

Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 49" x 22"
1TWT5416SE	1 side	Front	1 1/2" x 54" x 16"
2TWT54.516SE	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2" x 54 1/2" x 16"
3TWT5516SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 55" x 16"
3TWT6119SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 61" x 19"
3TWT7322SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 73" x 22"
3TWT8519SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2" x 85" x 19"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

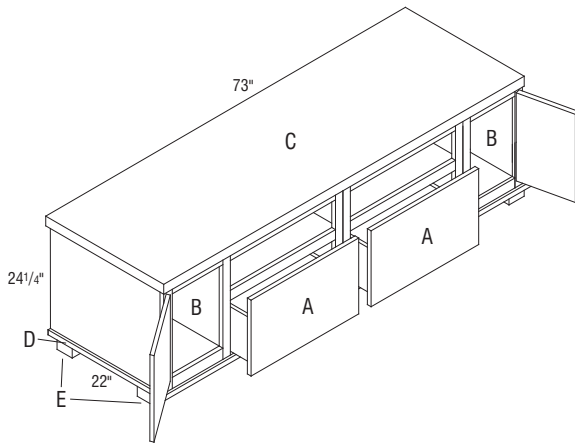
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

DAVIS COLLECTION A, 49" x 24 1/4" x 22"



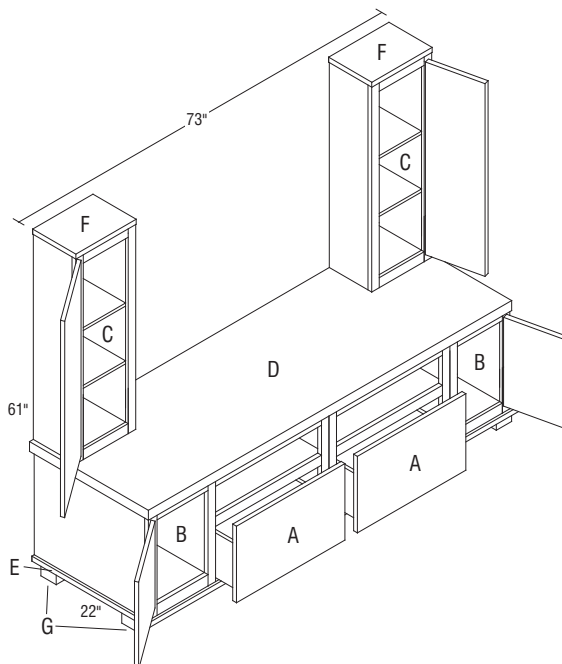
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EOD24	2	24" x 18" x 21"
(B) 3TWT4922	1	1 1/2" x 49" x 22"
(C) EP49	1	3/4" x 49" x 22"
(D) SMSQFOOT	4	3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 4"

DAVIS COLLECTION B, 73" x 24 1/4" x 22"



Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EOD24	2	24" x 18" x 21"
(B) EB12NTK L or R	2	12" x 18" x 21"
(C) 3TWT7322	1	1 1/2" x 73" x 22"
(D) EP73	1	3/4" x 73" x 22"
(E) SMSQFOOT	6	3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 4"

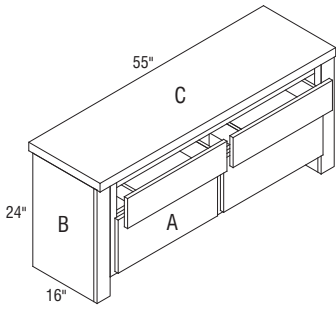
DAVIS COLLECTION C, 73" x 61" x 22"



Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EOD24	2	24" x 18" x 21"
(B) EB12NTK L or R	2	12" x 18" x 21"
(C) EW1236 L or R	2	12" x 36" x 9"
(D) 3TWT7322	1	1 1/2" x 73" x 22"
(E) EP73	1	3/4" x 73" x 22"
(F) ET13	2	3/4" x 13" x 10"
(G) SMSQFOOT	6	3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 4"

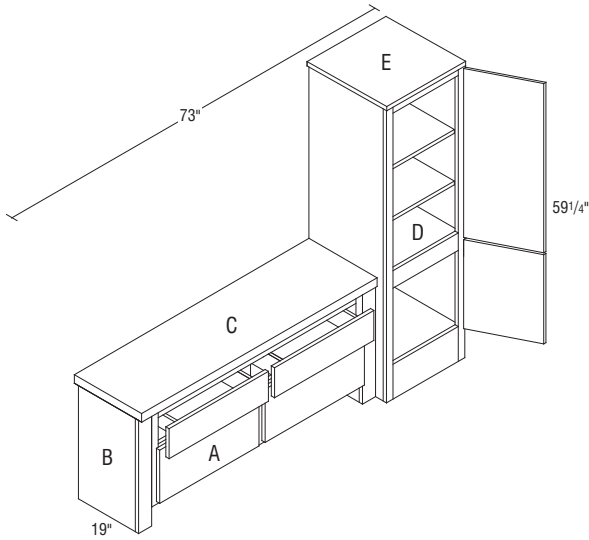
Entertainment Centers

HUDSON COLLECTION A, 55" x 24" x 16"



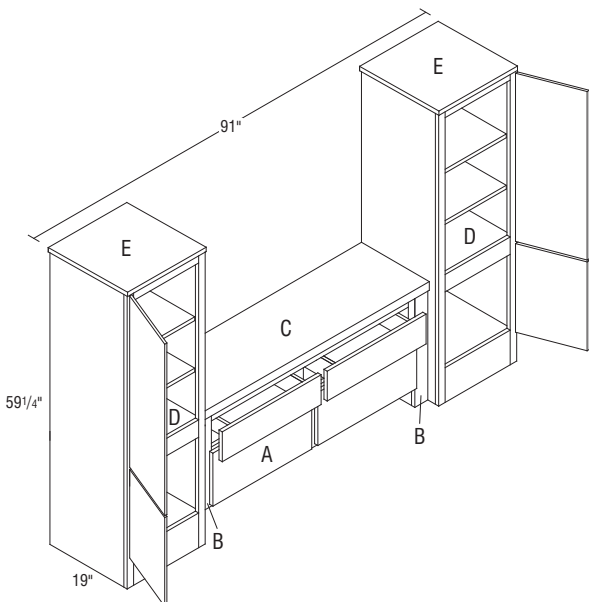
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 4EDB48NTK	1	48" x 18" x 15"
(B) EBCF322.5	2	3" x 22 1/2" x 15"
(C) 3TWT5516	1	1 1/2" x 55" x 16"

HUDSON COLLECTION B, 73" x 59 1/4" x 19"



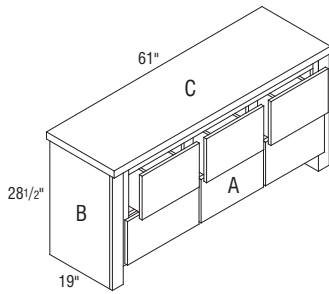
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 4EDB48NTK	1	48" x 18" x 15"
(B) EBCF322.5	2	3" x 22 1/2" x 15"
(C) 2TWT54.516	1	1 1/2" x 54 1/2" x 16"
(D) ESTW1858.5 L or R	1	18" x 58 1/2" x 18"
(E) ET19	1	3/4" x 19" x 19"

HUDSON COLLECTION C, 91" x 59 1/4" x 19"



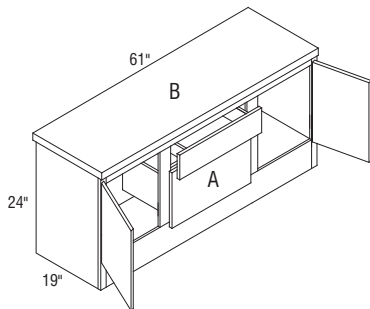
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 4EDB48NTK	1	48" x 18" x 15"
(B) EBCF322.5	2	3" x 22 1/2" x 15"
(C) 1TWT5416	1	1 1/2" x 54" x 16"
(D) ESTW1858.5 L or R	2	18" x 58 1/2" x 18"
(E) ET19	2	3/4" x 19" x 19"

HUDSON COLLECTION D, 61" x 28 1/2" x 19"



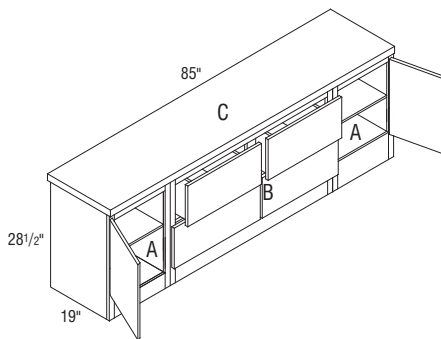
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 6EDB54	1	54" x 22 1/2" x 18"
(B) EBCF327	2	3" x 27" x 18"
(C) 3TWT6119	1	1 1/2" x 61" x 19"

BENNETT COLLECTION A, 61" x 24" x 19"



Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EBDB60	1	60" x 22 1/2" x 18"
(B) 3TWT6119	1	1 1/2" x 61" x 19"

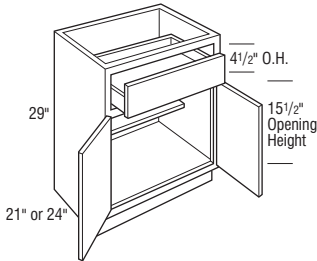
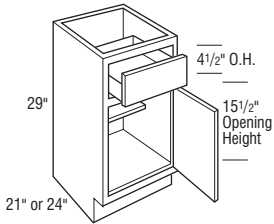
BENNETT COLLECTION B, 85" x 28 1/2" x 19"



Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EB18 L or R	2	18" x 27" x 18"
(B) 4EDB48	1	48" x 27" x 18"
(C) 3TWT8519	1	1 1/2" x 85" x 19"

Description

NEW DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



Model

DDO122921 L or R

DDO152921 L or R

DDO182921 L or R

DDO212921 L or R

DDO242921 L or R

DDO122924 L or R

DDO152924 L or R

DDO182924 L or R

DDO212924 L or R

DDO242924 L or R

DDO242921

DDO272921

DDO302921

DDO332921

DDO362921

DDO242924

DDO272924

DDO302924

DDO332924

DDO362924

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Fronts will not align with the 5" flush toekick Desk Cabinets.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SJMD
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS ⁴	WTR
✓	✓			✓				✓	✓							✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

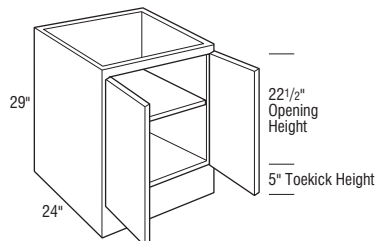
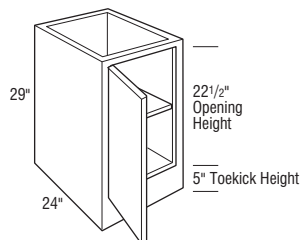
²Not available on 12" wide.

³6" Fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" also not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁴Wide stile both 3" not available on 12" wide.

Description

DESK OFFICE BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOORS, 29" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Model

DO122924FH L or R

DO152924FH L or R

DO182924FH L or R

DO212924FH L or R

DO242924FH L or R

DO242924FH

DO272924FH

DO302924FH

DO332924FH

DO362924FH

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flush Toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available from 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- The cabinet's toekick will not align with standard base and vanity cabinets.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SJMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ³	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFR	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS ⁵	WTR			

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available on 12" to 24" (1 door) wide.

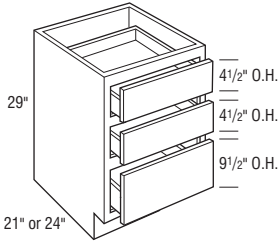
³Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁴6" fluting not available on 12", 15" or 24" (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6" also not available with 18" or 21" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide. Wide stile both 3" also not available on 12" wide.

Description

NEW DESK DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



Model

- DDR122921
- DDR152921
- DDR182921
- DDR212921
- DDR242921
- DDR272921
- DDR302921
- DDR332921
- DDR362921
- DDR122924
- DDR152924
- DDR182924
- DDR212924
- DDR242924
- DDR272924
- DDR302924
- DDR332924
- DDR362924

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Fronts will not align with the 5" flush toe-kick Desk Cabinets.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
							✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

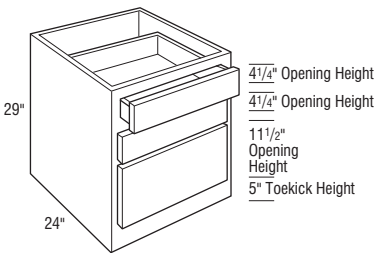
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Not available on 12" wide.
³Not available on 36" wide.

DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- DF3D182924
- DF3D212924
- DF3D242924

- Flush Toe-kick standard.
- Lateral Filing (Left-to-Right) system installed.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 16" to 23 3/4".
- The cabinet's toe-kick will not align with standard base and vanity cabinets.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BSM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
							✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW ²	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

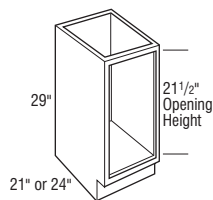
¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Only available on 18" wide

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



CPU BASE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



Model

CPU122921

CPU152921

CPU122924

CPU152924

- FOL shelf width is 10 9/16".
- Inset shelf width is 8 7/16".
- Fronts will not align with the 5" flush toekick Desk Cabinets.
- Grommets required for proper ventilation.
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 21".
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

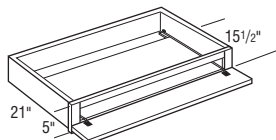
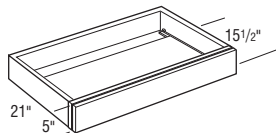
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓				✓						✓		✓	✓

¹Only available on authentic flush ends both.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

KEYBOARD TRAY, 5" HIGH, 21" DEEP



(Front tilts down, tray slides out.)

KBT2421

KBT2721

KBT3021

- Karis will utilize a 5-piece drawer front, all other styles will be slab.
- Tray is 1/2" veneer MDF stained to match exterior finish.
- Tray slides out 15 1/2" and is 15 1/2" deep.
- Smart Stop feature not available.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset door styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL ¹	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
											✓	✓	✓		✓					

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓							✓								✓	✓

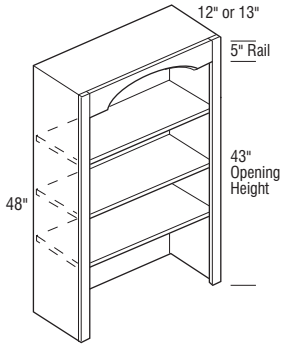
¹Not available with extended stile both.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Bookcases

Description

WALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 48" HIGH



Model

W2448BCAV

W2748BCAV

W3048BCAV

W3348BCAV

W3648BCAV

W3948BCAV

- Matching Interior standard.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15".
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 24".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	------	----	-----	------	------	---------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM
									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW ²	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH ³	ROSEFLUT ⁴	RT	RW ⁵	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	VTK	WS	WTR
✓				✓			✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Not available on 36" and 39" wide.

³Not available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available with fluting both.

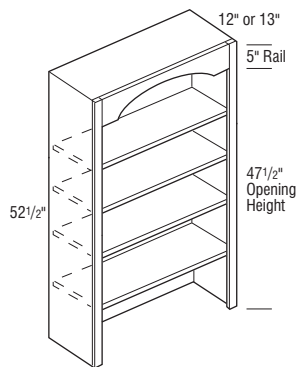
⁵Only available on 24" wide.

⁶Not available on TVRAV

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

WALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 52 1/2" HIGH



Model

W2452BCAV

W2752BCAV

W3052BCAV

W3352BCAV

W3652BCAV

W3952BCAV

- Matching Interior standard.
- Four adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15".
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CEN TO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	
						✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IW ²	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH ³	ROSFLOT ⁴	RT	RW ⁵	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	VTK	WS	WTR
✓				✓			✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Not available on 36" or 39" wide.

³Not available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available with fluting both.

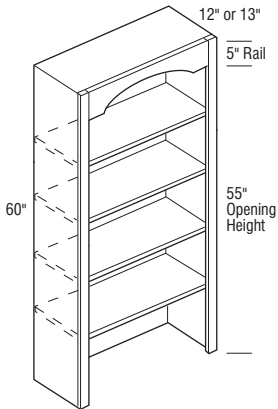
⁵Only available on 24" wide.

⁶Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

WALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 60" HIGH



Model

W2460BCAV

W2760BCAV

W3060BCAV

W3360BCAV

W3660BCAV

W3960BCAV

- Matching Interior standard.
- Four adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15".
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	
					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IW ²	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	RW ⁴	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR ⁵	VTK	WS	WTR
✓				✓			✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Not available on 36" or 39" wide.

³Not available with fluting both.

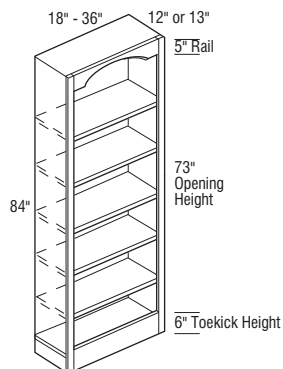
⁴Only available on 24" wide.

⁵Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 84" HIGH



Model

T188412BCAV

T218412BCAV

T248412BCAV

T278412BCAV

T308412BCAV

T338412BCAV

T368412BCAV

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	------	----	-----	------	------	---------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
					✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT	RW ⁵	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Only available on FTKAV.

³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available with fluting both.

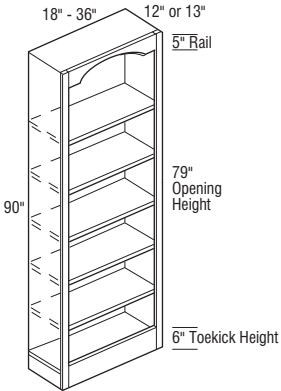
⁵Only available on 18" wide.

⁶Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 90" HIGH



Model

- T189012BCAV
- T219012BCAV
- T249012BCAV
- T279012BCAV
- T309012BCAV
- T339012BCAV
- T369012BCAV

- Matching Interior and Flush Toe-kick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	------	----	-----	------	------	---------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
						✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSLUT ⁴	RT	RW ⁵	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Only available on FTKAV.

³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available with fluting both.

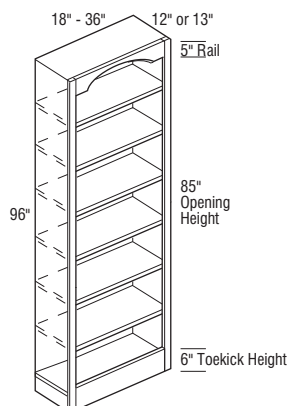
⁵Only available on 18" wide.

⁶Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 96" HIGH



Model

T189612BCAV

T219612BCAV

T249612BCAV

T279612BCAV

T309612BCAV

T339612BCAV

T369612BCAV

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
----	----	----	------	------	------	----	-----	------	------	---------	------

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	ID	IH	INVFRM	
						✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IW ³	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT	RW ⁵	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Only available on FTKAV.

³Not available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available with fluting both.

⁵Only available on 18" wide.

⁶Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

Model

TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 84" HIGH

TD188412BCAV L or R

TD218412BCAV L or R

TD248412BCAV L or R

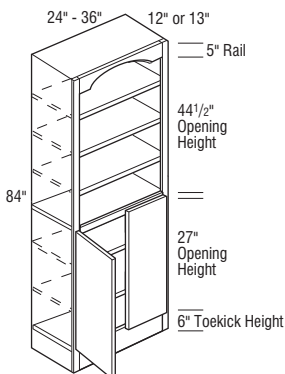
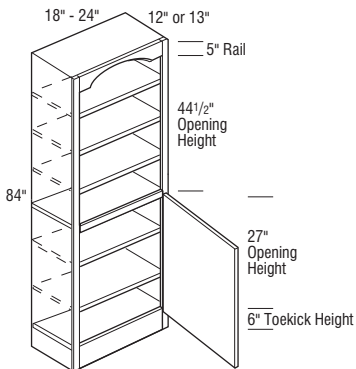
TD248412BCAV

TD278412BCAV

TD308412BCAV

TD338412BCAV

TD368412BCAV



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toe kick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁵	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH	INVFRM	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IW ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSELUT ⁹	RT	RW ¹⁰	STORB	TD ¹¹	TKP	TVR ¹²	VTK	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Not available on 18"-24" (1 door) wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁴Only available on 27"-36" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁶Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁷Only available on FIKAV.

⁸Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁹Not available with fluting both.

¹⁰Only available on 18" wide.

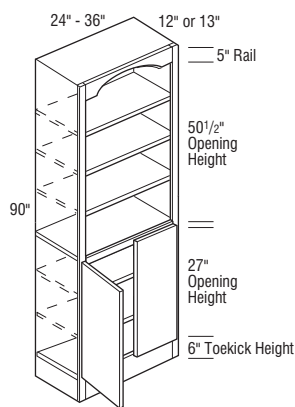
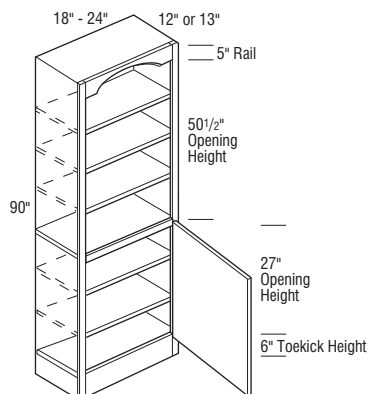
¹¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹²Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 90" HIGH



Model

TD189012BCAV L or R

TD219012BCAV L or R

TD249012BCAV L or R

TD249012BCAV

TD279012BCAV

TD309012BCAV

TD339012BCAV

TD369012BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toe Kick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SJMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁵	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH	INVERM	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT ⁹	RT	RW ¹⁰	STORB	TD ¹¹	TKP	TVR ¹²	VTK	WS	WTR	
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Not available on 18"-24" (1 door) wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁴Only available on 27"-36" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁶Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁷Only available on FTKAV.

⁸Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁹Not available with fluting both.

¹⁰Only available on 18" wide.

¹¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹²Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

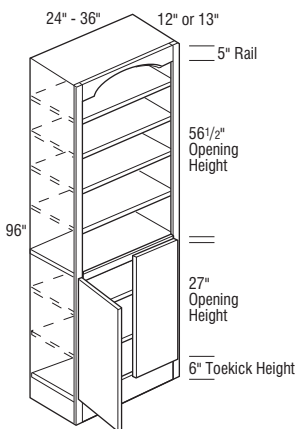
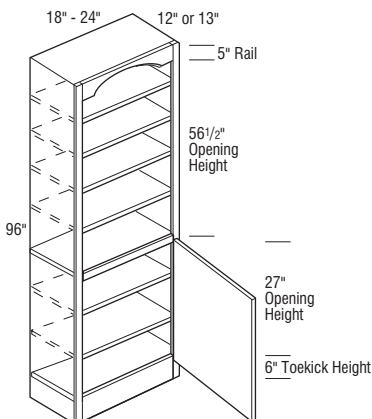
Model

TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 96" HIGH

TD189612BCAV L or R

TD219612BCAV L or R

TD249612BCAV L or R



TD249612BCAV

TD279612BCAV

TD309612BCAV

TD339612BCAV

TD369612BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁵	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁶	FTK ⁷	ID	IH	INVFRM	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IW ⁸	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSELUT ⁹	RT	RW ¹⁰	STORB	TD ¹¹	TKP	TVR ¹²	VTK	WS	WTR			
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Not available on 18"-24" (1 door) wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁴Only available on 27"-36" wide.

⁵Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁶Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁷Only available on FIKAV.

⁸Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁹Not available with fluting both.

¹⁰Only available on 18" wide.

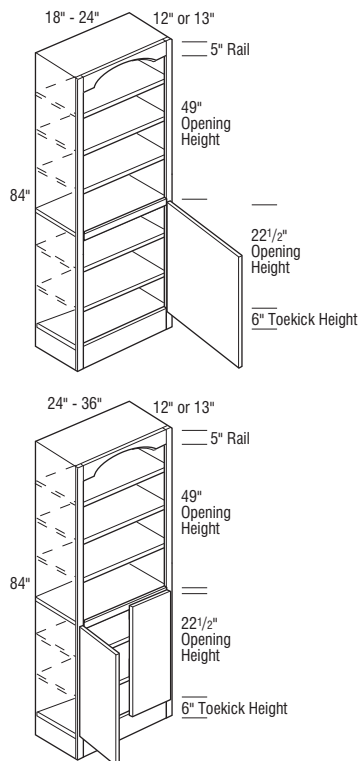
¹¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹²Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with VANITY HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 84" HIGH



Model

TDV188412BCAV L or R

TDV218412BCAV L or R

TDV248412BCAV L or R

TDV248412BCAV

TDV278412BCAV

TDV308412BCAV

TDV338412BCAV

TDV368412BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SJMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁴	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INVERM
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IW ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT ⁸	RT	RW ⁹	STORB	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	VTK	WS	WTR		
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Only available on 27"-36" wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁶Only available on FTKAV.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁸Not available with fluting both.

⁹Only available on 18" wide.

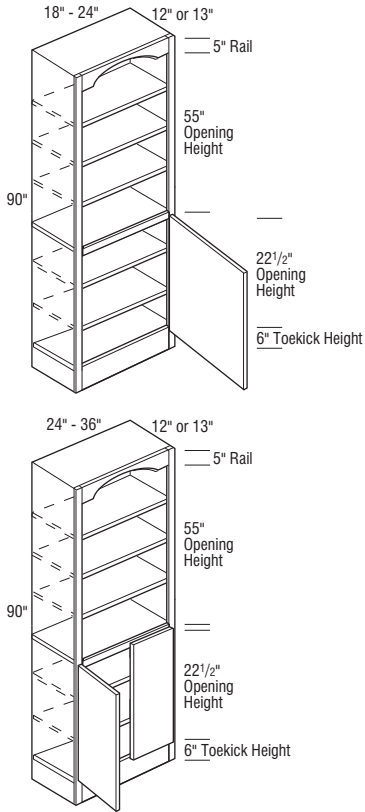
¹⁰Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹¹Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with VANITY HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 90" HIGH



Model

TDV189012BCAV L or R

TDV219012BCAV L or R

TDV249012BCAV L or R

TDV249012BCAV

TDV279012BCAV

TDV309012BCAV

TDV339012BCAV

TDV369012BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁴	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INVRM	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSELUT ⁸	RT	RW ⁹	STORB	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Only available on 27"-36" wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁶Only available on FTKAV.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁸Not available with fluting both.

⁹Only available on 18" wide.

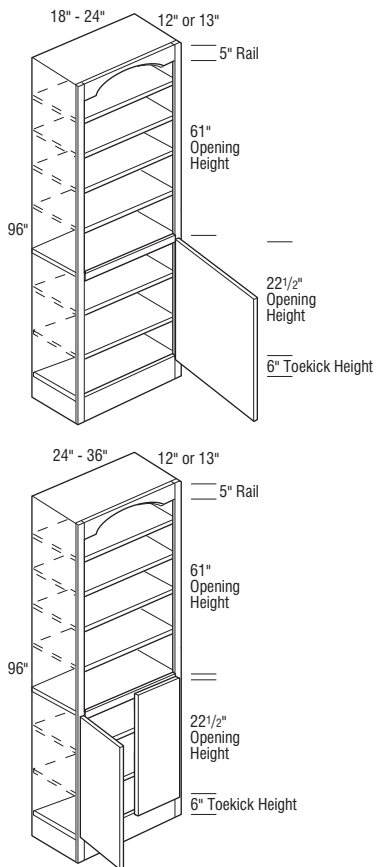
¹⁰Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹¹Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with VANITY HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 96" HIGH



Model

TDV189612BCAV L or R

TDV219612BCAV L or R

TDV249612BCAV L or R

TDV249612BCAV

TDV279612BCAV

TDV309612BCAV

TDV339612BCAV

TDV369612BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ²	CFNT0	CFP ³	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ³	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH	INVERM	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IW ⁶	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT ⁷	RT	RW ⁸	STORB	TD ⁹	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁵Only available on FTKAV.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁷Not available with fluting both.

⁸Only available on 18" wide.

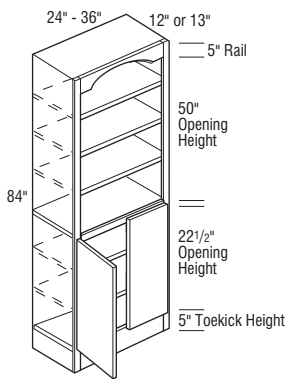
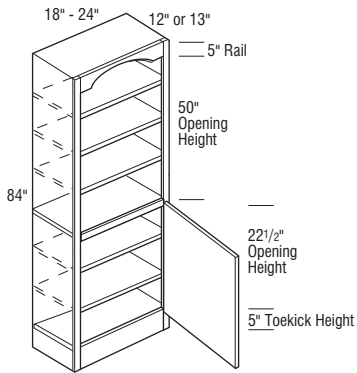
⁹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹⁰Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with OFFICE HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 84" HIGH



Model

TDO188412BCAV L or R

TDO218412BCAV L or R

TDO248412BCAV L or R

TDO248412BCAV

TDO278412BCAV

TDO308412BCAV

TDO338412BCAV

TDO368412BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toe kick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁴	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INVFRM	

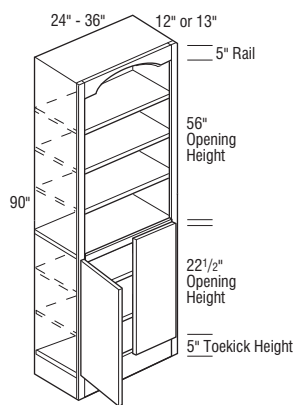
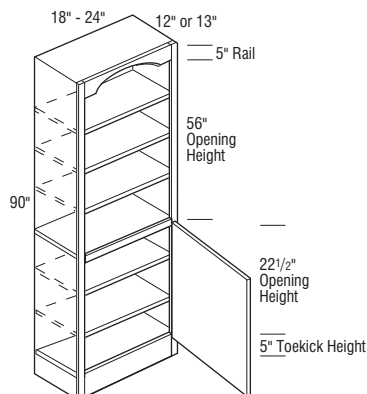
IW ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSELUT ⁸	RT	RW ⁹	STORB	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓						✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.
²Only available on 24" (2 doors)-36" wide.
³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.
⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.
⁶Only available on FTKAV.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.
⁸Not available with fluting both.
⁹Only available on 18" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
¹¹Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with OFFICE HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 90" HIGH



Model

TDO189012BCAV L or R

TDO219012BCAV L or R

TDO249012BCAV L or R

TDO249012BCAV

TDO279012BCAV

TDO309012BCAV

TDO339012BCAV

TDO369012BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toe Kick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SJMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁴	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INVERM		
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
IW ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT ⁸	RT	RW ⁹	STORB	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	VTK	WS	WTR				
✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

²Only available on 24" (2 doors)-36" wide.

³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

⁶Only available on FTKAV.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.

⁸Not available with fluting both.

⁹Only available on 18" wide.

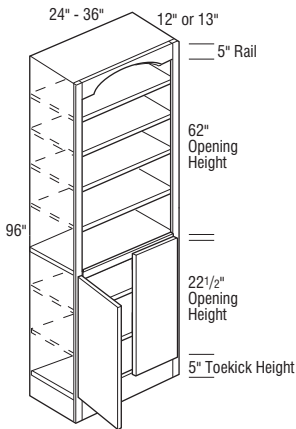
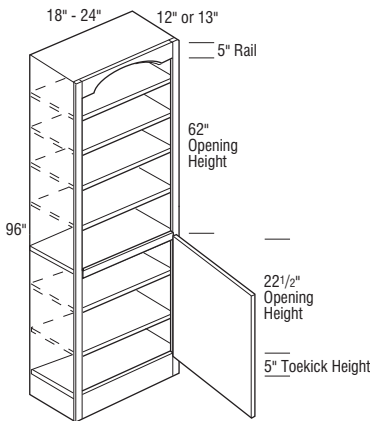
¹⁰Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

¹¹Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description

TALL BOOKCASE with OFFICE HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 96" HIGH



Model

TDO189612BCAV L or R

TDO219612BCAV L or R

TDO249612BCAV L or R

TDO249612BCAV

TDO279612BCAV

TDO309612BCAV

TDO339612BCAV

TDO369612BCAV

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toe Kick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 30".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO ¹	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ²	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO ³	CFNT0	CFP ⁴	CFRMO ¹	CLIP	CND ⁴	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INVRM
			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IW ⁷	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSELUT ⁸	RT	RW ⁹	STORB	TD ¹⁰	TKP	TVR ¹¹	VTK	WS	WTR		
✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

- ¹Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.
²Only available on 24" (2 doors)-36" wide.
³Only available on 24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
⁴Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.
⁵Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.
⁶Only available on FTKAV.
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) or 36" wide.
⁸Not available with fluting both.
⁹Only available on 18" wide.
¹⁰Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.
¹¹Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

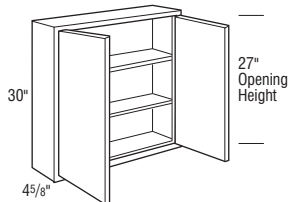
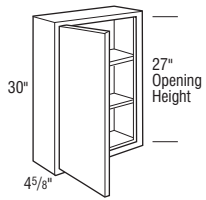
Door & Drawer Options	
Option	Description
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
HC	Horizon Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MC	Mission Door
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door
TCG	Transom w/Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel
TCP	Transom w/both sections Center Panels

End Panel Options	
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options	
Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CMAT	CabMat™
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
REC	Recessed Vanity Wall
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLOT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
TBN	Nickel Towel Bar
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
UDBX	U-shaped Drawer Box
URT	U-shaped Roll Tray
VLSO	L-shaped Organizer
VTK	Void Toekick
VWB	Vanity Wastebasket Container
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Description

VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 4 5/8" DEEP



Model

W12304 L or R

W15304 L or R

W18304 L or R

W21304 L or R

W24304 L or R

W24304

W30304

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Regular doors, not mirrored.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG ¹	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ²	SHMD	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR ⁴	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB ⁷	PFINBTMB ⁸	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁹	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 12"-24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁵Fluting both 3" not available on 12" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door) wide. FTKAV also not available on 12" wide.

⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁸Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

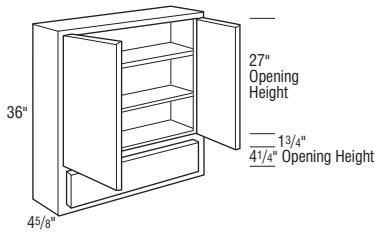
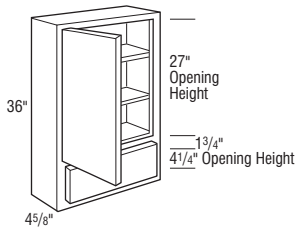
⁹Fluting both not available on 12" wide.

¹⁰TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

Vanity Wall Cabinets

Description

VANITY WALL, 36" HIGH, 4 5/8" DEEP



Model

W12364 L or R

W15364 L or R

W18364 L or R

W21364 L or R

W24364 L or R

W24364

W30364

W36364

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Regular door(s), not mirrored.
- Includes drop front. Daxton, Langley, and DFR5PC incorporate slab front.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD ¹	GAMD ¹	HC	IFHG ²	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ³	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ⁴	TCP ⁴
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR ⁴	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK ⁶	ID	IH	INFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB ⁷	PFINBTMB ⁸	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁹	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ¹⁰	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on 12" or 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 12"-24" (1 door) wide.

⁴Only available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁵Fluting both 3" not available on 12" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

⁶Not available on 24" (1 door) wide. FTKAV also not available on 12" wide.

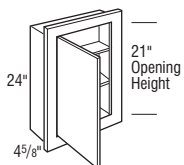
⁷Not available on 24" (1 door) wide.

⁸Only available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

⁹Fluting both not available on 12" wide.

¹⁰TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

VANITY RECESSED CABINET, 24" HIGH, 4 5/8" DEEP



Top View

Model

VWR1524 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Regular door, not mirrored.
- To recess use opening 1 1/2" less than overall dimension.
- Cut-out size is 13 1/2" W x 22 1/2" H x 4" D.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

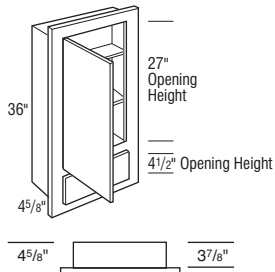
¹Not available on end extended back left.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY WALL RECESSED CABINET, 36" HIGH, 4 5/8" DEEP



Top View

Model

VWR1536 L or R

- To recess use opening 1 1/2" less than overall dimension.
- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Cut-out size is 13 1/2" W x 34 1/2" H x 4" D.
- Regular door, not mirrored.
- Includes drop front.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

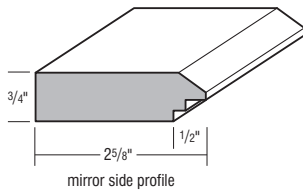
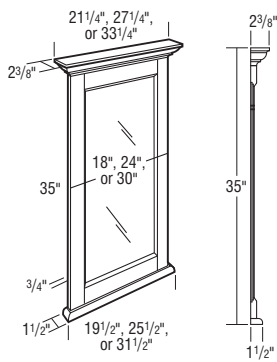
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓					
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓							✓									✓						✓	✓

¹Not available on end extended back left.

²Not available with 6" fluting.



VANITY MIRROR, 35" HIGH, 21", 27", or 33" WIDE



VM2135

VM2735

VM3335

- Installed mirror has beveled edge.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.
- Only available in Cherry and Maple

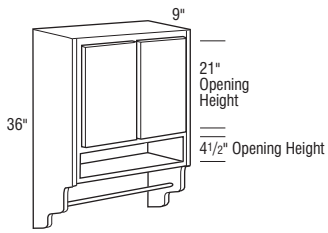
	Overall Dimensions		Mirror - Visible Dimensions	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Vanity Wall & Medicine Cabinets

Description

WATER CLOSET, 36" HIGH, 9" DEEP



Model

WCT24

WCT27

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Open shelf standard.
- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Regular doors, not mirrored.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK ¹	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

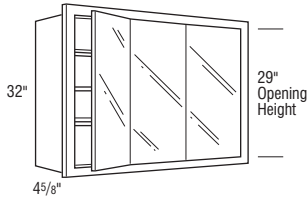
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWRW	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
											✓	✓												

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
																✓							✓

¹Not available on end extended back left.

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET, 32" HIGH, 4 5/8" DEEP



TV24

TV30

TV36

TV48

- Standard hinging from left to right: HR, HL, HL.
- To recess tri-view use an opening 1 1/2" less than overall dimension.
- Finished Ends are standard.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Door edge profile required when ordering.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Hardware used is Chrome.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWRW	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
												✓				✓	✓	✓					

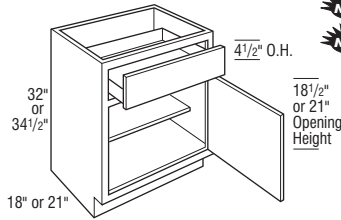
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓								✓															✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model



- VB123218 L or R
- VB153218 L or R
- VB183218 L or R
- VB213218 L or R
- VB243218 L or R

- VB123221 L or R
- VB153221 L or R
- VB183221 L or R
- VB213221 L or R
- VB243221 L or R



- VB123418 L or R
- VB153418 L or R
- VB183418 L or R
- VB213418 L or R
- VB243418 L or R

- VB123421 L or R
- VB153421 L or R
- VB183421 L or R
- VB213421 L or R
- VB243421 L or R

- Adjustable half shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTX ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK ⁵	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM ¹	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁶	UDBX ³	URT ³	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR		
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

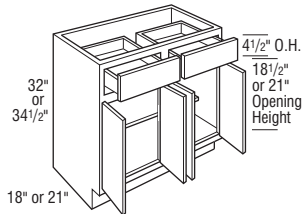
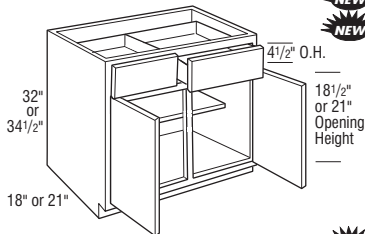
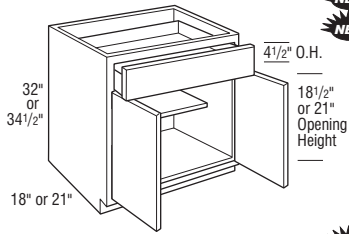
¹Not available on 12" wide.
²Not available on 12" wide.
³Only available on 24" wide.
⁴6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" not available.
⁵FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
⁶TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

Vanity Base Cabinets

Description

Model

VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



NEW	VB243218
NEW	VB273218
NEW	VB303218
NEW	VB333218
NEW	VB363218
NEW	VB393218
	VB243221
	VB273221
	VB303221
	VB333221
	VB363221
	VB393221
NEW	VB243418
NEW	VB273418
NEW	VB303418
NEW	VB333418
NEW	VB363418
NEW	VB393418
	VB243421
	VB273421
	VB303421
	VB333421
	VB363421
	VB393421
NEW	VB423218
NEW	VB453218
NEW	VB483218CS
	VB423221
	VB453221
	VB483221CS
NEW	VB423418
NEW	VB453418
NEW	VB483418CS
	VB423421
	VB453421
	VB483421CS
NEW	VB483218
NEW	VB483221
NEW	VB483418
NEW	VB483421

- Adjustable half shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP ¹	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ⁵	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY ⁶	SBCADDYSM ⁶	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ¹	UDBX ⁷	URT ⁴	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on 24" or 48" wide.

³Not available on 39"-48" wide.

⁴6" fluting not available on 24" wide.

⁵Not available on 36" or 48" wide.

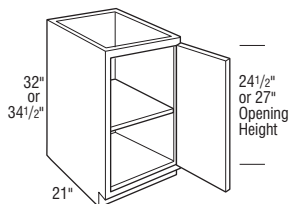
⁶Not available on 24" wide.

⁷Not available on 42" or 45" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**VANITY BASE SINGLE DOOR with SHELF,
32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



Model

VI23221S L or R

VI53221S L or R

VI83221S L or R

V213221S L or R

V243221S L or R

VI23421S L or R

VI53421S L or R

VI83421S L or R

V213421S L or R

V243421S L or R

- Adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM ¹	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁵	UDBX	URT ⁶	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available on 12" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" not available.

⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

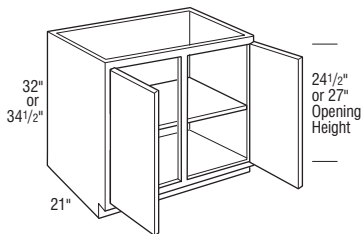
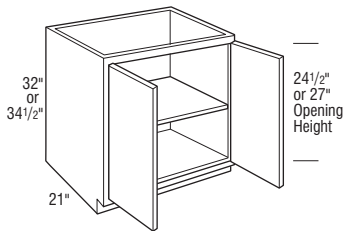
⁵TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

⁶Only available on 24" wide.

Vanity Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY BASE with SHELF, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

V243221S

V273221S

V303221S

V333221S

V363221S

V393221S

V243421S

V273421S

V303421S

V333421S

V363421S

V393421S

V423221S

V453221S

V483221S

V423421S

V453421S

V483421S

- Adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ³	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY ⁴	SBCADDYSM ⁴	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ¹	UDBX	URT ⁵	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

²6" fluting not available on 24" wide.

³Not available on 36" or 48" wide.

⁴Not available on 24" wide.

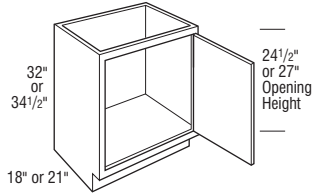
⁵Not available on 39"-48" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



VANITY BASE SINGLE DOOR
without SHELF, 32" or 34 1/2"
HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model

V123218 L or R
V153218 L or R
V183218 L or R
V213218 L or R
V243218 L or R
V123221 L or R
V153221 L or R
V183221 L or R
V213221 L or R
V243221 L or R
V123418 L or R
V153418 L or R
V183418 L or R
V213418 L or R
V243418 L or R
V123421 L or R
V153421 L or R
V183421 L or R
V213421 L or R
V243421 L or R

- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓							✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ⁴
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁵	RT	SBCADDY ⁶	SBCADDYSM ⁶	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁷	UDBX	URT ⁸	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁹	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

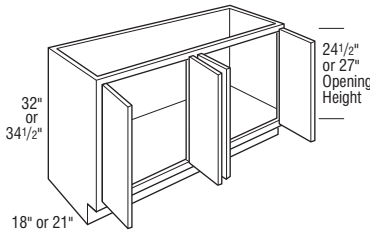
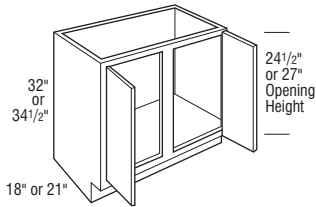
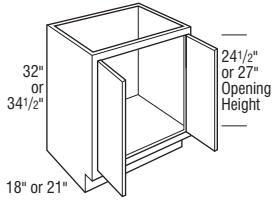
¹Not available on 12" wide.
²6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide and FLUT6B not available.
³FTKAV not available on 12" wide.
⁴Not available on 24" wide.
⁵ROSLUT3B not available on 12" or 15" wide.
⁶Not available on depths less than 21" and SBCADDY also not available on 12" wide.
⁷TVRAV not available on 12" wide.
⁸Not available on 18" deep and only available on 24" wide.
⁹WSB3 not available on 12" wide.

Vanity Base Cabinets

Description



**VANITY BASE without SHELF,
32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or
21" DEEP**



Model

V243218
V273218
V303218
V333218
V363218
V393218
V243221
V273221
V303221
V333221
V363221
V393221
V243418
V273418
V303418
V333418
V363418
V393418
V243421
V273421
V303421
V333421
V363421
V393421
V423218
V453218
V483218CS
V423221
V453221
V483221CS
V423418
V453418
V483418CS
V423421
V453421
V483421CS
V483218
V483221
V483418
V483421

- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓							✓		✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGKB	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW ⁴
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP ⁵	ORBR	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY ⁵	SBCADDYSM ⁵	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ¹	UDBX	URT ⁶	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁷	WTR	
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on 39"-48" wide.

³FLUT6B not available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available on 48" wide.

⁵Not available on depths less than 21".

⁶18" deep not available, and also not available on 39"-48" wide.

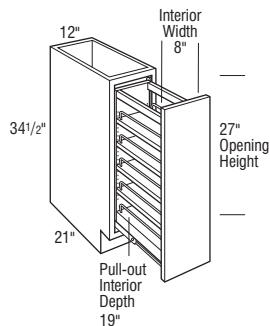
⁷Not available on 24" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY BASE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

L O G I X



Model

VBP1234.5

- Pull-out features three adjustable shelves with chrome rail sides.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

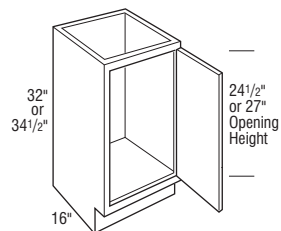
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
											✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓						✓								✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.



VANITY BASE without SHELF, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH,



MV183216 L or R

MV183416 L or R

- MV = Mini Vanity.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
											✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

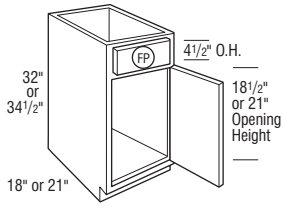
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓						✓								✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹6" fluting not available.

Vanity Sink Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model



VSB183218 L or R



VSB213218 L or R



VSB243218 L or R

VSB183221 L or R

VSB213221 L or R

VSB243221 L or R



VSB183418 L or R



VSB213418 L or R



VSB243418 L or R

VSB183421 L or R

VSB213421 L or R

VSB243421 L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ³	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX	OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW ⁶	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UBX	URT ⁴	VLSO ⁷	VTK	VWB ⁸	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 18"-24" (1 door) wide.

²Not available on 18"-24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁴Not available on 18", 21" or 39" wide.

⁵Fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁶Not available on 36" wide.

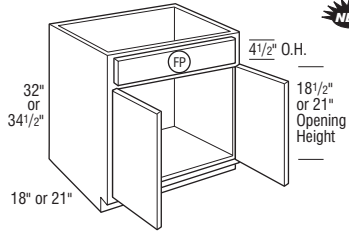
⁷Only available on 34 1/2" high. Not available on depths less than 21". VLSOB only available on 24" wide.

⁸Not available on depths less than 21".

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP (cont'd)



Model



VSB243218

VSB273218

VSB303218

VSB333218

VSB363218

VSB393218

VSB243221

VSB273221

VSB303221

VSB333221

VSB363221

VSB393221



VSB243418

VSB273418

VSB303418

VSB333418

VSB363418

VSB393418

VSB243421

VSB273421

VSB303421

VSB333421

VSB363421

VSB393421

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	INFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ²	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ³	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW ⁶	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT ⁷	VLSO ⁸	VTK	VWB ⁹	WS	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on 18":24" (1 door) wide.

²Not available on 18":24" (1 door and 2 doors) wide.

³Not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁴Not available on 18", 21" or 39" wide.

⁵Fluting both 6" not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁶Not available on 36" wide.

⁷Only available on 34 1/2" high. Not available on depths less than 21".

⁹Not available on depths less than 21".

Vanity Sink Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



VSB423218
VSB453218
VSB483218CS

VSB423221

VSB453221

VSB483221CS



VSB423418

VSB453418

VSB483418CS

VSB423421

VSB453421

VSB483421CS

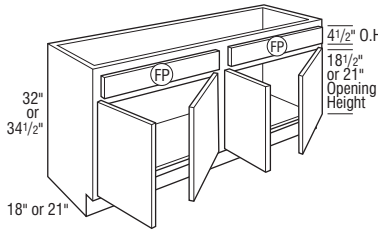
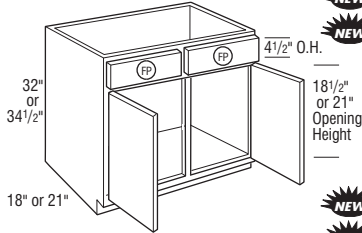


VSB483218

VSB483221

VSB483418

VSB483421



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ¹	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO ²	VTK	VWB ³	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 48" wide.

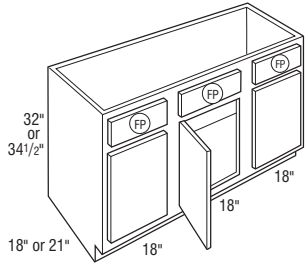
²Only available on 34 1/2" high. Not available on depths less than 21".

³Not available on depths less than 21".

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model

VSB543218

VSB543418

VSB543221

VSB543421

- Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.



VSB603218

VSB603418

VSB603221

VSB603421

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- All false drawer fronts.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

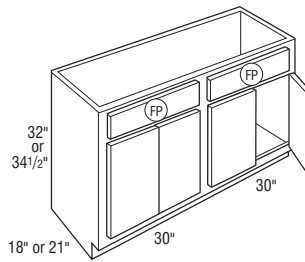
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

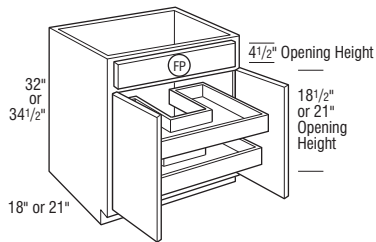
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 54" wide.



VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



VSB303221U

VSB303421U

- Includes two wooden U-shaped Smart Stop roll trays.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

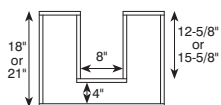
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

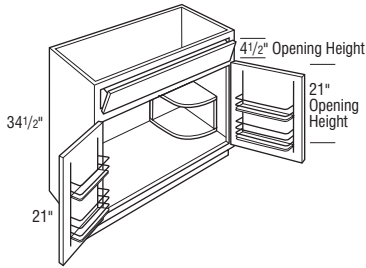
U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



Vanity Sink Base Cabinets

Description

NEW VANITY SINK BASE
SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT
 TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

VSSB303421ST

VSSB333421ST

VSSB363421ST

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications included.
- Basket size on 36" door is 14 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Basket size on 30" and 33" door is 11 1/2" W x 20 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Door includes a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH ³	INVFRM	IW
					✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁴	WTR	
✓	✓				✓		✓							✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 30" wide.

²6" fluting not available on 36" wide.

³Only available on 36" wide.

⁴Not available on 30" wide or WSR1.5 and WSL1.5.

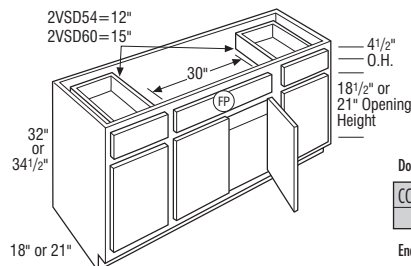
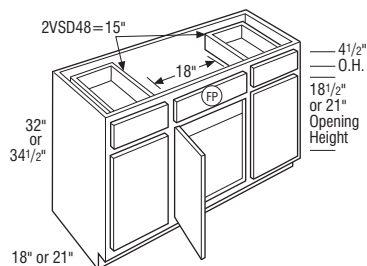
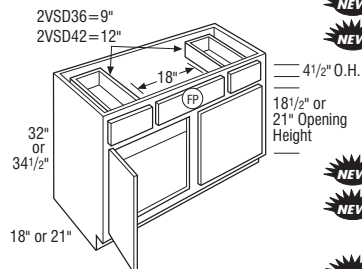
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



NEW 2VSD363218†

NEW 2VSD423218

2VSD363221†

2VSD423221

NEW 2VSD363418†

NEW 2VSD423418

2VSD363421†

2VSD423421

†Butt doors standard.

NEW 2VSD483221 L or R

NEW 2VSD483421 L or R

• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.

NEW 2VSD543218FP

NEW 2VSD603218FP

NEW 2VSD543418FP

NEW 2VSD603418FP

NEW 2VSD543221FP

2VSD603221FP

NEW 2VSD543421FP

2VSD603421FP

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Two drawers, one false drawer front, center doors butt doors.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ²	CND	CSDGBK ³	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY ⁵	SBCADDYSM ⁵	SCPDWR	TBN	TD ³	TKP	TVR ¹	UDBX	URT	VLSO ²	VTK	VWB ⁶	WS ⁶	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Only available on 36" wide.

²Only available on 36" and 60" wide.

³Not available on 54" or 60" wide.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Only available on 36" and 42" wide.

⁶Not available on 36" wide. Wide stile both 1.5" also not available on 42" wide.

⁷Only available on 34 1/2" high. Not available on depths less than 21". Not available with 2VSD483421 L or R. 54" wide not available with VLSO8.

⁸Not available on depths less than 21".

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description



VANITY SINK and TWO DRAWER BASE with EXTENDED STILES, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model

2VSD57/603218FP

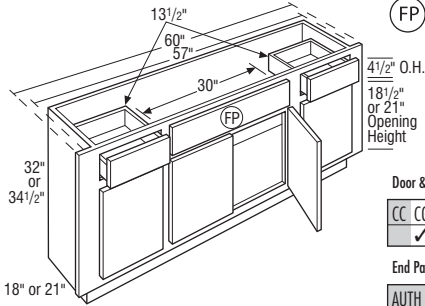
2VSD57/603418FP

2VSD57/603221FP

2VSD57/603421FP

- Stiles may be trimmed 1 1/2" per side.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Two drawers, one false drawer front, center doors butt doors.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓									✓	✓			

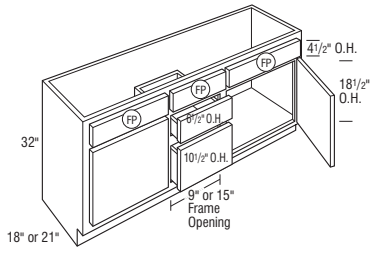
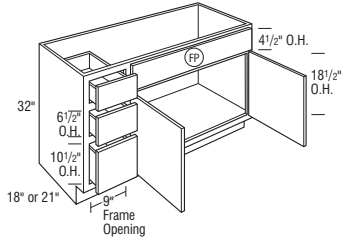
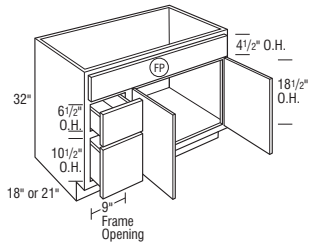
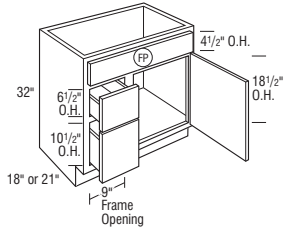
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓			✓		✓		✓							✓					✓			✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

NEW VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model

- VSD243218FP DL or DR
- VSD273218FP DL or DR
- VSD303218FP DL or DR
- VSD333218FP DL or DR
- VSD243221FP DL or DR
- VSD273221FP DL or DR
- VSD303221FP DL or DR
- VSD333221FP DL or DR
- VSD363218FP DL or DR
- VSD363221FP DL or DR
- VSD423218FP DL or DR
- VSD453218FP DL or DR
- VSD483218FP DL or DR
- VSD423221FP DL or DR
- VSD453221FP DL or DR
- VSD483221FP DL or DR
- VSD543218FP
- VSD603218FP
- VSD543221FP
- VSD603221FP

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓							✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBX	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID ²	IH	INVFRM	IW	
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ³	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁴	WTR		
✓	✓																							

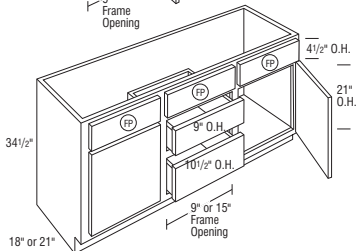
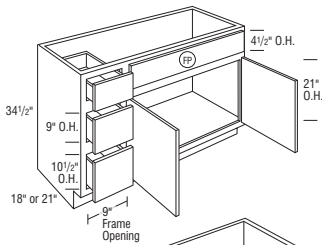
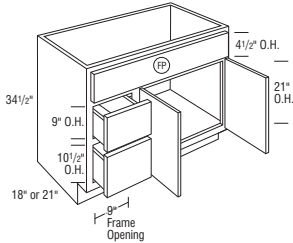
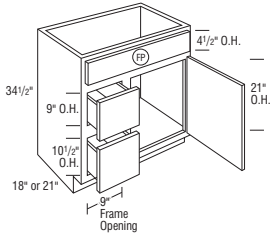
¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.
²Not available on 18" deep.
³Not available on 24" wide. Not available with 6" fluting or fluting both.
⁴Not available on wide stile 3" or wide stile both.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description



VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model

VSD243418FP DL or DR

VSD273418FP DL or DR

VSD303418FP DL or DR

VSD333418FP DL or DR

VSD243421FP DL or DR

VSD273421FP DL or DR

VSD303421FP DL or DR

VSD333421FP DL or DR

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

VSD363418FP DL or DR

VSD363421FP DL or DR

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

VSD423418FP DL or DR

VSD453418FP DL or DR

VSD483418FP DL or DR

VSD423421FP DL or DR

VSD453421FP DL or DR

VSD483421FP DL or DR

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

VSD543418FP

VSD603418FP

VSD543421FP

VSD603421FP

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓							✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID ²	IH	INVFRM	IW	
				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ¹	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Not available on 18" deep.

³Not available on wide stile 3" or wide stile both.










IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

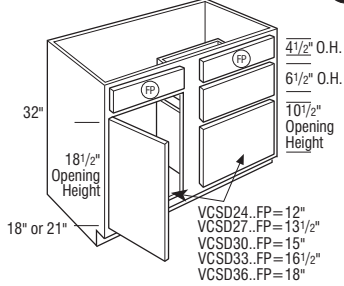
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model

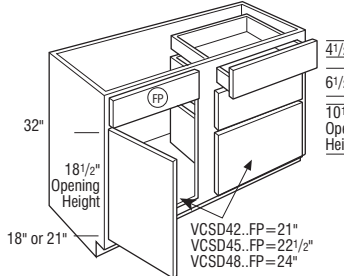
 VCSD243218FP DL or DR
 VCSD273218FP DL or DR
 VCSD303218FP DL or DR
 VCSD333218FP DL or DR
 VCSD363218FP DL or DR
VCSD243221FP DL or DR
VCSD273221FP DL or DR
VCSD303221FP DL or DR
VCSD333221FP DL or DR
VCSD363221FP DL or DR
VCSD423218FP DL or DR
 VCSD453218FP DL or DR
 VCSD483218FP DL or DR
VCSD423221FP DL or DR
VCSD453221FP DL or DR
VCSD483221FP DL or DR
 VCSD543218FP DL or DR
 VCSD603218FP DL or DR
VCSD543221FP DL or DR
VCSD603221FP DL or DR



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

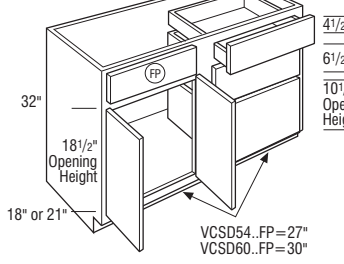
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP ¹	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAF ²	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRW ¹	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB ⁵	WS ⁶	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 42"-60" wide.
²Only available on 48" (1 door and 2 doors)-60" wide.
³Only available on 24"-36" wide.
⁴Not available with 6" fluting.
⁵Not available on depths less than 21".
⁶Not available on 24" wide.



Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



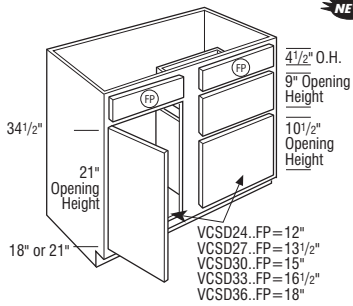
VCSD243418FP DL or DR
 VCSD273418FP DL or DR
 VCSD303418FP DL or DR
 VCSD333418FP DL or DR
 VCSD363418FP DL or DR
 VCSD243421FP DL or DR
 VCSD273421FP DL or DR
 VCSD303421FP DL or DR
 VCSD333421FP DL or DR
 VCSD363421FP DL or DR



VCSD423418FP DL or DR
 VCSD453418FP DL or DR
 VCSD483418FP DL or DR
 VCSD423421FP DL or DR
 VCSD453421FP DL or DR
 VCSD483421FP DL or DR



VCSD543418FP DL or DR
 VCSD603418FP DL or DR
 VCSD543421FP DL or DR
 VCSD603421FP DL or DR



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP ¹	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ²	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ³	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁴	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW ¹	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO ⁵	VTK	VWB ⁶	WS ⁷	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Only available on 42"-60" wide.

²Only available on 48" (1 door and 2 doors)-60" wide.

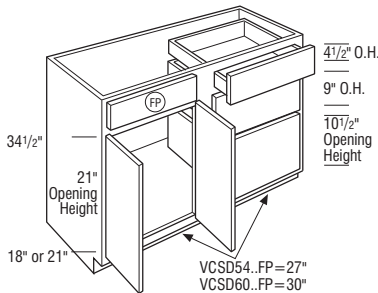
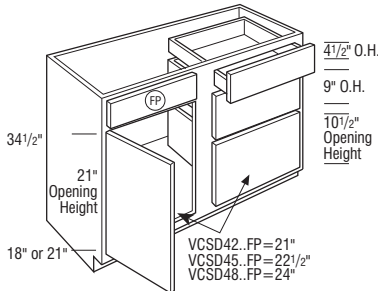
³Only available on 24"-36" wide.

⁴Not available with 6" fluting.

⁵Not available on depths less than 21". VLSOB not available on 24"-45" wide. 24"-27" wide not available.

⁶Not available on depths less than 21".

⁷Not available on 24" wide.



IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description



**VANITY SINK BASE with
THREE DRAWERS, 32" HIGH,
18" or 21" DEEP**

Model

VS3D543218

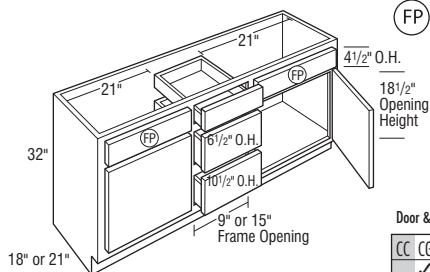
VS3D603218

VS3D543221

VS3D603221

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".



(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓						✓		✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID ²	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ¹	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP ³	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Not available on 18" deep.

³Only available with wide stile 1.5".



**VANITY SINK BASE with
THREE DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH,
18" or 21" DEEP**

VS3D543418

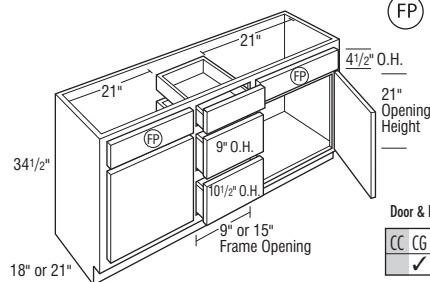
VS3D603418

VS3D543421

VS3D603421

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".



(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓						✓		✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID ²	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ¹	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP ³	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

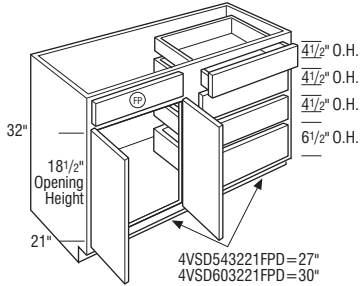
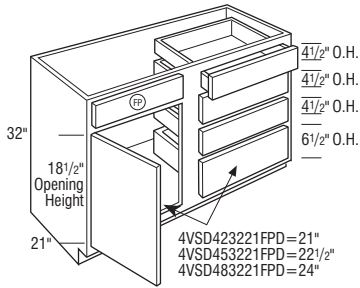
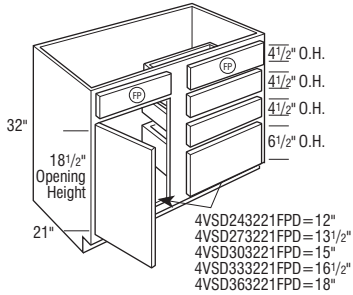
²Not available on 18" deep.

³Only available with wide stile 1.5".

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

4VSD243221FPD L or R

4VSD273221FPD L or R

4VSD303221FPD L or R

4VSD333221FPD L or R

4VSD363221FPD L or R

4VSD423221FPD L or R

4VSD453221FPD L or R

4VSD483221FPD L or R

4VSD543221FPD L or R

4VSD603221FPD L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door will be hinged on the opposite side of the drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP ¹	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CMAT ³	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP ⁶	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁶	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW ¹	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 42"-60" wide.

²Not available on 24"-27" wide.

³Only available on 48" (1 door and 2 doors)-60" wide.

⁴Only available on 24"-36" wide.

⁵Not available on 24"-27" wide. 6" fluting not available on 30" wide.

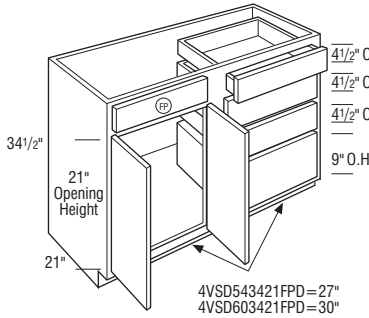
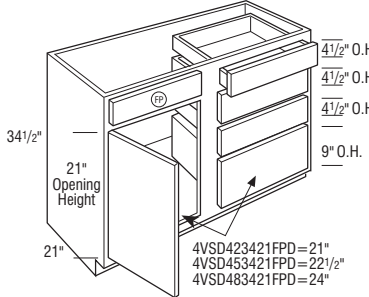
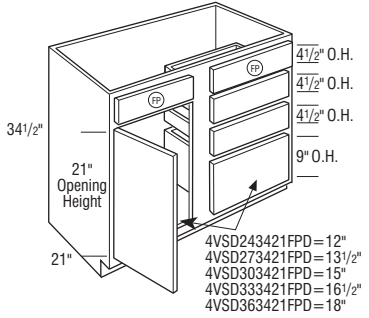
⁶Not available on 24"-27" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

Model



- 4VSD243421FPD L or R
- 4VSD273421FPD L or R
- 4VSD303421FPD L or R
- 4VSD333421FPD L or R
- 4VSD363421FPD L or R
- 4VSD423421FPD L or R
- 4VSD453421FPD L or R
- 4VSD483421FPD L or R
- 4VSD543421FPD L or R
- 4VSD603421FPD L or R

- Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Door will be hinged on the opposite side of the drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
 - Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP ¹	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CMA ³	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ⁴	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ⁵	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT ⁶	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW ¹	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UBXB	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

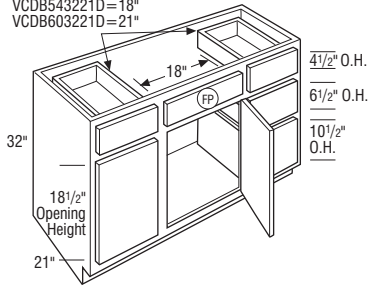
¹Only available on 42"-60" wide.
²Not available on 24"-27" wide.
³Only available on 48" (1 door and 2 doors)-60" wide.
⁴Only available on 24"-36" wide.
⁵Not available on 24"-27" wide. 6" fluting not available on 30" wide.
⁶Not available on 24"-27" wide.

Vanity Combination Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP

VCDB423221D=12"
VCDB483221D=15"
VCDB543221D=18"
VCDB603221D=21"



Model

VCDB423221D L or R

VCDB483221D L or R

VCDB543221D L or R

VCDB603221D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK ¹	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UBBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

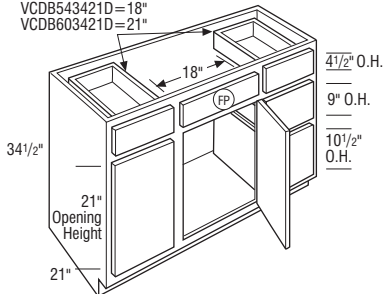
¹Only available on 42" and 48" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Wide stile both 1.5" not available on 42" wide.

VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

VCDB423421D=12"
VCDB483421D=15"
VCDB543421D=18"
VCDB603421D=21"



VCDB423421D L or R

VCDB483421D L or R

VCDB543421D L or R

VCDB603421D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK ¹	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UBBX	URT	VLSO ³	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 42" and 48" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³VLSO³ not available.

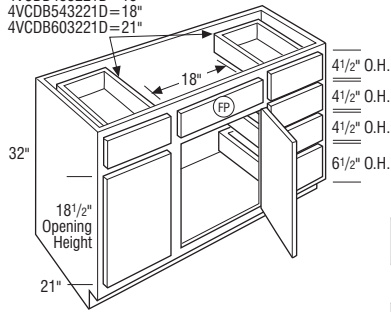
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Combination Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

**VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE
with FOUR DRAWERS, 32" HIGH,
21" DEEP**

4VCDB423221D=12"
4VCDB483221D=15"
4VCDB543221D=18"
4VCDB603221D=21"



Model

4VCDB423221D L or R

4VCDB483221D L or R

4VCDB543221D L or R

4VCDB603221D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

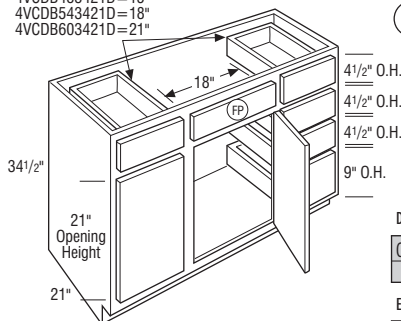
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBX	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

**VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE
with FOUR DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH,
21" DEEP**

4VCDB423421D=12"
4VCDB483421D=15"
4VCDB543421D=18"
4VCDB603421D=21"



4VCDB423421D L or R

4VCDB483421D L or R

4VCDB543421D L or R

4VCDB603421D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBX	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Vanity Console Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP

Model

6VCDB423221 L or R

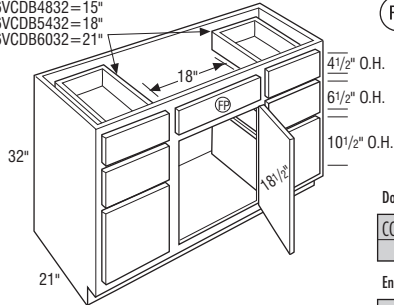
6VCDB483221 L or R

6VCDB543221 L or R

6VCDB603221 L or R

- Specify L or R hinge for center door.

6VCDB4232=12"
6VCDB4832=15"
6VCDB5432=18"
6VCDB6032=21"



FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW ²	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 42" and 48" wide.

³Only available with wide stile 3".

VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP

4-6VCDB423221 L or R

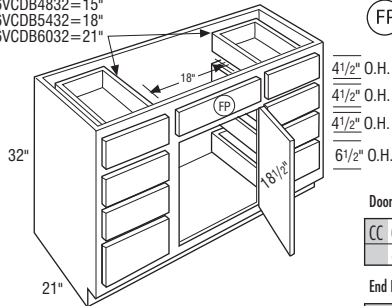
4-6VCDB483221 L or R

4-6VCDB543221 L or R

4-6VCDB603221 L or R

- Specify L or R hinge for center door.
- Includes touch-up kit and owner's guide.

4-6VCDB4232=12"
4-6VCDB4832=15"
4-6VCDB5432=18"
4-6VCDB6032=21"



FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW ²	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Only available on 42" and 48" wide.

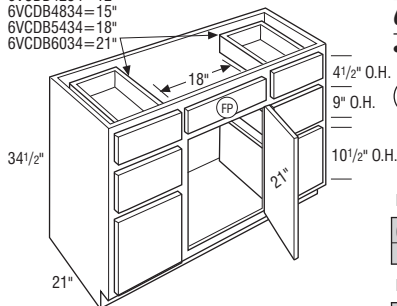
³Only available with wide stile 3".

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G-40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G-46.

Description

VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

6VCDB4234=12"
6VCDB4834=15"
6VCDB5434=18"
6VCDB6034=21"



Model

6VCDB423421 L or R

6VCDB483421 L or R

6VCDB543421 L or R

6VCDB603421 L or R

- Specify L or R hinge for center door.

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK ¹	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

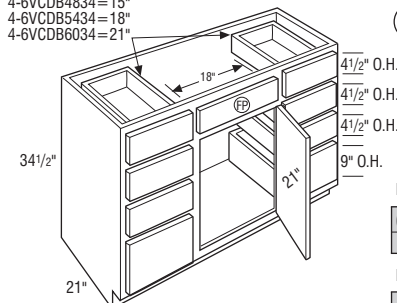
¹Only available on 42" and 48" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Only available with wide stile 3".

VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

4-6VCDB4234=12"
4-6VCDB4834=15"
4-6VCDB5434=18"
4-6VCDB6034=21"



4-6VCDB423421 L or R

4-6VCDB483421 L or R

4-6VCDB543421 L or R

4-6VCDB603421 L or R

- Specify L or R hinge for center door.
- Includes touch-up kit and owner's guide.

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK ¹	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 42" and 48" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Only available with wide stile 3".

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



6VSD423218FP L or R



6VSD483218FP L or R

6VSD423221FP L or R

6VSD483221FP L or R

• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.



6VSD483218FP



6VSD543218FP



6VSD603218FP



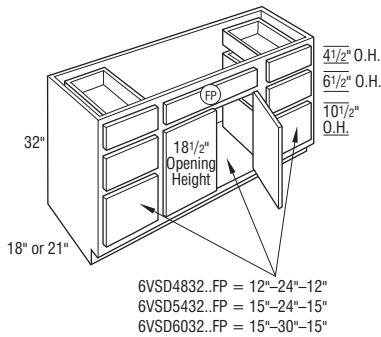
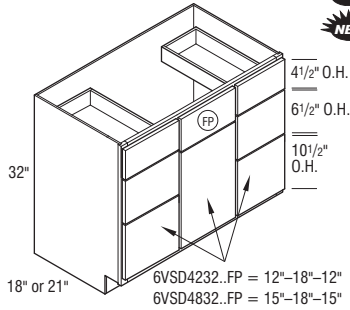
6VSD483221FP

6VSD543221FP

6VSD603221FP

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK ³	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP ³	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK ³	VWB ⁴	WS ⁵	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 42" or 48" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Only available on 60" wide.

⁴Not available on depths less than 21".

⁵Wide stile 1.5" versions not available on 60" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



- 6VSD423418FP L or R
- 6VSD483418FP L or R
- 6VSD423421FP L or R
- 6VSD483421FP L or R

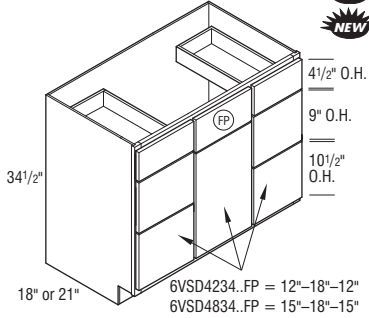
• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.



- 6VSD483418FP
- 6VSD543418FP
- 6VSD603418FP
- 6VSD483421FP

- 6VSD543421FP
- 6VSD603421FP

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".



(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

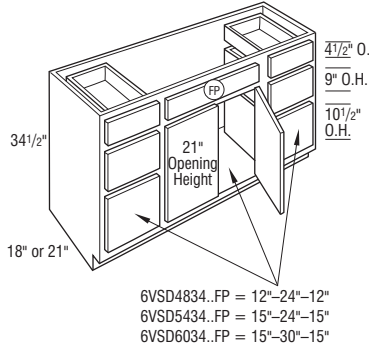
CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO ⁴	VTK	VWB ⁵	WS ⁶	WTR		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	



¹Not available with 42" or 48" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.
³FTKAV not available on 60" wide.
⁴Not available on depths less than 21". VLSOB not available on 1 door version. Not available on 48" wide.
⁵Not available on depths less than 21".
⁶Wide stile 1.5" versions not available on 60" wide.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



8VSD423218FP L or R



8VSD483218FP L or R

8VSD423221FP L or R

8VSD483221FP L or R



8VSD543218FP



8VSD603218FP

8VSD543221FP

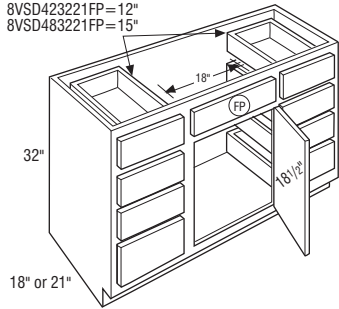
8VSD603221FP

• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.

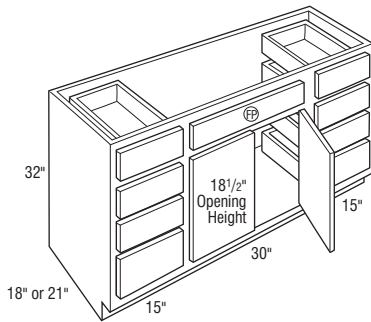
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Eight total drawers.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

8VSD423221FP=12"
8VSD483221FP=15"



4 1/2" O.H.
4 1/2" O.H.
4 1/2" O.H.
6 1/2" O.H.



4 1/2" O.H.
4 1/2" O.H.
4 1/2" O.H.
6 1/2" O.H.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB ²	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					✓	✓		

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

²Not available on depths less than 21".

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP

Model



8VSD423418FP L or R



8VSD483418FP L or R

8VSD423421FP L or R

8VSD483421FP L or R

- Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.



8VSD543418FP



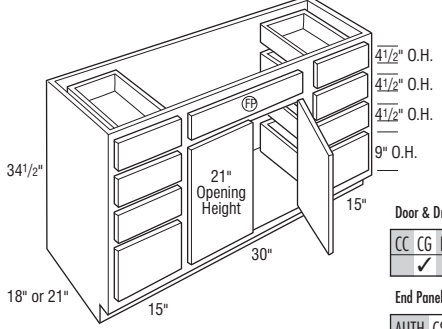
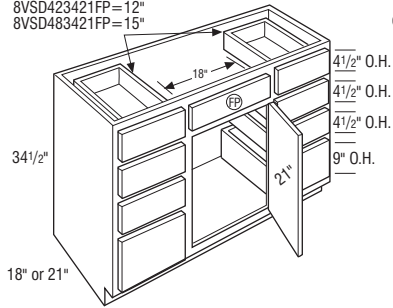
8VSD603418FP

8VSD543421FP

8VSD603421FP

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Eight total drawers.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

(FP) False Panel



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	JMC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNT0	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB ²	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 42"-48" wide.

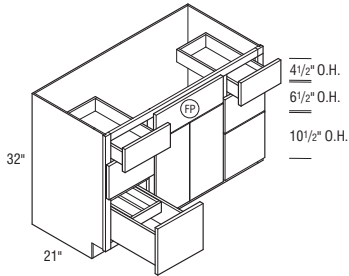
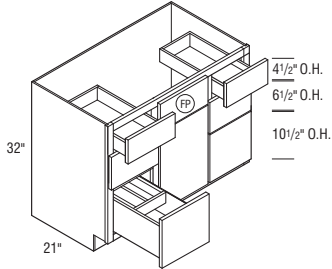
²Not available on depths less than 21".

Vanity Console Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

NEW VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS and WOOD TIERED VANITY DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP

L G I X



Model

6VSDB423221WTV L or R

6VSDB483221WTV L or R

6VSDB543221WTV

6VSDB603221WTV

- Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Includes Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer will be installed in the left side of the cabinet.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Vanity drawer box height is 7 1/2", interior height of top tier is 2 1/4", and interior height of bottom tier is 4 1/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

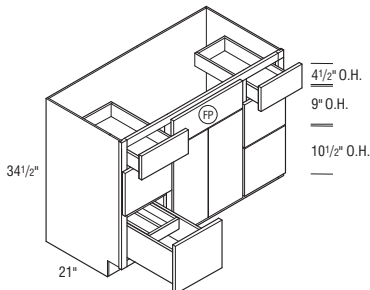
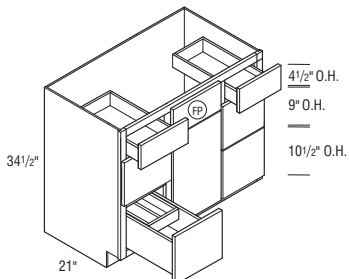
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK ³	ID	IH	INFRM	IW
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ²	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁴	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on 54" and 60" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.
³FTKAV not available on 60" wide.
⁴Wide stile 1.5 not available on 60" wide.

NEW VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS and WOOD TIERED VANITY DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

L G I X



6VSDB423421WTV L or R

6VSDB483421WTV L or R

6VSDB543421WTV

6VSDB603421WTV

- Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Includes Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer will be installed in the left side of the cabinet.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Vanity drawer box height is 7 1/2", interior height of top tier is 2 1/4", and interior height of bottom tier is 4 1/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

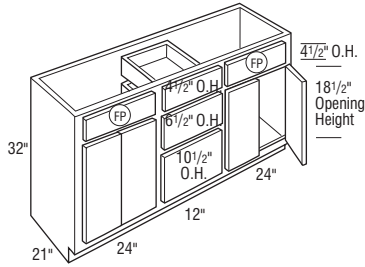
ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT ¹	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ²	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ³	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on 54" and 60" wide.
²Not available with 6" fluting.
³Wide stile 1.5 not available on 60" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

VSBD603221

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

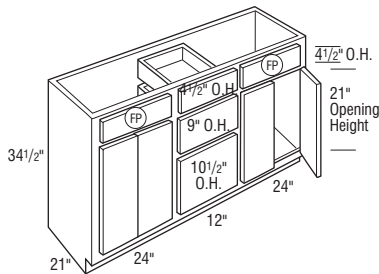
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



VSBD603421

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

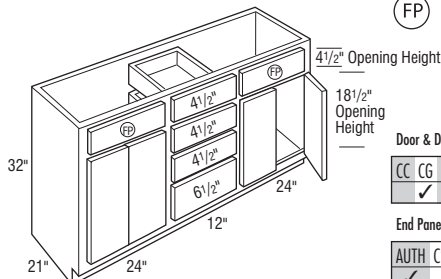
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP



4VSD603221

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

FP False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Double Vanity Sink Base & Vanity Hamper Base Cabinets

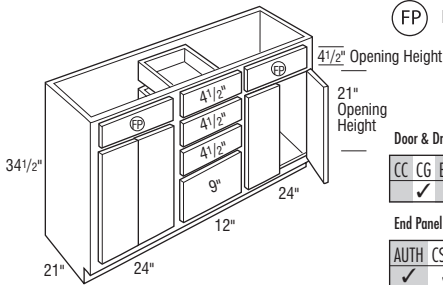
Description

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

Model

4VSD603421

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".



(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

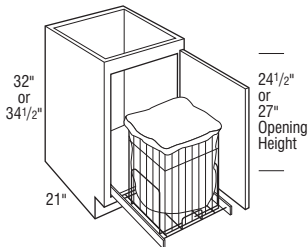
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLISO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

VANITY HAMPER BASE CABINET, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



VH183221FH L or R

VH183421FH L or R

- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 18 15/16" H x 17 23/32" D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLISO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

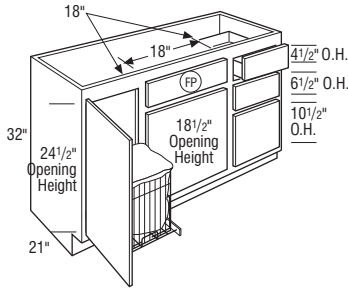
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Sink and Hamper Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

VSHDB543221D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 18 15/16" H x 17 23/32" D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

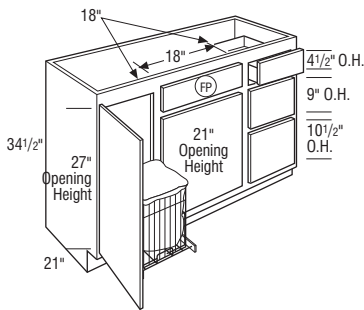
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ²	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with wide stile both.

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE, VSHDB543421D L or R 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 18 15/16" H x 17 23/32" D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ²	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with wide stile both.

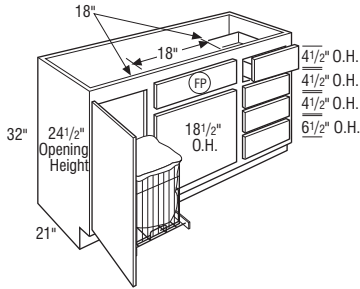
Vanity Sink and Hamper Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

Model

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP

4VSHDB543221D L or R



- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 18 15/16" H x 17 23/32" D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

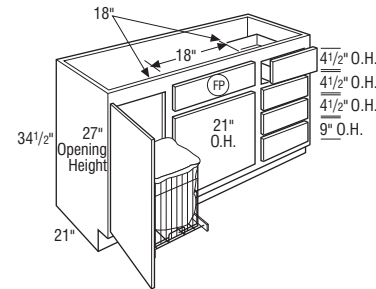
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ²	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with wide stile both.

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

4VSHDB543421D L or R



- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 18 15/16" H x 17 23/32" D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ²	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

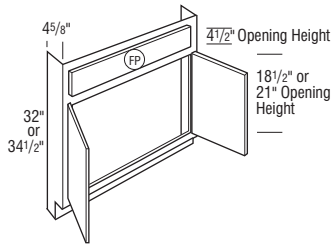
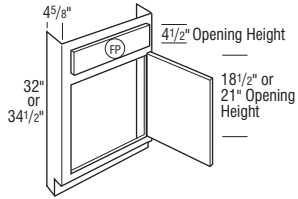
¹Not available with 6" fluting.

²Not available with wide stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY SINK FRONT, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH, 4 5/8" DEEP



Model

VSF2432 L or R

VSF2434 L or R

VSF3032

VSF3632

VSF3034

VSF3634

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Bottom included.

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO ¹	CCO ¹	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM ¹	IW
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

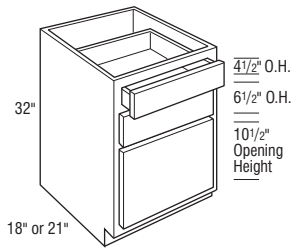
¹Not available on 24" wide.

²Not available with 6" fluting.

Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

**VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**



Model

NEW	VDB123218
NEW	VDB153218
NEW	VDB183218
NEW	VDB213218
NEW	VDB243218
NEW	VDB273218
NEW	VDB303218
NEW	VDB333218
NEW	VDB363218
	VDB123221
	VDB153221
	VDB183221
	VDB213221
	VDB243221
	VDB273221
	VDB303221
	VDB333221
	VDB363221

- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCG	TCP
												✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ⁵	
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ¹	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on 12"-21" wide.

²Not available on 12" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" only available on 24"-36" wide.

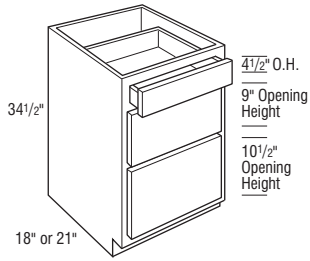
⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 36" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**



Model



VDB123418
VDB153418
VDB183418
VDB213418
VDB243418
VDB273418
VDB303418
VDB333418
VDB363418

VDB123421
VDB153421
VDB183421
VDB213421
VDB243421
VDB273421
VDB303421
VDB333421
VDB363421

- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS ¹	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓							✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK ⁴	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ⁵	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX ¹	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on 12"-21" wide.

²Not available on 12" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" only available on 24"-36" wide.

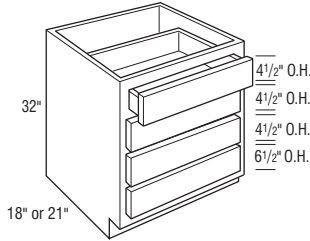
⁴FTKAV not available on 12" wide.

⁵Not available on 36" wide.

Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets

Description

**VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP**



Model

NEW	4VDB123218
NEW	4VDB153218
NEW	4VDB183218
NEW	4VDB213218
NEW	4VDB243218
NEW	4VDB273218
NEW	4VDB303218
NEW	4VDB333218
NEW	4VDB363218
	4VDB123221
	4VDB153221
	4VDB183221
	4VDB213221
	4VDB243221
	4VDB273221
	4VDB303221
	4VDB333221
	4VDB363221

- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, please refer to individual door style sections for drawer front heights that will convert to slab on pages D•8 through D•15.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX	OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁴	WTR			
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓			✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available on 12"-21" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" also not available on 18" or 21" wide.

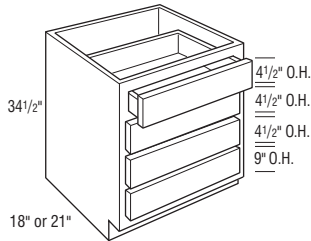
⁴Not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets & Sink Fronts

Description

VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model



4VDB123418
4VDB153418
4VDB183418
4VDB213418
4VDB243418
4VDB273418
4VDB303418
4VDB333418
4VDB363418
4VDB123421
4VDB153421
4VDB183421
4VDB213421
4VDB243421
4VDB273421
4VDB303421
4VDB333421
4VDB363421

- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, please refer to individual door style sections for drawer front heights that will convert to slab on pages D•8 through D•15.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ²	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS ⁴	WTR	
✓	✓			✓				✓				✓				✓				✓		✓	✓

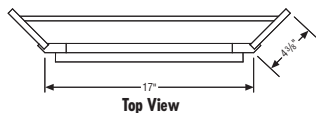
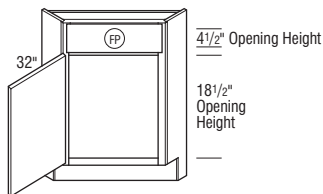
¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available on 12"-21" wide.

³6" fluting not available on 12" or 15" wide. Fluting both 6" also not available on 18" or 21" wide.

⁴Not available on 12" wide.

NEW VANITY ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT, 32" HIGH



VACSF L or R

- Floor included and packed separately.
- Tilt-out tray available as an accessory.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.

(FP) False Panel

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

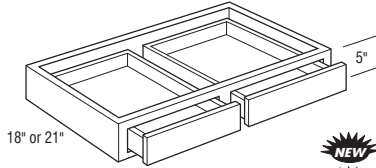
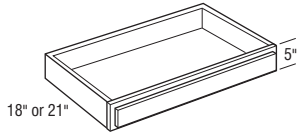
ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW
														✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPRDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓							✓				✓				✓				✓		✓	✓

Under Counter Drawers

Description

UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 5" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



Model



UCD1518

UCD1818

UCD2118

UCD2418

UCD2718

UCD1521

UCD1821

UCD2121

UCD2421

UCD2721



UCD3018

UCD3318

UCD3618

UCD3021

UCD3321

UCD3621

- Karis will utilize a 5-piece drawer front, all other styles will be slab.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓			✓		

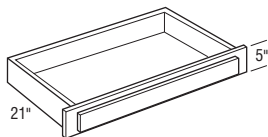
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW ¹	
									✓					✓	✓						✓	✓		✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓			✓																			✓	✓

¹Not available on 36" wide.

UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, TRIMMABLE, 5" HIGH, 21" DEEP



UCD2418T

UCD2721T

UCD3024T

UCD3630T

UCD4236T

- Trimmable up to 6".
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Karis will utilize a 5-piece drawer front, all other styles will be slab.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
----	----	------	------	----	------	----	----	-----	------	------	---------	-----------	------	-----	-----

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX ¹	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW ²
									✓					✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓			✓																			✓	✓

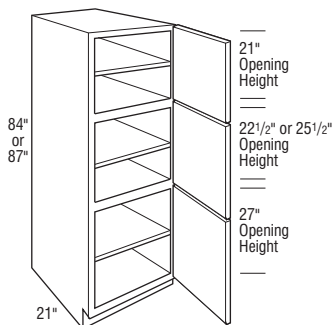
¹Only available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 36" or 42" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY UTILITY, 84" or 87" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

UV158421 L or R

UV188421 L or R

UV218421 L or R

UV248421 L or R

UV158721 L or R

UV188721 L or R

UV218721 L or R 27.1

UV248721 L or R 30.7

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

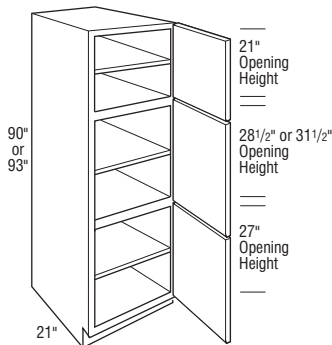
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW ³	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁵	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on 24" wide.
²Fluting both 3" not available on 1584 version. Not available with 6" fluting.
³Not available on 24" wide.
⁴Fluting both not available on 1584 version.
⁵Not available on 2484 version.

VANITY UTILITY, 90" or 93" HIGH, 21" DEEP



UV159021 L or R

UV189021 L or R

UV219021 L or R

UV249021 L or R

UV159321 L or R

UV189321 L or R

UV219321 L or R

UV249321 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- 90" high toe kick shipped attached.
- 93" high is shipped with loose toe kick unless ATTK or Flush Toe kick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

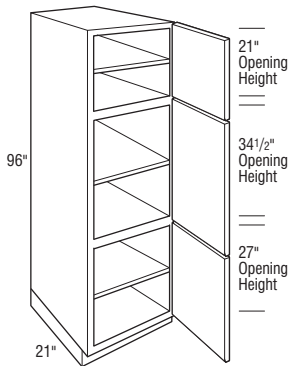
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW ³	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁵	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Only available on 24" wide.
²Fluting both 3" not available on 1590 version. Not available with 6" fluting.
³Not available on 24" wide.
⁴Fluting both not available on 1590 version.
⁵Not available on 2490 version.

Vanity Utility Cabinets

Description

VANITY UTILITY, 96" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

UV159621 L or R

UV189621 L or R

UV219621 L or R

UV249621 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW ³
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ⁴	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓						✓	✓							✓	✓

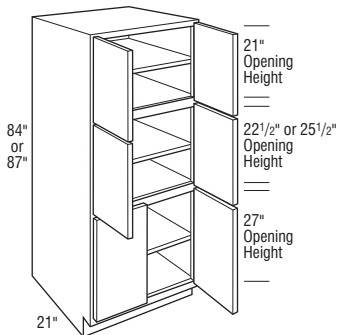
¹Only available on 24" wide.

²Not available on 24" wide. Fluting both 3" not available on 15" wide. Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 24" wide.

⁴Not available on 24" wide. Fluting both not available on 15" wide.

VANITY UTILITY, 84" or 87" HIGH, 21" DEEP



UV248421

UV248721

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓						✓	✓							✓	✓

¹Not available on 84" high.

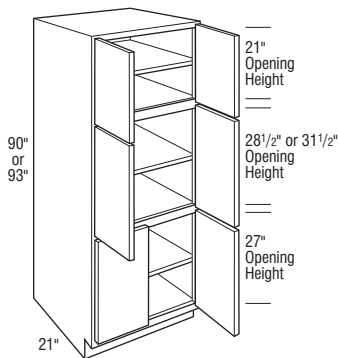
²Not available on 87" high. Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 87" high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

VANITY UTILITY, 90" or 93" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

UV249021

UV249321

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- 90" high toe kick shipped attached.
- 93" high is shipped with loose toe kick unless ATTK or Flush Toe kick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

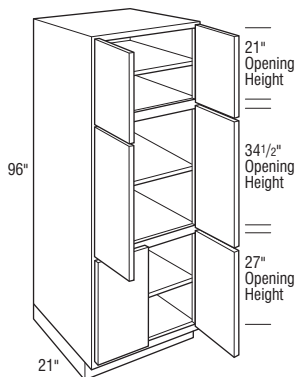
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSD	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 90" high.

²Not available on 93" high. Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 93" high.

VANITY UTILITY, 96" HIGH, 21" DEEP



UV249621

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

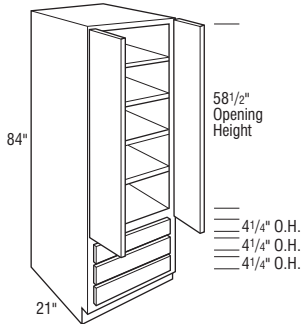
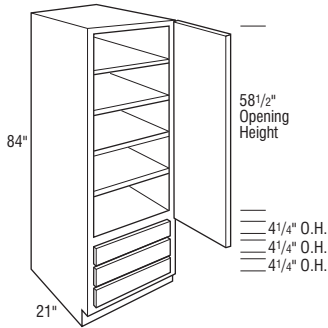
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSD	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Vanity Utility & Linen Closet Cabinets

Description

**VANITY UTILITY with DRAWERS,
84" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



Model

VUD188421 L or R

VUD248421 L or R

VUD248421

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes four adjustable shelves.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Bottom section of drawers does not match vanity base height.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓					✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK ¹	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

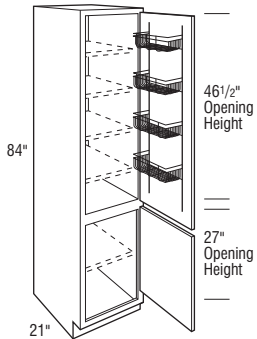
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide.

²Not available on 18" wide.

³Not available with 6" fluting.

LINEN CLOSET, 84" HIGH, 21" DEEP



LC188421 L or R

- Upper section includes a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- Upper section includes four adjustable shelves that are 1 3/4" deep.
- Lower section includes one adjustable shelf that is 19 1/4" deep.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments from 15" to 18".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT ²	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

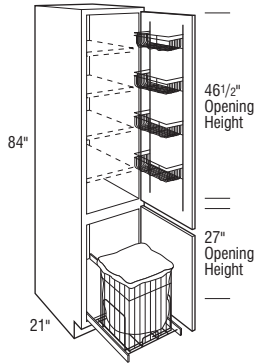
²Only available on lower section.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

LINEN CLOSET with REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH, 21" DEEP

L G I X



Model

LCRH188421 L or R

- Upper section includes a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- Includes four adjustable shelves that are 13 1/4" deep.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 18 15/16" H x 17 23/32" D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	MC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

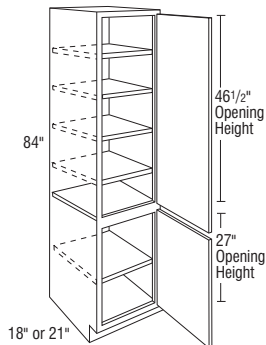
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Not available with 6" fluting.



LINEN STORAGE CABINET, 84" HIGH, 18" or 21" DEEP



LT188418 L or R

LT218418 L or R

LT188421 L or R

LT218421 L or R

- Shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included, but packaged separately.
- Shelf indicated by solid line is fixed.
- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 21 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 20 3/4".

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD ¹	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓	✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID ³	IH	INVFRM	IW
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Only available on top section.

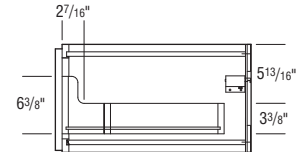
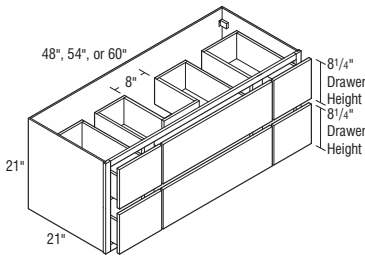
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³Not available on 18" deep.

Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

BATH WALL HUNG SINK CONSOLE, 21" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

Model

BCWHC4821

BCWHC5421

BCWHC6021

- Six drawers.
- Top middle drawer is U-shaped.
- Includes hanging hardware.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 13/16".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
				✓											

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓						✓

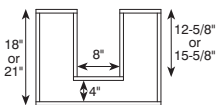
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW ¹	
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓								✓														✓	✓

¹Not available on 60" wide.

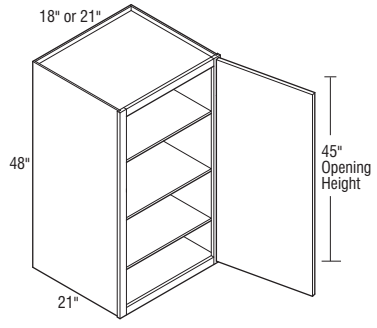
U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH SINK WALL TOWER, 48" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

BCWT1848 L or R
BCWT2148 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends standard.
- No toekick.
- See page P-67 for optional legs.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

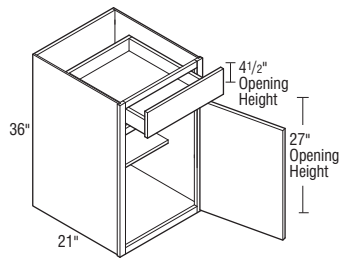
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBX	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BATH BASE CABINET, 36" HIGH, 21" DEEP



BCB15NTK L or R

BCB18NTK L or R

BCB21NTK L or R

- One adjustable shelf.
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick.
- See page P-67 for optional legs.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBX	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

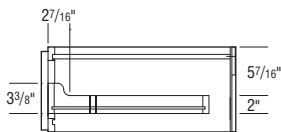
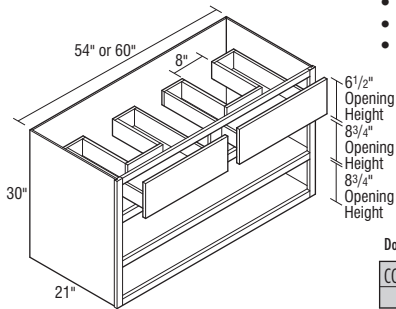
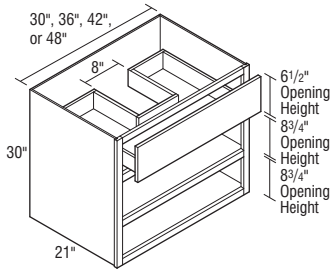
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

BATH SINK BASE CABINET with SHELF, 30" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

Model

- BCBC030
- BCBC036
- BCBC042
- BCBC048
- BCBC054
- BCBC060

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching interior standard.
- No toekick standard.
- U-shaped drawer(s).
- Finished Ends standard.
- Fixed shelf behind 1 1/2" horizontal frame rail.
- Feet are optional, see page P•67 for more information.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 1/2".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

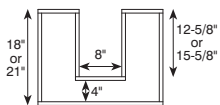
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR		
✓	✓							✓															✓	✓

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



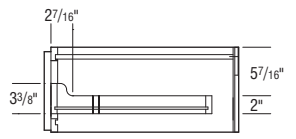
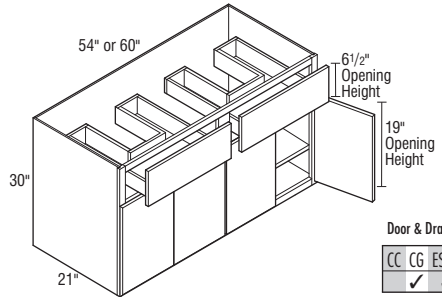
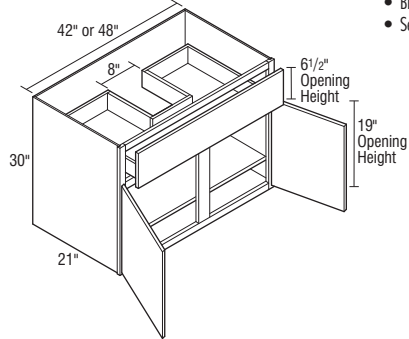
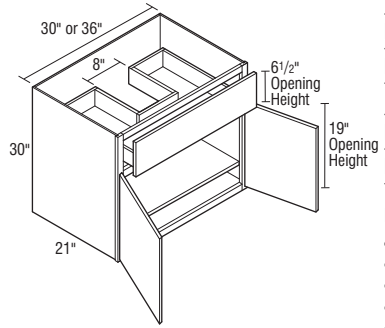
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

**BATH SINK BASE CABINET with DOORS,
30" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

Model

- BCBCD30
- BCBCD36
- BCBCD42
- BCBCD48
- BCBCD54
- BCBCD60



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No toe-kick standard.
- U-shaped drawer(s).
- Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 1/2".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P-67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

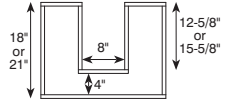
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

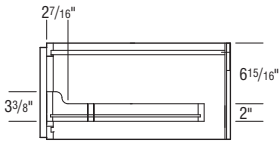
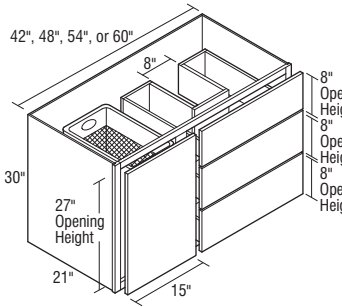
U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

BATH HAMPER SINK BASE, 30" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

Model

BCBH42D L or R

BCBH48D L or R

BCBH54D L or R

BCBH60D L or R

- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset styles.
- Pull-out Hamper section has a constant 15" wide opening.
- Top two drawers are U-shaped.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 7 3/32".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

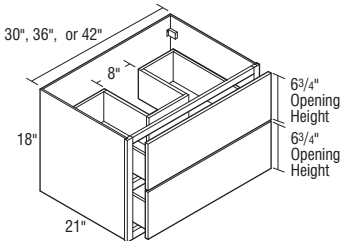
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW	

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓																						

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BATH WALL HUNG SINK DRAWER BASE, 18" HIGH, 21" DEEP



BCWHDB3018

BCWHDB3618

BCWHDB4218

- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depth to 24" is available.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 11/16".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit comes with an attached top for stability and a hole for the sink must be cut in the field.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

End Panel Options

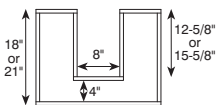
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW	

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓																							

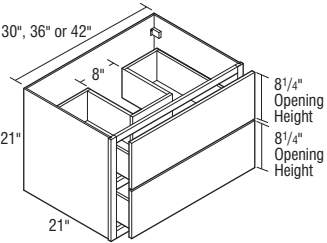
U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH WALL HUNG SINK DRAWER BASE, 21" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

BCWHDB3021

BCWHDB3621

BCWHDB4221

- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depth to 24" is available.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 13/16".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit comes with an attached top for stability and a hole for the sink must be cut in the field.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

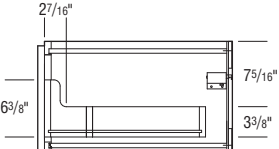
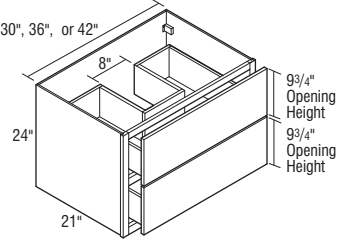
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ¹	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓		✓				

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓							✓									✓						✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

BATH WALL HUNG SINK DRAWER BASE, 24" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

BCWHDB3024

BCWHDB3624

BCWHDB4224

- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depth to 24" is available.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 7 5/16".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit comes with an attached top for stability and a hole for the sink must be cut in the field.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

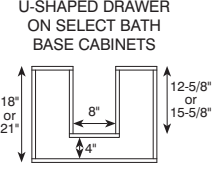
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓		✓				

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓							✓									✓						✓	✓



Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

Model

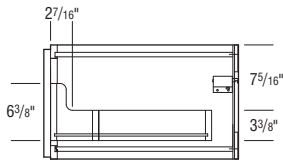
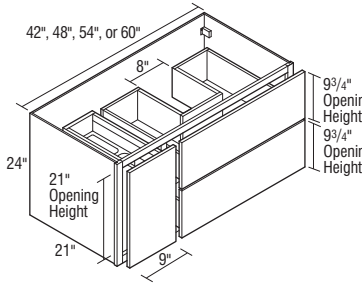
BATH WALL HUNG SINK with GROOMING PULL-OUT, 24" HIGH, 21" DEEP

BCWHDBPO42D L or R

BCWHDBPO48D L or R

BCWHDBPO54D L or R

BCWHDBPO60D L or R



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Pull-out features two stainless steel bins, one round and one rectangular.
- Pull-out opening width remains a constant 9".
- Increased Depth to 24" is available.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 7 5/16".
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

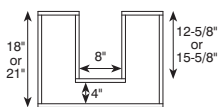
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW	
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓																							

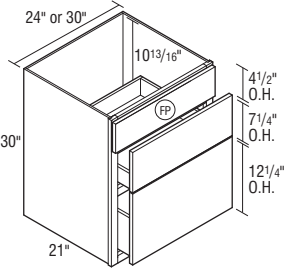
U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



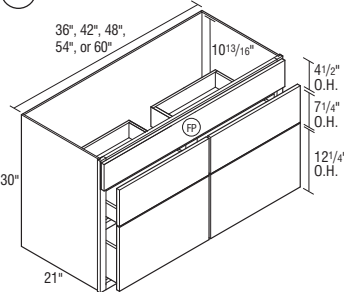
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH DRAWER SINK BASE, 30" HIGH, 21" DEEP



FP False Panel



FP False Panel

Model

- BCDB24**
- BCDB30**
- BCDB36**
- BCDB42**
- BCDB48**
- BCDB54**
- BCDB60**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Top drawer is a false front.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 10 13/16".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P-67 for optional legs.
- U-shaped drawers are not utilized in this cabinet.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

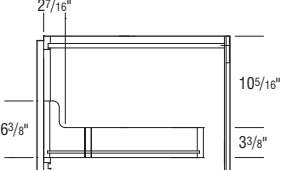
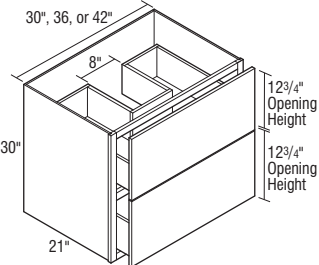
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

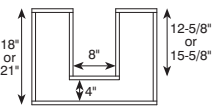
ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR		
✓	✓																							

BATH TWO DRAWER SINK BASE, 30" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



BC2DB30

BC2DB36

BC2DB42

- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toe-kick standard.
- Increased depth to 24" is available.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 10 5/16".
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P-67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓									

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

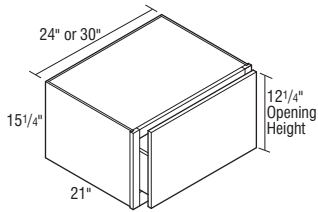
Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓																						

Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

BATH DRAWER SINK VANITY, 15 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

BCDRW24

BCDRW30

- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

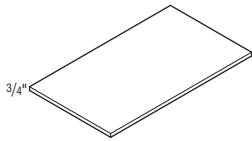
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW	

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	

BATH DRAWER SINK VANITY PLATFORM

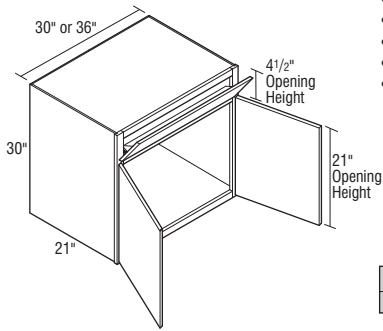


BCPLATFORM

- Specify depth and length.
- 3/4" thick.
- Front, left, and right edges banded.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

BATH DROP TRAY SINK BASE, 30" HIGH, 21" DEEP



BCBDT30NTK

BCBDT36NTK

- No shelf included.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16" deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

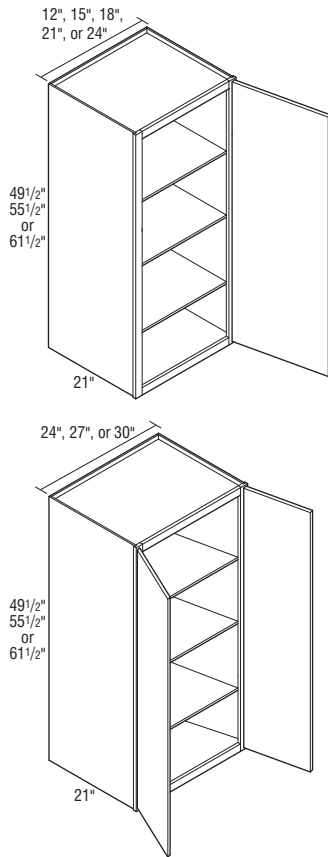
ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INFRM	IW	

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH STORAGE TOWER, 49 1/2", 55 1/2", or 61 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

BCST1249.5 L or R

BCST1549.5 L or R

BCST1849.5 L or R

BCST2149.5 L or R

BCST2449.5 L or R

BCST2449.5

BCST2749.5

BCST3049.5

• Three adjustable shelves

BCST1255.5 L or R

BCST1555.5 L or R

BCST1855.5 L or R

BCST2155.5 L or R

BCST2455.5 L or R

BCST2455.5

BCST2755.5

BCST3055.5

BCST1261.5 L or R

BCST1561.5 L or R

BCST1861.5 L or R

BCST2161.5 L or R

BCST2461.5 L or R

BCST2461.5

BCST2761.5

BCST3061.5

• Four adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No toe-kick standard.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S-7.
- Legs sold separately, see page P-67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR ¹	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG ²	TCP ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD	SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VLISO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 24" (2 doors)-30" wide.

²Only available on 24" (2 doors wide) wide except not available on 61 1/2" high.

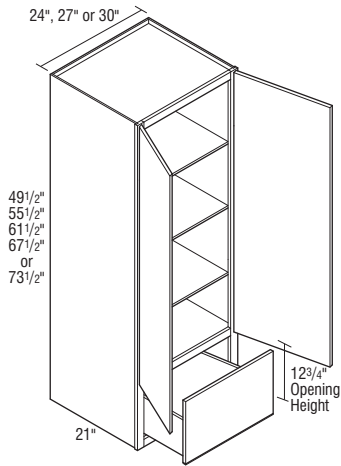
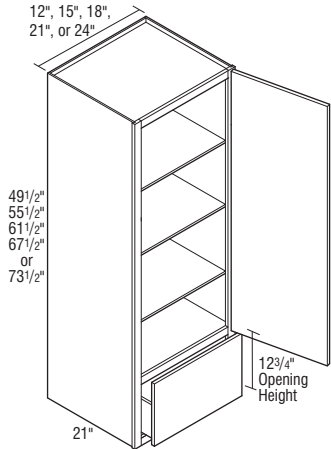
³Not available with 6" fluting.

⁴Only available on TVRVV.

Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

BATH STORAGE TOWER SINGLE DRAWER,
49 1/2", 55 1/2", or 61 1/2" HIGH,
21" DEEP



Model

BCSTDRW1249.5 L or R

BCSTDRW1549.5 L or R

BCSTDRW1849.5 L or R

BCSTDRW2149.5 L or R

BCSTDRW2449.5 L or R

• Two adjustable shelves.

BCSTDRW2449.5

BCSTDRW2749.5

BCSTDRW3049.5

• Two adjustable shelves.

BCSTDRW1255.5 L or R

BCSTDRW1555.5 L or R

BCSTDRW1855.5 L or R

BCSTDRW2155.5 L or R

BCSTDRW2455.5 L or R

• Three adjustable shelves.

BCSTDRW2455.5

BCSTDRW2755.5

BCSTDRW3055.5

• Three adjustable shelves.

BCSTDRW1261.5 L or R

BCSTDRW1561.5 L or R

BCSTDRW1861.5 L or R

BCSTDRW2161.5 L or R

BCSTDRW2461.5 L or R

• Three adjustable shelves.

BCSTDRW2461.5

BCSTDRW2761.5

BCSTDRW3061.5

• Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finished Ends standard.
- No toe-kick standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S•7.
- Legs sold separately; see page P•67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVRM	IW	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVP ³	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

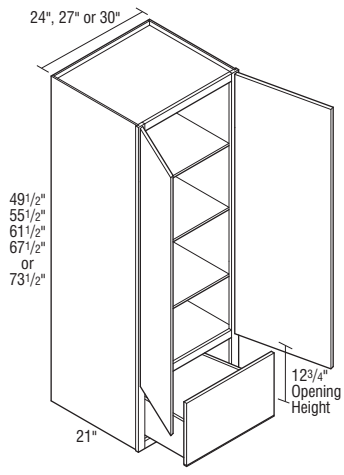
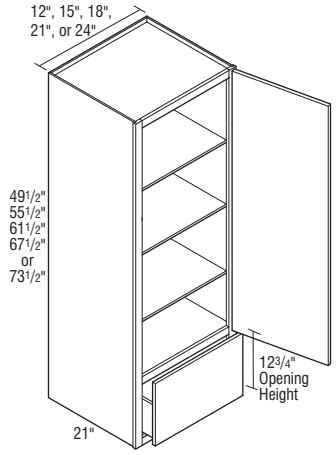
²Not available with 6" fluting.

³TVP not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
 IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH STORAGE TOWER SINGLE DRAWER, 67 1/2" or 73 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

- BCSTDRW1267.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1567.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1867.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2167.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2467.5 L or R
- Four adjustable shelves.
- BCSTDRW2467.5
- BCSTDRW2767.5
- BCSTDRW3067.5
- Four adjustable shelves.
- BCSTDRW1273.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1573.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1873.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2173.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2473.5 L or R
- Four adjustable shelves.
- BCSTDRW2473.5
- BCSTDRW2773.5
- BCSTDRW3073.5
- Four adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finished Ends standard.
- No toe-kick standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S-7.
- Legs sold separately; see page P-67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD ¹	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓					✓		✓	✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

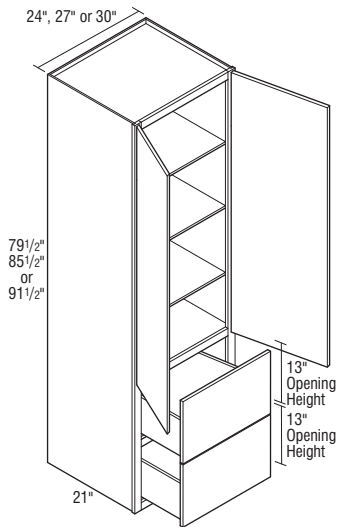
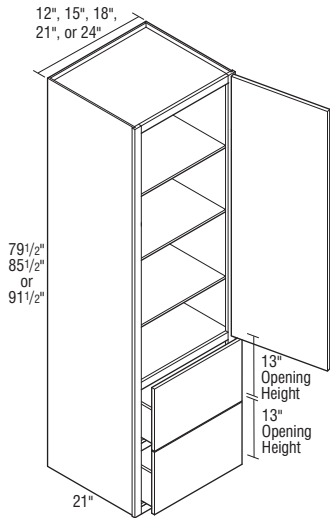
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ²	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ³	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

¹Only available on 12"-21" wide on the 67 1/2" high.
²Not available on 12" wide.
³Not available with 6" fluting.
⁴TVRAW not available on 12" wide.

Bath and Vanity Cabinets

Description

BATH STORAGE TOWER DOUBLE DRAWER, 79 1/2", 85 1/2", or 91 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model

- BCSTDRW1279.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1579.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1879.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2179.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2479.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2479.5
- BCSTDRW2779.5
- BCSTDRW3079.5
- BCSTDRW1285.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1585.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1885.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2185.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2485.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2485.5
- BCSTDRW2785.5
- BCSTDRW3085.5
- BCSTDRW1291.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1591.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW1891.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2191.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2491.5 L or R
- BCSTDRW2491.5
- BCSTDRW2791.5
- BCSTDRW3091.5

- Four adjustable shelves.
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S•7.
- Legs sold separately; see page P•67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓				✓				✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP ¹	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT ²	FTK	ID	IH	INVERM	IW	
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT ³	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR ⁴	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓						✓	✓

¹Not available on 12" wide.

²Not available with 3091.5 version or with 6" fluting.

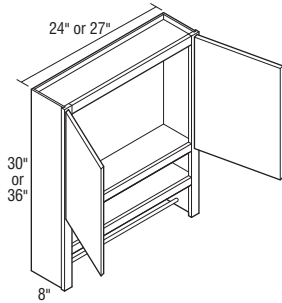
³Not available with 3091.5 version.

⁴TVRAV not available on 12" wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH TANK TOPPER OPEN SHELF, 30" or 36" HIGH, 8" DEEP



Model

BCTTOS2430

BCTTOS2436

BCTTOS2730

BCTTOS2736

- Includes one shelf.
- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Wooden Towel Bar standard. Option to select Nickel, see modification TBN for more information.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓				✓			✓								

End Panel Options

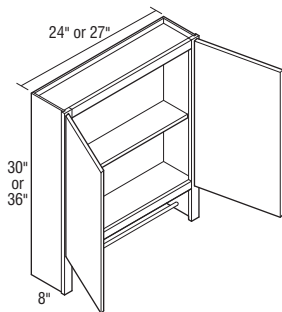
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓								

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓												✓										✓	✓

BATH TANK TOPPER, 30" or 36" HIGH, 8" DEEP



BCTT2430

BCTT2436

BCTT2730

BCTT2736

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Wooden Towel Bar standard. Option to select Nickel Aluminum, see modification TBN for more information.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓				✓											

End Panel Options

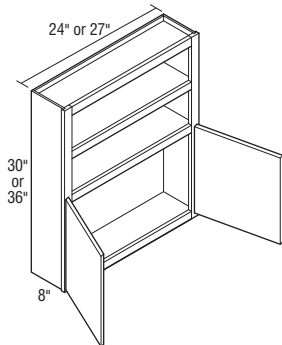
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓								

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓												✓										✓	✓

BATH TANK TOPPER OPEN SHELF, 30" or 36" HIGH, 8" DEEP



BCTTOSM2430

BCTTOSM2436

BCTTOSM2730

BCTTOSM2736

- 36" high units will include one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Flush Panel Ends standard.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓				✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTD	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW	
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓								

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDWR	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR	
✓																						✓	✓

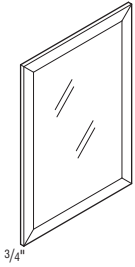
Kits and Hardware

Description

Model

BATH FRAMED WALL MIRROR, 3/4" DEEP

BCFWM

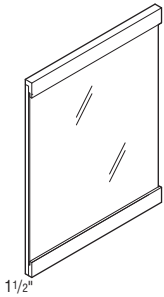


- 1/8" thick mirror.
- Mirror to be dropped shipped separately from mirror frame.
- Specify width x height.
- Maximum width is 60".
- Maximum height is 60".
- Maximum width or height is 36" when opposite width or height exceeds 36".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

BATH CHANNEL WALL MIRROR, 1 1/2" DEEP

BCCWM



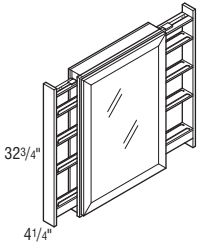
- 1/4" thick mirror.
- Mirror to be dropped shipped separately from mirror frame.
- Installation instructions included.
- Specify width x height.
- Maximum width is 96".
- Maximum height is 96".
- Maximum width or height is 48" when opposite width or height exceeds 48".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

BATH MIRROR WALL PULL-OUT, 32 3/4" HIGH, 4 1/2" DEEP

VMP2432.5

VMP3032.5



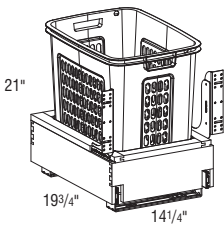
- Three adjustable shelves in each pull-out section.
- Installation instructions included.
- Mirror to be dropped shipped separately from mirror frame.
- Mirror frame will match door style.
- Pull-outs extend 10 3/8" on each side. VMP2432.5 open width is 44 3/4". VMP3032.5 open width is 50 3/4".
- Not available with Inset and Beaded Inset.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

BATH HAMPER KIT, 21" HIGH, 19 3/4" DEEP



HAMPERKIT15



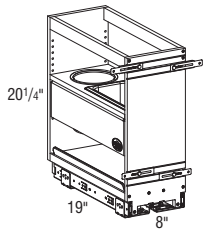
- For 18" wide base cabinet, 15" wide opening.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset 21" deep cabinets.
- Available for installation in 21" or 24" deep cabinets.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

BATH GROOMING PULL-OUT KIT, 20 1/2" HIGH, 19" DEEP



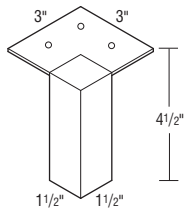
Model

GPOKIT

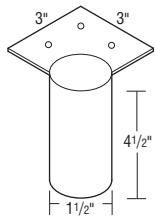
- For 12" wide base cabinet, 9" wide opening.
- Available for installation in 21" or 24" deep cabinets.
- Pull-out features two stainless steel bins, one round and one rectangular.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

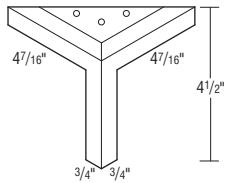
BATH FEET



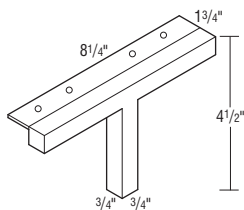
FOOTMETALSQ



FOOTMETALRD



FOOTMETALANG



FOOTMETALANGT

FOOTMETALSQPS

FOOTMETALRDP

FOOTMETALANGPC

FOOTMETALANGTPC

FOOTMETALSQBS

FOOTMETALRDBS

FOOTMETALANGBN

FOOTMETALANGTBN

- PC = Polished Chrome
- BN = Brushed Nickel
- PS = Polished Stainless
- BS = Brushed Stainless

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Notes

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

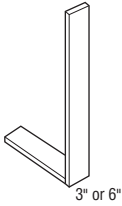
Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

End Panel Options		Custom Modification Options	
Option	Description	Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End	BAND	Band All Edges
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End	BND	Banding Location
FPE	Flush Panel End	BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
INTGE	Integral End	EF	Finished Ends
IPE	Inset Panel Ends	EX	Extended Stile
		EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
		F.ALL	Finished All
		F.FRT	Finished Edges
		FLUT	Fluting
		FTK	Flush Toekick
		ID	Increased Depth
		IH	Increased Height
		IW	Increased Width
		MLDG	Moulding Location
		MLDG.ALL	Moulding All
		NOMLDG	No Moulding
		PRO	Profiled and Finished Edges
		RD	Reduced Depth
		RH	Reduced Height
		ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
		WTCLIP	Clipped Corner Wood Tops
		WTR	Wide Top Rail

Fillers & Panels

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FILLERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)			

WALL FILLERS



F330	30"	34.5"
F333	33"	37.5"
F336	36"	40.5"
F339	39"	43.5"
F342	42"	46.5"
F345	45"	49.5"
F348	48"	52.5"
F630	30"	34.5"
F633	33"	37.5"
F636	36"	40.5"
F639	39"	43.5"
F642	42"	46.5"
F645	45"	49.5"
F648	48"	52.5"

- Solid wood.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 75".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH ¹	RH	ROSLUT	WTR
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 348 and 648 versions.

BASE FILLERS



FB330	30"	34.5"
FB630	30"	34.5"

- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

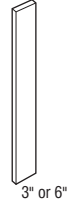
Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSLUT	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Glazes and Techniques

- F** = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P** = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW** = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW** = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW** = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW** = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OFFICE FILLERS			
	F0329	29"	Included
	F0629	29"	Included



- Solid wood.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT ¹	FTK	IH	RH	ROSLUT	WTR
		✓				✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.

VANITY FILLERS



FV325.5	25.5"	30"
FV332	27.5"	32"
FV625.5	25.5"	30"
FV632	27.5"	32"

- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT ¹	FTK	IH	RH	ROSLUT ¹	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 632 version.

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
UTILITY FILLERS			
	TF384	79.5"	84"
	TF387	82.5"	87"
	TF390	85.5"	90"
	TF393	88.5"	93"
	TF396	91.5"	96"
	TF396FH	96"	96"
	TF684	79.5"	84"
	TF687	82.5"	87"
	TF690	85.5"	90"
	TF693	88.5"	93"
	TF696	91.5"	96"
	TF696FH	96"	96"
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 66" to 95 3/4". 		
	TF3102	97.5"	102"
	TF6102	97.5"	102"
	TF3108	103.5"	108"
	TF6108	103.5"	108"
	TF3120	115.5"	120"
	TF3120FH	115.5"	120"
	TF6120	115.5"	120"



- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 96 1/4" to 119 3/4".

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

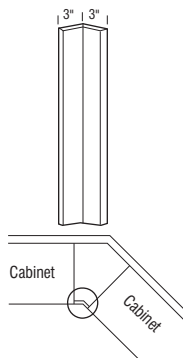
- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH ¹	ROSFLUT	WTR ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 102" high versions.
²Not available in 396 version.

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option					
WALL and BASE FILLERS								
	135FW	30"	34.5"					
	135FW42	42"	46.5"					
	135FB	30"	34.5"					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solid wood. If Full Height is required on a Base Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48". Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard. 							
	Custom Modification Options							
	BVR ¹	F.ALL	FLUT ²	FTK	IH ³	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ¹Not available on FB version. ²Not available with 6" fluting. ³Not available on FW version. 							



Installation of 135FW, 135FW42, and 135FB (overhead view)

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OFFICE and VANITY FILLERS			
	FBCV3	26.5"	30"
	FBCV332	27.5"	32"
	FBCO329	29"	Included
	CFB330	30"	34.5"



- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required on a Vanity Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	IH ³	RH ³	ROSFLUT	WTR ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with 6" fluting.
²Not available on 329 version.
³Only available on CFB330.

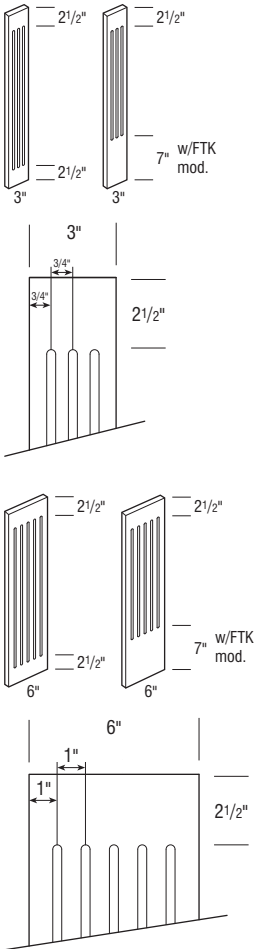
Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Fillers & Panels

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FILLERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)			

WALL FLUTED FILLERS



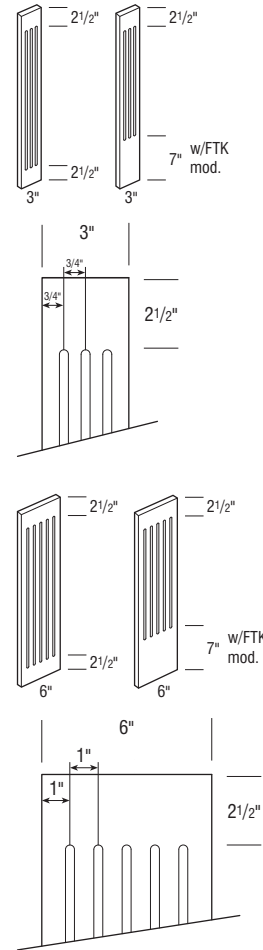
FF330	30"	34.5"
FF333	33"	37.5"
FF336	36"	40.5"
FF339	39"	43.5"
FF342	42"	46.5"
FF345	45"	49.5"
FF348	48"	52.5"
FF630	30"	34.5"
FF633	33"	37.5"
FF636	36"	40.5"
FF639	39"	43.5"
FF642	42"	46.5"
FF645	45"	49.5"
FF648	48"	52.5"

- Solid wood.
- 3/4" thick.
- Cleat included, but shipped loose.
- If full height is required with Flush Toe Kick modification, then flute changes to 7" from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2" from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options							
BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH ¹	RH	ROSLUT	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 48" high.

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
BASE FLUTED FILLERS			
	FFB330	30"	34.5"
	FFB630	30"	34.5"



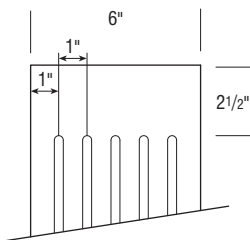
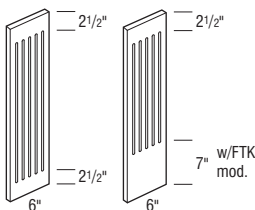
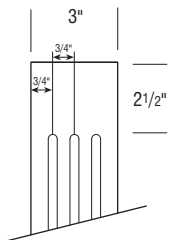
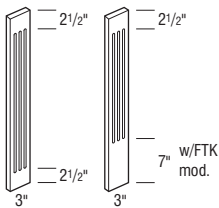
- Solid wood.
- 3/4" thick.
- If full height is required with Flush Toe Kick modification, then flute changes to 7" from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2" from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options							
BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSLUT	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
-------------	-------	--------	---------------------

VANITY FLUTED FILLERS



FFV325.5	25.5"	30"
FFV332	27.5"	32"
FFV625.5	25.5"	30"
FFV632	27.5"	32"

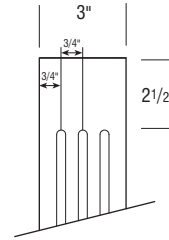
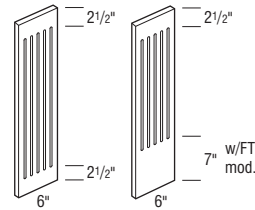
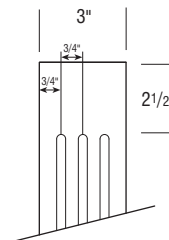
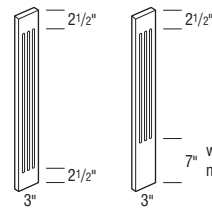
- Solid wood.
- 3/4" thick.
- If full height is required with Flush Toekick modification, then flute changes to 7" from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2" from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
-------------	-------	--------	---------------------

TALL FLUTED FILLERS



FTF384	79.5"	84"
FTF387	82.5"	87"
FTF390	85.5"	90"
FTF393	88.5"	93"
FTF396	91.5"	96"
FTF396FH	96"	96"
FTF3102	97.5"	102"
FTF3108	103.5"	108"
FTF3120	115.5"	120"
FTF684	79.5"	84"
FTF687	82.5"	87"
FTF690	85.5"	90"
FTF693	88.5"	93"
FTF696	91.5"	96"
FTF696FH	96"	96"
FTF6102	97.5"	102"
FTF6108	103.5"	108"
FTF6120	115.5"	120"

NEW

NEW

- Solid wood.
- 3/4" thick.
- If full height is required with Flush Toekick modification, then flute changes to 7" from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2" from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

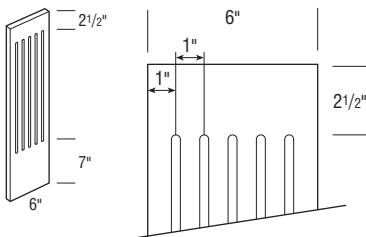
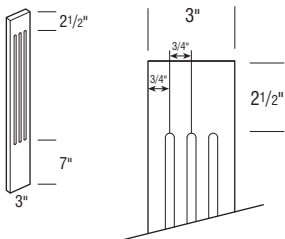
Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT ¹	FTK ²	IH	RH ²	ROSFLUT ¹	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on TF687.

²Not available on FH versions.

OFFICE FLUTED FILLERS



FFO329	29"	Included
FFO629	29"	Included

- Solid wood.
- 3/4" thick.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

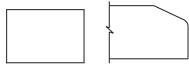
Glazes and Techniques

- F** = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P** = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW** = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW** = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW** = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW** = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

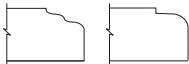
Wood Tops

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS	

WOOD TOPS



No Moulding Beveled edge



Ogee edge Round Over edge



Square edge

WOODTOPNOMLD (No moulding)

WOODTOPBE (Beveled edge)

WOODTOPOG (Ogee edge)

WOODTOPRO (Round over edge)

WOODTOPSE (Square edge)

- 1 1/2" thick.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG ¹	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on WOODTOPNOMLD.

Description	Model
WOOD TOP, THREE SIDED	3TWT1821
	3TWT2421
	3TWT3021
	3TWT3621
	3TWT4821
	3TWT5421
	3TWT6021
	3TWT6621
	3TWT7221

	3TWT1824
	3TWT2424
	3TWT3024
	3TWT3624
	3TWT4824
	3TWT5424
	3TWT6024
	3TWT6624
	3TWT7224

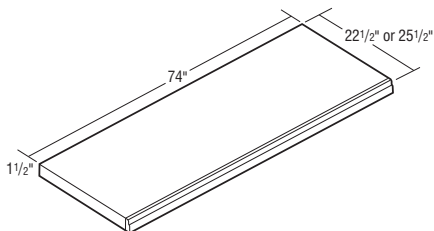
- 1/2" thick.
- Nomenclature refers to width and depth of cabinetry being used. See actual dimension of wood top in chart.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

WOOD TOP, ONE SIDED

1TWT7221

1TWT7224

- 1/2" thick.
- Nomenclature refers to width and depth of cabinetry being used. See actual dimension of wood top in chart.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.



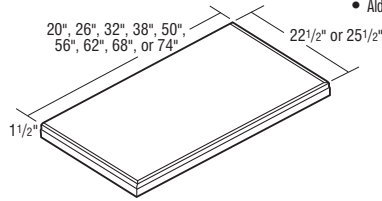
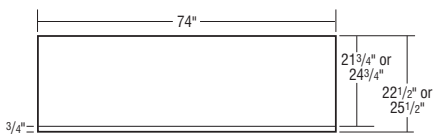
22 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
1TWT7221	74"	22 1/2"

25 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
1TWT7224	74"	25 1/2"

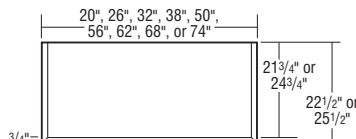
Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG ¹	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on NOMLDG version.



22 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1821	20"	22 1/2"
3TWT2421	26"	22 1/2"
3TWT3021	32"	22 1/2"
3TWT3621	38"	22 1/2"
3TWT4821	50"	22 1/2"
3TWT5421	56"	22 1/2"
3TWT6021	62"	22 1/2"
3TWT6621	68"	22 1/2"
3TWT7221	74"	22 1/2"



25 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1824	20"	25 1/2"
3TWT2424	26"	25 1/2"
3TWT3024	32"	25 1/2"
3TWT3624	38"	25 1/2"
3TWT4824	50"	25 1/2"
3TWT5424	56"	25 1/2"
3TWT6024	62"	25 1/2"
3TWT6624	68"	25 1/2"
3TWT7224	74"	25 1/2"


Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG ¹	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

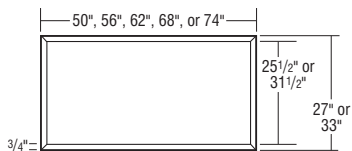
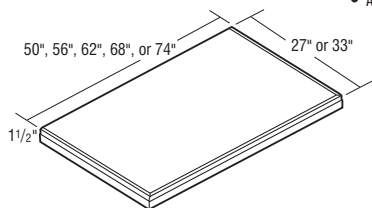
¹Only available on NOMLDG version.

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E-3.)
- P = Penned (see page E-3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E-3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E-3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E-3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E-3.)

Description	Model
 WOOD TOP, FOUR SIDED	4TWT4827
	4TWT5427
	4TWT6027
	4TWT6627
	4TWT7227
	4TWT4833
	4TWT5433
	4TWT6033
	4TWT6633
	4TWT7233

- 1/2" thick.
- Nomenclature refers to width and depth of cabinetry being used. See actual dimension of wood top in chart.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.



27" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4827	50"	27"
4TWT5427	56"	27"
4TWT6027	62"	27"
4TWT6627	68"	27"
4TWT7227	74"	27"

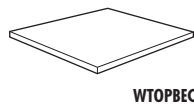
33" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4833	50"	33"
4TWT5433	56"	33"
4TWT6033	62"	33"
4TWT6633	68"	33"
4TWT7233	74"	33"

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG ¹	WTCLIP	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on NOMLDG version.

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — BEVELED EDGE	WTOPBAC2412BE
	WTOPBAC2415BE
	WTOPBAC2418BE
	WTOPBAC2421BE
	WTOPBAC24BE
	WTOPBEC2412BE
	WTOPBEC2415BE
	WTOPBEC2418BE
	WTOPBEC2421BE
	WTOPBEC24BE

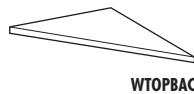


- Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets.
- Not available on BTC12.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	WTR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — OGEE EDGE	WTOPBAC2412OG
	WTOPBAC2415OG
	WTOPBAC2418OG
	WTOPBAC2421OG
	WTOPBAC24OG
	WTOPBEC2412OG
	WTOPBEC2415OG
	WTOPBEC2418OG
	WTOPBEC2421OG
	WTOPBEC24OG



- Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets.
- Not available on BTC12.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.


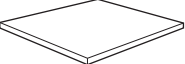

Custom Modification Options


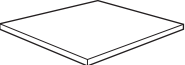

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	WTR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Fillers & Panels

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — ROUND OVER	WTOPBAC2412RO
	WTOPBAC2415RO
	WTOPBAC2418RO
	WTOPBAC2421RO
	WTOPBAC24RO
	
WTOPBAC	
	
WTOPBEC	
	
Beveled edge	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets. Not available on BTC12. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW. Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder. 	
Custom Modification Options	
MLDG MLDG.ALL NOMLDG WTCLIP WTR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

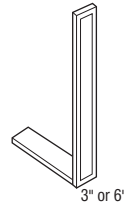
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — SQUARE EDGE	WTOPBAC2412SE
	WTOPBAC2415SE
	WTOPBAC2418SE
	WTOPBAC2421SE
	WTOPBAC24SE
	
WTOPBAC	
	
WTOPBEC	
	
Beveled edge	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets. Not available on BTC12. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW. Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder. 	
Custom Modification Options	
MLDG MLDG.ALL NOMLDG WTCLIP WTR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Glazes and Techniques

F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
 P = Penned (see page E•3.)
 TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
 XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OVERLAY FILLERS for FULL OVERLAY STYLES (SPECIFY STYLE, STAIN and PROFILE)			

WALL OVERLAY FILLERS



OL330	30"	34.5"
OL333	33"	37.5"
OL336	36"	49.5"
OL339	39"	43.5"
OL342	42"	46.5"
OL345	45"	49.5"
OL348	48"	52.5"
OL354	54"	58.5"
OL630	30"	34.5"
OL633	33"	37.5"
OL636	36"	40.5"
OL639	39"	43.5"
OL642	42"	46.5"
OL645	45"	49.5"
OL648	48"	52.5"
OL654	54"	58.5"

- 3" Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 75".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

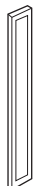
Overlay width dimensions:
 2 9/16" overlay for 3" fillers
 5 9/16" overlay for 6" fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH ¹	OOONLY	RH	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 354 and 654 versions.

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
BASE OVERLAY FILLERS	OFB330	30"	34.5"
	OFB630	30"	34.5"



3" or 6"

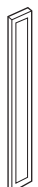
- 3" Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16" overlay for 3" fillers
5 9/16" overlay for 6" fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH	OONLY	RH	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

OFFICE and VANITY OVERLAY FILLERS



3" or 6"

OFO329	29"	Included
OFO629	29"	Included
OFV325.5	25.5"	30"
OFV332	27.5"	32"
OFV625.5	25.5"	30"
OFV632	27.5"	32"

- 3" Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required on a Vanity Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

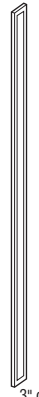
Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16" overlay for 3" fillers
5 9/16" overlay for 6" fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK ¹	IH ¹	OONLY	RH ¹	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 329 and 629 versions.

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
UTILITY OVERLAY FILLERS	OL384	79.5"	84"
	OL387	82.5"	87"
	OL390	85.5"	90"
	OL393	88.5"	93"
	OL396	91.5"	96"
	OL684	79.5"	84"
	OL687	82.5"	87"
	OL690	85.5"	90"
	OL693	88.5"	93"
	OL696	91.5"	96"
	OL3102	97.5"	102"
	OL6102	97.5"	102"
	OL3108	103.5"	108"
	OL6108	103.5"	108"
	OL3120	115.5"	120"
OL6120	115.5"	120"	



3" or 6"

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 66" to 95 3/4".



OL3102	97.5"	102"
OL6102	97.5"	102"
OL3108	103.5"	108"
OL6108	103.5"	108"
OL3120	115.5"	120"
OL6120	115.5"	120"

- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 96 1/4" to 119 3/4".
- All fillers over 96" high will get three equal overlays.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 3" Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16" overlay for 3" fillers
5 9/16" overlay for 6" fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH	OONLY ¹	RH ¹	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Not available on 102" high.

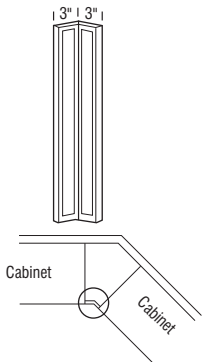
Glazes and Techniques

- F** = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P** = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW** = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW** = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW** = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW** = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Fillers & Panels

Description

WALL, BASE, OFFICE, and VANITY 135° OVERLAY FILLERS



Installation of 1350FW ____, 1350F029 and 1350FB (overhead view)

Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
1350FW	30"	34.5"
1350FW33	33"	37.5"
1350FW36	36"	40.5"
1350FW39	39"	43.5"
1350FW42	42"	46.5"
1350FW45	45"	49.5"
1350FW48	48"	52.5"
1350FW54	54"	58.5"
1350FV	25.5"	30"
1350FV32	27.5"	32"
1350F029	29"	Included
1350FB	30"	34.5"

- 3" Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required on a Base or Vanity Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

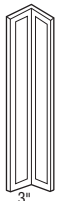
Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16" overlay for 3" fillers
5 9/16" overlay for 6" fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR ¹	FTK ²	IH ³	OONLY	RH	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- ¹Only available on OFW versions.
²Not available on 1350F029.
³Not available on OFW versions except OFW54.

OVERLAY FILLERS



Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OFBC330	30"	34.5"

- 3" Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16" overlay for 3" fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH	OONLY	RH	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Glazes and Techniques

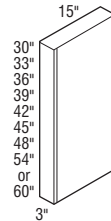
- F = Flooded (see page E*3.)
P = Penned (see page E*3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E*3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E*3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E*3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E*3.)

Description

Model

BOX COLUMN FILLERS

WALL – PLAIN, 3" WIDE, 15" DEEP



- W330BCFP
- W333BCFP
- W336BCFP
- W339BCFP
- W342BCFP
- W345BCFP
- W348BCFP
- W354BCFP
- W360BCFP

- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 15 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 14 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60 1/4" to 70".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 59 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G*46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

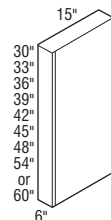
CSFPE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------	-------------------------------------

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH ¹	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 360 version.

WALL – PLAIN, 6" WIDE, 15" DEEP



- W630BCFP
- W633BCFP
- W636BCFP
- W639BCFP
- W642BCFP
- W645BCFP
- W648BCFP
- W654BCFP
- W660BCFP

- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 15 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 14 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60 1/4" to 70".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 59 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G*46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

CSFPE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------	-------------------------------------

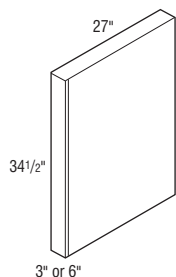
Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH ¹	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 660 version.

Description

BASE – PLAIN, 27" DEEP



Model

B334.527BCFP

B634.527BCFP

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 26 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 34 3/4" to 46 1/2".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 34 1/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

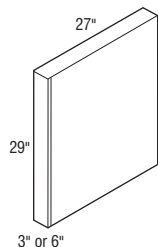
CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT ¹	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available with 3" fluting.

OFFICE – PLAIN, 27" DEEP



O32927BCFP

O62927BCFP

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 26 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 29 1/4" to 46 1/2".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 28 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

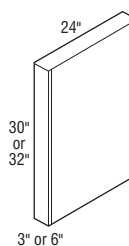
CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Description

VANITY – PLAIN, 24" DEEP



Model

V33024BCFP

V33224BCFP

V63024BCFP

V63224BCFP

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 32 1/4" to 46 1/2".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 29 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

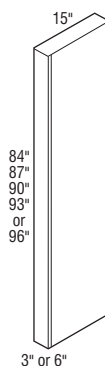
End Panel Options

CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

TALL – PLAIN, 15" DEEP



T38415BCFP

T38715BCFP

T39015BCFP

T39315BCFP

T39615BCFP

T68415BCFP

T68715BCFP

T69015BCFP

T69315BCFP

T69615BCFP

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 15 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 14 3/4".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

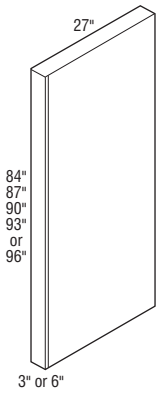
Glazes and Techniques

- F** = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P** = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW** = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW** = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW** = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW** = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Fillers & Panels

Description

TALL – PLAIN, 27" DEEP



Description	Model
TALL – PLAIN, 27" DEEP	T38427BCFP
	T38727BCFP
	T39027BCFP
	T39327BCFP
	T39627BCFP
	T68427BCFP
	T68727BCFP
	T69027BCFP
	T69327BCFP
	T69627BCFP

- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 9" to 26 3/4".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description

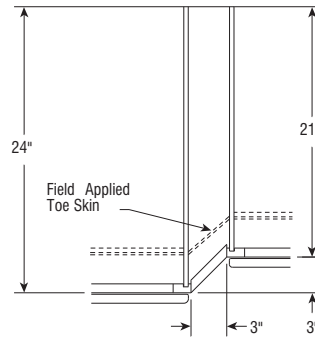
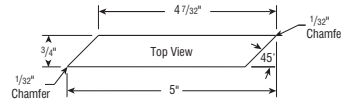
Model

Height

Height w/FTK Option

ANGLED FILLERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)

ANGLED FILLERS, 3"



Top View of Installation
Angled Filler Change in Depth
Right Shown

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
ANGLED FILLERS, 3"	45FW30	30"	34.5"
	45FW33	33"	37.5"
	45FW36	36"	40.5"
	45FW39	39"	43.5"
	45FW42	42"	46.5"
	45FW45	45"	49.5"
	45FW48	48"	52.5"

- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 75".

	45FB	30"	34.5"
	45FV32	27.5"	32"
	45FO29	29"	Included
	45FV	25.5"	30"

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 48".

	45FU84	79.5"	84"
	45FU87	82.5"	87"
	45FU90	85.5"	90"
	45FU93	88.5"	93"
	45FU96	91.5"	96"

- Toekick and return not available.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 66" to 95 3/4".
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2", with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR ¹	FLUT ²	FTK ³	IH ⁴	RH ⁵	WTR ⁶
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on FW versions.

²Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

³Not available on 45FO29.

⁴Not available on FW versions except FW48 and not available on FU versions.

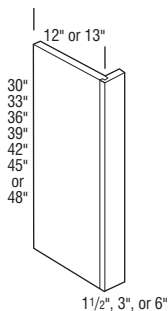
⁵Not available on FU96 version.

⁶Not available on 45FB or 45FO29.

Description **Model**

PANELS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)

WALL END PANEL, 12" or 13" DEEP, 30" HIGH



WEPF1.5WD
WEPF1.533WD
WEPF1.536WD
WEPF1.539WD
WEPF1.542WD
WEPF1.545WD
WEPF1.548WD
• Fluting and Rose Fluting not available.
WEPF3WD
WEPF333WD
WEPF336WD
WEPF339WD
WEPF342WD
WEPF345WD
WEPF348WD
WEPF6WD
WEPF633WD
WEPF636WD
WEPF639WD
WEPF642WD
WEPF645WD
WEPF648WD

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 36".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 24".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 47 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE ²	FPE ²	INTGE ²	IPE ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

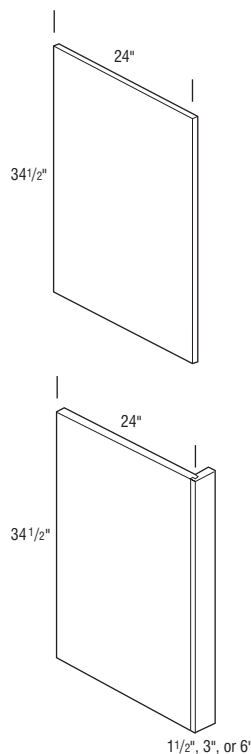
BVR ²	EF	EX ³	FLUT ⁴	ID	IH ⁵	IW ³	RD	RH	ROSLUT ⁴	WTR ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.
- ²Not available on 1.5" wide.
- ³Not available on 6" wide.
- ⁴Not available on 1.5" wide or with fluting both.
- ⁵Only available on 48 versions.

Description **Model**

BASE END PANEL, 24" DEEP, 34 1/2" HIGH

BEPWD



- 3/4" two-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.

BEPF1.5WD
BEPF3WD
BEPF6WD

- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 34 3/4" to 48".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 34 1/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE ²	FPE ²	INTGE ²	IPE ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ³	ID	IH	IW ⁴	RD	RH	ROSLUT ³	WTR ²
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.
- ²Not available on BEPWD.
- ³Not available on BEPWD or BEPF1.5WD with fluting both.
- ⁴Only available in BEPF1.5WD and BEPF3WD.

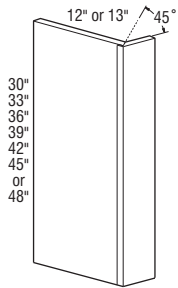
Glazes and Techniques

- F** = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P** = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW** = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW** = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW** = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW** = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

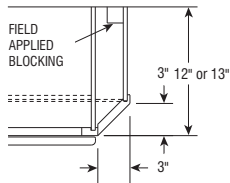
Fillers & Panels

Description

ANGLED WALL END PANELS, 3"



Left Shown



Right Shown

Model

45WEP330
45WEP333
45WEP336
45WEP339
45WEP342
45WEP345
45WEP348

- Finished Ends standard.
- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Return not available.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 36".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13 1/4" to 24".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		

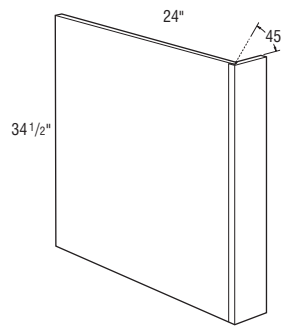
Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ¹	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLFLUT ²	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

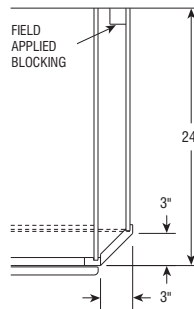
¹Not available with 6" fluting or fluting both.
²Only available on ROSLFLUT3CTR.

Description

ANGLED BASE END PANEL



Left Shown



Right Shown

Model

45BEP

- Finished Ends standard.
- Toekick not available.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 34 3/4" to 48".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 34 1/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

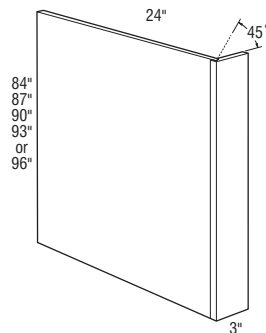
AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

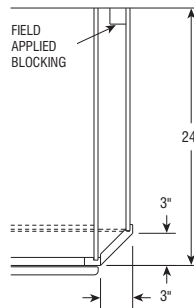
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ²	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLFLUT	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.
²Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

ANGLED TALL END PANELS



Left Shown



Right Shown

45STEP384

45STEP387

45STEP390

45STEP393

45STEP396

- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Toekick not available.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 29 1/4".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ²	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLFLUT	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

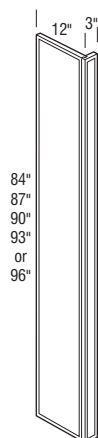
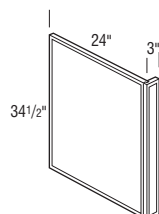
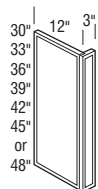
¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.
²Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

Glazes and Techniques

F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description

END PANELS – FULL OVERLAY STYLES ONLY



Model

WEPOF3WD

- Return not available.

WEPOF333WD

WEPOF336WD

WEPOF339WD

WEPOF342WD

WEPOF345WD

WEPOF348WD

- Must specify a profile.
- Full overlay styles with #18 profile will be sent with #14 profile.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 36".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 47 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.

BEPOF3WD

- Must specify a profile.
- Full overlay styles with #18 profile will be sent with #14 profile.
- Toekick not included with BEPOF3WD.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 34 3/4" to 48".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 34 1/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.

TEP1284OF3WD

TEP1287OF3WD

TEP1290OF3WD

TEP1293OF3WD

TEP1296OF3WD

- Must specify a profile.
- Full overlay styles with #18 profile will be sent with #14 profile.
- Toekick not included with TEP1284OF3WD.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 36".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID ²	IH ³	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

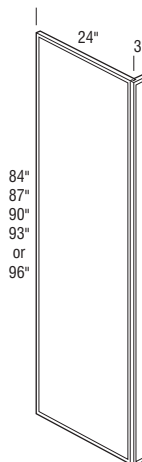
¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Not available with TEP versions.

³Only available on WEPOF348WD and BEPOF3WD.

Description

END PANELS – FULL OVERLAY STYLES ONLY



Model

TEP2484OF3WD

TEP2487OF3WD

TEP2490OF3WD

TEP2493OF3WD

TEP2496OF3WD

- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Must specify a profile.
- Full Overlay styles with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- Toekick not included with TEP2484OF3WD.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

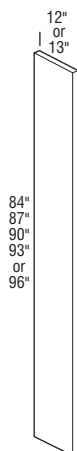
AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 12" DEEP



TEP1284WD

TEP1287WD

TEP1290WD

TEP1293WD

TEP1296WD

- 3/4" double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

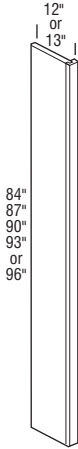
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
							✓	✓		

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

Fillers & Panels

Description

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 12" or 13" DEEP



Model

TEP1284F1.5WD
TEP1284F3WD
TEP1284F6WD

TEP1287F1.5WD
TEP1287F3WD
TEP1287F6WD

TEP1290F1.5WD
TEP1290F3WD
TEP1290F6WD

TEP1293F1.5WD
TEP1293F3WD
TEP1293F6WD

TEP1296F1.5WD
TEP1296F3WD
TEP1296F6WD

- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G-46 for details.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

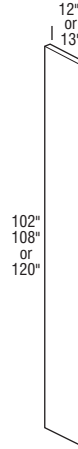
Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ²	ID	IH	IW ³	RD	RH	ROSFLUT ²	WTR
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.
²Not available on 1.5" wide or with fluting both.
³Not available on 6" wide.

Description

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 12" or 13" DEEP



Model



TEP12102WD
TEP12108WD
TEP12120WD

- 3/4" double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 96 1/4" to 119 3/4".
- All panels over 96" high will get three equal height authentic doors when authentic is ordered.



TEP12102F1.5WD
TEP12102F3WD

TEP12108F1.5WD
TEP12108F3WD

TEP12120F1.5WD
TEP12120F3WD

- 5/8" standard finished flushed ends. Wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G-46 for details.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12 3/4".
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 96 1/4" to 119 3/4".

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE ²
✓				✓

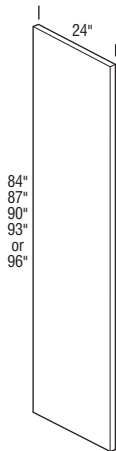
Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ³	ID	IH	IW ⁴	RD	RH	ROSFLUT ⁵	WTR ⁶
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

- ¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.
²Only available on 1.5 and 3 versions and only available on Cherry and Maple.
³Only available with 3" wide. Not available with 6" fluting or fluting both.
⁴Not available on TEP12108WD or TEP121208WD.
⁵Only available with 3" wide. Not available with fluting both.
⁶Only available in TEP12108F1.5WD and TEP12108F3WD.

Description

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 24" DEEP



Model

- TEP2484WD
- TEP2487WD
- TEP2490WD
- TEP2493WD
- TEP2496WD

- 3/4" double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Reduced Height available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".

End Panel Options

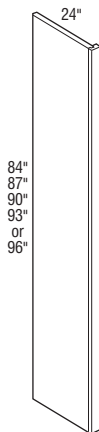
AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓				✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 24" DEEP



- TEP2484F1.5WD
- TEP2484F3WD
- TEP2484F6WD

- TEP2487F1.5WD
- TEP2487F3WD
- TEP2487F6WD

- TEP2490F1.5WD
- TEP2490F3WD
- TEP2490F6WD

- TEP2493F1.5WD
- TEP2493F3WD
- TEP2493F6WD

- TEP2496F1.5WD
- TEP2496F3WD
- TEP2496F6WD

- 1/2" wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Reduced Height available in 1/4" increments from 60" to 95 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ²	ID	IH	IW ³	RD	RH	ROSFLUT ²	WTR
				✓				✓	✓	✓

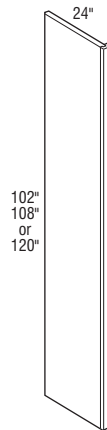
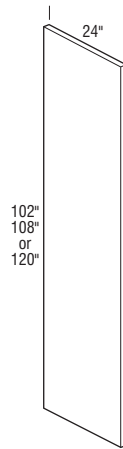
¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Not available on 1.5" wide or with fluting both.

³Not available on 6" wide.

Description

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 24" DEEP



Model



- TEP24102WD
- TEP24108WD
- TEP24120WD

- 3/4" double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 96 1/4" to 119 3/4".
- All panels over 96" high will get three equal height authentic doors when authentic is ordered.



- TEP24102F1.5WD
- TEP24102F3WD

- TEP24108F1.5WD
- TEP24108F3WD

- TEP24120F1.5WD
- TEP24120F3WD

- 5/8" standard finished flushed ends. Wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 24 1/4" to 30".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23 3/4".
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 96 1/4" to 119 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE ²	INTGE	IPE ³
✓		✓		✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT ⁴	ID	IH	IW ⁵	RD	RH	ROSFLUT ⁶	WTR ⁷
				✓				✓	✓	✓

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Only available on TEP24108F1.5WD and TEP24108F3WD.

³Only available on 1.5 and 3 versions and only available on Cherry and Maple.

⁴Only available with 3" wide. Not available with 6" fluting or fluting both.

⁵Not available on TEP24108WD or TEP24120WD.

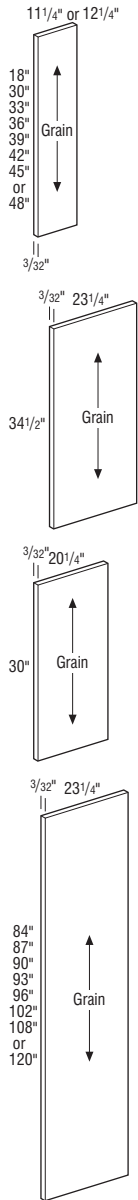
⁶Only available with 3" wide. Not available with fluting both.

⁷Only available on TEP24108WD, TEP24108F1.5WD and TEP24108F3WD.

Fillers & Panels

Description

3/32" SKINS



Model

- WEPS18
- WEPS30
- WEPS33
- WEPS36
- WEPS39
- WEPS42
- WEPS45
- WEPS48

- 3/32" thick.
- Inset and Beaded Inset will have a standard depth of 12 1/4".
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 11 1/2" to 47 3/4".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 11".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/2" to 47 3/4".
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 12".

BEPS34.5

- 3/32" thick.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 23 1/2" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 23".

VEPS30

- 3/32" thick.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 20 1/2" to 48".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12 1/4" to 20".

TEPS84

TEPS87

TEPS90

TEPS93

TEPS96



TEPS102

TEPS108

TEPS120

- 3/32" thick.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 23 1/2" to 29 1/4".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 6" to 23".

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID ²	IH ³	IW	RD ²	RH ⁴	ROSLUT	WTR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available with authentic flush ends both. Not available on WEPS or BEPS34.5.

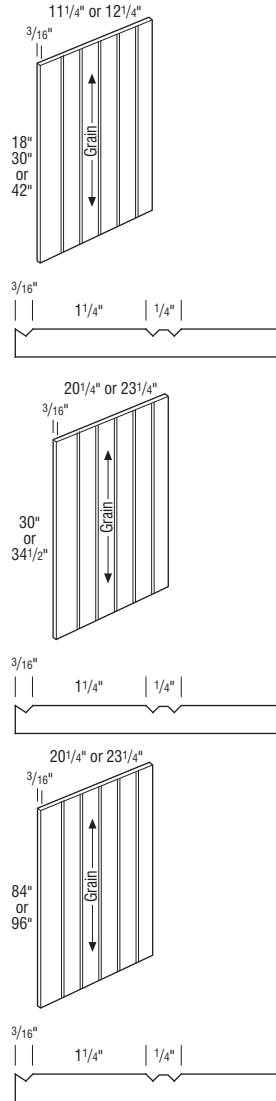
²Not available on WEPS45 or WEPS48.

³Only available on WEPS42.

⁴Only available on WEPS30-42 and TEPS84-TEPS96.

Description

ENGLISH COUNTRY CAR SIDING SKINS



Model

WEPS18VG

Wall Cabinet Paneling

WEPS30VG

Wall Cabinet Paneling

WEPS42VG

Wall Cabinet Paneling

- 3/16" thick.

VEPS30VG

Vanity Cabinet Paneling

BEPS34.5VG

Base Cabinet Paneling

- 3/16" thick.

TEPS2484VG

Utility Paneling

TEPS2496VG

Utility Paneling

- 3/16" thick.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

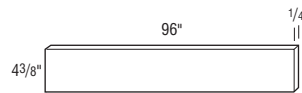
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID ²	IH	IW	RD ²	RH ³	ROSLUT	WTR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available in VEPS and TEPS versions. Not available with authentic flush ends both.

²Only available on WEPS18VG and WEPS30VG.

³Only available on WEPS30VG.

TOE BOARD TRIM



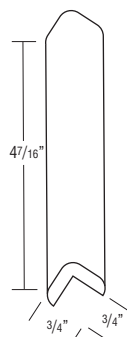
TB8WD14

- 1/4" thick.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description

TOEKICK CAPS



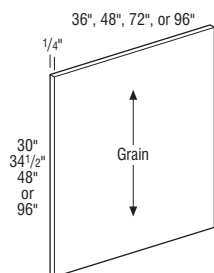
Model

TKC

- Available in Alder and Maple.
- Cherry finishes available on Maple.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

PANELING



WP9630WD

- 1/4" x 96" x 30"

BP3634.5WD

- 1/4" x 36" x 34 1/2"

BP4834.5WD

- 1/4" x 48" x 34 1/2"

BP7234.5WD

- 1/4" x 72" x 34 1/2"

BP9634.5WD

- 1/4" x 96" x 34 1/2"

BP9648CRSGR

- 1/4" x 96" x 48"

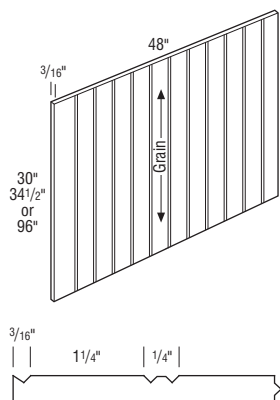
BP4896WD

- 1/4" x 48" x 96"

- 1/4" thick.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

ENGLISH COUNTRY CAR SIDING PANELING



WEP4830VG

Wall Cabinet Paneling

BP4834.5VG

Base Cabinet Paneling

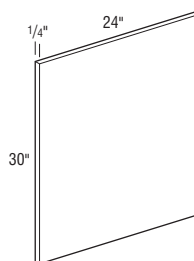
BP4896VG

Tall Cabinet Paneling

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

DISHWASHER PANEL



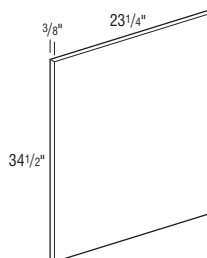
Model

DWPWD

- Dimensions: 1/4" x 24" x 30"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

LAZY SUSAN BASE PANEL

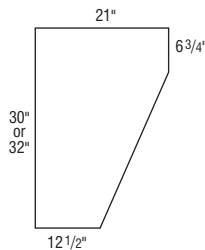


BLSBEPWD

- Dimensions: 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 34 1/2"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

TAPERED VANITY END PANEL, 21" DEEP



VDL2130WD

VDL2132WD

- 3/4" double sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Increased Depths available in 3" increments to 24".
- Reduced Depths available in 3" increments to 18".
- Increased Height available in 1/4" increments from 30 1/4" to 46 1/2" .

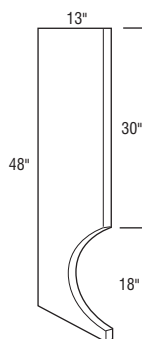
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT	WTR

HUTCH END PANEL



HE48

- 3/4" thick.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 48 1/4" to 60" .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 36" to 47 3/4" .

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
------	-------	-----	-------	-----

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSLUT	WTR

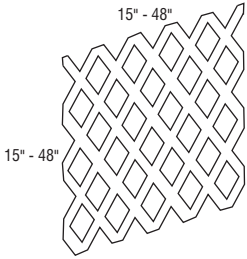
Fillers & Panels

Description

Model

MATERIAL (SPECIFY STAIN and STYLE)

CRISS CROSS WINE RACK MATERIAL



WNRMAT

- Includes front and back grid.
- Specify width and height.
- Maximum width/height is 30" when the width/height exceeds 30".
- Minimum width is 15". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 15". Maximum height is 48".

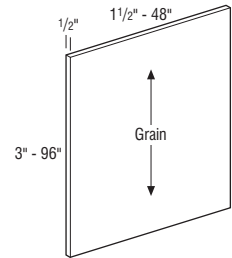
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
			✓	

1/2" NATURAL MATERIAL – 2-SIDED



1/2NAT2S

- Cabinet top and bottom material.
- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

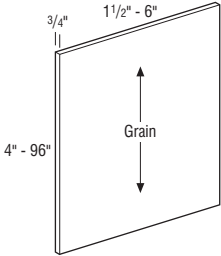
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

3/4" NATURAL MATERIAL – 2-SIDED



3/4NAT2S

- Specify width and height.
- Shelving material.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

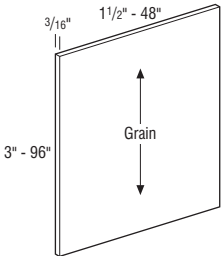
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

3/16" NATURAL MATERIAL – 1-SIDED



3/16NAT1S

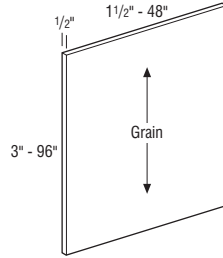
- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

Modifications Are Not Available

Description

Model

1/2" NATURAL – 1 SIDE, VENEER – 1 SIDE



1/2NATVEN

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

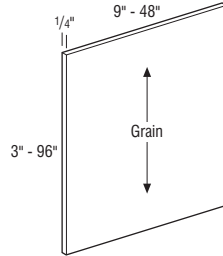
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

1/4" VENEER – 1-SIDED

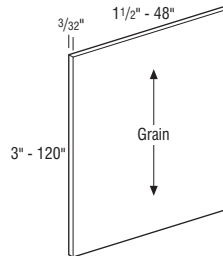


1/4VEN1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 9". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".
- 48" W x 96" H or 96" W x 48" H

Modifications Are Not Available

3/32" VENEER – 1-SIDED

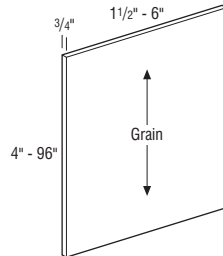


3/32VEN1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 120".
- 48" W x 48" H or 29 1/4" W x 120" H

Modifications Are Not Available

3/4" VENEER – 2-SIDED



3/4VEN2S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

End Panel Options

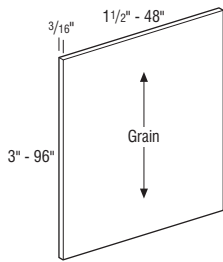
AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

Description

3/16" VENEER – 1-SIDED



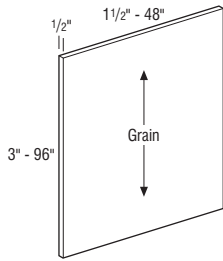
Model

3/16VEN1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

1/2" VENEER – 2-SIDED



1/2VEN2S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

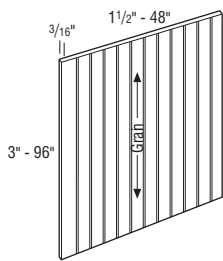
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND BND F.ALL F.FRT PRO

3/16" CAR SIDING – 1-SIDED



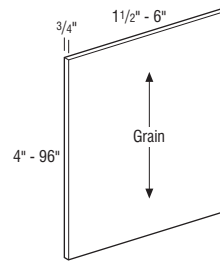
3/16CSDG1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 3". Maximum height is 96".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

3/4" SOLID WOOD



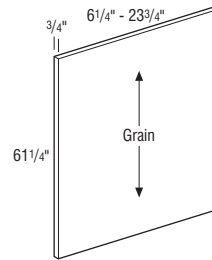
Model

3/4SOLID 3/4" SOLID WOOD

- Specify width and height.
- Must be minimum of 2 9/16" wide to profile both long edges (height) for all profiles except #18. Must be minimum of 4 1/4" wide to profile both long edges (height) for profile #18.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Species	Part Widths	Max. Height
Alder	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 12"	60"
Cherry	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 23 3/4"	61 1/4"
Maple	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 23 3/4"	61 1/4"
Quartersawn Oak	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 12"	60"
Rustic Alder	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 12"	60"

All Species



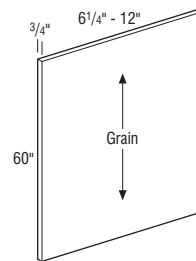
Cherry & Maple Species

End Panel Options

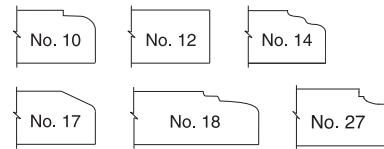
AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND BND F.ALL F.FRT PRO



Alder, Quartersawn Oak & Rustic Alder Species



Profiles

Fillers & Panels

Description
STRETCHER MATERIAL

Model
STRETCHERMAT

- 3/8" thick.
- Specify width and height.
- Minimum height is 6". Maximum height is 96".

Modifications Are Not Available

3/4" SHELVING MATERIAL

Model
SHEFLSD 3/4" SOLID WOOD

- Specify width and height.
- Can be used for moulding applications.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Species	Part Widths	Max. Height
Alder	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 12"	61 1/4"
Cherry	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 23 3/4"	61 1/4"
Maple	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 23 3/4"	61 1/4"
Quartersawn Oak	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 11"	61 1/4"
Rustic Alder	1 1/2" to 6"	120"
	6 1/4" to 12"	61 1/4"

Modifications Are Not Available

3/4" SHELVING MATERIAL

Model
SHELFNAT 3/4" Natural Plywood 48" W x 96" H
SHELFMI 3/4" Veneer Plywood 48" W x 96" H

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 48".
- Minimum height is 4". Maximum height is 96".

End Panel Options
AUTH

Custom Modification Options
BAND BND FALL F.FRT PRO

Description
DOOR RAIL MATERIAL

Model
CGRAIL Door Rail Material
DRWRAILEND Drawer Rail
DRWRAILCROSS Drawer
DRRAILEND Door Rail
DRRAILCROSS Door Rail

Karis Door Rail

- Specify door style and length.
- CGRAIL, DRWRAILEND, DRRAILEND: Minimum height is 6". Maximum height is 72".
- DRWRAILCROSS, DRRAILCROSS: Minimum height is 6". Maximum height is 36".

MUNTIN Mullion door material

- Specify door style and length.
- Not available with the following door styles: Daxton, Daxton Beaded Inset, Daxton Inset, Brooks, Tackett, Tackett Beaded Inset, Tackett Inset, Langley, Langley Beaded Inset, and Langley Inset.

End Panel Options
AUTH

Custom Modification Options
BAND BND FALL F.FRT PRO

¹Not available on MUNTIN.

FRAME RAIL MATERIAL

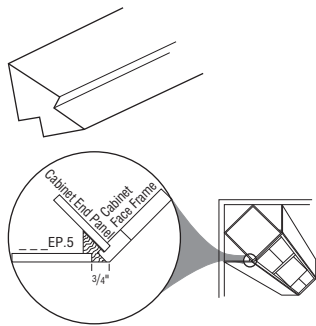
Model
FFRAIL

- Specify length.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2". Maximum width is 6".
- Minimum height is 6". For rails 1 1/2" up to 3" wide, the maximum height is 120". For rails greater than 3" to 6" wide, the maximum height is 96".

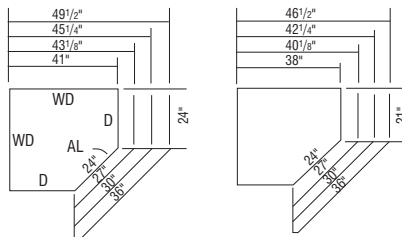
End Panel Options
AUTH

Custom Modification Options
BAND BND FALL F.FRT PRO

Description	Model
CORNER TALL MOULDING	DCM7
	DCM8
	DCM10



Section enlarged to show detail.

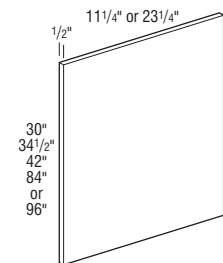


AL = Angle Length
D = Depth
AL = WD - D

AL = WD - D
.7071

.7071

CORNER END PANELS



30WEP.5
42WEP.5
• Wall Corner End Panel
BEP.5WD
• Base Corner End Panel
84TCEP.5
96TCEP.5

- Tall Corner End Panel

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 1/2" veneer.
- For use with DCM7 and DCM8 in 45° diagonal installation. See diagram under Corner Tall Moulding section for DCM usage.

End Panel Options

AUTH ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

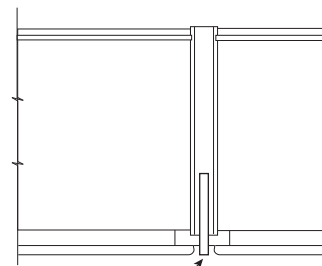
Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.FALL ¹	F.FRT	PRO
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

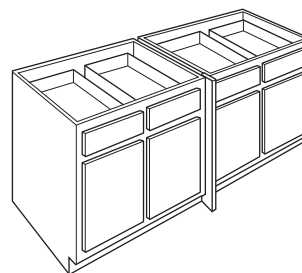
¹Not available on WEP versions.

Description	Model
PILASTERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)	

PILASTERS, 5" DEEP – INSTALLATION as a DIVIDER BETWEEN CABINETS



Example of 5" deep pilaster installed as a divider between cabinets



Divider between base cabinets

PIL530SBE
PIL530TBE
PIL530ROP
PIL530BAT
PIL534.5SBE
PIL534.5TBE
PIL534.5ROP
PIL534.5BAT
PIL548SBE
PIL548TBE
PIL548ROP
PIL548BAT
PIL584SBE
PIL584TBE
PIL584ROP
PIL584BAT
PIL596SBE
PIL596TBE
PIL596ROP
PIL596BAT

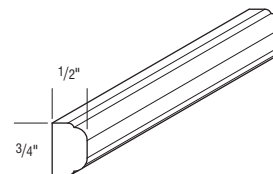
- Specify moulding to apply to one edge: SBE8, TBEM, RPM8, or TBATM.
- Pilasters with TBEM will be 4 13/16" deep.
- Pilasters are designed to function as dividers between cabinets and as an end of the run panel treatment. Pilasters are constructed of 3/4" thick MDF (veneered or painted) material.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 95 3/4".

Custom Modification Options

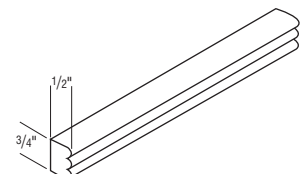
ID	IH ¹	RD	RH
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 548 version.

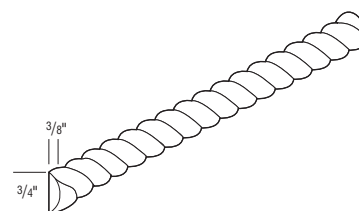
Edging Options



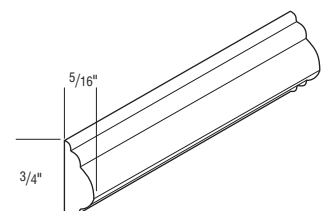
SBE8



TBEM



RPM8

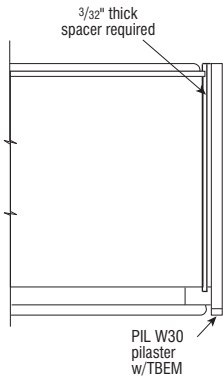


TBATM

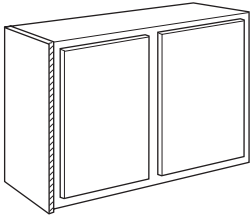
Fillers & Panels

Description

PILASTERS, 12 3/4" DEEP – INSTALLATION as WALL END TREATMENT



Example of 12 3/4" deep pilaster installed at the end of a run



Model

PILW30SBE
PILW30TBE
PILW30ROP
PILW30BAT
PILW34.5SBE
PILW34.5TBE
PILW34.5ROP
PILW34.5BAT
PILW48SBE
PILW48TBE
PILW48ROP
PILW48BAT
PILW84SBE
PILW84TBE
PILW84ROP
PILW84BAT
PILW96SBE
PILW96TBE
PILW96ROP
PILW96BAT

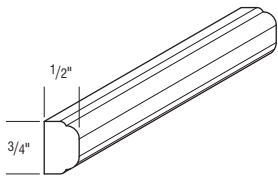
- Specify moulding to apply to one edge: SBE8, TBEM, RPM8, or TBATM.
- Pilasters with TBEM will be 12 15/16" deep.
- Pilasters are designed to function as dividers between cabinets and as an end of the run panel treatment. Pilasters are constructed of 3/4" thick MDF (veneered or painted) material.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13" deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 5 1/4" to 12 1/2".
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 5 1/4" to 13 1/2".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 95 3/4".

Custom Modification Options

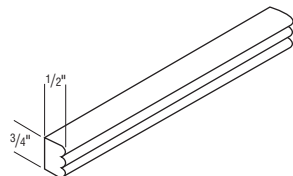
ID	IH ¹	RD	RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 48 version.

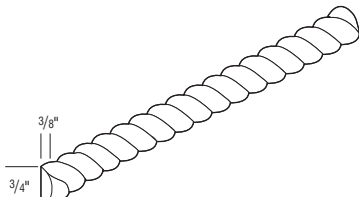
Edging Options



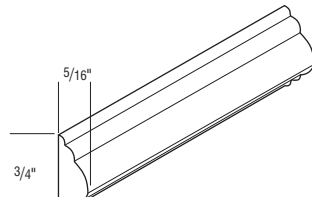
SBE8



TBEM



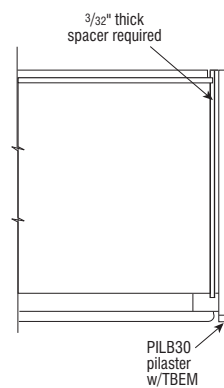
RPM8



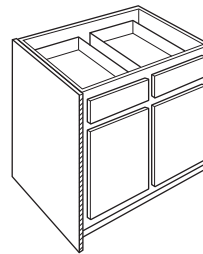
TBATM

Description

PILASTERS, 24 3/4" DEEP – INSTALLATION as BASE END TREATMENT



Example of 24 3/4" deep pilaster installed at the end of a run



Model

PILB30SBE
PILB30TBE
PILB30ROP
PILB30BAT
PILB34.5SBE
PILB34.5TBE
PILB34.5ROP
PILB34.5BAT
PILB48SBE
PILB48TBE
PILB48ROP
PILB48BAT
PILB84SBE
PILB84TBE
PILB84ROP
PILB84BAT
PILB96SBE
PILB96TBE
PILB96ROP
PILB96BAT

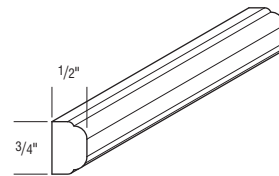
- Specify moulding to apply to one edge: SBE8, TBEM, RPM8, or TBATM.
- Pilasters with TBEM will be 24 15/16" deep.
- Pilasters are designed to function as dividers between cabinets and as an end of the run panel treatment. Pilasters are constructed of 3/4" thick MDF (veneered or painted) material.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 95 3/4".
- Increased Depths available in 1/4" increments from 25" to 31".
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 13" to 24 1/2".

Custom Modification Options

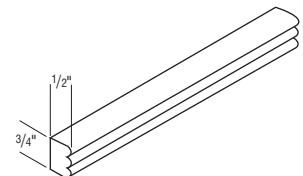
ID	IH ¹	RD	RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 48 version.

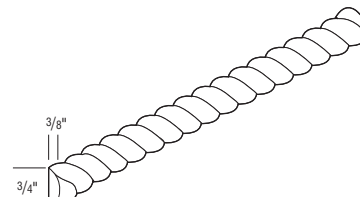
Edging Options



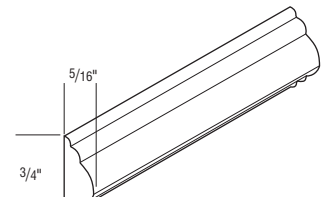
SBE8



TBEM



RPM8



TBATM

Title Description	Availability	Page
Wainscoting	All Styles	Q•26
Authentic Panels	Full Overlay	Q•27
Authentic Drawer Front Limitations		
Authentic Door Size Limitations		
Authentic Appliance Panel Ordering Information		
Authentic Panel Order Forms (www.mbcitouch.com)		
Inset Appliance Panels	Inset & Beaded Inset	Q•29
Inset Appliance Drawer Front Limitations		
Inset Appliance Door Size Limitations		
Inset Appliance Panel Order Forms (www.mbcitouch.com)		
Integrated Panels	Full Overlay	Q•30
Integrated Drawer Front Limitations		
Integrated Door Size Limitations		
Integrated Appliance Panel Order Form (www.mbcitouch.com)		
Overlay Panels	Full Overlay	Q•32
Overlay Drawer Front Limitations		
Overlay Door Size Limitations		
Integrated and Overlay Appliance Panel Ordering Information		
Overlay Appliance Panel Order Form (www.mbcitouch.com)		

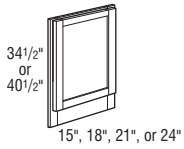
Wainscoting

Description

Model

WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH

GROUP A – Full Overlay Doors 14 9/16" Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 11 13/16" Wide



WAIN1534.5

WAIN3034.5

WAIN4534.5

WAIN6034.5

WAIN7534.5

WAIN9034.5

WAIN1540.5

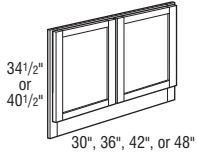
WAIN3040.5

WAIN4540.5

WAIN6040.5

WAIN7540.5

WAIN9040.5



GROUP B – Full Overlay Doors 17 9/16" Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 14 13/16" Wide

WAIN1834.5

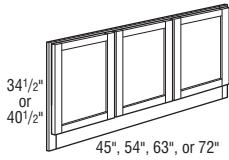
WAIN3634.5

WAIN5434.5

WAIN1840.5

WAIN3640.5

WAIN5440.5



GROUP C – Full Overlay Doors 20 9/16" Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 17 13/16" Wide

WAIN2134.5

WAIN4234.5

WAIN6334.5

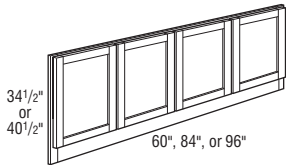
WAIN8434.5

WAIN2140.5

WAIN4240.5

WAIN6340.5

WAIN8440.5



GROUP D – Full Overlay Doors 23 9/16" Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 20 13/16" Wide

WAIN2434.5

WAIN4834.5

WAIN7234.5

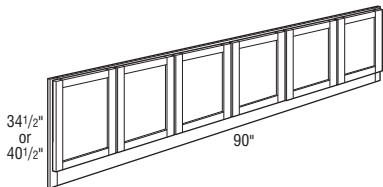
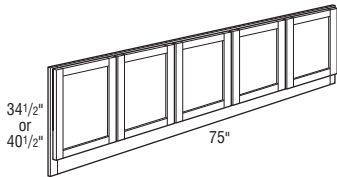
WAIN9634.5

WAIN2440.5

WAIN4840.5

WAIN7240.5

WAIN9640.5



- Number of doors determined by width of panel.
- Flush Toekick standard.
- Split Doors standard on all units with more than one door.
- For widths not listed above, Extended Left and/or Extended Right options are available on all sizes except 96" wide.
- Full Overlay Styles:
 - Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but they are sealed to prevent warping and cracking.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
 - Face frame and door construction, doors applied to frame with screws.
- All doors are square.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available: 34.5"-19.5", 22.5", 25.5", 28.5", 31.5", 40.5"-37.5", 43.5", 46.5", 49.5".

Custom Modification Options

EX	EX_OL	FLUT ¹	IH ²	RH	ROSEFLUT ³	WTR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.

²Only available on 40.5 versions.

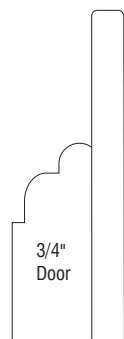
³Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Authentic Panels

Model

DAAUTHENTIC



Authentic panels are used for appliance applications, backs of islands and peninsulas.

For the appliance application, the back panel will fit into the trim kit provided by the appliance manufacturer. Often called out on appliance specification sheets as framed panels. Specify the thickness and overall size of the back panel.

Complete the Appliance/Authentic Panel Specification Forms (www.mbc1touch.com).

Reference page Q•28 for additional appliance panel ordering information.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Authentic Drawer Front Limitations

Slab Drawer Fronts

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 24"; Available Widths: 7 1/2" – 47 9/16"

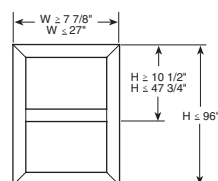
5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Karis)

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (All styles w/5-piece drawer fronts or 5-piece drawer front option (DFF5PC))

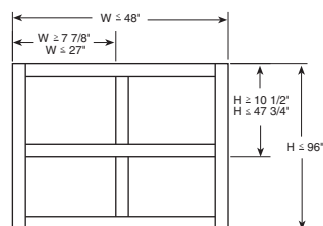
Available Heights: 5 3/4" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

Authentic Door Size Limitations



Mitered Styles (Brooks and Vesta)

- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 27"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Arched doors are not available in mitered styles.

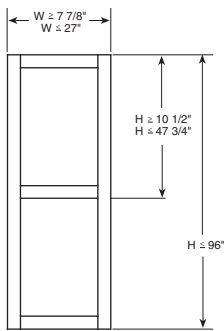


Rustic Styles with Wide Rails (Daxton)

- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 48"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27" will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27" will include two center panels.

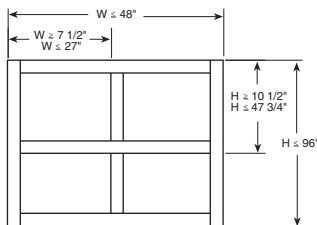
Authentic Panels

Authentic Door Size Limitations (cont'd)



Rustic Styles (Tackett)

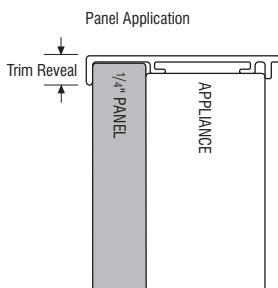
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 27"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Double wide panels not available.
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.



Full Overlay, Shaker, and Onlay Styles (Gunther, Karis, Langley, and Shona)

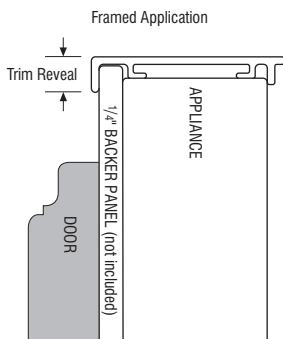
- Minimum Width = 7 1/2"; Maximum Width = 48"
- Minimum Width Arch = 8 9/16"; Maximum Width Arch = 27"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27" will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27" will include two center panels.
- 7 1/2" wide shaped like a drawer front.
- Door side stiles in Langley may be narrower due to sizing limitations and may not match the width of side stiles within the kitchen.

Authentic Appliance Panel Ordering Information



The model number from the appliance manufacturer will determine which panel type is required. Below are illustrations of authentic panels and ordering guidelines to help you place your order.

- Order product 1/4VENTS for panel application.
- Specify Width x Height for each panel required for appliance.
- Panel is finished plywood veneer.
- Edges cannot be banded or finished. Panel cut-outs not available.



Order DAAUTHENTIC Panels for framed application.

DAAUTHENTIC is a 1/4" back panel with door applied to a panel.

Reveal is visible from front of panel.

Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on pages Q•27-Q•28.

For the appliance application, the back panel will fit into the trim kit provided by the appliance manufacturer often called out on appliance specification sheets as framed panels.

1/4" back panel limitations:

48"W x 96"H (grain runs with height)

96"W x 48"H (grain runs with height)

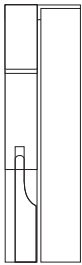
Use the Appliance/Authentic Panel Specification Forms (www.mbcitouch.com) for ordering.

Available in 1/16" increments.

Inset Appliance Panels

Model

IAPPLIANCE



IAPPLIANCE is used for appliance applications, backs of islands and peninsulas.

Complete the Inset Appliance Panel Specification Forms (www.mbc1touch.com) and fax to Diamond Edge when placing your order.

Reference www.mbc1touch.com for additional inset appliance panel ordering information.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EX	FTK	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓

Inset Appliance Drawer Front Limitations

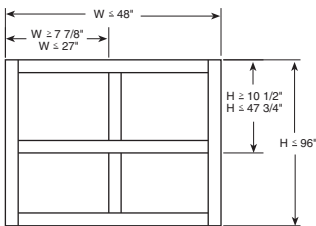
Slab Drawer Fronts

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 24"; Available Widths: 7 1/2" – 47 9/16"

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Gunther, Karis, and Langley)

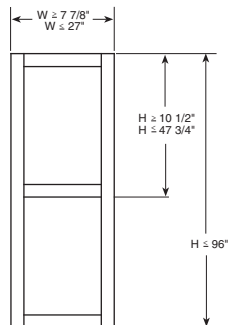
Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

Inset Appliance Door Size Limitations



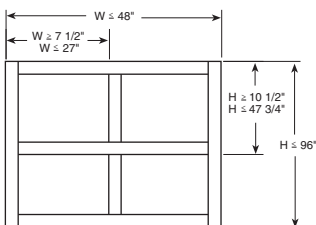
Inset and Beaded Inset Rustic Styles with Wide Rails (Daxton Beaded Inset and Daxton Inset)

- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 48"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27" will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27" will include two center panels.



Inset and Beaded Inset Rustic Styles (Tackett Beaded Inset and Tackett Inset)

- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 27"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Double wide panels not available.
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.



Inset and Beaded Inset Styles (Gunther Beaded Inset, Gunther Inset, Karis Beaded Inset, Karis Inset, Langley Beaded Inset, Langley Inset, Shona Beaded Inset, and Shona Inset)

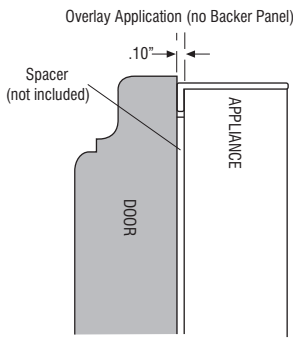
- Minimum Width = 7 1/2"; Maximum Width = 48"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27" will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27" will include two center panels.
- 7 1/2" wide shaped like a drawer front.

Integrated Panels

Integrated Panels

Model

DAINTEGRATEDDF
DAINTEGRATEDDR



- Order product DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/ DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) for overlay application without backer panel.
- Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style on pages Q•30-Q•31.
- Spacer panel is not available.
- If appliance specifications require sizes larger than the maximums stated (see size limitations on pages Q•30-Q•31, multiple doors will be shipped to total the overall size.
- Use the Appliance/Authentic Panel Specification Forms (www.mbcitouch.com) for ordering.

Integrated Drawer Front Limitations

Slab Drawer Fronts

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 24"; Available Widths: 7 1/2" – 47 9/16"

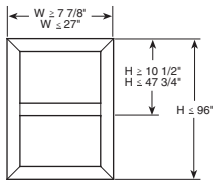
5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Karis)

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (All styles w/5-piece drawer fronts or 5-piece drawer front option (DFF5PC))

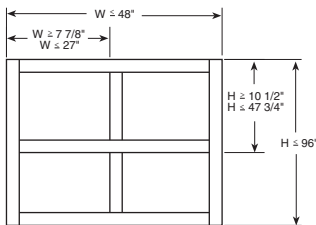
Available Heights: 5 3/4" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

Integrated Door Size Limitations



Mitered Styles (Brooks and Vesta)

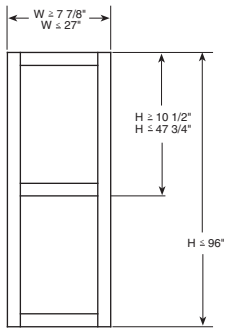
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 27"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Arched doors are not available in mitered styles.



Rustic Styles with Wide Rails (Daxton)

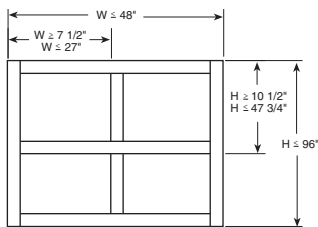
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 48"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Heights over 47 3/4" will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27" will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27" will include two center panels.

Integrated Door Size Limitations (cont'd)



Rustic Styles (Tackett)

- Minimum Width = $7\frac{7}{8}$ "; Maximum Width = 27"
- Minimum Height = $10\frac{1}{2}$ "; Maximum Height = 96"
- Double wide panels not available.
- Heights over $47\frac{3}{4}$ " will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.



Full Overlay, Shaker, and Onlay Styles (Gunther, Karis, Langley, and Shona)

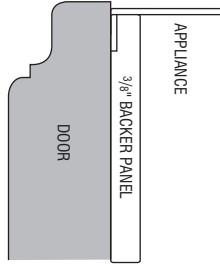
- Minimum Width = $7\frac{1}{2}$ "; Maximum Width = 48"
- Minimum Width Arch = $8\frac{9}{16}$ ", Maximum Width Arch = 27"
- Minimum Height = $10\frac{1}{2}$ "; Maximum Height = 96"
- Heights over $47\frac{3}{4}$ " will include two center panels, unless over 27", then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27" will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27" will include two center panels.
- $7\frac{1}{2}$ " wide shaped like a drawer front.
- Door side stiles in Langley may be narrower due to sizing limitations and may not match the width of side stiles within the kitchen.

Overlay Panels

Overlay Panels

Model

Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



- Order product DAOVERLAY for overlay application with backer panel.
- DAOVERLAY is a 3/4" door/drawer front applied to a 3/8" backer panel rabbeted to accept a trim kit. The overlay design allows the 3/4" door/drawer front panel to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance that blends with the design of the cabinets. (Arch doors available on sizes up to 24" wide, must specify.)
- If appliance specifications require sizes larger than the maximums stated (see size limitations on page Q•32), multiple doors will be sent to total the overall size and field work will be required to attach the doors together.
- The back of the door is unfinished, Finish All modification available when required.
- Available in 1/16" increments.

DAOVERLAY

Overlay Drawer Front Limitations

Slab Drawer Fronts

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 24"; Available Widths: 7 1/2" – 47 9/16"

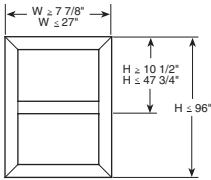
5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Karis)

Available Heights: 4 1/2" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (All styles w/5-piece drawer fronts or 5-piece drawer front option (DFF5PC))

Available Heights: 5 3/4" – 21 3/4"; Available Widths: 8 9/16" – 47 9/16"

Overlay Door Size Limitations



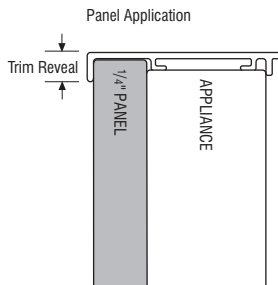
Mitered Styles (Brooks and Vesta)

- Minimum Width = 7 7/8"; Maximum Width = 27"
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2"; Maximum Height = 96"
- Arched doors are not available in mitered styles.

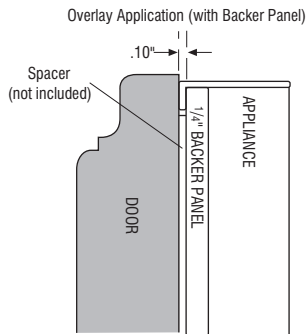
Integrated and Overlay Appliance Panel Ordering Information

Integrated and Overlay Appliance Panel Ordering Information

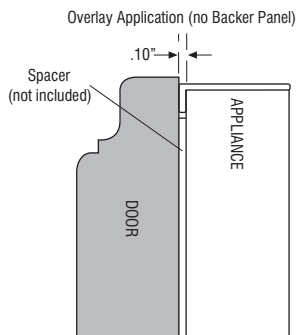
The model number from the appliance manufacturer will determine which panel type is required. Below are illustrations and ordering guidelines to help you place your order.



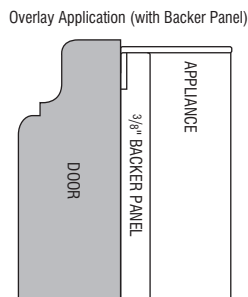
Order product 1/4VENTS for panel application.
Specify Width x Height for each panel required for appliance.
Panel is finished plywood veneer.
Edges cannot be banded or finished. Panel cut-outs not available.



Order products 1/4VENTS and DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) for overlay application with backer panel.
Doors and panels shipped unassembled.
Spacer panel is not available.
Specify Width x Height for each backer panel required for appliance.
Order DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) required, reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on pages Q•30-Q•31.
Use the Appliance Panel Specification Form (www.mbc1touch.com) for ordering.



Order products DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) for overlay application without backer panel.
Specify Width x Height for each door and/or drawer required for appliance.
Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on pages Q•30-Q•31.
Spacer panel is not available.
Use the Appliance Panel Specification Form (www.mbc1touch.com) for ordering.



Order product DAOVERLAY for overlay application with backer panel.
Specify Width x Height for each door and/or drawer required for appliance.
Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on page Q•32.
Use the Appliance Panel Specification Form (www.mbc1touch.com) for ordering.

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

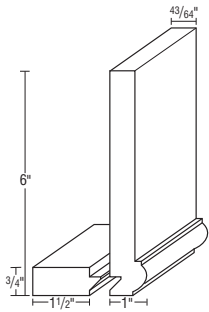
Custom Modification Options	
Option	Description
F.ALL	Finished All
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
RH	Reduced Height
RW	Reduced Width

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
-------------	-------

MOULDINGS

SOFFIT FILLER Moulding



Model
SFM8
SFM10

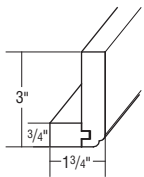
- SFM8: 2 1/2" x 6" x 96".
- SFM10: 2 1/2" x 6" x 120".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

STARTER Moulding



Model
STR8
STR10

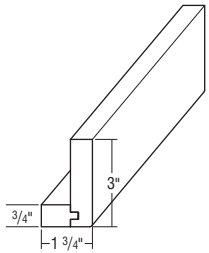
- STR8: 1 3/4" x 3" x 96".
- STR10: 1 3/4" x 3" x 120".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

STARTER SHAKER Moulding



Model
STRS8
STRS10

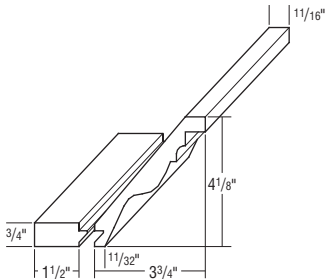
- STRS8: 1 3/4" x 3" x 96".
- STRS10: 1 3/4" x 3" x 120".
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

CLASSIC TALL CROWN Moulding



Model
CLTCROWN
CLTCROWN10

- CLTCROWN: 5 1/4" x 4 3/32" x 96".
- CLTCROWN10: 5 1/4" x 4 3/32" x 120".
- Ships in two pieces.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

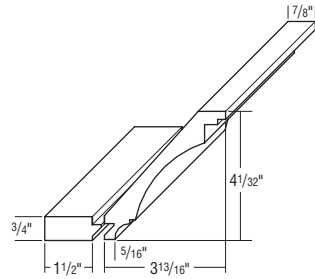
8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
-------------	-------

CORNICE TALL CROWN Moulding



Model
COTCROWN
COTCROWN10

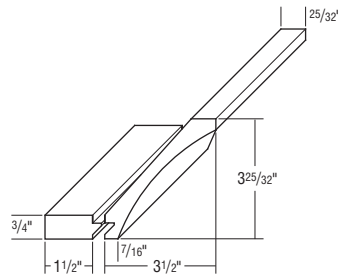
- COTCROWN: 5 5/16" x 4 1/32" x 96".
- COTCROWN10: 5 5/16" x 4 1/32" x 120".
- Ships in two pieces.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

COVE CROWN Moulding



Model
COVECROWN
COVECROWN10

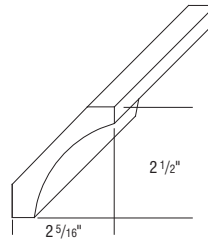
- COVECROWN: 5" x 3 25/32" x 96".
- COVECROWN10: 5" x 3 25/32" x 120".
- Ships in two pieces.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

SMALL COVE CROWN Moulding



Model
SMCOVECROWN
SMCOVECROWN10

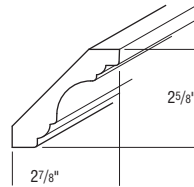
- SMCOVECROWN: 2 5/16" x 2 1/2" x 96".
- SMCOVECROWN10: 2 5/16" x 2 1/2" x 120".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

SIMPLICITY CROWN Moulding



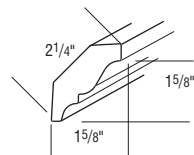
Model
SIMCROWN

- 3 29/32" x 2 7/32" x 96".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options



CROWN Moulding



Model
SWCRM8
SWCRM10

- SWCRM8: 1 5/8" x 1 5/8" x 96".
- SWCRM10: 1 5/8" x 1 5/8" x 120".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



¹Only available on 10'.

Description	Model		
LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN MOULDING	LSACROWN8 LSACROWN10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSACROWN8: 5 1/2" x 4" x 96". LSACROWN10: 5 1/2" x 4" x 120". Ships in two pieces. Includes Soffit Filler Moulding Cleat. Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN MOULDING	MSACROWN8 MSACROWN10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MSACROWN8: 4 1/32" x 2 17/32" x 96". MSACROWN10: 4 1/32" x 2 17/32" x 120". Ships in two pieces. For use with mouldings specified in this section. Includes Soffit Filler Moulding Cleat. Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN MOULDING	SACROWN8 SACROWN10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SACROWN8: 3 3/16" x 1 11/16" x 96". SACROWN10: 3 3/16" x 1 11/16" x 120". Ships in two pieces. For use with mouldings specified in this section. Includes Soffit Filler Moulding Cleat. Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
LARGE SHAKER CROWN MOULDING	LSHAKER8 LSHAKER10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSHAKER8: 2 17/32" x 2 17/32" x 96". LSHAKER10: 2 17/32" x 2 17/32" x 120". For use with mouldings specified in this section. Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
FULL OVERLAY CROWN MOULDING	FOLCROWN FOLCROWN10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FOLCROWN: 1 1/4" x 2 1/8" x 96". FOLCROWN10: 1 1/4" x 2 1/8" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
INSERT CROWN MOULDING	SWVCRM8 SWVCRM10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SWVCRM8: 2 1/2" x 3 5/16" x 96". SWVCRM10: 2 1/2" x 3 5/16" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
LARGE CROWN MOULDING	SWLCRM8 SWLCRM10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SWLCRM8: 2 1/16" x 2 1/4" x 96". SWLCRM10: 2 1/16" x 2 1/4" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
LARGE INSERT CROWN	LRCROWN		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13/16" x 5" x 96". For use with Light Rail Mouldings specified in Inserts section. Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
SHAKER CROWN MOULDING	SHKCRM8 SHKCRM10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SHKCRM8: 2 19/32" x 2" x 96". SHKCRM10: 2 19/32" x 2" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

Description	Model		
SOFFIT SCRIBE CROWN MOULDING	SCM8 SCM10		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SCM8: 1 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 96". SCM10: 1 1/8" x 1 1/8" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
TALL CROWN MOULDING	MTCROWN8
	TCROWN10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MTCROWN8: 2 3/8" x 3 17/32" x 96". TCROWN10: 2 3/8" x 3 17/32" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL¹</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

Description	Model
NEW SOLID WOOD TALL CROWN MOULDING	SWTCRM8
	SWTCRM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SWTCRM8: 2 13/16" x 2 1/16" x 96". SWTCRM10: 2 13/16" x 2 1/16" x 120". Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. SWTCRM10 only available in Cherry and Maple. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
INSERT PANEL CROWN	INSCROWN
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13/16" x 3 1/2" x 96". For use with mouldings specified in this section. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R-49. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
CREATE-A-CROWN INSERT	INSERTRM
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13/16" x 3 1/2" x 96". For use with mouldings specified in this section. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R-49. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
 10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E-3.)
P = Penned (see page E-3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E-3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E-3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E-3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E-3.)

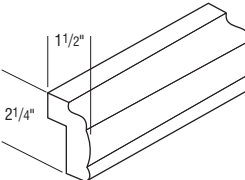
Description	Model
TRIM MOULDING	TM
	TM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM: 3/4" x 3/4" x 96". TM10: 3/4" x 3/4" x 120". Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL¹</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

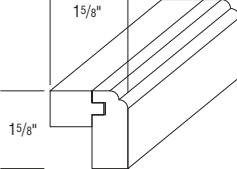
Description	Model
CAP MOULDING	CAPM
	CAPM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CAPM: 3/4" x 1" x 96". CAPM10: 3/4" x 1" x 120". Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL¹</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

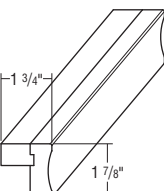
Description	Model
SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING	TSTM
	TSTM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TSTM: 3/4" x 2 1/2" x 96". TSTM10: 3/4" x 2 1/2" x 120". Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. 1/2" wide groove. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. TSTM10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL¹</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

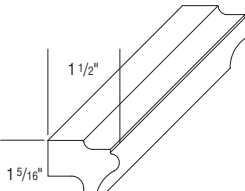
Description	Model
SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING	STM8
	STM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> STM8: 1 1/2" x 3/4" x 96". STM10: 1 1/2" x 3/4" x 120". 1/2" wide groove. Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL¹</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

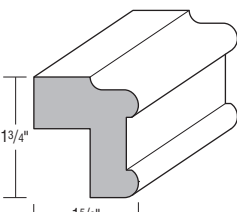
Description	Model
ANGLED SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING	ASTM8
	ASTM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ASTM8: 1 3/4" x 3/4" x 96". ASTM10: 1 3/4" x 3/4" x 120". 1/2" wide groove. Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>FALL¹</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

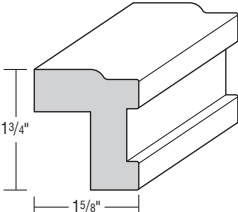
Description	Model		
LIGHT RAIL Moulding	LRM		
	LRM10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LRM: 1 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 96". • LRM10: 1 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

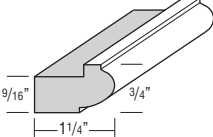
Description	Model		
TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL	TLR8		
	TLR10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TLR8: 1 5/8" x 1 5/8" x 96". • TLR10: 1 5/8" x 1 5/8" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

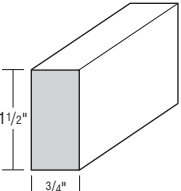
Description	Model		
CONCAVE LIGHT RAIL Moulding	CNVLRAIL8		
	CNVLRAIL10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CNVLRAIL8: 1 3/4" x 1 7/8" x 96". • CNVLRAIL10: 1 3/4" x 1 7/8" x 120". • Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

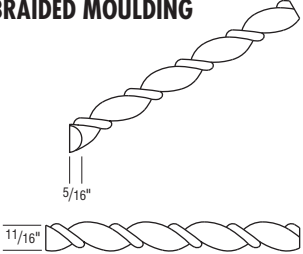
Description	Model		
SMALL LIGHT RAIL Moulding	SMLR		
	SMLR10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMLR: 1 1/2" x 1 5/16" x 96". • SMLR10: 1 1/2" x 1 5/16" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

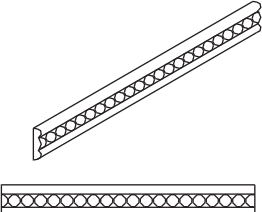
Description	Model		
TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL Moulding	JINSERTLRT		
			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JINSERTLRT: 1 3/4" x 1 5/8" x 96". • For use with Light Rail Mouldings specified in this section. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
CONTEMPORARY LIGHT RAIL Moulding	JINSERTLRC		
			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JINSERTLRC: 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" x 96". • For use with Light Rail Mouldings specified in this section. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
NEW VALLEY Forge Moulding	VFR8		
			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VFR8: 1 1/4" x 3/4" x 96". • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
NEW LIGHT Baffle	LB2		
			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LB2: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 96". • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

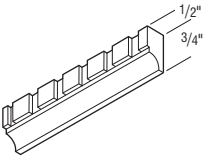
Description	Model		
BRAIDED Moulding	BRAIDM		
			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BRAIDM: 1 1/16" x 5/16" x 96". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

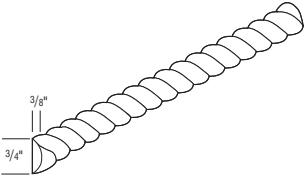
Description	Model		
CENTER BEADED Moulding	CBEADM		
	CBEADM10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CBEADM: 3/4" x 9/32" x 96". • CBEADM10: 3/4" x 9/32" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P. 	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>	F.A.L.L. ¹	✓
F.A.L.L. ¹			
✓			

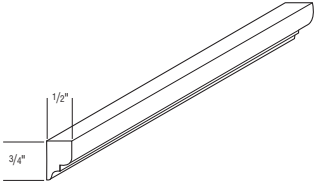
8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

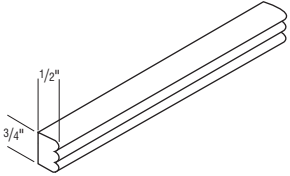
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

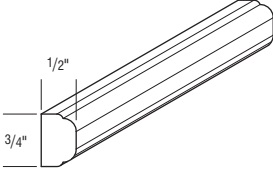
Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
DENTIL MOULDING	DE8
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/2" x 3/4" x 96". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

Description	Model
ROPE MOULDING	RPM8
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/8" x 3/4" x 96". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Can be used as an insert for insert crown moulding. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL ✓ </div>

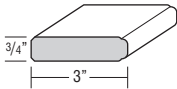
Description	Model
OGEE MOULDING	OGEEM OGEEM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OGEEM: 1/2" x 3/4" x 96". • OGEEM10: 1/2" x 3/4" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Can be used as an insert for insert crown moulding. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. • OGEEM10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak.
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL¹ ✓ </div> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

Description	Model
TRIPLE BEAD MOULDING	TBEM TBEM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBEM: 1/2" x 3/4" x 96". • TBEM10: 1/2" x 3/4" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Can be used as an insert for insert crown moulding. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL¹ ✓ </div> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

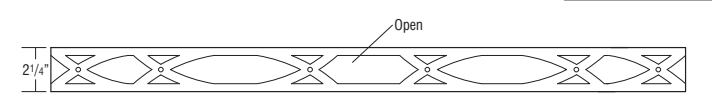
Description	Model
SINGLE BEAD EDGE	SBE8 SBE10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SBE8: 3/4" x 1/2" x 96". • SBE10: 3/4" x 1/2" x 120". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL¹ ✓ </div> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
SINGLE BEAD MOULDING	SBM8
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SBM8: 3" x 3/4" x 96". • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL ✓ </div>

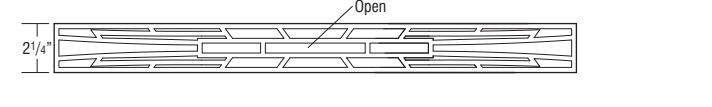
Description	Model
ABBEY CROWN INSERT	ABBEYINSBR ABBEYINSSN ABBEYINSWI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refined Bronze • Satin Nickel • Wrought Iron
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/4" x 1/8" x 96". • 32" repeat. • Must be used as an insert for Insert Panel Crown (INSCROWN) or Create-A-Crown (INSERTFRM).
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL ✓ </div>




Description	Model
ABBEY LIGHT RAIL INSERT	ABBEYINSBR ABBEYINSSN ABBEYINSWI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refined Bronze • Satin Nickel • Wrought Iron
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" x 1/8" x 96". • 8" repeat. • Must be used as an insert for Traditional Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRT) or Contemporary Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRC).
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL ✓ </div>




Description	Model
BASILICA CROWN INSERT	BASILINSBR BASILINSSN BASILINSWI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refined Bronze • Satin Nickel • Wrought Iron
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/4" x 1/8" x 96". • 24" repeat. • Must be used as an insert for Insert Panel Crown (INSCROWN) or Create-A-Crown (INSERTFRM).
	<div style="text-align: right;">Custom Modification Options</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> FALL ✓ </div>



Description	Model
BASILICA LIGHT RAIL INSERT 	BASILINSSBR • Refined Bronze
	BASILINSSSN • Satin Nickel
	BASILINSSWI • Wrought Iron • 3/4" x 1/8" x 96" • 12" repeat. • Must be used as an insert for Traditional Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRT) or Contemporary Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRC).


Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
TUDOR CROWN INSERT 	TUDORINSBR • Refined Bronze
	TUDORINSSN • Satin Nickel
	TUDORINSWI • Wrought Iron • 2 1/4" x 1/8" x 96" • 24" repeat. • Must be used as an insert for Insert Panel Crown (INSCROWN) or Create-A-Crown (INSERTFRM).

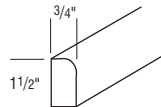
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
TUDOR LIGHT RAIL INSERT 	TUDORINSSBR • Refined Bronze
	TUDORINSSSN • Satin Nickel
	TUDORINSSWI • Wrought Iron • 3/4" x 1/8" x 96" • 13 3/4" repeat. • Must be used as an insert for Traditional Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRT) or Contemporary Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRC).

Custom Modification Options

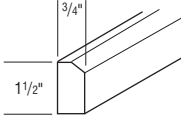
F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ROUND COUNTERTOP MOULDING 	RCTM
	RCTM10 • RCTM: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 96" • RCTM10: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ¹
✓

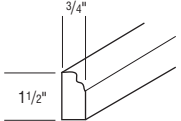
¹Only available on 10'.

Description	Model
BEVELED EDGE MOULDING 	TCM8
	TCM10 • TCM8: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 96" • TCM10: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ¹
✓

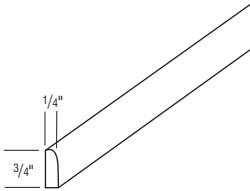
¹Only available on 10'.

Description	Model
PROFILE EDGE MOULDING 	SHAPE10
	SHAPE12
	SHAPE14
	SHAPE15
	SHAPE17
	SHAPE27

Shape14 Shown

- Countertop Moulding 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 96"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

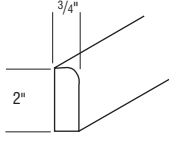
Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
SMALL SCRIBE MOULDING 	SSM
	SSM10 • SSM: 1/4" x 3/4" x 96" • SSM10: 1/4" x 3/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ¹
✓

¹Only available on 10'.

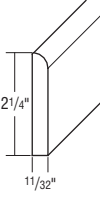
Description	Model
LARGE SCRIBE MOULDING 	LSM
	• 3/4" x 2" x 96" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

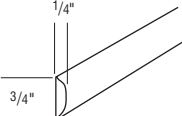
Modifications Are Not Available

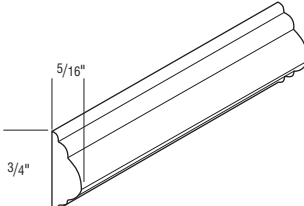
8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
 10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

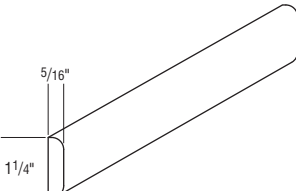
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
WIDE SCRIBE MOULDING	WSCRIBE
	WSCRIBE10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WSCRIBE: 1 1/32" x 2 1/4" x 96" • WSCRIBE10: 1 1/32" x 2 1/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

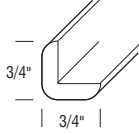
Description	Model
SMALL BATTEN MOULDING	SM8
	SM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SM8: 1/4" x 3/4" x 96" • SM10: 1/4" x 3/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

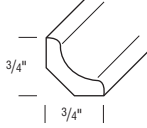
Description	Model
TRADITIONAL BATTEN MOULDING	TBATM
	TBATM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBATM: 5/16" x 3/4" x 96" • TBATM10: 5/16" x 3/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

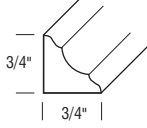
Description	Model
LARGE BATTEN MOULDING	SM8LG
	SM10LG
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SM8LG: 5/16" x 1 1/4" x 96" • SM10LG: 5/16" x 1 1/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

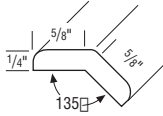
8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

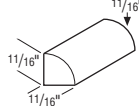
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING	OCM3 (Outside corner 36")
	OCM8 (Outside corner 8")
	OCM10 (Outside corner 10")
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OCM3: 3/4" x 3/4" x 36" • OCM8: 3/4" x 3/4" x 96" • OCM10: 3/4" x 3/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

Description	Model
INSIDE CORNER MOULDING	ICM8
	ICM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ICM8: 3/4" x 3/4" x 96" • ICM10: 3/4" x 3/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

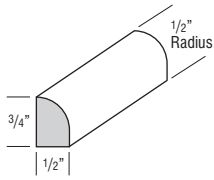
Description	Model
INSIDE CORNER MOULDING (#2)	ICMA8
	ICMA10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ICMA8: 3/4" x 3/4" x 96" • ICMA10: 3/4" x 3/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

Description	Model
OUTSIDE 135° CORNER MOULDING	OC135
	OC13510
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OC135: 5/8" x 1/4" x 96" • OC13510: 5/8" x 1/4" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

Description	Model
QUARTER ROUND MOULDING	QRM
	QRM10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QRM: 1 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 96" • QRM10: 1 1/16" x 1 1/16" x 120" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L.¹</p> <p>✓</p> <p>¹Only available on 10'.</p>

Description **Model**

NEW SHOE CONVEX INSIDE CORNER MOULDING **SHM8**



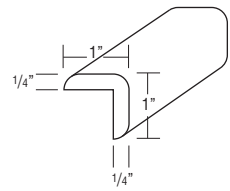
- SHM8: 1/2" x 3/4" x 96".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ¹
✓

LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER **LOSC8**

LOSC10



- LOSC8: 1" x 1" x 96".
- LOSC10: 1" x 1" x 120".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

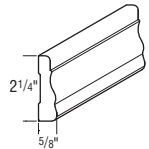
Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ¹
✓

¹Only available on 10'.

TRADITIONAL WINDOW CASING **WCT8**

WCT10



- WCT8: 2 1/4" x 5/8" x 96".
- WCT10: 2 1/4" x 5/8" x 120".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- WCT10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak.

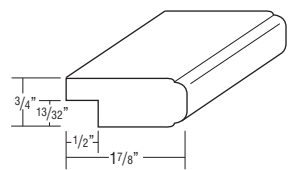
Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ¹
✓

¹Only available on 10'.

CABINET PANEL EDGE **CPE8**

CPE10



- CPE8: 1 7/8" x 3/4" x 96".
- CPE10: 1 7/8" x 3/4" x 120".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

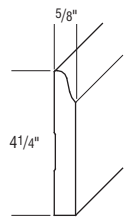
Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ¹
✓

¹Only available on 10'.

BASE SHOE MOULDING **BSM (Base Shoe 8')**

BSM10 (Base Shoe 10')



- BSM: 5/8" x 4 1/4" x 96".
- BSM10: 5/8" x 4 1/4" x 120".
- Designed for use only with Flush Toekick.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

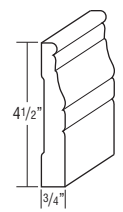
F.A.L.L. ¹
✓

¹Only available on 10'.

Description **Model**

DECORATIVE BASEBOARD MOULDING **BBM8**

BBM10



- BBM8: 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 96".
- BBM10: 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 120".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

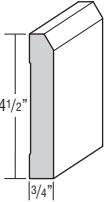
Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ¹
✓

¹Only available on 10'.

NEW BASEBOARD MOULDING SHAKER **BBMSH8**

BBMSH10

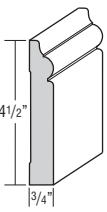


- BBMSH8: 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 96".
- BBMSH10: 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 120".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- BBMSH10 only available in Cherry and Maple.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

NEW BASEBOARD MOULDING SCULPTED **BBMSC**

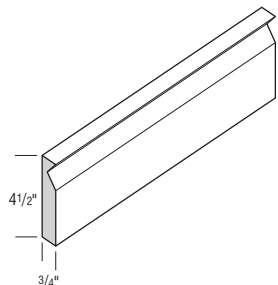


- BBMSC: 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 96".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

DECO BASEBOARD MOULDING **DECOBBM**



- 4 1/2" x 3/4" x 96".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

8' mouldings will have 93"-99" of useable length.
10' mouldings will have 117"-123" useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Stack Moulding Kits

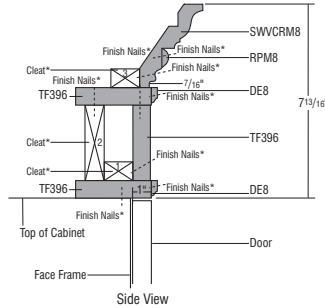
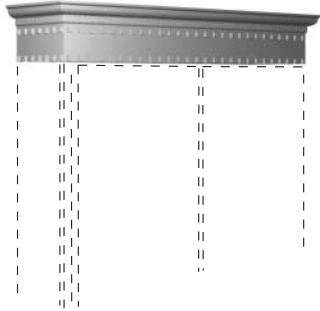
Description

Model

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

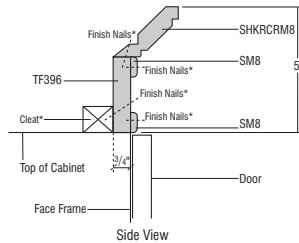
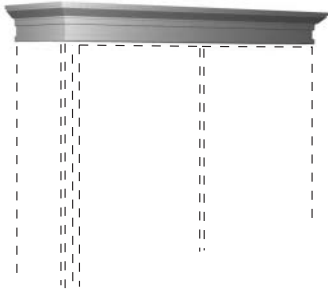
MOULDING STACK 5



STKMLD5D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWVCRM8
 - 1 RPM8
 - 2 DE8
 - 3 TF396
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

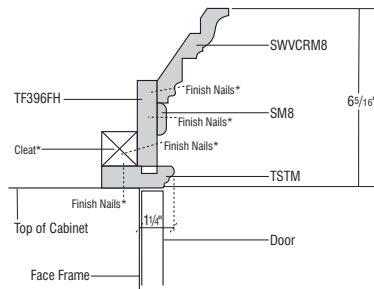
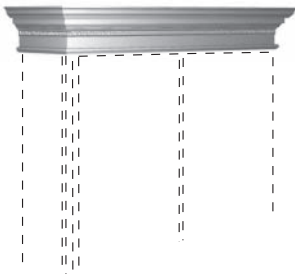
MOULDING STACK 6



STKMLD6D

- Includes:
 - 1 SHKRCRM8
 - 2 SM8
 - 1 TF396
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

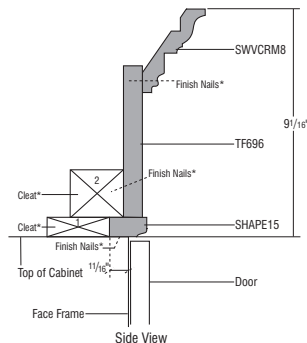
MOULDING STACK 7



STKMLD7D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWVCRM8
 - 1 SM8
 - 1 TF396
 - 1 TSTM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 11



STKMLD11D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWVCRM8
 - 1 TF696
 - 1 SHAPE15
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

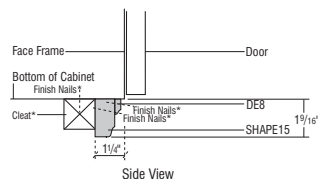
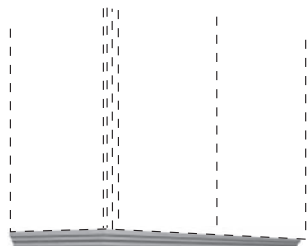
Description

Model

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

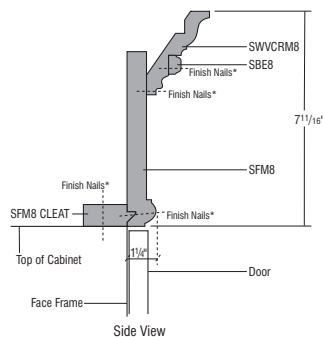
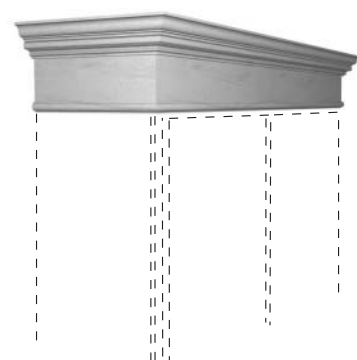
MOULDING STACK 19



STKMULD19D

- Includes:
 - 1 DE8
 - 1 SHAPE15
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

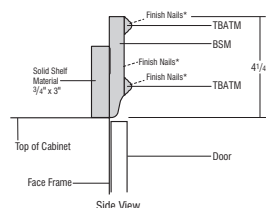
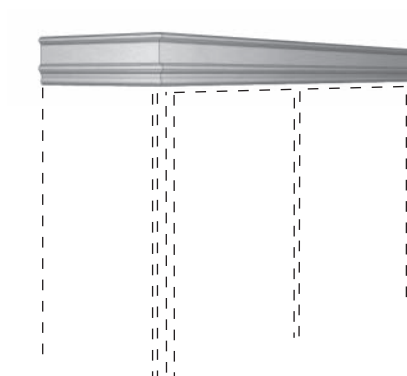
MOULDING STACK 22



STKMULD22D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWVCRM8
 - 1 SBE8
 - 1 SFM8
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 23



STKMULD23D

- Includes:
 - 2 TBATM
 - 1 SHELSLD
 - 1 BSM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

Stack Moulding Kits

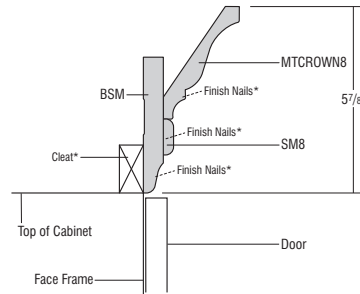
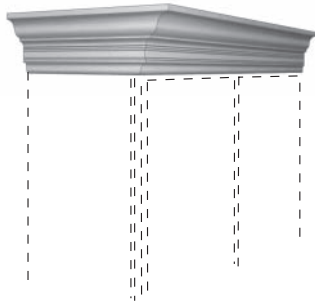
Description

Model

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

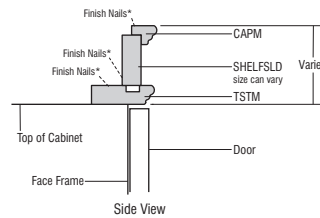
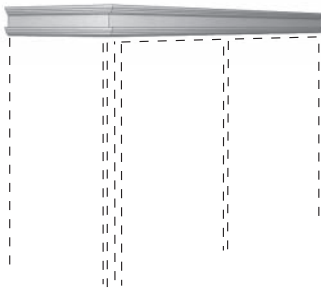
MOULDING STACK 25



STKMLD25D

- Includes:
 - 1 MTCROWN8
 - 1 SM8
 - 1 BSM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

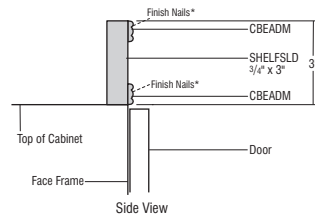
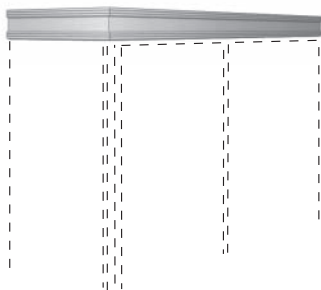
MOULDING STACK 26



STKMLD26D

- Includes:
 - 1 CAPM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 TSTM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

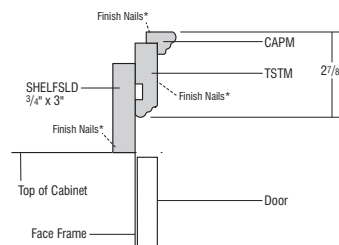
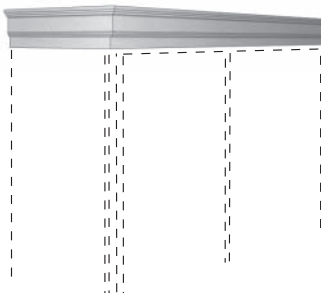
MOULDING STACK 27



STKMLD27D

- Includes:
 - 2 CBEADM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 28



STKMLD28D

- Includes:
 - 1 CAPM
 - 1 TSTM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

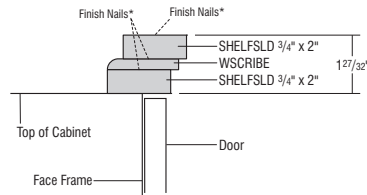
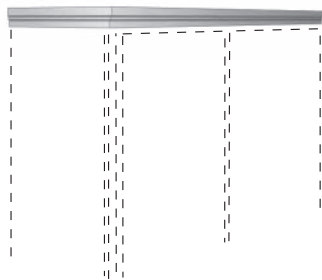
Description

Model

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

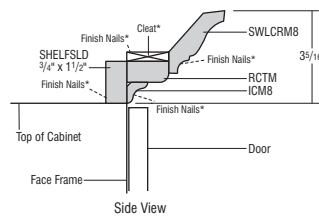
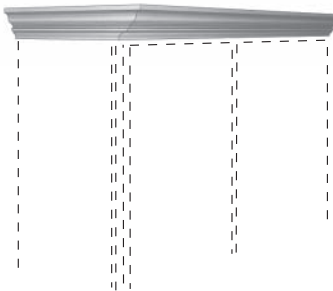
MOULDING STACK 31



STKMLD31D

- Includes:
 - 2 SHELFSLD
 - 1 WSCRIBE
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

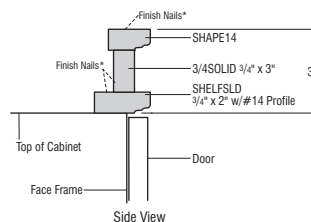
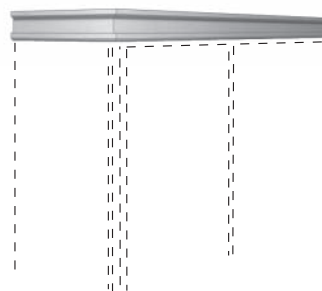
MOULDING STACK 32



STKMLD32D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWLCRM8
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 RCTM
 - 1 ICM8
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

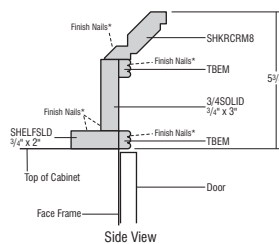
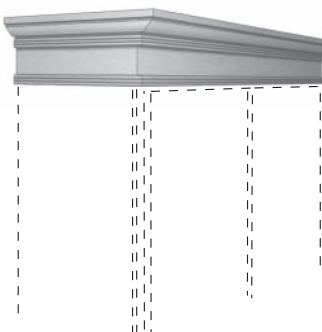
MOULDING STACK 33



STKMLD33D

- Includes:
 - 1 SHAPET4
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 3/4SOLID
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 36



STKMLD36D

- Includes:
 - 2 SHKRCRM8
 - 2 TBEM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 3/4SOLID
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Stack Moulding Kits

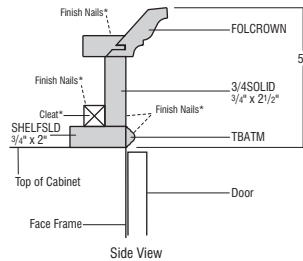
Description

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

Model

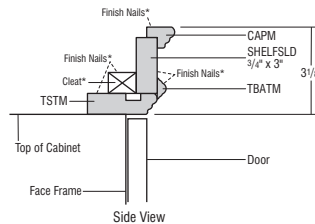
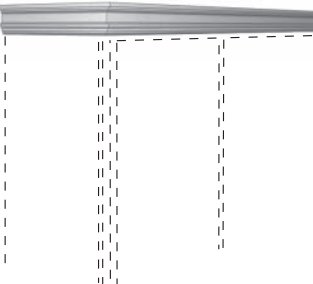
MOULDING STACK 37



STKMLD37D

- Includes:
 - 1 FOLCROWN
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 3/4SOLID
 - 1 TBATM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

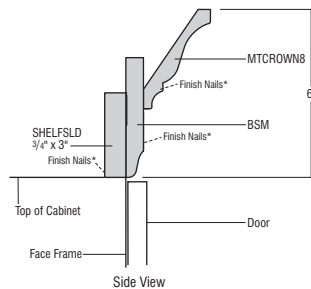
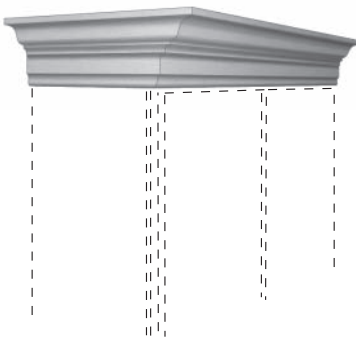
MOULDING STACK 38



STKMLD38D

- Includes:
 - 1 CAPM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 TBATM
 - 1 TSTM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

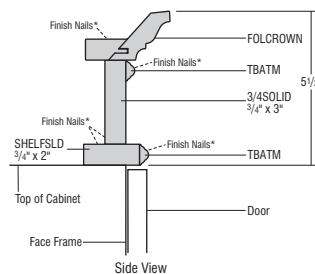
MOULDING STACK 39



STKMLD39D

- Includes:
 - 1 MTCROWN8
 - 1 BSM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 40



STKMLD40D

- Includes:
 - 1 FOLCROWN
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 3/4SOLID
 - 2 TBATM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

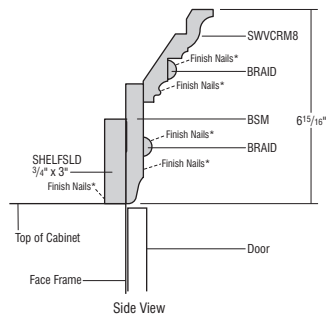
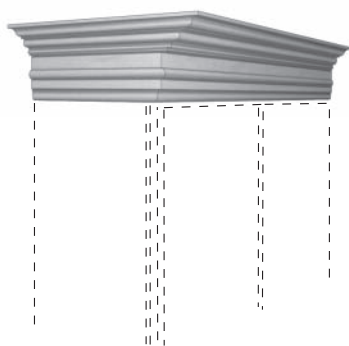
Description

Model

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

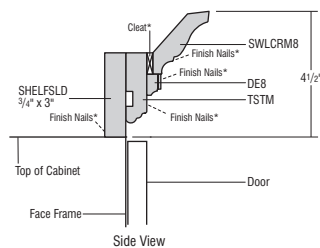
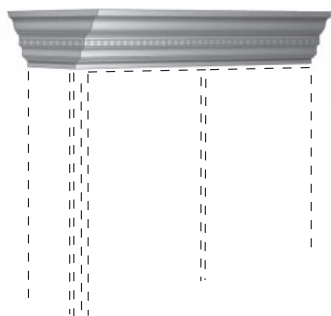
MOULDING STACK 41



STKMLD41D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWVCRM8
 - 2 BRAID
 - 1 BSM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

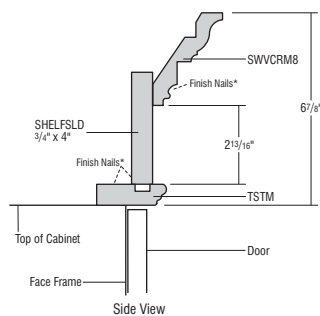
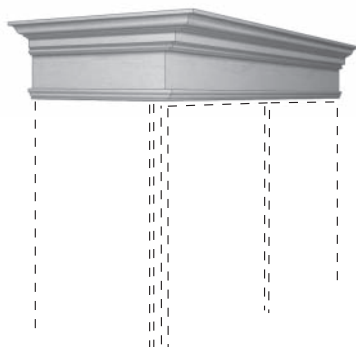
MOULDING STACK 42



STKMLD42D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWLCRM8
 - 1 DE8
 - 1 TSTM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

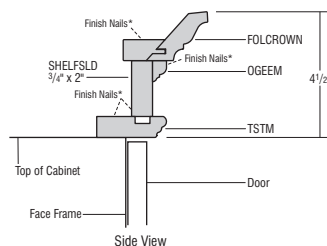
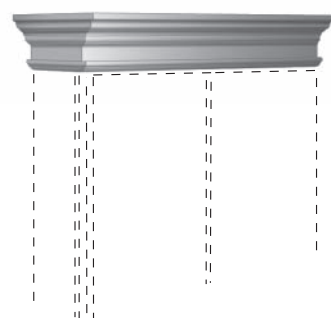
MOULDING STACK 43



STKMLD43D

- Includes:
 - 1 SWVCRM8
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 TSTM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 44



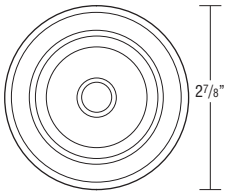
STKMLD44D

- Includes:
 - 1 FOLCROWN
 - 1 OGEEM
 - 1 SHELFSLD
 - 1 TSTM
- Assembly instructions available upon request.
- *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
ROSETTES	

TRADITIONAL ROSETTE



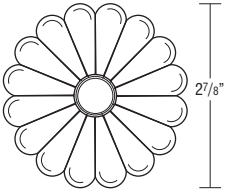
TROSETTE

- 2 7/8" diameter x 3/8" thick.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



FLOWER ROSETTE



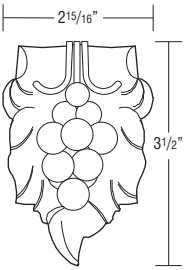
ROSETTEFLW

- 2 7/8" diameter x 3/8" thick.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



GRAPE ROSETTE



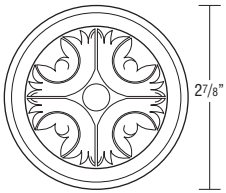
GRO

- 2 5/16" wide x 3 1/2" high x 5/8" thick.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



ACANTHUS ROSETTE



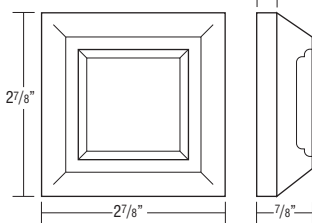
ROSETTEACA

- 2 7/8" diameter x 3/8" thick.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



MISSION ROSETTE



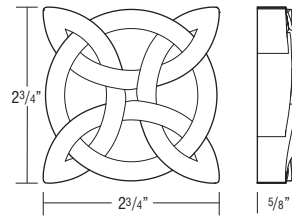
ROSETTEMIS

- 2 7/8" wide x 2 7/8" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



Description	Model
SMALL GAELIC ROSETTE	ROSETTEGAE

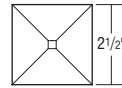


- 2 3/4" x 5/8" x 2 3/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options



PEAKED SMALL ROSETTE

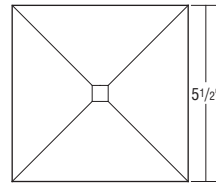


ROSETTESMPK

- 2 1/2" wide x 2 1/2" high.
- Rustic hammered iron finish.
- 7/32" x 1/2" deep installation socket.

Modifications Are Not Available

PEAKED LARGE ROSETTE



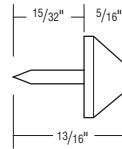
ROSETTELGPK

- 5 1/2" wide x 5 1/2" high.
- Rustic hammered iron finish.
- 7/32" x 1/2" deep installation socket.

Modifications Are Not Available

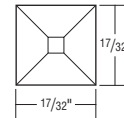
ACCESSORY NAILS

ACCESSORY NAIL



ACCNAIL

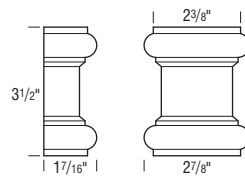
- Rustic hammered iron finish.
- Sold in sets of ten.



Modifications Are Not Available

SPLIT TURN END/CAP

3" SPLIT TURNING CENTER



3SPRINGCTR

- 2 7/8" x 1 13/32" x 3 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options



Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description **3" SPLIT TURNING ACANTHUS**

Model **3SPRINGACA**

- 2 7/8" x 1 3/8" x 4 3/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ✓

Description **3" SPLIT TURNING WEAVED**

Model **3SPRINGWV**

- 3" x 1 7/16" x 3 1/2"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ✓

Description **3" SPLIT TURNING BLOCK**

Model **3SPRINGBLK**

- 3" x 1 7/16" x 5 3/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ✓

Description **3" SPLIT TURNING CAPITOL**

Model **3SPRINGCAP**

- 3" x 1 7/16" x 1 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ✓

Description **3" SPLIT TURNING SPINDLE**

Model **3SPRINGSPNDL**

- 2 7/8" x 1 7/16" x 1 3/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL ✓

SPLIT TURNING SYSTEMS

END **SPRINGEND**

Front View **Side View**

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in pairs.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description **REED**

Model **SPRINGREED30**
SPRINGREED60
SPRINGREED96

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in 30", 60", or 96" lengths.
- Ends (SPRINGEND) sold separately.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description **ROPE**

Model **SPRINGROPE30**
SPRINGROPE60
SPRINGROPE96

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in 30", 60", or 96" lengths.
- Ends (SPRINGEND) sold separately.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description **SPOOL**

Model **SPRINGSPPOOL30**
SPRINGSPPOOL60
SPRINGSPPOOL96

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in 30", 60", or 96" lengths.
- Ends (SPRINGEND) sold separately.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques

F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

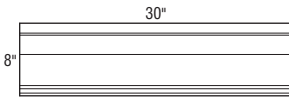
Mouldings & Embellishments

Description Model

VALANCES

30" CRAFTSMAN VALANCE

CRTFSMNV30



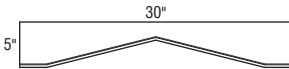
- 8" x 3/4" x 30"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	RH	RW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

30" DECO VALANCE

DECOV30



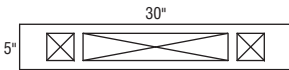
- 30" x 3/4" x 5"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	OONLY	RH	RW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

30" PINNACLE VALANCE

PINNV30



- 5" x 3/4" x 30"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	OONLY	RH	RW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

BAROQUE VALANCE

BARV38



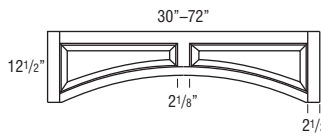
- 6" x 5/8" x 38"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	OONLY	RH	RW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Description Model

RAISED PANEL VALANCE



RPV30

JRPV36

JRPV42

RPV48

RPV54

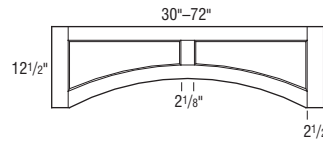
RPV60

RPV72

- There is 8" from the top edge to the center of the arch. There is 4 1/2" from the center of the arch to the bottom of the part.
- Sides trimmable up to 1 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

RECESSED PANEL VALANCE



RCPV30

RCPV36

RCPV42

RCPV48

RCPV54

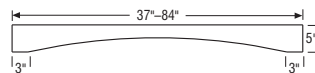
RCPV60

RCPV72

- There is 8" from the top edge to the center of the arch. There is 4 1/2" from the center of the arch to the bottom of the part.
- Sides trimmable up to 1 3/4".
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

ARCH VALANCE



AV37

AV43

AV49

AV55

AV61

AV67

AV73

AV79

AV84

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- There is 2 5/16" from the top edge to the center of the arch.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 5 1/4" to 12".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 4 1/2" to 4 3/4".
- Height must be less than or equal to 6" if width is more than 60".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G-46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: TW, XTW.

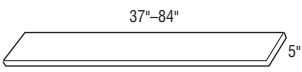
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW ¹	OONLY	RH	RW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Only available on 84" wide.

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E-3.)
- P = Penned (see page E-3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E-3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E-3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E-3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E-3.)

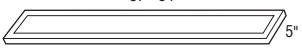
Description	Model
STRAIGHT VALANCE 	VV37
	VV43
	VV49
	VV55
	VV61
	VV67
	VV73
	VV79
	VV84

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 5 1/4" to 12".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 4 1/2" to 4 3/4".
- Height must be less than or equal to 6" if width is more than 60".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All edges finished excluding the back.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F	ALL	IH	IW ¹	RH	RW
		✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 84" wide.

OVERLAY VALANCE (FULL OVERLAY STYLES ONLY) 	OSV37
	OSV43
	OSV49
	OSV55
	OSV61
	OSV67
	OSV73
	OSV79
	OSV84

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4" increments from 5 1/4" to 12".
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4" increments from 4 1/2" to 4 3/4".
- Height must be less than 12" if width of 60" is required.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All edges finished excluding the back.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F	ALL	IH	IW ¹	RH	RW
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

¹Only available on 84" wide.

Glazes and Techniques

F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description Model
DECORATIVE ONLAYS/OVERLAYS

GRAPE **GROVLY**

- 20" wide x 4 1/2" high x 5/8" deep.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

ACANTHUS **ACOVLV**

- 20" wide x 4 1/2" high x 5/8" deep.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

DECORATIVE ORNAMENTS

ACANTHUS **ACO**

- 2 7/8" wide x 5" high x 1 1/2" deep.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
 F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
 P = Penned (see page E•3.)
 TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
 XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description Model
TILE

TRIAD ROSETTE **ROSETTETRIAD**

- 2 15/16" x 7/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PINNACLE ROSETTE **ROSETTEPINN**

- 5 15/16" x 3/4" x 2 15/16".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SHELVING

30" x 30" RUSTIC CORNER SHELF **RSTCCRNHLF**

- 30" x 30" x 3/4".
- Brackets sold separately; see Bracket section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Top and bottom are finished and 4 sides are finished except the back 2 sides. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

30" x 30" MODERN CORNER SHELF **MDCCRNHLF**

- 30" x 30" x 3/4".
- Brackets sold separately; see Bracket section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Top and bottom are finished and 4 sides are finished except the back 2 sides. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

30" x 30" RUSTIC FLOATING CORNER SHELF **RSTFLTCRNHLF**

- 30" x 30" x 2 5/8".
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

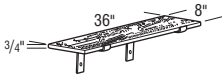
30" x 30" MODERN FLOATING CORNER SHELF **MDFLCRNHLF**

- 30" x 30" x 2 5/8".
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description
36" x 8" INDUSTRIAL SHELF



Shown with brackets

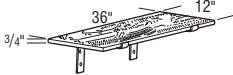
Model
SHELFIND3681

- 36" x 8" x 3/4".
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

Description
36" x 12" INDUSTRIAL SHELF



Shown with brackets

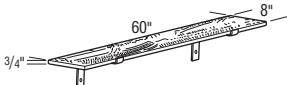
Model
SHELFIND36121

- 36" x 12" x 3/4".
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

Description
60" x 8" INDUSTRIAL SHELF



Shown with brackets

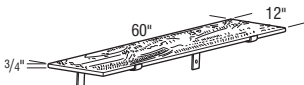
Model
SHELFIND6081

- 60" x 8" x 3/4".
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

Description
60" x 12" INDUSTRIAL SHELF



Shown with brackets


Model
SHELFIND60121

- 60" x 12" x 3/4".
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

Description
24" x 10" FLOATING SHELF




Model
SHELFIND24103

- 24" x 10" x 2 5/8".
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

Description
36" x 10" FLOATING SHELF



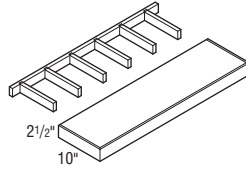
Model
SHELFIND36103

- 36" x 10" x 2 5/8".
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

Description
FLOATING SHELF, 2 1/2" HIGH, 10" DEEP



Model
FS24
FS30
FS36
FS42
FS48
FS54
FS60

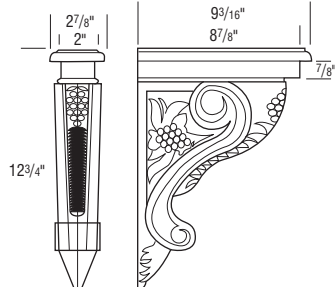
- Installation instructions included.
- Weight capacity is 15 lbs. per linear foot of width.
- Edge will be a #12 profile.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL

SHELF SUPPORTS

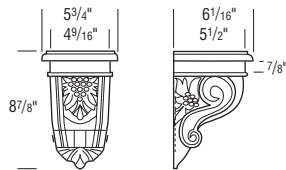
LARGE GRAPE SHELF SUPPORT **LGGRPSUPPORT**



- 2 7/8" wide x 12 3/4" high.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

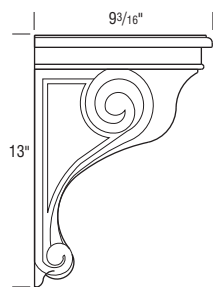
SMALL GRAPE SHELF SUPPORT **SMGRPSUPPORT**



- 5 3/4" wide x 8 7/8" high.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

LARGE SHELF SUPPORT **LGCORBEL**



- 2 7/8" wide x 13" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

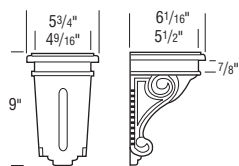
Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description

SMALL SHELF SUPPORT



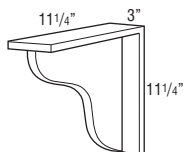
Model

SMCORBEL

- 5 3/4" wide x 9" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

COUNTERTOP SUPPORT

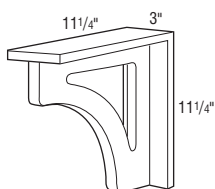


SBS

- 3" wide x 11 1/4" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

VICTORIAN COUNTERTOP SUPPORT VSBS



- 3" wide x 11 1/4" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

CORBELS & BRACKETS

12" MID-CENTURY BRACKET

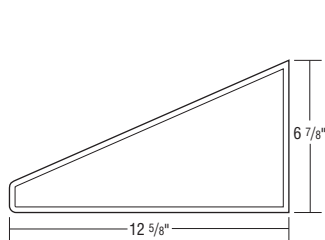
TRIBRKT12GMG

TRIBRKT12SN

TRIBRKT12WI

TRIBRKT12SS

- 12 5/8" x 3 3/4" x 6 7/8".
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG), Satin Nickel (SN), Wrought Iron (WI), and Stainless Steel (SS).
- Includes matching hardware.



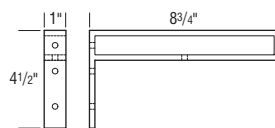
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description

8 3/4" INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, LOOP



Model

BRACKETIND9SS

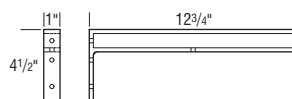
BRACKETIND9GMG

BRACKETIND9WI

- 1" x 8 3/4" x 4 1/2".
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (SS), Gun Metal Gray (GMG), and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications
Are Not
Available

12 3/4" INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, LOOP



BRACKETIND13SS

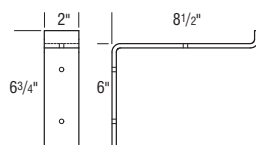
BRACKETIND13GMG

BRACKETIND13WI

- 1" x 12 3/4" x 4 1/2".
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (SS), Gun Metal Gray (GMG), and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications
Are Not
Available

8 1/2" INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, STRAIGHT



STBRACKETIND9SS

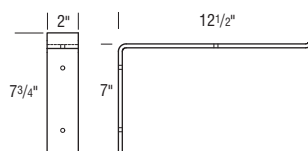
STBRACKETIND9G

STBRACKETIND9WI

- 2" x 8 1/2" x 6".
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (SS), Gun Metal Gray (G), and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications
Are Not
Available

12 1/2" INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, STRAIGHT



STBRACKETIND13S

STBRACKETIND13G

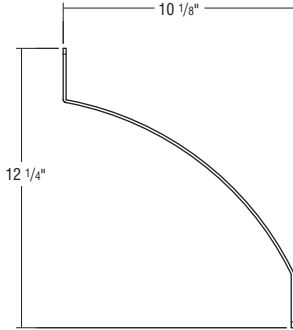
STBRACKETIND13W

- 2" x 12 1/2" x 7".
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (S), Gun Metal Gray (G), and Wrought Iron (W).

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
10" LEXINGTON SHELF STRAP	LEXSHLFSTRP1OWI
	LEXSHLFSTRP1OGM
	LEXSHLFSTRP1OSN

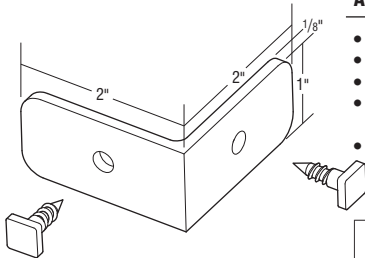
- 10 1/8" x 3" x 12 1/4".
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GM), Satin Nickel (SN), and Wrought Iron (WI).
- Includes matching hardware.



Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
2" CORNER STRAP	APEXSTRP2GMG
	APEXSTRP2WI
	APEXSTRP2SN

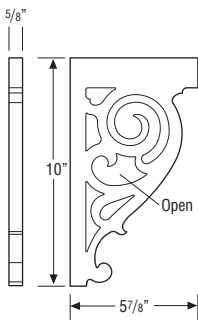
- 1/8" x 2" x 1".
- Decorative only.
- Square Lag Bolts included.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG), Satin Nickel (SN), and Wrought Iron (WI).
- To be used with floating shelves.



Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
BAROQUE BRACKET	BRACKETBAROQUE

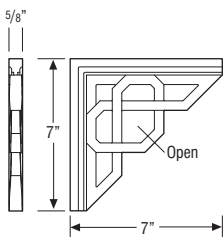
- 5/8" x 5 7/8" x 10".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
CELTIC BRACKET	BRACKETCELTIC

- 5/8" x 7" x 7".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
OLD WORLD BRACKET	BRACKETOWD

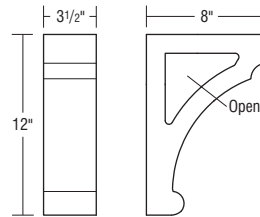
- 2 7/8" wide x 9 3/8" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.



Custom Modification Options
FALL
✓

Description	Model
CRAFTSMAN CORBEL OPEN	CORBELCRAFTO

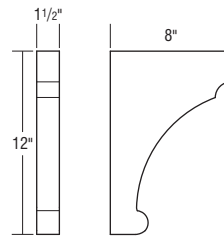
- 3 1/2" x 8" x 12".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.



Custom Modification Options
FALL
✓

Description	Model
CRAFTSMAN CORBEL	CORBELCRAFT

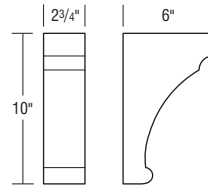
- 1 1/2" x 8" x 12".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.



Custom Modification Options
FALL
✓

Description	Model
10" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL	CORBELCRAFT10

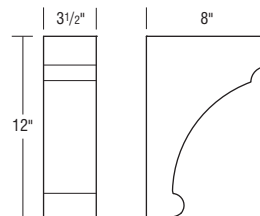
- 2 3/4" x 6" x 10".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.



Custom Modification Options
FALL
✓

Description	Model
12" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL	CORBELCRAFT12

- 3 1/2" x 8" x 12".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.



Custom Modification Options
FALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description
18" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

Model
CORBELCRAFT18

- 1 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 18"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
34" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

Model
CORBELCRAFT34

- 7" x 10" x 34"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
7" PALLADIAN CORBEL

Model
CORBELPALLA7

- 3" x 3 7/8" x 7"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
9" PALLADIAN CORBEL

Model
CORBELPALLA9

- 3 7/8" x 5" x 8 7/8"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
14" PALLADIAN CORBEL

Model
CORBELPALLA14

- 6" x 8" x 14"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
5" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL

Model
CORBELCLEV5

- 1 1/4" x 5" x 5"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
9" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL

Model
CORBELCLEV9

- 3 3/4" x 9" x 9"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
14" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL

Model
CORBELCLEV14

- 3 3/4" x 9" x 14"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
7" CELTIC CORBEL

Model
CORBELCELTIC7

- 3 1/2" x 3 7/8" x 6 5/8"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
10" CELTIC CORBEL

Model
CORBELCELTIC10

- 4 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 9 1/2"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
14" CELTIC CORBEL

Model
CORBELCELTIC14

- 5 1/2" x 7 1/8" x 14".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
6" TRIAD CORBEL

Model
CORBELTRIAD6

- 3 3/4" x 4" x 5 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
9" TRIAD CORBEL

Model
CORBELTRIAD9

- 7 1/2" x 6" x 8 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
9" ART CORBEL

Model
CORBELART9

- 3 3/4" wide x 9" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
14" ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL

Model
CORBELART14

- 4 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 14".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
ARTS & CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL

Model
CORBELARTO

- 4 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 14".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
7" PINNACLE CORBEL

Model
CORBELPINN7

- 3 7/8" x 3 1/2" x 6 11/16".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
8" PINNACLE CORBEL

Model
CORBELPINN8

- 5 1/2" x 5" x 8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
12" PINNACLE CORBEL

Model
CORBELPINN12

- 9" x 7 1/4" x 12".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
TRADITIONAL OPEN CORBEL

Model
CORBELTRADO

- 3 1/2" x 7" x 14".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
3" SHAKER CORBEL

Model
CORBELSHKR3

- 1 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 3".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Description
7" SHAKER CORBEL

Model
CORBELSHKR7

- 3 7/8" x 3 1/2" x 6 3/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description
14" SHAKER CORBEL

Model
CORBELSHKR14

- 5 5/8" x 6 3/4" x 13 3/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
16" SHAKER CORBEL

Model
CORBELSHKR16

- 6 5/8" x 7 1/2" x 16".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
5" PETITE ACANTHUS CORBEL

Model
CORBELACAN5

- 3" x 2" x 5".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
10" SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL

Model
CORBELACAN10

- 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 10".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
14" SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL

Model
CORBELACAN14

- 6" x 4 7/8" x 14".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
LARGE BIJOU CORBEL

Model
CORBELBIJL

- 5 1/2" x 7" x 14 1/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
SMALL BIJOU CORBEL

Model
CORBELBIJS

- 4 3/4" x 5 1/2" x 9 5/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
PLAIN NOUVEAU LARGE CORBEL

Model
CORBELNOUL

- 5 1/2" x 9" x 13".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available.
- See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
PLAIN NOUVEAU MEDIUM CORBEL

Model
CORBELNOUM

- 5 1/2" x 2 3/4" x 13".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available.
- See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
PLAIN NOUVEAU SMALL CORBEL

Model
CORBELNOUS

- 3 1/2" x 3 7/8" x 6 13/16".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available.
- See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description
LARGE WEAVED CORBEL

Model
CORBELWEAVL

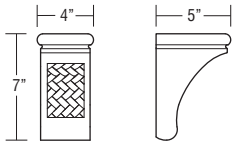
- 5 1/2" x 7" x 14".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description **Model**

SMALL WEAVED CORBEL



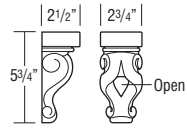
CORBELWEAVES

- 4" x 5" x 7".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

6" SCROLL CORBEL



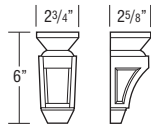
CORBELSCR6

- 2 3/4" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

6" MISSION CORBEL



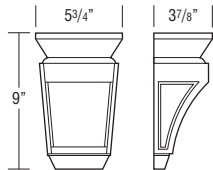
CORBELMIS6

- 2 3/4" wide x 6" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

9" MISSION CORBEL



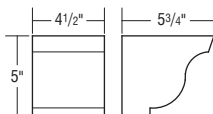
CORBELMIS9

- 5 3/4" wide x 9" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

OLD WORLD CORBEL



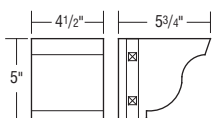
CORBELOWD5

- 4 1/2" wide x 5" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

OLD WORLD CORBEL with STRAP



CORBELOWDSTRS

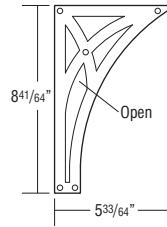
- 4 1/2" wide x 5" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Hammered iron finish strap.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description **Model**

ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - LARGE



ABBEYCORINSLBR

- Refined Bronze

ABBEYCORINSLSN

- Satin Nickel

ABBEYCORINSLWI

- Wrought Iron

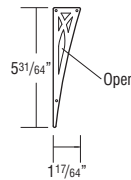
- 1/8" x 5 33/64" x 8 41/64".

- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Large Corbel (CORBELNOUL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM



ABBEYCORINSMBR

- Refined Bronze

ABBEYCORINSMSN

- Satin Nickel

ABBEYCORINSMWI

- Wrought Iron

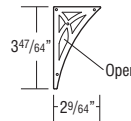
- 1/8" x 1 17/64" x 5 31/64".

- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel (CORBELNOUM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - SMALL



ABBEYCORINSSBR

- Refined Bronze

ABBEYCORINSSSN

- Satin Nickel

ABBEYCORINSSWI

- Wrought Iron

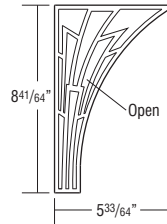
- 1/8" x 2 9/64" x 3 47/64".

- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Small Corbel (CORBELNOUS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - LARGE



BASILCORINSLBR

- Refined Bronze

BASILCORINSLSN

- Satin Nickel

BASILCORINSLWI

- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 5 33/64" x 8 41/64".

- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Large Corbel (CORBELNOUL).

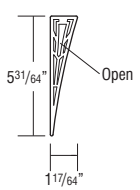
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

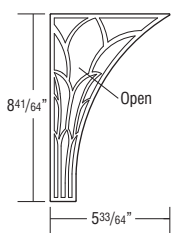
Glazes and Techniques

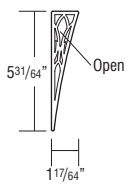
- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

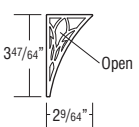
Description	Model
BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM 	BASILCORINSMBR • Refined Bronze
	BASILCORINSMSN • Satin Nickel
	BASILCORINSMWI • Wrought Iron
	• 1/8" x 1 17/64" x 5 31/64" • Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel (CORBELNOUM).
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Description	Model
BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - SMALL 	BASILCORINSSBR • Refined Bronze
	BASILCORINSSSN • Satin Nickel
	BASILCORINSSWI • Wrought Iron
	• 1/8" x 2 9/64" x 3 47/64" • Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Small Corbel (CORBELNOUS).
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

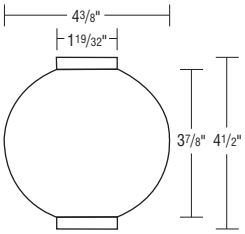
Description	Model
TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - LARGE 	TUDORCORINSLBR • Refined Bronze
	TUDORCORINSLSN • Satin Nickel
	TUDORCORINSLWI • Wrought Iron
	• 1/8" x 5 33/64" x 8 41/64" • Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Large Corbel (CORBELNOUL).
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

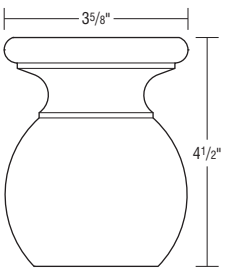
Description	Model
TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM 	TUDORCORINSMBR • Refined Bronze
	TUDORCORINSMSN • Satin Nickel
	TUDORCORINSMWI • Wrought Iron
	• 1/8" x 1 17/64" x 5 31/64" • Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel (CORBELNOUM).
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

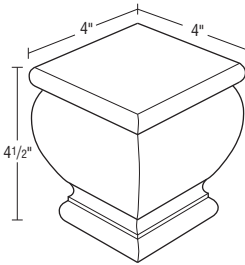
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

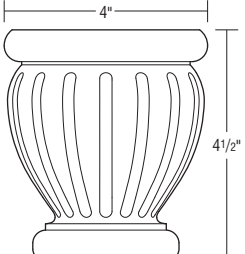
Description	Model
TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - SMALL 	TUDORCORINSSBR • Refined Bronze
	TUDORCORINSSSN • Satin Nickel
	TUDORCORINSSWI • Wrought Iron
	• 1/8" x 2 9/64" x 3 47/64" • Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Small Corbel (CORBELNOUS).
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

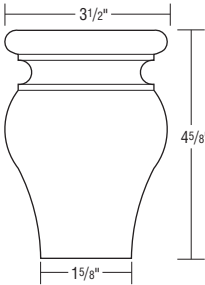
FEET

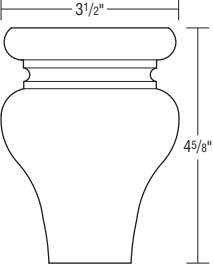
Description	Model
BUNN FOOT 	RDBUNNFOOT
	• 4 3/8" wide x 4 1/2" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

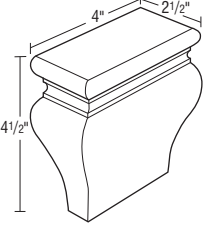
Description	Model
CLASSIC BUN FOOT 	CLBUNNFOOT
	• 3 5/8" x 3 5/8" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

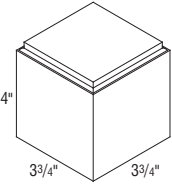
Description	Model
LILLE FOOT 	LIFOOT
	• 4" wide x 4 1/2" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

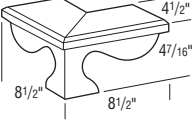
Description	Model
LILLE FLUTED FOOT 	LIFLUTFOOT
	• 4" x 4 1/2" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
Custom Modification Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> FALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

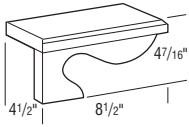
Description	Model
TULIP FOOT	TLFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 1/2" wide x 4 5/8" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

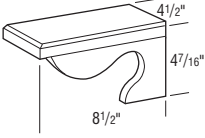
Description	Model
TULIP FOOT SQUARE	FOOTTULPSQ
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

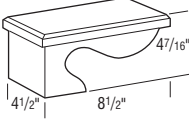
Description	Model
TOEKICK TULIP FOOT	TKTLFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" wide x 4 1/2" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

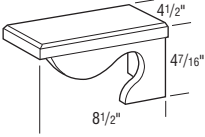
Description	Model
SQUARE FOOT	SMSQFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" wide x 4" high x 3 3/4" deep. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

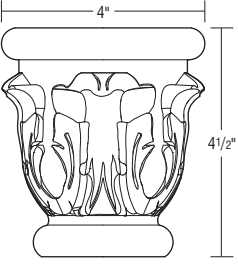
Description	Model
PEDESTAL FOOT - CORNER	PEDFOOTC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" wide x 4 7/16" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
PEDESTAL FOOT - NO RETURN LEFT	PEDFOOTL
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" wide x 4 7/16" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
PEDESTAL FOOT - NO RETURN RIGHT	PEDFOOTR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" wide x 4 7/16" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

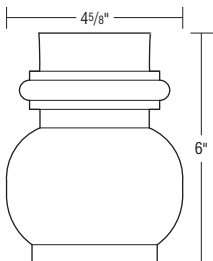
Description	Model
PEDESTAL FOOT - RETURN LEFT	PEDFOOTRETL
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" wide x 4 7/16" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

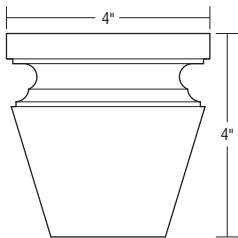
Description	Model
PEDESTAL FOOT - RETURN RIGHT	PEDFOOTRETR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" wide x 4 7/16" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

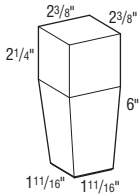
Description	Model
ACANTHUS FOOT	ACANFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

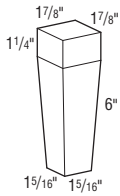
Glazes and Techniques
 F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
 P = Penned (see page E•3.)
 TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
 XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

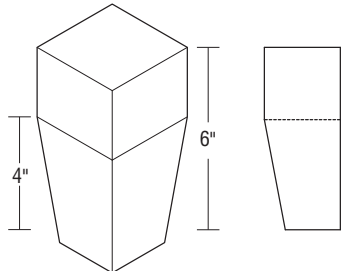
Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
CELTIC FOOT	CELTICFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 5/8" x 4 5/8" x 6" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

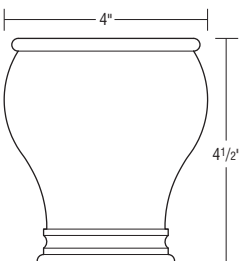
Description	Model
COSMO FOOT	COSFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4" x 4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

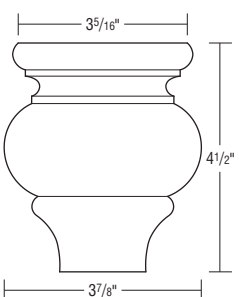
Description	Model
TAPERED LEG	TLEG2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/8" x 2 3/8" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

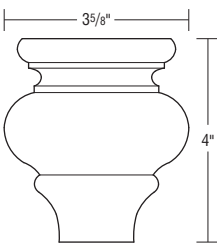
Description	Model
TAPERED 4-SIDED LEG	T4SLEG
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 7/8" x 1 7/8" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

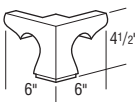
Description	Model
TAPERED LEG	TAPLG
 <p>Front View Side View</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/2" wide x 6" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

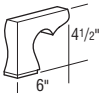
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

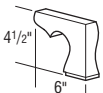
Description	Model
SUMMIT FOOT	SUMFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
MADLINE BUN FOOT	MADEFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 7/8" x 3 5/16" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
FRENCH COUNTRY FOOT	FRNCNTYFOOT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 5/8" x 3 5/8" x 4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, CORNER	HAMPPEDFOOTC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" x 6" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, LEFT	HAMPPEDFOOTL
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, RIGHT	HAMPPEDFOOTR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model		
HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, CENTER	HAMPPEFOOTCTR		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2" x 1 1/2" x 10" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
KENSINGTON FOOT	KENSFOOT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 4 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
MADISON FOOT	MADFOOT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 6 1/8" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
CRAFTSMAN FOOT	CRFTSMNFOOT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 6" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Four-sided Tapered Craftsman Foot. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

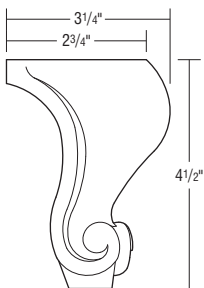
Description	Model		
CRAFTSMAN FOOT, CORNER	CRFTSMNFOOTC		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 6" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

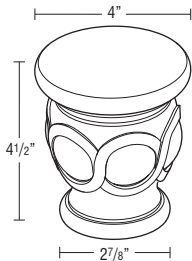
Description	Model		
CRAFTSMAN BUN FOOT	CRFTSMNBUNFOOT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/8" x 4 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

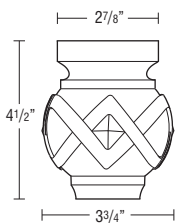
Description	Model		
METROPOLITAN FOOT	METROFOOT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4" x 4 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

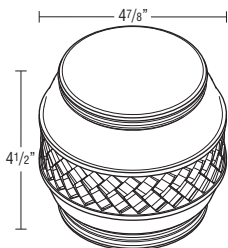
Description	Model		
QUEEN ANNE FOOT	QAFOOT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 8" • Available in Maple and Cherry only. 		
<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>		F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

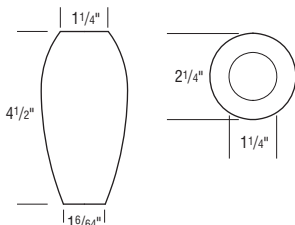
Mouldings & Embellishments

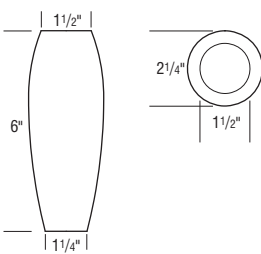
Description	Model
QUEEN ANNE SCROLL FOOT	QASCROLLFOOT
 <p>3 1/4" 2 3/4" 4 1/2"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 4 1/2". • Available in Maple and Cherry only. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

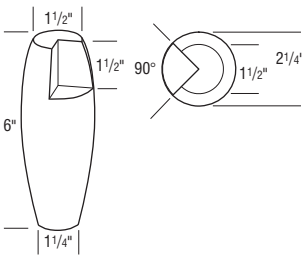
Description	Model
BIJOU BUN FOOT	BIJBUNFOOT
 <p>4" 4 1/2" 2 7/8"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

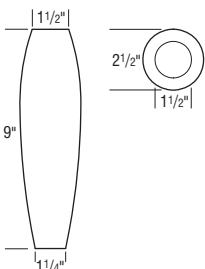
Description	Model
DECO BUN FOOT	DECOBUNFOOT
 <p>2 7/8" 4 1/2" 3 3/4"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

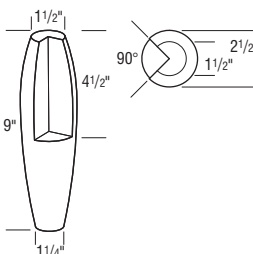
Description	Model
WEAVED BUN FOOT	WEAVEBUNFOOT
 <p>4 7/8" 4 1/2"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 7/8" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

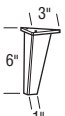
Description	Model
MID-CENTURY FOOT, SHORT	MCFOOTS
 <p>1 1/4" 4 1/2" 1 5/8" 2 1/4" 1 1/4"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/4" x 4 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

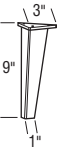
Description	Model
MID-CENTURY FOOT, MEDIUM	MCFOOTM
 <p>1 1/2" 6" 1 1/4" 2 1/4" 1 1/2"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/4" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

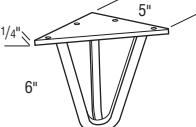
Description	Model
NOTCHED MID-CENTURY FOOT, MEDIUM	NMCFEOTM
 <p>1 1/2" 6" 1 1/4" 1 1/2" 90° 1 1/2" 2 1/4"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/4" x 6". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

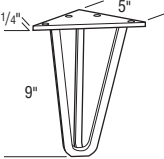
Description	Model
MID-CENTURY FOOT, TALL	MCFOOTT
 <p>1 1/2" 9" 1 1/4" 2 1/2" 1 1/2"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/2" x 9". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

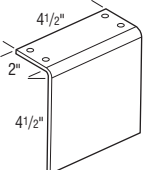
Description	Model
NOTCHED MID-CENTURY FOOT, TALL	NMCFTE
 <p>1 1/2" 9" 1 1/4" 4 1/2" 90° 2 1/2" 1 1/2"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/2" x 9". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

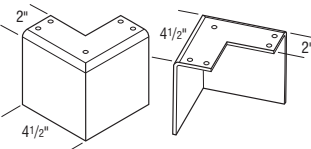
Description	Model
6" INDUSTRIAL FOOT	INDFOOT6GMG INDFOOT6WI
 <p>3" 6" 1"</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 6". • Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI). <p>Modifications Are Not Available</p>

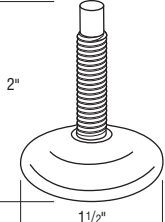
Description	Model
9" INDUSTRIAL FOOT	INDFOOT9GMG
	INDFOOT9WI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 9". • Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

MID-CENTURY METAL FOOT, SHORT	MCMFOOTSGMG
	MCMFOOTSWI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 6". • Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

MID-CENTURY METAL FOOT, TALL	MCMFOOTTGMG
	MCMFOOTTWI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 9". • Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

4 1/2" x 4 1/2" URBAN FOOT	URBANFT5
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 4 1/2". • Stainless Steel finish.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

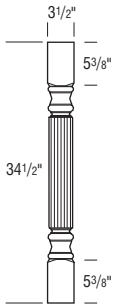
4 1/2" x 2" URBAN FOOT	URBANFT2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 1/2" x 2" x 4 1/2". • Stainless Steel finish. • For use on metal or wood legs.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

Description	Model
ACCESSORIES	
LEVELER	LEVELER
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 1/2" black guide/leveler. • 2 pack.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Modifications Are Not Available </div>

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
LEGS	

REED LEG



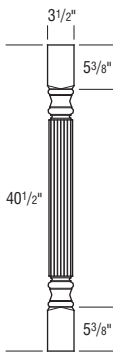
RDLEG

- 3 1/2" diameter x 34 1/2" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



40.5" HIGH REED LEG



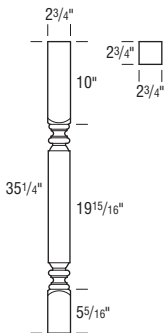
RDLEG40

- 3 1/2" diameter x 40 1/2" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



SPOOL LEG, SMALL



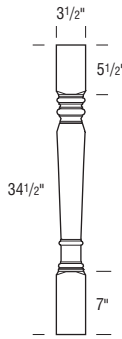
SPLEGS

- 2 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options



Description	Model
SPOOL LEG	SPLEG

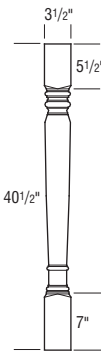


- 3 1/2" wide x 34 1/2" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



40.5" HIGH SPOOL LEG



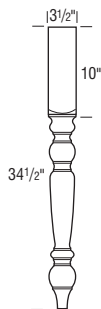
SPLEG40

- 3 1/2" diameter x 40 1/2" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



KITCHEN ISLAND LEG



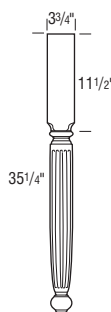
DISLEG

- 3 1/2" wide x 34 1/2" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



FLUTED ISLAND LEG



DISLEGFL

- 3 3/4" wide x 35 1/4" high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options



Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model		
SQUARE ISLAND LEG	DISLEGSQ		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" wide x 35 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ROPE ISLAND LEG	DISLEGRP		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" wide x 35 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
MISSION LEG	DLEGMSSION		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" wide x 34 1/2" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Hand-carved. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
BAR LEG, 2-SIDED	2SBARLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" wide x 42 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
BAR LEG, 4-SIDED	4SBARLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" wide x 42 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 2x2	SQBARLEG2		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2" x 2" x 42 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 3x3	SQBARLEG3		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" wide x 3" deep x 42 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>F.ALL</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td></tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 4x4	SQBARLEG4
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4" wide x 4" deep x 42 1/4" high. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 5x5	SQBARLEG5
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5" x 5" x 42 1/4". Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 6x6	SQBARLEG6
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6" wide x 6" deep x 42 1/4" high. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Glazes and Techniques
 F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
 P = Penned (see page E•3.)
 TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
 HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
 XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED	2SISLEG
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 3/4" wide x 35 1/4" high. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Not available in Quartersawn Oak. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED	4SISLEG
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 3/4" wide x 35 1/4" high. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Not available in Quartersawn Oak. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 2x2	SQISLEG2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2" x 2" x 35 1/4". Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 3x3	SQISLEG3
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3" wide x 3" deep x 35 1/4" high. Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.ALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

Description	Model		
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 4x4	JSQISLEG4		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" wide x 4" deep x 35 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 5x5	SQISLEG5		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 6x6	JSQISLEG6		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6" wide x 6" deep x 35 1/4" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
MADLINE POST, LARGE	MADLINEPOSTL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6" x 6" x 35 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG	ENGNTYLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG, TALL	ENGNTYLEGT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG, ISLAND	ENGNTYLEGISL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
ESTATE LEG	ESTATELEG
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
ESTATE LEG, LARGE	ESTATELEGL
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
ESTATE LEG, TALL	ESTATELEGT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
ESTATE FLUTE LEG, TALL	ESTATEFLUTELEGT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
ESTATE LEG, SQUARE	ESTATELEGS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, DOUBLE SQUARE	FRNCNTYLEG
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, LARGE, DOUBLE SQUARE	FRNCNTYLEGL
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description	Model
FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, TALL, DOUBLE SQUARE	FRNCNTYLEGT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <p>F.A.L.L. ✓</p>

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, SINGLE SQUARE

Model
FRNCNTYLEG2

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY SQUARE LEG, ROUTED

Model
FRNCNTYSQLEG

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, LARGE, SINGLE SQUARE

Model
FRNCNTYLEG1

- 5" x 5" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, TALL, SINGLE SQUARE

Model
FRNCNTYLEG2T

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY REEDED LEG, SINGLE SQUARE

Model
FRNCNTYRDLEG2

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY REEDED LEG, TALL, SINGLE SQUARE

Model
FRNCNTYRDLEG2T

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

Description
FRENCH COUNTRY SQUARE LEG

Model
FRNCNTYSQLEG

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

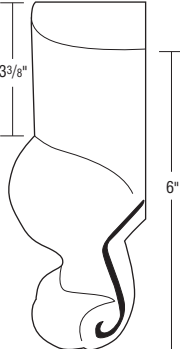
Description
KENSINGTON LEG

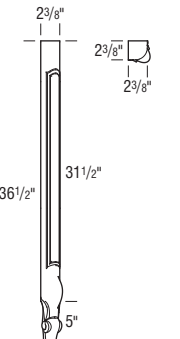
Model
KENSINGLEG

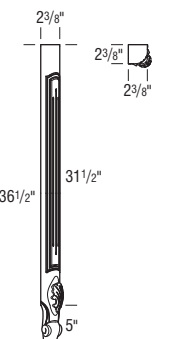
- 1 15/32" x 3" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options
 F.ALL

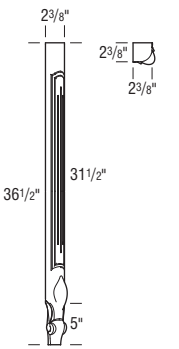
Mouldings & Embellishments

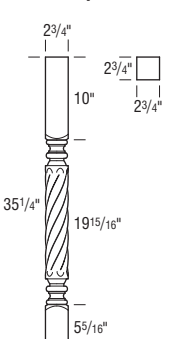
Description	Model		
QUEEN ANNE LEG	FRNLG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2" wide x 6" high. • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

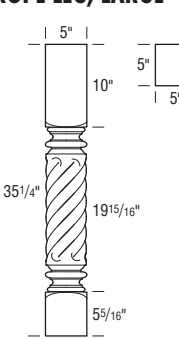
Description	Model		
QUEEN ANNE CORNER LEG	QACRNLG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/8" x 2 3/8" x 36 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

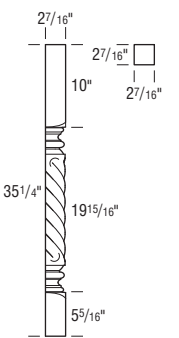
Description	Model		
QUEEN ANNE CORNER ACANTHUS LEG	QACRNLGAC		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/8" x 2 3/8" x 36 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model		
QUEEN ANNE CORNER FLUTED LEG	QACRNLFL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/8" x 2 3/8" x 36 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ROPE LEG, SMALL	ROPELGS		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 35 1/4" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ROPE LEG, LARGE	ROPELGL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 35 1/4" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ROPE LEG, QUARTERED	ROPELGQT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 7/16" x 2 7/16" x 35 1/4" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. 		
	<p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
FLUTE LEG, SMALL	FLUTELEGS		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
FLUTE LEG, LARGE	FLUTELEGL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5" x 5" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
FLUTE LEG, QUARTERED	FLUTELEGQTR		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ACANTHUS LEG, LARGE	ACANTHUSLEGL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6" x 6" x 35 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
ACANTHUS LEG	ACANTHUSLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
GAELIC LEG, LARGE	GAELICLEGL		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6" x 6" x 35 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
GAELIC LEG, LARGE, ROUTED	GAELICLEGLR		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6" x 6" x 35 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Description	Model		
APEX LEG	APEXLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 34 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.ALL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.ALL	✓
F.ALL			
✓			

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model		
APEX LEG, TALL	APEXLEGT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 40 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
PACIFIC RIM LEG	PRLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 7/8" x 29" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
MID-CENTURY TABLE LEG	MCLEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 1/4" x 29" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
3" x 35 1/4" SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	3SQLEGALS-35 3SQLEGWIS-35		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 35 1/4" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS). <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

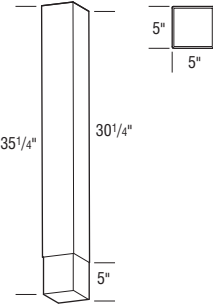
Description	Model		
3" x 42 1/2" SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	3SQLEGALS-42 3SQLEGWIS-42		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 42 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS). <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
4" x 35 1/4" SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	4SQLEGALS-35 4SQLEGWIS-35		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4" x 35 1/4" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS). <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
4" x 42 1/2" SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	4SQLEGALS-42 4SQLEGWIS-42		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4" x 4" x 42 1/2" • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak. • Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS). <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description
5" x 35 1/4" SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE

Model
5SQLEGALS-35
5SQLEGWIS-35



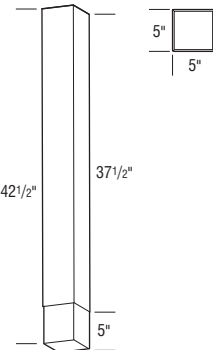
- 5" x 5" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description
5" x 42 1/2" SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE

Model
5SQLEGALS-42
5SQLEGWIS-42



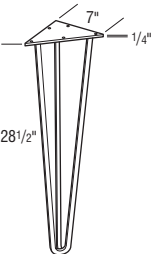
- 5" x 5" x 42 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description
MID-CENTURY LEG

Model
MCLEGGMG
MCLEGWI

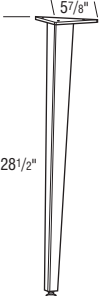


- 7" x 7" x 28 1/2".
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
INDUSTRIAL LEG, SMALL

Model
INLEGGMG
INLEGSWI

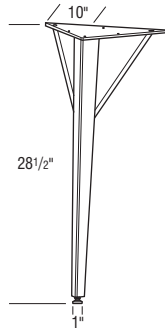


- 5 7/8" x 5 7/8" x 28 1/2".
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
INDUSTRIAL LEG, LARGE

Model
INLEGLGMG
INLEGLWI

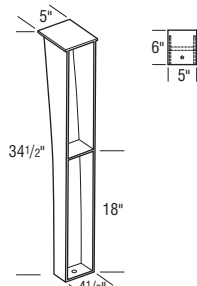


- 10" x 10" x 28 1/2".
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
URBAN LEG

Model
URBANLEG



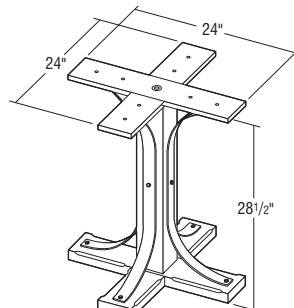
- 6" x 5" x 34 1/2".
- Stainless Steel finish.

Modifications Are Not Available

PEDESTALS & BASES

Description
4" LEXINGTON TABLE PEDESTAL KIT

Model
LEXTBLKIT4



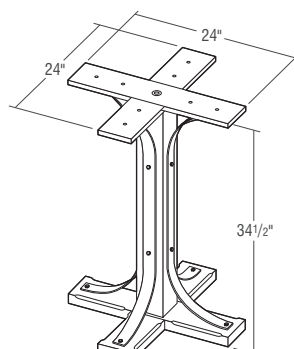
- 24" x 28 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Kit comes unassembled.
- Metal components are black matte sheen with matching hardware.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description
4" LEXINGTON ISLAND PEDESTAL KIT

Model
LEXISLKIT4



- 24" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Kit comes unassembled.
- Metal components are black matte sheen with matching hardware.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description
CHARLESTON PEDESTAL, 29 1/2"

Model
CHARLESPED29

- 12" x 29 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
CHARLESTON PEDESTAL, 33 1/2"

Model
CHARLESPED33

- 12" x 33 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
ROUND BASE, 12" DIAMETER

Model
ROUNDBASE12

- 1" x 12".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
ROUND BASE, 24" DIAMETER

Model
ROUNDBASE24

- 1" x 24".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
COLUMNS

Model
ENGLISCOLUMN

ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND COLUMN

ENGLISCOLUMN

- 5" x 5" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND QUARTERED COLUMN

Model
ENGLISQTRCOL

- 2 7/16" x 2 7/16" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE

Model
ENGLISCOLUMN2

- 5" x 5" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description	Model		
ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND QUARTERED COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE	ENGLISLQTRCOL2		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 7/16" x 2 7/16" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
METRO ISLAND COLUMN	METISLCOLUMN		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
METRO ISLAND COLUMN, SMALL	METISLCOLUMNS		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 3" x 34 5/8". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
METRO BAR COLUMN	METBARCOLUMN		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
BAROQUE COLUMN	BARISLCOLUMN		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3" x 5 1/2" x 34 1/2". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
PLAIN NOUVEAU ISLAND COLUMN	NOULEG		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 35 1/4". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R-49. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Description	Model		
PLAIN NOUVEAU BAR COLUMN	NOULEGT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 41". • Alder will be used for Rustic Alder. • Not available in Quartersawn Oak. • Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R-49. <p>Custom Modification Options</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>F.A.L.L.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">✓</td> </tr> </table>	F.A.L.L.	✓
F.A.L.L.			
✓			

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description
QUEEN ANNE BUFFET COLUMN

Model
QALEGT

- 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 42 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN

Model
WEAVELEG

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 35 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
LARGE DIAMOND WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN

Model
WEAVELEGL

- 5" x 5" x 35 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
WEAVED BAR COLUMN

Model
WEAVELEGT

- 3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 42 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, COUNTER

Model
URBISLCOLUMNCC

- 3" x 35 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, BAR

Model
URBISLCOLUMNB

- 3" x 42 1/2"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE BEVEL, COUNTER

Model
URBISLCOLUMNCD

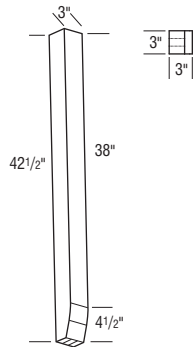
- 3" x 35 1/4"
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L.
✓

Description

**URBAN ISLAND COLUMN,
DOUBLE BEVEL, BAR**



Model

URBISLCOLUMNBD

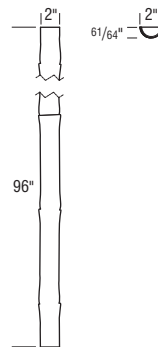
- 3" x 42 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description

**96" PACIFIC RIM
CREATE A COLUMN**



Model

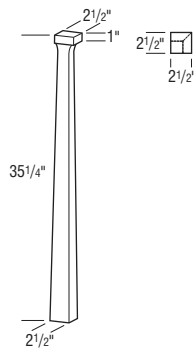
PRCCOLUMN96

- 2" x 61/64" x 96".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

**2 1/2" PACIFIC RIM
ISLAND COLUMN**



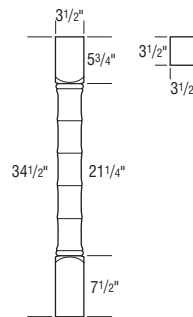
PRISLCOLUMN3

- 2 1/2" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

**34 1/2" PACIFIC RIM
CREATE A COLUMN**



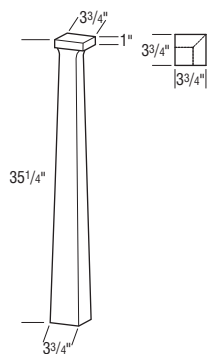
PRCCOLUMN35

- 3 1/2" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

**3 3/4" PACIFIC RIM
ISLAND COLUMN**



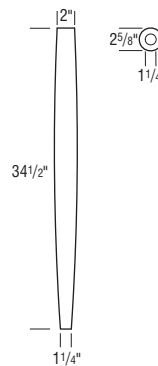
PRISLCOLUMN4

- 3 3/4" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MID-CENTURY ISLAND COLUMN



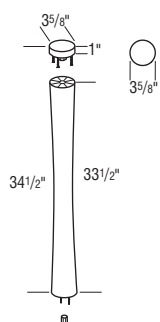
MCISLCOLUMN

- 2 5/8" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PACIFIC RIM ISLAND COLUMN



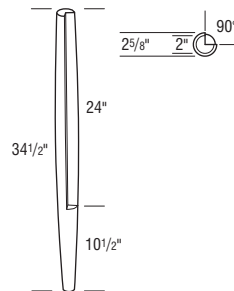
PRISLCOLUMN

- 3 5/8" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

**NOTCHED MID-CENTURY
ISLAND COLUMN**



NMCISLCOLUMN

- 2 5/8" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description **Model**

MID-CENTURY VANITY COLUMN **MCVANCOLUMN**

- 2 1/4" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

NOTCHED MID-CENTURY VANITY COLUMN **NMCVANCOLUMN**

- 2 1/4" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

CHARLESTON BEAD COLUMN with FOOT **WFOOTCHARLESTON**

- 3" x 3" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

CHARLESTON BEAD COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE **DBLSQCHARLESTON**

- 3" x 3" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description **Model**

SUMTER ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE **DBLSQSUMTER5**

- 5" x 5" x 35 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

SUMTER TABLE COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE **DBLSQTBLS**

- 5" x 5" x 30 1/4".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 3" COLUMN **CONCAP-3**

- 2 1/2" x 4 5/8" x 4 5/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 4" COLUMN **CONCAP-4**

- 2 1/2" x 5 5/8" x 5 5/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 5" COLUMN **CONCAP-5**

- 2 1/2" x 6 5/8" x 6 5/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 6" COLUMN **CONCAP-6**

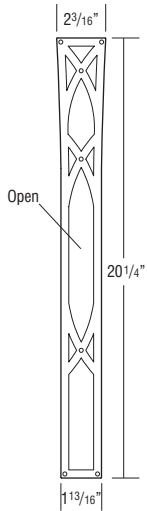
- 2 1/2" x 7 5/8" x 7 5/8".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.A.L.L. ✓

Description

ABBAY COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND



Model

ABBAYCOLINSBR

- Refined Bronze

ABBAYCOLINSN

- Satin Nickel

ABBAYCOLINSWI

- Wrought Iron

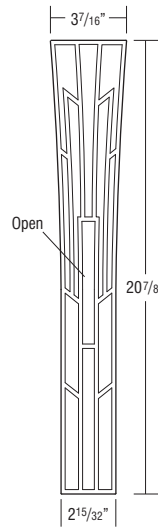
- 1/8" x 2 3/16" x 20 1/4"
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Island Column (NOULEG).
- No Finish Techniques available.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description

BASILICA COLUMN INSERT - BAR



Model

BASILCOLINSTBR

- Refined Bronze

BASILCOLINSTN

- Satin Nickel

BASILCOLINSTWI

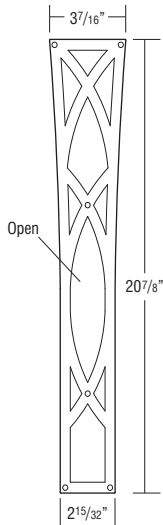
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 3 7/16" x 20 7/8"
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Bar Column (NOULEGT).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ABBAY COLUMN INSERT - BAR



ABBAYCOLINSTBR

- Refined Bronze

ABBAYCOLINSTN

- Satin Nickel

ABBAYCOLINSTWI

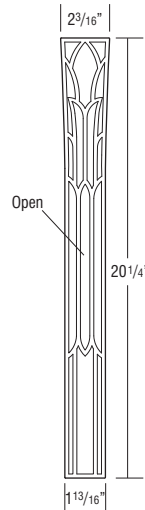
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 3 7/16" x 20 7/8"
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Bar Column (NOULEGT).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TUDOR COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND



TUDORCOLINSBR

- Refined Bronze

TUDORCOLINSN

- Satin Nickel

TUDORCOLINSWI

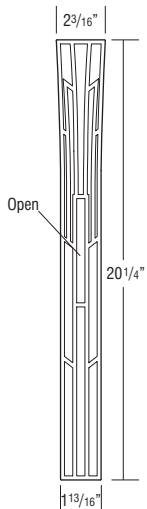
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 2 3/16" x 20 1/4"
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Island Column (NOULEG).
- No Finish Techniques available.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BASILICA COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND



BASILCOLINSBR

- Refined Bronze

BASILCOLINSN

- Satin Nickel

BASILCOLINSWI

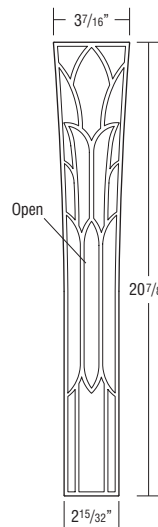
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 2 3/16" x 20 1/4"
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Island Column (NOULEG).
- No Finish Techniques available.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TUDOR COLUMN INSERT - BAR



TUDORCOLINSTBR

- Refined Bronze

TUDORCOLINSTN

- Satin Nickel

TUDORCOLINSTWI

- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 3 7/16" x 20 7/8"
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Bar Column (NOULEGT).

Custom Modification Options

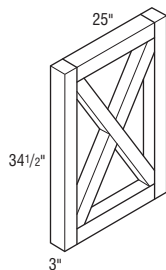
F.ALL
✓

Mouldings & Embellishments

Description	Model
-------------	-------

X-END PANELS

3" x 25" X-END PANEL



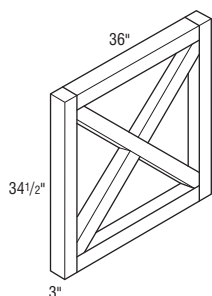
XEND325

- 3" x 25" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

FALL
✓

3" x 36" X-END PANEL



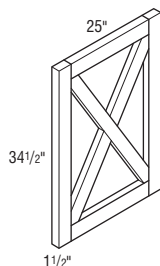
XEND336

- 3" x 36" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

FALL
✓

1 1/2" x 25" X-END PANEL



XEND125

- 1 1/2" x 25" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

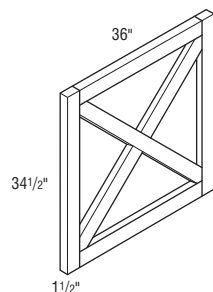
FALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques

- F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
- P = Penned (see page E•3.)
- TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
- HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
- XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
-------------	-------

1 1/2" x 36" X-END PANEL



XEND136

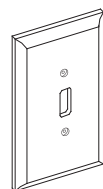
- 1 1/2" x 36" x 34 1/2".
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

FALL
✓

SWITCH PLATE COVERS

SINGLE SWITCH PLATE

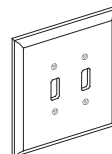


SSP

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

DOUBLE SWITCH PLATE



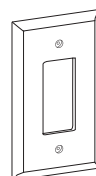
DSP

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

ROCKER SWITCH PLATE

SINGLE ROCKER PLATE

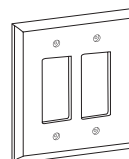


SRP

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

DOUBLE ROCKER PLATE



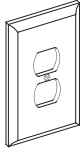
DRP

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
OUTLET COVERS	

SINGLE OUTLET COVER

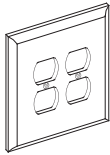


SOC

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

DOUBLE OUTLET COVER



DOC

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available:
F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

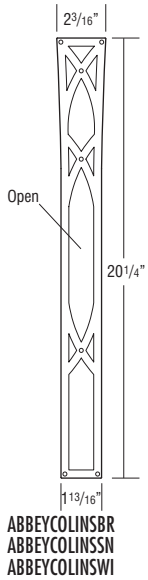
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

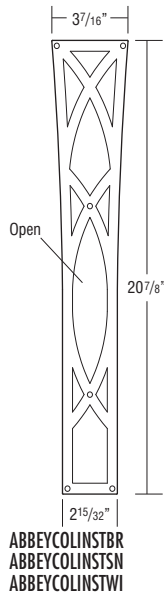
Mouldings & Embellishments

ABBEY COLLECTION

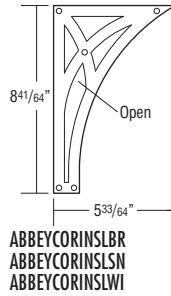
ABBEY COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND
R•49



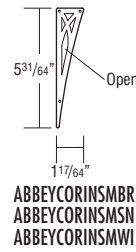
ABBEY COLUMN INSERT - BAR
R•49



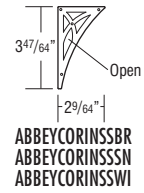
ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - LARGE
R•27



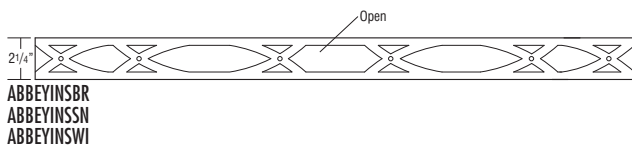
ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM
R•27



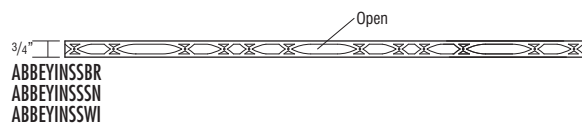
ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - SMALL
R•27



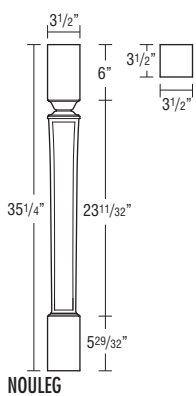
ABBEY CROWN INSERT
R•6



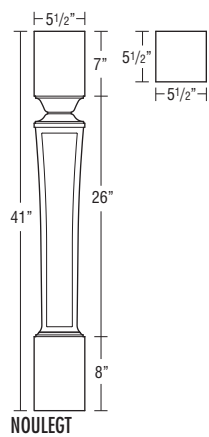
ABBEY LIGHT RAIL INSERT
R•6



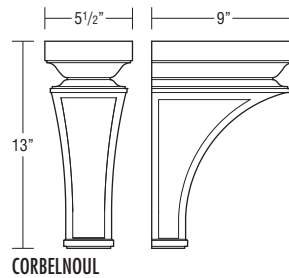
PLAIN NOUVEAU ISLAND COLUMN
R•45



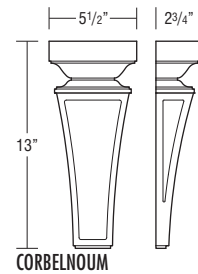
PLAIN NOUVEAU BAR COLUMN
R•45



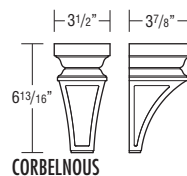
PLAIN NOUVEAU LARGE CORBEL
R•26



PLAIN NOUVEAU MEDIUM CORBEL
R•26

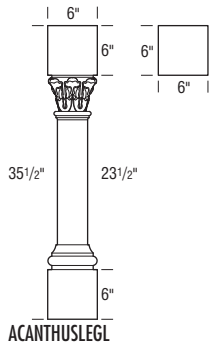


PLAIN NOUVEAU SMALL CORBEL
R•26

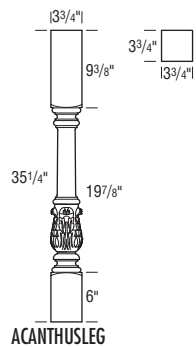


ACANTHUS COLLECTION

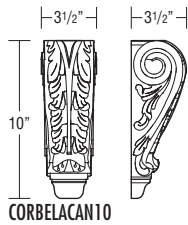
ACANTHUS LEG, LARGE
R•41



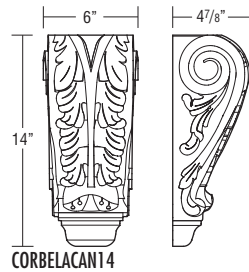
ACANTHUS LEG
R•41



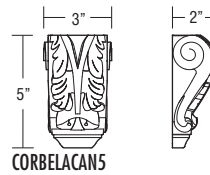
10" SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL
R•26



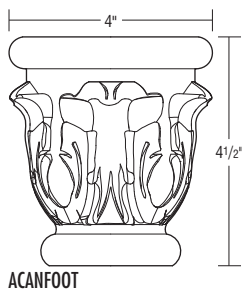
14" SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL
R•26



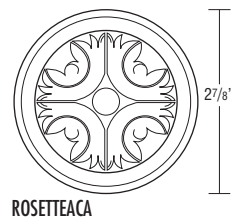
5" PETITE ACANTHUS CORBEL
R•26



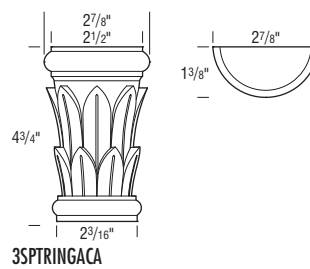
ACANTHUS FOOT
R•29



ACANTHUS ROSETTE
R•16



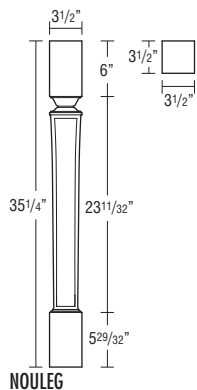
3" SPLIT TURNING ACANTHUS
R•17



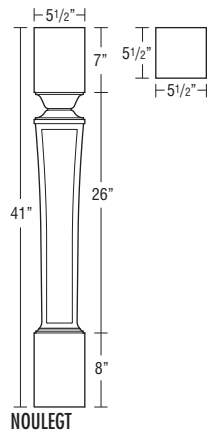
Mouldings & Embellishments

BASILICA COLLECTION

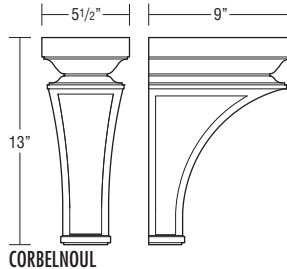
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
ISLAND COLUMN**
R•45



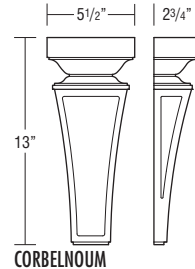
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
BAR COLUMN**
R•45



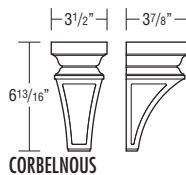
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
LARGE CORBEL**
R•26



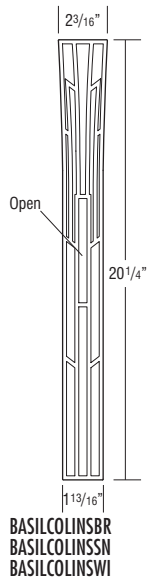
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
MEDIUM CORBEL**
R•26



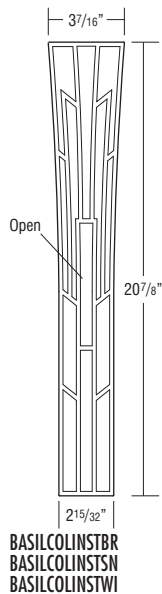
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
SMALL CORBEL**
R•26



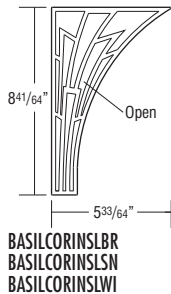
**BASILICA COLUMN INSERT -
ISLAND**
R•49



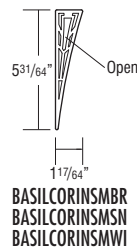
**BASILICA COLUMN INSERT -
BAR**
R•49



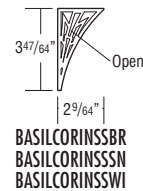
**BASILICA CORBEL INSERT -
LARGE**
R•27



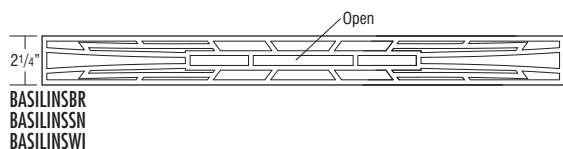
**BASILICA CORBEL INSERT -
MEDIUM**
R•28



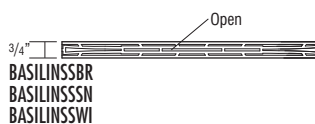
**BASILICA CORBEL INSERT -
SMALL**
R•28



BASILICA CROWN INSERT
R•6

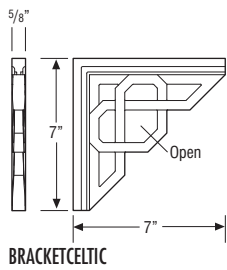


BASILICA LIGHT RAIL INSERT
R•7

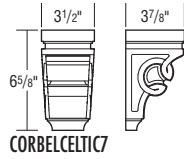


CELTIC COLLECTION

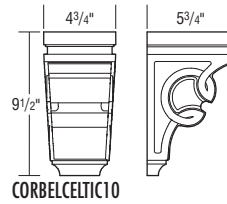
CELTIC BRACKET
R•23



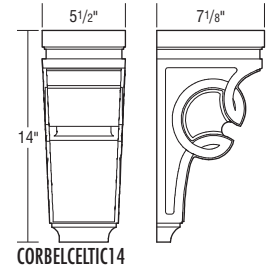
7" CELTIC CORBEL
R•24



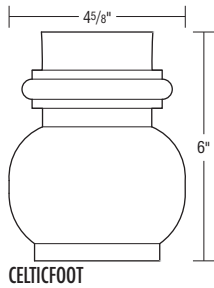
10" CELTIC CORBEL
R•24



14" CELTIC CORBEL
R•25



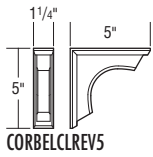
CELTIC FOOT
R•30



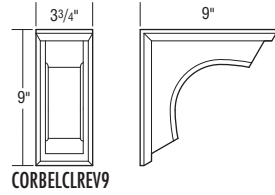
Mouldings & Embellishments

CRAFTSMAN COLLECTION

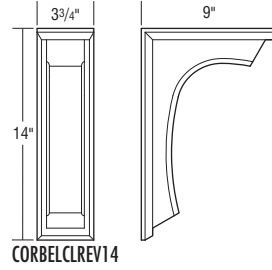
5" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL
R•24



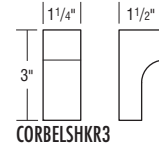
9" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL
R•24



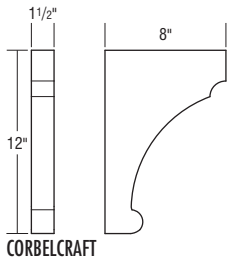
14" CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL
R•24



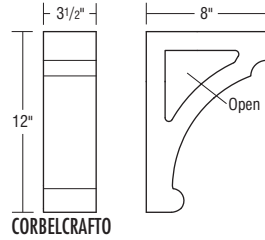
3" SHAKER CORBEL
R•25



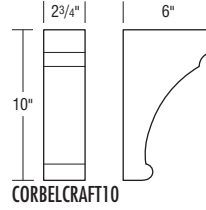
CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•23



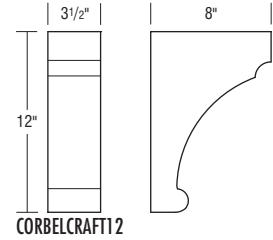
CRAFTSMAN CORBEL OPEN
R•23



10" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•23

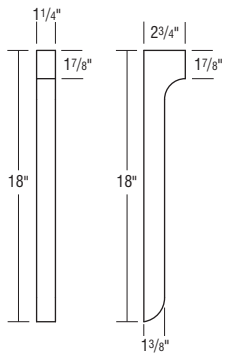


12" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•23



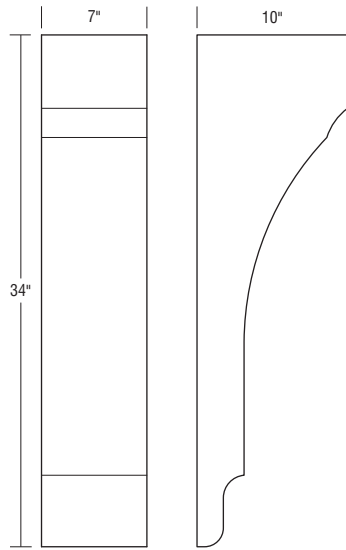
CRAFTSMAN COLLECTION (cont'd)

18" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•24



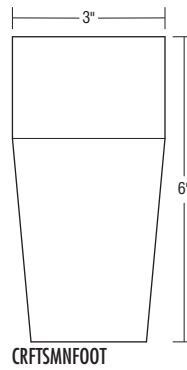
CORBELCRAFT18

34" CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•24



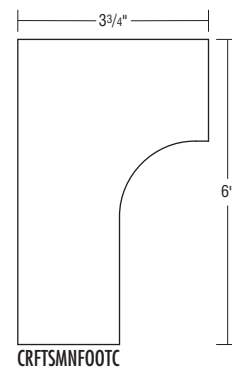
CORBELCRAFT34

CRAFTSMAN FOOT
R•31



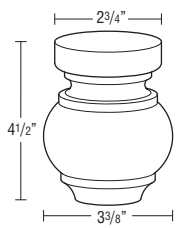
CRFTSMNFOOT

CRAFTSMAN FOOT, CORNER
R•31



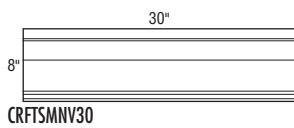
CRFTSMNFOOTC

CRAFTSMAN BUN FOOT
R•31



CRFTSMNBUNFOOT

30" CRAFTSMAN VALANCE
R•18

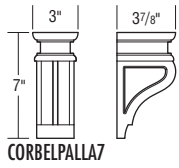


CRFTSMNV30

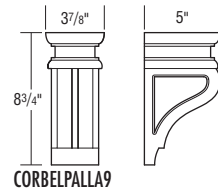
Mouldings & Embellishments

DECO COLLECTION

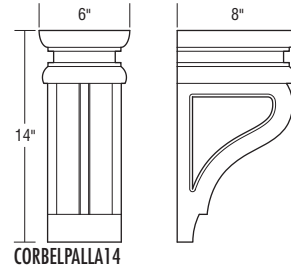
7" PALLADIAN CORBEL
R•24



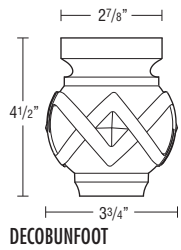
9" PALLADIAN CORBEL
R•24



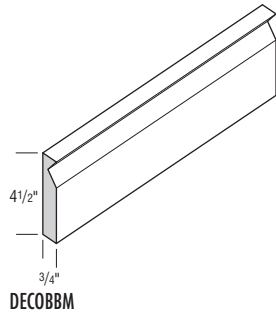
14" PALLADIAN CORBEL
R•24



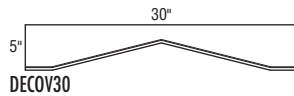
DECO BUN FOOT
R•32



DECO BASEBOARD MOULDING
R•9

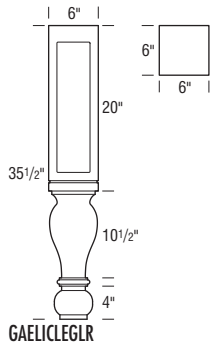


30" DECO VALANCE
R•18

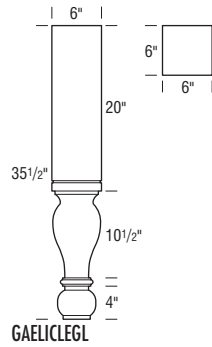


GAELIC COLLECTION

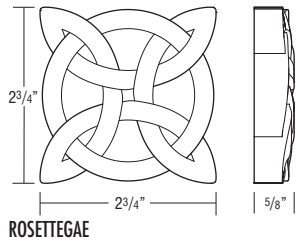
GAELIC LEG, LARGE, ROUTED
R•41



GAELIC LEG, LARGE
R•41



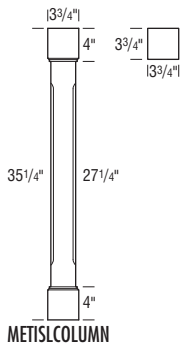
SMALL GAELIC ROSETTE
R•16



Mouldings & Embellishments

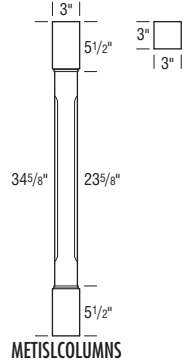
METRO COLLECTION

METRO ISLAND COLUMN
R•45



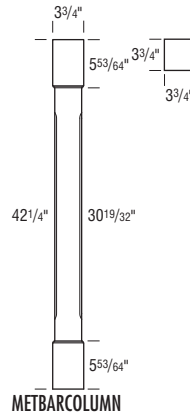
METISLCOLUMN

METRO ISLAND COLUMN, SMALL
R•45



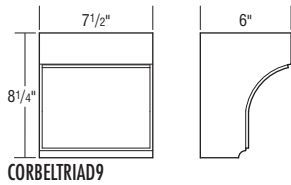
METISLCOLUMNS

METRO BAR COLUMN
R•45



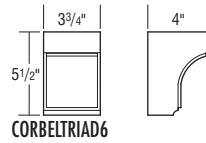
METBARCOLUMN

9" TRIAD CORBEL
R•25



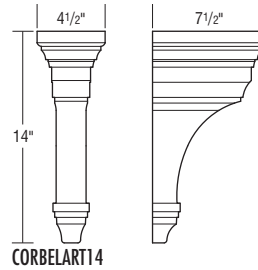
CORBELTRIAD9

6" TRIAD CORBEL
R•25



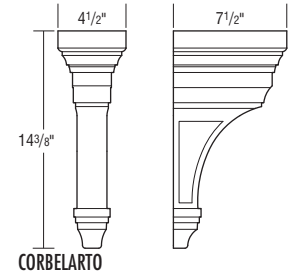
CORBELTRIAD6

14" ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
R•25



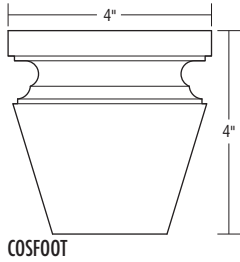
CORBELART14

ARTS & CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL
R•25



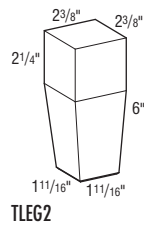
CORBELARTO

COSMO FOOT
R•30



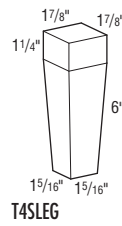
COSFOOT

TAPERED LEG
R•30



TLEG2

TAPERED 4-SIDED LEG
R•30

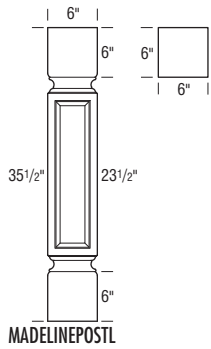


T4SLEG

METRO COLLECTION (cont'd)

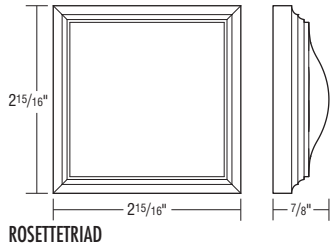
MADLINE POST, LARGE

R•37



TRIAD ROSETTE

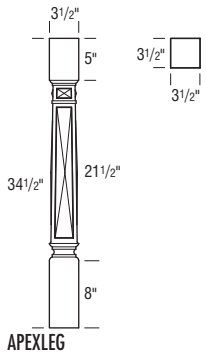
R•20



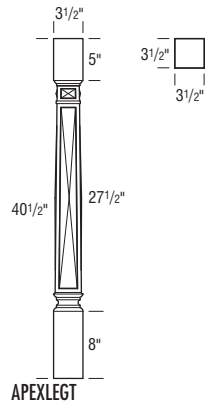
Mouldings & Embellishments

SUMMIT COLLECTION

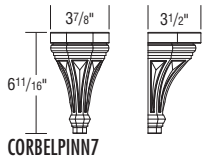
APEX LEG
R•41



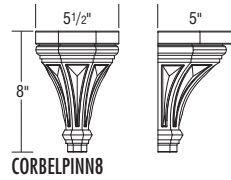
APEX LEG, TALL
R•42



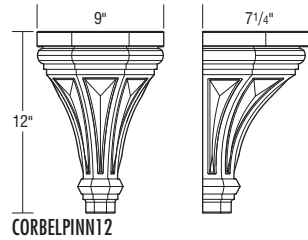
7" PINNACLE CORBEL
R•25



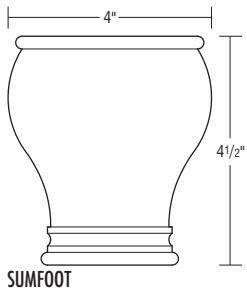
8" PINNACLE CORBEL
R•25



12" PINNACLE CORBEL
R•25



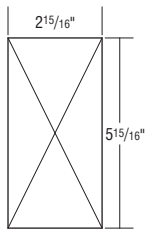
SUMMIT FOOT
R•30



SUMMIT COLLECTION (cont'd)

PINNACLE ROSETTE

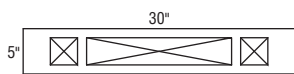
R•20



ROSETTEPINN

30" PINNACLE VALANCE

R•18

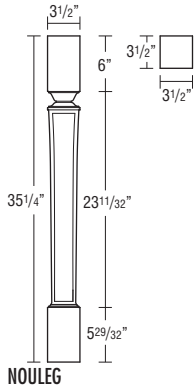


PINNV30

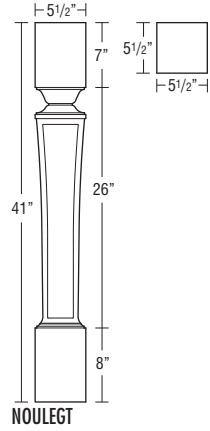
Mouldings & Embellishments

TUDOR COLLECTION

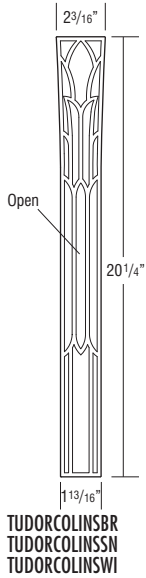
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
ISLAND COLUMN
R•45**



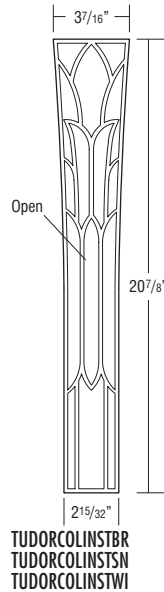
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
BAR COLUMN
R•45**



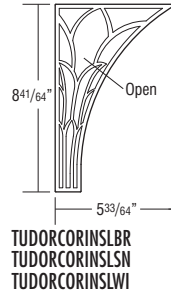
**TUDOR COLUMN INSERT -
ISLAND
R•49**



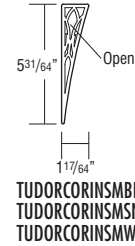
**TUDOR COLUMN INSERT -
BAR
R•49**



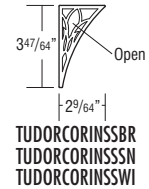
**TUDOR CORBEL INSERT -
LARGE
R•28**



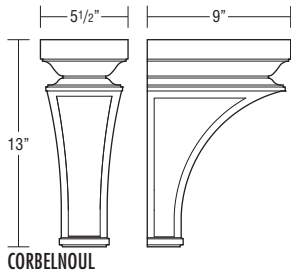
**TUDOR CORBEL INSERT -
MEDIUM
R•28**



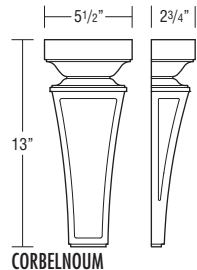
**TUDOR CORBEL INSERT -
SMALL
R•28**



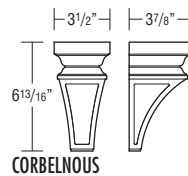
**PLAIN NOUVEAU
LARGE CORBEL
R•26**



**PLAIN NOUVEAU
MEDIUM CORBEL
R•26**

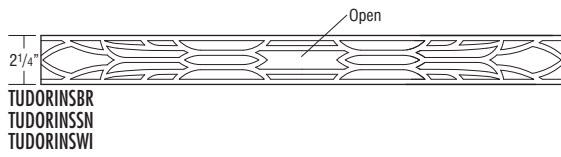


**PLAIN NOUVEAU
SMALL CORBEL
R•26**

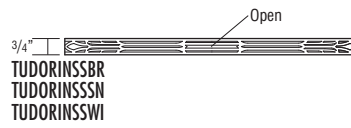


TUDOR COLLECTION (cont'd)

TUDOR CROWN INSERT
R•7



TUDOR LIGHT RAIL INSERT
R•7

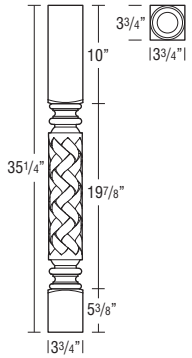


Mouldings & Embellishments

WEAVED COLLECTION

WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN

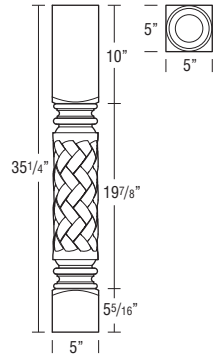
R•46



WEAVELEG

LARGE DIAMOND WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN

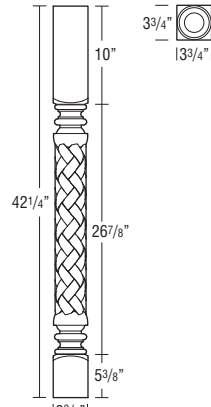
R•46



WEAVELEGL

WEAVED BAR COLUMN

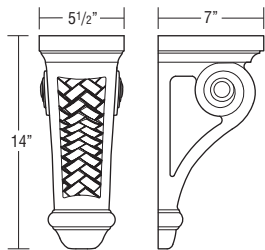
R•46



WEAVELEGT

LARGE WEAVED CORBEL

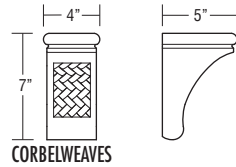
R•26



CORBELWEAVE

SMALL WEAVED CORBEL

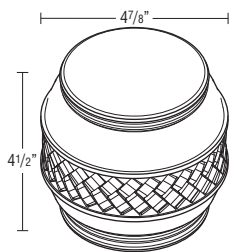
R•27



CORBELWEAVES

WEAVED BUN FOOT

R•32



WEAVEBUNFOOT

Diamond Edge Modification Option Descriptions

Your Diamond Edge specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

End Panel Options	
Option	Description
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options	
Option	Description
IW	Increased Width
PTOWB	Push-to-Open Wastebasket
RD	Reduced Depth
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer

Kits & Hardware

Description

Model

INTERIOR ACCESSORY KITS

NEW FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER KIT



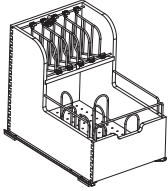
FSCO18KIT

- For 18" wide base cabinet.

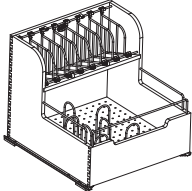
FSCO24KIT

- For 24" wide base cabinet.

- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18" wide includes five dividers, 24" wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.
- FSCO18KIT Pull-out dimensions: 14 1/2" W x 21 1/2" D x 18" H.
- FSCO24KIT Pull-out dimensions: 20 1/2" W x 21 1/2" D x 18" H.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset styles.



FSCO18KIT



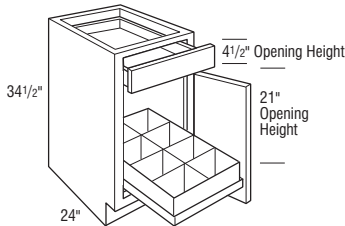
FSCO24KIT

Modifications Are Not Available

BASE BOTTLE STORAGE KIT with INSTALLATION HARDWARE

BBSKIT18

- For 18" wide base cabinet.



Modifications Are Not Available

BASE CAN STORAGE KIT for BPP



BPPKIT9PG

- For 9" wide base cabinet.

BPPKIT12PG

- For 12" wide base cabinet.

BPPKIT15PG

- For 15" wide base cabinet.

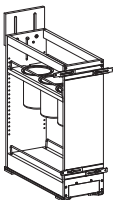
BPPKIT18PG

- For 18" wide base cabinet.



Modifications Are Not Available

KIT COMPONENTS for BUPP



BUPPKIT9

- For 9" wide base cabinet.
- Canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".

BUPPKIT12

- For 12" wide base cabinet.
- Canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

- Top shelf features three stainless steel (removable) canisters for utensils.
- Features Smart Stop pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.

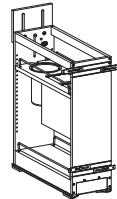
Modifications Are Not Available

To calculate the inside drawer box width to determine organization units and/or parts to order, utilize the following formula: Frame Opening Width - 1 5/8" = Interior Drawer Box Width

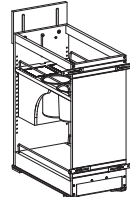
Description

Model

KIT COMPONENTS for BUPPKB



BUPPKBIT2



BUPPKBIT5

BUPPKBIT2

- For 12" wide base cabinet.
- Includes one stainless steel canister 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5", and knife block.

BUPPKBIT5

- For 15" wide base cabinet.
- Includes two stainless steel canisters 5.85" tall with an inside diameter of 4.3", and two stainless steel canisters 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".

- Features Smart Stop pull-out with adjustable knife and canister shelf and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.

Modifications Are Not Available

KIT COMPONENTS for BTDPP

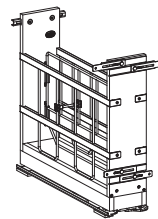
BTDPPKIT9

- For 9" wide base cabinet.
- Includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.

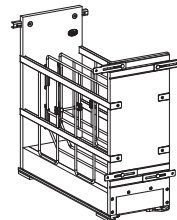
BTDPPKIT12

- For 12" wide base cabinet.
- Includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.

- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.



BTDPPKIT9



BTDPPKIT12

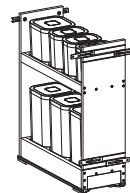
Modifications Are Not Available

KIT COMPONENTS for BCOPP

BCOPPKIT12

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Includes 7 OXO Good Grips® POP containers, BPA Free: (3) 1.7 quart, (1) 2.6 quart, (3) 4.3 quart.
- Fixed shelf.

Modifications Are Not Available



BASE OPEN BASKET KITS



BASKET15

BASKET18

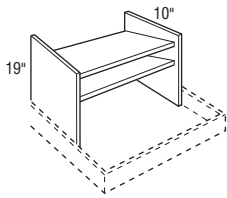
- Includes single basket and pair of rails.

Modifications Are Not Available



Description

BASE PANS STORAGE



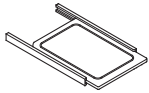
Model

- BPS24KIT**
- BPS30KIT**
- BPS36KIT**

- Not available for 12" deep cabinets.
- Kit is designed to be used with roll trays.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

**BREAD BOARD with
INSTALLATION HARDWARE**



WIDTH

- BBOARDKIT12** 12"
- BBOARDKIT15** 15"
- BBOARDKIT18** 18"
- BBOARDKIT21** 21"
- BBOARDKIT24** 24"

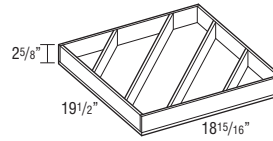
- Bread Boards are 21/32" thick.

Kit Size	Cabinet Width
12"	12" Base
15"	15" Base
18"	18" Base
21"	21" Base
24"	24" Base

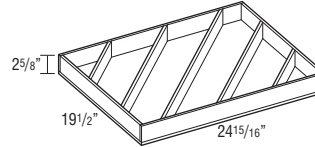
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

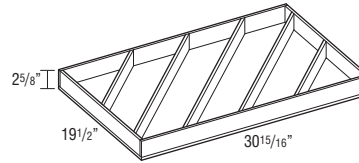
**NEW COOKING UTENSIL
DIVIDER**



CUDD24



CUDD30



CUDD36

Model

- CUDD24**
- CUDD30**
- CUDD36**

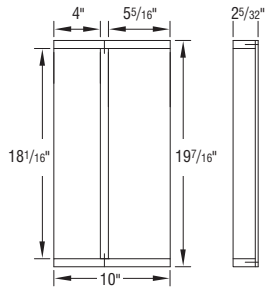
- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- CUDD24 for use in 24" wide base cabinets.
- CUDD30 for use in 30" wide base cabinets.
- CUDD36 for use in 36" wide base cabinets.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

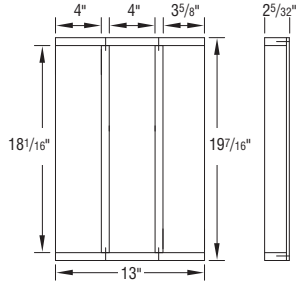
Kits & Hardware

Description

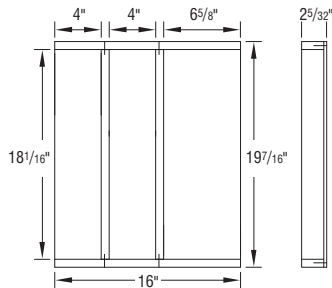
COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER



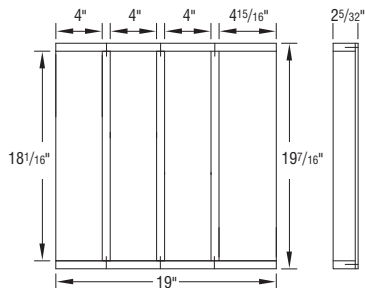
CUD15



CUD18



CUD21



CUD24

Model

- CUD15
- CUD18
- CUD21
- CUD24
- CUD27
- CUD30
- CUD33
- CUD36

- Available in 24" deep cabinets.
- Increased Heights not available.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G-46 for details.
- CUD is not trimmable.

Model	No. of Vertical Dividers
CUD15	1
CUD18	2
CUD21	2
CUD24	3
CUD27	4
CUD30	4
CUD33	5
CUD36	5

End Panel Options

INTGE
 IPE

Custom Modification Options

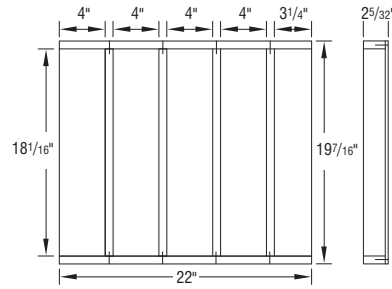
IW¹
 PTOWB
 RD
 SCPDRW

¹Not available in 36 version.

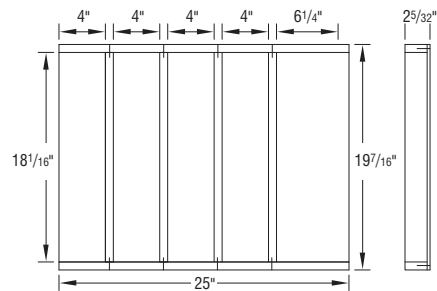
Description

COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER (cont'd)

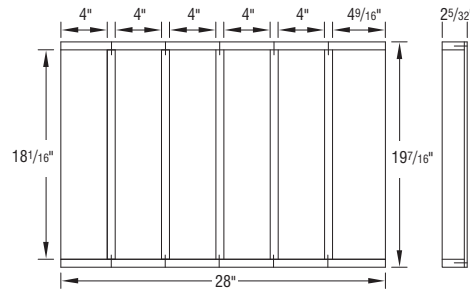
Model



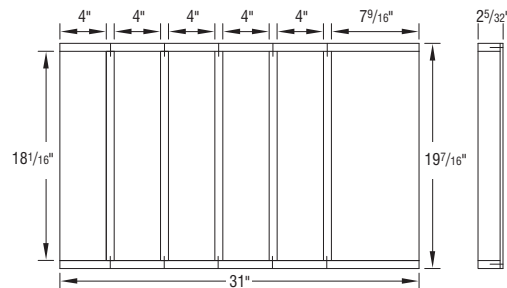
CUD27



CUD30



CUD33

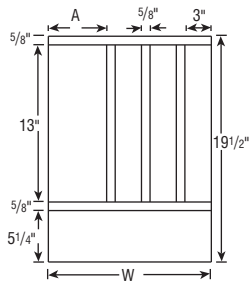


CUD36

To calculate the inside drawer box width to determine organization units and/or parts to order, utilize the following formula: Frame Opening Width - 1 5/8" = Interior Drawer Box Width

Description

CUTLERY DIVIDER



Model

- CIW1221
- CIW1224
- CIW13.521
- CIW13.524
- CIW1521
- CIW1524
- CIW16.521
- CIW16.524
- CIW1821
- CIW1824
- CIW19.521
- CIW19.524
- CIW2121
- CIW2124
- CIW22.521
- CIW22.524
- CIW2421
- CIW2424
- CIW2721
- CIW2724
- CIW3021
- CIW3024
- CIW3321
- CIW3324
- CIW3621
- CIW3624

- Features Maple wood.
- Cutlery dividers are only available in 24" or 21" deep cabinets.
- Specify size.
- 2 5/32" high.

Model	W Dim.	A Dim.	No. of Vertical Dividers
CIW1221	7"	3 3/8"	1
CIW1224	7"	3 3/8"	1
CIW13.521	8 1/2"	4 7/8"	1
CIW13.524	8 1/2"	4 7/8"	1
CIW1521	10"	2 3/4"	2
CIW1524	10"	2 3/4"	2
CIW16.521	11 1/2"	4 1/4"	2
CIW16.524	11 1/2"	4 1/4"	2
CIW1821	13"	6 3/4"	2
CIW1824	13"	6 3/4"	2
CIW19.521	14 1/2"	3 5/16"	3
CIW19.524	14 1/2"	3 5/16"	3
CIW2121	16"	6 1/8"	3
CIW2124	16"	6 1/8"	3
CIW22.521	17 1/2"	3"	4
CIW22.524	17 1/2"	3"	4
CIW2421	19"	4 1/2"	4
CIW2424	19"	4 1/2"	4
CIW2721	22"	3 7/8"	5
CIW2724	22"	3 7/8"	5
CIW3021	25"	3 1/4"	6
CIW3024	25"	3 1/4"	6
CIW3321	28"	2 5/8"	7
CIW3324	28"	2 5/8"	7
CIW3621	31"	6 3/8"	7
CIW3624	31"	6 3/8"	7

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER with INSTALLATION HARDWARE

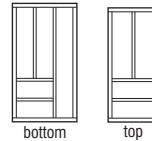
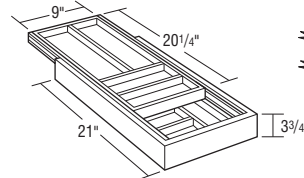


Model

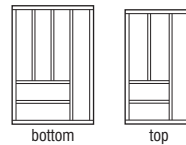
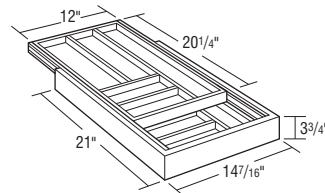
- WTC15
- WTC18
- WTC21
- WTC24
- WTC30
- WTC36

- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening).
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Includes Drawer Guides.

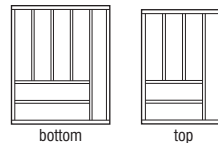
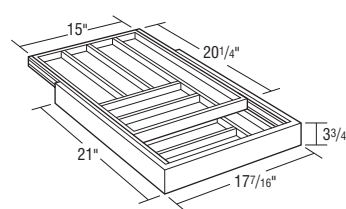
Modifications
Are Not
Available



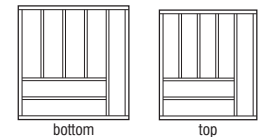
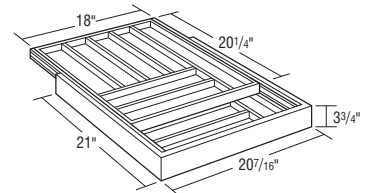
WTC15



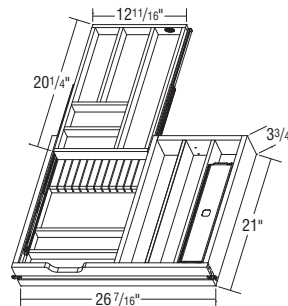
WTC18



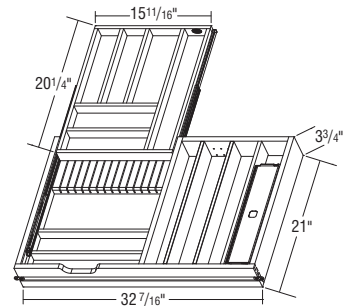
WTC21



WTC18



WTC30



WTC36

Kits & Hardware

Description

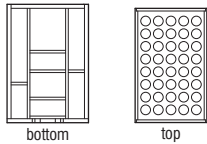
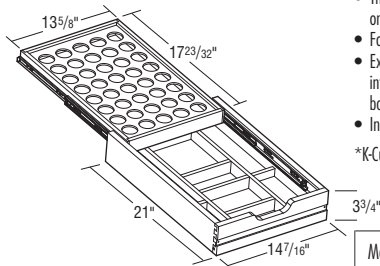
WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER with INSTALLATION HARDWARE

Model

KCUPI8

- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening).
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Includes Drawer Guides.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

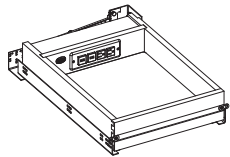


Modifications Are Not Available

NEW CHARGING DRAWER



CHGDRW18



- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening).
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- Designed for 18" base cabinet drawers.
- Full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10" of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description

NEW WOOD TIERED VANITY DRAWER KIT



Model

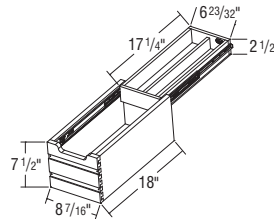
WTVD12

WTVD15

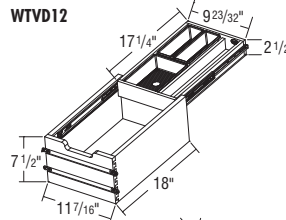
WTVD18

- Replaces deep drawer and slides.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 21" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Vanity drawer box height is 7 1/2", interior height of top tier is 2 1/4", and interior height of bottom tier is 4 1/4".

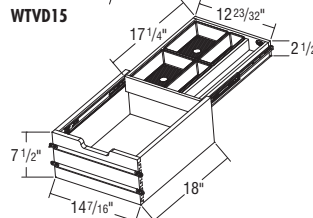
Modifications Are Not Available



WTVD12



WTVD15



WTVD18

NEW TILT-OUT TRAY(S) STAINLESS STEEL for USE BEHIND FALSE DRAWER FRONT



TOTSSS10

TOTSSS13

TOTSSS16

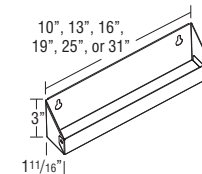
TOTSSS19

TOTSSS25

TOTSSS31

- Tilt-out trays protrude 3/4" into the cabinet on Full Overlay Styles and 1 11/16" into Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Two tilt-out scissor hinges per tray.

For field installation behind drawer fronts on SB and VSB units.



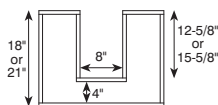
Cabinet Width	No. of Cabinet False Panels on Cabinet	Tilt-out Tray to Order	No. of Tilt-out Trays Needed
18"	1	TOTSSS13	1
21"	1	TOTSSS16	1
24"	1	TOTSSS19	1
27"	1	TOTSSS19	1
30"	1	TOTSSS25	1
33"	1	TOTSSS25	1
33"	2	TOTSSS10	2
36"	1	TOTSSS31	1
36"	2	TOTSSS13	2
39"	1	TOTSSS31	1
39"	2	TOTSSS13	2
42"	2	TOTSSS16	2
45"	2	TOTSSS16	2
48"	2	TOTSSS19	2

Modifications Are Not Available

Description

U-SHAPED ROLL TRAY KIT

U-SHAPED DRAWER
ON SELECT BATH
BASE CABINETS



Model

URT24SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 24" to 26 3/4" wide

URT27SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 29 3/4" wide

URT30SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 30 1/4" to 32 3/4" wide

URT33SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 33 1/4" to 35 3/4" wide

URT36SP

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 8" and 4" dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all drawer box sizes, the legs of U-shape are either 12 5/8" or 15 5/8".
- Available in conjunction with Scooped Drawer.
- Not available with: Any drawer insert or pull-out (CD, BB, WTC, etc.).

End Panel Options

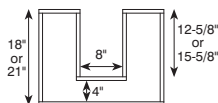


Custom Modification Options



U-SHAPED DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT

U-SHAPED DRAWER
ON SELECT BATH
BASE CABINETS



UDRT24SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 24" to 26 3/4" wide

UDRT27SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 27 1/4" to 29 3/4" wide

UDRT30SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 30 1/4" to 32 3/4" wide

UDRT33SP

- Available in 1/4" increments from 33 1/4" to 35 3/4" wide

UDRT36SP

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 8" and 4" dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all drawer box sizes, the legs of U-shape are either 12 5/8" or 15 5/8".
- Available in conjunction with Scooped Drawer.
- Not available with: Any drawer insert or pull-out (CD, BB, WTC, etc.).

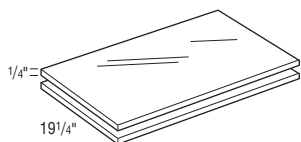
End Panel Options



Custom Modification Options



BATH GLASS SHELF



GSK1221

GSK1521

GSK1821

GSK2121

GSK2421

GSK2721

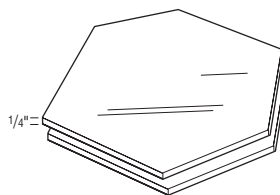
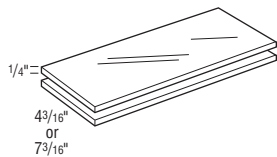
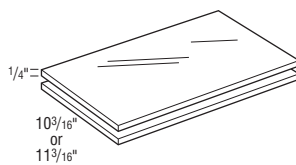
GSK3021

- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered glass shelves.
- Glass shelves sized to fit standard cabinet with no modifications that affect the size of the shelf. Integral End, Inset Panel End, Clipped Corner modification not available in conjunction with glass shelf kit.

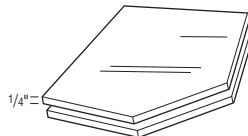
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

GLASS SHELF KITS



GSKDW27



GSKDW24

Model

GSK912

GSK1206

GSK1209

GSK1212

GSK1506

GSK1509

GSK1512

GSK1806

GSK1809

GSK1812

GSK2106

GSK2109

GSK2112

GSK2406

GSK2409

GSK2412

GSK2706

GSK2709

GSK2712

GSK3006

GSK3009

GSK3012

GSK3306

GSK3309

GSK3312

GSK3606

GSK3609

GSK3612

GSKDW24*

GSKDW24P

GSKDW27

* Glass Shelves not available for DW182424 L or R, DW242424 L or R, and DW242727 L or R.

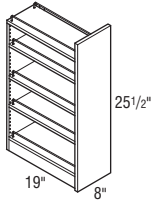
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered glass shelves.
- Glass shelves sized to fit standard cabinet with no modifications that affect the size of the shelf. Integral End, Inset Panel End, Clipped Corner modification not available in conjunction with glass shelf kit.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Kits & Hardware

Description

HEARTH TOWER PULL-OUT KIT



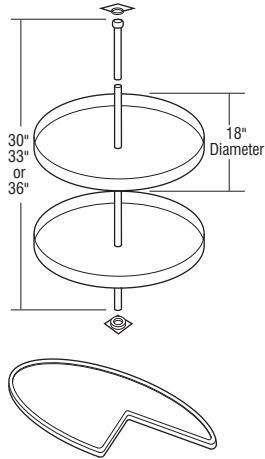
Model

HPPKIT12

- Smart Stop feature not available.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

LAZY SUSAN KIT



DWLKIT24

- For DW Diagonal Wall 30" Opening

BLSKIT33

- For BLS33 L or R Lazy Susan Base 33

BLSKIT36

- For BLS36 L or R Lazy Susan Base 36

BER36SKIT

- For SLSB36 Square Lazy Susan Base 36

DAB36KIT

- For DAB36S L or R Diagonal Square Lazy Susan Base 36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes 2 roto trays; pole and hardware included.

BRDB36KIT

- For BRDB36 L or R Base Rotating Deep Bin 36

SLS33KIT

- For SSS33 Super Space Saver 33

SLS36KIT

- For SSS36 Super Space Saver 36

SLS36KIT

- For SLS36 L or R and SLS36RS L or R

SLS36KIT

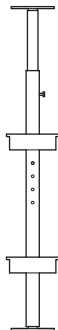
- For SLS36 L or R and SLS36RS L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes 1 roto tray; shelf not included.
- Mounts to shelf or floor, no pole or hardware required.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

LAZY SUSAN POLE KIT



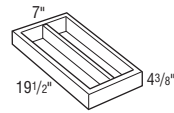
LSPOLEKIT

- Required for DWLKIT24, BLSKIT33, BLSKIT36, BER36SKIT and DAB36KIT.
- Includes pole and required hardware.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

LID ORGANIZER



Model

LO

- Available only for 24" deep cabinets with roll tray.
- 7" W x 19 1/2" D x 4 3/8" H.
- Each opening is 2 3/4".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

MIXER SHELF with POP-UP SHELF and INSTALLATION HARDWARE



MIXKIT18

- For 18" wide base cabinet

MIXKIT21

- For 21" wide base cabinet

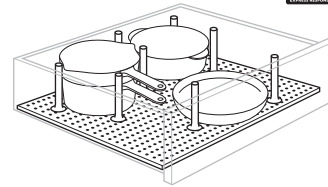
MIXKIT24

- For 24" wide base cabinet

- Mixer Shelf features Smart Stop.
- For use in cabinet with full height door only.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER



PDO

- 8 posts and board

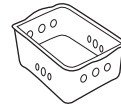
PDOPOSTS

- 4 posts

- For use in 36" wide Base Cabinets.
- Pegged board is 19/32" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

PLASTIC STORAGE BINS for BPSB



PSBKIT15

- For 15" wide base cabinet

PSBKIT18

- For 18" wide base cabinet

- Kit includes 3 storage bins.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

POTS and PANS PULL-OUT KITS

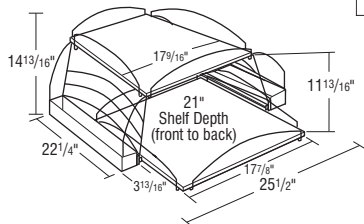
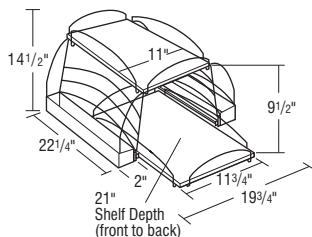


Model

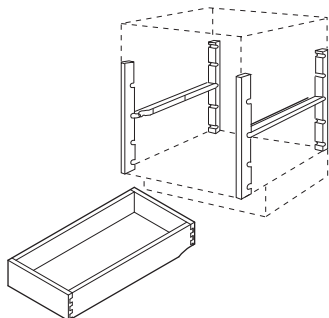
PPP24KIT
PPP30KIT

- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Pull-out mounts to floor of cabinet.
- 24" pull-out dimensions: 19 3/4" W x 14 1/2" H x 22 1/4" D
- 30" pull-out dimensions: 25 1/2" W x 14 13/16" H x 22 1/4" D

Modifications
Are Not
Available



ROLL TRAY KIT – ONE ROLL TRAY PER KIT



ROLL TRAY QUANTITY	MINIMUM OPENING HEIGHT
1	9
2	9
3	13.5
4	17.5
5	21

RT12SP

RT13.5SP

RT15SP

RT16.5SP

RT18SP

RT19.5SP

RT21SP

RT22.5SP

RT24SP

RT27SP

RT30SP

RT33SP

RT36SP

DGK12FXSRTPG*

DGK15FXSRTPG*

DGK18FXSRTPG*

DGK21FXSRTPG*

DGK24FXSRTPG*

- *Includes slides, uprights, and cross-members.
- Wooden trays with wood mounting brackets and mounting slides.
 - If cabinet has FFD on end, roll trays will not install properly.
 - Widths 39" and over will require two roll trays.
 - Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
 - Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
 - All available modifications include: Increased Widths and Reduced Depths.
 - Not available on peninsula cabinets.

End Panel Options

INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

IW ²	PTOWB	RD ¹	SCPDRW ³
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

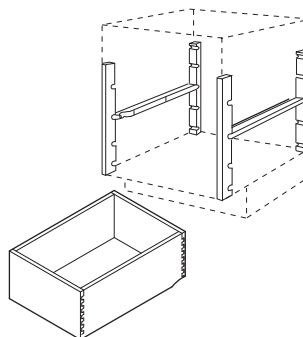
¹Not available on DGK versions.

²Not available on DGK versions or RT36SP.

³Only available on DGK versions.

Description

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT – ONE ROLL TRAY PER KIT



ROLL TRAY QUANTITY	MINIMUM OPENING HEIGHT
1	9
2	20
3	30
4	41
5	51

Model

DRT12SP

DRT13.5SP

DRT15SP

DRT16.5SP

DRT18SP

DRT19.5SP

DRT21SP

DRT22.5SP

DRT24SP

DRT27SP

DRT30SP

DRT33SP

DRT36SP

DDGK12FXSRTPG*

DDGK15FXSRTPG*

DDGK18FXSRTPG*

DDGK21FXSRTPG*

DDGK24FXSRTPG*

*Includes slides, uprights, and cross-members.

- Wooden trays with wood mounting brackets and mounting slides.
- If cabinet has FFD on end, roll trays will not install properly.
- Widths 39" and over will require two roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 23 3/4".
- Increased Widths available in 1/4" increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All available modifications include: Increased Widths and Reduced Depths.
- Not available on peninsula cabinets.

End Panel Options

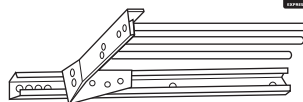
INTGE ¹	IPE ¹
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Custom Modification Options

IW ¹	PTOWB	RD ¹	SCPDRW
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

¹Not available on DDGK versions.

SLIDING TOWEL BAR

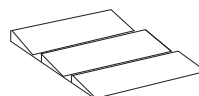


STR

- Minimum opening width is 9".
- Not available in conjunction with Clipped Corner or Wide Siles.
- Minimum cabinet depth of 21".

Modifications
Are Not
Available

SPICE DRAWER



SD18

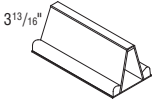
SD24

- Available in 24" depth only.
- Not trimmable.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Kits & Hardware

Description
SPICE PULL-OUT



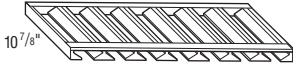
3 13/16"

Model
SPICE12PG
SPICE15PG

- Available in 24" depth only.
- For BSP & BCS only.

Modifications Are Not Available

STEM GLASS HOLDER



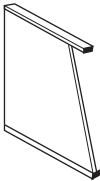
10 7/8"

Model
WGH15
WGH18
WGH21
WGH24
WGH27
WGH30
WGH33
WGH36

MODEL	DIM.	SLOTS
WGH15	12 1/8"	3
WGH18	16"	4
WGH21	19 13/16"	5
WGH24	19 7/8"	5
WGH27	23 21/32"	6
WGH30	27 17/32"	7
WGH33	31 7/16"	8
WGH36	34 7/16"	9

Modifications Are Not Available

TRAY DIVIDER

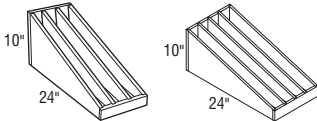


Model
TDKIT21
TDKIT27

- Divider sent loose; use Modifications section for installed option.
- Two-sided with natural maple standard.

Modifications Are Not Available

TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT



10" 24" 10" 24"

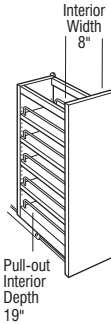
Model
TDRO12
TDRO15
TDROHDWONLY*

*Slides, cross-members, and uprights must be ordered for installation of the Tray Divider Roll-out.

- For 12" and 15" wide Base cabinets.
- 12" dimensions – 7 9/16" W x 21" D x 10" H.
- 15" dimensions – 10 9/16" W x 21" D x 10" H.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description
VANITY BASE PULL-OUT KIT for VBP



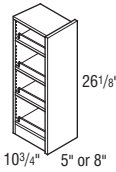
Interior Width 8"
 Pull-out Interior Depth 19"

Model
VBPKIT12

- Smart Stop feature not available.

Modifications Are Not Available

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT KIT for WSP



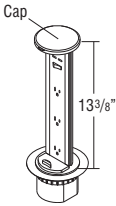
26 1/8"
 10 3/4" 5" or 8"

Model
WSPKIT09
WSPKIT12

- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

Modifications Are Not Available

POWER POD
L O G I X



Cap
 13 3/8"

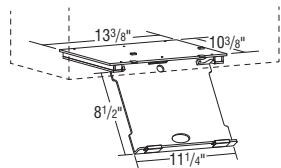
Model
PWRPODBK
PWRPODGM
PWRPODSS

- Sensio Power Pod - Black
- Sensio Power Pod - Gun Metal
- Sensio Power Pod - Stainless
- Includes independent power switch, three electrical sockets, and two USB ports (located above power switch).
- 18" of clearance required below surface mount location and 3 1/2" diameter hole is required in countertop to install.
- This item requires field installation. This accessory can not be installed above drawers.
- Safe for countertop installation; rated IP54-splash proof from splashing water and water jets per IPX waterproof specifications; ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to North American safety including: UL, ANSI, CSA, ASTM, and NFPA standards.
- When installed, top lip of strip sits on top of countertop with a pivoting handle. Handle is pulled up to bring bottom of power strip to countertop.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description

TABLET HOLDER



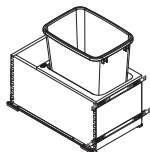
Model

TABLEHLDR

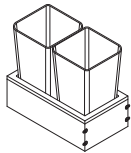
- Mounts under 15" cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" deep or deeper.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, height, and weight of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/8" thick. Maximum tablet weight is 3 1/2 lbs.
- Tablet Holder has an overall height of 1 17/32" when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78" visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WASTEBASKET ASSEMBLY with INSTALLATION HARDWARE for BWB CABINET with DRAWER (35 QUART)



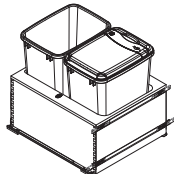
BWB15KIT



BWB15KIT2



BWB18KIT



BWB21KIT-BWB24KIT

BWB15KIT

- For 15" wide base cabinet



BWB15KIT2

- For 15" wide base cabinet

BWB18KIT

- For 18" wide base cabinet

BWB21KIT

- For 21" wide base cabinet

BWB24KIT

- For 24" wide base cabinet

- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB**KIT – 14 3/8" W x 18" H x 10 1/2" D.
- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB15KIT2 – 10 5/8" W x 17 3/4" H x 10 5/8" D.
- BWB15KIT includes one 35 quart wastebasket.
- BWB15KIT2 has two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- BWB18KIT, BWB21KIT, and BWB24KIT hold two 35 quart wastebaskets. One wastebasket includes lid.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- Full height door recommended for 21" and 24" dual wastebaskets on inset cabinets. For non-full height door styles, it is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- BWB15KIT2 will have a 6 3/8" high wastebasket pull-out box.
- BWB**KIT will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

End Panel Options



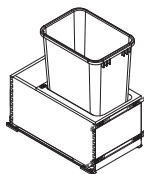
Custom Modification Options



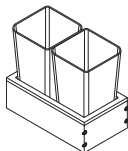
¹Not available on 24" wide.

Description

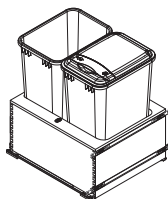
WASTEBASKET ASSEMBLY with INSTALLATION HARDWARE for BWB CABINET with FULL HEIGHT DOOR (50 QUART)



BWB15FHKIT-BWB18FHKIT



BWB15FHKIT2-BWB18FHKIT2



BWB21FHKIT-BWB24FHKIT

Model

BWB15FHKIT

- For 15" wide base cabinet

BWB15FHKIT2

- For 15" wide base cabinet

BWB18FHKIT

- For 18" wide base cabinet



BWB18FHKIT2

- For 18" wide base cabinet

BWB21FHKIT

- For 21" wide base cabinet

BWB24FHKIT

- For 24" wide base cabinet

- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB**FHKIT – 14 3/4" W x 21 3/4" H x 10 11/16" D.
- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB15FHKIT2 – 10 5/8" W x 17 3/4" H x 10 5/8" D.
- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB18FHKIT2 – 10 1/2" W x 18" H x 14 3/8" D
- BWB15FHKIT and BWB18FHKIT hold one wastebasket.
- BWB15FHKIT2 has two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- BWB18KITFH2 has two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid.
- BWB21FHKIT and BWB24FHKIT hold two wastebaskets. One wastebasket includes lid.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- BWB15FHKIT2 will have a 6 3/8" high wastebasket pull-out box.
- BWB**FHKIT and BWB18FHKIT2 will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

End Panel Options



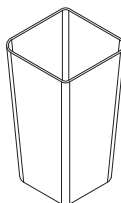
Custom Modification Options



¹Not available on 24" wide.



WASTEBASKET ONLY for BWB (27 QUART)

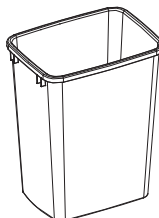


WASTEBIN27

- For 15" wide base cabinets.
- For 6 3/8" high wastebasket pull-out box.
- 2 wastebaskets required.
- Wastebasket dimensions – 10 5/8" W x 10 5/8" D x 17 3/4" H.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

WASTEBASKET ONLY for BWB (35 QUART)



WASTEBIN35

- For 15", 18", 21" and 24" wide base cabinets.
- 2 wastebaskets required for 18", 21", or 24" wide base cabinets.
- Wastebasket dimensions – 14 1/4" W x 17 7/8" H x 10 7/16" D.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- For 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Kits & Hardware

Description

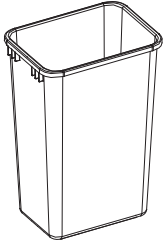
Model

WASTEBASKET ONLY for BWB (50 QUART)



WASTEBIN50

- For 18" and 21" wide base cabinets.
- One 50 quart wastebasket for 18" application.
- Two 50 quart wastebaskets for 21" application.
- Wastebasket dimensions –
14 3/4" W x 21 3/4" H x 10 11/16" D.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- For 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.



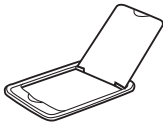
Modifications
Are Not
Available

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET LID



BWBLLD

- Designed to be used with the BWB trash units.
- Fits 35 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.



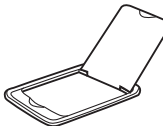
Modifications
Are Not
Available

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET LID



BWBFLHD

- Designed to be used with the BWB __FH trash units.
- Fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.



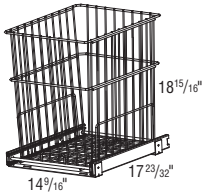
Modifications
Are Not
Available

CHROME HAMPER with CREME LINEN LINER ONLY for VBH/VSHDB/4DVSHDB/LCRH



HAMPERKIT18

- For 18" wide base cabinet
- Hamper size is 14 9/16" W x 17 23/32" D x
18 15/16" H.



Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

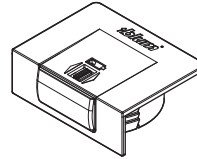
Model

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM PARTS

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM ACTIVATION SWITCH



AOMACTSWITCH

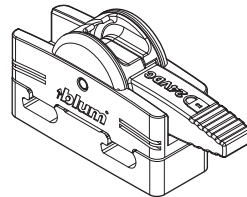


Modifications
Are Not
Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM CABLE CONNECTOR



AOMCABLECONN



Modifications
Are Not
Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM CABLE END PROTECTOR



AOMCABLEPROT

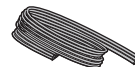


Modifications
Are Not
Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM UNIVERSAL CABLE, 26'



AOMCABLE

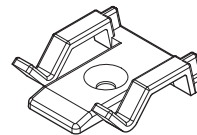


Modifications
Are Not
Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM CABLE CLIP



AOMCABLECLIP



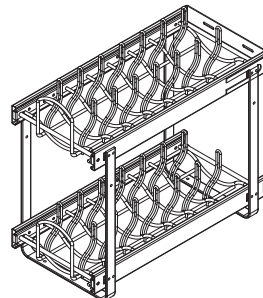
Modifications
Are Not
Available

LID PULL-OUT KIT



LH12KIT

- Lid pull-out will hold 6 lids per tray.
- Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2" on bottom tray and
9 3/4" on top tray.
- Requires a minimum opening of 12" wide x 24 1/2" high x
21" deep.
- Installation to bottom and back, may require block out on
side for extra support.



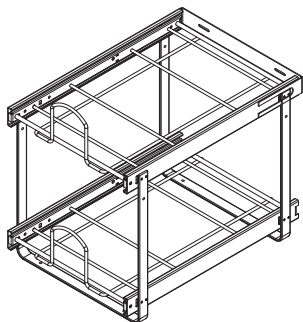
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description

POTS and PANS PULL-OUT KIT

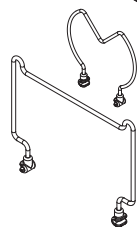
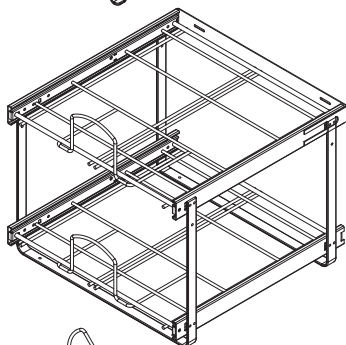
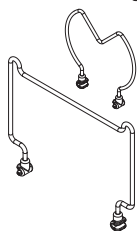
Model

PPH15KIT PPH21KIT



- PPH15KIT Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- PPH15KIT requires a minimum opening of 15" wide x 24 1/2" high x 21" deep.
- PPH21KIT Pots and Pans pull-out includes 16 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- PPH21KIT requires a minimum opening of 21" wide x 24 1/2" high x 21" deep.
- Installation to bottom and back, may require block out on side for extra support.

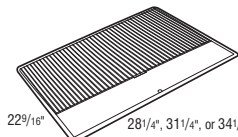
Modifications
Are Not
Available



CABMAT™



CABMAT30 CABMAT33 CABMAT36



22 9/16" 28 1/4", 31 1/4", or 34 1/4"

- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.
- CabMat™ is also available installed as a modification for easy size selection by cabinet, see CMAT on page G-36.
- Inset on sink base cabinets will utilize the vanity CabMat™ size.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30"	24"
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33"	24"
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36"	24"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

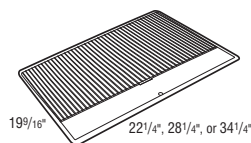
Description

CABMAT™ VANITY



Model

CABMATV24 CABMATV30 CABMATV36



19 9/16" 22 1/4", 28 1/4", or 34 1/4"

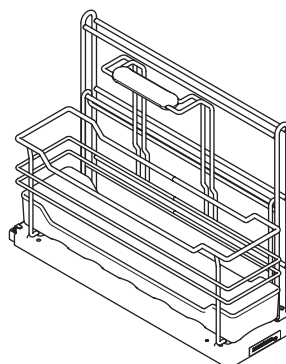
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.
- CabMat™ is also available installed as a modification for easy size selection by cabinet, see CMAT on page G-36.
- CabMat™ not available on inset vanity cabinets.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21"-24"	21"
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27"-30"	21"
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33"	21"

Modifications
Are Not
Available

SINK BASE CLEANING CADDY

SBCADDYSM



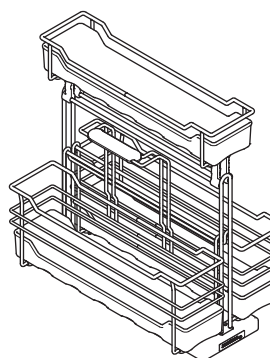
- Includes one removable basket with handle and four dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 6 3/8" wide x 15 3/4" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 9" wide x 16" high (frame opening) x 21" deep.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

SINK BASE CLEANING CADDY



SBCADDY



- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11" wide x 20" high x 18 1/2" deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 12" wide (15" for inset) x 20 1/2" high (frame opening) x 21" deep.

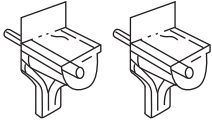
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Kits & Hardware

Description Model

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PLASTIC SHELF CLIPS – STANDARD



SHELFPEGS

- Includes 6 plastic shelf clips and 3mm steel pin with clear plastic shoulder.

Modifications Are Not Available

MULLION DOOR CLIPS

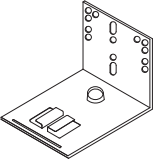


MDCLIPS

- Package of 6 includes clear plastic retainer clips, screws, and PVC inserts.
- For use when inserting glass for Diamond Edge Mullion Doors and Cut-for-glass Doors.
- Five styles of PVC inserts are included for varying glass thickness and/or door styles.

Modifications Are Not Available

RETAINER CLIPS



RETAINER

- Sold in pairs.

Modifications Are Not Available

STEM BUMPER PADS

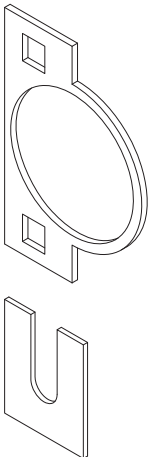


BUMPERSTEM

- Sold in quantities of 10.

Modifications Are Not Available

HINGE SPACERS



HNGSPACER

- Specify round or U-shaped.
- Round spacer fits behind hinge on door. U-shaped spacer fits behind hinge plate on face frame.

Modifications Are Not Available

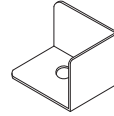
Description Model

ROLL TRAY BUMPER PADS



BUMPERTT

- Sold in quantities of 4.



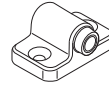
Modifications Are Not Available

INSET MAGNETIC CATCHES



MAGCATCHINSET

- Sold individually.
- Includes strike plate.



Modifications Are Not Available

TURNBUCKLES for FALSE DRAWER FRONTS



FALSEPANELCLIP



Modifications Are Not Available

FULL EXTENSION DRAWER and ROLL TRAY SLIDES



DGK12FXSPG (Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK15FXSPG (Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK18FXSPG (Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK21FXSPG (Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK24FXSPG (Undermount with Smart Stop)


Modifications Are Not Available

EDGEBANDING

BANDVEN

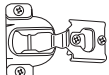
- Veneer is unfinished.
- Minimum: 1".
- Maximum: 10".

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
HINGES	 942HINGE 3/4" 170°
	3/4HINGESC 3/4"
	32049HINGE Bifold
	33657HINGE Full Overlay 170°
	FOSCHINGE Full Overlay Smart Stop
	HINGEI170
	HINGEISC
	SCISSORHINGE



942HINGE



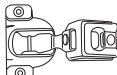
3/4HINGESC



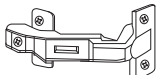
32049HINGE



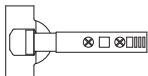
33657HINGE



FOSCHINGE



HINGEI170



HINGEISC

Code	Hinge	Where Used
942HINGE	3/4" Overlay Concealed	All 3/4" overlay units requiring a 170° hinge (requires a hinge and plate #)
3/4HINGESC	3/4" Overlay Concealed	All 3/4" overlay units that do not require a 170° hinge
32049HINGE	Bifold	All corner units (requires a hinge and plate #) 60°
33657HINGE	1 3/8" Overlay FOL Concealed	All FOL units requiring a 170° hinge (i.e., corner units)
FOSCHINGE	1 5/16" Overlay FOL Concealed Smart Stop	All FOL units except those requiring a 170° hinge
HINGEI170	Inset 170° Concealed	All Inset Units requiring a 170° inset hinge
HINGEISC	Inset Concealed Smart Stop	All Inset Units except those requiring a 170° inset hinge
SCISSORHINGE	Scissor Hinge	Used in Tilt-out Applications

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP	HINGERESCLIP



- Sold in pairs.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with 3/4HINGESC and FOSCHINGE.
- Not for use with bifold hinges or 170° corner hinges.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays.


Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP INSET	HINGERESCLIPIN



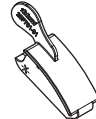
- Sold in pairs.
- Restricts hinges to 87° opening capability.
- Works only with HINGEISC. Will not work with finial hinges.
- Not for use with bifold hinges or 170° corner hinges.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

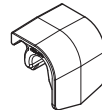
Description	Model
HINGE RESTRICTION CLIP for WTH-BF and WTF-SL	 WTHBF104CLIP
	WTHBF83CLIP
	WTHSL100CLIP
	WTHSL75CLIP



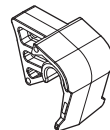
WTHBF104CLIP



WTHBF83CLIP



WTHSL100CLIP

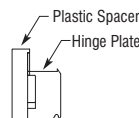
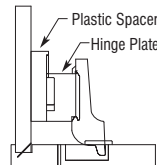


WTHSL75CLIP

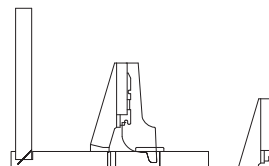
Modifications
Are Not
Available

- Sold in pairs.
- WTH-BF restricts hinges to 104° or 83° opening.
- WTH-SL restricts hinges to 100° or 75° opening.

Description	Model
HINGE PLATES	 HINGEISCLPT1



HINGEISCLPT1



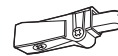
HINGEISCLPT2

- Plate attaches to the end panel.
- Plastic spacer included.
- Available on Inset and Beaded Inset Styles only.

- HINGEISCLPT2**
- Plate attaches to the back side of the face frame.
 - Used where Hinge Plate cannot be attached to the End Panel (i.e. Wide Stiles, Clipped Corners, etc.).
 - Available on Inset and Beaded Inset Styles only.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description	Model
PREMIUM DOOR MECHANISM	 PDM



- Includes all installation hardware.
- Creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion.
- Recommended PDMs per cabinet: 1 per door on any door with 2 hinges and 2 per door on any door with 3 or more hinges.
- Additional PDMs may be required when an accessory item is attached to the cabinet door.
- Not recommended for use on bifold doors.
- Not available with finial hinges.

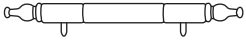
Modifications
Are Not
Available

Kits & Hardware

Description

Model

FAUX HINGES



HINGEFH1

- Antique Bronze

HINGEFH4

- Matte Black

HINGEFH2

- Pewter

- Sold in pairs.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

FAUX HINGE STRAP



HINGEFH3

- Matte black.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

INSTALLATION HARDWARE PARTS

BUMPERPADS*

BRKOFFSCREW8/32















- Sold in quantities of 25.
- *Rubber bumper pads.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Description Model

HARDWARE



















DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS

	NEW PULLT001 • Pull - Brushed Satin Nickel • C/C: 7" L: 8" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2"
	NEW KNOBT002 • Knob - Brushed Satin Nickel • C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2"
	NEW KNOBT013 • Knob - Tuscan Bronze • D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"
	PULLRH21 • C/C: 3"
	NEW PULLH50 • Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 5" L: 5" W: 5/16" P: 1 1/4"
	NEW PULLH63 • Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 96mm L: 4 1/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	KNOBH100 • Acrylic Knob with Satin Nickel base • D: 1 3/8" P: 1 3/8" B: 3/4"
	PULLH105 • 1.75" Tab Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 1" L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1 3/4"
	PULLH106 • 7" Tab Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 160mm L: 7" W: 1" P: 1 3/4"
	PULLH107 • 12" Tab Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 12" L: 13" W: 1" P: 1 13/16"
	KNOBH108 • Contemporary Knob - Iced Tea Nickel • L: 1 7/16" W: 1 1/16" P: 1" B: 1/2"
	PULLH115 • 128mm SP Pull - Black Mist • C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1"
	KNOBH116 • SP Square Knob - Black Mist • L: 1 5/16" W: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/8"
	KNOBH117 • 1.32" Knob - Refined Bronze • L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Description Model









DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS (cont'd)

	KNOBH118 • 1.32" Knob - Satin Nickel • L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8"
	PULLH119 • 160mm Pull - Refined Bronze • C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1"
	PULLH120 • 160 Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1"
	PULLH122 • Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 12" L: 12 3/4" W: 7/8" P: 1 3/16"
	KNOBH127 • 1.5" Round Knob - Silver Stone • D: 1 1/2" P: 1" B: 7/8"
	PULLH128 • 160mm Pull - Silver Stone • C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/2" W: 3/4" P: 1 1/16"
	PULLH129 • Pull - Stainless Steel • C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 7/16" P: 1 1/8"
	PULLH130 • Pull - Oil-Rubbed Bronze • C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 7/16" P: 1 1/8"
	PULLH131 • Pull - Stainless Steel • C/C: 224mm L: 10" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/8"
	PULLH132 • Pull - Oil-Rubbed Bronze • C/C: 224mm L: 10" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/8"
	KNOBH135 • Knob - Stainless Steel • L: 1 3/4" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/8" B: 1/2"
	KNOBH136 • Knob - Oil-Rubbed Bronze • L: 1 3/4" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/8" B: 1/2"
	PULLH141 • Pull - Stainless Steel • C/C: 128mm L: 7 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4"
	PULLH142 • Pull - Stainless Steel • C/C: 192mm L: 9 15/16" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4"
	PULLH143 • Pull - Stainless Steel • C/C: 384mm L: 17 1/2" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4"
	PULLH144 • 160 mm Pull - Iced Tea Nickel • C/C: 160mm L: 6 5/16" W: 9/16" P: 1 1/16"
	NEW KNOBM148 • Knob - Antique Pewter • L: 2 5/8" W: 5/8" P: 1 1/4"
	NEW KNOBM206 • Knob - Antique Pewter • D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"

Kits & Hardware

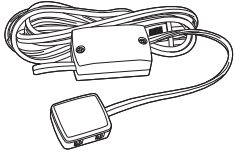
Description	Model
DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS (cont'd)	
	NEW KNOBM207 • Knob - Rust • D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"
	NEW PULLM364 • Pull - Antique Pewter • C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"
	NEW PULLM366 • Pull - Rust • C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"
	NEW PULLM381 • Pull - Brushed Satin Nickel • C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	NEW PULLM383 • Pull - Brushed Matte Black • C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	NEW PULLM430 • Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7" W: 15/32" P: 1 7/16"
	NEW PULLM475 • Pull - Antique Pewter • C/C: 3 3/4" L: 5" W: 9/16" P: 1"
	NEW PULLM476 • Pull - Rust • C/C: 3 3/4" L: 5" W: 9/16" P: 1"
	NEW KNOBM549 • Knob - Brushed Satin Nickel • D: 7/8" P: 1"
	NEW PULLM570 • Pull - Brushed Satin Nickel • C/C: 5 1/16" L: 5 7/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/16"
	PULLH911 • Pull - Hammered Blackened Bronze • C/C: 3" L: 5-5/8" W: 1" P: 1 1/4"
	KNOBH913 • Knob - Blackened Bronze • 1 3/8"
	KNOBH951 • Knob - Blackened Bronze • L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1" B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"
	PULLH952 • Labeled Secretary Pull - Blackened Bronze • C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"
	PULLH957 • Labeled Secretary Pull - Satin Nickel • C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

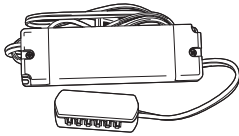
Description	Model
DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS (cont'd)	
	NEW PULLT1015 • Pull - Black • C/C: 7" L: 8" W: 11/16" P: 1 1/2"
	NEW KNOBT1017 • Knob - Black • C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 11/16" P: 1 1/4"
	NEW PULLT1018 • Pull - Tuscan Bronze • C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	NEW KNOB1420 • Knob - Satin Nickel • D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"
	NEW KNOB1432 • Knob - Tuscan Bronze • D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"
	NEW PULLM1674 • Pull - Tuscan Bronze • C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"
	NEW KNOBM1820 • Knob - Cast Iron • L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1"
	NEW PULLM1823 • Pull - Cast Iron • C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7 3/8" W: 1" P: 1 1/4"

Description **FACTORY INSTALLED LIGHTING** Model

STANDARD DRIVERS



STAND1264



STAND123012
STAND126012

STAND1264

STAND123012

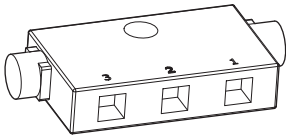
STAND126012

- Minimum of one driver is required for each continuous cabinet run with lighting.
- To determine driver requirements, calculate the total wattage of each cabinet run and select the appropriate size driver(s).
- Driver plugs into a standard 110 volt outlet and converts down to 12 volts to power all LED lighting components installed in cabinets.

Code	Voltage	Wattage (Max Load)	Connector Ports
STAND1264	12	6	4
STAND123012	12	30	12
STAND126012	12	60	12

Modifications
Are Not
Available

POWER BRIDGE

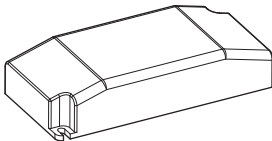


3ZONEPWRBRDG

- Allows for a non-controlled application and zoned application.
- Non-controlled: connects the Driver and Cabinet Bridge.
- Zoned: connects the Cabinet Bridge, Receiver, and Driver.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

4 ZONE DIMMING RECEIVER

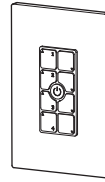


4ZONEDIMREC

- Allows the installed LED lighting to be controlled via wireless remote (not included).
- Connects the Driver and Power Bridge.
- Controls up to four zones.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

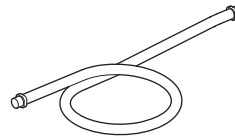
Description **4 ZONE WALL CONTROLLER** Model **4ZONECON**



- Allows for wireless control of zoned lighting.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

JUMPER CABLES



BRIDGECABLE18

BRIDGECABLE36

BRIDGECABLE72

- Transfers power between Cabinet Bridges.
- Cable plugs into end of each Bridge.
- Available in 18", 36" and 72" lengths.
- Can be combined for longer lengths.

Modifications
Are Not
Available

Lighting

Modifications for Factory Installed Lighting

Position Bridge on Top of Wall Cabinet

Specify BRIDGE.TOP

On any wall cabinet with a lighting modification attached, the bridge will be factory installed on top of the cabinet.

Position Bridge on Bottom of Wall Cabinet

Specify BRIDGE.BTM

On any wall cabinet with a lighting modification attached, the bridge will be factory installed on bottom of the cabinet.

Add Interior Light to Single Opening Wall Cabinet or Corner Base Cabinet

Specify INT.LGT (Single Opening Wall Cabinet) or INT.LGT.BC (Corner Base Cabinet)

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - Battery Pack included with corner base cabinets.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Interior Light to All Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.ALL.LGT

- Includes stacked wall cabinets and utility cabinets.
 - Bridge unit comes installed on cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Interior Light to Top Opening of Cabinet

Specify INT.TOP.LGT

- Includes stacked wall cabinets and utility cabinets.
 - Bridge unit comes installed on cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Interior Light to Middle Opening of Cabinet

Specify INT.MID.LGT

- Includes stacked wall cabinets and utility cabinets.
- Bridge unit comes installed on cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

*Interior lighting is 5000K cool white hue. Interior lighting and exterior cool lighting are not available in California.

Modifications for Factory Installed Lighting (cont'd)

Add Interior Light to Bottom Opening of Cabinet

Specify INT.BTM.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Interior Light to Top and Middle Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.TOP.MID.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Interior Light to Top and Bottom Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.TOP.BTM.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Interior Light to Middle and Bottom Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.MID.BTM.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
 - All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.
-

Add Exterior Cool Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet

Specify EXT.BTM.LGT.C

- LED light strip housed in a rigid aluminum extrusion.
 - 5000K cool white hue.
 - Installed 9" from back of cabinet.
-

Add Exterior Warm Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet

Specify EXT.BTM.LGT.W

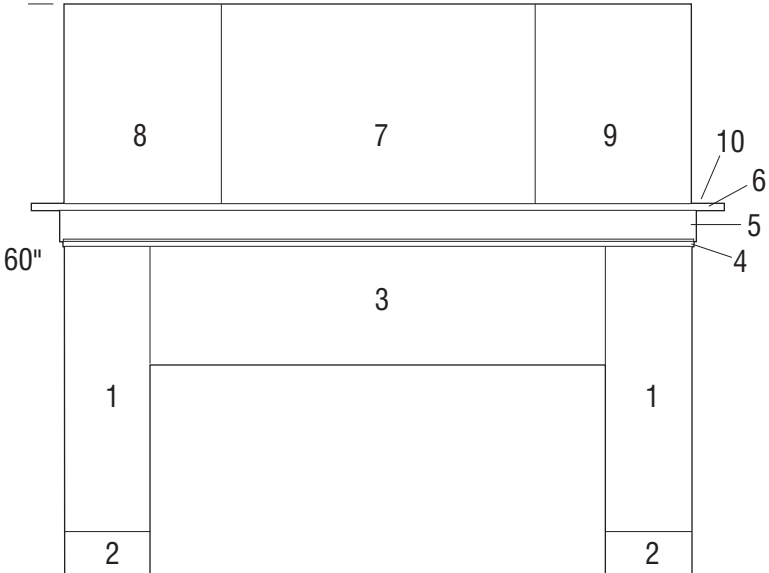
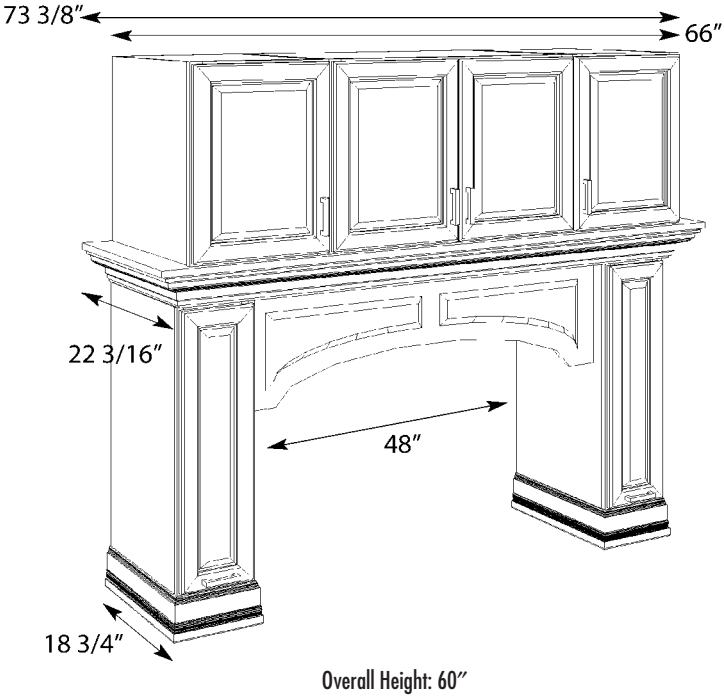
- LED light strip housed in a rigid aluminum extrusion.
- 3000K warm white hue.
- Installed 9" from back of cabinet.

*Interior lighting is 5000K cool white hue. Interior lighting and exterior cool lighting are not available in California.

HEARTH1

HE01	Parts List
✓	(1) 2-WSP930, EXBKL & R6", FTK, FPEL, FPER
✓	(2) 1-BBM8
✓	(3) 1-RPV48
✓	(4) 1-SHELFMI 19" x 67", trim front with 2-CBEADM
✓	(5) 2-SWVCRM8
✓	(6) 1-SHELFMI 22" x 73", trim front with 2-CBEADM
✓	(7) 1-W3321, ID21
✓	(8) 1-W3321, ID21, Half Width 16.5R, FPEL
✓	(9) 1-W3321, ID21, Half Width 16.5L, FPER
✓	(10) 2-SM8

NOTE: Moulding needs to be ordered to match kitchen. See appliance specs for clearance requirements. Vent installation behind valance recommended. Use single design code HE01 to locate template in 20/20 catalog. You may edit these designs to accommodate actual dimensions in your projects.



Parts Key
(Aerial View)

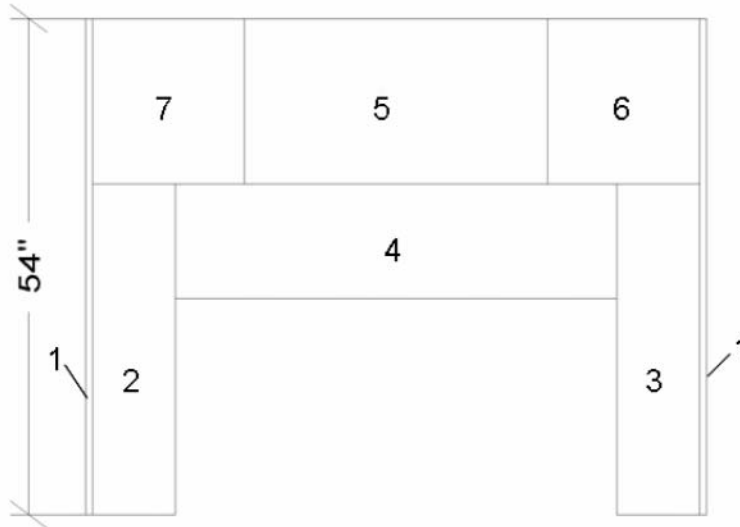
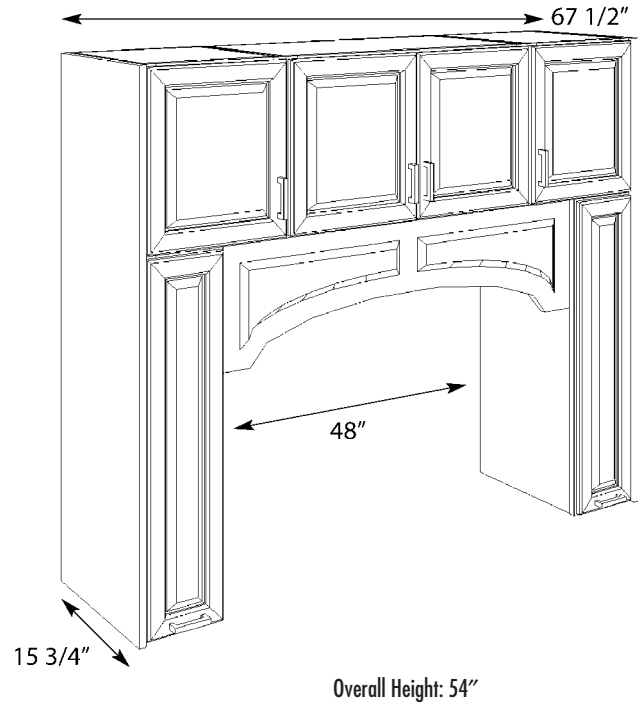
Distinctions

HEARTH2

HE02	Parts List
✓	(1) 2-PILB84BAT w/TBATM Moulding (trim to 15 3/4" x 60" H)
✓	(2) 1-WSP936, EXBKR3", FPER
✓	(3) 1-WSP936, EXBKL3", FPEL
✓	(4) 1-RPV48
✓	(5) 1-W3318, ID15
✓	(6) 1-W3318, Half Width 16.5"R, ID15
✓	(7) 1-W3318, Half Width 16.5"L, ID15

NOTE: Moulding needs to be ordered to match kitchen. See appliance specs for clearance requirements.

Use single design code HE02 to locate template in 20/20 catalog. You may edit these designs to accommodate actual dimensions in your projects.



Parts Key
(Aerial View)

ARMOIREI

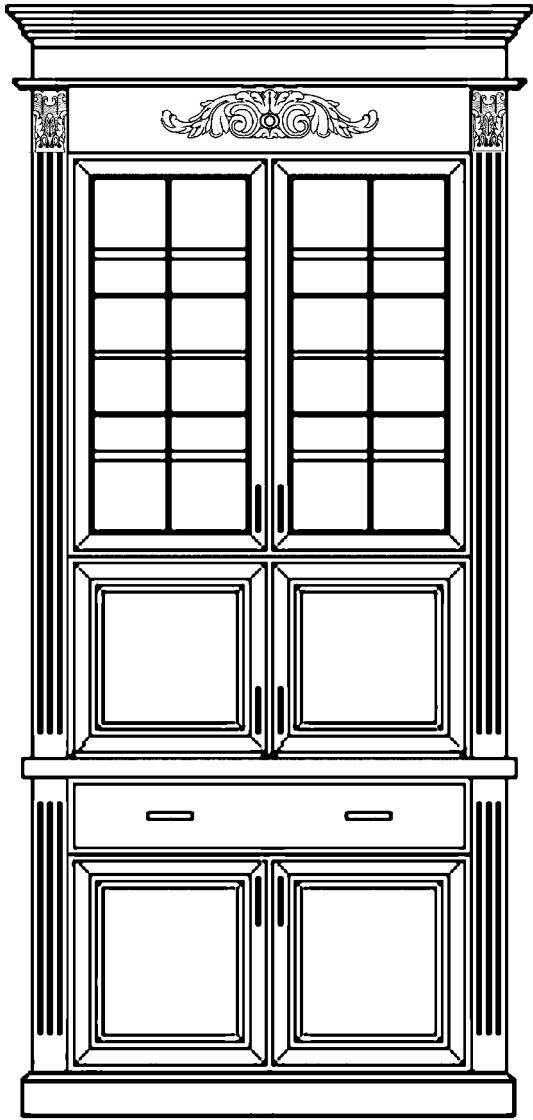
ARO1FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) V33024BCFP FLUT3
✓	(2) VB363021 – 18" Deep EXL1/4", EXR1/4", FTK, MIP
✓	(3) V33024BCFP FLUT3
✓	(4) W360BCFP 27" Deep, FLUT3
✓	(5) W3618 ID18", EXL1/4", EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(6) W3636 MD36, MIP*, ID18", EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(7) 3/4SOLID 3/4" x 6" x 36 1/2"
✓	(8) W360BCFP 27" Deep, FLUT3
✓	(9) WOODTOP – 1 1/2" x 19 1/2" Deep x 43 1/2" #17 F, L, R
✓	(10) 2-ACO
✓	(11) ACOVLY
✓	(12) 2-TF396 FTK
✓	(13) 2-TSTM
✓	(14) 2-MTCROWN8
✓	(15) 2-BSM

ARO1FO

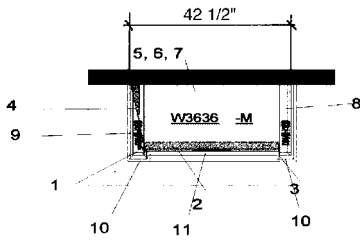
Mount W3636 on top of W3618. Place 3/4SOLID 3/4" x 6" x 36 1/2" on top of W3636. Attach ACOVLY to center of filler. Use W360BCFP cut to 19" deep on each side of stacked wall cabinets. Attach ACO to tops of columns. Use woodtop as countertop. Attach V33024BCFP cut to fit on each side of VB363021. Wrap BSM around entire unit. Construct top trim with TF396 FTK between TSTM and MTCROWN8.

NOTE: Glass not included. Not available in Brooks, Daxton, Langley, and Tackett.

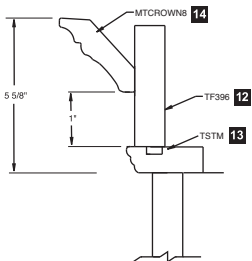
*When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



Overall Height: 97 1/8"
(including moulding shown)



Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Top Trim

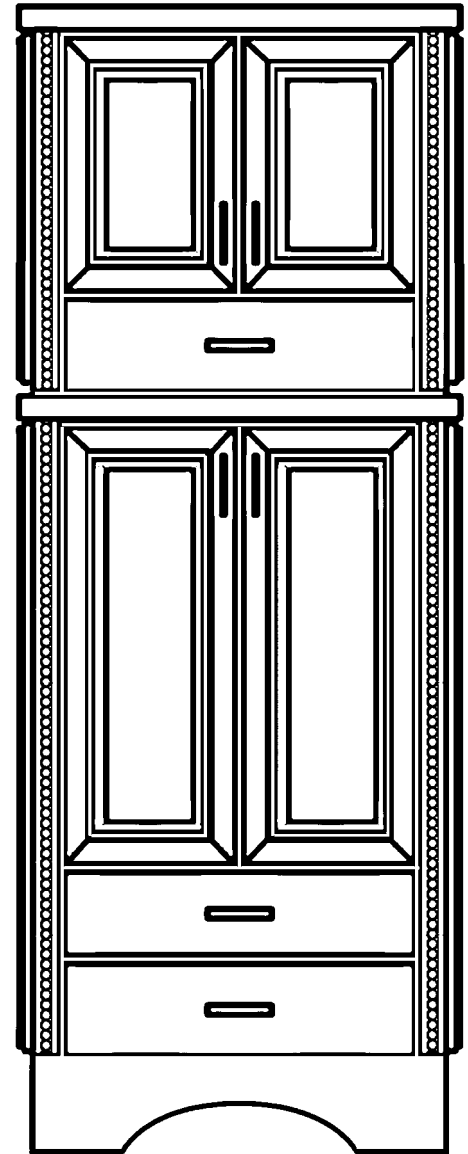
Distinctions

ARMOIRE3

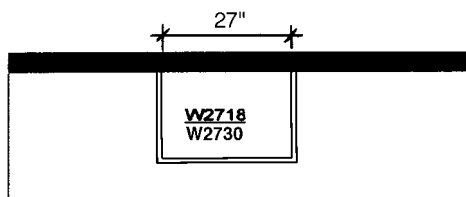
AR03FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	⁽¹⁾ W2730, A2DRW, FPEL, FPER, AUTHB, FTKAV, 2WSL1.5, F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW2WSR1.5, ID18", MIP
✓	⁽²⁾ W2718 ID18", ADRW, AUTHB, FPEL, FPER, 2WSL1.5, F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW2WSR1.5, MIP
✓	⁽³⁾ WOODTOP 1 1/2"H x 19 1/4"D x 29"W #17 F, L, R
✓	⁽⁴⁾ WOODTOP 1 1/2"H x 19 1/4"D x 29"W #17 F, L, R
✓	⁽⁵⁾ 2-CBEADM

AR03FO

Place 1 - WOODTOP on top of each cabinet. Place upper woodtop finished side down. Attach CBEADM moulding vertically on exposed face frame of both cabinets.



Overall Height: 73 1/2"



Parts Key
(Aerial View)

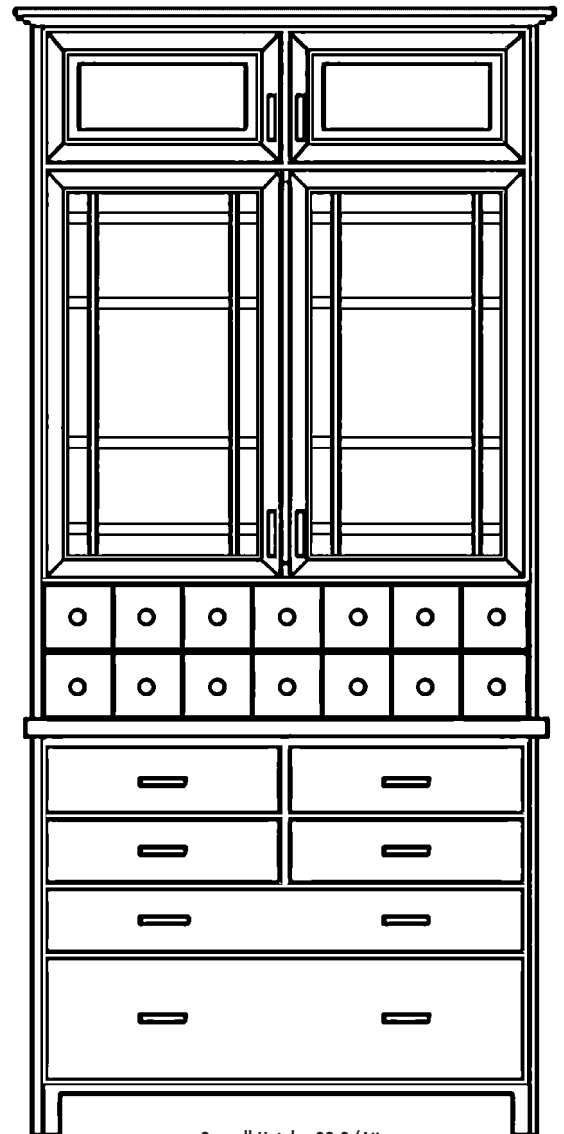
ARMOIRE4

ARO4FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) 6DB42 OBRB, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(2) WOODTOP 1 1/2"H x 25 1/4"D x 45"W #17 F, L, R
✓	(3) AD42
✓	(4) AD42
✓	(5) W4236 ID18", MIP*, 2-PRMD36, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(6) W4212 ID18", EXL1/4", EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(7) PILB34.5BAT, w/TBEM
✓	(8) PILB34.5BAT, w/TBEM
✓	(9) PILB84BAT, w/TBEM
✓	(10) PILB84BAT w/TBEM
✓	(11) 2-SHKRCRM8
✓	(12) 1-PIL584BAT w/TBEM
✓	(13) 1-FF330

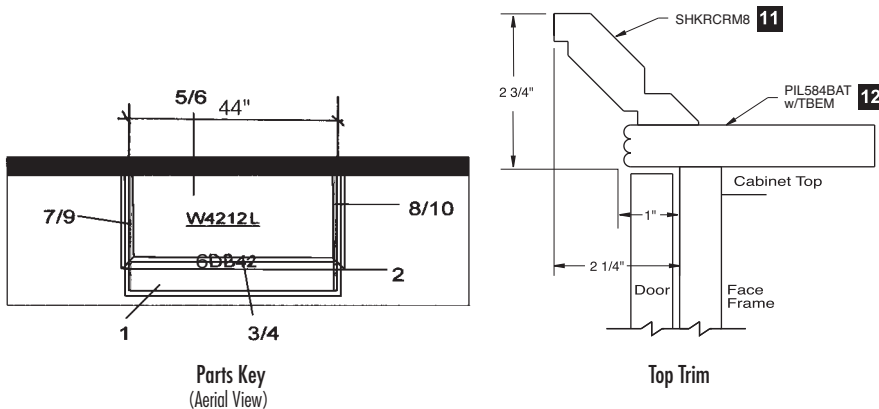
ARO4FO

Attach pilasters to sides of all cabinets. Cut to fit. Pull AD42s out 6". Top trim is SHKRCRM8 cleated to PIL584BAT w/TBEM. Trim filler to 1/4" and install on each side of AD42s.

NOTE: Glass not included. Not available in Brooks, Daxton, Langley, and Tackett.
 *When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



Overall Height: 98 3/4"
(including moulding shown)



Distinctions

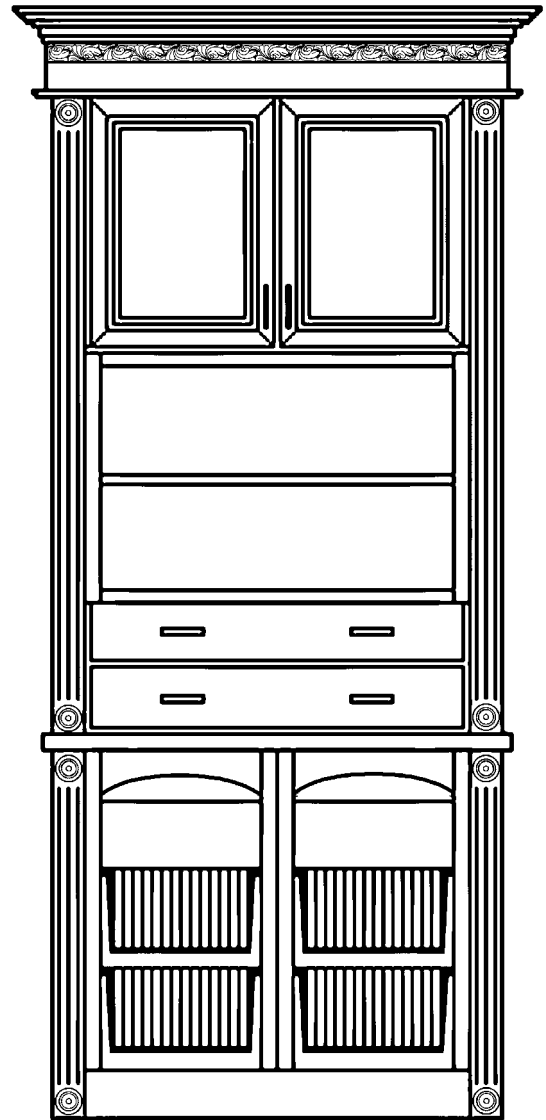
ARMOIRE5

ARO5FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) B334.527BCFP ROSFLUT
✓	(2) BOB18AV EXL1/4"
✓	(3) BOB18AV EXR1/4"
✓	(4) B334.527BCFP ROSFLUT
✓	(5) W360BCFP 24"D, ROSFLUT
✓	(6) W3624 ID18", CND, MIP, A2DRW, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(7) W3624 ID18", EXL1/4", EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(8) W360BCFP 24"D, ROSFLUT
✓	(9) WOODTOP 1 1/2"H x 25 1/2"D x 43 1/2" #17 F, L, R
✓	(10) 8-ROSETTEFLW
✓	(11) 1-TF396 FTK
✓	(12) 1-TSTM
✓	(13) 1-SWVCRM8
✓	(15) 1-TB8WD14

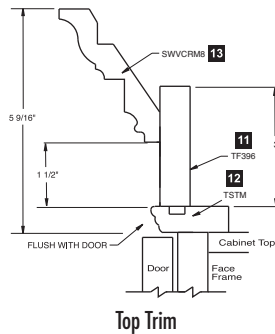
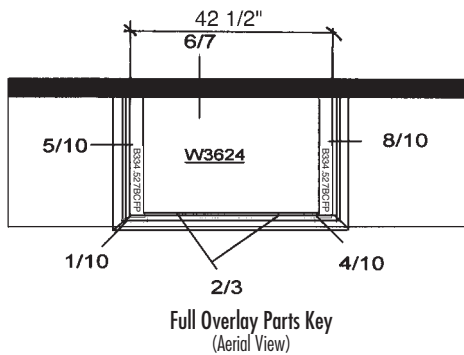
ARO5FO

Attach ROSETTEFLW to top and bottom of box columns. Cut wall box columns (W360BCFP) to 19" depth. Cut base box columns (B334.527BCFP) to 25" depth.

Top Trim — TF396 FTK between TSTM and SWVCRM8.



Overall Height: 101 9/16"
(including moulding shown)

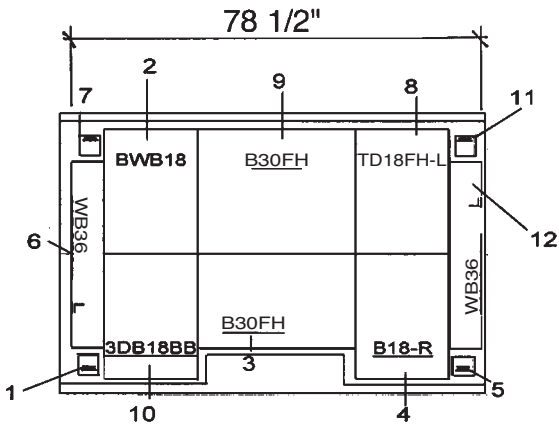
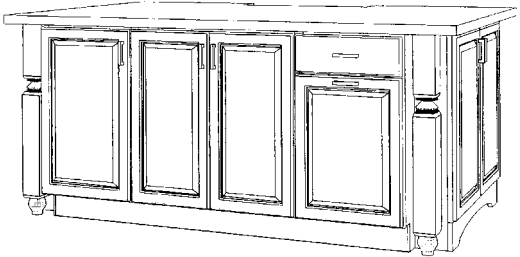
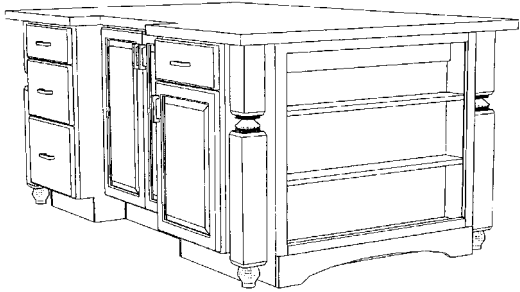
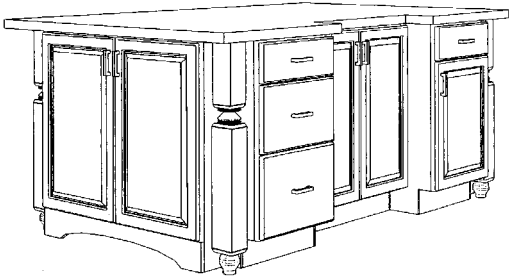


ISLAND1

ISO1FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) DISLEGSQ
✓	(2) BWB18 FPER
✓	(3) B30FH RD18" w/2-RT30, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(4) B18-R FPEL, FPER
✓	(5) DISLEGSQ
✓	(6) WB36 RD6", FPEL, FPER, FTKAV
✓	(7) DISLEGSQ
✓	(8) TD18FH-L FPEL
✓	(9) B30FH EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(10) 3DB18BB FPEL, FPER
✓	(11) DISLEGSQ
✓	(12) WB36 RD6", FPEL, FPER, FTKAV, CND, MIP
✓	(13) 3-TB8WD14

ISO1FO

Silicone legs in place under countertop, centered in available space.



Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)

Distinctions

ENTERTAINMENT CENTER 1

EC01FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) T68427BCFP FLUT3
✓	(2) B18-L FTK, EXL1/4", MIP
✓	(3) 3DB36 FTK
✓	(4) B18-R FTK, EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(5) W1836-L, CG ID24", MIP*, FPER, A2DRW, EXL1/4"
✓	(6) W3612 ID24", PFINBTMB, MIP
✓	(7) W1836-R, CG ID24", MI, FPEL, A2DRW, EXR1/4"
✓	(8) T68427BCFP FLUT3
✓	(9) WOODTOP – 1 1/2"H x 25 1/4"D x 72 1/2"W #17 F, L, R
✓	(10) 2-TF396 FTK
✓	(11) 2-SWVCRM8
✓	(12) 2-BRAIDM
✓	(13) 2-BSM

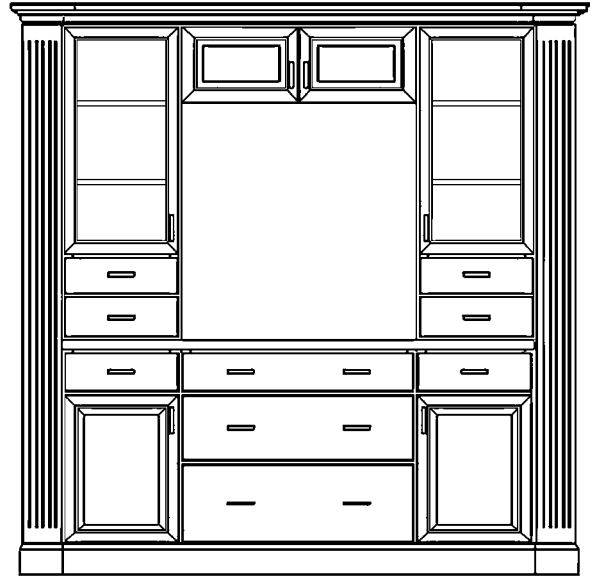
EC01FO

Top Trim – SWVCRM8 with BRAIDM in insert (cleat to TF396).

Baseboard – BSM (return into wall). 1/4" panel sent separately to be applied to W3612 for finished bottom.

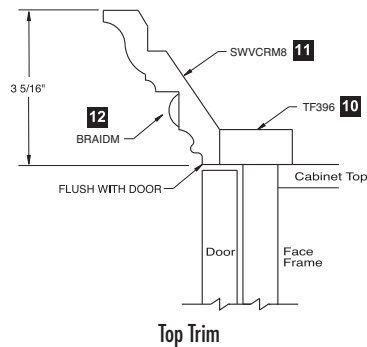
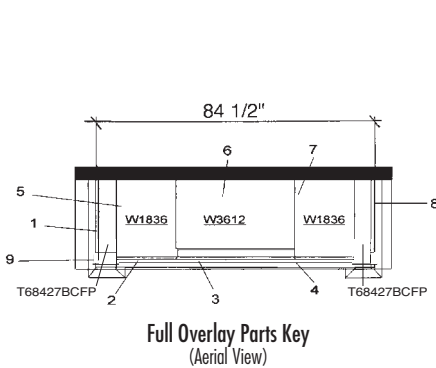
NOTE: Glass not included. Open space for television: 36"W x 36"H x 22 1/2"D.

*When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



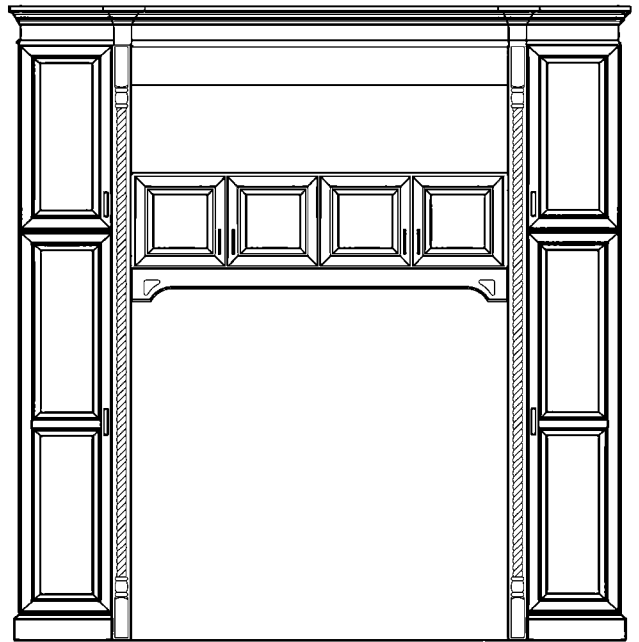
Overall Height: 87 5/16"
(including moulding shown)

Not available in Langley.



ENTERTAINMENT CENTER 2

ECO2FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) UB1596RT-L FPEL, AUTHL, FTK, MIP
✓	(2) T39627BCFP
✓	(3) SHELVEN 3/4"H x 24"D x 60 1/2"W
✓	(4) SHELVEN 3/4"H x 24"D x 60 1/2"W
✓	(5) W301524 PFINBTMB, EXL1/4", MIP
✓	(6) W301524 PFINBTMB, EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(7) T39627BCFP
✓	(8) UB1596-R FPER, AUTHR, FTK, MIP
✓	(9) SV61
✓	(10) TF684 Finish 1 long edge
✓	(11) 2-SPRINGEND
✓	(12) 2-SPRINGROPE96
✓	(16) 3-TF396 FTK
✓	(17) 3-TSTM
✓	(18) 3-SWLCRM8
✓	(19) 3-DE8
✓	(20) 1-BP7234.5WD
✓	(21) 1-BSM
✓	(22) 1-ICM8



Overall Height: 100 1/16"
(including moulding shown)

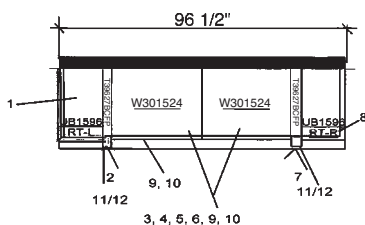
Not available in Langley.

ECO2FO

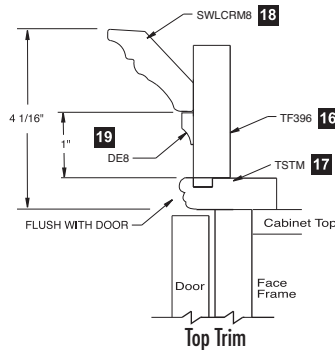
Attach SPRINGEND and SPRINGROPE96 to T39627BCFP. Panel back of open shelf area with BP7234.5WD. Use ICM8 at corners of panel if needed. Cut SV61 to 60 1/2".

Top Trim – TF396 FTK between TSTM and SWLCRM8. Place DE8 under SWLCRM8. Wrap BSM around utility base. 1/4" panel sent separately to be applied to W301524 for finished bottom.

NOTE: Glass not included. Open Space for Television: 54 7/8"W x 60 1/2"H x 22 1/2"D.



Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Distinctions

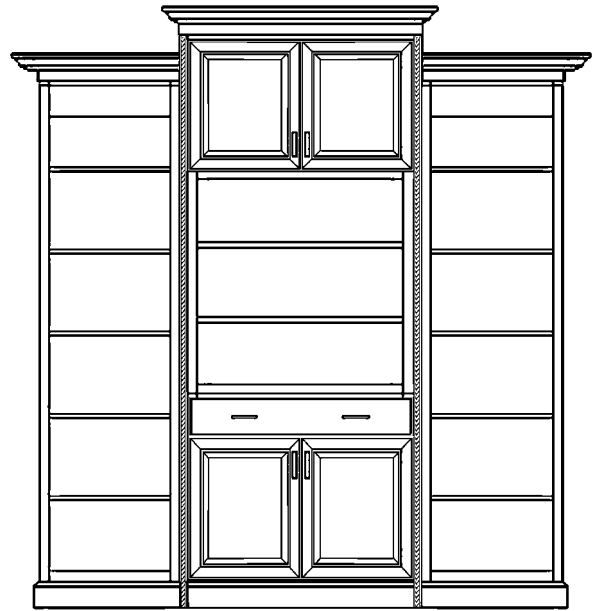
ENTERTAINMENT CENTER 3

ECO3FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) T248412BCAV ID18", TVRVV, FPEL
✓	(2) B36RT FTK, EXL1/4", EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(3) T248412BCAV ID18", TVRVV, FPER
✓	(4) W3636 ID24", MIP, CND, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(5) W362124 EXL1/4", EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(6) PILB96BAT w/MROPE
✓	(7) PILB96BAT w/MROPE
✓	(8) 3-TF396 FTK
✓	(9) 3-TLCROWN
✓	(10) 2-BSM

ECO3FO

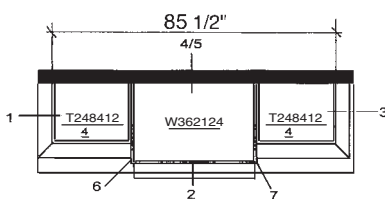
Construct top trim from TLCROWN cleated to TF396. Use BSM trim at baseboard.

NOTE: Glass not included. Open Space for Television: 33"W x 33"H x 22 1/2"D. Shelves will not support television.

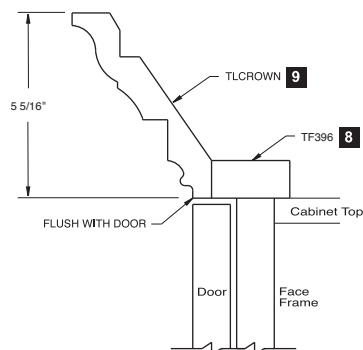


Overall Height: 101 5/16"
(including moulding shown)

Not available in Langley.



Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Top Trim

Express Response Program **EXPRESS** RESPONSE

Our Commitment to Channel Partners, Designers and Customers

Diamond Edge's Express Response program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order. Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from Diamond Edge's commitment to superior service.

Guidelines

- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of the products listed, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
 - Specials, Appliance Panels, Wood Hoods, and Element Design® Aluminum Frame Doors/Inserts. Contact customer service to help process these requests as standard lead time orders.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

Lead times

12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

20 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload

5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY:

- Qualified items are designated in the Specification Guide with an icon 
- Items will ship via parcel ground
 - Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.

QUESTIONS? If you have questions that aren't answered here, contact your Customer Service team.

Diamond Edge Warped Door

Diamond Edge's line of framed cabinetry is constructed to strict specifications, including the moisture content present in wood. When the moisture content is maintained at a constant level, Diamond Edge is able to minimize the amount of expansion and contraction associated with natural wood. When a great amount of expansion and contraction occur, the result can be a warped door. By strictly controlling the amount of humidity present during manufacturing, Diamond Edge is helping to ensure you receive a quality product.

Because wood is a natural product, each piece of wood exhibits its own unique color and grain variations. These differences give wood its genuine beauty. The wood's natural properties also determine how each individual piece will react to changing weather conditions. Therefore, eliminating warped doors is virtually impossible.

If you feel that you have a warped door, Diamond Edge requires that you perform initial testing to determine the extent of the problem.

1. Remove the door from the cabinet and remove all decorative surface knobs or pulls and hinges.
2. Place the door on a completely flat surface, as determined by using a level, and alternately press on opposite corners to observe if the door "rocks" or pulls away from the flat surface.
3. If you observe a gap between the door and the flat surface, measure the distance to determine the amount of warpage.
 - A door must be warped at least 1/4" before it can be considered for replacement. When ordering a replacement by using Diamond Edge Part/Replacement Order Form, be sure to fill in the "Reason for Replacement" section by identifying the applicable warping classification illustrated below.
 - If a door is warped less than 1/4", we recommend you allow a complete heating and cooling cycle (summer to winter season change) to allow the door to reach a moisture equilibrium. Adding magnetic catches or roller catches will often correct minor problems.
4. If the door does not pull away from the flat surface, it is not warped. Most likely, there is a problem with the cabinet installation. When cabinets are not installed in a level or plumb position, they become racked and will cause the door to appear warped. To check for a racked cabinet, place a level on one end rail. The bubble in the level will appear centered if the cabinet was properly installed in a level position. Now place the level on the other end rail.

Again, if the bubble appears centered, the cabinet is properly installed in a level position. Any variations in the location of the bubble will indicate the cabinet was not properly installed. (A plumb bob will reveal the same information.)

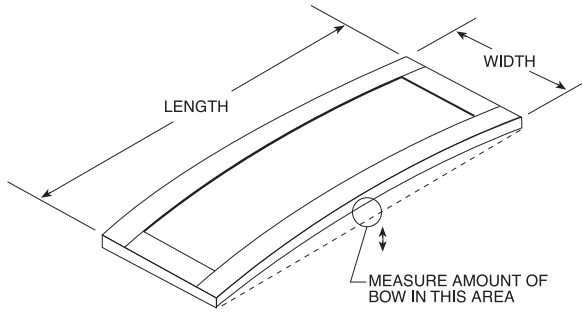
Another proper installation check is to place the level on the top, and then bottom, of the installed cabinet's face frame. Identify the bubble's position in both, top and bottom, locations of the face frame. The bubble's position will indicate if the cabinet was properly installed.

Glossary

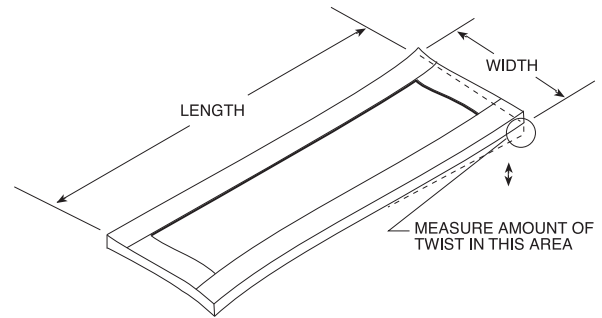
- LEVEL: (v) A term used to describe a true horizontal line.
(n) A device for establishing a horizontal line or plane by means of a bubble in liquid that shows adjustment to the horizontal by movement to the center of a slightly bowed glass tube.
- PLUMB: (v) A term used to describe a true vertical line. If something is "out of plumb," it is not exactly straight up and down.
- RACK: (v) The action of straining or wrenching through improper installation.
- WARP: (v) The action of twisting or bending out of a true flat or level surface.

Diamond Edge Warped Door (cont'd)

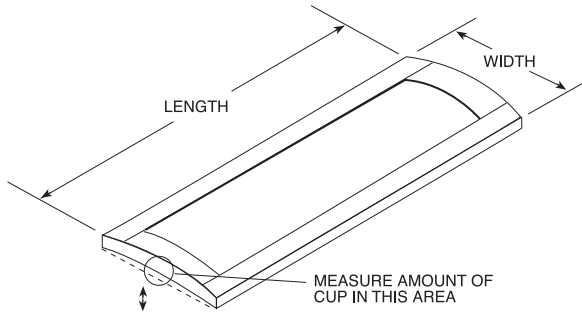
Classification of Warping



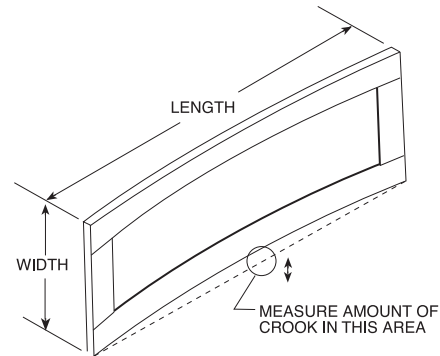
BOW – VERTICAL DEVIATION (UP OR DOWN) FROM A TRUE FLAT PLANE. A BOW IS USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE LENGTH.



TWIST – VERTICAL DEVIATION (UP AND DOWN) FROM A TRUE FLAT PLANE. TWIST USUALLY OCCURS TO JUST THE CORNER(S) OR END.



CUP – VERTICAL DEVIATION (UP OR DOWN) FROM A TRUE FLAT PLANE. A CUP IS USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE WIDTH.



CROOK – HORIZONTAL DEVIATION (SIDE TO SIDE) FROM A TRUE EDGE. A CROOK IS USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE LENGTH.

Policies

Limited Lifetime Warranty (Residential Purchaser)

Diamond Edge® Series™ has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms & conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>.

Humidification

<https://www.masterbrand.com/humidification>

Cabinet Installation Instructions

<https://www.masterbrand.com/installation>

Cabinet Care and Cleaning

<https://www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning>

KCMA



Every Diamond Edge finish has exceeded the KCMA (Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing Association) standard for durability, stain, moisture, and temperature resistance (ANSI/KCMA A161.1-2000).

Diamond®

EDGE™ SERIES

Painted Finish Agreement

Fax: 877.333.7122

Email: edgeorders@masterbrand.com

Alpaca, Paint, and Paint with Penned Cabinetry Agreement. Applies to Maple Door Styles.

Dear Diamond Edge Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond Edge cabinetry. Because of their unique characteristics, these finishes are quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond Edge, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying weather conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the finish, particularly in joint areas. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material, except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint is specified. **Joint separation may be more apparent on mitered doors; therefore, the finishes listed above are not recommended for use in environments with extremely high or low humidity levels.** Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in these finishes due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond Edge nor your Diamond Edge dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, Diamond Edge orders for cabinetry with the above listed finishes must be accompanied by this letter of agreement bearing the customer's signature.

I have read the foregoing and find that the characteristic variations of wood are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond Edge and/or the Diamond Edge dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature/Date

Dealer Signature/Date

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

Rustic Alder Description Agreement

Diamond[®]

EDGE™ SERIES

Rustic Alder Agreement

Fax: 877.333.7122

Email: edgeorders@masterbrand.com

Dear Diamond Edge Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond Edge cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics, Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond Edge, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Rustic Alder as described is featured for doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings. Other areas of the product will utilize Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. The natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond Edge nor your Diamond Edge dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, Diamond Edge orders with Rustic Alder must be accompanied by this letter of agreement bearing the customer’s signature.

I have read the foregoing and find that the characteristic variations of wood are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond Edge and/or the Diamond Edge dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature/Date

Dealer Signature/Date

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

Diamond®

EDGE™ SERIES

Inset Cabinetry Agreement

Fax: 877.333.7122

Email: edgeorders@masterbrand.com

Dear Diamond Edge Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond Edge Inset cabinetry. Because of the design and construction, inset cabinetry is quite different than a traditional overlay construction. Proper environmental, storage, and installation procedures are critical to the ultimate satisfaction of inset cabinetry. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond Edge and we want you to fully understand the procedures for inset cabinetry.

Inset doors and drawer fronts are made to fit inside the frame with tight tolerances. Inset cabinets are much more vulnerable to dimensional changes and racking caused by incorrect environmental conditions or improper installation.

Important Procedures

- Inset cabinetry that is delivered and stored prior to installation must be stored in a climate controlled environment. Inset cabinetry should be allowed to acclimate in the install location(s) for 48 hours prior to installation. Relative humidity levels should be kept between 30% to 55%.
- Inset cabinets must never be installed in an environment where temperature and humidity reach extreme levels. Relative humidity levels should be kept between 30% to 55%.
- Racking can occur if a cabinet is not installed properly. If the cabinet is installed and forced out of square, it is possible to make the unit nonfunctional, as the doors and drawers will bind. The use of shims will be required to maintain proper level and plumb dimension.
- Inset cabinets should be installed by experienced and patient installers. Inset cabinets require additional time to install and adjust components to the correct positioning and function.
- Doors and drawers removed during installation must be re-installed to their original location within the specific cabinet in which they shipped from the factory.

The inset cabinetry experience and satisfaction is highly dependent upon following proper procedures as described above. Improper adherence to these procedures will void the Diamond Edge warranty.

Accordingly, Diamond Edge orders with inset construction must be accompanied by this letter of agreement bearing the customer's signature.

I have read the foregoing text and understand the importance of proper environmental, storage, and installation procedures for inset cabinetry. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond Edge responsible in the event that these procedures are not followed.

Customer Signature/Date

Dealer Signature/Date

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

Aluminum Frame Door Order Form

Customer Name _____	PO _____
Customer Account # _____	Pg ____ of ____

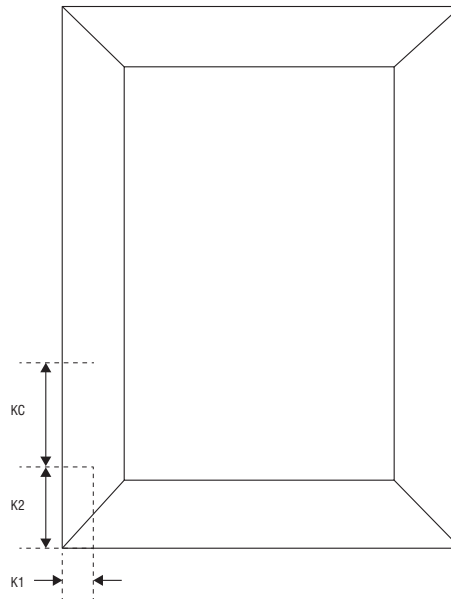
Fax: 877.333.7122
 Email: edgeorders@masterbrand.com

Item	Model	Profile	Finish	Choose door to be modified if there is an upper and lower door.	Decorative Hardware Drilling
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> AF003 <input type="checkbox"/> AF006 <input type="checkbox"/> AF007	<input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> Brushed Stainless Steel <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Aluminum <input type="checkbox"/> Oil Rubbed Bronze <input type="checkbox"/> White	<input type="checkbox"/> .TOP <input type="checkbox"/> .BTM	<input type="checkbox"/> No Drilling <input type="checkbox"/> Knob Drilling – specify K1 & K2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pull Drilling – specify K1, K2 & KC K1 _____ (knob or pull) (Std = centered on frame) K2 _____ (knob or pull) (min = 2 1/4", Std = 2 1/2") KC _____ (pull only) (center to center)

Glass	
<input type="checkbox"/> Clear Glass	AF_CLEAR
<input type="checkbox"/> Satin Glass	AF_SATIN

Backpainted Glass Finish	
<input type="checkbox"/> White Gloss	AF_WHITE_GLO
<input type="checkbox"/> White Matte	AF_WHITE_MAT
<input type="checkbox"/> Bronze Gloss	AF_BRONZE_GLO
<input type="checkbox"/> Bronze Matte	AF_BRONZE_MAT

Metallic Inserts	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminum Lam	AF_ALUMINUM
<input type="checkbox"/> Brushed Stainless Lam	AF_STAINLESS
<input type="checkbox"/> Platinum Ice Ac	AF_PLATINUM



Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form

Fax: 877.333.7122
Email: edgeorders@masterbrand.com
Use one form per appliance.

STEP 1: Provide Order Information

DEALER ACCOUNT #: _____ DESIGNER NAME _____
CUSTOMER NAME: _____ PHONE #: _____
DEALER EMAIL: _____ FAX: _____
DOOR STYLE: _____ WOOD: _____ FINISH: _____
DRAWER FRONT OPTION (STD, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, or DFSLB): _____
FULL OVERLAY, NON-BEAD INSET, or BEAD INSET: _____ PROFILE #: _____

STEP 2: Select Appliance Panel to be Quoted (Check one per worksheet)

Refrigerator / Freezer Panel Undercounter Refrigerator / Freezer Panel Ice Maker Panel
 Trash Compactor Panel Dishwasher Panel Warming Drawer Panel

Manufacturer: _____ Model #: _____
(i.e. GE, Sub-zero, U-line, etc.) (List full model #)

● Handle Type: J-Handle Tubular Handle Aftermarket Handle

STEP 3: Provide Additional Appliance Information

- What type of appliance panel is preferred for the appliance?
 - Installation Type
 - Standard
 - Flush Inset
 - Panel Application
 - 1/4" finished plywood veneer panel.
 - Framed
 - Framed panels are a 1/4" plywood panel with a decorative door applied.
 - Framed panels will typically use J-style handles and require a reveal on all sides.
 - Overlay
 - Overlay panels will typically have a backer panel and overlay panel.
 - Overlay panels will use a handle applied to the front of the decorative door.
 - Integrated
 - Integrated panels are a cabinet door or drawer front only with no backer panel.
 - Maximum single panel door width is 27".
- Planned finish height for refrigerator: _____
- Is a decorative panel needed for the compressor grill area?
 - Yes (Note: If ice dispenser, field cut-out is required.) No
- Does appliance have an external ice dispenser in the door?
 - Yes No
- Is an additional panel trim kit from the appliance manufacturer required?
 - Yes. Trim kit model #: _____ No Unknown
- If ordering warming drawer, warming drawer will be installed into: _____

STEP 4: Include Special Instructions

● Special instructions/requests: _____

STEP 5:

- Email completed form along with panel specification sheets from appliance manufacturer to Customer Service.
- Quote will be returned within 2 business days (excluding weekends).

NOTE: If appliance panel is not quoted prior to placing kitchen order, entire order will be delayed.

STEP 6: Place and Order via 20/20

Refer to page H-2 for door style size guidelines.

Notes